

80

microcomputing™

the magazine for TRS-80™ users

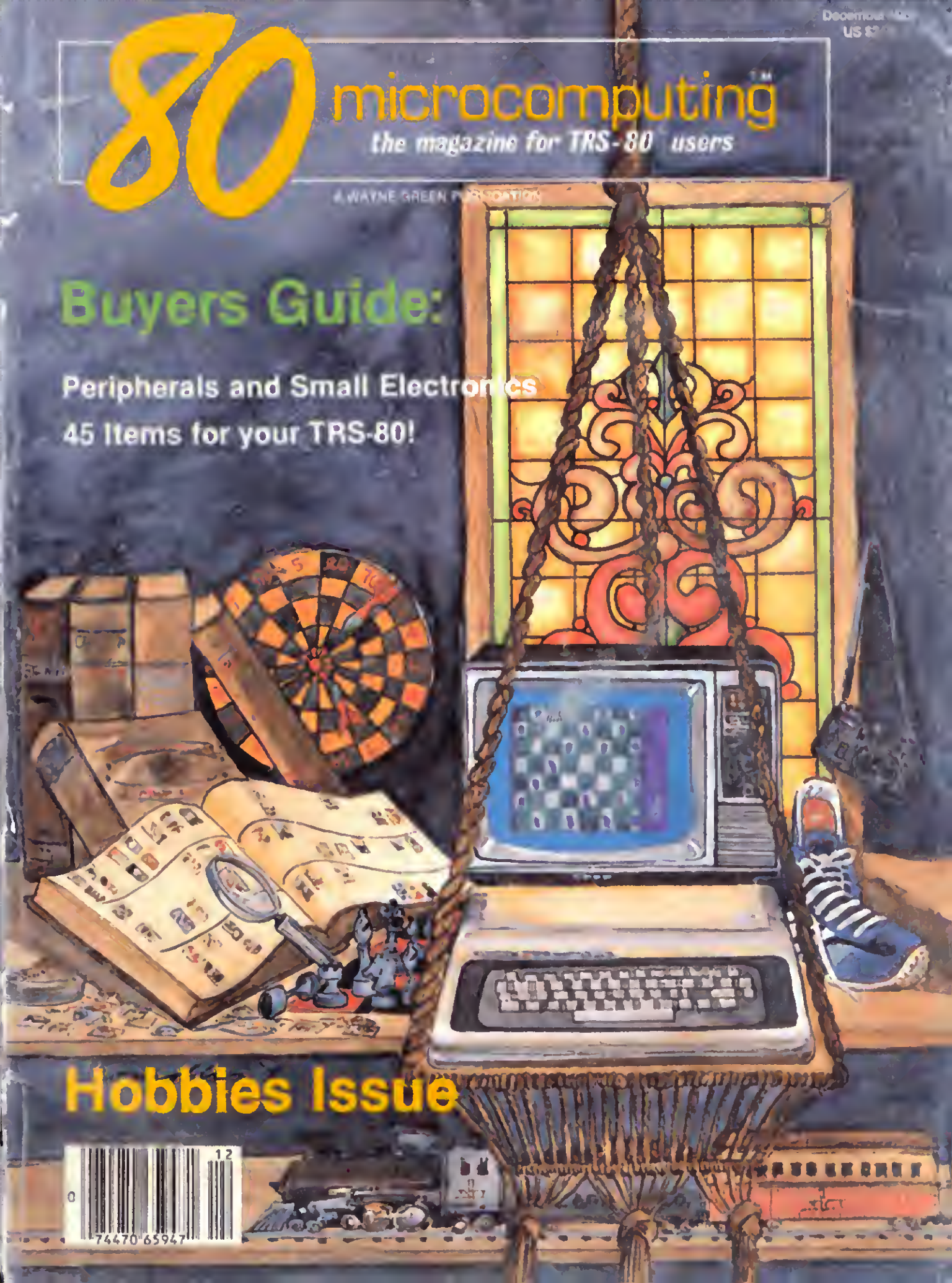
A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

Buyers Guide:

Peripherals and Small Electronics

45 Items for your TRS-80!

Hobbies Issue



THE SWITCH

SWITCH TO 5¹/₈" DOUBLE DENSITY

LNDoubler 5/8

FEATURES

- 5- and 8-inch* disk drives
- Single- & double-density
- Any size and density in any mix
- Read Model I, II* and III disks
- 5- or 8-inch* system disk
- Single & double sided disk drives
- DOS+ 3.3.9 included, with Disk BASIC.
- 6 month warranty
- Up to 3.75 megabytes online
- Easy installation - plug-in & run
- Analog phase lock loop data separation
- Precision write precompensation
- Regulated power supply
- Guaranteed operation at 4MHz
- All contacts gold plated
- Solder masked & silk screened
- Runs under DOS+ 3.3.9, TRSDOS 2.3, NEWDOS 2.1, NEWDOS/80 1.0, LDOS, NEWDOS/80 2.0, and ULTRADOS
- Reads 40- and 35-track disks on 80-track drives
- FDI791 controller + your FD1771
- Fits Model I expansion interfaces
- Fits LNW expansion interfaces
- Track configurations to 80-tracks
- 5 inch disk storage increased to:
 - 161,280 bytes - 35-track SS/DD
 - 322,560 bytes - 35-track DS/DD
 - 184,320 bytes - 40-track SS/DD
 - 368,640 bytes - 40-track DS/DD
 - 368,640 bytes - 80-track SS/DD
 - 737,280 bytes - 80-track DS/DD
- 8 inch disk storage increased to:

591,360 bytes - 77-track SS/DD
1,182,720 bytes - 77-track DS/DD
SS: single-sided DS: double-sided
SD: single-density DD: double-density

COMPLETE - The LNDoubler 5/8, switches your Model I or LNW-80 into the most versatile computer you can own. The LNDoubler's switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks, and it's accessible from outside the interface. The LNDoubler 5/8 comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), complete with BASIC and utility programs... ready to run your software NOW!

VERSATILE - Whether you want single-sided, double-sided, single- or double-density, 5- or 8-inch operation, complete versatility is here today! Any combination of 5- and 8-inch disk storage is possible with the LNDoubler 5/8. Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) - that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage - that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!

ADVANCED - The LNDoubler 5/8 is the most technically advanced, tested and reliable double-density

board you can buy. The LNDoubler 5/8 has more features, more options and more software support than any other product of its kind.

EASY TO INSTALL - The LNDoubler 5/8 is easy to install. There are no traces to cut, no wiring to do, just a screwdriver and a few minutes of your time is all that is required. The instructions are fully illustrated for all interfaces. In minutes you will be 'up-and-running', and enjoying your computer as never before.

COMPARE - Compare features, compare quality, compare value, and make the SWITCH today!

Immediate delivery from stock - at your dealer NOW for only

\$ 219.95

DEALERS - You too can make 'The Switch'.



LNW RESEARCH CORPORATION

572

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 544-5744 (714) 641-8850

*8" drive operation requires special cable. 8" double-density requires 3.56MHz CPU speed-up modification or LNW 80 4MHz computer.

TRK-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

TRS-80* COMPUTING EDITION

©1981 Percom Data Co., Inc.

The Percom Peripheral

35 cents

Percom's DOUBLER II™ tolerates wide variations in media, drives

GARLAND, TEXAS — May 22, 1981 — Harold Mauch, president of Percom Data Company, announced here today that an improved version of the Company's innovative DOUBLER™ adapter, a double-density plug-in module for TRS-80* Model I computers, is now available.

Reflecting design refinements based on both theoretical analyses and field testing, the DOUBLER II™, so named, permits even greater tolerance in variations among media and drives than the previous design.

Like the original DOUBLER, the DOUBLER II plugs into the drive controller IC socket of a TRS-80 Model I Expansion Interface and permits a user to run either single- or double-density diskettes on a Model I.

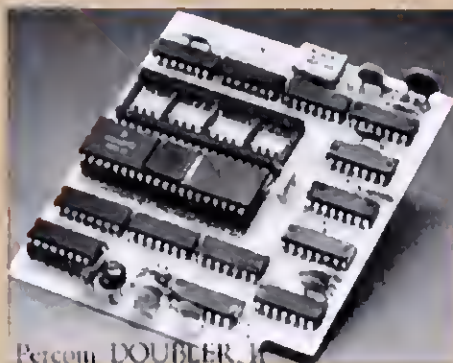
With a DOUBLER II installed, over four times more formatted data — as much as 364 Kbytes — can be stored on one side of a five-inch diskette than can be stored using a standard Tandy Model I drive system.

Moreover, a DOUBLER II equips a Model I with the hardware required to run Model III diskettes.

(Ed. Note: See "OS-80" Bridging the TRS-80* software compatibility gap" elsewhere on this page.)

The critical clock-data separation circuitry of the DOUBLER II is a proprietary design called a ROM-programmed digital phase-lock loop data separator.

According to Mauch, this design is more tolerant of differences from diskette to diskette and drive to drive, and also provides immunity to performance degradation caused by circuit component aging.



Mauch said "A DOUBLER II will operate just as reliably two years after it is installed as it will two days after installation."

The digital phase-lock loop also eliminates the need for trimmer adjustments typical of analog phase-lock loop circuits.

"You plug in a Percom DOUBLER II and then forget it," he said.

The DOUBLER II also features a refined Write Precompensation circuit that more effectively minimizes the phenomena of bit-and-peak-shifting, a reliability-impairing characteristic of magnetic data recording.

The DOUBLER II, which is fully software compatible with the previous DOUBLER, is supplied with DBLDOS™, a TRSDOS*-compatible disk operating system.

The DOUBLER II sells for \$29.95, including the DBLDOS diskette.

~~\$29.95~~
Now \$169.95!

Owners of original DOUBLERs may purchase a DOUBLER II upgrade kit, without the disk controller IC, for \$30.00. Proof of purchase of an original DOUBLER is required, and each DOUBLER owner may purchase only one DOUBLER II at the \$30.00 price.

The Percom DOUBLER II is available from authorized Percom retailers, or may be ordered direct from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1222.

Ed. note: Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty.

—258

All that glitters is not gold OS-80* Bridging the TRS-80* software compatibility gap

Compatibility between TRS-80* Model I diskettes and the new Model III is about as genuine as a gold-plated lead Kruggerand.

True, Model III TRSDOS* diskettes can be read on a Model III. But first they must be converted and re-recorded for Model III operation.

And you cannot write to a Model I TRSDOS* diskette. Not with a Model III. You cannot add a file. Delete a file. Or in any way modify a Model I TRSDOS diskette with a Model III computer.

Furthermore, your converted TRSDOS diskettes cannot be converted back for Model I operation.

TRSDOS is a one-way street. And there's no retreating. A point to consider before switching the company's payroll to your new Model III.

Real software compatibility should allow the direct, immediate interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskettes. No read-only limitations, no conversion/re-recording steps and no chance to be left high and dry with Model III diskettes that can't be run on a Model I.

What's the answer? The answer is Percom's OS-80* family of TRS-80 disk operating systems.

OS-80 programs allow direct, immediate interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskettes.

You can run Model I single-density diskettes on a Model III; install Percom's plug-in DOUBLER™ adapter in your Model I, and you can run double-density Model III diskettes on a Model I.

There's no conversion, no re-recording. Slip an OS-80 diskette out of your Model I and insert it directly in a Model III.

And vice-versa. Just have the correct OS-80 disk operating system — OS-80, OS-80D or OS-80DII — in each computer.

Moreover, with OS-80 systems, you can add, delete, and update files. You can read and write diskettes regardless of the system of origin.

OS-80 is the original Percom TRS-80 DOS for BASIC programmers.

Even OS-80 utilities are written in BASIC. OS-80 is the Percom system about which a user wrote, in *Creative Computing* magazine, "... the best \$30.00 you will ever spend."

Requiring only seven Kbytes of memory, OS-80 disk operating systems reside completely in RAM. There's no need to dedicate a drive exclusively for a system diskette.

And, unlike TRSDOS, you can work at the track sector level, defining and controlling data formats — in BASIC — to create simple or complex data structures that execute more quickly than TRSDOS files.

The Percom OS-80 DOS supports single-density operation of the Model I computer — price is \$29.95; the OS-80D supports double-density operation of Model I computers equipped with a DOUBLER or DOUBLER II; and, OS-80DII — for the Model III, of course — supports both single- and double-density operation. OS-80D and OS-80DII each sell for \$49.95.

—429

Circuit misapplication causes diskette read, format problems. High resolution key to reliable data separation

GARLAND, TEXAS — The Percom SEPARATOR™ does very well for the Radio Shack TRS-80* Model I computer what the Tandy disk controller does poorly at best: reliably separates clock and data signals during disk-read operations.

Unreliable data-clock separation causes format verification failures and repeated read errors.

CRC ERROR—TRACK LOCKED OUT

The problem is most severe on high-number (high-density) inner file tracks.

As reported earlier, the clock-data separation problem was traced by Percom to misapplication of the internal separator of the 1771 drive controller IC used in the Model I.

The Percom Separator substitutes a high-resolution digital data separator circuit, one which operates at 16 megahertz, for the low-resolution one-megahertz circuit of the Tandy design.

Separator circuits that operate at lower frequencies — for example, two- or four-

megahertz — were found by Percom to provide only marginally improved performance over the original Tandy circuit.

The Percom solution is a simple adapter that plugs into the drive controller of the Expansion Interface (EI).

Not a kit — some vendors supply an untested separator kit of resistors, ICs and other paraphernalia that may be installed by modifying the computer — the Percom SEPARATOR is a fully assembled, fully tested plug-in module.

Installation involves merely plugging the SEPARATOR into the Model I EI disk controller chip socket, and plugging the controller chip into a socket on the SEPARATOR.

The SEPARATOR, which sells for only \$29.95, may be purchased from authorized Percom retailers or ordered directly from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1222.

Ed. note: Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty.

—506

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE HANDLING AND SHIPPING

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC. 11220 Pagemill Road Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-7081

*Trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc. **TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation, which has no relationship to Percom Data Company. †Creative Computing Magazine, June, 1980, page 10.

80 Contents

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Sherry Smythe

ASSISTANT TO PRESIDENT
Matt Smith

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
Edward Ferman

ASSISTANT PUBLISHER
Jeff DeTray

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING
(603) 924-7296
Debra Boudrieau

BULK SALES MANAGER
Ginny Boudrieau

ADVERTISING SALES
(603) 924-7138
John Gancarz
Hal Stephens

Sales Coordinator: Penny Brooks

OFFICE MANAGER
Marcia Stone

DESIGN CONSULTANTS: Invisible Inc.
Elaine Cheever, Corporate Designer
Denzel Dyer, Howard Happ,
Laurie MacMillan, Joyce Pillarella,
Diana Shonk, Susan Stevens

Manuscripts are welcome at 80 Microcomputing, we will consider publication of any TRS-80 oriented material. Guidelines for budding authors are available, please send a self-addressed envelope and ask for "How to Write for 80 Microcomputing." Entire contents copyright 1981 by 1001001 Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.



Paid Audited Circulation

80 Microcomputing (ISSN -0199-6789) is published monthly by 1001001 Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough NH 03458. Phone: 603-924-3873. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are \$25 for one year and \$53 for three years. In Canada, \$27—one year only, U.S. funds. Canadian distributor: Micro Distributing, 409 Queen St. West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 2A5. BC Canadian distributor: Graymar Data Services, Ltd., #4 258 E. 1st Ave., Vancouver, BC V5T 1A6. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$35—one year only, U.S. funds. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. In Europe contact Monika Nedele, Markstr. 3, D-7778 Merkdorf, W. Germany. In South Africa contact 80 Microcomputing, P.O. Box 762815, Sandton, South Africa 2148. All U.S. subscription correspondence should be addressed to 80 Microcomputing, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send form 3579 to 80 Microcomputing, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

A Runner's Logbook 100

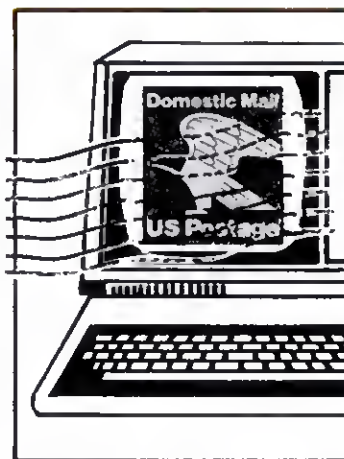
by G. Michael Vose

Even though you're running for fun, keeping track of your feats can be a chore. Save some cerebral sweat by letting your running partner, the TRS-80, manage your stats.

The Philatelist's Friend 108

by Richard W. Castor

If stamp collecting and computing are your hobbies, author Castor will show you how to tie the two together.



Buyer's Guide to Peripherals and Micro Electronics 181

If your will power is less than the French Resistance when a new gadget dangles before your eyes, consult this guide and succumb to temptation economically.

The 80 Limited 128

by Bert Latamore

It may not be the Atcheson, Topeka and Santa Fe but for HO train buffs, the Hudson, Delaware and Ohio is king of the road.

The House Plant Index 116

by John Chipman

Your green thumb will be greener if you plant this program in your computer.

DEPARTMENTS

- 8 Remarks Wayne Green
- 12 80 Input
- 30 News
- 38 Education 80
- 38 80 Accounting Michael Tannenbaum
- 42 Kitchen Table Software David Busch

- 44 Exclusive Oracle Dennis Kitz
- 51 Soft Bits Roger Fuller
- 54 80 Applications Dennis Kitz
- 68 Reviews
- 88 New Products
- 400 Reload 80
- 396 Calendar
- 419 Reader Service

APPLICATIONS

- 134 COINS Coin collectors, take inventory. Robert James Lloyd
- 150 Sharp Marketing Take your pocket to market. Walter J. Atkins, Jr.
- 172 Shopper's Aid Fighting rocketing food costs. R.C. Maninger
- 302 A Gold-Plated 80 Tarnish off your contacts. George W. Martin
- 310 City Accessibility Calculator End debates over where to meet. James M. Todd
- 314 Analytic Inventory Management Take aim at inventory problems. John Harper
- 374 The Logger The Paul Bunyon of organizers. Russ Keiley
- 388 Sheer Lunacy Tune into the moon's phases, past and present. Alan Harris

CONSTRUCTION

- 192 **Real World Interface—Part III** Close Shades, turn on lights. *Elliot K. Rand*
312 **Another Noise Maker** Disturb your peace with your Model I. *Gary Erb*

DATA MANAGEMENT

- 278 **80 Black Book** Finding ROM addresses fast. *Dave McGlumphy*
388 **Get Organized** Combat disorder with your computer. *Stuart L. Lesley*

EDUCATION

- 154 **The Chess Tutor** Check this mating of chess openings and computer. *Robert J. Dowd*
220 **Specific Heat** A TRS-80 goes to physics class. *John Fetchko*

GAME

- 178 **Capture the Computer** Free the box on the tube. *Jeffrey O. Fisher*
226 **Golf Tee Solitaire** New twist to an old game. *Ray Ratke*
252 **Remmer** Blast the enemy fleet, fast! *M. Keller*
290 **Writers of a Lost Art** How to write adventure programs. *Victor T. Albino*
298 **Color Concentration** Playing with colored squares. *Charles T. Wrye*
346 **The Magic Cube** Rubik's cube on your tube. *David York*

GENERAL

- 142 **Let's Get Rude** Program your TRS-80 to talk tough. *Richard Ramella*
206 **A Macroprocessor for Basic—Part V** End the speaking in tongues. *J. Alan Olmstead*
248 **USR Ueery** When you want more from your 80. *David H. Freese, Jr.*
304 **The Freebie** Identify some free space in your RAM. *John C. Adams, Jr.*
306 **NEWDOS/80** A new look at a new DOS. *Ken Jackman*
348 **The Sargon Saver—Part II** Preserve your chess games for posterity. *Thomas L. Quindry*
358 **The Ins and Outs of EDIT** Praise of NEWDOS/80 *William L. Schrader*
362 **POKE A, Color Computer** Playing with SAM. *Richard Esposito*
384 **Lenny's Story** A tale with a moral. *David D. Busch*

HARDWARE

- 268 **IBM Joins Tandy** Mr. Selectric meet Mr. 80. *W.R. Stanley*
320 **80 Cruise Control** No lighter but the clock works. *Ken Waltjen*

REVIEWS

- 148 **Home Study Assembly Language** Acquire a powerful second tongue. *Richard C. McGarvey*
180 **The Cognivox** A Chatty Cathy it ain't. *Richard C. McGarvey*
188 **The Soul of A New Machine** Tracy Kidder's book reviewed. *Chris Brown*

TUTORIAL

- 230 **Pocket Full of Chips** Some programs for the pocket computer. *David M. Dolan*
324 **The Conversion** Learn to speak assembly. *Robert Woeger*
368 **Queue Theory** A computer stands in line. *Alan Neibauer*
380 **FOR my NEXT trick...** The poop on this loop. *Alexander MacLean*

UTILITY

- 222 **Print Spooler** For slowpoke printers. *Roger B. Gault*
238 **The Dumpster** A screen dump for the Model II. *Richard L. Faber*
238 **Mergers** When 16K is not enough. *Robert James Lloyd*
242 **The Sentry** A key debounce program. *Jim Restin*
260 **Ready—for the Model II?** A program for the uninitiated. *Jim J. Barbarello*
262 **The Dasth Wieh** Keeping MACH/BAS from fulfilling it. *Alan D. Smith*
280 **Dexterous Date Entry** Better micro menus. *Bob Shuken*
328 **The Floppy Fixer** Look anywhere, do anything to your disks. *James A. Beebe*
358 **Cheeter's Poker** PEEKing and POKEing machine language subroutines. *Richard Davies*
390 **More Write Stuff** A word processor called TWTWRT. *Lynard Barnes*

MANAGING EDITOR
Debra Marshall

SENIOR EDITOR
Pamela Petrakos

NEWS EDITOR
John P. Mello Jr.

REVIEW EDITOR
Michael Nadeau

NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
Jenet Fiderio

EDITORS
Lynn Rognsvog
Steven Frann
Carolyn Nolan
Kerry Leichtman

TECHNICAL EDITORS
Chris Brown; Features, News
Jake Commander;
Submissions, Consultant
Dennis Kitsz; Contributing Editor
G. Michael Vose; Features, Editor

PRODUCTION EDITOR
Susan Gross

LAYOUT EDITORS
Joan Ahern, Bob Dukette, Sharon
Phinney, Sue Symonds, Anne
Vadeboncoeur

PROOFREADERS
Peter Bjornsen, Caron Taylor, Patrice
Laughner

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Pat Graham
Nancy Noyd

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Nancy Salmon

ASST. PRODUCTION MANAGERS
Michael Murphy
Dennis Christensen

AD GRAPHICS MANAGER
Robert Drew

AD COORDINATOR
Patty Mackowsky/Allen

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
Steve Baldwin, Bruce Hedin,
Jane Preston

PRODUCTION DEPT.
Frances Benton, Fiona Davies, Linda
Drew, Sandra Dukette, Kenneth Jackson,
Theresa Ostebo, Dianne Riltson, Deborah
Stone, Irene Vail, Judy Wimberly, Donna
Wohlfarth

PHOTOGRAPHY
William Heydolph, Paul Babich, Brian
Hastings, Thomas Villeneuve

TYPESETTING
Sara Bedell, Debbie Davidson, Michele
DesRochers, David Hayward, Stephen
Jewett, Kelly Smith, Karen Stewart

Cover by Jay Connolly
Buyers Guide Cover by Lighthearted Studio

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

80 REMARKS

"Golly, won't anyone do anything anymore without having to be paid off?"

Tandy Kisses

By golly, *80 Microcomputing* was finally mentioned in the Tandy TRS publication. Not a great mention, by any means, but a mention.

The Radio Shack people got considerably bent out of shape over a recent *80* subscription ad in which I pointed out the savings which could be accrued by buying a complete Model III system via mail order ads in *80* instead of paying Radio Shack catalog prices.

Since Radio Shack is a manufacturer, distributor and dealer, making money at every step of the line, they obviously have a vested interest in customers paying full list price. Indeed, were I in their position, I too would encourage this approach.

Now, it is a fact that one can cause a great deal of expense by breaking the computer seal to install cut-rate memory chips or some other device inside the computer. Radio Shack service centers sock it to those who have trifled with the seals when making warranty repairs. I can see some justification for Radio Shack encouraging customers not to fiddle around in the computer.

But when it comes to buying a system from a local dealer at full list price, vs. buying one from a mail order dealer advertised in *80* (where the warranty is as good as gold), I think the Radio Shack complaints are unfair. These are the very same computers, sold at a discount. Indeed, I believe the government is adamant in their protection of a dealer's right to discount.

Accessories such as modems, extra disk drives, printers, and so forth can all be bought by mail order at substantial savings, and beefs by Radio Shack about this are not only unfair, but should call for some serious soul searching at the Tandy Towers in Fort Worth.

The TRS systems do need service, make no mistake about that. Just this week we've had two Model IIs, two Model IIs, and one Model III go down. None of the problems stemmed from accessories, authorized or unauthorized.

One of the purposes of *80* is to educate the computer user so he will be able to cope with minor problems in the system. It

is of key importance to open up the computer to make small repairs, rather than having to make the trip to a Radio Shack store and wait a week or two for the unit to come back. Few of us own so many systems that we can function under that sort of delay. It is a fact of life that once you get used to using your computer even a few hours without it are painful.

It may not be possible to save quite \$1,000 by buying a Model III through the ads in *80* and still retain the factory warranty, but it is possible to save a bundle. I'd be interested in readers estimates of what they find as the bottom line price in our mail order ads. Make that a Model III 48K system with two disk drives, printer and modem. ■

You Can Help

Franksly, I'm disappointed in you. Just the other day I was in my home town and stopped in to visit the Radio Shack store there. I asked the manager if he was interested in carrying *80 Microcomputing*; he said he had heard vaguely about it, but had never seen a copy. Now look here, how are we going to keep *80* growing so we can bring you even more articles and programs if you are going to be a lazy, thankless, unsupportive reader? I want you to shape up.

When you go into a Radio Shack store I expect you to take a few extra minutes and show them *80*. See that I get the business card from the owner of the store, complete with a bulk order for at least ten copies of *80* per month. There's no way the store can lose—we guarantee sale. That means if the store is so isolated not even ten copies a month can be sold, we'll give full credit for the returned copies.

The Radio Shack store owner will find this a nice way to make a little extra profit, and also a way to keep customers coming in (at least ten of them) every month for magazines, thus exposing them to his newest electronic gadgets. The magazine will also sell more computer equipment for him, since we run articles on the latest Radio Shack equipment and software.

The most important value of *80* for the Radio Shack store is as documentation

for the TRS-80. Since most lower cost computer systems are fairly equal, the really big difference for the TRS-80 is in the amount of documentation and programs available for it. This is where *80* makes the difference, at least doubling the value of the system.

Remember that stores owned by Tandy are not permitted to sell or even show a copy of *80* in their stores. Most stores get one copy and keep it hidden so company spies won't see and report it. All this stems from paranoia on the part of Tandy that they might lose a sale of some accessory to an *80* advertiser. I suspect they are doing everything they can to discourage people from buying computers from discount Radio Shacks which advertise in *80*. The law prevents them from stopping discounting, so all they can do is try to keep the word from getting around.

This still leaves over 2,500 Radio Shack franchise, associate and other non-Fort Worth-owned outlets which should be selling *80 Microcomputing*.

Yes, I know, now you want to know what's in it for you, other than the satisfaction of knowing you've helped a publication you like to grow. Okay, you mercenary, if you sign up a Radio Shack store I'll send you \$20 worth of Instant Software of your choice. Golly, won't anyone do anything nice anymore without having to be paid off? Well, we'll eventually make money out of the sales, so I suppose sharing the wealth is only fair. Send me the business card or purchase order from the store with a number for how many copies of *80* they'd like per month. Let me know what programs you'd like and we'll get at it.

Let's see... 2,500 stores at ten copies each... that's 25,000 more circulation. That should attract another 40 pages of advertising and bring you at least 40 more pages of articles and programs per month. What will you do when it takes two months to read each copy? ■

Second Birthday

This issue of *80* rounds out two full years for the magazine. If there have been more successful technical maga-

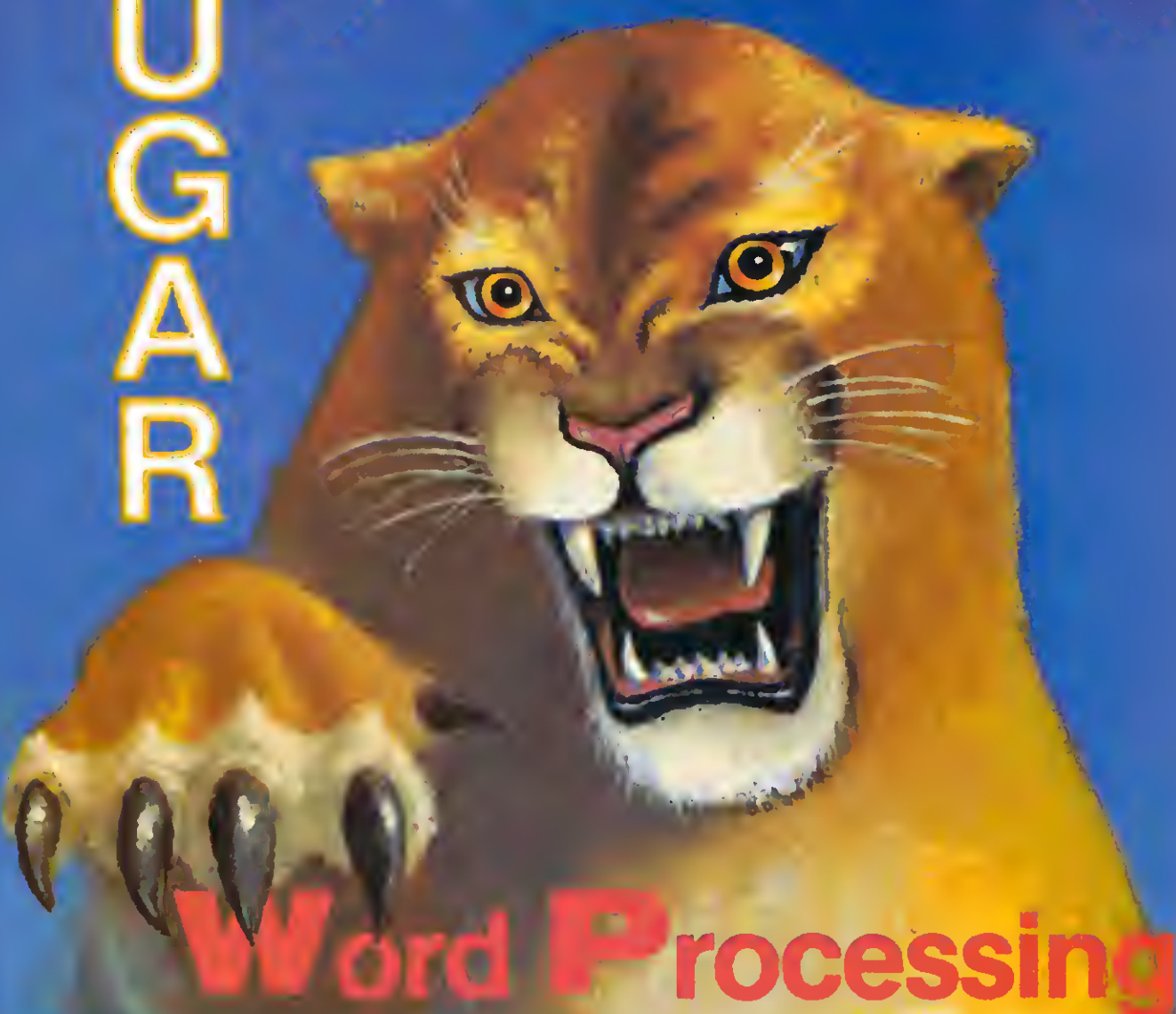
C
O
U
G
A
R

TRS-80*

Products that set Precedents.

Model I
Model III

OMIKRON™



Word Processing

MAPPER CP/M Adaptor
CBASIC II** CP/M *** AND
THE **BEST WORD PROCESSOR**
\$1000.00 VALUE \$ **299**
ONLY



**UNPRECEDENTED
SAVINGS**

are available on selected
CP/M programs through
COUGAR, OmiKron's
official users group.

OMIKRON

1527 Alvarado St.
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 843-8017

*Trademark of Tandy Corporation
**Trademark of OmiKron Systems
***Registered in the U.S. Patent Office

zines in the past, I am unaware of them. That the magazine is based on the products of a single manufacturer makes it even more surprising.

Does the industry make the magazine or does the magazine make the industry? A bit of both, really, for where would the support industry for TRS computers be without a communications medium such as *80* to bring news of their products to the customers? There is no question but that a strong magazine is a key element in helping an industry to expand. It just can't be done without that communication link.

TRS computers have some powerful advantages over others; the parent company is the most powerful in the business (or at least it was until IBM and Xerox came along). The 6,000 store merchandising network is a tough act for Apple, Commodore, Exidy, OSI, Atari, and the others to fight. But when you compare the support Radio Shack has provided their system with the support coming from several hundred smaller firms, you begin to see where the real strength of the TRS lies, and it is not Radio Shack.

The Tandy people have been working as hard as they can to provide software, and they have come up with a few nice programs. But their efforts are insignificant compared with the host of support firms which have run circles around Big Daddy (down near Big D). Indeed, without this software support from outside firms, and *80* as the medium to bring the news of this support to customers, it seems likely Apple would have overrun Tandy long ago.

How is it a relatively small publishing firm up in the mountains of New Hampshire has been able to come up with a magazine which has grown in two years to over 100,000 paid readers (plus about 150,000 pass-along readers), with over 400 pages an issue? It's all the more remarkable when you know that virtually all the work involved is done by our own staff: Only the magazine printing and circulation is handled by outside suppliers.

My own publishing experience started when I was hired as a television director for a station in Cleveland, Ohio. The station had a mimeograph machine and I had a need to provide communications on the subject of amateur radio Teletype. In June 1951 the first issue of a monthly newsletter was started.

This grew to a circulation of over 2,000 and a regular column in one of the two amateur radio magazines. I eventually became the editor of the ham magazine and, five years later, started my own, called *73* (which means Best Wishes in ham language). *73* is still going strong.

In 1975, when the first microcomputer was put on the market by Mits, I decided

to start a microcomputer magazine. I talked the idea over with some of the firms advertising in *73* which were also in the microcomputer and digital field (such as Bill Godbout—one of the pioneers in microcomputing, and still a leader there). Bill and I got together during the 1975 Dayton Hamvention (the big ham event of the year) and talked over my ideas.

During May I contacted the editors of several microcomputer club newsletters to see if any would like to edit a magazine for me. I didn't know beans about computers, but I did know a good field for a magazine when I saw it. The newsletter editors didn't think the idea would fly, so they turned me down, one after the other.

Eventually I got together with a chap named Helmers who was putting out a small newsletter in Boston with a circulation of about 200, concerned mostly with building a microcomputer to play the game of Life. He came up to talk, I outlined what I had in mind, and we decided to go ahead.

The next five weeks defy description. I wanted a short name for the magazine using a popular term in the field. I came up with *Byte*, which was just right. I then had to design the letterhead, envelopes, write form letters to solicit subscriptions, articles, bulk subscriptions from electronic stores, and so on. The type of articles I wanted had never been written before, so we were starting from scratch.

I made up lists of *73 Magazine* authors interested in digital electronics and computers who might be able to help. I went over every computer club newsletter for the names and addresses of possible authors. I contacted every firm even remotely in the business, asking for leads for articles and for lists of names of possible subscribers.

As the requested articles began to come in I devised a completely new four column magazine layout, which would make *Byte* look different from any other magazine. I had to do much of the rough layout and proofing myself, teaching others what I wanted. I had to battle with Helmers, who wanted to put out an imitation IEEE technical journal. I wanted a magazine for the newcomer to computers, with simple articles.

With the massive help of the *73* staff, the first issue of *Byte* went to press just exactly five weeks after my decision to publish. The first issue, dated September 1975, came off the presses in late July and I immediately got on a plane and headed out with copies to visit the firms in the industry. I wanted to get their support and pave the way both for advertising and the articles I needed. This trip took me to Mits in Albuquerque, Sphere in Salt Lake,

Southwest Tech in San Antonio, plus stops in Dallas, with a visit to Ed Juge in Fort Worth, and so forth.

73 Inc. was being harassed by a couple of annoying lawsuits, so our company lawyer set up a separate corporation for publishing *Byte* and our new books, with Virginia holding the stock for me so the new magazine would not get dragged in.

Byte took off, growing rapidly, with advertising going from 25 to almost 40 pages by the fourth issue. The subscriptions poured in too. Then one night I returned from addressing a club to find *Byte* had been totally removed from the *73* building. I was reminded the stock was in someone else's name. Virginia, with the help of her fiancée and our lawyer, ran the magazine: They've done well, eventually selling it to McGraw Hill for big bucks.

I was left with massive debts and a very good excuse for a heart attack. I also developed a slight distrust of people. Oh well, probably the best thing was to get started with law suits and a new magazine. We all worked doubly hard, paid off the bills and were finally in a position to get going with a new publication.

The Saga Revisited

To spur the input of articles for a new publication I set up an I/O section for *73 Magazine*. This, in turn, inspired the starting of I/O magazine in Japan, one of the leading Japanese hobby computer magazines. The I/O section attracted over 20 pages of microcomputer advertising, which gave us a good start toward the new magazine.

Again I made a trip around the country visiting firms in the business. I wanted to know if I would have support for a new magazine. They encouraged me to go ahead, so in August we started selling the first subscriptions to *Kilobaud*. The first issue, dated January 1977, came out in November 1976. It started with about 40 pages of ads and sold so well we had to go back and reprint the first issue several times to keep up with the demand.

With the introduction of the TRS-80 in late 1977 more and more articles for this system came in. By 1979 the TRS articles were pushing everything else out of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* and it was time to consider a spinoff.

The circulation and advertising work to get *80* started were begun in August 1979, and the first issue was dated January 1980 and had over 50 pages of ads. We printed 50,000 of the first issue and sold out. Two years later, the advertising is around 200 pages and the circulation climbing over 100,000 with an estimated 250,000 readers.



META TECHNOLOGIES

28111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER

IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)



1001 THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

BY MARK SAWUSCH

333 pages \$10.95

333 pages, written in simple terms, of "what-to-do" and "how-to-do-it". Suitable not only for microcomputers, but for programmable calculators as well. Includes program listings, formulas, a glossary of computer terms and more! Definitely a MUST BUY!

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME IV

"BASIC FASTER AND BETTER"

If you program in BASIC, you want this book! Time-tested and proven, the techniques and routines can be used in thousands of ways to make your programs smaller, faster, and look truly professional. Over 280 pages, includes hundreds of routine listings, sample programs, explains not only "how-to", but "why" and "when." You'll never need to "re-invent the wheel" again! Topics includes screen and keyboard handling, searching, sorting, last string manipulation, simple machine-language usage, utility programs, and much more!

BASIC FASTER & BETTER \$24.95

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME III

by Dennis Kitz

THE CUSTOM TRS-80™ \$29.00
CALL FOR AVAILABILITY

MICROPARAPHERNALIA

NEWDOS by APPARAT

NEWDOS/80 by Apparat . . . \$139.95
NEWDOS UPGRADE CALL
NEWDOS + with ALL UTILITIES

35-track \$69.95

40-track \$79.95

BOOKS

TRS-80™ DISK
AND OTHER MYSTERIES . . \$19.95
MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED \$24.95

EPSON

MX-80, MX-80FT, MX-100

PRINTERS

CALL FOR PRICE

10 FT. RIBBON

CABLE

\$24⁹⁵

CONNECTS EPSON PRINTER
& TRS-80 MICROCOMPUTER

DISK DRIVE

EXTENDER CABLE

\$9⁹⁵

for VISTA, MICROPOLIS,
MTI, PERTEC, SHUGART,
PERCOM & OTHERS

Let your TRS-80™ Test Itself With THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

by David Stambaugh

A complete checkup for your MODEL I or MODEL III. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR-Version 3 completely checks every sector of single or double density 35-, 40-, 77-, or 80-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read, refresh, executability and exclusivity of all address locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS . \$24.95
For MODEL III \$29.95

Single Sided, Soft-Sector'd 5 1/4-inch.
(for TRS-80™) Mini-floppy

DISKETTES

\$19⁹⁵ box of 10

PLAIN JANE™

These are factory fresh, absolutely first quality (no seconds!) mini-floppies. They are complete with envelopes, labels and write-protect tabs in a shrink-wrapped box.

PLAIN JANETM Diskettes \$19.95

PLAIN JANE™ Gold

Introducing MTC's premium generic diskette. Single-Sided, Soft-Sector'd, DOUBLE-DENSITY, 5 1/4-inch diskettes with reinforcing HUB-RINGS. Individually 100% ERROR-FREE certified. Invest in GOLD!

PLAIN JANETM Gold \$24.95

VERBATIM'S PREMIUM DISKETTES

DATALIFE™

Seven data-shielding improvements mean greater durability and longer data life. These individually, 100% error-free certified diskettes feature thicker oxide coating, longer-lasting lubricant, improved liner, superior polishing and more! Meets or exceeds IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA and ISO standards.

VERBATIM DATALIFETM DISKETTES

5 1/4-inch (box of 10)
MDS2S-01 \$26.95
10 boxes of 10 (each box) \$25.95

8-inch FLOPPIES

Double-Density, FD34-8000 . \$43.95

'RINGS' & THINGS

HUB RING KIT for 5 1/4" disks . . . \$10.95

HUB RING KIT for 8" disks \$12.95

REFILLS (50 Hub Rings) \$ 9.95

CLEANING KIT for 5 1/4" drives . . \$24.95

5 1/4-inch diskette case \$3.50

8-inch diskette case \$3.95

5 1/4-inch File Box for
50 diskettes \$24.95

8-inch File Box for
50 diskettes \$29.95

TRS 80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC.
© 1981 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

**MOST ORDERS
SHIPPED WITHIN
ONE BUSINESS DAY**
Products damaged in transit will be exchanged.

**PRICES IN EFFECT
Dec. 1, 1981 THRU
December 31, 1981.**
Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.

WE ACCEPT
• VISA
• MASTER CHARGE
• CHECKS
• MONEY ORDERS
• C.O.D.

• Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling.
• \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.O.
• Ohio residents add 5 1/2% sales tax. ✓ 20

With one of the highest subscription renewal rates I've ever seen, *80* is doing well and we're projecting the circulation to grow to around 200,000 during 1982. How thick the magazine is going to get is anyone's guess. I know the people at *Byte* are chewing their fingernails as *80* creeps up on them. They're even starting to run a few articles on the TRS-80.

With both magazines in the same town, not much happens that we don't hear about. Peterborough, by the way, is a town with a population of about 4,500 in the mountains of southern New Hampshire. The area has attracted Brookstone tools,

Eastern Mountain Sports, New England Business Service, all major mail order firms, and New Hampshire Ball Bearing (one of the major miniature ball bearing makers) as well as a rash of computer magazines. Not bad for a tiny New England town. Yes, I'm president of the Chamber of Commerce.

It has been a tussle keeping up with the growth of *80* and Instant Software, which we started in 1978. We've had to buy many buildings around Peterborough, add offices, better and faster film processing, more typesetting equipment, and so on. Our staff has been about doubling each year,

now numbering over 200.

We're looking forward to the future, and have so many irons in the fire we sometimes have trouble keeping the fire going. *80* obviously is going to keep growing as long as Tandy can stay ahead of IBM and Apple. *Kilobaud Microcomputing* has been somewhat neglected in the flurry over *80*, so it will get a lot more attention in 1982. With the combined readership of *80* and *Kilobaud* being more than *Byte*, and with the combined advertising rates being less, we may see some increases in advertising.

We're laying the groundwork for five more publications. If IBM is interested and develops a user base, we might think in terms of something for them. The success of *LOAD80* will definitely push us to back up more of our published programs with machine readable cassettes or disks. We're already getting around 5,000 orders a month for *LOAD80*, and the growth is strong. The *80 Encyclopedia* has also caught on well, with orders increasing every month. We may look at a similar treatment for some other systems.

Is there no end to the amount of information needed for the TRS-80? Apparently not. The true value of a computer lies in the documentation and programs available for it, which puts the TRS-80 way ahead of everything else on the market.

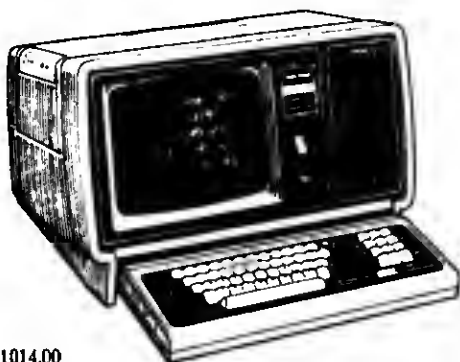
We're working toward establishing a major educational institution to teach electronics and computers. My plans for this are being taken more seriously by educational groups and even by groups in other countries.

In line with this, I've been made the chairman of an FCC subcommittee to work with the commission toward the resurgence of American technology through the growth of amateur radio. We're going to aim at getting amateur radio and computers into every high school in the country as a way to get teenagers interested in technical careers. With amateur radio and computers coming rapidly together, it will eventually be difficult to separate computers and communications, so this is a fortuitous marriage. It is a synergism of two fields, both of which I have been in for some time and understand.

The day when our computers will be communicating with each other via phone lines, cables and even satellites is coming soon. You may be sure that I will be in there pushing for the changes we need, and for the people we need to bring about these changes in the schools and through my magazines.

You haven't seen anything yet. ■

SAVE BIG BUCKS



Model II 64K \$3395

26-4160 1 Drive Exp	\$1014.00
26-4161 2 Drive Exp	1559.00
26-4162 3 Drive Exp	2099.00
26-4530 Script II	259.00
26-4512 Profile II	159.00
26-4511 Visicalc II	259.00
26-4501 Gen Ledger	179.00
26-4506 Mail List	72.00

MODEL III

26-1061 4K I	\$ 599.00
26-1062 16K III	859.00
26-1066 48K III	
W/2 Drives, RS 232	2225.00
26-1162 1st Drive	765.00

IDS PAPER TIGERS

Dot Resolution Graphics quality print

IDS 445G 7 wire printhead, graphics	(List \$ 985)	\$ 795.00
IDS 460G 9 wire printhead, graphics	(List 1094)	886.00
IDS 560G 9 wire, wide carriage, graphics	(List 1394)	1129.00

Model I

26-1140 Expansion Interface	\$249.00
26-1141 16K Exp. Interface	359.00
26-1142 32K Exp. Interface	469.00
26-1145 RS 232C Board	84.00
26-1160/1 Mini Disk Drive	419.00
26-1563 Script-Disk	79.00
26-1566 Visicalc	83.00

PRINTERS

26-1167 9½ Line Printer VII	\$ 360.00
26-1166 Line Printer VI	1080.00
26-1158 Daisy Wheel II	1798.00
26-1165 Line Printer V	1710.00
26-1401 Cable	36.00

Color Computer 4K \$353

26-3001 4K	\$353.00
26-3002 16K Ext. Basic	533.00
26-3009 Joysticks	22.50
26-3010 Color Video	353.00
26-1206 Recorder	54.00

All prices are subject to change without notice. Freight, handling, and insurance charges are extra. Most items are shipped United Parcel Service. Model II and other hardware weighing over 50 lbs. is shipped freight collect by truck. Certified Check for immediate shipment from stock. Master Charge, Visa or Bank Card add 3% surcharge.

Vern Street Products 114 West Taft Sapulpa, Ok 74066
The Computer Store, Inc. 4949 South Peoria Tulsa, Ok 74105
111 918-747-9333



META TECHNOLOGIES

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER
IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)



MTC AIDS-III™

MODELS I & III ... \$69.95 MODEL II ... \$99.95

Introducing the latest addition to MTC's family of data management systems, AIDS-III. NO PROGRAMMING, easy to use. CDMPLTE PACKAGE including demonstration application, documentation and MAPS III (see below).

- Up to 20 USER-DEFINED FIELDS of either numeric- or character-type.
- CHARACTER-type fields may be any length (total: up to 254 characters).
- NUMERIC-type fields feature automatic formatting, rounding, decimal alignment and validation
- Full feature EDITING when adding or changing records:
 - ENTER FIELD (can't type-in more characters than specified)
 - BACKSPACE (delete last character typed)
 - DELETE FIELD contents
 - RESTORE FIELD contents
 - RIGHT-JUSTIFY FIELD contents.
 - SKIP FIELD (to next or previous field)
 - SKIP RECORD (to next or previous record)
- SORTING of records is MACHINE CODE assisted.
 - 200 RECORDS (40 characters) in about 5 SECONDS
 - ANY COMBINATION of fields (including numerics) with each field in ascending or descending order
- SELECTION of records for Loading, Updating, Deleting, Printing and Saving is MACHINE CODE assisted.
 - Specify up to 4 CRITERIA, each using one of 6 RELATIONAL COMPARISONS.
 - LOAD or SAVE selected records using MULTIPLE FILES
 - Example Select records representing those people who live in the state of Colorado, but not in the city of Denver, whose last names begin with "F" and whose incomes exceed \$9000.00.
 - Example Select records representing those sales made to XYZ COMPANY that exceed \$25.00, between the dates 03/15 and 04/10.

MAPS-III (MTC AIDS PRINT SUBSYSTEM), included at no charge, has the following features:

- Full AIDS-III SELECTION capabilities.
- Prints user-specified fields DOWN THE PAGE
- Prints user-specified fields in titled, columnar REPORT FORMAT, automatically generating column headings, paging and (optionally) indentation.
- Can create a single report from MULTIPLE FILES.
- Prints user-defined formats for CUSTOM LABELS, custom forms, etc.

BELOW ARE TESTIMONIALS from owners of AIDS systems. These are absolutely authentic statements and are typical of the comments we receive.

"This program will do more for my business than all the other programs I have, combined."

David Wareham, Vice President (EDP), National Hospital and Health Care Services Inc.

"We have 32 different Data Base Management packages for the TRS-80. AIDS-III is easily the best. It also makes it easier for us to step up to our Model II since the package is available for both computers."

Jack Bilinski, President, B0 Microcomputer Services

"Your AIDS program is far and away the finest information management system that I've ever seen. I am currently using it to maintain a clear picture of the demographic data on all the kids in our residential treatment program and it is working for me superbly."

Frank Boehm, Director, Front Door Residential Treatment Program

MTC AIDS CALCULATION SUBSYSTEM-III™

MODELS I & III ... \$24.95 MODEL II ... \$39.95

MTC's most popular AIDS subsystem. Use for report generation involving basic manipulation of numeric data. Features are:

- User-specified page title
- Columnar Headings
- Optional Indentation
- Use for accounting, inventory, financial and other numeric-based information systems.

• Columnar subtotals generated when there is a change in a user-specified column.

- User-specified Columnar Totals
- Columnar values computed using constants and/or column values
- Balance forward calculations (Ex: Gross sales equals previous gross sales + sale amount + sales tax).

Compare AIDS-III™/CALCS-III™ with any other data management package under \$100!

CALCS-III™ REQUIRES THE PURCHASE OF AIDS-III™

AIDS OWNERS! WE HAVE WHAT YOU'VE BEEN WAITING IV...

MTC CALCS-IV™, that is.

- More Computations
- Save Report Formats on Disk
- Faster, and more!

MTC CALCS-IV™..... \$39.95

For Models I & III \$39.95

For Model II \$59.95

MTC AIDS MERGE-III™

This subsystem will combine up to 14 AIDS-created data files into a single, large file. An optional purge capability removes duplicate entries while performing the merge operation (can even be used to eliminate duplicates in a single file). Machine-code assisted for high-speed performance, MERGE-III™ properly handles files sorted by any combination of fields, including numerics, with each field in ascending or descending order.

MTC AIDS MERGE-III™..... \$19.95

For Models I & III \$19.95

For Model II \$29.95

THE COMPLETE MTC AIDS-III™ PACKAGE

SAVE \$\$\$\$

Includes MTC AIDS-III™
CALCS-III™ and MERGE-III™

*A comprehensive system
at a competitive price!*

MODEL I & III \$99.95

MODEL II \$149.95

Add \$25 for CALCS-IV™

AIDS/P™ IS COMING!

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC. 1981 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

**MOST ORDERS
SHIPPED WITHIN
ONE BUSINESS DAY**
Products damaged in
transit will be exchanged.

**PRICES IN EFFECT
Dec. 1, 1981 THRU
December 31, 1981.**
Prices, Specifications,
and Offerings subject to
change without notice.

WE ACCEPT
• VISA
• MASTER CHARGE
• CHECKS
• MONEY ORDERS
• C O D

• Add \$3.00 for shipping
& handling
• \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
• Ohio residents add 5 1/2 %
sales tax.

80 INPUT

"My enjoyment sometimes goes flying out the window when I find the program will not run on the Model III."

More on Motorola

In reference to Chris Brown's article entitled "Seminars Cover Color Computer Chip" (80 Microcomputing, August 1981) I would like to provide the following comments:

The Mid-Range Marketing Group at Motorola aggressively markets products such as the MC6809 to the broad base market. This is evidenced by the fact that the MC6809 is widely used in many high performance eight-bit microprocessor applications.

The majority of personal computer manufacturers were well into their design cycles at the time of the MC6809's introduction. In spite of this the MC6809 has found a home in several personal computers.

The MC6809 is definitely not the end of the line for eight-bit technology at Motorola. Strategic planning for the MC6809's future is not common knowledge even within Motorola. Future directions of the MC6809 are still considered confidential and not yet available for general release.

George Nelson
Manager, Mid-range MPU
Marketing & Applications
Motorola Inc.
Austin, TX

Production Lynxes Improved

I reviewed the September 1981 80 Microcomputing article "Spanning the Electronic Nation" in detail with author Dennis Kitz. He agreed to correct his statements which we showed to be inaccurate. Dennis explained that he was not aware his review copy of the Lynx modem was an obsolete prototype, which of course, seriously affected the outcome of the comparison. The fact that this article was prepared approximately one year in advance of publication did not allow for the evolution production Lynxes have undergone as a result of continued efforts toward product improvement by our own

engineering and programming staff, as well as feedback from the multitude of sincere Lynx owners, retailers and independent software authors.

Keeping Lynx established as "first choice for TRS-80" will always be the first priority here at ESI Lynx. We are proud to offer our product to the growing demand for quality peripherals in the TRS-80 aftermarket.

John E. Bickel, Vice-President
Entrol Systems, Inc.
Lancaster, PA

Dennis Kitz's update of his review on the Lynx modem appeared in 80 Input, November 1981.—Eds.

Information Request

I wish to add my support to Daniel M. Long (80 Input, August 1981) who asked you to indicate whether your printed programs are for Model I or Model III or both.

I know that I could subscribe to Load 80 but inasmuch as I am retired, I get a lot of enjoyment out of typing the programs. My enjoyment sometimes goes flying out the window when I discover that the program on which I have spent a lot of time will not run on the Model III.

Would it be such a hard job to put a line under the title or at the start of the first paragraph stating that the program is either Model I, Model III or for both?

Several of my friends with Model III's have the same complaint.

William E. Eccles
Scottsdale, AZ

We've heard your complaints. Starting with the January 1982 issue look for a box containing this information and more on the first page of our articles.—Eds.

Reinker Kits Available

The response to my article about automatic ribbon reinkers for printers ("Keep It

in the Black," 80 Microcomputing, May 1981) was overwhelming.

Within a couple of weeks all of my excess reinker kits had been sent out, and several hundred disappointed readers were turned away. Since that time, however, one of the readers turned up a large supply of them, and I agreed to take them on for redistribution to other microcomputer users. The cost is the same as described in the original article (\$18.25, plus \$1.00 for Air Mail). I also obtained a supply of spare parts. A price list can be had by sending me a self-addressed stamped envelope.

Since there were a great many readers who were disappointed when the original supply ran out, I thought I would write to let them know that the reinker kits are again available.

William D. Johnston
1808 Pomona Drive
Las Cruces, NM 88001

Thanks

Thanks for the "Reload 80" (page 344, September 1981). It serves to give us a preview of what you'll offer on the Reload 80 for the month end to share a tip about its use. I have purchased several tapes since April and am well pleased.

W. Robert Hetrick, PhD
Clinical Psychologist
Wichita, KS

No Sale

Is there any truth to the rumor that the FCC regulations prohibit the sale of TRS-80 Model I hardware add-ons after December 31, 1981? I hope this rumor is false, because the hobbyist needs to be constantly updating his equipment to keep up a strong interest.

Gerald C. Grey
Denville, CA

To our knowledge, the FCC is serious about its computer RFI requirements. If e



META TECHNOLOGIES

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER
(IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT))



Let your TRS-80™ Teach You **ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE**

REMSOFT's unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80™ ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING" includes ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes, a display program for each lesson providing illustration & reinforcement, and a text book on TRS-80™ Assembly Language Programming. Includes useful routines to access keyboard, video, printer and ROM. Requires 16K - Level II, Model I.

REMASSEM-1 \$69.95
FOR DISK SYSTEMS \$74.95

Let Your TRS-80™ Teach You **ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O TECHNIQUES**

REMSOFT does it again! REMDISK-1 is a concise, capsulated supplement to REMASSEM-1. Package consists of two 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes, and display programs providing illustration and reinforcement. Provides specific track and sector I/O techniques, and sequential and random file access methods and routines.

REMDISK-1 \$29.95

MICROPARAPHERNALIA DISKETTES (box of ten)

5 1/4" PLAIN JANETM \$19.95
5 1/4" PLAIN JANETM Gold \$24.95
5 1/4" DATALIFETM MD S25-01 .. \$26.95
8" DATALIFETM FD34-8000 \$43.95

NEWDOS by APPARAT

NEWDOS/80 by Apparat \$139.95
NEWDOS UPGRADE CALL
NEWDOS + with ALL UTILITIES
35-track \$69.95
40-track \$79.95

BOOKS

TRS-80™ DISK
AND OTHER MYSTERIES .. \$19.95
MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED \$24.95
1001 THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR
PERSONAL COMPUTER \$ 7.95

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0

\$139⁹⁵ **SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY
PRICE**

Apparat's long-awaited successor to NEWDOS+ is here! This is not an enhanced version of NEWDOS, but a completely new product. Simplified DOS commands can be instantly executed from BASIC, even within a program, without disturbing the resident code. System options, such as password protection, number and type of disk drives, BREAK key enable/disable and lowercase modification recognition, can be quickly and easily changed. Five new random-access file types allow record lengths of up to 4096 bytes, and no FIELDing! A powerful CHAIN facility allows keyboard INPUTs to be read from a disk file. An improved RENUMBER facility permits groups of statements to be relocated within program code. Diskettes may even be designated as RUN-ONLY! Features all NEWDOS+ utilities (SUPERZAP 3.0, etc.) and much more! One MTC technical staff member said having NEWDOS/80 is "better than sex" (you'll have to judge for yourself!).

MODEL III VERSION

Has all the features of the Model I version plus enhancements. Allows any mix of single- or dual-sided 40- or 80-track disk drives. Most BASIC and many machine code programs written for the Model I will run without modification. Includes a utility for converting Model I single density to Model III double density.

NEWDOS/80 #SPECIAL #..... \$139.95

CALL REGARDING OUR UPGRADE PRICING

Michael Shrayer's **ELECTRIC PENCIL VERSION II**

for
Model I and Model III

An expanded version of the critically acclaimed original word processing system! Includes all features of Version I plus many new extensions. Runs under most disk operating systems, has improved video text handling, loads any ASCII file for editing (including BASIC files), single sheet mode for printing on letterhead and more! Simple to use, features 2-key commands. An incredible package at an incredible price!

SPECIFY MODEL I OR III

Disk Version \$79.95
Tape Version \$69.95

CALL FOR AVAILABILITY

Complete for Model I with all utilities
Plus exclusive MTC QUE card!

NEWDOS +
\$69⁹⁵ **by Apparat**

Includes REF, RENUM, SUPERZAP, EDITOR/ASSEM., DISASSEM., DIRCHECK, and more! This is the original NEWDOS with all of Apparat's utility programs. Includes exclusive MTC QUE (Quick User Education) card.

40-Track Version \$79.95
MTC QUE Card only \$ 1.50

**MORE
PRODUCTS**

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM PLAIN JANE. AIDS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC. 1981 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

**MOST ORDERS
SHIPPED WITHIN
ONE BUSINESS DAY**
Products damaged in
transit will be exchanged.

**PRICES IN EFFECT
Dec. 1, 1981 THRU
December 31, 1981.**
Prices, Specifications,
and Offerings subject to
change without notice.
8112

WE ACCEPT
• VISA
• MASTER CHARGE
• CHECKS
• MONEY ORDERS
• C.O.D.

• Add \$3.00 for shipping
& handling
• \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
• Ohio residents add 5 1/2 %
sales tax ✓ 20

manufacturer's peripherals do not pass the required RFI tests, they may not be marketed in the USA as of 1 January, 1982. Whether or not the FCC will be able to prosecute violators is another question altogether. —Eds.

Interface with Braille Printer Wanted

Although I am a happy TRS-80 Model I owner and a programmer trainee, I started in February 1981 via help on TRS-80. I want to ask all interested manufacturers of TRS-80 devices to consider something for deaf and blind and deaf-blind persons to use the TRS-80 and other computers via RS-232 or common bus with a Baudot/ASCII converter device or a braille printer.

There may be a small market for these devices, but you would make the handicapped happier. I am deaf. I am doing it not for myself, but for all deaf and blind people. I believe that deaf schools use them, but I am not sure about nationally. I communicate with a blind programmer via the CRT system at the company. He has a braille printer. It is a good way to communicate between deaf and blind worlds.

I am still looking for a device between the deaf Baudot TTY or TTD and the TRS-80. I might be buying a TTD unless someone helps me to use the TRS-80 to help all deaf people.

David Ong

BREAK?

Last June, I asked in the *80 Aid* column for the POKE in TRSDOS 2.3 that would disable the Break key. The response I received was unbelievable, so this should clear everything.

Table 1 lists all the standard POKES for the Break key. They are all modifications to a single byte. Incidentally, POKE 16396,165 leaves the [shift] Break active but disables the normal Break.

System	OFF	ON
Level II	16396,23	16396,201
NEWDOS 2.1	5BASH,0	5BASH,1
NEWDOS 80	4369H,0	4369H,16
TRSDOS 2.3	23886,0	23886,1

Table 1

Table 2 lists three series of POKES which also disable the Break key. They are modifications to two or three bytes. The third set also disables all disk I/O, so this could be very valuable.

For TRSDOS 2.3:

OFF	ON
16396,195	
16397,154	16396,201
16398,10	
17170,175	17170,195
17171,201	17171,77
16396,175	16396,195
16397,201	16397,162

Table 2

I also received a POKE that would work for TRSDOS 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, NEWDOS 2.1 and ULTRADOS I. It was:

```
POKE PEEK(17171) + PEEK(17172)*256 + 1,0 for OFF
POKE PEEK(17171) + PEEK(17172)*256 + 1,1 for ON
```

This does work, but it is very interesting to note that location 17171 holds 77 and 17172 holds 93, so this is the exact same POKE as the standard (23886)!

As a side point, I found that pressing the G,B and [space] together produces a Break, as well as [shift],[down-arrow] and A (control-A). They all appear to do the same thing, except after POKEing 16396,249. [BREAK] and GB[space] produce ?SYNTAX ERROR, but control-A hangs up the TRS-80. Any ideas why?

Alan Dardik
Tenafly, NJ

Faster Sorts

I want to share a few programming tips which I have not seen before in *80 Microcomputing*. Many times in programming we find it useful to LPRINT or PRINT the month name from a program, and though I have seen and experimented with various methods, the best I have found is (if you don't mind abbreviations) the user defined function:

```
DEFNMOS(M) = MID$( " JanFebMarAprMayJunJul  
AugSepOctNovDec",M*3,3)
```

(This method does not use up string space as storing the names in an array, and does not use time as For...Read...Next looping would. Readers note there are two required blanks at the start "bb-Jan...")

Along the same line if you might need to know the number of days in any month use the following user defined function:

```
DEFFNNO(M) = VAL(MID$( " 31283130313031313031  
3031",M*2,2))
```

If you feel it should know all leap years then:

```
DEFFNNO(M,Y) = VAL(MID$( " 312831303130313130  
313031",M*2,2)*(Y/4 = INT(Y/4)) + (Y = 1900))
```

(You may not know that the year 1900 was not a leap year. Only centuries evenly divisible by 400 are leap years. Readers note there is one required blank at the start "b3128...")

A significant speedup of what I call "Switch-Swap-Sorts" of array elements can be attained by the use of an end marker in the sorting routine in the following NO = number of items in the array to be sorted:

```
100 EM = NO - 1
110 SW = 0: FOR Z = 1 TO EM: IF A(Z) < A(Z+1) THEN 130
120 SWAP A(Z),A(Z+1): SW = -1: EM = Z - Model II
120 A = A(Z): A(Z) = A(Z+1): A(Z+1) = Z: SW = -1: EM = Z - Model I
130 NEXT Z: IF SW THEN 110
```

After testing several methods of sorting in Basic I found this method to be the quickest. The addition of the end marker improved the speed by as much as 20 percent. The reason for this is that EM is reset to the position of each swap. When the last swap for any pass is made, EM is set to the last element which would need to be checked instead of continuing to the total number of elements. After half the array is sorted, only half of the array needs to be checked!

Charles D. Robertson
Fort Worth, TX

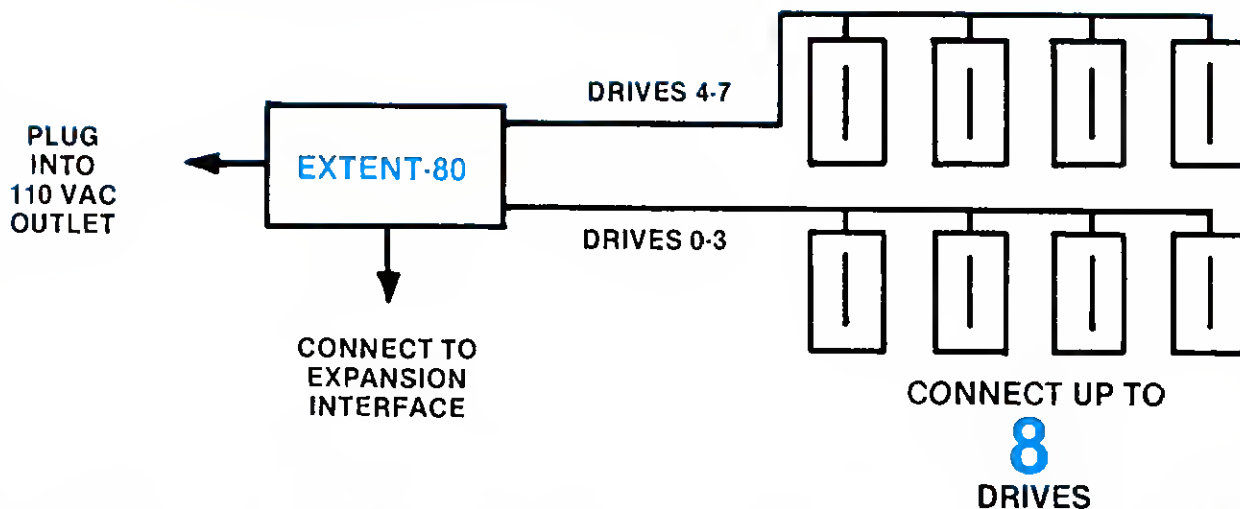
Hard Copy Your Screen

If you have a Radio Shack Line Printer VI you can hard copy your screen including graphics and all other characters (except for the arrows). The replacement characters are up arrow [, down arrow / left arrow], right arrow ^.

Call the following program as a subroutine from the main program at the appropriate time. The program runs very slow when printing the screen contents because it checks each graphic point on the screen (6144) plus each print position (1024). Notice that line 6005 sets up the printer for normal characters and line spacing at 12 lines per inch. Line 60010 sets up the character print line count. Line 60020 sets up the graphic line count for each print line. There are three graphic lines for each print line. This line also sets printer tab position to eight. This centers your copy on an 8 1/2 inch wide paper at the normal character setting. Line 60030 sets up the graphic pixel count for each line. This line also checks if any key on the keyboard is pressed and returns to the main program if so. Line 60040 checks for

Expand your TRS-80™ MODEL I with

EXTENT-80™ FOR **\$99⁹⁵**



Metatronics (a subsidiary of Meta Technologies Corp., as of September 1, 1981) introduces a unique device allowing the connection of as many as 8 disk drives to a TRS-80 MODEL I computer. Its integrated design is compatible with application software running under VTOS, LDOS, NEWDOS/80 (versions I & II), NEWDOS + and TRSDOS 2.3. Features include a U.L.-approved power supply, power-monitor LED, operating environment protection circuitry, high-impact metal case and gold-plated contacts. Complete with instructions and patch program diskette for configuring your favorite operating system.

TRS-80 & TRSDOS are trademarks of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp. EXTENT-80 is a trademark of Metatronics Corp. LDOS is a tradename of Logical Systems Inc. NEWDOS is a tradename of Apparat Inc.

DISK DRIVE
**EXTENDER
CABLE**
\$9⁹⁵

for VISTA, MICROPOLIS,
MTI, PERTEC, SHUGART,
PERCOM & OTHERS

EPSON

MX-80, MX-80FT, MX-100

PRINTERS

CALL FOR PRICE

10 FT. RIBBON

CABLE
\$24⁹⁵

CONNECTS EPSON PRINTER
& TRS-80 MICROCOMPUTER

M ETATRONICS
CORPORATION

A Subsidiary of Meta Technologies Corporation

✓ 542

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-9390

IN OHIO, call
(216) 289-1210 (COLLECT)



OFFICES
26111 BRUSH AVENUE
EUCLID, OHIO 44132
(SEND MAIL ORDERS HERE)

PRICES IN EFFECT
Dec. 1, 1981 THRU
December 31, 1981.
Prices, Specifications,
and Offerings subject to
change without notice.

2112

- Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling
- \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 5% sales tax.

© 1981 by Metatronics Corp

both pixels in the print position, and, if both are on, it prints CHR\$(239) (the widest graphics character of the Line Printer VI). Line 60050 checks if the left pixel is on and the right pixel is off and if so prints CHR\$(233). Line 60060 checks if the right pixel is on and the left pixel is off and if so prints CHR\$(234).

OK! That takes care of the first line of graphics (if any) on the top row of the print line.

In the second row of the print line we want to print all graphics and all ASCII characters. Line 60070 takes care of this. The variable (S) is the switch for this line and if it is equal to two, it PEEKs each print location on that line and if it contains an ASCII value less than or equal to 122, it prints the character. CHR\$(122) is lower case for Z, so if you have lower case modification installed in your keyboard it will print them on the printer. Line 60075 prints a space if a CHR\$(128) is found on the screen.

The variables used in this subroutine are A, S, T\$, X, Y.

```
60005 LPRINT CHR$(27); CHR$(15); CHR$(27); CHR$(28); :
REM SET PRINTER FOR NORMAL CHARACTER AND 12
LINES PER INCH.
60010 FOR Y=0 TO 47 STEP 3: S=0
60020 FOR A=Y TO Y+2: S=S+1: LPRINT TAB(8);
60030 FOR X=0 TO 127 STEP 2: IF INKEY$ <> "" THEN
RETURN
60040 IF POINT(X,A) AND POINT(X+1,A) THEN LPRINT
CHR$(239); : GOTO 60080
60050 IF POINT(X,A) AND POINT(X+1,A) = 0 THEN
LPRINT CHR$(233); : GOTO 60080
60060 IF POINT(X,A) = 0 AND POINT(X+1,A) THEN
LPRINT CHR$(234); : GOTO 60080
60070 IF S=2 THEN T$=CHR$(PEEK((INT(A/3)*64)+
(X/2)+15360))); IF T$ <= CHR$(122) THEN LPRINT T$; :
GOTO 60080
60075 LPRINT " ";
60080 NEXT X
60090 LPRINT " "
60100 NEXT A, Y
60110 RETURN
```

Jerry L. Trudgen
Kittanning, PA

80 and the CC

As a new owner of the TRS-80 Color Computer, I purchased your August 1981 Annual Games Issue with the anticipation of finding at least one or two games that could be programmed on the Color Computer without rewriting the entire program. (As a novice in the computer field this would be quite difficult right now.) Much to my disappointment, except for the "Color Computer First Impressions" article no programs written for this computer appeared. What are the magazine's plans to include more materials readily usable on the Color Computer? A true

magazine calling themselves "the magazine for TRS-80 users" should include something for every model. I had all intentions of sending in the subscription card but the contents of this issue stopped me cold.

Joel Hoffer
Little Neck, NY

(1) The January issue is a Color Graphics issue. (2) We have been running articles on the CC as soon as we receive them—apparently the CC is still too new to our authors. If anyone has any CC articles, please be sure to send them in. (3) Bill Barden will be doing some articles for us on the CC in the near future. (4) Dennis Kitz's Applications is now featuring the CC.—Eds.

MID\$

I really enjoyed the program by Gil Spenser, "Enhance Your Level II Basic" (July 1981). The ability to use the DEF FN, 10 USR calls, Renum and Hex Conversion in a small utility is fantastic.

Here is a demonstration program for simulating Disk's ability to use MID\$ on the left side of the equals (=) sign. Instead of using MID\$, define the function as in line 40 and then use MD\$ in order to avoid conflict with the Level II Reserved Words.

```
10 CLS:PRINT "MID$ = (Replace portion of string) AS IN
DISK BASIC using TWOHAF from July 1981
80-MICROCOMPUTING, Page 204ff with LEVEL II Basic"
20 'SOS = SOURCE STRING: ST = STARTING POSITION
: LE = LENGTH OF INSERT: BS = INSERT: MD$ IS
USED AS MID$ WOULD BE USED IN DISK
30 CLEAR1000
40 DEFNMD$(SOS,ST,LE,BS) = LEFT$(SOS,ST-1) +
LEFT$(BS,LE) + RIGHT$(SOS,LEN(SOS)-LEN(LEFT$(
BS,LE))-LEN(LEFT$(SOS,ST-1)))
50 INPUT "ENTER THE SOURCE STRING:";GS
60 INPUT "ENTER THE STRING YOU WISH TO INSERT:";IS
70 INPUT "STARTING POSITION IN SOURCE STRING:";PO
80 INPUT "NUMBER OF CHARACTERS OF IS YOU WILL
INSERT:";IN
90 MD$ = FNMD$(GS,PO,IN,IS)
100 PRINT:PRINT "STRING AS IT WAS:"
110 PRINTGS
120 PRINT "RESULTING STRING:"
130 PRINTMD$
```

```
ENTER SOURCE STRING? MERRY CHRISTMAS AND A
HAPPY NEW YEAR!
ENTER THE STRING YOU WISH TO INSERT? but
STARTING POSITION IN SOURCE STRING? 17
NUMBER OF CHARACTERS OF IS YOU WILL INSERT? 3
STRING AS IT WAS:
MERRY CHRISTMAS AND A HAPPY NEW YEAR!
RESULTING STRING:
MERRY CHRISTMAS but A HAPPY NEW YEAR!
```

This must of course be used with "TWOHAF", and as the demonstration program shows the Strings and Variables

do not have to be the same as in the DEFine FuNction statement.

Since many of us do not choose to purchase disk and don't want to tie up memory with Level III, Basic3, and so forth, a small utility like TWOHAF fills the gap nicely.

If anyone can figure out a neat statement to simulate INSTR(,,) with the DEF FN, we tape users will only have to solve the problem of Random Access to Tape to give up second thoughts about disk altogether.

Howard W. Mueller
Pocahontas, MO

Mod III Scripsit

I read with compassion the letter from Larry M. Mohr in the "80 Input" section of the July issue. I waited almost three months for the Mod III tape version of Scripsit. During that time I became so discouraged with the slow rate of data transfer during cassette I/O (500 baud and 50 percent plus sync bytes) that I purchased disk drives. When the Mod III Scripsit did arrive I was able to get it loaded in a cassette and for data to be saved or loaded at 1500 baud.

I will gladly provide a copy of the 1500 baud Scripsit to Mr. Mohr or anyone else desiring a copy. Send proof of purchase, a blank cassette and return postage. If so desired I will provide the cassette and pay the postage for \$4.00.

Lee A. Hillard
304 North 17th Street
Mount Vernon, WA 98273

Terminal Modifications

I frequently use my TRS-80 Model III as a terminal to communicate with a Cyber 171 by telephone. This works quite well, using a modified version of the dumb terminal program found in the Model III Disk System Owner's Manual. I think the modifications could be useful to persons using their Model III's as terminals for other mainframe machines. The revised listing is found below.

```
2 PRINT CHR$(14)
5 DEFINT A-Z
10 POKE 16890,0
15 POKE 16888,(5*18)+5
20 DEFUSR0=&H005A
40 X=USR0(0)
60 DEFUSR1=&H0050
65 DEFUSR2=&H0055
70 CI=16872
80 CO=16880
```

SHANNON MAGNETICS

To Order:

Toll Free 1-800-525-7958

1650 South Laredo Court • Aurora, Colorado 80017

MICRO COMPUTER DISKETTES

5¼" Double Density, Single Sided, Mini Disks, Shrink wrapped boxes of 10 with Jackets, Labels and Tabs

REGULAR	SPECIAL
RETAIL	FALL
PRICE	SALE
\$26.95	\$22.95

WE ARE NATIONALLY INTRODUCING OUR HIGH QUALITY MINI-DISKS DIRECT TO THE END-USER AT A SPECIAL PRICE FOR A LIMITED TIME.

THESE DISKETTES ARE FULLY GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AGAINST DEFECTS. **RETURN ANY DISKETTE** GOOD, BAD OR OTHERWISE AND WE WILL REPLACE IT **FREE** WITH NO QUESTIONS ASKED. **YES - WE MEAN IT!**

This offer expires midnight Dec. 31, 1981

UPS SHIPPING FREE

FLIPSORT DISKETTE FILE BOX 5¼"..... \$19.95 with 50 SHANNON MAGNETICS disks \$109.95

VERFIN DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANERS

by Shannon Magnetix

These drive cleaning diskettes assure proper operation of all types of 5¼" disk drives by removing dirt and debris which can cause read/write errors and lost data. Designed for use with double or single density dual or single headed drives of any track count. They will provide maximum effective cleaning for drive of any brand name without harsh liquid chemicals which may damage delicate mechanisms or cause excessive head wear. The kits contain two cleaning disks and instructions in a reusable hard plastic diskette box. Everything you need is included. NO TOOLS or SPECIAL SOFTWARE are required. You can use it in just seconds to insure the reliability of your system.

COMPLETE KIT \$24.95

Two kits for only \$39⁹⁵

MASTERCARD
AND VISA
WELCOME



We also accept
• COD • CHECKS
• MONEY ORDERS

ORDERS IN U.S.A. SHIPPED U.P.S. **FREE**. Colorado residents add 6½% sales tax.

WE OFFER ATTRACTIVE DISCOUNTS TO DEALERS IN SMALL QUANTITIES

✓ 540


```

90 'CHECK FOR SERIAL INPUT
110 X = USR1(0)
120 C$ = CHR$(PEEK(C1))
125 IF ASC(C$) = 13 THEN 140
130 PRINT C$;
140 'CHECK FOR KEYBOARD INPUT
150 C$ = INKEY$
160 IF C$ = "" THEN 110
163 IF C$ = "I" THEN C$ = CHR$(94)
164 IF C$ = "@" THEN C$ = CHR$(126)
165 PRINT C$;
170 POKE 0, ASC(C$)
180 X = USR2(0)
200 GOTO 110

```

I added lines 2, 125, 163 and 164. Line 2 turns on the cursor, a useful feature when editing programs. When connected to the Cyber, the Model III gets two line returns for each line, one from the Cyber and one from itself. The result is double spacing for each line that appears on the screen. Line 125 eliminates one of those spaces, so that the lines are single spaced. Lines 163 and 164 provide characters needed for editing on the Cyber but which are not on the TRS-80 keyboard. They use previously unused keys. Line 163 transmits, both to the screen and the Cyber, a caret (up arrow) when the up-arrow key is depressed. (This usually sends a left bracket on the Mod III.) Line 164 converts the @ key to a tilde, also used for editing. You can transmit any appropriate ASCII characters to the mainframe by this technique.

Phil DiLavore
Terre Haute, IN

One Liner

This one liner is a winner. It requires NEWDOS Operating System. It will display the disk directory for any specific drive. It will also permit you to kill up to ten (10) files at once.

The program will ask for a drive number. It will then display that drive's directory. A request for up to ten file names will follow. If less than ten files are to be killed, hit the Enter key to all other requests. That is all!

```

10 CLS: CLEAR500: INPUT "DRIVE NUMBER : "; D$: AS =
  "DIR " + D$: CMDAS: PRINTSTRINGS(60,131): FOR X =
  0 TO 9: PRINTX: LINEINPUT "FILE NAME (ENTER) ";
  F$(X): F$(X) = F$(X) + " " + D$: NEXT X: CLS: FOR J =
  0 TO X-1: IF LEN(F$(J)) > 2: PRINT "KILLING FILE : " F$(J):
  KILLF$(J): NEXT J

```

Miguel Diaz
Ponce, Puerto Rico

Mod II Word Processor

Here is a modification to my Everyman's Mod II Word Processor (80 Microcomputing, July 1981). This modification will greatly speed up disk read/writes (load/

"This one liner displays the disk directory for any specific drive."

save) commands. Perform the modification in the following manner:

- Delete lines 1520-1570.
- Delete lines 1770-1810.
- Load in the replacement lines from the listing which follows.
- Change line 1645 to the new one (includes CLOSE statement).
- Add lines 3000 and 3010.

```

1520 F$ = "TABLE": GOTO 1524
1522 GOSUB 1786: load
1524 OPEN "I", F$: CLS: PRINT "Loading " CHR$(26) :
  " " F$: " " CHR$(25);
1528 INPUT #1, LA, LL, S, NS, FL, LP, LM, PS, PN, SP,
  P1, P5, N5
1528 FOR L = 0 TO LA: LINEINPUT #1, A$(L): GOSUB 3000:
  NEXT L: GOTO 1784

```

```

1770 GOSUB 1786: IFA = 96 THEN 60 ' save
1772 IF RIGHT$(H$, 1) <> S$ THEN 1778
1774 Y = LEN(H$): H$ = LEFT$(H$, Y - 1): IF Y > 1 THEN
  1772 ELSE H$ = CHR$(0)
1776 R = 1: GOSUB 480: OPEN "O", F$: CLS: PRINT
  @ 900, "Saving " CHR$(26) : " " F$: " " CHR$(25);
1778 PRINT #1, LA, LL, S, NS, " " FL: LP: LM: PS: PN: " " :
  FP: P1: " " P5: " " N5
1780 FOR L = 0 TO LA: IF ASC(RIGHT$(A$(L), 1)) = 10
  THEN A$(L) = A$(L) + $S
1782 PRINT #1, A$(L): NEXT L
1784 PRINT " --- Completed " : CLOSE: GOTO 60
1786 IFF$ = " " THEN F$ = "TEXTWP"
1787 CLS: PRINTTAB(15) "PRESS " TO ESCAPE AND
  RETURN TO " CHR$(26) : " COMMAND " CHR$(25)
1788 PRINT @ 890, "Current filespec = " CHR$(26) : " " :
  F$: " " CHR$(25): AS = F$: LINEINPUT "NEW = ? " : AS
1790 IFA$ = "" THEN 180 ELSE IFA$ = " " THEN RETURN
  ELSE IF LEFT$(A$(1), 1) = " " THEN 1787 ELSE IFF$ = AS
  1792 CLS: RETURN

```

```

3000 Y = LEN(A$(L)): IF Y THEN A$(L, 1) =
  ELSE A$(L, 1) = 0
3010 IF Y > 1 AND A$(L, 1) = LEFT$(A$(L), Y - 1):
  GOTO 3000 ELSE RETURN

```

```

1645 IF ERR = 5 THEN PRINT "YOU CAN'T DO THAT!!!!"
  " : CLOSE: FOR O = 0 TO 4000: NEXT O: RESUME 60

```

```

30 CLEAR 20000: DEFINT A - Z: NL = 380: DIM A$(NL),
  X$(3), S(25), T(25)

```

These modifications are courtesy of Mr. Delmer Hinrichs of Washougal, Washington. He also suggested that the Clear statement in line 30 be put before the DEFINT statement. As it is, the Clear also clears the DEFINT statement which precedes it.

Mike Kilroy
Dayton, OH

Uppercase

Hats off to Martin C. Hambel for his program Shift Lock (80 Microcomputing, May 1981). One problem that I have with it, however, is that I don't have a lower case mod in my computer. I can't find out if a character is upper case or lower case until I output it to my printer. By adding these five instructions to his program:

```

00480 CP 60H : LOWER CASE LETTER?
00470 JR NC, RET : RETURN IF SO
00480 LD IY, (4020H) : LOAD IY WITH CURSOR
  POSITION
00490 LD (IY), 5BH : DISPLAY UPWARD ARROW
00500 INC IY
00510 LD (4020H), IY : MOVE CURSOR ONE POSI-
  TION

```

I am able to display an up arrow to the immediate left of any upper case character. The printer does not print the up arrow because it is POKED into video memory. The only drawback in POKeing it into video memory is that the arrows disappear on a list.

J. Keith Eller
Laurel, MD

Graphic Codes

This is a patch for NEWDOS 80 version 2.0. It allows the JKL function to send graphics to the Epson MX-80 printer with the correct graphic code values. For this feature you will need to change file sys3/sys. Relative sector 4 starting at relative byte B9 insert the following values:

```

FE 80 38 02 C6 20 47 3A 70 43 B8
78 30 02 3E 2E C0 38 00 C3 85 51

```

Although you still have to send the standard Epson values from your programs, the JKL function now copies the screen contents correctly.

Burgin L. Howdeshell
Goodfellow AFB, TX

Ribbon Rewinding

For those troubled by the \$8/shot cost of each ribbon gobbled up by the Radio Shack Daisy Wheel Printer II, there's an alternative. Rewind the old multi-strike ribbon. It produces acceptable results for non-critical typing. Characters are readable but lighter in density on the ribbon's second pass.

continued on page 24



DATA RESOURCES



QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR YOUR TRS-80® DISK SYSTEM
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-525-7958

Silver Edition Software Series

Data Resources is pleased to continue its commitment to professional quality TRS-80 software by introducing The Silver Edition Software Series. This collection of programs represents the best contributions from the most talented and popular authors available.

DATA RESOURCES NEW SUBSYSTEMS FOR AIDS III

AIDS DISK SORT

Designed for files that are too large to sort "in memory" with AIDS or for when you don't want to wait while AIDS loads the records. Records are physically rearranged on disk.

MODEL I \$24.95

AIDS FILE EDITOR

Allows you to update and edit records in AIDS data files without loading the file into memory. Now you can change a single record in a mailing list quickly and easily with random access selection.

MODEL I \$24.95

AIDS DATA ENTRY MODULE

Designed for inputting data directly into AIDS files. Fields may be fixed to repeat the same data. The key-in routines are improved in speed — no more over keying. Data can be added to the end of an existing file or a new file can be created. Files are automatically opened and closed so even if the computer is turned off in the middle of work, no more than 255 keystrokes can be lost.

MODEL I \$24.95

BIONIC BASIC

By Glynn Owen

The BIONIC BASIC routines implement a number of useful commands and functions that are not available in regular BASIC. BIONIC BASIC appends these routines to the BASIC/CMD file so that they load automatically every time Disk BASIC is entered. The BIONIC BASIC modules will not require reserved memory, they are resident in memory whenever Disk BASIC is being used.

Model I \$49.95

B.T. ENTERPRISES

UNITERM/80

By Pete Roberts

This is the state of the art in communications software. It configures itself for either Model I or Model III and can be used with any standard modem, both RS-232 and Bus-Decoding. Especially designed to use the extended commands in NEWDOS/80, but fully compatible with all major DOS systems.

For Model I and III \$89.00

THE MICRO ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

This is the finest accounting system available for your TRS-80. Ideal for small business, this Integrated General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payable System includes a Checkbook manager.

We offer something no other general business package can give you—a money back guarantee. If you are not totally satisfied return the package within 60 days and receive a full refund. Write for sample reports and full descriptions.

MAS/80 complete \$489.00

THE FLOPPY DOCTOR

By Dave Stambaugh

FLOPPY DISK/MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

Computer "professionals" have long known the importance of regular use of diagnostic software in verifying the integrity of computer hardware. The TRS-80 is no exception; good diagnostics are a must. The MICRO CLINIC offers two programs designed to thoroughly check out the two most trouble prone sections of the TRS-80, the disk system (controller and drives) and the memory arrays.

MODEL I \$24.95 MODEL III \$29.95

VERBATIM DISKETTES

5 1/4" DOUBLE DENSITY
40 TRACK DATALIFE ... \$26.95

FLIPSORT FILE BOX STORAGE

5 1/4" \$19.95
1 BOX VERBATIM 5 1/4" DISKS
WITH FLIPSORT \$43.95

PAPER

9 1/2x11 TRACTOR FEED WHITE

3300 SHEETS \$29.95

14 1/2x11 TRACTOR FEED
GREEN BAR

3300 SHEETS \$39.95

PAPER SHIPPED BY TRUCK
FREIGHT CHARGES COLLECT

DATA RESOURCES NOW EXPRESS SERVICE

We will guarantee to have any software order placed before noon M.S.T. delivered the next business day. Air freight charges are collect. We promise service and we deliver—over night if necessary or the order if yours FREE.

AIDS SYSTEMS BY METS TECHNOLOGIES MTC AIDS III

This easy to use system allows even a novice TRS-80 user to create data files custom configured for many applications, from lists for mailing and cataloging to financial reporting and time scheduling. It requires NO PROGRAMMING and is complete with features for adding, deleting, sorting, updating and printing.

MODEL I \$69.95 MODEL II ... \$99.95

MTC CALCS III

Performs numeric calculations of data contained in AIDS files. Ideal for financial applications.

MODEL I \$24.95 MODEL II ... \$39.95

MTC CALCS IV

The same features as CALCS III with more powerful formulas and the ability to store report formats.

MODEL I \$39.95 MODEL II \$59.95

MTC MERGE — III

Combines up to 14 AIDS data files into a single file. Duplicates may optionally be purged, and sorted order of records is maintained. Machine code for speed makes this useful if large data files are to be created from smaller ones.

MODEL I \$19.95

MODEL II \$29.95

SPECIAL AIDS III SUPER SYSTEMS

AIDS III & CALCS III & MERGE III

MODEL I \$99.95

AIDS III & CALCS IV & MERGE III

MODEL I \$109.95

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0

for MODEL I and III \$149.00

The hottest Disk Operating System is now available in its latest version. This is the ONE from Apparat, Inc., the people whose systems have made the TRS-80 a reliable computer. This system includes:

- Double Density support on the Model I
- New Superzap with expanded capabilities
- Diskette compatibility between Model I and III

MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY PACKAGE NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 and the LNDOUBLER

Everything you need to convert your TRS-80 Model I to run double density. Complete with software, hardware, and instructions, — installs in minutes with NO SOLDERING, WIRING OR CUTTING \$229.95
LNDOUBLER Alone \$149.95



MASTERCARD

AND VISA

WELCOME

We also accept

- COD • CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS

✓540

ALL SOFTWARE SUPPLIED ON DISKETTE.
ORDERS IN U.S.A. SHIPPED U.P.S. FREE.
Colorado residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.

ATTN: DEALERS - We offer attractive pricing and terms to small computer retailers. Write for information on our dealer program and discounts in small quantities.

Data Resources Corporation

Business & Professional Center 8000 East Quincy Ave.
Denver, Colorado 80237 (303) 773-6665

© 1981 DATA RESOURCES CORP.
TRS-80® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

Prices in effect Dec. 1, 1981 to Dec. 31, 1981 and subject to changes.

AIDS III, CALCS III, MERGE III, ARE TRADEMARKS OF METATECHNOLOGIES

80AID

MX-80 Sans Interface

This is in answer to David D. Johnson's query in September 80 *Microcomputing* regarding the possibility of using an Epson MX-80 printer without an expansion interface. I have used this setup and it works well. You do have to make a minor change inside the MX-80 however.

A Radio Shack Extension cable (catalog number 26-1411) and a Radio Shack 16 pin DIP Header (catalog number 276-1980) plus a short length of wire and soldering equipment is required. Extension cable 26-1411 is a two-part buffered printer extension cable and has the correct connector for mating with the MX-80. The buffers are contained in a plastic box on a short stub cable and require 5 volts to operate. The modification to the MX-80 is to supply 5 volts to the buffers.

Remove the MX-80 cover as described in the MX-80 manual. Remove the two screws retaining the small circuit board at the left rear of the MX-80. Gently pry the board connectors open and move the board to one side. This will expose the cable connector. Carefully solder a lead to the rightmost connector lead (this is pin No. 18 and is not used by my MX-80—it would be a good idea to check this with a low-current ohm meter on a more recent MX-80). Solder the other end of the lead to pin No. 8 of the DIP header after clipping of all pin Nos. 9-16 and also pin No. 7. Plug the DIP header into MX-80 socket 3B so that pin No. 8 of the DIP header is plugged into pin No. 24 of socket 3B. DIP header pins 1-6 are retained merely to help secure the plug in place—no connections should be made to them. Carefully reinstall the printed circuit board, replace the printer cover and, with power off, connect the printer cable and you're in business. If at a later date you add an expansion interface, simply eliminate the buffer stub cable.

Incidentally, David Lien's excellent MX-80 Instruction Manual says on page 84 that, with "a Radio Shack

cable, switches 1-3, 1-2 and 2-3 are all overridden and LF is automatically added to every CR". Strictly speaking, this is true but there is something quite simple that can be done about it. The cure is to place a tiny bit of tape over pin No. 14 of the Radio Shack cable connector. This is to prevent this plug pin from making contact with its matching socket pin. I used a silver of typing correction tape. This removes the ground applied by the Radio Shack buffer unit to pin No. 14 of the MX-80. With this ground removed, the above listed switches function as Epson intended. Whatever is used should be as thin as possible to avoid damage to the connector.

R.B. Trueblood
Box 381
Jaffrey, NH 03452

Epson Expansion Interface

This letter is in response to David Johnson's letter "Connecting Printers Without Expansion" (80 *Input*, September 1981). He asked for assistance in locating a direct interface from his TRS-80 Level II computer to an Epson MX-80 printer, in other words, evading the purchase of a very expensive, full-featured expansion interface when all he really wants to add is a printer.

About three months ago I went through the same frustrating search. I was beginning to believe that I was the only one of 250,000 TRS-80 Model I owners who had not gone the expansion interface/disk route, but I persevered. Finally, I located a company which would provide me with a TRS-80 interface kit on a special order for \$75 plus tax and shipping charges. The company name is, believe it or not, Epson America Inc. It seems that even their sales representatives are not aware of the fact that they have the interface. I have not seen it advertised anywhere although there were plenty of advertisements for the Epson Apple Interface kit.

You can obtain this interface kit from the same person that located it for me: Emmanuel B. Garcia, Jr. & Associates, 203 North Wabash, Chicago, IL 60601, phone (312) 782-9750.

The TRS-80 Interface kit consists of an interface board (Epson cat. no. 8120) and a TRS-80 bus interface cable (Epson cat. no. 8221). It works beautifully, but a couple of words of caution. When installing it, first be sure that your internal switches are set as shown on page 14 of the MX-80 user's manual. You will never be able to change them again without removing the interface board since it mounts directly over these switches. Secondly, the instructions for installing the interface kit are very good (many pictures) except for one thing. When you get to the point where the interface board and the cable have been mounted in the printer, and you are standing with the other end of the cable in your hand, it is not clear how to plug it into the TRS-80 keyboard unit (no picture). Looking at the back of the keyboard unit, you should be able to read 3M plug no. without standing on your head, the cable should dress down and the black line on the cable should be on the left side. You may have to put a twist in the cable to accomplish this. Because the cable is very short, do it carefully.

James E. McCullough
25155 West Caine Road
Ingleside, IL 60041

Making Patches

I am rather reluctantly planning to add a disk drive to my system later this year, and am irritated by the fact that I have several cassette based utility programs (e.g. Scripsit) which save their output to tape, and therefore will not be much use with a disk. So I either have to buy the disk version of the programs, or to put up with having two different systems in use.

What I want in the short term is a patch which will enable me to modify

80AID

Scripts to save text on disk and load text to disk. In the long term I would like to see an article which explains in simple "cook book" terms how to modify programs. I know it can be done, since I have seen Paspach advertised. I want to know how to do it myself.

A. F. J. Bell
49 Hyde Park Road
Traralgon, 3844,
Australia

ULCBAS Incompatibility

ULCBAS is the lowercase driver routine supplied by Radio Shack when they install the lowercase electronics in your TRS-80 Model I keyboard. Use this routine in Level II Basic; use ULCDVR in Disk Basic.

If you use ULCBAS with your user written programs, especially if you have 32K or 48K of RAM, you may find that your program is incompatible with ULCBAS. Programs which use RAM locations above 705CH (28764 decimal) may result with a non-responding keyboard. If you have experienced such difficulties and desire a simple fix to the problem, please write.

James E. Lundee
918 South Thomas Avenue
Forest Park, IL 60130

Line Spacing

I have a Radio Shack Model II, a Daisy Wheel II Printer and Scripts. I use this system for preparing patent applications.

I file U.S. patent applications directly from my system, however for foreign filing it is a requirement that the applications be typed at a line spacing of one and a half (1.5), and the lines numbered at every fifth line. I do not know how to get my system to comply with this format and would appreciate any suggestions from you or your readers.

Michael J. Weins
3 Humphrey
Convent Station, NJ 07961

TFORTH Info wanted

Do any readers have information on the use of TFORH? On the basis of continual advertising in *80 Microcomputing*, I recently bought TFORH from Sirius Systems in Knoxville, TN. After months of hassle they finally delivered the software, but without instructions for making TFORH produce /CMD files. This advertised feature was the only reason I spent \$140 on the software to begin with. Sirius never answered letters, and now their phone is disconnected too. If anyone is familiar with this software, or with the authors of it, please write! In particular, I would like to get in touch with David Wedeking, who was listed as technical support on this package.

Roxton Baxter
Box 8272
APO San Francisco 96555

HPLC-pumps

HPLC is an important analytical technique in biochemical and chemical laboratories. Several companies sell modular instruments consisting, among other things, of the pumps and a microprocessor control unit running the pumps.

I am searching for a person, who has interfaced a simple, cheap computer (such as the Apple II) to HPLC-pumps. This ought to be a simple matter and much cheaper and more fun to do.

Could you help me to find a reference to such an application? I would greatly appreciate any assistance that you can give me.

Kasper Kirschner, Ph.D.
Professor of Physical Biochemistry
Stanford University
Stanford, CA

Exchange Software?

I've written three game programs as well as some business application

units, and I suspect that there are many other readers who have done much the same.

If you'd be interested in hashing over some ideas for exchanging programs (I'm thinking of some sort of two for one deal), drop me a line and I'll put together the ideas and get back to you with an operating proposal.

Describe programs you've developed, memory required, disk or cassette, or Model I, II, or III (Level also, if it's Level II).

Jay Chidsey
205 East Adams Street
Green Springs, OH 44836

Memory Chips Needed?

Does the TRS-80 expansion interface require special memory chips? Some advertisers have different part numbers for the interface.

I ordered a complete set from Godbout. They worked in the keyboard but not in the interface. Radio Shack's repair said they were too fast. Could you please explain this.

Harvey Churkey
3056 Water Street, Apt. 33
Stevens Point, WI 54481

Model II Tabs

After having used a Model I for several years to my full satisfaction, I have recently bought a Model II which I hope will be as reliable as my Model I. In the meantime I bought a new printer, the C.I.T.O.H. 8510 dotmatrix model, which I was told would sooner or later also be available in the U.S. I find it a fantastic printer which can easily compete with the popular ones available in the U.S. One of the features allows the user to set up individual Tabs and to call these then successively with CHR\$(9) instructions. This allows the use of the proportional spacing function and still have straight columns. Unfortunately, the Model II has preset

continued on page 24

Our incredible low prices just got 2% lower.

Take an additional 2% off our listed prices, until December 24.

Have a merry computer and a happy software.

PRINTERS

ANADIX DP 9500	1295.00
ANADIX DP 9501	1295.00
CENTRONICS 739	795.00
C-ITOH 25 CPS PARALLEL	1440.00
C-ITOH 25 CPS SERIAL	1495.00
C-ITOH 45 CPS PARALLEL	1770.00
C-ITOH 40 CPS SERIAL	1870.00
C-ITOH TRACTOR OPTION	195.00
EPSON MX-80	\$CALL
EPSON MX-80 F/T	\$CALL
EPSON MX-100 GRAPHIC	\$CALL
EPSON GRAPHICS ROM	90.00
IDS-445G PAPER TIGER	779.00
IDS-460G PAPER TIGER	945.00
IDS-560G PAPER TIGER	1195.00
MALIBU 200 DUAL MODE	2695.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3510 SERIAL RO	2195.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 PARALLEL RO	2195.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7710 SERIAL RO	2645.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7730 PARALLEL RO	2645.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7700 O SELLUM OPTION	2795.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3500 SELLUM OPTION	2295.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	399.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	569.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A	799.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84	1199.00

16K RAM SPECIAL \$13.95

SET OF 8 NEC 4116 ns WITH INSTRUCTIONS.
GUARANTEED ONE FULL YEAR.

MODEL I, III SOFTWARE

LAZY WRITER MOD I	119.00
LAZY WRITER MOD III	169.00
MICROPROOF SPELLING CHECK	84.95
PROSOFT NEWSSCRIPT MOD I, III	99.00
PROSOFT MAILING LABELS	29.95
PROSOFT NEWSSCRIPT LABELS	115.00
SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I, III	119.00
X-TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I, III	179.00
TRACKCESS MOD I	24.95
OMNITERM SMART TERMINAL MOD I, III	89.95
MAXI-MANAGER	89.95
QDS PLUS 3.3	89.00
LDOS	139.00

DISKETTES

ALPHA DISKS®21.95

SINGLE SIDED, CERTIFIED DOUBLE DENSITY
40 TRACKS, WITH HUB-RING, BOX OF 10
GUARENTEED ONE FULL YEAR.

VERBATIM

MO 525-01,10,16	26.50
MO 550-01,10,16	44.50
MO 577-01,10,16	34.80
FD 32 OR 34-9000	36.00
FD 32 OR 34-8000	45.60
FD 34-4001	48.80

DYSAN

5 1/4, SS/DD, BOX OF 5	24.50
------------------------	-------

DISKETTE STORAGE

5 1/4" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	2.50
8" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	3.50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER WITH INSERTS	9.95
PROTECTOR 5 1/4	21.95
PROTECTOR 8	24.95

TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE

PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	27.00
PERCOM DOUBLER II	159.00
TANDON 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE	429.00
TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE	299.00
LNW DOUBLER WITH DOSPLUS 3.3D	159.00
TRS-80 MOD I 32K EXPANSION INTERFACE	355.00

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC	145.00
NOVATION D-CAT DIRECT CONNECT	155.00
NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANSWER	219.00
UDS 103 LP DIRECT CONNECT	175.00
D.C. HAYES STACK Smart Modem (RS-232)	249.00
LEXICON LX-11	109.00

CP/M® SOFTWARE FOR MOD II MICROSOFT

MICROSOFT BASIC-80	299.00
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER	319.00
MICROSOFT FORTRAN-80	399.00
COBOL 80	599.00

MICRO PRO

WORDSTAR	325.00
MAILMERGE (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)	110.00
SPELLSTAR (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)	199.00
SUPERSORT	195.00
DATASORT	245.00

PEACHTREE

GENERAL LEDGER	595.00
ACCT. RECEIVABLE	595.00
ACCT. PAYABLE	595.00
PAYROLL	595.00
INVENTORY	595.00
PROPERTY MGMT.	799.00
CPA CLIENT WRITE-UP	799.00
MAGIC WAND	299.00

OTHER CP/M® SOFTWARE

SPELLGUARD	239.00
SUPERCALC	229.00
COMM TERMINAL SOFTWARE	75.00
dBASE II	599.00
PICKLES AND TROUT CP/M® MOD II TRS-80	175.00

SUPPLIES

AVERY TABULABLES

1,000 3 1/2 X 15/16	8.49
3,000 3 1/2 X 15/16	14.95
5,000 3 1/2 X 15/16	19.95

FAN FOLD PAPER (Prices F.O.B. S.P.)

9 1/2 X 11 18lb white 3000 ct.	29.00
14 7/8 X 11 18lb white 3000 ct.	39.00

CORVUS

TRS-80 MOO I,II

Controller, Case/P.S., Operating System, A&T

5 Megabytes	3245.00
10 Megabytes	4645.00
20 Megabytes	5545.00
MIRROR BACK-UP	725.00

SPECIALS

SPECIAL NO. 1

TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE ...44.50

SPECIAL NO. 3

NEWDOS/80 2.0, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE

SPECIAL NO. 4

MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE

SPECIAL NO.5

MICROSOFT BASIC DECODER AND OTHER MYSTERIES, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE

DOUBLE DENSITY SPECIAL

PERCOM DOUBLER II NEWDOS/80, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE

COMMUNICATION SPECIAL MOD I & III

NOVATION MODEM, OMNITERM TERMINAL SOFTWARE, RS 232 CABLE
ACOUSTIC SPECIAL

DISK LIBRARY SPECIAL

RACET DISK-CAT CATALOGING PROGRAM, FLIP SORT (50 DISK CAPACITY), 50 STICK-ON DISK LABELS

TWO NEW 'OTHER MYSTERIES' BOOKS

THE CUSTOM TRS-80	24.95
MICROSOFT BASIC FASTER AND BETTER	24.95

TRS-80 GAMES

TEMPLE OF APSHAI	34.95
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	34.95
STAR WARRIOR	34.95
RESCUE AT RIGEL	24.95
CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP	24.95
INVADERS FROM SPACE	17.95
PINBALL	17.95
STAR TREK 3.5	17.95
MISSILE ATTACK	18.95
STAR FIGHTER	24.95
Z-CHESS III	24.95
ADVENTURE NO. 1,2 & 3	34.95
ADVENTURE NO. 4,5 & 6	34.95
ADVENTURE NO. 7,8 & 9	34.95
QUEL-N-ORIDS	17.95
STARFLEET ORION	21.95
INVASION ORION	21.95
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	24.95
ZORK	34.95
MONTY PLAYS MONOPOLY	31.95
SARGON II	31.95
BLACKJACK MASTER	27.95
ROBOT ATTACK	17.95
GALAXY INVASION	17.95
SUPER NOVA	17.95
TUESDAY MORNING QUARTERBACK	26.95
LUNAR LANDER	18.95
THE MEAN CHECKER MACHINE	21.95
GAMMON CHALLENGER	18.95
SPACE ROCKS	18.95
PIGSKIN	17.95
ZOSSED IN SPACE	18.95
ARCADE-80	21.95
COMBAT	18.95
SPACE INTRUDERS	17.95
SILVER FLASH	17.95
MORTON'S FORK	26.95
PROJECT OMEGA	21.95

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Alpha Byte is proud to feature the finest business software available for the TRS-80 from Occupational Computing Co., Inc.

OCC A/R WITH BILLING AND INVENTORY CONTROL

One step posting prints an invoice, reduces inventory, posts to customer ledger and accumulates sales analysis. Can be set up as Open Item or Balance Forward system.

Model I,III	750.00
Model II	1495.00

OCC PAYROLL

Includes: Multiple Pay Frequencies, Salary or Hourly, Automatic Deductions (Federal, State, FICA, Disability Insurance), Commissions, Bonuses, Tips, Complete Journal, Check Writer, Check Register, Quarterly 941A and Yearly W-2 Reports.

Model I,III	350.00
Model II	495.00

OCC UNION REPORTING

Features: Interfaces with OCC Payroll (Data entry is from employee time card), Flexible Local Set-up (Union Codes and Classifications), Computation and reporting of Various Funds (Vacations, Dues, Pensions, Health & Welfare, Industry, Training, Promotion, Contract Administration).

Model II	495.00
----------------	--------

OCC ORDER ENTRY

Features: Allows On-Line Entry and Maintenance of Customer Orders. Supports Credit Memos, Standard & Non-Standard Discounts and Total Back-Order Control. Automatically Interfaces to OCC A/R, Billing & Inventory Control.

Model II	995.00
----------------	--------

OCC MANUFACTURING INVENTORY CONTROL

Features: Bill of Material 'Explosion' maintains inventories in up to 10 levels of sub-assemblies and/or components. Allocates and relieves raw materials based on input of production schedules and completions thru the bill of Materials Explosion Update and Prints Bill of Materials Cost Report. All or selected ranges of assemblies are 'Exploded' into the lowest level components; quantities and unit prices are extended for each component to give a unit cost for the entire assembly. Prints Inventory Exception Report and Suggested Purchase Orders. Automatically interfaces to OCC A/R, Billing and Inventory Control and OCC Order Entry Systems.

Model II	995.00
----------------	--------

All OCC Software is supplied with user oriented manuals that include easy user installation instructions. OCC Software is written in Radio Shack Basic and runs under TRS80S. OCC Software uses Keyed Sequential Access Method (KSAM) File structure, Binary searches and fast Machine Language Sorts to insure the fastest possible execution. OCC's Exceptional Screen Control Format makes data entry as easy as filling out a form. Related OCC Software packages interface to form complete MENU DRIVEN Accounting systems.

If you have a serious business application then you should consider OCC Software. Call for a complete description of any of OCC's Business Packages.

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong just return the item and we'll make it right. And of course we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. COD orders accepted up to \$300.00.

Please add \$2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

The prices quoted are only valid for stock on hand and all prices are subject to change without notice.

Alpha Byte STORES

(213) 706-0333

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

continued from page 18

Here's how I recycle my ribbon. When the cartridge viewing window shows little ribbon left, it is time to recycle.

Remove the belt drive from the cartridge and pry up the cover. Seven friction-fit pins hold the cartridge cover in place. Lift the transparent plastic disk from the empty supply reel.

Locate the two pinch rollers. One has a heavy spring and one has a light spring. Note how and where the pinch rollers fit. Then, remove both to permit rewinding.

To rewind, insert a ball-point pen tip in a hub spoke of the supply reel and use as a crank. Ten minutes of rewinding does it (just think about the \$8 as you rewind).

Reassemble. Replace the pinch rollers; a paper-clip hook may help with the light spring. Take up the ribbon slack. Replace the transparent disk on the now-full supply reel. Press the cartridge cover back on. Replace the cartridge drive belt.

I next tape a label on the cartridge to make it easy to see whether an installed cartridge is fresh or recycled.

Michael Mayers
Montclair, NJ

Second Cousins

There is an error (technical error, not a program bug) in my program "Family Relationships" published in the August issue. Though my wife has used this program for over two years, the particular error never came up, but Colin Durston, Mount Sinai, NY found it.

In lines 1860 and 2040, the third GOTO should be 1860 instead of 1880. As it is, the relationship between a fourth and third generation is given as "Second Cousin Twice Removed" when it should be "Second Cousin Once Removed." In any event, they are distant cousins, and

there isn't much harm in it, but I felt you should know about the error. At least there are people out there not only reading the magazine, but analyzing the programs! Great!

Silam Horwitz, FPSA, ARPS
Lake Mary, FL

Star Trek 4.0

We enjoyed your August 'Games' issue very much.

Star Trek 4.0 is especially well done except for the title page. The new lines 120 and 130 gave us a more acceptable title page.

```
120 CLS:A1$ = ' '81$ = '< + >':Y2 = 791:FOR I = 1 TO
100:X2 = RND(1023):PRINT @X2,' ':NEXT I:PRINT
@472:'STAR TREK':PRINT @138,'>|<':PRINT @370,
'+ + + ':FOR I = 1 TO 10:PRINT @Y2,A1$:Y2 = Y2 - 85:
PRINT @Y2,81$:FOR J = 1 TO 200:NEXT J,I:PRINT @
306,'INSTRUCTIONS? (Y/N)':
130 AS = INKEY$:IF AS = 'Y' THEN GOSUB 3480:ELSE IF AS
<>'N' THEN 130
```

Mika Salisbury
Newport Beach, CA

Basic XOR

The designers of the TRS-80 Level II Basic were ingenious. They made it very flexible. It is suited for beginners and has features for us more advanced folks. The TRS-80 has three Boolean operators: AND, OR and NOT. The XOR operator, though not as popular, is sometimes needed. Since Basic does not include this, I have written a formula using the commands that Basic does have to XOR any two numbers. Instead of: C = A XOR B Use: C = NOT(A AND B) AND NOT(NOT A AND NOT B).

Jim Hickey
Clearlake, CA

For... Next Loops

The September 1981 column, "Education 80," by Earl Savage, contains some good advice on flowcharting, for educators and non-educators alike. However, his flowchart of a For... Next loop is inaccurate, at least for the TRS-80. His Fig. 2 shows a flowchart for a For... Next loop where X varies from 1 to 10. According to this chart, X will have the value of 10 after coming out of the loop. In actuality, X will have a value of 11 since the For... Next loop increments first and then tests for X being out of range. A more accurate flow-

continued on page 28

80AID

continued from page 21

Tabs so that when a CHR\$(9) is sent, values in increments of nine are sent. I wonder, therefore, if there is any Model II user who knows a patch that would send pure CHR\$(9)'s without any values to the printer. Any help would be greatly appreciated.

Rolf Roethlisberger
34 Rue Daubin
CH-1203 Geneva
Switzerland

Peripheral People

Can anyone tell me what has happened to The Peripheral People, P.O. Box 524, Mercer Island, WA 98040? Early this year I purchased a Data Dubber from them. I returned it in April for repairs. Since then I have heard nothing from them although I have written several times and even sent one letter certified, return receipt requested. The return receipt was signed but I could not read it well enough to determine who signed it. Any information would be appreciated.

J. Paul Ward
Route 2, Box 890
Afton, VA 22920

Freeing Memory

In response to David M. McCord's letter (80 Aid, August 1981) to free up 14,831 bytes on the TRS-80 Color Computer (16K) try the following:

```
POKE 25,8
NEW
CLEAR 0
```

This information is courtesy of Connection '80 of Woodhaven, NY.

Joel Hoffer
251-14 58th Avenue
Little Neck, NY 11362

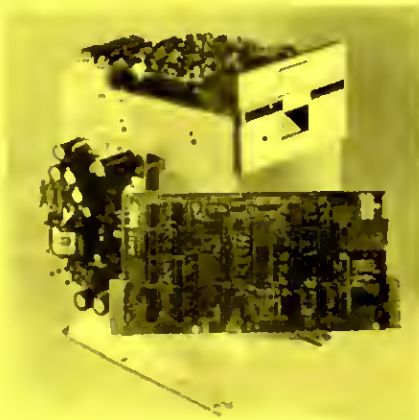
Bowling Scores

Our company recently formed a bowling league just for fun... we don't know how long it will last, so we're not willing to spend a lot on it. Do any of your readers have some programs to compute bowling statistics on disk or tape?

Dave McGlumphy
4429 Paula Lane
Red Bank, TN 37415

How to maximize your Model III:

You don't have to settle for standard equipment. Let MTI and Alpha Byte help you build the Model III you want.



MTI FLOPPY DISK ADD-ON KITS

Now you can upgrade your 16K level II Model III to a full 48K Disk System the easy way with MTI's Double Density Disk Controller and your choice of Disk Drives. You can choose 40 track, Double-Sided 40 track or Double-Sided 80 track Drives to supply your disk storage needs. Forty Track Drives store 175K, Double-sided 40 Track drives store 350K. Four Double-Sided 80 Track Drives provide up to 3 MEGABYTES of On-Line storage.

INTERNAL DISK DRIVE KITS

The first drive kit includes one Tandon Disk Drive, MTI Double Density Controller, Switching power supply, 32K of RAM, all mounting hardware, cables and Detailed Installation Instructions. The second internal drive kit includes a second drive and the necessary installation hardware.

40 TRACK DRIVE SYSTEM	
DRIVE NO. 1 KIT	695 00
DRIVE NO. 2 KIT	279 00
40 TRACK DUAL HEAD SYSTEM	
DRIVE NO. 1	779 00
DRIVE NO. 2	389 00
80 TRACK DUAL HEAD SYSTEM	
DRIVE NO. 1	929 00
DRIVE NO. 2	569 00

EXTERNAL DRIVE KITS

Two external drives can be attached to any dual drive Model III Computer.

40 TRACK EXTERNAL DRIVES	
DRIVE NO. 3	379 00
DRIVE NO. 4	359 00
DUAL HEAD 40 TRACK EXTERNAL DRIVES	
DRIVE NO. 3	499 00
DRIVE NO. 4	479 00
DUAL HEAD 80 TRACK EXTERNAL DRIVES	
DRIVE NO. 3	679 00
DRIVE NO. 4	659 00

FIVE MEGA BYTE EXTERNAL WINCHESTER HARD DRIVE.....2795.00

Add the Ultimate in Fast High Capacity Disk Storage to any Model III Floppy Disk system. Reliable Winchester technology provides enough storage for the largest business files. Winchester disk drives have greatly increased data transfer rates and that means faster program and file loading. This is a complete self contained system that connects to a standard Model III Disk System in minutes without any modification to the computer.

MODEL III DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAM49.95

A complete diagnostic program for the Model III. Tests RAM and ROM, video display and all disk drives. Catch problems while they're small and be sure that your Model III is in perfect running condition.

MODEL III CP/M-80 NOW AVAILABLE!...849.00 CP/M & 80 Column Kit.

Now you can run proven CP/M based software on your Model III, with standard 80 column display. A simple internal modification will transform your Model III into a NEW computer and allow you to run CP/M the industry-standard operating system and assure you of a large supply of fine software. Includes CP/M 2.2.

MODEL III SPEED-UP MOO149.00

Now you can run your Model III at 4 MEGAHERTZ, that's almost double the standard speed. This simple-to-install kit does require some soldering.

MODEL III DISK DRIVE CLEANING KIT... 24.95

Uses soft non-abrasive cleaning material and includes a disk head exercising program to insure thorough cleaning.

DOSPLUS OPERATING SYSTEMS FOR THE MODEL III

Solid 8UG-FREE operating systems for the Model III. Supports different size drives on the same system and Basic Program Chaining with variables saved in memory.

40 TRACK	99 00
80 TRACK	119 00
EXPANDED DOSPLUS 3.3 B.	149 00
Read and Write 40 Track Diskettes on an 80 Track System	
HARD DISK DOSPLUS	299 00
Supports the MTI 5 MEG HARD DISK	

**Alpha
Byte
STORES**
(213) 706-0333

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong, just return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. C.O.D. accepted up to \$300.00.

Please add \$2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds, delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

80 DEBUG

Scriptit Patches

The modification described in my article "Patching Across" (80 Microcomputing, September 1981) will work with DOS 1.1 and DOS 1.3, but it will not work with DOS 1.2. Readers who need Scriptit on DOS 1.2 can write me for the additional patches needed with this operating system.

Radio Shack has been changing the convention for setting EOF in the directory. My version of Scriptit sets the EOF character incorrectly in DOS 1.3. Luckily, Scriptit is still able to read such files, so no harm is done. For cosmetic reasons, it would be best to fix this problem. Change 7D47 from CD 6E 7A to 3A B9 7C, change 7DCD from EF 5D to 6C 7A, and change 9A6C from 00 00 3A B9 7C B7 28 01 05 C9 to E5 CD EF 5D 21 BD 7C 35 E1 C9.

I recommend that all users, regardless of DOS, make two more changes. Change 7260 from 21 FF 00 25 7E to 2A 11 44 18 05 and change 8595 from 00 00 to 2D 40. As a result, Scriptit will not overwrite programs protected in high memory and will return directly to DOS rather than rebooting when executing the command END.

Richard Koch
2740 Washington Street
Eugene, OR 97405

LINEINPUT Error

In reference to my article "Take a Letter" which appeared in the August 1981 issue: Thomas P. Winslow of Troutman, NC points out that the program is disk-oriented. Not having a disk, he encountered an L2 error on his Model III Level II system.

The problem lies in the LINEINPUT statement. This statement will cause an error when execution is attempted on a non-disk machine.

The only solution I could offer Mr. Winslow was to replace all LINEINPUT statements with the more familiar INPUT statement. The disadvantage is that any text lines containing delimiters

such as commas will have to be enclosed using quotation marks. This will also prohibit the use of quotation marks in the actual text. Failure to enclose text with quotation marks when commas are used will be met with an Extra Ignored message and all after the initial comma will be lost.

My thanks to Mr. Winslow for reminding me to describe my particular system in future articles.

Arthur T. Mullin, Jr.
2395 Tyler
Beaumont, TX 77703

Mode Selection

My article on the Epson Printer in the August issue was written for the Model I, Level II TRS-80. Since its publication, I have received several letters and phone calls on how to make the Mode Selection Program published in the article work with the Model III.

As many of your readers know the Model I utilizes a memory mapped I/O to operate a line printer through the expansion interface at address 14312 (37E8H). The Model III doesn't use memory mapped I/O for the printer interface. Instead it uses one of the 256 ports to operate a line printer, in particular port 251 (0FBH). In order to run the Mode Selection Program in the Model III, all the POKE 14312 commands should be changed to OUT 251. As an example line 30390 in the Mode Selection program would read as follows:

FOR MODEL I: 30390 POKE 14312,15
FOR MODEL III: 30390 OUT 251,15

It should be noted that the Model III still uses address 14312 to provide printer status.

If all the POKE 14312,XX statements are changed to OUT 251,XX statements, the program will work fine in a Model III.

One other note, somewhere in the review cycle, the text of the article and the program listings got confused. The article states that the examples in Fig. 1 were made with Program Listing 1. This is incorrect. The examples were run from Program Listing 2. The Mode Se-

lection Program is referred to in the text as Program Listing 2, and it is really Program Listing 1.

A. P. (Tony) Gitt
11260 Overland #10-B
Culver City, CA 90230

Statistics Corrections

My article "Vital Statistics" (August 1981), has a few errors in the figures.

On page 197, column 1 should read:

$$GM = \sqrt[n]{\prod_{i=1}^n x_i}$$

$$GM = \sqrt[4]{8 \cdot 11.1111 \cdot 12.5 \cdot 18.5185}$$

$$= \sqrt[4]{20576.1} = 11.9768\%$$

$$\sqrt[4]{160/100} - 1 = 0.124682$$

$$GM = \sqrt[4]{1.08 \cdot 1.11111 \cdot 1.125 \cdot 1.18519}$$

On page 198, column 1 should read:

$$MD = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n x_i - X}{n}$$

On page 200, column 1 should read:

$$V = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n (x_i - \bar{x})^2}{n}$$

C. Brian Honess
22 Shaftesbury Lane
Columbia, SC 29209

Up and Running

I enjoyed Lt. Harrell's excellent article and programming presented in the July issue of 80. Thanks to that article my Tiny Pascal is up and running on disk.

I found two minor bugs when running with my 48K system and thought other users might be interested in the solutions I used.

The Basic routine, Program Listing 3, defines AD as an integer which

WHY

IS THE ALPHA JOYSTICK SUCH A SUCCESS ?

A: Software support like this:

TALKING ROBOT ATTACK

NEW!

ALL GAMES:

16K Level 2, Mod 1 + Mod 3 Cassette: \$15.95
32K Level 2, Mod 1 + Mod 3 Diskette: \$19.95
10% discount for 2 games, 15% for 3 or more
Games may be played with or without joystick.



Actual unretouched photos

TALKING ROBOT ATTACK

INCREDIBLE! This amazing game actually **TALKS** without a speech synthesizer, through the cassette AUX plug

You are armed with just a hand held laser. In a remote section of the space station you encounter armed robots, some march towards you, some wait around corners. Watch out, the walls are electrified. Zap as many robots as you dare before escaping into a new section where more robots await you. The struggle continues. With Joystick action and **VOICE OUTPUT**, this game will amaze you

NEW!

SCARFMAN

THE LATEST ARCADE CRAZE now runs on your TRS-80

It's eat or be eaten. You control Scarfman around the maze, gobbling up everything in your path. You attempt to eat it all before the monsters devour you. Difficulty increases as game progresses. Excellent high speed machine language action game. From The Cornsoft Group. With sound.

CAUTION: Played with the Alpha Joystick, Scarfman may become addictive

SCARFMAN



SUPER NOVA®

Asteroids float ominously around the screen. You must destroy the asteroids before they destroy you! (Big asteroids break into little ones.) Your ship will respond to thrust, rotate, hyperspace and fire. Watch out for that saucer with the laser! As reviewed in May 1981 Byte Magazine



GALAXY INVASION

The sound of the klaxon is calling you! Invaders have been spotted warping toward Earth. You shift right and left as you fire your lasers. A few break formation and fly straight at you! You place your finger on the fire button knowing that "this shot must connect!" With sound effects!



ATTACK FORCE®

As your ship appears on the bottom of the maze, eight alien ships appear on the top, all traveling directly at you! You move toward them and fire missiles. But the more aliens you destroy, the faster the remaining ones become. If you get too good, you must endure the Flagship. With sound effects!



COSMIC FIGHTER®

Your ship comes out of hyperspace under a convoy of aliens. You destroy every one. But another set appears. These seem more intelligent. You eliminate them too. Your fuel supply is diminishing. You must destroy two more sets before you can dock. The space station is now on your scanner. With sound!



METEOR MISSION II®

As you look down on your view, astronauts cry out for rescue. You must maneuver through the asteroids & meteors. (Can you get back to the space station?) Fire lasers to destroy the asteroids, but watch out! There could be an alien FLAGSHIP lurking. Includes sound effects!

THE ALPHA JOYSTICK: REAL ARCADE ACTION

ONLY
\$39.95

**Toll Free
Order Line
(800)
221-0916**

- Features the famous ATARI JOYSTICK
- Works with any Level II or disk system Model I
- Plugs directly into KB or E/I (next to printer port)
- Compatible with any other TRS-80 accessories
- Saves your keyboard
- Fun to experiment in BASIC. Simply use A=INP(0) to read the joystick
- Fully assembled, ready to plug in and use

Price includes Atari Joystick + Alpha Interface + instructions + demo program. The Alpha Joystick is backed by an unconditional money back guarantee. If you are not delighted with it, return it within 14 days for a prompt and courteous refund.



ADD \$1.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL
WE ACCEPT VISA MASTER CHARGE CHECKS M.O.
COD. ADD \$2.00 EXTRA
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX



ALPHA Products

85-71 79th Street, Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

(212) 296-5916

210

80 DEBUG

continued from page 26

causes an Overflow in 11 error when you are saving a long program.

The Basic routine, Program Listing 2, is reserving more memory than a system running NEWDOS 80 has to offer when a full systems disk is loaded. I redimensioned A\$ in line 2 to 220 lines and so far have not overrun memory. I might also add that CMD PAS32K sent my system into never-never land but CMD's = PAS32K' works swell. I suspect it has something to do with the relocations invoked by NEWDOS under the CMD function.

The correct version of the program appears below:

```
1 POKE &H40B1,&HEF:POKE &H40B2,&H73:
  CLEAR 500:CLS:DEFINT BZ
2 PRINT TAB(16)"" TINY PASCAL ** FILE
  SAVER"
3 PRINT
4 LINE INPUT"ENTER FILESPEC FOR PASCAL
  FILE:";F$
5 IF F$="" THEN 4
6 ON ERROR GOTO 16
7 OPEN"O":1,F$ ON ERROR GOTO 0
8 AD=&H73F0
9 A$=""
10 J=PEEK(AD):IF J=255 THEN 15
11 AO=AO+1:IF AD=32768 THEN AD=-AD
12 IF J=13 THEN 14
13 A$=A$+CHR$(J):GOTO 10
14 PRINT#1,A$:PRINT A$:GOTO 9
15 PRINT#1,CHR$(255);CHR$(255):CLOSE:
  POKE&H40B1,&HEF:POKE&H40B2,&HEF:
  CLEAR50:END
16 CMD"E":RESUME 4
```

Lynn Ludwig
37 Church Street
Alburtis, PA 18011

Incomplete Listing

I'm not sure how we did it after the careful scrutinizing of my article by myself and the staff of *80 Microcomputing*. The last eight lines were left off my "Video Space Ship Game" (August 1981 issue). They are included below:

```
4460 E=E+1
4470 GOSUB 3800
4472 'BLANKS "BAM"
4480 POKE Y,32:POKE Y-1,32:POKE Y-2,32
4490 T=0
4499 RETURN
10000 IF J>31 THEN J=0
10010 RESUME NEXT
```

I hope that the readers of *80* will forgive our oversight.

Michael A. Duffin
1507 East Avenue
Berwyn, Illinois 60402

Bubble Sort

The program listing for a bubble sort on page 313, Listing 5 (August 1981, *80 Microcomputing*) contains a serious error in logic. This sort will not work on 11 or more items. To make it work properly, the variable EE (swap flag) must be moved outside the P loop. Line 1210 becomes 1210 EE=0: FOR P=1 TO N-D and Line 1230 becomes 1230 J=P.

This sort is now serving my needs nicely.

John McGugan
Sunshine Golf Inc.
13835 S.W. 77th Ave
Miami, FL 33158

Lifespan is Longer

In my program "Lifespan," which appears on page 252 of the September 1981 issue of *80 Microcomputing*, the last two lines have been omitted.

These should be added:

```
1610 GOTO 40
1620 "You are very fortunate to still be living!":
  RETURN
```

Joseph Walland
1343 Millersport Highway
Williamsville, NY 14221

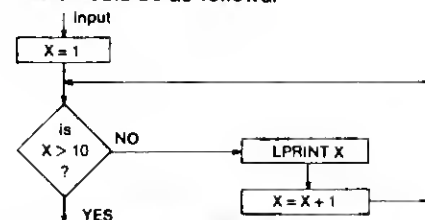
Cartoon Fix

Sorry to inform you that line 900 in my TRS-80 Cartoon (September 1981, page 320), is wrong. The last statement in that line should be a 'RETURN', rather than 'GOTO 30'.

Darren DeVigili
Wilkes-Barre, PA

continued from page 24

chart would be as follows:



Also in the September issue, on page 48 ("80 Applications"), the captions for Photos 6 and 7 are reversed. Photo 6 should be labeled "Transistors" and Photo 7, "Diodes."

Marie Matsen
Microcomputer Lab Coordinator
Lane Community College
Eugene, OR

Hard to Read?

I must report that I find David Busch's "Kitchen Table Software" column, very hard to read.

The reason for the difficulty is that I wear glasses, and several times during reading the column, I laugh until I cry, my glasses steam, my nose runs, and I have to stop to grab for a tissue. The September column was a four tissue column.

I am still laughing about MEMOLY SIZE? And the POKE which either prints a capital "A" or clears 4K bytes of memory.

Ralph Nottingham
Deerfield Beach, FL

Bulletin Board

Please inform your readers about a free *Computer Bulletin Board* in Jacksonville, FL. The name of it is the SEB BBS and is supported by SEB Computer. The hours are: Sun-Wed 8pm-8am, and Thu-Sat 9pm-8am. The access number is 904-743-7050 and the sysop is Sam Bateh.

Sam Bateh
SEB Computers
Jacksonville, FL

Oops!

This is in regard to the article "Rename" (page 317, August 1981). The author gives a rather complicated method of renaming disks for NEWDOS owners.

The article could be replaced by:

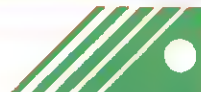
PROT:1 NAME=OOPS

That is the command in NEWDOS to rename the disk on drive one to "Oops."

William J. Richrath
Elmhurst, IL

THE ALPHA I/O SYSTEM

a complete failure?



THE INSIDE STORY

It happened 3 years ago when our President made a decision. At the time we specialized in custom analog and digital circuit design. The decision was to attempt to develop a line of standard interface hardware for the emerging microcomputers. At the time (1977) we had to decide which of the new machines could become the "industry standard" of the low cost micros.

Despite a few aggravating but minor deficiencies, the TRS-80 seemed to have the most chance of success and it had the best price/performance ratio. Also, with some imagination their large sales organization could become the largest service network in the world, a reassuring thought for the many novices in this new field.

It became clear that the TRS-80 could be used (with our then hypothetical system) to solve problems in many fields where computers were not yet used, mostly because of their high cost.

The idea was simple! ALPHA PRODUCT would supply the missing link between the TRS-80 and the "outside world" (more about this "outside world" later).

Early Survival

DANGER! If Radio-Shack entered the same market, we probably would not have survived, but the expectation was that they would be too busy developing their basic line (drives, printers, modems, etc.). Thanks to our more specialized products, we would not be competing with them.

BAD START! We began with a failure. Our first product was supposed to be a simple, low cost general purpose device. It would allow the TRS-80 to accept inputs other than the keyboard. Many kinds of external devices (the "outside world" mentioned before) like photocells, sensors, thermostats, switches, contacts, etc., could be connected easily. In addition there were two relays to control (on or off) external loads such as motors, lamps, appliances, heaters, etc., etc. In other words, it would allow the computer to interact or interface with external devices. We called it the INTERFACER 2. What a mistake! It sounded too much like "expansion interface". Many enthusiastic TRS-80 users called thinking that our INTERFACER 2 was a low cost Expansion Interface (at \$85 that would have been a real bargain!). We wanted to change the confusing name. That meant reprinting the manual, changing the ad, scrapping the flyers, discarding the silk screened cases. Well, "INTERFACER 2" it would stay.

TROUBLE! We also found that the majority of TRS-80 users were AFRAID of the hardware. They could be very comfortable with fancy programming but thought you had to be a computer specialist or technically inclined to put the INTERFACER 2 to work. In truth, some IMAGINATION and a SCREWDRIVER is all you really need. Anyone able to wire a switch could use this device.

WORSE! There was also the fear of plugging a "foreign device" into the precious computer. This notion has all but disappeared as there are now so many quality products designed for the TRS-80 that plugging in a non Radio-Shack device has become common.

Our ad in Creative Computing (80 Microcomputing did not yet exist) hardly paid for itself.

We had a decision to make. Were we wrong or just too early? Our first INTERFACER 2 was sold to someone who wanted to and succeeded in controlling his fancy model railroad with his TRS-80. Interesting, but what made us stick with the concept was that some of our INTERFACERS began finding use in applications with fascinating possibilities. Space is lacking to describe them, but the most exciting was the successful use of the system in assisting a handicapped young boy. We were pleased to hear of such a meaningful application.

Today

Three years later, as you can see in our ads, The INTERFACER 2 is alive and well. The price went up a bit, and despite the introduction of the more powerful INTERFACER 80, the sales have been steady.

Then came the least understood product, the ANALOG 80. This \$139, nicely designed module is an Analog to Digital converter with 8 input channels. Used with your TRS-80, it provides a powerful "data acquisition system". This jargon simply means that you can monitor, measure and record 8 independent varying voltages. Very few people realized its real power. Such a system would have cost over ten thousand dollars just a few years ago.

The possibilities in scientific and engineering environments are endless. This system could replace chart recorders, digital data recorders, programmable calculators, data analyzers and many other specialized and expensive pieces of equipment. Furthermore, up to 8 ANALOG 80's could be used simultaneously for a total of 64 channels of analog input! They simply plug into the TRS-80 using our "X" series of bus extenders (EXPANDABUS).

The idea was simple. We would supply the missing link between the TRS-80 and the "outside world".....

Our next product was to be a second generation, Input/Output interface, with more flexibility than the INTERFACER 2. Careful design and refinement yielded the INTERFACER 80, the most powerful real world interface on the market today. It has 8 inputs, each optically isolated and 8 outputs, each with a relay contact. The INTERFACER 80 is fully compatible with our ANALOG 80, allowing these to be used together in order to create systems that control external devices based on "sensed" input under control of the TRS-80.

A FAILURE! In spite of our extensive advertising, very few are aware of the existence of the powerful ALPHA I/O SYSTEM.

The Facts Are:

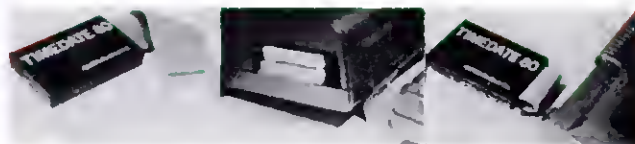
The ALPHA SYSTEM/TRS-80 combination forms an incredibly versatile and powerful tool for acquisition/processing/control. In spite of its moderate cost, the system is sophisticated and reliable.

The entire system can be easily programmed in BASIC using INPIX and OUT X,Y commands. The modular approach and our EXPANDABUS allow for instant expansion as requirements demand.

The following pages contain more information about the devices mentioned here. We invite you to call or write to discuss your particular application.

Device descriptions; NEXT PAGE ➡

TIMEDATE 80



Neat, Compact Design
3 Years Battery Life

Slips Inside E/I
(Y Option Shown)

Real Time Without
Expansion Interface

- Complete, self contained "true" real time clock/calendar, TIMEDATE 80 continues to keep accurate time and date when the computer is turned off or experiences a power failure.
- TIMEDATE 80 only needs to be set once, and its two replaceable "AAA" batteries (not included) keep TIMEDATE 80 running in excess of 3 years. Costly Ni-Cad batteries and charging circuits are eliminated.
- The instant power is applied to the TRS-80, TIMEDATE 80 provides MD/DATE/YR, DAY of WEEK, HR, MIN, SEC and AM/PM information with quartz accuracy.
- TIMEDATE 80 replaces the computer's internal clock. Extremely useful for automatic operation of remote systems with no operator in attendance. If the power fails and then is

WHY LOSE PRECIOUS TIME?

restored, only TIMEDATE 80 will update the system with current TIME and DATE information, an impossibility with the computer's internal clock.

• TIMEDATE 80 is quartz crystal based with INTELLIGENT CALENDAR including provisions for leap year! TIME display may be by 12 hour AM/PM or by 24 hour military and European format.

• TIMEDATE 80 plugs directly into the rear of the TRS-80 keyboard and gives the "TIMES" function even without an Expansion Interface. For those with a disk system, it plugs into the left side panel of the Expansion Interface. An optional "Y" connector can provide for further expansion.

• TIMEDATE 80's small size keeps the computer table uncluttered. If you have an Expansion Interface, TIMEDATE 80 literally "DISAPPEARS" by slipping into the empty space in the bottom of the interface.

• Two sets of software on cassette come with TIMEDATE 80—"TIMES" and "TIMES". "TIMES" is a step by step set of simple instructions for setting TIMEDATE 80. "TIMES" is a set of poke routines which patch DOS and Level II TIMES to read TIMEDATE 80 and is easily incorporated into any user software. "TIMES" will always print the time and date when LISTING a program—great for keeping track of revisions!

• Other valuable uses for TIMEDATE 80 are: accurate date and time information for business reports like payroll records, financial reports, etc., or to various I/O devices requiring 24 hour clock input such as laboratory instrumentation, and to communication systems needing "Log In/Log Out" data (bulletin boards).

• TIMEDATE 80, fully assembled and tested, 90 day warranty, complete with instructions and software on cassette. \$95.00 "Y" option add \$12.00.

NEW: Computer to Computer ordering: (212) 441-3755 (24 hr. data line)

CALL
(212) 296-5916

FOR FAST SERVICE



ADD \$2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O.
C.O.D. ADD \$2.00 EXTRA
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

ALPHA Products

85-71 79th Street, Woodhaven, NY 11421



Tandy Picks Arcnet

Radio Shack and Datapoint join in networking venture

Large, powerful, personal computer networks, impossible until now, may provide more bang for the buck than a minicomputer soon—at least to users of the Tandy Corporation's Model II.

The Fort Worth, TX firm has announced it will use Arcnet—a system of protocols and software developed by Datapoint—to link Model IIs and future Radio Shack computers into large scale systems.

Tandy President John Roach said in a statement his firm chose Arcnet for its low cost, high speed, simple installation, proven reliability and future compatibility.

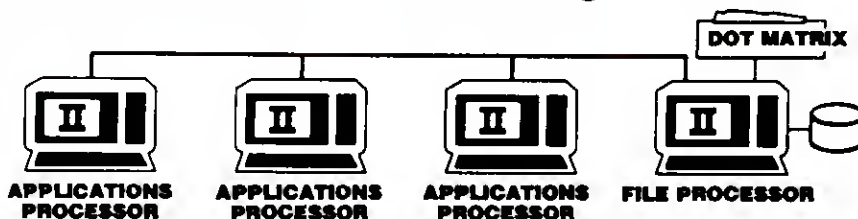
Jon Shirley, vice president of computer merchandising for Radio Shack, added: "In concept and operation, Arcnet is similar to Ethernet, but unlike Ethernet, Arcnet is based on a proven, reliable technique with over four years of field operation.

However, Larry Spellhaug, manager of marketing services for Xerox—which, with Digital Equipment Corporation and Intel, developed Ethernet—said the system has six years of experience behind it. He added the corporations involved are confident there is a demand for their system. Hewlett-Packard Co. and Nixdorf Computer Co. have pledged to use Ethernet in their networking communications.

One business observer maintained the use of Arcnet by another company is considered a strategic move by Datapoint in competing with Ethernet.

Shirley added, "Today, adding one computer to an Ethernet system would equal five times the cost of the same addition to Arcnet."

According to Roach, Arcnet is built from four inexpensive pieces of hardware: an interface card, coaxial cable, and two types of junction boxes. The interface card—produced by Texas Peripherals, a joint venture of Tandy and Datapoint—costs about \$400 and plugs into an existing slot in the computer. Thirty feet of RG-62 coaxial cable costs \$30. A junction



Growing with Arcnet. Using a floppy disk-based computer system requires a sizable quantity of disks to change programs and store data. By adding a hard disk, a single Model II can perform the operations you need without numerous disks. But as a business grows, an operator will spend more and more time entering data into the solo unit. Today, another Model II could be added, but the two machines would be unable to share the hard disk and printer. By adding the Arcnet interface card converts one computer to a file processor and the others to application processors. Then your operations can be performed on the application processors which share the hard disk file and printer. You have doubled your processing ability at a significantly lower cost than adding another TRS-80 system and without reprogramming.

box for a four computer network costs less than \$200; for larger systems, \$2,000.

"Clearly," Roach observed, "this indicates Tandy's commitment to high speed, low cost local networking."

Tandy said in a statement several Model IIs combined by Arcnet would provide more computing power than is possible with a comparably priced minicomputer.

The capacity of a Model II network could be hiked, the company noted, by using Tandy's bisynchronous communications software package to hook the network into some main frame computers like IBM and DEC.

Model IIs in a network could access common data bases—accounting, word processing, library—and share peripherals.

Shirley said the Arcnet development was prompted by requests from the firm's large corporate clients. He added the Arcnet scheme allows those clients to replace their dumb terminals with smart Model IIs.

First delivery of Arcnet, Tandy stated, is forecast for the second quarter of 1982. ■

Tandy denies report on TRS-88

Tandy Corporation has vehemently denied a report it plans to unveil a new computer—the TRS-88—before Christmas.

"That is totally and completely untrue," declared Jon Shirley, vice president of merchandising for computer products. "Everything about it [the report] is false. There is not a statement in it vaguely true."

Although when announcing its tie-in with Arcnet (See related story on this page), Tandy noted "multiple TRS-80 Model IIs and future TRS-80 computers" could be linked by Arcnet networks, Shirley said no new computers would be released in 1981.

Computer Business News reported September 14 in a column called "Page Two Report."

"Industry sources say Radio Shack's TRS-88 is due out sometime before Christmas. The machine is slated to use the Intel Corp. 8088 chip IBM also selected for its Personal Computer." ■

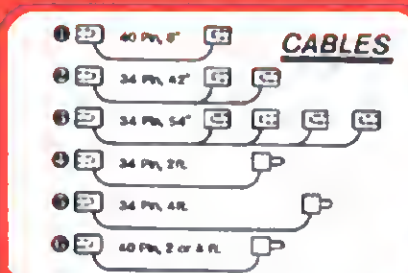
NOW MODEL I AND MODEL III!

Now Model III users can take advantage of the ALPHA I/O system too. Our new MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER allows most port based Model I accessories (such as our ANALOG-80, INTERFACER 2 and INTERFACER-80) to connect to the Model III bus. MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER, complete with all connectors, only \$32.95.



PRINTSWITCH

Have 2 printers on line at all times and select printer 1 or 2 by means of a conveniently located switch. End the problem of constantly plugging and unplugging printer cables. PRINT-SWITCH is a compact module that plugs into the parallel printer port of your TRS-80 and provides an edge connector for each of your two printers. It works with any two types of printers: dot matrix, daisy wheel, plotters, TRS-80 converted selectrics, etc. Assembled, tested, ready to use with connector and instructions. For Model I or III (please specify): ONLY \$59.00



SUPERIOR QUALITY REPLACEMENT & EXTENSION CABLES

Highest quality cable and high force, gold plated contacts ensure the utmost in connection reliability.

- KEYBOARD TO EXPANSION INTERFACE \$21
- DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 1 OR 2 DRIVES \$32
- DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 3 OR 4 DRIVES \$45
- DISK DRIVE CABLE EXTENDER \$22
- PRINTER CABLE EXTENDER \$24
- 40 PIN BUS EXTENDER - 2 ft \$22 4 ft \$24

Custom cable configurations are also available. Call us.



YOU ASKED FOR IT - EXPANDBUS - X1, X2, X3 AND X4. CONNECT ALL YOUR TRS-80 DEVICES SIMULTANEOUSLY on the 40 pin TRS-80 bus. Any device that normally plugs into the keyboard edge connector will also plug into the "EXPANDBUS". The "X4" is shown with protective covers included. The TRS-80 keyboard contains the bus drivers (74LS367) for up to 20 devices, more than you will ever need. Using the "X" it plugs either between #8 and #11 or in the Screen Printer port. Professional quality, gold plated contacts. Computer grade 40 conductor ribbon cable. #2 \$29 #3 \$44 #4 \$59 #5 \$74. Custom configurations are also available. Call us.



ANALOG-80: A WORLD OF NEW APPLICATIONS POSSIBLE

8 DIGITAL MULTIMETERS PLUGGED INTO YOUR TRS-80! Measure Temperature, Voltage, Current, Light, Pressure, etc. Very easy to use. For example, let's read input channel #4. 10 OUT D.A. Selects input #4 and also starts the conversion. 20 A=NR01. Puts the result in variable A. V=Volts. Specifications: Input range 0.5V to 0.500V. Each channel can be set to a different scale. Resolution 20mV on 5V range. Accuracy 0.1% 5% 1 Pin Address jumper selectable. Plugs into keyboard bus or E/I (Screen Printer port). Assembled and tested. 90 day warranty. Complete with power supply, connector, manual. \$139



INTERFACER 2: LOW COST INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE

Still the best value in sense/control devices. Use it for energy control, burglar alarm, disk drive, selecting drive model trains, robots, Scanner box. - 8 latched TTL outputs. 2 relays, SPDT 2A 125V contacts. - 8 TTL/CMOS inputs. Input 0 and 1 are optically isolated. - Fast and compact design. Very easy to use. 10 A=NR01. Reads the 8 inputs (if A=0, all inputs are low). 20 OUT D.A. Controls the outputs and the relays. Assembled & tested. 90 day warranty. Price includes power supply, cable to X8 or E/I, superb user's manual, free phone dialer program. \$95. Manual only \$5.



DISK DRIVE EXTENDER CABLE, FREE YOUR MINI-DRIVES

End the daisy chain mess once and for all. Fit all mini-drives: Percom, Aerocomp, Shugart, Micropon, MFI, Vista, Perlec, Siemens, BASF. Easy to install: just remove the drive cover, plug in the EXTENDER CABLE and replace the cover. Now you can change and move your drives without disassembly. Keep the cover on and the dust out. High reliability gold plated contacts. Computer grade 34 conductor cable. Tested and guaranteed.

Get one for each drive ONLY \$8.95



INTERFACER-80: the most powerful Sense/Control module

8 industrial grade relays. Single pole, double throw, sealed contacts. 7 Amp. up to 125 volts. The latched outputs are also accessible to drive external solid state relays. - 8 convenient LEDs constantly display the relay states. Simple "OUT" commands in basic control the 8 relays. - 8 optically isolated inputs for easy direct interfacing to external switches, photocells, keyboards, sensors, etc. Simple "I/O" commands read the status of the 8 inputs. Selectable port address. Open, compact switched design. Assembled & tested. 90 day warranty. Price includes power supply, cable, receiver, super user's manual. \$159

GREEN SCREEN WARNING

IBM and all the "biggies" are using green screen monitors. Its advantages are now widely advertised. The fact that every TRS-80 user should enjoy the benefits it provides. But **WARNING** all Green Screens are not created equal. Here is what's behind.

• Several are just a flat piece of standard colored Lucite. The green tint was not made for this purpose and is judged by many to be too dark. Increasing the brightness control results in a fuzzy display.

• Some are simply a piece of thin plastic film taped onto a cardboard frame. The color is satisfactory but the wobbly film gives it a poor appearance.

• One optical filter is in fact plain acrylic sheeting. False claim: A lens ground to "reduce glare." In fact, these flat and shiny surfaces both film and Lucite type ADD their own reflections to the screen.

• A few laughs. One ad claims to "reduce screen contrast." Sorry gentlemen but it's just the opposite. One of the Green Screen's major benefits is to increase the contrast between the text and the background.

• Oranbacking. Most are using adhesive strips to fasten their screen to the monitor. This method makes it awkward to remove for necessary periodic cleaning. All "peel-off" units are flat. Light pens will not work reliably because of the big gap between the screen and the tube.

Many companies have been manufacturing video filters for years. We are not the first (some think they are), but we have done our homework and we think we manufacture the best Green Screen. Here's why.

• It fits right onto the picture tube like a skin because it is the only CURVED screen MOLDED exactly to the picture tube curvature. It is cut precisely to cover the exposed area of the picture tube. The fit is such that the static electricity is sufficient to keep it in place! We also include some invisible reusable tape for a more secure fastening.

• The filter material that we use is just right, not too dark, not too light. The result is a really eye pleasing display. We are so sure that you will never take your Green screen off that we offer an unconditional money back guarantee. Try our Green Screen for 14 days. If for any reason you are not delighted with it, return it for a prompt refund.

A last word. We think that companies like ours who are selling mainly by mail should end their street address with a phone number for questions and orders accept C.O.D.s, not every one likes to send checks to a PO box. Offer the convenience of changing their purchase to major credit cards. How come we are the only green screen people doing it? Order your ALPHA GREEN SCREEN today. \$12.50

ALPHA Products

85-71 79 St. WOODHAVEN, N.Y. 11421

Info and order (212) 296-5916

ADD \$2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CHECKS, M.D. C.O.D. ADD \$2.00 EXTRA. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE. N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.

Toe line in Europe or else!

Companies breaking law face jail terms and fines

Jail terms and heavy fines await computer companies that fail to toe the line in European countries, some 33 computer professionals were told at a seminar on international product safety standards held in Wakefield, MA by R & B Enterprises of Plymouth Meeting, PA.

One seminar member said his company's agent in Switzerland was jailed for three days and fined \$5,000 for failing to label equipment on four occasions.

The penalties foreign nations levy on agents can make them very cautious, seminar leader Arnold Miller added. The product safety engineer noted his company's agent in Britain once received notice of a new product for the British market and promptly sent corporate headquarters a six-foot Telex containing proposed modifications which would assure the firm's compliance with local law and thus save its agent from the slammer.

Miller, who has tested military and commercial data processing equipment for 23 years, said complying with European standards can be costly. During one year, he revealed, his firm budgeted \$120,000 for tests and fees related to marketing six models of machines in the United States, Canada and Europe.

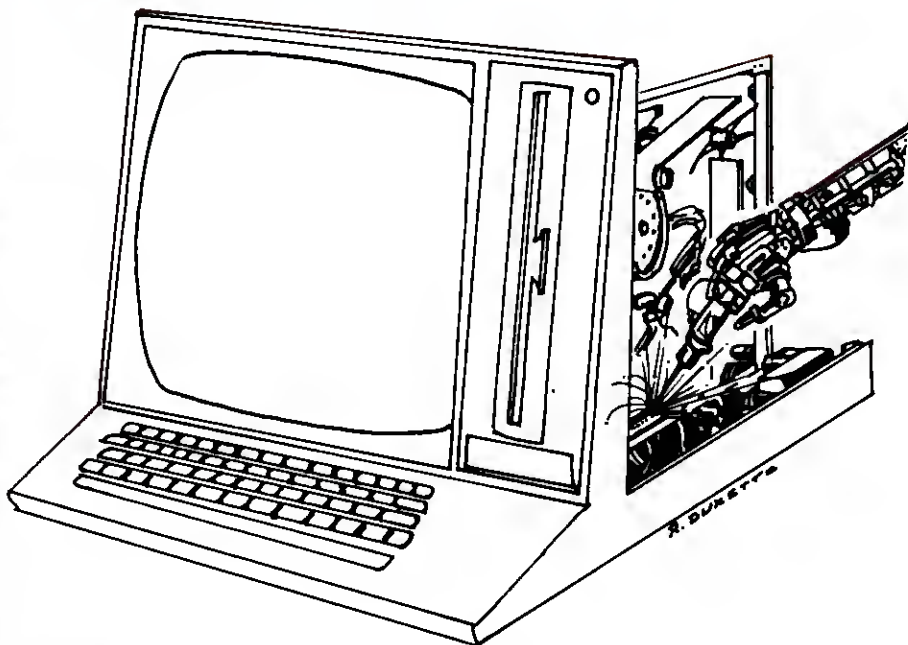
He admitted, however, "This is budget information and for money purposes it is inflated."

European authorities frown on manufacturers who fail to accompany their machines before testers. "If you don't accompany your equipment," he observed, "they don't think you're very interested in getting it passed. You can have a hall of a time getting it approved."

Another problem with Europe, he said, is every country has different standards—even those with ostensibly uniform standards like the Scandinavian countries.

Miller, who is with the U.S.-based Research Development Division of International Computers, Ltd., gave the professionals tips on expediting the tests of their machines by European inspectors.

When an inspector tests radiation emissions from a machine's cathode ray tube, he noted, the measuring device should register to .2 milliroentgens per hour. European countries have had the .5 milliroentgens standard for some time, he explained, so approving the CRT to .2 can provide a hedge against future rule



changes.

One seminar member lightened up an otherwise form-oriented forum by asking Miller to explain "standard fast finger."

The seminar leader said the finger was a metal rod shaped like a finger. Testers use it to determine if a finger could poke the machine in hazardous places. "Let's be scientific, right?" he quipped. The finger cost \$700. ■

Major computer architect calls it quits at Tandy

A major microcomputer architect has bolted from the Tandy Corporation. Steven W. Leininger, 29, said he left Tandy "primarily" for creative reasons. "The main reason is to strike out on my own," he added.

The Arlington, TX resident said he has started a consulting firm and is concentrating on computer hardware development. Manufacturing hardware "may be down the road," he observed, if he feels to find a firm interested in his ideas.

Leininger was the architect of the Fort Worth, TX, firm's Models I, II and III microcomputers and its Color Computer. He came to Tandy five years ago from National Semiconductor, Santa Clara, CA. ■

Barry Passen starts s'ware store and club

You've heard of the Book of the Month Club and the Record of the Month Club, right? Now meet Software of the Month, the cerebral offspring of Barry J. Passen, 39, a former customer services marketing manager for Digital Equipment Corp. in Merrimack, NH.

According to the *Boston Globe*, under Passen's plan a member's first software purchase—anything from a \$29.95 computer game to a \$700 business management program for dentists—is at 33 percent off and during the first membership year, a person must buy two more packages at 10 percent to 30 percent off.

Unlike its book and record counterparts, however, members can try out this club's offerings at Passen's Microcon Software Center, which he opened last month in Watertown, MA.

Passen told the *Globe* he intends to start up similar shops in New York, Philadelphia, Chicago and Atlanta within the next 18 months and eventually to franchise up to 100 stores. ■

CBS—ATT ready major test

Info giants to break ground in home info marketplace

The American Telephone & Telegraph Co. and CBS Inc. are close to agreement on a joint venture bringing the two firms together for the first time in a major test of home computer information technology, it was reported by the *Washington Post*.

The *Post* said the venture would be the most recent and perhaps most significant test of two-way home information systems.

The venture also could represent a major turning point in AT&T's efforts to test home information retrieval systems, a program that ultimately could include types of advertising and shopping programs brought into the home by the Bell System.

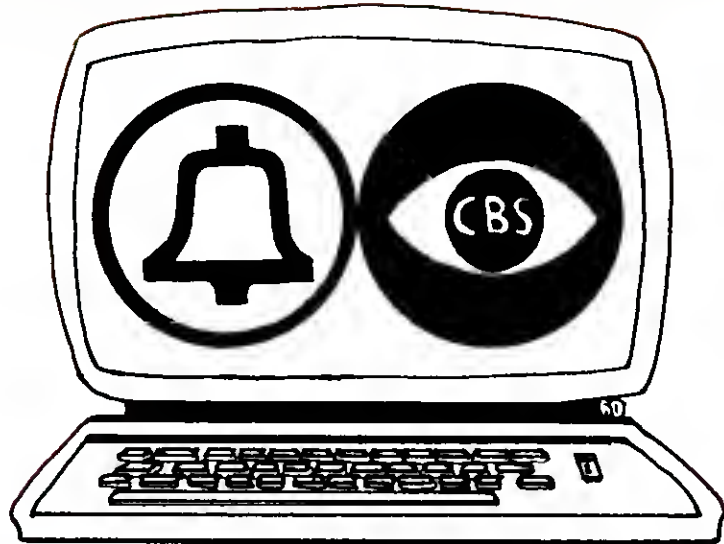
Harry E. Smith, CBS's vice president for technology, told *80 Microcomputing* the *Post* story was "essentially correct."

"We have been negotiating with CBS and with other prospective vendors," added Pickard Wagner, a spokesperson for AT&T in Washington, D.C.

Using unnamed sources, the *Post* reported the two companies are likely to test their joint program in New Jersey. Other sites being considered include jurisdictions served by AT&T in California and New York.

The proposed system would bring CBS' news and publishing resources into the home via AT&T's telephone network. With assets of \$125 billion, AT&T is considered the world's largest company. With assets of \$2 billion, CBS is the nation's 94th-largest industrial corporation and one of its biggest communications concerns. AT&T would bring to the venture the capacity to carry information, through an existing network, to video screens in more than 80 percent of the nation's homes.

In addition to controlling a vast worldwide news-gathering network through its broadcast holdings, CBS owns a variety of "consumer" magazines, such as *Woman's Day* and *Mechanix Illustrated*, part of a corporate unit consisting of 60 newsstand magazines and six book lines. The company also publishes a variety of textbooks. All this information could be part of the two firm's system. ■



Survey reveals users' wants

More information aimed at business users is being offered by a Virginia computer data service in light of a survey it conducted last spring, according to Michael J. Rawl, manager of public relations at The Source.

He explained Source Telecomputing Corporation began pumping new business information into its system last month in response to a survey of 7,700 of its 10,000 users revealing 40 percent of them subscribed to the service for business or work reasons.

According to a statement released by the firm—subsidiary of Reader's Digest Association Inc.—the most popular electronic communication and information services for business professionals are research, electronic mail, business planning and forecasting, news and financial market monitoring, personal portfolio maintenance and home education.

Rawl explained the broad information needs of business professionals induce them to access electronic library services more than other users.

In the press release from the McClean, VA firm, Vice President A. Martin Clark observed:

"When computers were made easily accessible to the individual in the mid-1970s, persons employed in the computer field were the first to use them, and they treated them as a hobby.

"Now we are seeing a rapid spread of practical interest in the benefits of electronic, computer-based services among

business professionals."

An indication of that, he noted, is The Source study—conducted by Staples Information Inc. of Houston, TX. It showed only 27 percent of the service's subscribers belong to computer clubs. A year ago, he added, 44 percent of the subscribers said they belonged to clubs.

A spokesman for CompuServe, a data service in Columbus, OH said that company does not know how many of its 13,000 users access its system for business purposes. That is difficult to determine, he explained, because the line between business and home use is blurred. ■

CompuServe in Canada

Canadian microcomputer enthusiasts can now tap into the CompuServe information service. Kits to access the Columbus, OH, firm's information are sold at Radio Shack stores in Canada and Datapac telecommunications network distributes the service.

CompuServe offers the latest news from major newspapers and the Associated Press, corporate stock and commodities trading information, home banking, electronic mail and real time communications, computer games, family information and computing power for programming activities.

The service, an H&R Block Co., charges \$5 an hour for access to its information on weekday evenings, all day weekends and holidays. Canadian subscribers pay an additional \$12.50 an hour conveyance surcharge charged by Datapac. ■

Heisters indicted

Brothers and company charged with robbing \$3.5 million to \$7 million in computers

Arraignments in connection with the theft of \$3.5 million to \$7 million worth of computers have been handed down in Massachusetts.

The arraignments of two men and a corporation resulted from a six-month investigation by Attorney General Francis X. Bellotti, Massachusetts state police and First Security Services Corp. of Boston, a private firm which investigates white collar crime.

Arraigned and charged with conspiracy, larceny and receiving stolen property were Arthur S. Greenberg of Gerogetown, MA, and his brother, Alan T. Greenberg of Peabody, MA, both principals in the Computer Corral in Peabody.

The case involves computers allegedly stolen from Nixdorf Corp. in Waltham, MA, and stored in the Computer Corral, a retail computer store.

In a report published in the *Boston Globe* prior to the indictments, an unnamed employee of the neighboring store said "quite a few trailer loads" of what appeared to be computer hardware were removed from the Computer Corral by investigators. A spokesperson for Bellotti told *80 Microcomputing* "hundreds of pieces of equipment" were recovered by probes.

When inspected by the *Globe*, the door to the Peabody store was locked. A sign in the window said "closed for inventory" and a pair of handcuffs hung from the door handle inside the store. ■



Bellotti: Nabs computer crooks

Love spiced by micro

A computer spiced the love life of a stenographer in the Quebec legislature when she accidentally went on public record complaining her *la vie amoureuse* was stale.

During a break in a legislative committee hearing, the woman input a letter into the legislature's Pro-Plus computer system grousing about her love life to a friend.

While printing a neat, clean copy of the letter to send to her confidante, she accidentally sent it into the system where it became part of the day's public record and was distributed to all members of the legislature, their aides and reporters.

According to United Press International, the woman, believed to be in her mid-20s, was unaware of the error until reporters started calling her. She refused to talk with them and hired a lawyer who threatened to sue anyone who published the woman's name.

No disciplinary action is planned against the stenographer, *80 Microcomputing* was told by the legislature's director of computer services. He said, "We think she's been punished enough." ■

Cure for micro hunger?

Hungry for microcomputer information? A recent announcement by CompuServe might satisfy your appetite.

The Columbus, OH, computer data service now includes Micro Advisor, a clearinghouse for a wide variety of microcomputing information.

The new service offers information on equipment use and selection, peripherals and software, computer clubs, industry magazines and publications, and developments in the microcomputer industry. ■

Quality Percom products are available from the following authorized Percom retailers. If a retailer is not listed for your area, call Percom toll free at 1-800-527-1222 for the address of a nearby retailer, or to order directly from Percom.

ARKANSAS		
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.	Hot Springs	(501) 623 5209
ARIZONA		
SIMUTEK	Tucson	(602) 886 5880
CALIFORNIA		
ALPHA BYTE STORES	Calebasas	(213) 883 8594
BERKELEY MICRO COMPUTERS	Berkeley	(415) 848 7122
COMPUTER INFORMATION EXCHANGE	San Luis Rey	(714) 757 4849
COMPUTER SERVICE CENTER	Hollywood	(213) 851 3434
DESMAR ELECTRONICS	Santa Clara	(408) 988 2208
HOBBYWORLD	Northridge	(213) 886 9200
COLORADO		
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS	Denver	(303) 922 6410
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA		
THE PROGRAM STORE	Washington	(202) 337 4691
FLORIDA		
EN TRON, INC.	Largo	(813) 586 5012
MICROCOMPUTER CONSULTANTS	Ormond Beach	(904) 673 5787
MICROSYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.		
	Hollywood	(305) 983 3390
GEORGIA		
DAVIS SYSTEMS, INC.	Atlanta	(404) 634 2300
HAWAII		
COMPUTER CENTER	Honolulu	(808) 488 2171
IDAHO		
OFFICE MAGIC COMPUTERS	Boise	(208) 376 4613
ILLINOIS		
GARCIA & ASSOCIATES	Chicago	(312) 782 9750
KANSAS		
BESCO ELECTRONICS	Shawnee	(913) 268 7633
CARDENS, INC.	Hutchinson	(316) 669 8261
KENTUCKY		
COMPUTER MAGIC	Louisville	(502) 893 9334
MASSACHUSETTS		
OMNITEK	Texsborough	(617) 851 4580
MARYLAND		
DAMASCUS RADIO SHACK	Damascus	(301) 253 2101
MICHIGAN		
ALTERNATE SOURCE	Lansing	(517) 487 3358
MINNESOTA		
THE CODE ROOM	Eden Prairie	(612) 934 1826
MISSOURI		
LEMBERGER CO.	Vienna	(314) 422 3353
SOFTWARE CENTER	Florissant	(314) 838 7755
NEBRASKA		
COLUMBUS TV	Columbus	(402) 564 5531
CURTRONICS	Lincoln	(402) 423 7771
NEW HAMPSHIRE		
HARDSIDE	Milford	(800) 258 1790
NEW JERSEY		
CHANNEL 1 RADIO SHACK	Medford	(609) 654 7454
NEW MEXICO		
AUTEL ELECTRONICS	Albuquerque	(505) 255 6451
NEVADA		
PCS COMPUTER	Las Vegas	(702) 870 4138
NEW YORK		
H & E COMPUTRONICS	Spring Valley	(914) 425 1535
80 MICRO COMPUTER SERVICES	Crohaes	(518) 235 9007
MICRO 80 SYSTEMS	Brooklyn	(212) 748 3236
STONY CLOVE	New York City	(212) 391 8337
OHIO		
FELDMAN ENTERPRISES	Akron	(216) 724 5583
JERRY'S COMPUTER	Cleveland	(216) 641 6719
PENNSYLVANIA		
ADVANCED MECHANIZATION	Avondale	(215) 672 9000
COMPUTER ANALYSTS	New Brighton	(412) 846 9323
SUNRISE ELECTRONICS	Chambersburg	(717) 264 8214
TENNESSEE		
COMPUTER WORLD, INC.	Nashville	(615) 255 8330
TEXAS		
ACCESS UNLIMITED	Richardson	(800) 527 3475
COMPUTEX	Webster	(713) 488 8022
QUALITY SOFTWARE	Dallas	(214) 484 2976
TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS	Brady	(915) 577 2931
UTAH		
MICROMFONICS	Sunset	(801) 298 6809
WASHINGTON		
COMPUTER SERVICES	Kennewick	(509) 582 9759
WISCONSIN		
BYTE SHOP MILWAUKEE	Greenfield	(414) 281 7004
FINAMORFS	Marshfield	(715) 384 9610
FOREIGN DEALERS		
AUSTRALIA		
DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS	P.O. Box 321 North Tyde	NSW 2113
CANADA		
VALERIOE AND ASSOC.	Guelph Ontario	(519) 824 7041
DVR ELECTRONICS	Surrey B.C.	(604) 576 1045
MEXICO		
CIBERMATIC S.A.	Mexico	(905) 592 3433
COMPUTADORAS Y ASESORAMIENTO	Rio Parvico 14	Mexico S.F.E.
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC		
RADIO SHACK	Santo Domingo	(1809) 565 9121





Disk Storage: It's No Place to Compromise.

A dependable disk system means everything to the high-performance operation of your computer. At Percom, we know this. And we do something about it.

For example, the connectors on our TFD drive systems are gold plated.

Why? Because solder-plated contacts oxidize, forming an insidious insulation that can cause erratic operation. And then total failure.

Gold-plated connectors are just one way we make better drive systems than the competition.

Now #1 for the Model III

Quality Percom TFD drives provide more features, cost less. Add-on drives start at only \$439.00. Complete First-Drive Systems start at only \$749.95. Features: "Flippy" Capability — Record your

programs and data on either side of a diskette. **Greater Storage Capacity** — Store 180 Kbytes — formatted — on one side of a 40-track TFD drive. Store over twice as much on a TFD 80-track drive. **Think Megabytes** — Your TFD drive controller will handle up to four drives. You can access almost 1.5 million bytes of on-line program and data files. **Either Add-in or Add-On** — Your TFD First Drive System can be either internal (add-in) or external (add-on). In either case, you get a complete system including the disk controller, drive, power supplies and disk-operating software. **BASIC-Language DOS** — Included on diskette with each First Drive System is Percom's OS-80/III™. This easy-to-use disk operating system loads into 7 Kbytes of RAM and then frees the drive for other use. With OS-80™ programs, you can have full, read-write interchangeability between Model I and Model III diskettes. **Or Model III TRSDOS*** — TFD 40-track drives work with Tandy's Model III TRSDOS, without modification. For 80-track operation, TRSDOS can be easily modified with diskette patches supplied.

tion. And our double-density version of OS-80™ costs just \$49.95

Of course you don't have to upgrade your Model I for double-density operation to use Percom disk drives. But it's nice to know you can.

Percom TFD drives for the TRS-80* Model I are available in 40-, 77- and 80-track versions, in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations. Prices start at \$399.00.

System requirements: Model III TFD drives work with a 16 Kbyte system (min) and Model III BASIC. The initial drive must be a first-drive system. An optional interconnecting cable is available for expanding with external drives #3 and #4. Model I TFD drives work with a 16 Kbyte system (min) equipped with an Expansion Interface, Level II BASIC and DOS software, and an interconnecting cable. Two and four drive interconnecting cables are available from Percom.

Still #1 for the Model I

Besides greater storage capacities, more quality control measures and lower prices, all Percom Model I drives are rated for double-density operation.

Plug a DOUBLER™ in your Expansion Interface and enjoy the same double-density disk storage capacity as Model III owners. Included with each DOUBLER is a TRSDOS compatible double-density disk-operating system. DOUBLERAP programs are available for upgrading other popular DOSs for DOUBLER opera-

Yes, I'd like to know more about the best for my TRS-80 computer. Send me free literature about quality Percom products.

☐ Model I ☐ Model III

Send to:
PERCOM DATA COMPANY, Inc., R-C
11220 Pagemill Rd. Dallas, TX 75243

name _____

street _____

city _____

state _____

ap _____

phone number _____

MAIL TODAY!

To order products, or for the name of your authorized Percom retailer, call toll free
1-800-527-1222



PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
11220 PAGEMILL RD. DALLAS, TX 75243
(214) 340-7081

*trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
*trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

EDUCATION 80

by Earl R. Savage

"Computers will not solve the problems of instruction. . ."

Entire school districts are marching into the computer age. Actually many are running as fast as financial limitations will permit to get into the business of making every student (and teacher) computer literate.

Not all school systems, however, view computers so positively. Some students, parents and administrators are dragging their schools almost against their wills into computer consciousness. Other systems steadfastly ignore the computer revolution. Such systems progress slowly if at all.

Computers will not determine whether a school is good or bad. Computers will not solve the problems of instruction, schools, students, parents, or a society such as ours.

Where does your school or school district stand vis-a-vis computers? Is progress being made, and if so, at what rate? What are the impediments to satisfactory progress? (Remember the greatest impediment is not always money.)

If you are a student, teacher, administrator, parent or an interested citizen, make it your business to find the answers to these and similar questions. Offer your support, encouragement or influence, as needed, to those responsible for the current status. As one who is knowledgeable about computers, you can help. Let's hear it for an adult Computer Boosters' club along side of the Athletic Boosters' club.

Isn't Life Ironic

I have observed recently a school district with at least one TRS-80 in each of its schools. They even have a fairly good selection of software. Unfortunately, the personnel familiar with the computers have moved on to greener pastures leaving the machines to do little more than collect dust.

Another district strained its resources to acquire a single TRS-80 to be used for instructional purposes. An impossible number of teachers want to use that lone computer, when within 75 miles there is a government agency with literally hundreds of computers, large and small.

For the went of \$3,000 there are

countless hours wasted by school personnel who struggle to:

- manually keep journals and accounts books and write vendor books;
- use a calculator to figure each employee's pay, then manually transfer the results to records and again to pay checks;
- laboriously type and retype reports, papers and other documents through one, two or a dozen revisions;
- type the same letter over and over to different addresses;
- figure and type monthly and quarterly financial reports;
- manually schedule students into classes and complete a schedule form for each one;
- keep cafeteria financial, commodity and lunch records and complete reports of same;
- make pupil accounting, pupil records, report cards, personnel records, inventories, library lists, transportation records and local/state/federal reports, reports and more reports.

The list goes on.

One cannot help but wonder if it was this difficult to sell the bosses typewriters so their secretaries could discard their quill pens. Well, it's a good fight and I see indications that the tide is turning—slowly.

After Selling The Idea, Select The Computer

From time to time, I am asked for advice in the selection of a school (or other) computer. Here is the list of my words of wisdom laid on those who ask and even those who don't.

Terminals vs. Micros

Surprisingly, there is a strong undercurrent of support for the installation of terminals hooked to a big computer—their own or someone else's. Usually, the two fundamental reasons for this support are finances and computing capacity. Any rebuttal must include both of these points.

Financially, the terminal proponents don't have a prayer. First, add up the hardware costs: the terminals, time-share equipment (depending on the system), the

computer itself (or the cost of using someone else's) and the leased phone lines.

Next, add in the installation costs and don't forget the supplementary and alternate locations.

Finally, throw in the very high cost of software or the higher cost of programming software. The end result is that a microcomputer costs look good in comparison.

The answer to computing capacity is just as simple but harder to relay because those who control the purse-strings are almost always technologically illiterate. Nevertheless, explain as best you can that the air defenses of the nation need not be controlled through your TRS-80. Teaching students requires far less computing capacity—whatever that is, exactly. In laymen's terms, one-fourth of a 48K machine can hold enough to tax the brightest student through a long class period.

After you have the terminal proponents on the ropes, give them a few more punches:

- When the "big" computer breaks down (sure they do!), so do all the terminals and you are out of business for the duration. When a micro breaks down, it's one down and 19 still going—or you just haul out a spare one.

- Micros require absolutely no installation. A table and power are all that's required to put them into operation. Not only does this affect the cost but it means that micros are just as portable as typewriters. One or a dozen can be taken to the science, math, business or language arts classroom whenever instructionally desirable.

- Micro software is available for almost every subject field at every grade level, pre-school through postgraduate. It is being produced by hundreds of sources ranging from one-man outfits to some of the largest producers of textual and A-V instructional materials.

- Micro software is much less costly than that for larger computers. Competition among the many producers assures that fact.

Well, that's enough. Who was it again that suggested the installation of terminals! ■

ADVENTURE has gone GOLD! AND WE WANT YOU TO CELEBRATE WITH US.*

The 12 Scott Adams' Adventures are presented in our **Limited Gold Edition**. Each tape and disk is individually numbered, and guaranteed until July 10th, 2001. Each package contains a certificate of authenticity, a registration card and an autographed (rather interesting) photo of the author. The 12 Adventures normally retail for \$239.40 individually on tape and \$109.80 for 4-triple pack disks.

The **Limited Gold Edition** is yours... forever... for \$100.00 tape or disk, value for value. To Order: The **Limited Gold Edition** is available in very limited quantity, from interested Software Retailers. Ask your local dealer if he does not have The **Limited Gold Edition**... Then call toll-free 1-800-421-5770. In California 1-800-262-4212 (Local 213-670-4212). And we will direct you to a dealer who does have the **Limited Gold Edition**. Supply is Limited!

The **Limited Gold Edition** is available in the following different configurations:

- Apple 2 Disk with TRS-80 Disk in same package
- Atari Tape
- Atari Disk
- TRS-80 Tape

\$100.00 Each

*In keeping with the spirit of Adventure, \$1,000.00 in Gold Coins is hidden within The **Limited Gold Edition**. It's waiting for you.

The **Limited Gold Edition** from Adventure International is distributed exclusively by:

SOFTSEAL

8295 SO. LA CIENEGA BLVD. • INGLEWOOD, CA 90301

80 ACCOUNTANT

by Michael Tannenbaum C.P.A.

"The hardest part of installation is finding an operator."

It has often been said that a computer installation really begins when the technicians leave. Although technicians rarely install TRS-80's, this observation is still true with a vengeance. The euphoria of owning a computer fades, and disillusionment often sets in when the TRS-80 does not meet the new owner's high expectations.

To avoid these post-installation blues, plan before you install the computer. Personal computers are highly dependent on the environment in which they will be used. This requires a thorough understanding of the tasks to be automated, the personnel who will operate the device and the physical location of the equipment. Unfortunately, little thought is given to these factors until the equipment has been delivered.

We accountants can help our clients avoid unpleasant installation experiences. Our help should begin as soon as a computer installation is under consideration. Almost without exception, clients are led to expect too much of the microcomputer. Experience has shown us that the microcomputer can do general ledger, accounts payable, billing and receivables and word processing but it cannot do all these tasks at the same time. In addition, all models of the TRS-80 are single user devices.

Even if the micro is not a TRS-80, microcomputers are slow by current data processing standards. Speed is not a problem as long as the process is restricted by the speed of an operator entering data. However, when many reports must be printed or a large amount of data shuffled the slow speed of the computer becomes troublesome. Unfortunately this fact is rarely obvious when the device is demonstrated before delivery. Most demonstration programs are run with limited size sample data files. When the files acquire normal amounts of data, processing slows.

If your business decides to acquire a microcomputer we can use our knowledge of the client and our hands-on experience on the TRS-80 to help select limited applications for automation. Of course, we must satisfy ourselves that the configuration on order can process the transac-

tion volumes of the applications selected. Undercapacity is a frequent problem in a new microcomputer installation.

Computer Placement

Once your business has selected a target application and defined its capacity requirements, we must discuss a proper environment for the computer. This is rarely a simple task. A small business micro such as the Model II has noisy fans in both the main and the expansion units. In addition, the Daisy Wheel II is quite a noise generator. All this noise in a previously quiet office can be quite distressing.

The obvious solution, putting the computer and operator in a separate room, may not be a viable alternative. If the room is small, the temperature quickly becomes uncomfortable. The computer and related peripherals dissipate a good amount of heat. Although the computer usually handles the heat better than the operator, it is advisable to plan for adequate ventilation (natural or air conditioning).

For a desk top computer, the Model II requires a surprisingly substantial amount of space. If you do not order the system desk, you must find space for the disk expansion unit. You must also allocate space for the printer, printer table and paper storage. Cable restrictions limit placement variations for these components. Thoughtless placement can adversely affect the operation of the computer and its related peripherals.

The Model II is particularly sensitive in this regard. Because of Underwriters Laboratory (UL) requirements the expansion interface has a separate on-off switch. For some reason it is placed where it can be easily flipped off by accident while the computer is in operation. Should this occur, system programs and files on disk in both the expansion interface and the main computer could be lost. This unfortunate occurrence happens frequently if the expansion unit is in a well traveled area.

Once you have found an appropriate location, you must obtain a reliable source of electric power. Unlike the Model I, most business micros have some internal filtering. Despite this, it is good practice to

place the computer on as clean a line as possible. Put a warning note on the circuit breaker protecting the computer's electrical line. Hopefully this will prevent the breaker from being set to an off position inadvertently, crashing the program running.

Despite the physical problems associated with installing the micro, the hardest part of an installation is finding an operator. The average small office has a variety of clerical and secretarial skills. Unfortunately, none of these skills are directly transferable to the computer. In fact, some of the most skilled employees will resent and avoid the computer because they suspect the new machine will cost them their jobs or their skills.

Management often inadvertently encourages this attitude. Prior to installation, some managers make comments about the great changes to be made. Employees often interpret these comments as criticism of their efforts. This reserve and apprehension must be dispelled as quickly as possible if the installation is to be a success.

In this process, the accountant as an outsider can be quite helpful. As a familiar presence, the accountant is rarely perceived as threatening by the staff. They know that as soon as the work is completed the accountant will leave. Another major advantage is that the accountant is outside the pecking order of the office staff. As a result, any choice of a candidate for data processing operator by the accountant will be rarely viewed as political in nature.

Installation Guides

Once the installation of the new computer system has been depoliticized, the system can become a functional part of the office. Typically this process includes several phases:

- Debunking computer myths.
- Establishing the manual procedures for acquisition of the computer data, storage of disk files and distribution of printouts.
- Installing and testing the target system.
- Infecting the balance of the staff with "micro-philia."



SANTA'S GONE SOFT...

TRS-80* BUSINESS AND APPLICATIONS

ORDER NO.	PROGRAM NAME	PRICE
0318RD	Climate Comp (Disk)	24.95
0287R	Electronic Breadboard (Tape)	49.95
0258RD	Find It Quick (Disk)	49.95
0168R	Label (Tape)	24.95

TRS-80* UTILITIES

ORDER NO.	PROGRAM NAME	PRICE
0246R	Compression Utility Pack (Tape)	19.95
0232R	The Disassembler (Tape)	9.95
0180RD	Disk Editor (Disk)	39.95
0139RD	Disk Scope (Disk)	19.95
0231RD	DLDIS (Disk)	19.95
0228R	Dynamic Device Drivers (Tape)	19.95
0199RD	Dynamic Device Drivers (Disk)	24.95
0250R	Irv (Tape)	29.95
0350RD	Irv (Disk)	9.95
0058R	Programmer's Converter (Tape)	9.95
0245R	Programmer's Primer (Tape)	14.95
0133R	Renum/Compress (Tape)	14.95
0230R	TLDIS (Tape)	24.95
5003R	Ultra Mon (Tape)	24.95

TRS-80* EDUCATION

ORDER NO.	PROGRAM NAME	PRICE
0136R	Beginner's Russian (Tape)	9.95
0137R	Everyday Russian (Tape)	9.95
0071RD	Geography Explorer USA (Disk)	49.95
0212RD	Russian Disk (Disk)	24.95
0127R	Surveyor's Apprentice (Tape)	9.95
0214RD	Teacher's Aide (Disk)	39.95
0099R	Typing Teacher (Tape)	12.95

TRS-80* GAMES, SIMULATIONS AND ENTERTAINMENT

ORDER NO.	PROGRAM NAME	PRICE
0017R	Air Flight Simulation (Tape)	9.95
0106R	Airmail Pilot (Tape)	9.95
0240R	Alien Attack Force (Tape)	9.95
0213RD	The All Stars (Disk)	34.95
0051R	Ball Turret Gunner (Tape)	9.95
0141R	Battleground (Tape)	9.95
0223R	Cosmic Patrol (Tape)	14.95
0224RD	Cosmic Patrol (Disk)	19.95
0237R	Danger In Orbit (Tape)	14.95
5006R	Dragonquest (Tape)	15.95
5007RD	Dragonquest (Disk) Model I	21.95
5010R3D	Dragonquest (Disk) Model III	21.95
0218R	Dr. Chips (Tape)	9.95
0171R	Flight Path (Tape)	14.95
0205RD	The Flying Circus (Disk)	39.95
0219R	House of 30 Gables (Tape)	9.95
0159R	Jet Fighter Pilot (Tape)	14.95
0378RD	Master Reversi (Disk)	29.95
0117R	Night Flight (Tape)	9.95
0023R	Oil Tycoon (Tape)	9.95
0120R	Perfect Pong (Tape)	14.95
0043R	Santa Paravia & Fiumaccio (Tape)	9.95
0332R	Space Shuttle (Tape)	14.95
0312R	Swamp War (Tape)	14.95
5012R	Temple of the Sun (Tape)	19.95
5011RD	Temple of the Sun (Disk) Model I	29.95

TRS-80* HOME AND PERSONAL

ORDER NO.	PROGRAM NAME	PRICE
0084R	Music Master (Tape)	9.95
0151RD	DSL Manager (Disk)	19.95

APPLE** EDUCATIONAL

ORDER NO.	PROGRAM NAME	PRICE
0339AD	Capitalization (Disk)	34.95
0283AD	Russian Disk (Disk)	24.95

APPLE** GAMES, SIMULATIONS & ENTERTAINMENT

ORDER NO.	PROGRAM NAME	PRICE
0148A	Air Flight Simulation (Tape)	9.95
0161AD	Apple Fun (Disk)	19.95
0254AD	Dr. Chips (Disk)	14.95
0018A	Golf (Tape)	9.95
0025A	Mimic (Tape)	9.95
0079A	Oil Tycoon (Tape)	9.95
0163AD	Paddle Fun (Disk)	19.95
0080A	Sahara Warriors (Tape)	9.95
0174A	Santa Paravia & Fiumaccio (Tape)	9.95
0229AD	Santa Paravia & Fiumaccio (Disk)	19.95
0183A	Skybombers II (Tape)	9.95
0271AD	Skybombers II (Disk)	19.95

APPLE** HOME AND PERSONAL

ORDER NO.	PROGRAM NAME	PRICE
0235AD	Solar Energy for the Home (Disk)	34.95
0242AD	Astrology (Disk)	19.95

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

TO ORDER:

See your local Instant Software dealer
or call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 Dept. A-65
In New Hampshire 1-603-924-7296 Dept. A-65

Mon.-Fri. 8:00 am - 4:30 pm E.S.T.

Include 2.50 for Shipping & Handling.

Instant Software™

Peterborough, N.H. 03458 USA

A division of Wayne Green Inc.

532



*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack a division of Tandy Corporation
**APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

● Monitoring the client's installation of the second application.

Although most installation guides start with the third phase, we have found that the first two phases are usually required. It is surprising how much misinformation the average person has acquired on the subject of computers. By far the most

functioning, restore the system and application program disks by repeating the Format and Backup lesson.

Phase two, the establishment of procedures to control the flow of data and storage of disk files, depends largely on its application. Word processing may not require controls over the flow of data, but

candidate for the task at hand. If the individual selected cannot master computer usage, it is dangerous to continue. A new candidate should be selected and portions of phases one and two repeated. In the event that management is the computer operator, it is the accountant's duty to point out frankly the dangers of continuing. Hopefully, the client can be convinced to consider another application or hire a more suitable computer operator.

For illustrative purposes, it is helpful to divide micro applications into two groups: applications which directly replace manual processing procedures, such as general ledger and billing; and applications that have no precise manual analog, such as word processing and VisiCalc. The problems associated with direct replacement applications are most severe during phase three. Run these applications in parallel with their manual equivalents to verify the accuracy of the data processed and the validity of the reports generated.

Parallel processing is expensive and difficult to achieve if the automated system does not exactly resemble the manual system it replaces. Therefore it is often disregarded. Should this be the case, make every effort to prove the accuracy of the new system by installing independent data controls. For best operation, locate these outside the system and balance them to internal system controls at frequent intervals.

Phase three should last until a complete cycle of the target system has been completed successfully. This can be as short as a day or as long as a year. To hasten the process shorten the cycle with backup data. With this technique, a week could be two days. A month could be two weeks and a year could be two months. The only limitation of this method is the time required to develop proof totals verifying successful completion of each cycle.

Phase four can proceed concurrently with the other phases. As the system installation progresses, more employees will regard the micro as useful and non-threatening. They should be encouraged. A favorable impression of the micro installation will expedite phase five, the installation of other applications. Achievement of phase five and client micro proficiency is the ultimate goal.

An open question is, "Should the Accountant provide software development support to his client?" We have found that packaged software does not always meet a client's precise needs. Possible solutions will be the subject of a future column. ■

"By far the most prevalent myth is that computers are intelligent."

prevalent myth is that computers are intelligent. It is therefore quite distressing when the computer literally follows even the dumbest instruction.

Phase one starts when the computer is delivered. The accountant should assemble the client's staff and present a demonstration of the computer. Following the demonstration, the candidate previously designated by management should be instructed in front of the other staff members in the proper turn-on protocol. The balance of the staff should be advised that the candidate is now considered as the key employee to handle computer operations. If any processing is desired, it will be the key employee's responsibility to turn the computer off and on.

After the other staff members have returned to their tasks, the accountant should instruct the candidate in such machine utilities as Format and Backup. Have blank disks on hand for this lesson. During this session make copies of the operating system and several application programs. To be on the safe side, make duplicates to take back to your office. Do not attempt to progress beyond Format and Backup during the first session.

When you leave, expect the candidate, their friends and management to try out the new computer. Chances are that they will destroy the sample system disks which you helped prepare during the first session. They might even destroy the main system disks which were the source for the backup. You will probably be glad you made safety copies to take with you at the end of the first session.

When you return, the candidate will be somewhat sadder, but a lot wiser about the limitations of floppy disk computers. Hopefully, the myth of the infallible computer will be debunked. After you have established that the equipment is still

it will require controls over disk storage and file management. On the other hand, if the application replaces data, intensive manual processing procedures such as billing, new controls on data handling and balancing must be designed.

If the application requires historical data, design controls for the data conversion portion of next phase during phase two. This requires that management decide which portion of the historical data base to convert. To illustrate the problems involved, consider automation of a general ledger. If the client expects to see comparative financials on a monthly and year-to-date basis, the prior year's monthly balances must be obtained and entered during system initialization. If a comparison to budget is required, budget data must also be entered at this time. If the data source does not have the required detail, the information must be developed. Needless to say, this could require a major effort.

Data conversion is usually controlled by dividing the material to be entered into small batches, each with their own control totals. It is unreasonable to expect a new, untrained operator to enter an enormous amount of information without making many errors. Small batch control totals help localize errors for quick correction. The techniques designed for file conversion can be adapted to normal processing once the file conversion has been completed.

Fine tune the computer environment during phase two. Adjust little irritations such as desk height, equipment placement, noise and heat. If these are inconvenient during phase two they will become major problems during phase three.

By the end of phase two, the accountant should have formed an opinion as to the suitability of the computer operator



TRS-80* MOD III 48K WITH YOUR CHOICE OF MPI DISK DRIVES INSTALLED. UP TO 4 MEG ON LINE STORAGE

48K MOD III with (2) INTERNAL 401K DRIVES	\$1859.00
AS ABOVE EXCEPT WITH (2) INTERNAL 801K DRIVES	\$2119.00
AS ABOVE EXCEPT WITH (2) INTERNAL 40/401K DRIVES	\$2149.00
AS ABOVE EXCEPT WITH (2) INTERNAL 80/801K DRIVES	\$2449.00
RS232 INTERFACE INSTALLED ADD	\$ 89.00
External add on Drive Cable	\$ 25.00
B51 s 401K \$ 309.00	B52 s 40/401K \$445.00
B91 s 801K \$ 429.00	B92 s 80/801K \$579.00

MOD III TRSDOS 1.2 DISKETTE	\$14.95
MOD III TRSDOS MANUAL	6.95
MOD III DOSPLUS **	99.95

** required for double-head or mixed drives

6 MONTH
LIMITED
WARRANTY
ON PARTS
AND LABOR

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS INC.
32461 SCHOOLCRAFT
LIVONIA, MICHIGAN 48150
toll free 800-521-3306
in state 313-525-6200



visa-master card-COD

**ebg
& ASSOC**
✓ 117

EMMANUEL B. GARCIA, JR.
& ASSOCIATES
203 N WABASH
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60601
PHONE (312) 782 9750

NOW IN ITS THIRD YEAR OF SPECIALIZING IN PRODUCTS RELATED TO THE TRS-80*

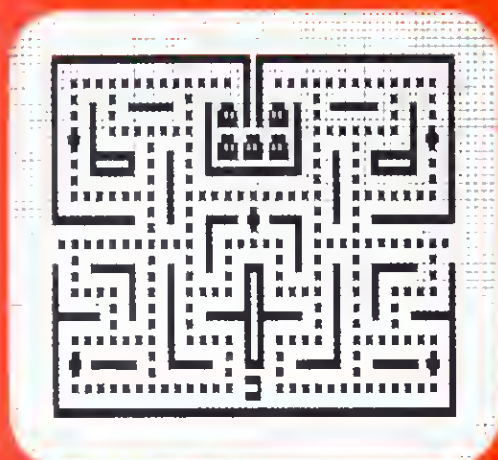
- Dealer of quality software and hardware—we sell only the best, proven items.
- Sponsor of CHICATRUG—monthly learning sessions for TRS-80 users.
- Publisher of "CHICATRUG News," monthly publication for TRS-80 users.
- ■ Send for sample Issue ■ ■
- Author of "Pensionmaker," the revolutionary defined benefit pension system running on the TRS-80 Model I where other pension actuaries are using mainframes.
- Repair facilities (90-day warranty on new equipment and 30 days on used).

See us in Chicago.

E B G. & Associates is NOT affiliated with Tandy Corporation or Radio Shack

*TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

SCARFMAN AVAILABLE NOW FOR THE TRS-80!



Will you SCARF your way to victory?

Can you avoid the speedy MONSTERS that guard the maze?

Answers to these questions await the brave, who dare to enter the maze where the monsters live. SCARFMAN is a new arcade game for the TRS-80* by the author of MISSILE ATTACK. Written in machine language, SCARFMAN features quality GRAPHICS, SOUND, REAL TIME MONSTERS and hours of ENJOYMENT. Nine progressive skill levels make the game more difficult as you get better. SCARFMAN is compatible with Alpha Product's joystick.

Do you have what it takes to reach skill level 27?

ORDER NOW!

The Cornsoft Group

6008 N. Keystone Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220 (317) 257-3227

Model I & III tape — 16.95 Model I disk — 20.95 Model III disk — 20.95

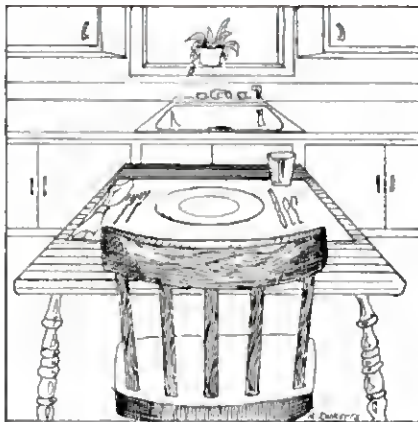
Prices include shipping and handling

Checks, Money Orders, VISA and MASTER CARD accepted.

*TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation trademark

News From KITCHEN TABLE SOFTWARE, INC.

by David Busch



Kitchen Table Inc. (KTI)—America's leading fictitious supplier of space age computer products has launched a national computer network called Hollerith Asynchronous Realtime Executive Network (Harenet), named after the anonymous founder of KTI, Scott Nolan Hollerith.

Harenet works with almost any micro with an RS-232C interface and 300 baud modem. However, some early models of KTI's TLS-8E computer can't be tied to the network due to an oversight. The Sri Lankan designers of the micro thought KTI specified a cereal instead of serial interface.

Harenet was introduced to the industry at a press conference attended by one reporter. I suspect this was a case of "once burned, twice shy." At the last KTI press conference, several journalists suffered radiation burns when a TLS-8E color monitor converted itself into an X-ray machine without warning.

On hand to introduce Harenet was a KTI spokesperson who asked to remain anonymous. (It was KTI's president, the reclusive Hollerith.)

The host computer for Harenet was a massive bank of 100 TLS-8E Model II computers tied to more than 600 telephone lines. I feel this alternative to a costly IBM main frame is a stroke of genius, although it operates on the 240 volt 50 cycle current used in some European countries and only 160 volt 60 cycle is used in the United States.

However, the KTI spokesperson (you know who) pointed out the cost of 100 Model IIs is about 50 percent of one IBM 370/158—even when you include the cost of running an extension cord to France to obtain 240 volt 50 cycle power.

Tying into Harenet is simple. Load a dumb terminal, intelligent terminal or other communication to match your IO, connect the modem to the phone system, call Western Union and ask for Operator 80.

When the operator connects you to Harenet, one of the following messages will appear: All Ports Busy, Host Not Available, Host Down, Circuits Busy, Dropped by Host System, or Try Again In Five Minutes. You can safely ignore these. The KTI spokesperson explained the signals are camouflage designed to fool high school kids attempting to obtain illegal access to the system. Legitimate users can proceed by typing "Bug Off!" and their access code.

***"Harenet is cheaper—
even including
the extension cord
to France."***

Currently, KTI charges \$5 per hour of hook-up time billed in increments of a microsecond. Solvent users can charge their payments on their credit cards. Others can pay by the hour by slipping quarters into a slot on the front of the TLS-8E. A uniformed attendant stops by once a month to retrieve the accrued payments.

Harenet offers many programs to users. My first choice was CB Simulator. Computerdom has always attracted lots of riff-raff originally involved with amateur radio. (If you don't believe me, take a look at two popular magazines: *73 Magazine* and *80 Microcomputing*. See the connection?)

Just as CB radio provided an audience for dummies too dimwitted to copy code at five words per minute, Harenet's CB simulator brings computerists a similar outlet. This should be very popular among persons barred from the airwaves be-

cause they lacked the intelligence to fill out the Federal Communication Commission's free license application.

To run CB Simulator, enter your Harenet user ID number and password and type R,CB. The CRT clears, then is completely filled with requests from other users for the correct time.

In flipping through the CB Simulator's channels, I found several dominated by 10 year-old kids and found myself wondering what sort of person pays \$5 an hour to use a \$2,000 computer as the world's most expensive CB set.

Another note on the simulator: Users with early TLS-8Es (the ones with generous radio frequency output) can bypass Harenet and still use the CB program. Download CB/CMD from Harenet and run it. Any personal computer owner or television viewer within three miles will receive your transmissions with no difficulty.

A handy item is the Harenet's national bulletin board, BULLBOARD. As soon as KTI implements a way to retrieve these notes, this feature has all the makings of a first-class electronic mail system.

FEEDBACK allows KTI to tell Harenet users what the company thinks of them.

A variety of games are available to Harenet users. There is a fine computer version of Bocce Ball and a game called High Stakes Hangman where if the computer wins, it destroys the directories on your disks.

I also liked Time-Share Simulator, which simulates a session with a large time-sharing computer. The user can simulate performing tasks on the big Harenet system. It's quite realistic. In fact, KTI charges the user an additional \$5 an hour to play this game.

Harenet also offers a number of utility programs like a very good text editor called Binary File Generator (BILGE) and EXPLAIN/CMD, which provides logical excuses for more than 300 hazardous domestic situations.

Many more features of Harenet can be found in a handy guide to the system titled "Handy Guide on How to Use Harenet." This tome is available directly from KTI for \$27.95 or on the "Manager's Special" table at your local computer store at a slightly lower price. ■



HISTORY REPEATS ITSELF

Just 55 hours ago, 5.3 million pounds of thrust from two solid fuel boosters sent the Space Shuttle Columbia into orbit. Now, on-board computers performing 325,000 separate operations every second will help guide the Columbia safely and gracefully home to Earth.

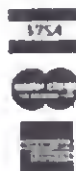
Instant Software's SPACE SHUTTLE puts you in the command pilot's chair of America's first reusable space vehicle. And, until commercial space flight becomes a reality, this is the closest you'll get to the Ultimate Flight.

0332R-A11 Model I & III Level II 16K \$14.95*

Instant Software™

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458

1-533



TO ORDER:

See your local
Instant Software dealer
or Call Toll-Free
1 603 258 5473

orders only

In New Hampshire
1 603 924 7296

*Mon.-Fri. 9:00 am - 4:30 pm EST

*P.L. shipping

Dealer inquiries invited.

THE EXCLUSIVE ORACLE

by Dennis Kitsz

"The protected software dilemma is becoming more and more common."

Q: A minor Assembly-language problem—I think. Shown is a short Basic program to determine how many divisors (2 to given integer - 1) divide evenly into a given dividend.

```
10 DEFINT I-N: K=0
20 INPUT "DIVIDEND (UNDER 32768)";N
30 FOR I=2 TO N-1: IF N/I=INT(N/I) THEN K=K+1
40 NEXT I: CLS: PRINT "K=";K: GOTO 10
```

From this Basic program I developed the Assembly-language coding. The divide algorithm comes from Bill Barden's book *TRS-80 Assembly Language Programming*, page 143.

The Assembly-language works with integers 100 (64), 555 (022B), 999 (03E7), 1000 (03E8), 3000 (0BB8), but not with 2000 (07D0), nor 4000, 5000, 6000, 10000.

I have been told that a rounding off error might affect results. In the listing the dividend is loaded into HL and the answer is held in C.

Dan Belemecidi
Jamestown, CA 95327

A: Dan, I have modified your code to run from Level II Basic program level (with a USR call), commented the lines, and added the mnemonics. Otherwise, it functions the same as the program you sent me in hex notation. Furthermore, I've put the original Basic program back-to-back with this one to test it. Readers who want to test the routines are reminded not to input a value greater than 32767 (which will result in an OV ERROR) or less than 3 (which will hang up the machine-language routine).

What results did I receive? Matching ones. Why? Dan didn't tell me if his Basic program produced correct results, nor what the incorrect results were, but hand calculation showed that some of the results he claimed to be wrong were reported correctly.

Readers may wonder why this question was included if there was no problem with the program. First of all, it's an interesting program; but more important, it points up a problem most programmers face. When something isn't working, you have to look in the right place. Dan Belemecidi concluded his original program with JP 4380H. I don't know what the program at 4380H was supposed to do, but I suspect the problem lay with transferring or displaying the results. The machine-language program shown here could be optimized for time and memory space, but it does work.

```
10 POKE 16526,0 : POKE 16527,74 : REM FOR DISK DEFUSRE=4B4A00
20 INPUT "VALUE TO CHECK FOR DIVISORS";X : REM GET A DIVIDEND
30 Y = USR(X) : REM FOR DISK X = USR(X); USR ROUTINE SETS Y
40 PRINT "NUMBER OF DIVISORS IS";Y : REM PRINT VALUE RET'D
50 PRINT "NOW RUNNING BASIC PROGRAM ... PLEASE STAND BY"
60 DEFINT I-N : K=0 : REM ELIMINATE ROUNDING ERRORS IN BASIC
70 N = X : REM USE SAME VALUE OF X AS USED IN BASIC ROUTINE
80 FOR I=2 TO N-1 : IF N/I=INT(N/I) THEN K=K+1
90 NEXT I : PRINT "NUMB OF DIVISORS IS";K : GOTO 20
```

Program Listing 1.

```

; SETUP DIVIDEND, DIVISOR, COUNTER, AND SAVE DIVIDEND
4A00 CD7F0A CALL 8A7FH ; HL HAS DIVIDEND VALUE
4A03 E5 PUSH HL ; READY TO TRANSFER DIV'D
4A04 DDE1 POP IX ; TRANSFER TO INDEX REG.
4A06 118200 LD DE,0002 ; 1ST INTEGER DIVISOR
4A09 FE00 LD C,00 ; SET COUNTER TO ZERO
; ACCOMPLISH DIVISION BY SUCCESSIVE SUBTRACTION
4A0B 07 OR A ; RESET CARRY FLAG (SBC)
4A0C ED52 SBC HL,DE ; 1ST SUCCESSIVE SUBT'N.
4A0E FA14A4 JP M,4A14 ; DONE IF NEGATIVE RESULT
4A11 C30B4A JP 4A0B ; ELSE SUBTRACT AGAIN
4A14 19 ADD HL,DE ; ADD, RESTORE POSITIVE
; TEST IF EVEN DIVISION (RESULT IS EXACTLY ZERO)
4A15 3E0E LD A,00 ; SET ACCUMULATOR TO ZERO
4A17 84 ADD A,H ; TEST DIVIDEND HIGH BYTE
4A18 C2224A JP NZ,4A22 ; IF NOT ZERO, THEN GO
4A1B 3E00 LD A,00 ; ELSE RESTORE A TO ZERO
4A1D 85 ADD A,L ; GET DIVIDEND LOW BYTE
4A1E C2224A JP NZ,4A22 ; IF NOT ZERO, THEN GO
; INCREMENT COUNTER ONLY IF EXACTLY ZERO RESULT
4A21 0C INC C ; INCREMENT COUNTER
; RESTORE ORIGINAL DIVIDEND, TEST IF PROCESS IS
; COMPLETE (DIVISOR=DIVIDEND), REPEAT IF NOT DONE
4A22 DDE5 PUSH IX ; READY TO TRANSFER BACK
4A24 E1 POP HL ; ORIG. VALUE AGAIN IN HL
4A25 13 INC DE ; GET NEXT DIVISOR READY
4A26 B7 OR A ; RESET CARRY FLAG (SBC)
4A27 ED52 SBC HL,DE ; AND BEGIN SUBTRACTION
4A29 CA324A JP Z,4A32 ; JUMP OUT IF NOT ZERO
4A2C DDE5 PUSH IX ; READY TO TRANSFER BACK
4A2F E1 POP HL ; ORIGINAL VALUE IS BACK
4A32 C30B4A JP 4A0B ; DO IT ALL AGAIN
; TRANSFER COUNTER TO HL, RETURN TO BASIC WITH RESULT
4A32 B600 LD B,00 ; SET HIGH XPER BYTE TO 0
4A34 C5 PUSH BC ; LOW BYTE HAS THE ANSWER
4A35 E1 POP HL ; TRANSFER TO HL FOR RET.
4A36 C39A0A JP 0A9AH ; BACK TO BASIC W/ RESULT

```

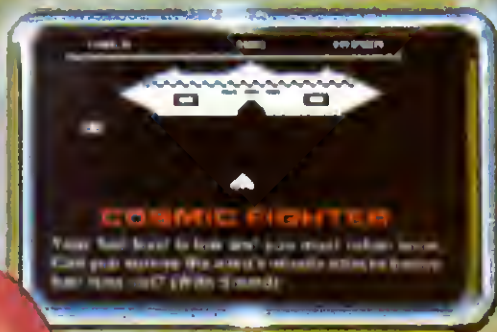
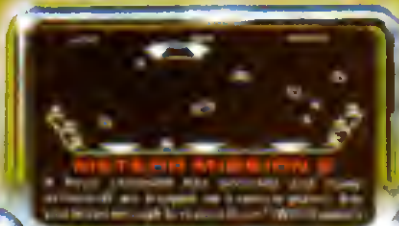
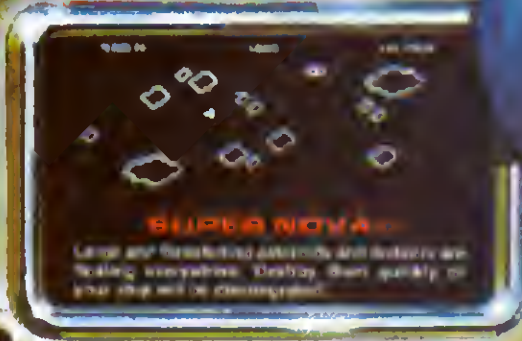
Program Listing 2.

Q: My problem is protected tapes, such as the Sublogic FS-1 Flight Simulator program, which take control over from the ROM and then load and execute the main program. My desire is to load these things on my Exatron Stringy-Floppy. I am using an RSM-2 monitor to look at the machine language, but it's about impossible to tell where the execution point is. I don't know enough about machine language to decipher the preloaders, either. They might work after I load the machine code from my Stringy if I knew the execution point. Do you know where I could find some info about the System loading routines? Also, how is it that with some programs, if I hit the Reset button the computer locks up somewhere and can't be reset to Basic or anything? My Electric Pencil does this, and others. Is this a hardware problem or a software quirk? I thought Reset was supposed to reset everything and return to the Basic prompt, but it doesn't always work. Is there some vector in RAM (reserved RAM) that gets changed by the programs?

Michael A. Czuhajewski
APO New York

A: The protected software dilemma is becoming more and more common. Software companies are undecided: Some offer totally unprotected software and encourage backup copying, whereas others lock their software and throw away the key. Sublogic's loader, however, can be broken. First of all you will need to

Beam Aboard for Billions and Billions of Exciting Intergalactic Adventures...



BIG FIVE SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 9078-185 Van Nuys, CA 91409 • (213) 782-6861

Price per Game: TOS-80 54K Low Mod / Med3 Cassette — \$15.95
TOS-80 32K Low Mod / Med3 Diskette — \$15.95
Optional Joystick for Model 1 — \$35.95
No discount for 2 (Basic, 15% for 3 or more.
Please add \$1.75 per order for postage & handling. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.
Outside USA licensees, please add \$3.00 per order for postage & handling.

All Games ©1980, 1981 by Bill Hogue & Jeff Hogue
Programs are written in machine language for high quality graphics & sound effects.
Voice & other sound effects are playable through the computer's AUX port.
High scores are automatically saved after each game on disk versions.
Call or write for our complete catalog.
Unauthorized licensees from Atari.

write a Model I leader reader:

```

XOR A      ; DRIVE ZERO
CALL 0212H ; DRIVE ON
CALL 0298H ; FIND LEADER
LD HL,7A00H ; STORE AREA
LOOP CALL 0235H ; READ A BYTE
LD (HL),A   ; STORE BYTE
INC HL      ; INC STORAGE
JP LOOP     ; ENDLESS LOOP
    
```

Put an AM radio next to the computer so you can hear when the pause in data occurs. That's the end of the loader. Reset the computer, and use your monitor to examine locations 7A00 and forward. Print out a copy, and start taking it apart; all the information is there. Here's a hint: The FS-1 program itself is stored on tape with an ever-changing offset value being added to each byte. Also, the delay from preloader to program is important — so important that the program won't even load if your recorder runs more than about five percent fast.

The short routine above will help you crack most tape-based preloaders so that you can get them on your Stringy-Floppy. You'll still have to do some machine-language footwork, but at least you'll have a leader you can disassemble. For detailed information on the System loading routines, refer to my article "Through the Ins and Outs of Tape" in *The Alternate Source*, 1:6 (now sold as a bound issue including the six issues of Volume 1).

Q: Many days back I installed the upper/lowercase mod published in the March 1980 issue of *80 Microcomputing*. Everything went fine, even though I have those high-rise's. But then along comes Scripsit, and it does not work. Scripsit is really the only time I have use for lowercase. You mentioned writing to the original authors for a modification update, so this I did—twice. But alas I have heard nothing. Perhaps other readers have had the same luck. Could you furnish the necessary changes that will allow upper/lowercase with Scripsit?

Peter Ashley
Portland, ME

A: Okay, Peter, get out the soldering iron. You'll need just one 2102 memory chip (Radio Shack sells them, part #276-2501), and a few bits of wire. Read from the top left on the chip, down, and around, and find pins 11 and 12. Bend these upward. Piggyback the chip on Z45, 46, 47, 48, 61, 62 or 63—any one of these will do. All the pins except 11 and 12 will be soldered to the chip below. Do it very carefully, because there are lots of tiny circuit traces running around that area. If you've done the March 1980 mod, you probably already have one of these memory chips soldered in place.

Next turn to Z25 on board the computer. It contains four OR gates, the last of which is not used. Remove as much solder as you can from pins 11, 12 and 13 (use solder wicking braid, Radio Shack #64-2090). Take an Execto knife and cut pins 12 and 13 free from each other and from the ground lead which connects to pin 7.

Find the circuit trace running from Z80 pin 4 to Z30 pin 13. It's tricky to locate, so use an ohmmeter if you need to. Cut it. (Make sure it's not the one that goes from Z80 pin 4 to Z27 pin 13.) Again, you probably have done this if you've made any earlier lowercase mod.

Connect: Z80 pin 5 to Z25 pin 13, Z30 pin 13 to Z25 pin 12, Z25 pin 11 to the new memory chip pin 11, and Z80 pin 4 to the new memory chip in pin 12. The modification is complete and switchless; it should work with Scripsit, Electric Pencil or most any other lowercase driver routine.

Q: I've owned a Bally Arcade Home Computer for approximately four years now, and one week ago I purchased a TRS-80 Model I Level I from a friend. A little under two years ago, I bought eight

4116s to expend my Bally, but learned the Basic with that machine ignored anything above 4K, which brings me to the first question.

I've never seen an article on putting in your own 16K chips. Can you either tell me how to, or where I can write to find out, without buying more 4116s (at the time I paid \$10 per IC)?

I don't like Level I Basic and want to have Level II. The problem is, I can't see paying Radio Shack to install it when I can quite easily. So where can I purchase Level II ROMs? I've read an article where a man built his own computer using Radio Shack ROMs but bought them from an outside source.

I recall reading about a keybounce problem from time to time. But I keep whatever articles I think I'll need and throw away the rest—never planning to buy an 80. How do I hardwire in a debounce circuit?

P.S. How could I put in Level II while keeping Level I?

Alvin C. Pruitt
Pasadena

A: Welcome to the TRS-80, Alvin. Just when I think there aren't any more beginners on the Model I, a pessel of letters comes in the mailbox. So here goes.

Upgrading to 16K and Level II at the same time is easy. Your Level II ROM set might come in several versions. The "old" set from Radio Shack used an outboard circuit card and a connector cable; the newer set contains only two ICs which fit right into the sockets. As far as I know, Radio Shack is the only source for a complete, compatible chip set. There is a three-chip set built into the PMC-80, but Personal Micro Computers sells these only as a replacement part, and without the satellite board necessary for the TRS-80. LNW Research also offers Level II Basic, but as a six-chip set using 2716 erasable memories. Likewise, it is not immediately compatible with the TRS-80's innards. (Readers who know of other legal sources can forward information to me, and I'll send it along to Alvin.)

Now let's get started. Find Z3 and Z71, which are shorting bars (shunts) used for selecting ROM and RAM memory. You'll need a new set of these, a pair of eight-position DIP switches, or if you just can't wait you can use ordinary staples inserted in the sockets. Tape them down so they don't fall out and short out other circuits.

Your new Z71 should read (from the top): shorted, broken, shorted, broken, shorted, broken, broken, broken. All eight bars of your new Z3 for the three-chip ROM set should be shorted across; for the two-chip ROM set, break the topmost bar.

Now remove the 4K RAMs; these are socketed and numbered Z14-Z20. Save them in aluminum foil and give them to a friend. Lift the new 4116 RAMs by the ends and insert them in the sockets in the same direction as the ones removed. Press carefully but firmly until they are in place, making sure no leads squeeze underneath or out the sides of the sockets. The 16K RAM upgrade is finished.

To insert the two-chip ROM set, merely remove the Level I ROMs from their sockets (Z33 and Z34), and replace them with the new ones, ROM A in socket Z33 and ROM B in socket Z34. For the three-chip satellite board, remove the Level I ROMs, plug in the cable to either socket Z33 or Z34 (with the cable arrow to the top left), and fasten the satellite board down with double-face tape.

Four (or six) wires remain from the satellite board. The yellow wire goes to A11 (Z51 pin 6 or Z37 pin 6), the red wire to A12 (Z51 pin 10 or Z21 pin 13), the orange wire to A13 (Z21 pin 3), the green wire to ROM* (Z74 pin 9). The white and black wires (which you may or may not have) go to power: white to +5V at any IC (say, Z25 pin 14) and black to ground pin 7 of the same IC. The Level II

Even if you have one of the other versions on the market, you'll still consider this program a MUST for your collection.

SPACE

10940



INTRUDERS

WE BELIEVE THIS IS THE BEST PROGRAM OF ITS KIND. SHOULD YOU BE DISSATISFIED IN ANY WAY, RETURN IT TO ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL FOR A COMPLETE REFUND.



A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.
BOX 3435, LONGWOOD, FL 32750
(305) 862-5947
WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG
OF 150 PACKAGES.

SPACE INTRUDERS IS FOR THE

TRS-80 MODEL 1 & 3 TAPE 16K

010-0116

\$19.95

TRS-80 MODEL 1 & 3 DISK 32K

012-0116

\$20.55

TO ORDER: SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER. IF HE DOES NOT HAVE THE PROGRAM YOU WANT — THEN CALL;
TOLL FREE 1-800-327-7172 (Orders Only) OR WRITE US.

THE
SPECTACULAR
ARCADE
VERSION

upgrade is complete. Power on should be MEMORY SIZE? or MEM SIZE?, and after pressing Enter, a PRINT MEM will reveal 15572 (three-chip set) or 15570 (two-chip set).

Because there were more than 30 "standard" Model I TRS-80's made or updated, if you upgrade in two steps, or if you have an "A" board (silk-screened 1700069A), you'll need more help. Refer to the *TRS-80 Technical Reference Manual* (Cat. #26-2103) and to my book, *The Custom TRS-80*. To add Level I and II, turn to "Applications," *80 Microcomputing*, September 1980.

Finally, unless you are hardware-mad, don't think about a hardwired fix for keyboard debounce. The options are a software debounce routine such as Radio Shack's KBFIX, or purchase of the Hall-effect keyboard upgrade (the "ALPS" keyboard) sold by Radio Shack. You can keep it very clean, too, lifting the keycaps and cleaning with compressed air on a regular basis.

Q: Help me! Something is wrong with my Mod I, and nobody can tell me what it is. I have a 16K keyboard with the Programma 80 Grafik board installed, a 32K expansion interface, one 40-track Vista V-80 disk drive, an Epson MX-80 printer, RS-232 card and modem, a voice synthesizer and a Vox-Box. The cable between my keyboard and expansion interface was homemade and is two feet long. (I thought I might as well tell you everything—just in case). These are my problems:

- Frequent crashing, mostly Basic programs. I have almost no problem with machine-language programs, except getting them to load, as I will explain.

- False Syntax, Undefined Line Number and Next Without For errors are very popular. Listing the offending line number will

mostly reveal a perfectly good line, but every so often the line will be screwed up.

- Things worsen drastically when a device such as the voice synthesizer or Vox-Box are hooked up and on, although the problems are not eliminated when these are removed. A Basic program will run for no longer than 10 seconds without crashing.

- Here's another sequence:

- Power up. MEM = 48338, correct.
- Execute DOS, run a program, Reset with Break. MEM = 15627.
- Reset again. MEM = 15879.
- Reset again. MEM = 16224.
- Reset again. MEM = 15424.
- Reset again. MEM = 18687.
- Reset again. Only "R/S L2 BA" appears, and the initialization doesn't finish.

- I can still PEEK and POKE into the memory it says I don't have. If I were to try to execute a program in DOS that loads into the top 32K after one of the unnatural memory sizes, I would get a Tried to Load Read Only Memory DOS error. What does the program loader do that POKE or LD doesn't? The only way I can regain control over the computer is by a power-down.

I've done all the testing I could, and I've run memory tests—and this is what happened. I ran one test and all memory was fine. I ran it again and found a bad byte in my top 16K. I ran the test again and found another bad byte *before* the old one. When the test ran over the byte with the old error it checked out fine. I then removed my top 16K hoping that I would have 16K less memory with no problems. I was wrong—everything was the same.

I have three different types of RAMs, 400 nS, 200 nS, and 150 nS. I have been told that this causes no problems at the normal TRS-80 clock speed. Before my problems started I was using my system for months without any difficulties. I have also cleaned my contacts.

To me this sounds like a memory problem, but I'm convinced that it's not the memory itself but something controlling it. I have the new models of the keyboard and the expansion interface. Could it be a problem with the bus in the expansion interface that makes the whole system susceptible to noise?

Michael Robin
New York City

A: You've got the universal weary system blues. With a fully expanded Model I, problems are almost inevitable. I've not had a chance to look inside the Vox-Box, but the mailbox has been filled with letters telling me that problems started when the Vox-Box was attached. But there are other things. The Programma board increases the noise inside the keyboard unit dramatically, and its method of attaching (pressure fitting on top of existing ICs) is suspect. If you're in love with the Programma board, then lightly solder its connections in place; otherwise, take the headers off one by one and clean them thoroughly with contact cleaner, or remove the board entirely. That will get you started toward eliminating those program crashes.

Next, shorten the cable to the expansion box. This cable is a distinct source of electronic noise to start with, and the cable provided with the TRS-80 is shielded to help cut down that noise. If you must have a long cable, contact a supplier of Belden cable and invest in the shielded type, or at the very least obtain Spectra-Twist communication style multiconductor cable (sold by such surplus outlets as BNF Enterprises and Poly Paks).

The Vox-Box would probably work better connected directly to the keyboard unit. Exatron and Alpha Products both sell cables with several connectors; place one of these between your cable

AMAZING PROGRAM SPEEDS UP BASIC

Your time is valuable, so why waste it on slow-running BASIC programs? PROFISOFT's "FASTER" will analyze those programs while they run, then show you a simple change (usually one new line) that can reduce run-times by up to 50%.

Accounting systems, financial models, engineering and scientific programs all run faster; so do games. Large, complex programs improve the most, and "FASTER" is easy to use.

THIS ISN'T A COMPILER! Your BASIC programs remain readable and can be changed later on. While your programs run, "FASTER" counts how often each "variable" is used, then shows you the correct sequence for these variables. Afterwards, the computer finds them sooner, so your programs run faster.

Does it really work? Yes! *Personal Computing* said so in their May, 1981 issue (p. 116); we've received many letters from customers who've gotten 20-50% improvements; and we will make you this offer:

Order "FASTER" now. Try it on your bread-and-butter programs. If you don't get an overall run-time reduction of at least 20%, return it within 30 days for a prompt and cheerful refund.

"FASTER" costs only \$29.95 and runs on TRS-80 Models I and III, 16-48K, tape or disk.

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE FOR ORDERS ONLY:

(800) 824-7888, Oper. 422

Callt: (800) 852-7777, Oper. 422

Alaska/Hawaii: (800) 824-7919, Oper. 422

For technical information, write or call us directly:

PROSOFT ⁴⁴¹

P.B. 839 / No. Hollywood, Ca. 91603 / (213) 764-3131

Check, M/C, VISA ok. Add \$2.00 for COD, 6% sales tax in California, and \$5.00 for shipment outside North America.

and the expansion interface, and connect the Vox-Box there.

The above suggestions take care of potential system noise first. But your analysis of the symptoms is probably correct: The memory crashing problems are likely related to insufficient access time to the memories themselves. This has very little to do with the memory speed and a lot to do with total propagation time along the length of the system. When your DOS discovers any block of memory which does not report back the same information it was just given, it assumes that it is trying to load a program into ROM; hence the message you received. POKE/PEEK programs seem to work because you probably haven't encountered the random memory select problems the fast, constant DOS writing process does. And most machine-language programs will work if they don't depend heavily on writing to high memory; reading is lots easier.

Since Basic keeps its operating parameters (the "Basic stack") in high memory, it is constantly writing into it information about the line being processed, error conditions, subroutine returns, and For...Next loops. Any change while the program is running will look like an error to Basic, and so perfectly good lines will be presented as incorrect.

There is a solution that has worked in virtually every case. The change is something I've published before, but is such a lifesaver I'll mention it again. Open the keyboard unit and find Z69. Locate the circuit trace running from pin 5 (it runs back underneath Z69). Cut that trace. Jumper pins 10 and 12 of Z69 with a short piece of wire. That modification will advance the memory select circuitry enough to take care of aging memory or buffer circuits and make that memory reliable again.

Q: My computer hangs up during disk access. I use LDOS. I tried Shift/Break to restart the drive, but it doesn't work. I also contacted the manufacturer and they said I must have a problem with my system. Help!

Over 20 Readers
Everywhere, U.S.A.

A: Shift/Break is supposed to work, but there is a partial hardware solution. The disk drives are held in an "on" condition by a capacitor which can suffer from aging, especially in the earlier expansion interfaces. Replacing this capacitor with a larger value will not only overcome the aging, but also keep the disk drive on longer and avoid the "silent death" problem that Shift/Break was meant to overcome, but doesn't always seem to.

In the expansion interface, find C48 (C62 in the newer expansion boxes and C12 in the LNW expansion). This is currently a 33mF electrolytic capacitor. Obtain a 47 or 68 mF, 16-volt, bead tantalum electrolytic capacitor. These are expensive (respectively \$3.73 and \$4.72 each from Digi-Key, Hiway 32 South, P.O. Box 877, Thief River Falls, MN 56701—part numbers P2042 or P2043), but will wear well in the system. Note the polarity of the capacitor already in the expansion box and insert the new capacitor in the same direction. Your problems should be solved.

Desperate? Address your questions about TRS-80 Model I (including LNW-80, its System Expansion, and PMC-80), and TRS-80 Color Computer to Dennis Klitz, Roxbury, Vermont 05689. By the way, I cannot usually answer questions about specific commercial software or hardware unless it comes under the category of "standards" (e.g., Electric Pencil, NEWDOS, Editor/Assembler, Stringy-Floppy, etc.) Please contact the manufacturers. ■

Programs and Books For Beginners

Everything you need to know to get started programming your own computer. Nine brand-new books, each jam-packed with easy-to-understand info for beginners, laymen, novices, general consumers who want to know how to make a computer work for them. Good for advanced novices and programmers too. These handy manuals, guides and program sourcebooks are crammed with hundreds of tips, tricks, secrets, insights, shortcuts and techniques, plus hundreds of tested, ready-to-run programs.

Color & Pocket

TRS-80 Color Computer. TRS-80 Pocket Computer. Sharp PC-1211 Pocket Computer. Three of the most popular computers for beginners. Among our 9 freshly-written books are scores of programs, tips, tricks and learn-by-doing instructions for beginners.

BASIC-language

BASIC Made Easy, easiest way yet to learn the world's most popular computer language, 140 pages. \$8.95

Universal BASIC Coding Form, programming worksheets make writing software a breeze, 40-sheet pad. \$2.95

Pocket Computer

50 Programs in BASIC for the Home, School & Office—2nd Edition, useful plug-in-and-run software, for the Pocket Computer, 96 pages. \$9.95

50 MORE Programs in BASIC for the Home, School & Office, sourcebook of tested ready-to-run software, for the Pocket Computer, 96 pages. \$9.95

101 Pocket Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, secrets, shortcuts, techniques from a master programmer, 128 pages. \$7.95

Murder In The Mansion and Other Computer Adventures—2nd Edition, murder mystery, space, adventures, loads of fun, 24 programs, 96 pages. \$6.95

Pocket Computer Programming Made Easy, new fast-and-easy way to make the world's smallest computer work for you, 140 pages. \$8.95

Pocket-BASIC Coding Form, programming worksheets make writing pocket computer software easy and fun, 40-sheet pad. \$2.95

Color Computer

101 Color Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, learn-by-doing instructions, techniques, shortcuts, insights, 128 pages. \$7.95

55 Color Computer Programs for the Home, School & Office, practical ready-to-run software with graphics, 96 pages. \$9.95

55 MORE Color Computer Programs for the Home, School & Office, sourcebook of useful plug-in-and-run software with graphics, 96 pages. \$9.95

Order direct from this ad. Send check or money order. Include \$1 shipping for each item ordered. Or write for our free catalog. Mail orders to:

491

ARCsoft Publishers

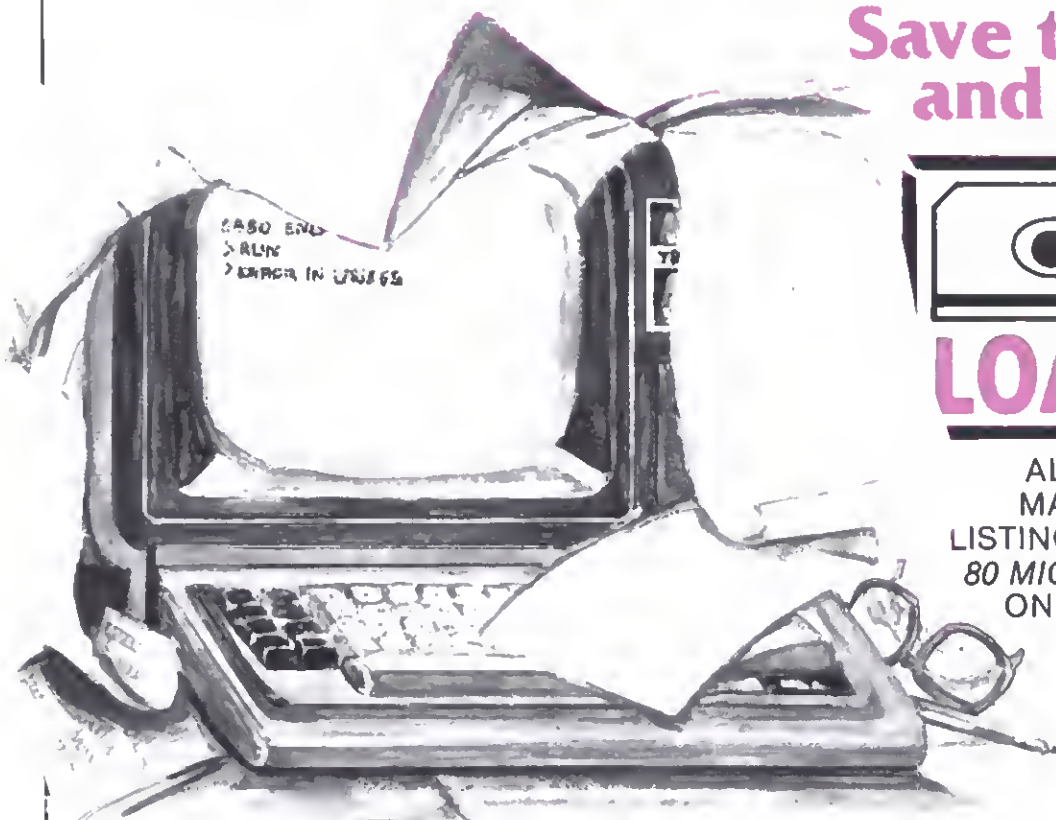
Post Office Box 132 L

Woodsboro, Maryland 21798

telephone (301) 663-4444

Tired of typing in all your programs?

Save time and money!



LOAD 80

ALL THE
MAJOR PROGRAM
LISTINGS FROM
80 MICROCOMPUTING
ON CASSETTE
EACH MONTH

\$9.95

plus \$1.00 ea. postage & handling

SAVE HOURS OF TYPING & AGGRAVATION

"Frankly, after hundreds of hours of frustration, I seldom ever try to keyboard a published program. Inevitably, I mess it up when I keyboard it. Who needs the aggravation?"

"This is why I started a new series of cassettes called **LOAD-80**. Each cassette will have program dumps of the listings in an issue of *80 Microcomputing*. These listings are direct from the authors and tested by the *80 Microcomputing* staff. All but the very short program listings will be on the **LOAD-80** cassettes. Thus, you will be able to save hours of inputting programs and even more of debugging your keyboard errors."

Wayne Green
Publisher, 80 Microcomputing

The **LOAD-80** cassette is simply the program listings that appear in the articles in *80 Microcomputing*. It was created to save you the time involved in typing the listings yourself. Successful loading of the programs depends on reading the documentation in the articles. If you have your current magazine at hand when you load the cassette, you should have no difficulty. If you still have problems, please return the tape for replacement.

LOAD-80 began with the April 1981 issue. To order back issues, look for the back issue advertisement in this magazine or ask your local dealer.

To order **LOAD-80**, fill in the attached card and we will send you your **LOAD-80** cassette for the major programs in this issue. If the card is missing, fill in the coupon below (a photocopy is acceptable) and mail to: **LOAD-80**, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

YES, I want December **LOAD-80**

12/81

☐ Check/Money Order (\$9.95 plus \$1.00 ea. p&h) ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Am. Ex.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Signature: _____ Card # _____ Exp. Date: _____

LOAD-80 is manufactured by Instant Software, a division of WAYNE GREEN INC. 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. There is no warranty expressed or implied that **LOAD-80** will do anything other than save you typing.

SOFT BITS

a basic/assembly column

by Roger Fuller

This column is dedicated to those who have read the books but still cannot write assembly or machine language programs.

Before I got a TRS-80 my only contact with a computer was in my college Fortran class. I bought my computer to individualize a math class for low ability students. Since there was little software in this area I was forced to write some myself. But somehow the initial thrust was diverted from teaching *with* to teaching *about* computers. I slowly replaced my remedial classes with computer math classes. Here I applied the skills developed in teaching the low ability student to teaching the beginning computer programmer.

At first I tried the classical methods with which I was taught. They did not work as well as I wished so I tried other techniques. I settled on a combination of interactive lecture-demonstration and laboratory assignment. My approach was to develop problem solving skills by teaching Basic programming as a craft rather than as a language. This is much slower but gives the student a firm foundation in "right thinking." I found no cases of foundation collapse as sometimes occur when a student just stores knowledge with no skill in using it.

I teach a machine language class for the Dallas TRS-80 Users Group. Over the years the many people in it have given me a great deal of insight in the problems of learning machine and assembly programming. The most common refrain has been, "I have read all the books but I still can't do anything." The reason is lack of "right thinking" and proper equipment. In this column I will attempt to correct these problems.

If you already know Basic you may have problems learning assembly and machine language. Trying to relate assembly and machine language to Basic causes confusion. Compounding this problem is the distinction between machine language and assembly language. The crushing blow is the absence of an equivalent to the command mode in Basic.

To understand complex ideas you must reduce them to simple ideas or compare them to known concepts and principles.

This holds true even for a genius. The following analogies could be a Rosetta Stone for you:

- Basic keywords are to a Basic program what machine language instruction bytes are to a block of memory.

- Basic line numbers are to a Basic program what memory addresses are to a machine language program.

These analogies are imperfect. But you must understand the above to achieve "right thinking." You can conclude from the above that a machine language program is a block of memory and machine language is memory byte oriented. To drive home this point, let's investigate the TRS-80's memory. Although we know our

*"This is slower
but provides
a firm foundation..."*

programs are stored in memory, not everyone is sure of where or how. Basic's PEEK function lets you examine memory contents. Type this into your computer and run it:

```
10 ADDRESS = 0
20 PRINT PEEK (ADDRESS)
```

What did you see on the screen? That number represents the contents of the first memory location. Let us improve on the program to examine the first 10 addresses.

```
10 FOR ADDRESS = 0 TO 10
20 PRINT PEEK (ADDRESS);
30 NEXT
```

How many numbers are displayed on the screen? We used a loop to count from 0 through 10, for a total of eleven. Always be careful in determining counts because a mistake can be disastrous.

Notice that this program displays only numbers on the screen. Use the next program to make a more thorough investigation. What conclusions can you draw from what you saw? I am most interested in the

lowest and highest numbers you found. Are these the only possible values for lowest and highest? Why were there no big numbers or negative ones?

```
*0 ADDRESS = 0
20 BYTE = PEEK (ADDRESS)
30 LOW = BYTE
40 HIGH = BYTE
50 FOR ADDRESS = 1 TO 12288
60 BYTE = PEEK (ADDRESS)
70 IF BYTE < LOW THEN LOW = BYTE
80 IF BYTE > HIGH THEN HIGH = BYTE
90 PRINT BYTE;
100 NEXT ADDRESS : PRINT
110 PRINT "LOW = "; LOW
120 PRINT "HIGH = "; HIGH
```

The answers lie in the very nature of the TRS-80's RAM chips. We use numbers easily, but have you every stopped to think what they truly are? A number is an idea we understand best when counting. But just as a picture of a person is not the person, a symbol for a number is not the number itself. We know both the Roman numeral V and the Arabic numeral 5 represent the number five, and so the numerals on the screen represent only the contents of the appropriate memory location. If numbers represent only the contents of a memory location, just what are the contents? They are patterns of electrical charges.

Numbers are an easy way of describing these patterns. These numbers are why your computer is called a digital computer. But the patterns are made up of charges. To diagram these patterns we need only two symbols: a symbol for charge present and a symbol for charge not present. By tradition the symbols chosen for this job are 1 and 0 respectively.

Let's use some paper and pencil to make a short experiment. Write all the possible combinations of four 1's and 0's. (You should find sixteen different arrangements.) Now, suppose you had five boxes instead of four. Is there a way of determining the correct number of patterns without trial and error? There is. Consider that the fifth box could contain a 0 followed by the sixteen arrangements in the other four, or a 1 followed by sixteen arrangements in the other four. This makes 32 possible arrangements of 1's and 0's in five boxes.

SOFT BITS

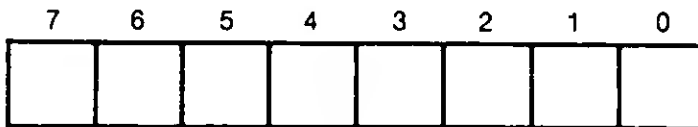


Fig. 1.

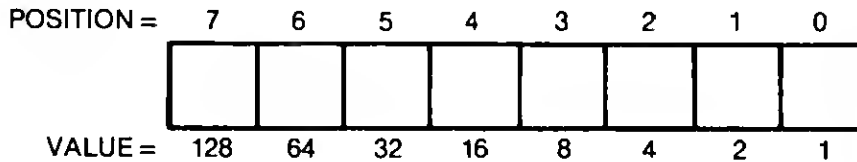


Fig. 2.

Six boxes would produce a 1 with 32 arrangements and a 0 with 32 arrangements or a total of 64 arrangements. What would be the number of arrangements in eight boxes?

The resulting number of arrangements in eight boxes almost matches the highest number you found by PEEKing into the memory addresses of your machine. Can you explain the difference? Remember 3? If we count the lowest number found and all the others, the total is a perfect match.

But which of those 256 patterns matches which of those 256 numbers? The eight boxes in your experiment match the eight bits in a byte. "Bit" is a word coined from the first letter of "binary" and the last two letters of "digit." "Byte" describes eight bits just as dozen describes 12 of something. Each of those boxes in your experiment could represent a bit's position in a byte. We could put the boxes in order by numbering them. But should we number left to right or right to left?

If the first digit of a number is 3, can you pronounce the number without knowing the other digits? No, since the number could be "three something" or "thirty something." We must examine a number from right to left in order to read it. This idea provides us with the location to begin numbering bits. But shall we start with one or with zero? This question is fundamental to any counting done with a computer.

Let's discover whether we start counting with a zero or one. Place a few coins before you. Now count them. Easy, isn't it? Remove all except the last coin and then do your counting. Now remove the last coin and count. You could count the coins even when none remained. That is because you started counting at zero, not one. The boxes, therefore, shall be numbered right to left starting at zero.

Look at the diagram in Fig. 1 and burn it into your mind's eye. How many boxes are there? Don't forget box 0. You should have answered "eight." With the boxes numbered correctly, we could place ones and zeroes in them to make 256 different patterns.

A confusing practice in the computer field is calling bit positions bits. Which is meant is not always clear to the inexperienced. This problem is compounded by the close relationship of bit (binary digit) and bit position. Draw a byte box (eight bit positions) and number each position, and we will clear things up a bit.

Look at the byte box you have drawn and tell how many bits (binary digits) are in it. The answer, of course, is none because you must actually write a 1 or a 0 to have a digit in each position. So in your byte box you could have 1, 0 or nothing in each bit position. A RAM chip is a collection of electronic byte boxes in which each bit location is either charged or not charged with voltage. Since each location is either charged or not charged (repre-

sented by 1 or 0) it is not possible to represent nothing in a bit location. For this reason, bit end bit position are inseparable when discussing a computer's memory. A bit then can describe a binary digit (value 1 or 0) or a particular position in a byte such as bit 7 or both.

Still unanswered is which of those 256 bit patterns represent which of those 256 numbers. This requires a short review of our decimal numeration system. Numeration refers to how we use numerals to represent numbers. Numerals are symbols whereas numbers are ideas universal in concept and abstract in essence. Different numerals (the Roman numeral V and the Arabic numeral 5) can represent the same number.

The decimal numeration system uses our familiar numerals 0 through 9 to represent the numbers zero through nine. Numbers larger than nine may be represented by the ingenious place value device. Each position in a decimal numerated number is a power of ten. For this reason the decimal system is called a base ten system. The first place is the units place, or 10 to the 0 power. The second place is the tens place, or 10 to the first power, and so on.

By placing the correct numeral in the correct position, we can represent any number. The binary or base 2 system uses the same concept of place value.

Another byte box labeled with the powers of 2 and their values is shown in Fig. 2. As you can see, each bit (binary digit) can stand for the value of the appropriate power of 2. If all eight bits were zeroes, the total value of the byte would be zero. If all bits except bit seven were zeroes, the value would be 128. If all bits except bit 0 were zeroes, the value would be 1. What would the value of the byte be if all bits were ones? This answers the

```

405D 2A1640 00100 SWITCH ORG 405DH
                                HL,(4016H) ;GET KEYBOARD DRIVER
                                ;ADDRESS
4060 ED4B5D40 00120 LD BC,(KEYCHK+1) ;LOAD KEYCHK ADDRESS
4064 ED431640 00130 LD (4016H),BC ;EXCHANGE
4068 226D40 00140 LD (KEYCHK+1),RL ;EXCHANGE
406B C9 00150 RET ;RETURN TO BASIC
                                ;
406C C3 00170 KEYCHK DEFB 0CDH ;FIRST BYTE OF CALL
406D 6C40 00180 DEFW KEYCHK ;ADDRESS OF CALL
406F FE20 00190 CP ' ' ;PRINTABLE ASCII?
4071 D0 00200 RET NC ;IF SO RETURN
4072 FE0D 00210 CP 13 ;CARRIAGE RETURN
4074 C8 00220 RET Z ;IF SO RETURN
4075 FE08 00230 CP 8 ;BACK ARROW?
4077 C8 00240 RET Z ;IF SO RETURN
4078 FE01 00250 CP 1 ;BREAK KEY?
407A C8 00260 RET Z ;IF SO RETURN
407B AF 00270 XOR A ;NULLIFY KEYSTROKE
407C C9 00280 RET ;RESUME KEYSCAN
0000 00290 END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Program Listing

"which pattern matches which number" mystery. I suggest you construct a chart showing the bit patterns and decimal values of numbers 0 through 15.

The above exercise is but a nibble on the next idea. Four bits are a nibble. Two nibbles make a byte, so we can represent our byte box as two nibble boxes. This new system is based on nibbles and has some new numerals or digits added to the usual 0 through 9. Recall that a nibble (four bits) can represent the decimal numbers 0 through 15, or a total of 16 numbers. We need more numerals or symbols for the extra six numbers in this system. The decimal number 10 is two numerals long and uses place value. We cannot use one place value system inside of another place value system. We will use the first six letters of the alphabet: A,B,C,D,E,F.

This new system of six more than our normal ten digits is called hexadecimal. It is a base 16, or nibble-based numeration system. Remember, numbers will be the same whether represented in binary, decimal or hexadecimal notation. For example:

BINARY	DECIMAL	HEXADECIMAL
1011	= 11	= B

I have labeled each column to identify which number system I used, but there are other ways to designate which base a numeration system uses. One way is to write the base as a subscript after the number: $1011_2 = 1_{10} = B_{16}$. We shall use one-letter suffixes such as: $1011B = 11 = 0BH$

Equipment

I highly recommend the following equipment: *TASMOS* from the Alternate Source and *Microsoft Basic Decoded & Other Mysteries* by IJG Computer Services. I expect everyone who is serious about learning machine and assembly language to have them or their equivalents. This concludes the first installment of "right thinking." In future columns I will expand on these and other concepts.

The Listing is a short program of the type this column will be presenting. If you have written a machine code routine of 80 or less bytes I encourage you to submit it to me care of this magazine. Please enclose a signed release making it public domain software with no restrictions, for I will not knowingly publish anyone's copyrighted code.

The code works in Level II or Model III Basic whether DOS or not. The purpose is to disable those keys which will mess up your input statements, such as the Clear key and shifted back arrow. Calling this subroutine enables or disables the keys. ■

"I BOUGHT IT" "My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's EXTENDED BASIC is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



Reduce your programming time significantly with Snappware's EXTENDED BASIC. This program is written entirely in machine language for super fast execution and is fully integrated into the TRS-DOS® BASIC interpreter requiring no user memory. Here are just some of the ways EXTENDED BASIC can make your programming task easier:

- Quick way to recover BASIC program following a New, System or Accidental reboot.
- Single character abbreviations for the most frequently used commands.
- Six single key stroke commands to list the first, last, previous, next or current program line. Even edit current line.
- A powerful cross-reference facility with output to display and/or printer.
- Ability to trace a variable through the code.
- Determine easily if a variable is in use.
- Permits programmer to display and/or print the value of any or all program variables.
- Identifies the variable type for all variables.
- Lists each element of any array separately.
- Program line renumbering facilities allowing for specification of an upper limit of the block of lines to be renumbered, relocation of renumbered blocks of code and duplication of blocks of code.
- Cross-reference facility for key words and character strings including global replacement of key words.
- Compresses your BASIC program to an absolute minimum by removing extraneous information.
- Merge lines.
- Deletes statements that should not be executed.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

• TRS-DOS™ Tandy Corporation

MODEL II \$200.00
MODEL III \$125.00



**Time saving power
at your fingertips.**

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL
COLLECT: (513) 821-4426
3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236



80 APPLICATIONS

by Dennis Kitsz

*"Amaze your friends
with your talent
for obscurity."*

jollymerry	merryholly
hollyberry	happyjolly
jollyberry	jollyjelly
bellymerry	jellybelly
hollyheppy	jorryhoppy
jollyMolly	hollymoppy
marryJerry	Barrymerry
merryHarry	Jarryhappy
hoppyBarry	happyboppy
heppyJarry	boppyjolly
boppyheppy	jollymerry
berryjorry	merrymerry
jorryjolly	merrymerry
moppyjelly	merryChris
Mollymerry	ammerryesa
Jerryjolly	Chrismerry
bellyboppy	asMERRYCHR
	YSANTHEMUM

"The Computer's First Christmas Card,"
by Edwin Morgan. From *Since Feeling is First*, James Mecklenburger and Garry Simmons, eds. New York: Scott Foresman & Co., 1971. Reprinted by permission.

What? You forgot to order your personalized greeting cards for the holidays? And it's already December, and the Postal Service is clamoring for you to mail them *right now*! Well, you've got a computer. And chances are, you've been looking for the opportunity to tell your occasional friends, distant relatives, and former classmates about it, right? So here's your chance...the Holiday Junk Mail Poetry Generating System—HJMPGS! It writes poems just like HJMPGS is pronounced.

Flexible vocabulary can expand to over 2,000 words on a 48K system. Virtually every poem is unique, and the program follows such minimal rules of syntax that it sounds poetic even if it means absolutely nothing. Amaze your friends with your talent for obscurity. And if you thought Interlude was entertaining, include an "adult" vocabulary—your TRS-80 will embarrass you with its frank but disinterested results.

Originally this program was called "Rando's Poetic License" and was run in reduced form on a 4K Level II machine. It was included as part of a multimedia/dance presentation called Festive Occa-

Program Listing. Rando's Poetic License

```

10 CLS:REM *****
20 REM * RANDO'S POETIC LICENSE was first presented in a
30 REM * different form at the Washington Project for the
40 REM * Arts, Washington, D.C., in late October, 1978.
50 REM * It was part of a multimedia/dance performance with
60 REM * David Gunn, Dennis Kitsz, and Nichele Pecora.
70 REM *****
80 REM
90 DIMK$(50),L$(50),M$(80),N$(60),O$(60),Q$(40),R$(40),U$(40)
100 X=1:REM * The ARTICLE group is read into memory below:
110 READK$(X):IFK$(X)="KKKKK"THEN120ELSEX=X+1:GOTO110
120 X1=X-1:X=1:REM * The ADJECTIVE group is read into memory:
130 READL$(X):IFL$(X)="LLLLL"THEN140ELSEX=X+1:GOTO130
140 LL=X-1:X=1:REM * The NOUN group is read into memory:
150 READM$(X):IFM$(X)="MMMMM"THEN160ELSEX=X+1:GOTO150
160 NI=X-1:X=1:REM * The ADVERB group is read into memory:
170 READN$(X):IFN$(X)="NNNNN"THEN180ELSEX=X+1:GOTO170
180 NI=X-1:X=1:REM * The VERB group is read into memory:
190 READO$(X):IFOS$(X)="OOOOO"THEN200ELSEX=X+1:GOTO190
200 DI=X-1:X=1:REM * The CONJUNCTION group is read to memory:
210 READQ$(X):IFQ$(X)="QQQQQ"THEN220ELSEX=X+1:GOTO210
220 QI=X-1:X=1:REM * The PREPOSITION group is read to memory:
230 READR$(X):IFR$(X)="RRRRR"THEN240ELSEX=X+1:GOTO230
240 RI=X-1:X=1:REM * The EJACULATION group is read to memory:
250 READU$(X):IFUS$(X)="UUUUU"THEN260ELSEX=X+1:GOTO250
260 UI=X-1:REM * Start-up message display and variable setup
270 CLS:PRINTCHR$(23):PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
PRINT"RANDO'S POETIC LICENSE":PRINT:PRINT"BY":PRINT:PRINT
"DENNIS BATHORY KITSZ"
280 FORAA=1TO1000:NEXT:CLS:J=1:Z=1:LL=6:PRINTCHR$(23):GOTO1150
290 Q=RND(8):ONQGOTO300,350,440,620,700,870,920,970
300 X=RND(11):PRINT "K$(K):GOSUB1100:GOTO340:REM ARTICLES
310 REM *** ARTICLE LIST BEGINS HERE. ENDKEY = KKKKK ***
320 DATAte,the,which,my,that,the,this,the,what,a,any,come,s
330 DATAKKKKK
340 BB=RND(3):ONBBGOTO350,350,440:REM Adjective/noun select
350 L=RND(11):PRINT "L$(L):GOSUB1100:GOTO440:REM ADJECTIVES
360 REM *** ADJECTIVE LIST BEGINS HERE. ENDKEY = LLLLL ***
370 DATAmerry,joyous,happy,freezing,bright,cheerful,peaceful
380 DATAmerry,jolly,snappy,cryetal clear,snowy,white,musical
390 DATAsmiling,laughing,squealing,loving,lively,sweet,nifty
400 DATAfine,warm,thrilling,grand,special,enlightened,fulsome
410 DATAdreamy,overwhelming,inspiring,beautiful,remarkable
420 DATAersatz,shiny,sparkling,inebriated,dreamy
430 DATALLLLL
440 M=RND(11):PRINT "M$(N):GOSUB1100:GOTO560:REM NDUNS
450 REM *** NOUN LIST BEGINS HERE. ENDKEY = MNNMM ***
460 DATASanta,snow,Christmas,holiday,cheer,gift,song,new year
470 DATAlove,Saint Nick,reindeer,chimney,tree,punch,happiness
480 DATAChristmas,day,Santa Claus,family,toy,carol,paradise
490 DATArosebud,evergreen,decoration,light,star,winter,cold
500 DATAwarmth,magic,box,memory,fireplace,day,home,Grandma
510 DATAyuletide,choir,Eskimo,Jack Frost,red nose,nipping,rum
520 DATAhot toddy,chestnut,elves,north pole,whiskers,whisky
530 DATAsugarplum,Schmaltzmas,snowball,snowman,stocking,present
540 DATAwreath,candy,pumpkin,dinner,happiness,midnight,log
550 DATAMNNMM
560 Z=Z+1:IFZ=6GOTO1120:REM Check if time for suspns. points
570 B=RND(50):IFB>20ANDB<47GOTO1020:REM Punctuation eval.
580 IFB>47ANDJ=2PRINT". ":J=1:GOTO970:REM Time for period?
590 IFB>47ANDJ=1GOTO600:REM Sentence syntax branching sub.

```

Program Listing continues

sions for Dance, performed by composer David Gunn, dancer Michele Pecora and myself at the Washington (D.C.) Project for the Arts. In 1978 the TRS-80 was a relative newcomer, and its use together with dance, live and recorded instrumental sound, live whispered and amplified speech, and audience participation caused comment and confusion. The audience was called upon to select the vocabulary and to respond to video screens and loudspeakers scattered through the seats during the performance. Audience sound was fed back through an amplification system, mixed with instrumental and electronic sound, and mated with the poetry generated from the audience's vocabulary (entered during intermission).

The HJMPGS version of Rando is syntactically the same as the original, adopting a linear approach to sentence construction (start somewhere, get at least a noun and verb, and add some punctuation). Otherwise, HJMPGS is much faster, allows for easier vocabulary expansion, and syntax refinements eliminate some linguistic incongruities. The results, moreover, are entertaining and often hysterically funny.

The Listing presents the complete HJMPGS with a screen display. By modifying Print statements to LPRINT statements, your computer printer can produce endless heaps of junk poetry.

About HJMPGS

The construction of the poetry program is fairly simple. The vocabulary is arranged by parts of speech; arrays are prepared, and the words are read into memory (lines 90-260). After a sign-on message, the program goes to work.

The initial part of speech is chosen at line 290, and the sentence is constructed linearly from there. Articles proceed to adjectives or nouns, tilted toward adjectives. Adjectives go to nouns (though a line may be added with a random bias that proceeds mostly toward nouns, but allows an occasional double adjective). Nouns check for suspension points (added after every sixth noun in a single sentence). A punctuation evaluation follows (lines 530-540), and the program allows branching to verbs or other parts of speech.

Adverbs check for verbs before proceeding (line 710), then transitive and intransitive verbs are selected (line 720), or none at all (line 810). Conjunctions can be entered from several locations, as can prepositions. Ejaculations occur at sentence start, or occasionally inside a sentence. You can select a variety of punctuation depending on whether a verb ap-

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's **EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS** is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



Snappware's **EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS** is a collection of much needed additions to the TRS-DOS[®] BASIC interpreter which greatly extends its convenience and utility. The following features become part of your BASIC language and provide the enhancements without requiring any additional memory. The most important component of **EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS** is an in-memory sort routine, guaranteed to be the fastest general purpose in-memory sort on the market. Along with this you also receive other **EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS**. Here is a sampling:

SRT—Sorts one or more arrays into a specified sequence.

FMT—Arranges data into a string variable as with PRINT USING.

POAT/UDAT—Permits user to do arithmetic on files.

PKS/UPKS—Compresses strings to save disk space.

ETIMS—Shows the difference between two times.

CLEAR—Specifies the number of file blocks to be allocated when you specify high memory and string space.

DELETE—Allows you to dynamically remove portions of a BASIC program.

In addition to these, there are functions unique to Model II and to Model III. The exclusives to Model II are long error messages and PEEK/POKE. The exclusives to Model III are:

SWAP—Supports exchange of variables with a single statement.

HEXS—Converts numbers to hexadecimal strings.

RESTORE—Allows you to set READ pointer to location of choice.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

MODEL II	.....	\$100.00
MODEL III	.....	\$ 75.00

†TASIS[™] Truly Dependable



Time saving power at your fingertips.

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL
COLLECT: (513) 891-4496
 3719 Mantell
 Cincinnati, Ohio 45236



Program continued

```

600 GOTO710 : REM Further syntax branching refinement (really?)
610 C=RND(3):ONCGOTO710,870,920 : REM Conj/Prep, or branch
620 N=RND(1):PRINT "N$(N);:GOSUB1100:GOTO710 : REM ADVERBS
630 REM *** ADVERB LIST BEGINS HERE. ENOKEY = NNNNNN ***
640 DATAjoyfully,cheerfully,happily,again,pleasantly,icily
650 DATAonce more,songfully,wondrously,magically,blusteringly
660 DATAmusically,spiffily,quick,lovingly,joyfully,warmly
670 DATAinspirationally,hastily,lazily,oddly,slowly,nicely
680 DATAeven,now,then,when,how,ever,never,where,here,why
690 DATANNNNNN
700 G=2 : REM Set question mark flag on initial sentence verb
710 IFJ=1THEN720ELSE300 : REM Syntax branching refinement #2
720 J=2:O=RND(01):IPO=16THEN810ELSEIPO<16THENPRINT "O$(O);:
      GOSUB1100:GOTO810:ELSEIPO>16THENPRINT "O$(O);:GOSUB1100:
      GOTO290
730 REM *** VERB list begins here. Line above must be changed
740 REM if the list of transitive verbs is to be increased
750 REM to greater than 15. Note the blank value in O$(16)
760 REM which must be adjusted. Intransitives follow the
770 REM blank O$(16) value. ENOKEY = OOOOOO ***
780 DATAcelebrates,goes,ruminates,thinks,savors,expresses
790 DATAsings,whistles,vanishes,approaches,considers,enjoys
800 DATAsnows,relaxes,celebrates,
810 E=RND(3):ONEGOTO620,870,920 : REM Transitive branching
820 DATAbecomes,cuddles,unwraps,gives,covers,overwhelms,holds
830 DATAretains,beckons,nourishes,squanders,gives,elicits,fends
840 DATAmourna,concocts,croons,gropes,contemplates,tangrams
850 DATAceases,ia begone,speaks,oozes
860 DATAOOOOOO
870 O=RND(01):PRINT "O$(O);:GOSUB1100:GOTO910 : REM CONJUNCTS.
880 REM *** CONJUNCTION LIST BEGINS HERE. ENOKEY = OOOOOO ***
890 DATAand,or,but,because,since
900 DATAOOOOOO
910 F=RND(3):ONFGOTO300,710,920 : REM Post-conjunction branch
920 R=RND(1):PRINT "R$(R);:GOSUB1100:GOTO300 : REM PREPOS'NS
930 REM *** PREPOSITION LIST BEGINS HERE. ENOKEY = RRRRRR ***
940 DATAto,for,with,by,during,over,at,under,from,through,off
950 DATAon,except,of,since,to,about,at,for
960 DATARRRRRR
970 J=1:U=RND(01):PRINT "U$(U);:GOSUB1100:GOTO290 : REM EJAC'S
980 REM *** EJACULATION LIST BEGINS HERE. ENOKEY = UUUUUU ***
990 DATAEureka!,Whoopie!l,Phooey!,Rate!l,Yecchi!,No!,Yes!l,
1000 DATA"Aah," ,Ra!,Zounds!,Wow!,Oh!,See!, "So," ,Hark!
1010 DATAUUUUUU
1020 IFJ=2THEN1030ELSE1050 : REM Punctuate if verb present only
1030 IFG=2THEN1100ELSE1040 : REM Random question mark select
1040 W=RND(8):ONWGOTO1070,1080,1090,1100,1110,1130,1140,1140
1050 GOTO710 : REM Return to syntax branching start select
1060 REM *** PUNCTUATION LIST BEGINS HERE (NON-DATA LIST) ***
1070 PRINT " " ;:J=1:LI=1:GOTO1160 : REM Reset punctuation flag
1080 PRINT " " ;:GOTO290 : REM Return to main syntax branching
1090 PRINT "!" ;:J=1:LI=1:GOTO1160 : REM Reset punctuation flag
1100 PRINT "?" ;:J=1:G=1:LI=1:GOTO1160 : REM Reset punct'n flag
1110 PRINT " " ;:GOTO290 : REM Return to main syntax branching
1120 Z=1:PRINT " " ;:GOTO290 : REM Return to main branching
1130 PRINT "-- " ;:GOTO290 : REM Return to main syntax branching
1140 LI=1:PRINT " " ;:PRINT:PRINT@990,"*****";:FORX=1TO2000:NEXT
1150 RANDOM:CLS:PRINT( " " ;N; " " );:PRINT : REM Show poem number
1160 S=RND(50):IFS=23THENPRINT:PRINT : REM Opening spacing
1170 FORX=1TO500:NEXT:GOTO290 : REM Delay and start the poem
1180 LI=LI+1:IFLI>LLTHENPRINT:PRINT " " ;:LI=1
1190 RETURN : REM Subroutine determines words/line (set LL>4<0)

```

pears, and if it appears before a noun (question mark mode).

Various delays, carriage returns, and so on give a free-verse look to the results. Completion of the poem is determined randomly (a poem can be a single word or several dozen lines). The process repeats after a short delay.

Give your friends some real junk mail

for the holidays—the original kind they'll feel too bad to throw away.

Building Projects

The holidays are the traditional time to construct projects we have put off for months. From time to time readers have asked me to provide printed circuit boards for the projects in this column; unfortu-

nately, I can't gauge actual response to a project before it appears in print. More than 70 readers asked for a printed circuit board for May's micro front panel; after the board was ready, only 12 actually purchased it. This isn't a complaint; instead, I'll try to publish printed circuit layouts so readers can roll their own.

Creating a PC layout is sometimes tedious but with the right materials it can proceed smoothly and provide some satisfaction—as well as a professional looking finished product. Like having your own darkroom, creating PC boards is a way of personalizing and optimizing your TRS-80 system.

The following pages describe the steps and suggest the magnitude of any printed circuit board project. Construction details are supplied along with the materials you will need and a short list of suppliers.

There are many reasons for making a double-sided board: to avoid using dozens of jumpers, to alleviate crowding of traces and widely spaced parts, to reduce board size, end to reduce system noise. For an experimenter, the reasons are mostly the same. Most commercial circuits today are designed by computer or hand drawn and digitized. A computer then optimizes the design to eliminate wasted layout space, and keeps things very regular.

Hand-designing a double-sided board requires patience, a healthy memory, and a good eye for design. It may require a half-dozen sketches to produce a compact layout of parts and short traces. You start with the arrangement of parts: Place integrated circuits which are connected together as near as possible to each other. ICs should be parallel and regularly arranged. Address and data lines, which are normally run in parallel groups, should be given the shortest overall path throughout the circuit. Power lines should run on opposite sides of the board if possible, and use thick circuit traces.

So far it is much like designing a single-sided board. The real advantage to two sides is that you are more likely to achieve these goals. Draw the circuit in two colors (red and blue), with each color representing a side. Run the parallel traces together. Where lines must cross, try putting them entirely on the opposite side of the board. Let

continues from page 56

lines cross from side to side only at integrated circuits or other parts. When almost all the traces are drawn in, some will still cross others. Run the line as far as possible on one side, then switch to the other. At that point, draw in a "through-hole." In commercial boards these would be plated through, but here they are drilled through and wires soldered to connect them.

When you complete the board sketch you can begin the actual layout. Use layout tracing paper with 1/10-inch grid, or acetate sheets over grid paper. Put the patterns in place, run all the traces on one side and then complete the other side. Look for close spacing or physically difficult runs (such as through-holes under ICs). Make everything as clear as possible. You can now have negatives made and produce a board using double-sided, sensitized, copper-clad board. ■

*"Hand-designing...
requires patience,
a healthy memory,
and a good eye..."*

Parts Mounting and Teating

It's almost time to mount parts on the board. Heat the soldering iron. Shine a strong light through the board. Use a magnifying lens to look for hairline cracks along the copper traces—always a possibility when creating a board from a hand-taped layout. Look especially at the point where the PC patterns connect to taped designs. If you find any cracks, take a piece of wire-wrap or other thin wire, bend it into an "L" shape, and solder the foot of the L across the crack. Clip off the remainder when the solder cools.

With single-sided boards, parts insertion is simple. "Form" each part by bending the leads so they slip easily through the holes you have drilled. With small parts (resistors, capacitors, diodes), push the parts as far as they will go, bend the

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss
of programming
time using
Snappware's
AUTOMAP and
AUTOFILE is
spent inserting
my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



When working with direct files or creating a formatted screen, Autofile and Automap are indispensable aids.

Autofile is designed to automate for the BASIC programmer the task of moving data elements to and from a direct file. Previously, this was a time consuming chore because the FIELDed variables may not be directly referenced by user logic. The FIELD statement was eliminated, thereby relieving you of the guessing game as to where the FIELDed variable is. In addition, the LSET and the CVX functions are performed automatically. The software, when installed, becomes part of your BASIC interpreter providing the enhancements without additional memory.

Automap is designed to automate for the BASIC programmer the task of presenting information on the video display and accepting information from the keyboard operator. The software consists of two main components: the OFF-LINE COMPONENT used to describe to the system the screen formats and the ON-LINE COMPONENT from within your BASIC program to initialize a screen, send data to the video display and receive data from the keyboard operator. This facility when installed, becomes part of your BASIC interpreter.

Both products complement one another and, if used in conjunction, can save a significant amount of programming time.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

Automap	MODEL II	.....	\$100.00
	MODEL III	.....	\$ 75.00
Autofile	MODEL II	.....	\$ 75.00
	MODEL III	.....	\$ 60.00



**Time saving power
at your fingertips.**

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL
COLLECT: (513) 891-4496

3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236



leads sharply where they protrude through the board. Clip most of the excess, but leave about 1/16-inch. Put integrated circuits and sockets on the board next, insert them fully, and bend two leads on opposite diagonal corners so the socket stays in place. Transistors go in place last, but get soldered first. Allow them to rise about 1/4 to 1/2-inch off the board and solder the leads from below.

Now solder the small parts in place, and then the sockets. Finally, solder the ICs. To keep things cool, I solder all the pin 1's

"If any IC gets too hot to hold, take a break."

first, then all pin 3's, pin 5's and so on, and let the whole thing cool. Then I do all the even numbered pins. If any IC gets too hot to hold, take a break.

Double-sided boards are another question. Commercial boards are done with "plated-through" holes, where the hole makes an electrical connection between the top and bottom of the board. With homemade boards, all parts will have to be soldered on the top and on the bottom of the board. If you use sockets, this is very difficult unless you take wire-wrap

Photo 1. If you are designing your own board from a schematic, you will need some graphic arts supplies. The basic materials for starting the layout process include colored pencils, tracing paper, a straightedge and an eraser for sketching the route of circuit board traces. Expect to spend the greatest portion of time doing this preparation; make lead paths as short as possible. Prepare a double-sided board if you have to, but design in wire "jumpers" to avoid doing a double-sided board as a first project. Use two different colors for the upper and lower circuit traces. You'll also need supplies for the final artwork: layout tapes and printed circuit patterns. These patterns are holes, pads, integrated circuit patterns, edge connector strips, and other conveniences sold on plastic sheets. A drafting pen (Rapidograph, Mars Micrograph or similar) and ink are essential for touch-up work, as well as for lettering pin numbers, guides, and other information on the board.

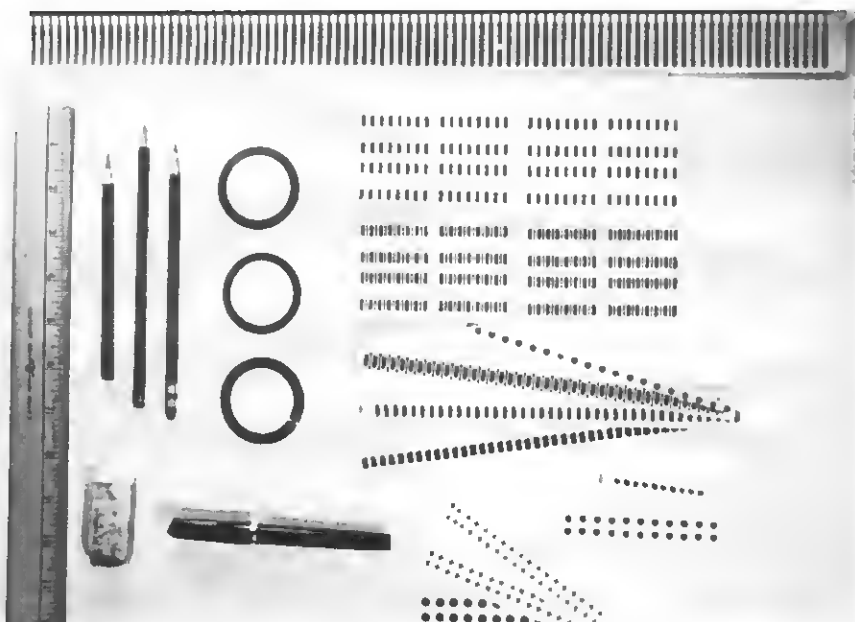


Photo 2. The actual layout process demands great care. The IC patterns, resistor and capacitor positions, edge connectors, etc., must all be put in place so that the real parts actually fit when you are done. Since the layout is done with patterns that are twice actual size, looks can be deceiving, so measure your parts. You'll also need sheets on which to do the layouts, such as tracing paper; I do them on frosted acetate. Although this is expensive, it is easy to make changes, and you'll only need two sheets at most for each project. Circuit traces are put in place using lithographer's tape, mylar design tapes, or black crepe tape. The crepe is the most flexible, allowing circuit traces to curve smoothly, but the litho tape is best for areas where the traces will be very dense. In this photo a razor blade cuts the tapes, but you can use a scalpel or Exacto knife. Keep in mind whether you are laying out the top or the bottom of the circuit, especially if you are working up a double-sided board.



sockets and let them rise about 1/8-inch off the top of the board so your soldering iron will reach the pins underneath. Where circuit board traces lead from one side of the board to the other, insert bits of wire in the holes to make that connection.

Where to Get Materials

Your local stationery or graphic arts shop stocks tracing paper (Herculene is excellent) or frosted acetate, drafting pens and ink (not India ink), and often carries templates for laying out boards or circuit diagrams. You can purchase standard lithographer's tapes in various widths from about 1/64-inch to 1/4-inch at any print shop as well as well-stocked graphic arts shops. These are sometimes called ruby tapes or blockout tapes. PC patterns are also available in larger stores.

Graphics tapes, PC patterns, blades, etc., are sold by Chartpak (their catalog

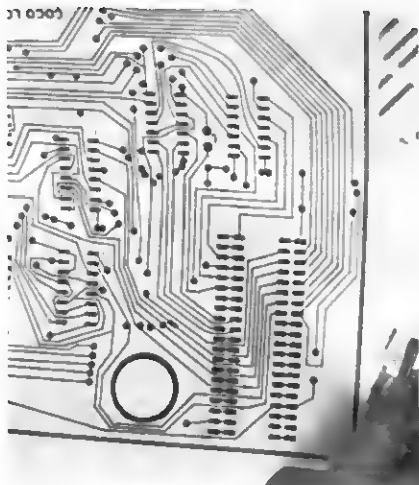


Photo 3. The finished layout can be a very pretty design, something which will give you satisfaction. However, that satisfaction may get in the way of an important process—proofreading. Every trace must go where it's supposed to; so get a friend to read aloud and check off each wire in the schematic. Listen and verify that every connection is made on the circuit pattern. Record any corrections, making them all when the proofreading is finished. Then proofread again. If my emphasis is not enough, then experience indeed will be the better teacher. When all the parts have been soldered irrevocably in place, the power turned on, and the circuit self-destructs... then the importance of proofreading will be clear. If you have chosen the shortest possible paths throughout the circuit, proofreading will be easier, and the circuit might even work the first time.

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss
of programming
time using
Snappware's
COLLEGE EDUCATED
GARBAGE COLLECTOR
is spent inserting
my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



The Snappware College Educated Garbage Collector (SNAPP-VI) is an intelligent processing function which greatly improves performance of typical BASIC applications. And here's why.

Microsoft uses a 'variable length string' in the BASIC interpreter. Each time the string is assigned a new value, it is relocated in a string pool. Periodically the string pool must be reorganized and condensed into a single contiguous area. Performing this string space reclamation is time consuming and inefficient because this approach evaluates and collects each string individually. The time required is roughly proportional to the square of the number of active strings in the resident program. During reclamation the system seems to 'lock-up' and does not respond to the operator until the process is completed.

This time consuming approach requires a better solution. Snappware has developed a solution which takes advantage of the auxiliary memory available. SNAPP-VI requires only four bytes per active string as a work area. When free storage space is available, our system temporarily borrows, uses and returns the space to the free storage pool when completed. If storage is not available, our system will temporarily transfer out to disk enough of the BASIC program to make room for our work area and return the 'popped-out' information to its correct location when completed.

Benchmarked times show, in some situations, SNAPP-VI performs one hundred times as fast as the Microsoft approach.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

MODEL II	\$100.00
MODEL III	\$ 75.00

*TASDIS™ Tandy Corporation

SNAPPWARE
COLLEGE EDUCATED
GARBAGE COLLECTOR
SNAPPWARE

**Time saving power
at your fingertips.**

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL
COLLECT: (513) 891-4498

3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236



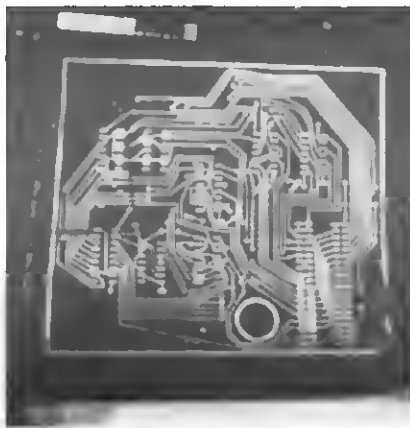


Photo 4. At this point your double-size layout is complete. Take it to your local newspaper or print shop (the former usually is cheaper), and have a negative made. Specify "50% film negative, emulsion down." You'll receive a negative like the one in this photo for between two and five dollars. However, it probably won't be ready to use as is. Shine a soft light through it and examine it for pinholes and scratches. If you can get some lithographer's opaquing, use it to cover these spots. Otherwise, drafting ink or bits of litho tape will do. Next search all the traces for cracks—black lines running through them where the copy camera interpreted razor blade cuts as white lines. Use a fine needle to scrape the emulsion (dull side of the negative, removing the black crack lines. The negative is now ready to use. If you use a layout from a magazine, it will probably be the correct size already, but it may be either positive or negative; make sure your print shop knows you want them to make a film negative (clear traces on an opaque background).



Photo 5. Use a glass fiber board, clad with copper and sensitized with emulsion, to make the final circuit board. You can purchase it ready-made, or make it yourself with emulsion spray. In either case, you'll want negative process emulsion, and professional epoxy glass board. Handle these boards only in a darkroom; you can simulate a darkroom by covering the bathroom windows with black paper or felt, and wrapping a 7-watt nite-lite in amber cellophane (can you still buy cellophane?). Once your darkroom is ready, remove a board from the black envelope, and place it in a photo proof-frame. This is another item you can make yourself: it takes a wooden base, 1/2-inch of sponge foam, and a piece of clean glass. Heavy-duty stationery spring clips hold the assembly together. If you are making your sensitized boards, take some copper-clad laminate, clean it with very fine steel wool, wash and dry it. Lay it on clean paper, spray a complete but light coating of emulsion. Air dry overnight or bake dry in a dark oven at 200 degrees for an hour.

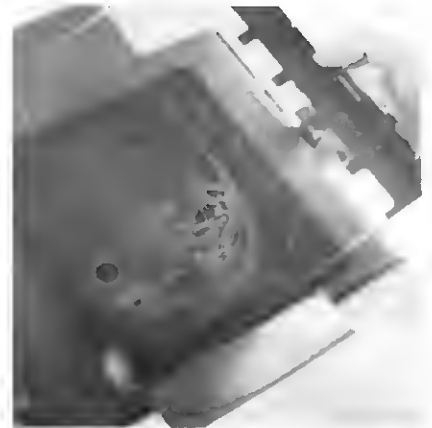


Photo 6. Place the negative over the sensitized board, and sandwich it under the glass. Make sure the negative faces correctly—if you add some pin number guides in the original layout, this is easier. I usually write (in the direction it eventually will be read) "This is the bottom" or "This is the top." If you are making a double-sided board, matching up the two sides can be tricky. Here's how I do it. Ask your printer to leave plenty of margin on the film negatives. Match up the top and bottom negatives, and tape two perpendicular edges together tightly. You are making a pocket in which the double-sided copper blank can be inserted. Carefully slide in the sensitized board (be sure not to scratch the emulsion if the fit is tight), attach the board to the negatives (both sides) with a few pieces of tape, and sandwich the whole works in the exposure frame. You can now expose one side, remove the board and expose the other side without shifting the image.

says "look in the Yellow Pages under Drafting Supplies") or Bishop Graphics (5388 Sterling Center Drive, P.O. Box 5007, Westlake Village, CA 91359). The Bishop catalog includes excellent recommendations and instructions on PC layouts. Get the catalog for an idea of what's involved in putting your own circuit board together.

PC board blanks can be obtained (unsensitized) from Radio Shack, and some stores still have stocks of spray photo resist, which was discontinued about a year ago. Radio Shack now also stocks some templates, ferric chloride etchant and touch-up resist pens (don't use these actually to draw circuitry, contrary to the instructions with them).

Complete stocks of PC supplies (patterns, sensitized boards, developing and

etching chemicals, drills, etc.) are carried by Kepro Circuit Systems (630 Axminster Drive, Fenton, MO 63026) and Vector Electronics Company (12460 Gladstone Avenue, Sylmar, CA 91342). Kepro offers a professional line as well as service to hobbyists, is very cordial, and will send a complete sheaf of instructions on all PC board making with orders for any supplies. Vector has an unusual catalog full of prototyping aids of all kinds, and has been a long favorite with experimenters.

Hobby shops sell drills and drill bits (Dremel and Exacto make good sets). You can purchase photoflood lamps at any photo shop, as well as exposure frames (proof or contact frames), graphic arts film and developers, trays, and other things that make life easy for experimenters.

Holiday Stocking Stuffers

I'm not much of a "games" person, but something came in the door last week that touched that mad, obsessive part of me. It's a program called "Fly." Another flight simulator, thought I, until I loaded it and saw these questions: Number of flies? Number of swatters? Speed of flies? Number of Walls? Yep, it's a fly swatting program, with the little buggers buzzing about and being incredibly maddening—for every one you swat, another appears! If it can be won, I haven't found a way. (In one session I swatted 439 flies before my time ran out.) Only one surprise: Fly isn't for sale. Until March 31 it's being given away by the publishers of *The Alternate Source* (1806 Ada Street, Lansing, MI 48910) with a yearly subscription. I may

Call or Write Your Nearest Snappware Distributor

MICRO-80
281 Gridwood Road
Clarence Park
Adelaide South Australia
Ph: (08) 2117224

HIGH-TEK SYSTEMS
55 Thornridge Circle
Kitchener Ontario N2M-4V5
Ph: (513) 743-1635

Strawflower Electronics
50 North Camino
Half Moon Bay, California 94015
Ph: (415) 726-9127

COMPUTER MAGIC
115 Wiltshire Avenue
Louisville, Kentucky 40207
Ph: (502) 953-9334

E-C DATA
Tornvangsvej 88
P.O. 118
DK-3450
Bakke, Denmark
Ph: (45) 12/010101

System Soft
46, Dunwoody Drive
Risa Park
Nottingham, England
NG5 5DN
Ph: (081) 275550

Programs Unlimited
20 Jericho Tpke.
Jericho, Long Island
New York 11753
Ph: (516) 333-2260

AERODYNE
Rotham Airport
Hangar 6
Dallas, Texas 75232
Ph: (214) 339-5114

NOTICE

Snappware Goes On Trial! You Be The Judge!

Snappware knows your programming time is valuable. That's why we are offering a trial package that will cut your programming time up to 75%!

This unprecedented offer allows you to judge for yourself the value of our software using your hardware at your convenience. Our five best selling products: EXTENDED BASIC, EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS, COLLEGE EDUCATED, GARBAGE COLLECTOR, AUTOMAP and AUTOFILE, are all available to you on a trial basis for only \$50.00 for the Model II and \$35.00 for the Model III. We're convinced that after you see how well our software helps you perform programming tasks, you will purchase them like thousands of others have.

Our trial package consists of a master diskette which may be used to create a working copy. Your purchase price for the trial package will be credited toward the purchase of any software Snappware sells.

If for any reason you are not satisfied, just return the trial diskette and working copy and we will refund your money, no questions asked. With an unconditional guarantee like this, you can't lose.

Call our toll free number 800-543-4628 to put us on trial. We're sure your verdict will be: Snappware saves you time and money.

MODEL II Trial Package \$50.00
MODEL III Trial Package \$35.00



**Time saving power
at your fingertips.**

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

**OHIO RESIDENTS CALL
COLLECT: (513) 891-3496**

**3713 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236**





Photo 7. Exposure of virtually all sensitized boards is done with ultraviolet light. Now that's not really special; there's plenty in the sun, but it's hard to control. Instead, you can use a photo-flood bulb (not a floodlight, but the ones everyone used to need for home movies). Set a fairly new bulb (old ones lose their UV capabilities) about 18 inches from the exposure frame, and let it shine for at least 7 minutes; to be safe, I let it go for 9 or 10. Graphics film is plenty opaque, and you will not expose anything under the black parts. Before turning on the bulb, put any unused pieces of photosensitive board away! Also make sure that the negative meets the board perfectly; the smallest gap can allow stray light to reflect under the negative, causing streaks (and eventual shorts) in the final circuit board. When you have exposed the board, there will be absolutely no visual evidence that anything has been done to it—just keep it in the dark until you develop it.



Photo 8. Developing the board is easy, but has one nasty aspect. You must ventilate the room where you use the developer—and don't smoke. Board emulsion developer is not like film developer; instead, it is a volatile liquid that can knock you right down. Drop the board face up in the liquid, and follow the manufacturer's directions. Generally, you would agitate the board smoothly in the developer using glass rods or by shaking the tray; again, because the liquid is extremely volatile like acetone, don't use your hands. In the photo, a glass tray is filled with the developer; the developing chemical attacks plastic, so don't use ordinary darkroom trays. An old Pyrex or Corningware glass tray stolen from the kitchen (and never to be returned!) will do just fine. When the development is complete, the board must be drained upright against a solid object. Never shake or blow dry the board. This will disturb the solid emulsion surface. Room lights may now be turned on.



Photo 9. Save the developer; it can be used many times. The emulsion on the board is still soft. Handle the board by the edges, and avoid shaking it or blowing on it. You must now dry it—either overnight at room temperature, or in an oven. I prefer the latter method, because at a low temperature (200 degrees or less), the emulsion dries solid in less than 15 minutes. Preheat the oven, but turn it off if it is not an electric stove (remember, the remaining developer is still volatile). Lay the board face up (single-sided) or on edge (double-sided). Air should circulate around it. Remove it in a quarter hour, but remember it will be hot, so use tongs, gloves, or a potholder (not a fuzzy one). If you dry the board overnight, keep it in a relatively dust- (and cat-) free area. Hairs embedded in the emulsion will prevent etching, leave almost invisible shorts, and can cause all sorts of electronic havoc.

like their magazine, but Fly is worth the price of the subscription. Stuff that stock with flies.

There's a new version of Accel2 from Allen Gelder Software (Box 11721 Main Post Office, San Francisco, CA 94101). You can get it on tape, disk, or Stringy-Floppy wafer, and I think it's the easiest Basic compiler (actually, a "semi-compiler") to use. Audition one at a computer club meeting, then buy one of your own from Allen. It turns plodding game programs into remarkable challenges.

For the bad spellers among us, there's Microproof (Cornucopia Software, P.O. Box 5028, Walnut Creek, CA 94596), for Models I, II and III. This program isn't cheap, but if you're running a word processing system with your business, and you're always in a hurry, then try

Microproof. Documentation is good and support is forthcoming from the author. (A nice touch—"Microproof" was misspelled in the copyright notice in the documentation.)

I've talked about the ROM information in Supermap and Inside Level II before, but there's another book full of good things: *Microsoft Basic Decoded*, by James Farvour (IJG Inc., 1260 W. Foothill Blvd., Upland, CA 91786). By now, disassembled Level II listings have become commonplace, but this one is fully commented, in tear-out form, and with a very detailed and revealing (though barely literate) introductory text. Though oriented toward "big computer" lovers, it is still an information bonanza.

Color Computer owners sick of reverse caps for lowercase can build last month's

Applications project, or buy a complete version of the Lowerkit from MSB Electronics (Drawer 766, Barre, VT 05641). The plug-in board is the first add-on for any TRS-80 with a 128 ASCII character, 7 by 9 matrix character set with descenders. You can purchase Greek, French, generalized European (all those umlauts and tildes, you know), math symbol, and Japanese (Kata Kana) plug-in character ICs for it as well. (And I don't mind saying I designed it, either.)

The best dollars any Model I disk owner can invest are in the plug-in data separator made by Parcom (211 N. Kirby Street, Garland, TX 75042). Not much more can be said about this product—just ask any disk owner who has one. Another "standard" product is the Archbold Electronics high-speed modification (10708 Segovia Way, Rancho Cordova, CA 95670). There are so many options (several speeds, slow on disk or cassette access, etc.) that it's



FED UP WITH PATCHES? THEN MOVE UP TO PROSOFT'S NewScript:

- Easy-to-use Full Screen Editing
 - Headings, Page Numbering, Centering
 - Global Search and Change
 - Table of Contents, Indexing
 - All 12 MX-80 fonts + underlining
 - Italics on GRAFTRAX MX-80
 - Supports Diablo, Microline, Anadex
 - Typehead—never loses keystrokes
 - Form Letters, Big Documents
 - Double Width, Underlining
 - Sub-scripts, Super-scripts†
 - Proportional font right-margin justification on 737, 739, L.P. IV, and now R/S Daisywheel II
 - 160 pages of excellent documentation includes "EZEDIT", "EZSCRIPT", self-study tutorial, and hundreds of examples
 - see review in Computronics, July 1981
 - runs under TRSDOS, NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80, LDOS, DOSPLUS
 - Requires 48K TRS-80 with one disk drive. Specify Model I or Model III
- †Some features work only if your printer has the mechanical capability.

NewScript
Mailing Labels Option
Special: New Script + Labels

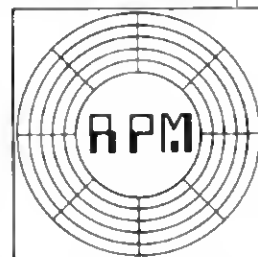
\$ 99.95
\$ 29.95
\$115.00

RPM

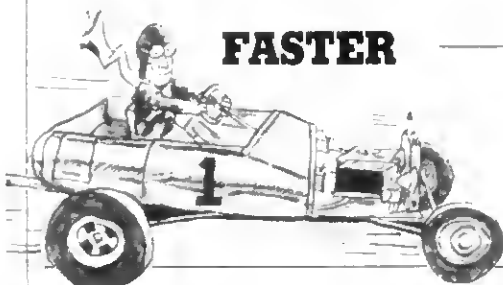
RPM measures the rotational speed and variation of your disk drives, and reveals a common cause of unexplained errors. Simple one-key operation, runs under any DOS, interchangeable between Models I and III. Shows current and average speeds, plus fluctuation history. Recovers from severe errors. Documentation explains how to adjust drives. Use RPM monthly for best results.

32-48K Model I or III disk:

\$24.95



FASTER



Monitors your BASIC programs while they run, then displays a simple change (usually one line) that can reduce run-times by as much as 50%. No hardware changes, and handles programs that cannot be compiled! Complex programs benefit the most. See review in Personal Computing, May, 1981.

16-48K Model I or III, tape and disk:

\$29.95

Order from your Software dealer, or from:

PROSOFT

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR ORDERS ONLY:

(800) 824-7888, Operator 422

CALIF: (800) 852-7777, Oper. 422

ALASKA/HAWAII: (800) 824-7919

FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION CALL:

(213) 764-3131, or write to us.

QUICK COMPRESS

Small (276 bytes), fast (processes 800 lines in under 3 seconds) utility removes blanks and remarks from your BASIC programs.

Produces smaller, faster programs, and doesn't alter the original logic.

16-48K Model I or III, tape and disk:

\$19.95

SPECIAL FASTER + QUICK Compress:

\$39.95

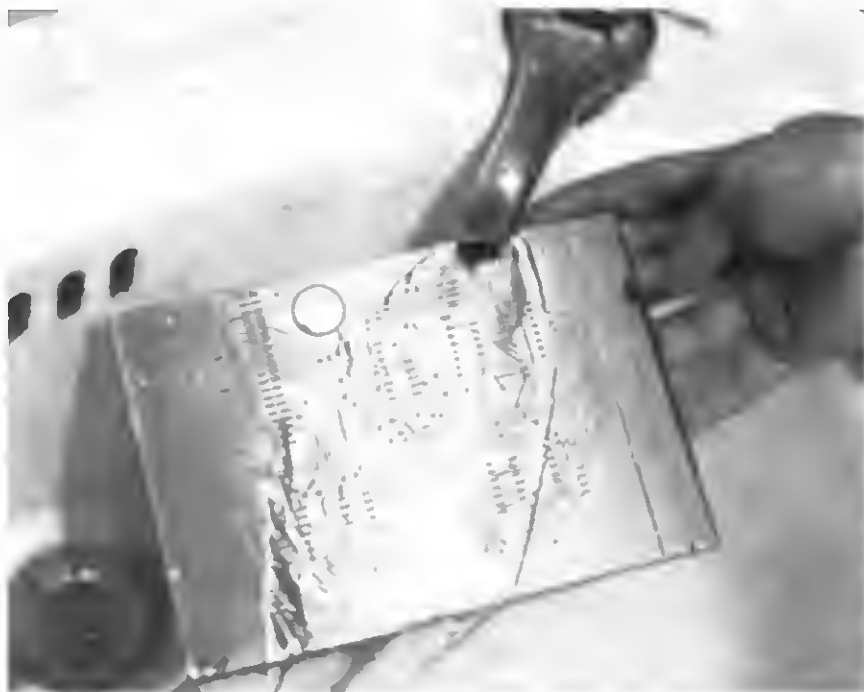
Dept. C Box 839
North Hollywood, CA 91603

ORDERING INFORMATION: We accept checks, Mastercard, Visa, Money Orders, C.O.D. (C.O.D. under \$50.00, add \$2.00), and even cash. Please, no purchase orders. California residents add 6% sales tax. Add 15% outside North America.

Photo 10. Care must be taken with all steps, but with the etching chemicals it's especially important. The most common etchant is ferric chloride. It is not only moderately corrosive but also stains just about anything. Use a plastic tray and protective gloves, and avoid splashing the chemical. Make sure the ferric chloride is at room temperature, and do not dilute the solution. If you purchase solid etchant, add as much as the water will hold (a saturated solution). Slide the exposed and dried board into the etchant, and agitate very gently. The unprotected areas of the board will immediately turn dark as the etchant dissolves the copper; the iron precipitate will cloud the solution, and eventually become globs of blackish rust. Lift the board from time to time; look for areas where the copper is gone and the fiberglass shows through. The copper will etch away following your agitation pattern, so turn the board occasionally so the process continues evenly.



Photo 11. You can reuse the etchant several times; since built-up iron precipitate might scratch the emulsion of later projects, filter the etchant through laboratory filters (coffee filters will do). Always store it in a plastic bottle; keep the used solution separate from the stock batch. The board must now be thoroughly washed, as even the smallest trace of etchant can continue the etching process long after you're actually using the circuit. Wash first in cold running water, rinsing the board, the sink and the area around; etchant can damage porcelain if not washed off within a minute or so. Wash the board until it is thoroughly clear, and examine for unetched areas; put it back in the etchant if there are any dull copper areas left. You can hold it up to the light for a better look. After the first wash, place the board in a clean tray and rinse in running water or with regular changes of water for about 10 minutes. Dry the board, once again make sure the etching is complete, set it aside and then clean all the trays, utensils and gloves you have used.



amazing the documentation is clear enough to lead the user through it all. It's the only documentation, by the way, to provide a full-size, annotated photograph of the installation process.

The Holmes Engineering Internal Memory Expansion kit (6246 West 2705 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84120) isn't easy to install, but the results are worth it. There is no soldering needed, but the press fit into the RAM sockets is really tight. I like this

board, and hope that anyone who purchases it will follow the directions to work it in place very slowly, and not grow impatient. Check it out; I've put several in and have never seen one that failed.

Alas, some warnings—before you buy. Ask about the service policies on any double-sided disk drives. I don't want any more on my workbench. . . . Read the service policy and note the \$75 minimum charge on LNW-80 repairs—and the mini-

mum charge even for an estimate. . . . As software proliferates, especially for the Color Computer, you'd better try before you buy. I've seen more bad stuff than I ever saw for the Model I. . . . Check out the documentation, instructions, flexibility and work you have to do to install the Exatron high-speed board before buying (especially compared with the Archbold or Mumford products). . . . Don't be surprised if your Color Computer power supply

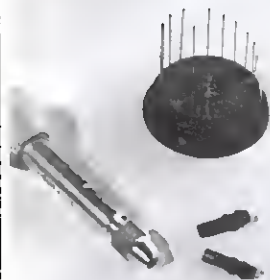


Photo 12. Remove the emulsion from the board with a thorough scouring using fine steel wool, or by soaking in a commercial emulsion stripper. In either case, the board should be carefully cleaned and dried again before the final steps—drilling and mounting parts. A complete hobby hand drill set is inexpensive, though just the #66 size drill bits will do most of the work for you. Holes should be drilled very gently, and true to the center of the pattern; be very careful not to tear copper traces off the bottom of a double-sided board. I generally use a small Sears variable-speed drill and press, as #66 bits fit firmly in its chuck. Be careful not to scratch the board as you move it from hole to hole, and use thin cloth gloves to keep hand oils from getting on the clean copper. Check that you have drilled all the holes. Brush off bits of copper and board, clean it for the last time in a good detergent, and rinse it thoroughly.

shuts down with the new Exatron disk interface/memory expansion. (Come on, boys, do it right! More than 50 ICs powered by the Color Computer edge connector?!) I hope it's corrected by the time you read this.

Now how about somebody stuffing my stocking. Here's what I'd like to find in it: A

Color Computer version of Forth (a complete one) on disk or Exatron Stringy-Floppy. Pascal for real people on any machine. A bus communications protocol for all the TRS-80 machines. 64K pseudo-static RAMs for the Color Computer. A photocopier interface. Merry Christmas, folks. ■

*Then that overwhelming box my cheerful candy—
under the squealing family...
to*

*my enlightened winter a cold a grand toy.
Yes!! Ha! because any
pumpkin speaks nicely which lively pumpkin...
but through what star the overwhelming light the thrilling Santa; Yes!!
over some Yuletide concocts this punch...
present which sweet saint Nick some special present! Yecch! or through my box becomes slowly my sparkling magic... but the
merry family its sparkling Yuletide the lulsome wreath this heppiness some inspiring whiskers...
its cheer.
under a dreamy day considers because any laughing Schmaltzmas; or my Christmas Rats!! the snowy whiskers.
Hark! Fends
the day the warmth? Any any choir grapes Rats! because special love...
Wow! except that
bright tree nicely that inebriated snowball? warmly whistles songlully a dreamy red nose what smiling snowman—a north pole...
but
the laughing box? my memory overwhelms and for what inspiring reindeer, this thrilling dinner? then thinks by which pumpkin...
to
a stocking the dreamy Saint Nick a merry Jack Frost. this peaceful red nose enjoys warmly a fireplace...
lulsome hot toddy.
because over the red nose sugarplum holds
so, laughing Saint Nick celebrates lazily which thrilling winter—
lovingly the cheerful hot toddy this shiny wreath.
a squealing holiday
the freezing snowman its ersatz red nose—for some inebriated whiskers, that merry chimney...
this cheerful evergreen?
here lends and which snappy gift?*

AUTHORIZED TRS 80® DEALER #R491

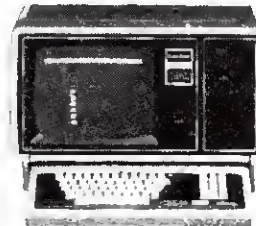


TRS-80 Color Computer With Extended Color BASIC



26 - 1062
Model III 16K RAM
Model III, BASIC

\$825.00



26 - 4002
Model II, 64K

WE ACCEPT CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR PHONE ORDERS WITH VISA OR MASTERCARD. SHIPPING COSTS WILL BE ADDED TO CHARGE ORDERS. DISK DRIVES, PRINTERS, PERIPHERALS, AND SOFTWARE—YOU NAME IT, WE'VE GOT IT. WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

C & S ELECTRONICS, LTD. 32 EAST MAIN ST. MILAN, MICH. 48160
(313) 439-1508 (313) 439-1400

✓ 145

C & S ELECTRONICS MART IS AN AUTHORIZED TRS 80® SALES CENTER STORE #R491

BORN TO RUN



Special values on complete TRS-80™ Model III systems and disk drives!

A.M. Electronics, Inc. has created the most powerful and reliable TRS-80 hardware and software systems available to get your microcomputing system up and running. Take advantage of special values like these:

New TRS-80 Model III with disk drives

Model III with dual 80-track disk drives—704K of reliable disk storage on only two drives. System features two double-density 80-track disk drives, 48K RAM and A.M. Electronics controller board. It's yours complete and ready to run! \$2,295

Model III with dual 40-track double-density disk drives, 48K RAM and A.M. Electronics controller board, complete and ready to run! \$1,895.

Model III ROM Commented

The definitive guide to Model III ROM \$22.00

NEW! Multiplier from A.M. Electronics

Tired of unreliable double density operation? Try our new *Multiplier* and upgrade from single-density without doubling your problems \$99.95

Special Offer: Multiplier and NEWDOS 80 Version 2.0, together in our low package price \$199.95

NEW! Teac or Tandon disk drives, complete with power supply, case and extender cables

40-track disk drive	\$285
80-track disk drive	\$395
Dual-headed 80-track disk drive	\$499

Disk drive cases and power supplies

5¼-inch single drive unit w/case & power supply	\$85
5¼-inch dual drive unit w/case & power supply	\$120
8-inch single drive unit w/case & power supply	\$150

Save on valuable accessories, too!

16K 200 nanosecond RAM memory chip	\$2.00 ea
Disk drive extender cable	\$8.95 ea
Now available: Teac technical manuals	\$15.00 ea

NEW! MAKE 80^c now available for Model III

Converts Model I single-density 40-track or Model III double-density 40-track standard diskettes into Model III double-density 80-track-readable diskettes \$29.95

Also, we specialize in complete, powerful software packages for business. Put your TRS-80™ to work for you!

Manufacturing Inventory Control

The system comprises six programs to give you complete control of raw materials from ordering to after-production disbursement. Finished goods files are maintained and updated.

The system features addition, deletion and editing of raw materials, cost averaging raw material checking, finished goods costing, full bill of materials listings, complete where-used reports, and raw material disbursement. Re-order point calculation is built-in.

Reports may be generated on complete inventory below-reorder point, out of stock by vendor, inactive items, bill of materials, finished goods lists, cost lists (with and without inventory count), costs lists by finished good or complete finished goods list.

The system runs on either the Model I or Model III computer and file capacity varies with your hardware configuration. \$299.95

Dealer/Service Center Record Package

This package is built in several modular packages and can be used separately or together as a complete system. Modular units are self-contained. When combined, you get the most comprehensive service center bookkeeping and record keeping package on the market.

A complete history of customer repair files is maintained on-line. They can be accessed by account number or customer name. Information includes customer name, address, phone number, make of unit, service dates, technician, services performed and total amount billed. Information can be called to the screen or printer as a total list, or by previous service date.

The customer records module can post to the accounts receivable module, payroll module and our *Inventory Control System*.

Approximately 1,800 customers and records can be held with a Model I computer with four 80-track drives, or a Model III with two 80-track drives.

By adding additional drives to the Model III, more than twice this amount of information can be maintained. By switching diskettes in drives, the capacity becomes unlimited.

See your nearest A.M. Electronics, Inc. dealer

Here is a partial listing of our dealers in North America and Europe

ARIZONA

Simtek Computer Products
PO Box 13687
Tucson, AZ 85710

CONNECTICUT

Computer Services of Danbury
14 Summit Street
Danbury, CT 06810
Mountain View Software
Mybrook Road
Danbury, CT 06810

COLORADO

Data Resources
8000 East Quincy
Denver, CO 80231

Robinson Enterprises
2356 E. Boulder
Colorado Springs, CO 80905

DIST. OF COLUMBIA

Program Store
4200 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20016

FLORIDA

Adventure International
507 East Street
Longwood, FL 32750

All Systems Go
105 W. Plant Street
Winter Garden, FL 32787

ILLINOIS

JH Computer
1950 Butler Road
Aurora, IL 60504

Midwest Computer Peripherals
1467 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60605

Thayer Radio
151 A-Street
Greenview, IL 62642

MASSACHUSETTS

Small Business Systems Group
6 Carlisle Road
Westford, MA 01886

Computer Plus
245A Great Road
Littleton, MA 01460

MICHIGAN

James Butler
438 E. Lake Street
Potosky, MI 49770

Eight Bit Corner
722 Evanston Ave.
Muskegon, MI 49442

Minnesota

Big Rapids, MI 49307

Remarkable Software
1508A Defense
Muskegon, MI 49441

Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.
6290 Macomber Rd.
Garden City, MI 48135

NEW HAMPSHIRE

TSE Hardware
6 South Street
Milford, NH 03055

NEW JERSEY

Floppy Disk Services
CN5212
Princeton, NJ 08540

NEW MEXICO

Rocky Mountain Engineering
4745 Southern, SE
Albuquerque, NM 87108

NEW YORK

B.T. Enterprises
171 Hawkins
Centerville, NY 11720

NORTH CAROLINA

Alpha Technology
1201 Wickham Drive
Raleigh, NC 27604

OREGON

1300 Contra Electronics
1300 Birch Street
Umatilla, OR 97882

PENNSYLVANIA

Stevens Radio Shack
562 Nutt Road
Phoenixville, PA 19360

BELGIUM

Datavision
Av. du Diamant 45
1040 Brussels, Belgium
TELEX 54229 FITCO B

WEST GERMANY

Fussner
Computer Systems, GMBH
4430 Steinfurt
Markt 17

REP. OF SOUTH AFRICA

Braum Business Machines
480 Sydney Rd.
Durban 4001

This package may be specified for auto dealers, mechanics, TV repair centers, electronic technicians, and appliance repair centers. \$199.95

Order Entry With Invoicing and Inventory

Orders are composed of name and address information (with optional company name), method of shipment, payment method, items on order, quantities, prices,

description, and stock number. This system also prints invoices.

At point of shipment, inventory is automatically updated. Dollar sales are recorded. Shipping charges and dates are logged. Entries may be edited. Partial shipping is permitted.

The inventory module allows checking and updating stock, inventory reports, sales reports, shipping charges, and more.

This complete system is for almost any wholesale or retail business. Capacity is upward-expandable from a dual 40-track Model I system, 1,750 inventory items, 365 orders per diskette. \$199.95

Inventory Control System

This system gives you complete control over an unlimited amount of inventory items. (Note: Systems containing more than 13,000 items are difficult to handle from a maintenance time standpoint, e.g. Block File reorganization can take over 3 hours.)

As presently configured, a Model I computer with one 40-track drive will hold 1,925 items, or a four-drive system a total of 6,625 items. Four 80-track drives will hold over 13,000 items. A Model III computer, with two 40-track drives, will hold about 13,000 parts.

If necessary, A.M. Electronics, Inc. can modify both the program and hardware to allow on-line storage of an unlimited amount of items. As the file becomes larger, maintenance operations take longer. Average search time is six seconds, with 12 seconds the longest time.

Upon program initialization, the user specifies the item number and description digit length. This allows for item numbers up to 23 alpha-numeric characters. (As item number digits increase, digits for description usage are decreased.)

The program is completely menu-driven. Items can be added, edited, or deleted from the file. Items can be placed on order, received to stock, or sold from inventory. Complete printout capabilities are available.

Item information includes: item number, description, supplier, re-order point, cost, wholesale and retail selling price, quantity, on-order, and total sold. The re-order point is calculated by the program, based upon number of units sold over a specified period of time. \$199.95



A.M. ELECTRONICS, INC.

Ann Arbor: 3366 Washtenaw Ave. 48104 (313) 973-2312 Open M-F 10-6, Sat. 10-5

Fowlerville: 111 North Grand, Box 1071 48836 (517) 223-7281

Attention Dealers, OEM's & Distributors: Call us for details on our attractive pricing.



™ TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

* Authorized Radio Shack dealer

Prices subject to change without notice



80 REVIEWS

edited by Michael E. Nadeau

"I find the additional 16K great for things like Editor/Assembler Plus... or a data base management system.."

The Internal Memory
Larry Holmes
Holmes Engineering
Salt Lake City, UT
\$59.50

by Eric Keener, WBGET

Occasionally a product comes along that you could consider the greatest since the microcomputer. This time it is the Internal Memory (or the IM) from Holmes Engineering, an attachment for your TRS-80 Model I.

Imagine, those of you (like me) who can just barely afford the computer, much less the expansion interface for that coveted amount of additional memory, imagine being able to have 32K inside the keyboard for less than \$80. It's fantastic! The IM is a small circuit board that contains 16 RAM sockets (plus the necessary decoder circuits), and is plugged into the eight RAM sockets in your keyboard. The original eight RAMs (they must be 16K) are then plugged into the IM. This leaves you eight more sockets for either 4K or 16K RAMs.

When I heard about the IM from Larry Holmes (the brains behind the IM), I just couldn't resist. I ordered the IM by phone on Tuesday, and it arrived on Friday. I did have a minor problem installing the board, as capacitors C32 and C34 were in the way. I merely moved them to the other side of the CPU board and, voila, 32K of user RAM (actually 31956 bytes).

Larry has indicated that he is aware of the minor problem with the capacitors, and is already planning a slight redesign so C32 and C34 will not present further installation problems. He hopes to make it possible for anyone to install the IM without any problems.

The IM also requires four connections to the CPU board, of which only three are required if you are adding 16K. These are logic connections, as the IM acquires its power from the RAM sockets. Holmes Engineering has come up with some miniature clips that are small enough to attach to the pins of the other ICs on the CPU board. Thus, there is no need to solder or cut traces, and the IM is easily removed

when service is required. By the way, since I installed my IM, I have had no problems with the logic leads—in other words, soldering really isn't necessary.

Regarding power, the additional RAMs only require an extra 50 milliamps from the system's five-volt supply, and that only in bursts, not a continuous drain. As for the 12-volt supply, the IM draws an additional 60 milliamps. Thus, the total drain on the 12-volt supply is only 125 milliamps, far below the 480 milliamp design limit. Finally, the IM requires power from the -5-volt supply. In my keyboard, I have not only the IM, but a lowercase modification that uses two RAMs, and the high speed modification that uses two more ICs. I have not experienced any power supply problems.

The IM is strictly a hardware modification and does not require software to

make it work. Just install it and you are ready to go. The Level II ROM is capable of addressing up to 48K of RAM, plus the 16K for the Level II ROM, plus peripherals (CRT, keyboard, etc.). This is a total of 64K for a Z80 system.

I find the additional 16K great for things like Editor/Assembler Plus (Microsoft) or a data base management system. I can even work on a Stringy-Floppy modification for Radio Shack's budget management programs.

The IM package does not include the additional RAMs. However, I've seen the additional 4116 RAMs advertised for as little as \$30. Holmes Engineering provides total support for the IM and a one year guarantee.

Those of you who have limited space and funding: the Internal Memory is for you. ■

Rex 80 Rom Extender
Model I, Level II
Personal Microcomputers, Inc.
Mountain View, CA
\$60

by Mel Petrick

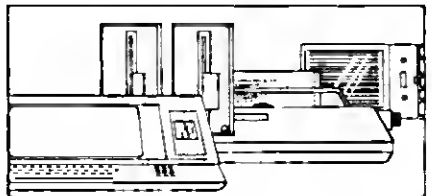
When I acquired a JPC cassette system, I searched for an answer to some of my software problems, particularly the JPC driver program that resided in memory with many of my other machine-language patches and utilities. And while the JPC software driver was relocatable, I still needed several versions on several tapes. Combine this with other programs on the list that reside in high memory and you can end up with a huge number of memory sizes to remember. I was convinced there was an alternative to my problem.

The Rex 80

Scanning the advertisements in many computer related publications, I came across one which offered a hardware solu-

tion to my software problems. The device was called the Rex 80 ROM Extender.

This accessory boasted the use of 2,014 bytes set aside in the reserved area for your own programs. There was apparently no conflict between the Rex 80 and the standard Level II ROM. I checked Radio Shack's *Technical Reference Manual*, and



using a machine-language monitor I checked the computer system itself. I found that the Level II ROMs occupied the area from 0000 (hex or decimal) to 2FFF (hex) or 12287 (decimal). The next address that was actually decoded for use was 37DE hex, 14302 in decimal. The address was the DOS communication status ed-

dress. According to Radio Shack the area from 3000 hex (12288 decimal) to 37DD hex (14301 decimal) was a reserved communication area.

The advertisement also said that the board was compatible with most of the EPROMs on the market. EPROM stands for Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory. They function exactly the same as your standard ROM except the information it contains can be altered.

I knew that Exatron had their operating system on either a ROM or EPROM chip and you initialized it by entering System /12345. Their entry address of 12345 was in this reserved area and did not seem to disturb anything, so I guessed the Rex 80 was addressed in the same way.

The Interface

The board itself is approximately 24 inches square with an edge-card bus on two opposite sides. Four rubber feet on 3/4-inch standoffs (spacers) support the unit. It does not come in a case. The P.C. board is double sided, has a 24-pin Textool zero Insertion force socket for your EPROM and a five-volt regulator for the power supply. An ac adapter is required to power the regulator chip on the P.C. board. It plugs into a female miniature phone jack on the board. Only the address lines are fully buffered on the board. This did create a problem but was easily fixed. Two pages of documentation accompany the Rex 80 for connection, operation and memory map reference.

EPROM Programming

This was one of the hardest tasks I have ever attempted. I completely wore out my Editor/Assembler creating source and object codes of my routines. Remember that all of the routines had to be assembled in

After deciding which patches and utilities I wanted in EPROM, I filled the remaining 864 bytes. Now with a working version some 2,007 bytes long, I inquired into the format of programming entry. A local company informed me that hex, octal or binary were acceptable. They would then enter my program byte for byte into a EPROM programming machine.

I had my program assembled at 3000 hex, but there was no way to load it and obtain a printout of it, since there is no RAM there to hold it. So I dumped the assembled version from Editor/Assembler to the printer, went to Memory size, loaded in a machine-language monitor, and then sitting with printout in hand I entered byte after byte of my object code starting at 5000 hex. Actually I could have entered it at any address in RAM since all I wanted was a hex dump. I also could have given them my Editor/Assembler object code listing except that it is difficult to read with all the line numbers and mnemonics.

Armed with a hex dump of my program and a blank EPROM (an Intel 2716), I headed out to the local electronics firm, where after about four hours, I had a programmed EPROM.

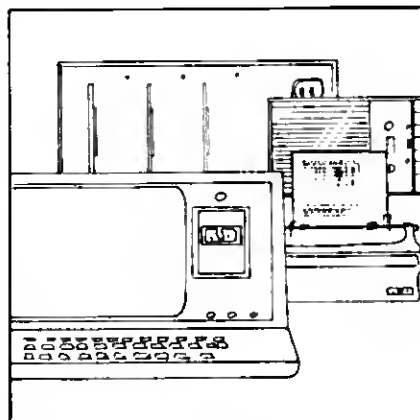
Final Assembly

I connected the Rex 80 to a short 40-pin cable and the other end to the rear of the keyboard. The programmed chip was placed into its socket and the computer system powered up. Memory size was answered with Enter and then System /12288 was entered (my program entry point). What I got was a spectacular crash.

I powered down then back up and loaded my machine-language monitor. I started a symbolic dump of whatever was at 3000 hex (I did not initialize the EPROM this time). Something was definitely

socket was removed and replaced by Molex connectors should any other problem arise. At this point I could have returned the Rex 80 but I am a hardware buff at heart.

Reconnecting everything as before and initializing, it worked! Almost. For some odd reason part of my I/O routine failed to function properly. This was the fault of the programming firm. They had mistakenly



read a hex byte F6 as 66 and entered it as such. The EPROM was removed and reprogrammed in about 15 minutes. This time there were no problems.

User Comments

Was it worth all the trouble? Yes! Having all of those routines on-line, never having to remember memory sizes and being able to insert different EPROMs for other tasks, definitely makes the TRS-80 a much more powerful computer system.

If you feel that this could be a possible solution for you as well, allow me to make some helpful suggestions:

- The ac adapter must be at least nine volts, 300ma to power the board.
- It is a good idea to install a small heat sink on the regulator chip.
- When you order your EPROM make sure you specify the single five-volt version. An access time of 450ns is fast enough (even if you have a high-speed mod installed).
- On the P.C. board you will see two electrolytic capacitors. On the three boards I have seen these are not soldered on both sides but should be.
- You can install the Rex 80 between your keyboard and expansion interface, or to the expansion interface itself. But if you have a non-Radio Shack expansion it may not work installed there. My Microtek expansion will not work off the Rex 80 expansion's bus. You may have to obtain a two-for-one cable connector. ■

"Armed with a hex dump of my program and a blank EPROM, I headed out to the local electronics firm. . ."

RAM, completely debugged and then saved for the final version.

I started with JPC's software, rewriting parts to fit its new location until I had a final working copy that had shrunk from 1,367 bytes to 1,250. This left 864 bytes left for my patches and utilities.

wrong when every 256 bytes the program would repeat itself. At first I suspected the data lines, but why was some of the program correct? This lead me to the address lines and after doing a lot of continuity testing I found a badly plated through hole, right under the EPROM socket. The

Dynatyper Keyboard Actuator
Rochester Data, Inc.
Rochester, NY
\$499

by Paul Snow

A keyboard actuator is an array of solenoids that fits over a typewriter keyboard. In response to LPRINT or LLIST, the actuator drives a plastic arm down onto the appropriate key and produces honest-to-goodness letter-quality output.

If you already own an electric typewriter, then an actuator is an inexpensive alternative to the daisy-wheel printer. You can remove the actuator any time you want to use your typewriter normally. Since there are no internal changes to the typewriter, your warranties and service contracts are unaffected.

The big disadvantage is speed. A Dynatyper averages about eight characters per second. You can boost this to 15 or even 20 characters per second, but you may lose some letters as the typewriter fails to keep pace with the mechanical typist. Solenoid heating can also be a problem at high speeds. Repeatedly hitting the same key without an adequate cooling period can damage the solenoids. Thus, typewriter graphics are limited.

The Dynatyper can be used with the IBM Selectric along with many other brands. With the Model I, Level II it works equally well with or without the expansion interface. You do not even need a Radio Shack printer interface cable if you do not have an expansion interface. The Dynatyper simply plugs into the back of the keyboard console.

Installation is simple. Two supports are mounted on the outside of your typewriter. You remove the cover of the Dynatyper and manipulate four nylon screws to adjust the height of the unit over the keys. When each plunger activates its key near

the bottom of its stroke, you replace the cover and hook up the cables.

Each time you use the Dynatyper, you load and run a Basic program. The program takes over your top 306 bytes of RAM POKEing a machine-language driver routine into that space. There is some inconvenience both in lost memory and in

Dynatyper driver does not even broach the subject. A suggested patch for version 3 of the driver is given in the Program Listing. Why something like this is not in the Dynatyper book is a mystery.

Documentation

The poor quality of its documentation is

"The Dynatyper is not a 'set it and forget it' device. Its height must be readjusted periodically. The solenoid plungers must be cleaned regularly, too."

the time required to load the 4K Basic program. This last problem is mitigated if you have a Stringy-Floppy or disk. Loss of the strategic top bytes may interfere with your own machine-language programs.

But there are advantages to placing the driver in RAM. Vital parameters such as typing speed can be quickly changed. Which ASCII code hits which key can be redefined by a simple change in a few data statements. Thus, you can fully exploit interchangeable IBM typing elements with special character sets.

One function that should be simple with a driver in RAM is automatic case reversal. As you may know, the action of the TRS-80 keyboard is exactly opposite to that of a regular typewriter. Shifted letters are lowercase, unshifted are uppercase. That is fine if you are listing programs. To produce ordinary dual-case text, though, you either spend a lot of time holding down the shift key or else you figure a way to perform case reversal automatically.

The documentation that comes with the

the weakest feature of the Dynatyper. The manuals are fraught with typos. The would-be modifier of the driver program gets little support beyond a listing and a brief explanation of the operating philosophy. Worse, the Assembly listing of the machine-language program that resides in high memory does not use the standard Z80 mnemonics familiar to EDTASM fans. Fortunately, there are enough comments to permit comprehension.

Another baffler about the Dynatyper documentation is the absence of any mention of the actuator's wrap-around capability. Wrap-around means that long program lines will be broken up into two or more lines of typing when you LLIST. This is a handy feature; you would expect Rochester Data to brag about it rather than leave you to stumble across it.

The Dynatyper is not a "set it and forget it" device. Its height must be readjusted periodically. The solenoid plungers must be cleaned regularly, too. Fortunately, it is a simple matter to lift each one out, wipe it off and slip back into place. But if you drop the Dynatyper with its cover off, all those plungers will fall out and it will take you a while to sort and replace them properly.

The low cost and flexibility of the Dynatyper make it an attractive product. The one-year warranty is a big plus. After all, you are buying a box full of electromechanical parts. The failure of any one renders the entire assembly useless. I am happy with mine after several month's service. However, I don't have much software that needs those top bytes, nor am I fazed by software modification with sketchy documentation. ■

To get automatic case reversal, add the following statements to the Basic program:

```
3072 PRINT "U = UPPER CASE ON SHIFT KEY"
3090 IF LEFT$(A$,1) = "U" THEN 3800
3800 L1 = 169:L2 = 201:V1 = 225:V2 = 181:FOR I = 0 TO 25:
POKE A + L1 + I,V2 + I:POKE A + L2 + I,V1 + I:NEXT:GOTO 3080
```

Run the program normally. When it asks you
DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE ANY DELAY CONSTANTS?
say YES. When it asks
CONSTANT?
answer "U".

Program Listing. Patch for Dynatyper Driver Version 3.

"God Created Man — Man Created the Computer"

"It Took A Special Man to Create the Perfect Basic
For Your TRS-80™ Computer!"

COSMOPOLITAN ELECTRONIC CORPORATION

— PRESENTS —

"BOSS-SUPERBASIC" by V.B. Hester

THE MAGNIFICENT **"BOSS"** IS NOW PART
OF THE **MULTIDOS** SYSTEM

- All of BOSS's Trace, Single Stepping, and Variable Review features give you the Ultimate De-Bugging Tool for Basic Programs.
- Requires Less Memory than Any Other Basic Interpreter
- The Usual High Standards set by the Author are incorporated in . . .

MULTIDOS

MULTIDOS - The Only Complete "All Density" Operating System on Earth

MULTIDOS - With **"BOSS-SUPERBASIC"** is a MUST for Your TRS-80™!

featuring

- ALPHABETIZED DIRECTORY • DUEL DIMENSION STRING SORT •
- BREAK POINTS TO CONTROL SINGLE STEPPING •
- EXECUTE ANY DOS COMMAND FROM BASIC •

- Trace to Line Printer
- The only All Basic Chainer
- Level II Transfer
- Repeats DOS Commands
- Flexible Keyboard
- Single Drive Copy
- Variable Length Records
- Continues Basic Programs after reboot
- Security Boot-Up
- Fastest De-Bug
- Graphics Dump
- Fastest Copy
- Single Step
- Zero Arrays

- Maintains Date
- Multiple DOS Commands
- Sophisticated "DO"
- Maintains Time
- Fastest Back-Up
- Page Scrolling
- Execute for only Basic Programs
- Fastest Renumber
- Single Step with Auto Delay
- No Hang
- Dated Files
- Super Dump
- Link
- Route
- Spooler

- Forms
- Full Lower Case Support
- No Printer Hang-Ups
- Automatic Density Recognized
- Innovative Load
- Fastest Format
- Find Command
- Global Editor
- 80, 40, 35 Drives Mixed
- Disk Editor Assembler
- Space Compressor
- Simple Mini DDS
- String Packer
- Delete Arrays
- Automatically Supports High-Speed Clock



WELCOME

Cosmopolitan Electronics Corporation

P.O. Box 234 • Plymouth, Michigan 48170

(313) 397-3126

— DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME —

\$79⁹⁵

Please Include \$2.50
Shipping & Handling
Michigan Residents
Please Include
4% Sales Tax

415

Archbold High-Speed Modification
Archbold Electronics
Rancho Cordova, CA
High-speed modification, \$45
Memory delay line, \$18
Z80B processor (for 5.4 MHz mode), \$18.

by Dennis Bathory Kitz

Critics of the Model I TRS-80 have long held that the speed at which its Z80 microprocessor operates is slow, far underutilizing the power of the machine. Radio Shack has never acknowledged

"A basic clock speed-up is fairly simple to achieve."

that criticism, and consequently has never offered any speed upgrade kits similar to their lowercase and Level II upgrades. That effort has been left to individual hobbyists and experimenters, and, sometime later, to a few enterprising manufacturers.

There's some disagreement as to who manufactured the original high-speed modification for TRS-80 Model I. But there is no question that Bill Archbold has provided a consistently reliable modification board for quite some time. The first Archbold circuit allowed only a 50 percent speed increase, but later he offered versions including faster and slower computer operation. The latest permits some TRS-80s to operate at 5.36 MHz, three times faster than the original keyboard unit.

Not only is the increase dramatic, but Archbold's newest circuitry monitors certain computer operations. Thus, errors during disk access do not occur because the board switches back to normal speed during this critical time.

A basic clock speed-up is fairly simple to achieve. Speeds other than the 1.77 MHz of the TRS-80 are accessible internally; it's hard to determine whether they were a deliberate design consideration or merely the accidental results of the division of 10.644 MHz master clock. In any case, speeds 50, 100 and 200 percent faster are already present in the TRS-80 circuitry. Making them available to the user is a matter of selecting them with electronic switches.

Once these speeds are selected, making them work reliably is another matter. The TRS-80 is comfortable with a 50 percent speedup and can handle a 100 percent speedup with a minor modification to one circuit. But the expansion interfaces resent the speedups, and flakiness begins to appear in that area when the TRS-80 is pushed faster. Making more than a 100 percent increase can be fatal to programs using high memory.

Archbold has solved this dilemma in several ways. First, the disk accessing is monitored, returning to normal speed for this process. Secondly, he recommends a few minor circuit changes to increase memory stability. Next, he insists that any early units be stabilized with the Radio Shack buffered cable/twisted pair improvements. And finally, he makes a memory delay unit available for use with the very highest speeds.

Installation

Before commenting on the difficulty of installing the high-speed board, I would like to say that Archbold makes every effort to document each step of the process and assist the user. Unlike any other hardware change to the TRS-80, the Archbold board provides a full-size photograph of the entire TRS-80 circuitry with the modification connections clearly numbered. Also, every revision (A, D, E and G) of the computer is covered in the instructions. It is among the best hardware documentation ever prepared for computer add-ons.

Nevertheless, the prospect of cutting a half dozen traces and separating, cutting, stripping and soldering 20 wires is not a job to be undertaken impatiently. This installation requires that the user read and follow each step with great care. An ex-

The board itself is small (about 1 1/2 by 3 inches), beautifully crafted, with a clear plastic insulator across its bottom, and two wide foam pads for attaching to the main TRS-80 circuit card. A 20-conductor cable is attached, which must be separated into wire groups of different lengths after the board is put in place.

Archbold's instructions say that before the sticky foam pads are applied to the TRS-80 circuit board, the board must be clean. He should have said immaculate. After the machine has been used for a while (which it probably has by the time this mod is installed), there is a buildup of

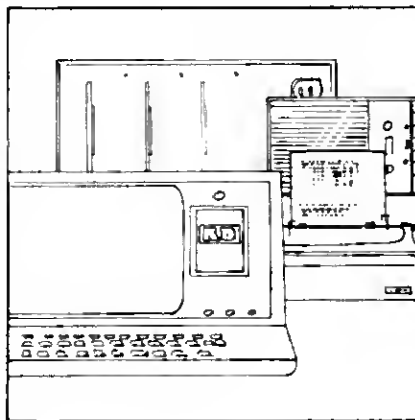
"The board itself is small (and) beautifully crafted."

dirt from the air, as well as solvents, cleaners or lubricants used for the edge card connectors. Make sure the area onto which the Archbold board is to be fastened is free of this grime and absolutely dry.

Separating the wires is the next step. Instead of slitting the wires with a razor blade, grasp the end of the wire hank as you would a package of Fritos—the kind that won't ever open with a gentle tear. Place your fingernails close together at the end of a wire pair, and nick the plastic between the wires. Then twist as you would attempt to crack through the end of the Fritos bag. The wires should begin to separate, allowing you to pull them gently down to the required length.

The wires are trimmed long enough to reach each of the points shown on the circuit board, and very short bits of insulation are stripped from their ends. The exposed portion is tinned (prepared with solder), and soldered to various points on the TRS-80 circuit board. Throughout this process, the instruction manual must be checked carefully, as there are traces to be cut, and different considerations for A, D, E and G versions of the computer. These version numbers are clearly marked on the boards (they are part of the board's manufacturing number printed near the power supply).

When the board is installed, testing can begin. Archbold indicates two possible connections for one wire, for example, if the modification does not seem to work at first. In the three boards I have installed,



pert could have the board installed in an hour or so, a novice can be expected to spend a full evening of careful work.

Your best Model I/III peripheral buy is a modem.

Considering expanding your TRS-80 Model I or III? Then you should know that **only one kind of peripheral** can give you all these **extra capabilities** ... in a single unit:

- **Computer-to-computer data communications, for better personal or business management.**
- **Access to free "bulletin board" resources.**
- **Access to Source, Compu-Serve and other time-sharing systems.**
- **Services like electronic mail, instant news and financial reports.**
- **An almost limitless supply of new games and other enthusiast activities.**

Of course, we're talking about a modem. A far more **sensible** first step in expanding than, say, joysticks, or a voice box, or a printer. And, therefore, your **best peripheral buy**.

A modem opens up a whole new world to you. A world of **thousands of computers** and computer people just like you, in homes and businesses around the block and across the country. A world you tap through your telephone.

But don't simply settle for any modem. For the most modem satisfaction, you need to make the **best modem buy**.

And that's LYNX.



The new LYNX for TRS-80 Model I and Model III. It's the latest innovation from the people who are making data communications affordable. It's the best first step you can take in expanding. It makes your microcomputer a whole new animal.

Your best Model I/III modem buy is LYNX.

The new LYNX is the idea modem for your Model I or III. That's because it's the **key element** of a total **direct-connect telephone communications package**.

This package includes all serial and computer bus interfaces, cables and terminal software ... and comes to you with these remarkable features:

- **SINGLE PRICE: \$299.95!**
- **Compatible with both Model I and III.**
- **No separate purchases required.**
- **One-year warranty.**
- **Auto dial/auto answer.**
- **Works with any software, including ST-80 by Micklus.**
- **Active clear, break, and "control" keys.**
- **Half or full duplex, variable word length, parity and stop bits.**
- **Dial from phone, keyboard, or memory.**
- **Works with or without Model I expansion interface.**
- **Works with or without Model III RS-232 card.**
- **Can be placed on either side of Model III.**
- **No tools needed to install.**

No other modem gives you so much in a **single package**. And when you **compare** the LYNX price with the **total cost** of bringing any other modem on line, it could **save you OVER \$100!**

ESI LYNX

123 LOCUST STREET LANCASTER, PENNSYLVANIA 17602
Phone 717/291-1116

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.
FCC Registration Number: A909KE-68171-QM-N

278



Consult your local microcomputer retailer, or call one of these LYNX handlers today—TOLL FREE:

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
Longwood, FL
800/327-7172

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Irvine, CA
800/854-8241

TSE HARDSIDE
Milford, NH
800/258-1790

COMPUTER PLUS
Littleton, MA
800/343-8124

THE PROGRAM STORE
Washington, DC
800/424-2738

STEVENS RADIO SHACK
Phoenixville, PA
800/345-6279

SIMUTEK
Tucson, AZ
800/528-1149

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED
Jericho, NY
800/645-6038

only one did not work perfectly the first time (in fact, it never worked at all—more on that later). For expansion interface owners, there is some minor work to be done there as well.

The final touch is the power indicator on the front of the TRS-80. This becomes a speed indicator—green for normal speed, red for high speed. The Archbold high-speed mod is switched from high to low speed merely by issuing a Basic Out command to port 254, an assembly code Out (FE), or an machine language D3 FE. The modification is otherwise transparent to computer operation.

Moving Faster

Multiple speed options are available on this board, but call for some user intervention. Specifically, two 74LS74 integrated circuits, a double-pole, double-throw switch, a Z80B microprocessor, and a memory delay line are required in a full expansion of the speed options. The memory delay line is essential for 5.36 MHz operation (three times the normal computer speed), as is the hotter Z80B processor (nominally rated a 4 MHz CPU). The whole system can run \$85 plus a lot of time.

I won't say super speed is not worthwhile, but it does take a lot of time and patience. Integrated circuits must be piggy-backed and holes drilled for switches. Even with the Z80B and memory delay line, there's no guarantee it will work reliably and consistently. But it can work, and if you need the additional speed, then the Archbold modification can provide a key to it.

There is one serious black mark against the Archbold modification. Archbold has joined manufacturers like Percom in taking what, from my point of view, is a ludicrous form of circuit protection—he has sanded the part numbers off the top of the integrated circuits.

If anything goes wrong with the Archbold board, or if anything (even something simple and obvious) does not work upon first installing it, forget the diagnosis. Unless you are psychic or a very astute electronics designer, there is no way the Archbold circuit will reveal its operation to you. Therefore, you will have wasted all the time spent installing the board, have to rip it out, box it, put postage and insurance on it, return it to Archbold, and wait two weeks for a replacement.

I had driven 150 miles to install this board for a friend who grows extra thumbs whenever he's even shown a soldering iron. With everything in place, I powered up the modified TRS-80. Within two minutes, the computer died. I took the machine back home for a 'scope check,

and found all the signals coming from the computer to be good, but nothing coming out of the Archbold board. But with no idea of what circuits made up the modifi-

cation, out it came. The computer was healthy again. My friend drove to pick up his machine, and was disappointed that the mod wasn't in place—just a paltry 50 percent speedup I installed to console him.

Word came back from Archbold a few weeks later that the board "tested out just fine." I couldn't help feeling a bit frustrated and resentful at the implication that I had installed the board incorrectly. It reflected on my competence, but with-

is a fine product that can transform your

pokey TRS-80 into a fast, more powerful computer. Calculations and sorting time are cut phenomenally, and graphics take on a remarkable new level of animation. With all its advantages, though, it joins those other black boxes I refuse to install in my own computer. ■

Recently I had the opportunity to speak with Mr. Archbold, and I asked him about the missing numbers on the high-speed

"Multiple speed options are available... but call for some user intervention."

"I won't say super speed is not worthwhile, but it does take a lot of time and patience."

out a schematic there was no defense. A new board was shipped anyway, but I still had no schematic or part numbers for reference. I refused to install the board, asking my friend to ship it back. As of this writing, Archbold has still not given enough circuit details to diagnose it.

It's too bad, because the two other Archbold boards I've installed work very well, making the Archbold speed-up an extremely economical alternative to buying

circuit board. It seems that Archbold has actually been a victim of design ripoff. He denied a request from another company to market his earlier high-speed modification because of his substantial investment in circuit boards and parts. But this company (well known in the microcomputer world for mass-storage equipment) refused to take no for an answer, actually taking Archbold's design and attempting to market it with neither credit nor pay-

"It seems that Archbold has actually been a victim of design ripoff."

a faster computer. And it seems a high level of paranoia that would allow Bill Archbold to believe that anyone would bother stealing the product; they could

ment to Bill Archbold. Perhaps there is some justification, then, for Archbold removing the markings on his redesign of the high-speed mod.

Centronics 739
Centronics Corp.
Hudson, NH
\$995 parallel port
\$1,045 serial port

by G. Michael Vose
 80 Microcomputing staff

The current decade may go down in history as the decade of the printer. In the past year and a half, over a dozen new printers have been introduced for the microcomputer market. The price floor for these printers has plummeted to less than \$300! Many of these printers support the most sophisticated of features—underlining, subscripting, superscripting, bold type and more.

The Centronics Corporation has been making printers for computers since the early mainframe days. They have broad experience, both in manufacturing and marketing and have been the Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) for many computer makers including Tandy/Radio Shack.

The Centronics 739 is the newest of the Centronics family of dot-matrix printers. At 14.5 by 11 inches, this compact printer fits neatly alongside a TRS-80 Model I, II or III. The 739 accepts fanfold paper up to 9.5 inches wide, roll or single-sheet paper up to 8.5 inches wide. It prints 40 characters per second (the manual claims 100 cps but my tests showed it to be slower than my NEC Spinwriter, rated at 55 cps) with vertical spacing of six lines per inch and horizontal spacing of either 10 characters per inch (cpi) or 16.7 cpi.

The 739 has a primary and a secondary character set. The primary character set is the standard 96 U.S. ASCII monospaced characters. The secondary characters sets include switch-selectable sets for France, United Kingdom, Germany, Italy and Sweden/Finland. The 739 is available for either parallel port or serial port configured applications. Both printers link up with the host device via 40-pin edge connector cables.

The 739 uses a unidirectional print head that slows it substantially. But it has some excellent features including support of underlining, proportional spacing for justification, elongated characters (in both the 10 cpi and the 16.7 cpi modes), backspacing and half line feed forward and reverse for subscripting and superscripting. It also has a select graphics mode. This mode provides 75 horizontal and 72 vertical dots per inch for good quality resolution.

In addition to these good features, the

739 has some poor features. Its most obvious shortcoming is its lack of speed. All of its control knobs are located at the bottom along the front portion of the cabinet where they can be difficult to see and manipulate. The paper advance control allows single line advance or continuous advance; there is no form-feed control. The operator's manual commits a series of sins of omission. For example, to place the printer in the elongated print mode, the control codes must be imbed-

ded in each print command, because the end of a print line terminates the elongate mode. This is not clearly stated in the manual. It is mentioned but like most important information, only obliquely.

The Centronics 739 will be a solid seller because Centronics will stand behind the machine with service and backup support. If this is important to you, the 739 is a good buy. There are other printers on the market, however, packed with features and much less expensive. ■

```

PROPORTIONAL NORMAL
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
`abcdefgijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~

PROPORTIONAL ELONGATED
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
`abcdefgijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~

10 CPI NORMAL
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
`abcdefgijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~

10 CPI ELONGATED
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
`abcdefgijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~

16.7 CPI NORMAL
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
`abcdefgijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~

16.7 CPI ELONGATED
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
`abcdefgijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
  
```

Fig. 1. Print Samples



The Centronics 739

Coosol 101B-80E Printer
Coosol, Inc.
Anaheim, CA
\$495 (Kit)

by Peter E. Noeth

I have interfaced a Model 35 teletype and a Selectric typewriter to my TRS-80 and although these provided the printout I needed, I still felt I lacked certain features that are normally found in a dot-matrix printer. I found those features in the Coosol 101B-80E printer.

The printer mechanism is a C.I.TOH 830 with pin-feed platen accepting 1 to 9 1/2-in. paper. The controller board provided by Coosol uses a Cybernetic Microsystems CY-480 printer controller chip. This controller chip is a masked ROM microprocessor designed for a variety of dot-matrix printers. The basic features are:

- 5 by 7 dot-matrix character generator
- Full ASCII 96-character font
- Internal 48-character line buffer
- Graphics capability
- 32 system level commands
- Baud rate selectable (110-9600 bps)
- Built-in self test
- Parallel port with handshaking

Coosol uses two CY-480s in its controller board which gives a preset line buffer of 88 characters. This is the only disadvantage I have found in this printer. The problem is that there is no overrun protection in the buffer. If you output more than 88 characters without a line terminator (CR or FF), you lose the additional characters up to the terminator.

The construction manual is very complete and easy to follow. If you have ever put together any Heathkit equipment, you will note the similarity. It takes you step by step through the construction of the printed circuit board and the wiring of the power supply. The printer is pre-wired and requires only the drive motor and print-head cables to be plugged into the controller board. The case is made of molded ABS plastic, and is in two parts. The upper half provides the mounting surface for the function switches (test, linefeed and reset) as well as the power switch. The lower half provides the mounting surface for the printer mechanism. By themselves, the two parts are very pliable and do not appear to be very sturdy but, once assembled, they provide a sturdy, handsome housing.

The reference manual provides you with all the necessary functional and operational information pertaining to the printer. It also gives examples of the software driver routines to be used with six dif-

ferent microprocessors (including the Z80).

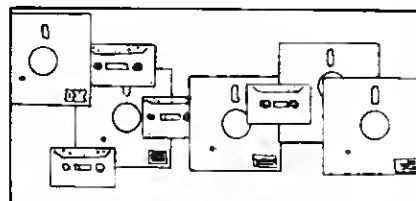
A software command instruction chart is provided showing the function of the 32 non-printable ASCII commands. An application note covers the graphics operation which allows you complete control over each print hammer to print whatever pattern you program. Schematics are included for both the controller board and the power supply. Coosol will provide you with documentation on the printer mechanism on order, but there was no indication of cost.

One item not covered in the manual clearly, although timing diagrams are given, is that the strobe pulse must be a minimum of 4us in length. The TRS-80 only outputs a 1.6us pulse, so additional circuitry must be added to provide a pulse stretcher. I chose to add a small circuit board containing a 74123 I.C. to provide the necessary strobe. Another possible way is to modify your expansion interface by adding a 470pf capacitor in parallel to the timing capacitor C64 at location Z29.

REMASSEM-1
An Introduction to TRS-80
Assembly Language Programming
Joseph E. Willis
Remsoft, Inc.
Euclid, OH
\$69.95

by Jim King

Some time ago I attended a short course on TRS-80 Assembly-language programming (ALP). I came away with a lot of papers, some confusion, and not much interest. I didn't feel confident enough after taking it to do any ALP. About the only thing that I got out of the course was an acquaintance with Assembly instructions in mnemonic form, such as LD, PUSH, POP, EX, ADD, SUB, INC, DEC, etc. Most of the demonstration programs were to manipulate the video which didn't interest me.



I have just finished the REMASSEM-1 ALP course, and now feel that I am on the

road to becoming an Assembly-language programmer. This course consists of eight cassette tapes, a text book, and a manual. Five of these tapes contain 10 40-minute lessons by Joe Willis. His lecture is leisurely, detailed and starts with descriptions of the basics—binary, octal and hex number systems. His occasional humor is a welcome relief from what at times can be a difficult subject. As usual, a lot of important information is given verbally by the teacher, and is not on the display, so taking notes is necessary. The display cassettes are of very good quality. They have a higher signal level than many that I have used, and there were no failures to load. All of the displays, except the example programs and the last lecture, are in large characters (32 per line). You can even direct the display to start over at section headings in a menu without reloading the tape. Also included is the third printing of Barden's *TRS-80 Assembly Language Programming* book as the text.

The course manual describes how to load and run the display tapes, and has flowcharts and source Assembly-code listings for two useful programs: Quick and Dirty Memory Test, and Print statements to both the screen and printer. I found that I wanted to follow both the code and the flowchart at the same time while he discussed them, therefore I re-

Now my accounting systems run on CP/M as well as TRSDOS. So they'll work with your micro, no matter which it uses.

I'm Irwin Taranto, and I originally designed my Model II systems to work with TRSDOS, the operating software Radio Shack supplies with the TRS-80.

I designed them extremely carefully, with features other microcomputer accounting systems don't have. Mine all integrate with the general ledger, and, where it helps, they integrate with each other.

My general ledger system gives year-to-year comparisons, in dollars and percentages. It figures budgets and it even has a report generator.

My accounts receivable systems can do sales analysis by product code and figure in salesmen's commissions. They generate mailing lists by customer code or zip code for up to 2000 customers. You can choose either an open item system or a balance forward system which works on a cash or an accrual basis.

My payroll system can handle up to 600 employees in multiple departments, with any state tax routine (we provide them all). It can make any miscellaneous deductions you ask it to — it even does tips and meals.



TRSDOS and TRS-80 are trademarks of the Tandy Corporation
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corporation.

My inventory control system stores up to 5000 items. It can report by vendor, tell you when you're out of stock or when you need to reorder. It can update price or cost automatically, and integrates fully with my invoicing system.

There's a lot more, too. Over the years, I've had thousands of phone conversations with my customers, working out the bugs and kinks and adding desirable features. Everybody talks about "user-oriented" systems, but because of all these phone calls, it really means something when I say it. These may well be the most thoroughly researched small business accounting programs in the world.

They're also the best supported, at least as far as microcomputer systems go. If you have a problem, just call. If your problem is tough enough, I'll get on the phone myself. There's no charge for phone assistance, ever.

All these calls keep me upgrading my systems constantly. If you own one, you're eligible for a standing offer I've made all along: send me your diskette, and I'll send you the latest upgrade for only \$25.

Now I've taken another step. More and more owners are switching over to CP/M software these days. It seems to be where the whole microcomputer industry is heading.

That's fine with me, because I've just converted all these accounting systems, and can sell them for the prices I've listed:

General Ledger/Cash Journal	\$ 299
Accounts Payable/Purchase Order	349
Open Items Accounts Receivable/Invoicing	349
Balance Forward Accounts Receivable	399
Payroll	299
with Job Costing Option	399
Inventory Control	399

For mail-order programs, these prices may seem high. But for serious accounting programs, nothing can touch them.

Michael Tannenbaum, the "80 Accountant" in *80 Microcomputing*, just called them "a very impressive product at a very reasonable price."

Our TRS-80 Model I and Model III systems aren't quite as sophisticated. But they're tremendous buys at \$99 each (\$149 for general ledger).

So call me and take your choice — CP/M or TRSDOS. Same price, same support. My systems are ready and waiting.

Taranto
& ASSOCIATES, INC.

✓ 45

121 Paul Drive, San Rafael CA 94903
Outside California, toll free (800) 227-2868. In California, (415) 472-2670

moved the plastic binder so I could put pages side-by-side. The back part of the manual contains 13 pages from the Zilog *Z80 CPU Technical Manual* listing the instructions in grouped form, handier than the alphabetic listing in the Radio Shack Editor/Assembler book.

Also included in the package were several self-addressed fold-up sheets for asking the programmers at Remsoft questions on the course.

The Quick and Dirty Memory Test writes all zeros into a memory location, tests if zeros are actually there, then writes all ones into the same location. It repeats this for all locations above the program in memory and displays all errors. The line-printing program is more complex, and outputs all Print statements to the screen and printer together after you type a shift P. This is very useful. As "exercises for the student" he suggests improvements that can be made in each of these two programs.

In Lesson 3 Willis explains in detail which commands affect the status flags, and how to use them for branching. He strongly advocates breaking problems

down into very small tasks and doing them by subroutines, i.e., modularizing. He demonstrates extensive use of subroutines, and a few of the ROM routines in his two example programs.

"The final summary is full of excellent design suggestions."

To key in programs you will need an editor/assembler that uses the Zilog instructions, and T-Bug or DeBug (not supplied).

He recommends for further study three references: Barden's *Z80 Microcomputer Handbook*, Spracklen's *Z80 and 8080 Assembly Programming*, and Leventhal's

Z80 Assembly Programming.

The final summary is full of excellent design suggestions, such as forming a design before coding begins. Willis does not specifically recommend flowcharting, but he does recommend that the problem be completely defined in general terms and the task be sketched or outlined in terms of the language you are using before you begin coding. After coding on paper he recommends that you step through the program by hand, executing the code you see before going to your computer. His list of common errors should be in front of you while you code and while you debug.

I benefited considerably from this course. It seems to be about the most painless way to learn Assembly-language programming. I think that for the beginner this is a good way to start, and it provides a good foundation.

I would like to see a follow-up, advanced course. I do not feel that I am an expert, but I have a much better handle on it now than I did before taking it. For anyone who is thinking of learning Assembly language, this is a very worthwhile introductory course. ■

Computer World
Kraftwerk
Werner Bros. Records
\$7.99 record/\$8.95 tape

by Chris Brown
80 Microcomputing staff

It is not surprising that Kraftwerk, a German band known for anticipating pop music trends, has been seduced by the microcomputer. This progressive combo, already with such classic (if unheard of) albums to their credit as *Autobahn* and *Radio Active*, has not been able to resist the simple dualism of all those ones and zeros or the antiseptic allure of the computer room. Kraftwerk has discovered the melody of the microprocessor.

Their latest album *Computer World* has a microcomputer on its cover. Some of the song titles are: "Computer World," "Pocket Calculator," "Numbers," "Computer Love," "Home Computer," and last but not least, "It's More Fun to Compute."

At first the music sounds mechanistic

and the lyrics simple minded. Repetitive rhythms played through heavily synthesized keyboards accompany synthesized voices chanting one or two-sentence refrains—for instance, "I am the operator of my pocket calculator, I am adding, now subtracting. I am the operator of my pocket calculator..." Or, "I program my home computer—beam myself into the future."

Lyrics aside, the songs will hypnotize you with their haunting, melodic refrains. The depth and range of the synthesized keyboards and the intricate syncopation of the rhythms in *Computer World* are fascinating. I found myself listening again and again to the title cut whenever I felt the need for some easy listening, 2001 style.

Computer World's rich harmonies and interactive rhythms reflect Kraftwerk's view of the microprocessor age. Listening to the music, it is easy to visualize the inner regions of the processor where signals control and consort amongst layers of circuit etch and gate logic. Listening to *Computer World* is like taking a swing on the crystal lattice jungle gym of an LSI chip. It is exhilarating!

The album's theme, however, is less lighthearted. It seems to be a confused lament against technology (the same tech-

nology that made this album possible), especially as used by government and big business. The FBI, Interpol, the Deutsche Banke and Scotland Yard are specifically mentioned.

Another disturbing aspect is the album's back cover. The group's four members are pictured around the console of an antiquated electrical panel. Holding mechanical poses, the closely shorn members of the band are clad in the brown shirts and ties of the Hitler Youth. In fact, the scene seems a cross between the Germany of 1938 and the technological surrealism depicted in the 1927 German film *Metropolis*. It may not be fair to assume that Kraftwerk has equated technology and the age of the computer with totalitarianism, but they do seem confused about it!

Computer World is not likely to be one of the platinum albums of the 80s, but the price of innovation is often anonymity. The album's portrayal of the computer, especially the microcomputer, in synthesized melody and syncopated rhythm is a clever approximation of what goes on inside a microprocessor. If you have ever fantasized about the domain of the micro-world within your computer, *Computer World* is for you. The music of Kraftwerk is the backbeat of the computing age. ■



PROVEN MONEY MAKERS FOR YOUR TRS-80*

*Tandy Corp. Trademark

Provide your customers with a **CALENDAR \$9.95** printed calendar (along with standard banker's holidays) of any month of any year.. Useful in motivating history students. Holds the same fascination for students as a game. Tape only for Model I or III.

Same features as Calendar **SUPER CALENDAR** Additionally prints out large "graphics" type wall calendars (tape only) **\$19.95** with memos under each day. Use as a planning calendar with optional disk storage. requires 16K and printer.

MAIL LIST SYSTEM (disk only) \$69.95

Our easy-to-use system will accommodate almost any "custom" requirement of even your most demanding clients. A glance below will show that we are far ahead of any other system in speed, variety of features, and sheer volume of names handled, but don't let that fool you. This system can be used just as easily on one disk for a small Christmas card list.

- Maintain virtually an infinite number of disks all in continuous alph. or zip order...essential for large lists.
- Sort 2320 entries (2 full 40 track double density disks) in only 32K or an incredible 4640 entries (2 full 80 track double density disks) in only 48K!...Made possible with our unique data compression techniques on the Model III
- Super fast sort by alph. or zip order (8 sec. for 1000 entries)...both orders can exist simultaneously on disk.
- High speed recovery of entries from disk...speed of sort is meaningless if retrieval from disk is slow...ours pulls in over 11 per sec!
- Transfers old files over to our system.
- In zip order all entries with same zip code are also arranged alphabetically.
- Four digit zips have a leading "0" appended on labels.
- Backup data disks are easily updated as entries are created, edited, or sorted... extremely useful!
- Optional reversal of name about comma for that non-computer, personalized look
- Master printouts of your list in several formats (not just a rehash of the labels). Optionally continuous or page oriented.. Your customers will want this!
- All 0's in address labels are replaced by easier to read O's.
- All labels optionally support an "Attn:" line.
- Many user defined fields with plenty of options for simultaneous purging and selecting...even allows for inequalities...powerful and easy to use!!
- Continuous display of how many addresses printed
- Each disk entry automatically "remembers" how many mailings have been made for that particular entry.. Can be tied in with purge/select.
- Primarily written in BASIC for easy modification.. embedded machine code for those speed sensitive areas
- Editing is simple and fast.. automatic search.
- Optional 9 digit zip.
- Deleted entries have "holes" on disk filled automatically...and alph. order is still maintained!
- Test label printing lets you make horizontal and vertical adjustments with ease
- Optional "one time" mailing for some selected entries
- Extensive use of error traps (both operator and machine induced)...even recovers from a power failure during a printout!.. recycling on disk errors.
- Patch program allows you to upgrade the system to any DOS.
- Documentation manual available separately for \$3.95
- Hardware requirements: 32K printer, and 1 or 2 drives

✓435

Football Scouting Report (Disk only) \$89.95

How many high schools and colleges are there within a 75 mile radius of you? Did you know that each is a potential customer at the rate of from \$500-\$1000 per season? Many already subscribe to more expensive (but inferior) computer analysis services of their scouting reports. Using such a service a coach will typically have an opponent scouted several times prior to actually playing them.. This series of programs was written to the specifications of a coach with two state championships to his credit. As a result, the emphasis is on producing statistics that will help in predicting what the opponent will do in a given situation...This is a sophisticated set of programs fully equivalent to that used by professional football teams.. Hardware requirements...32K, 1 disk driver and printer.

TRY OUR ONE DAY PC BOARD SERVICE

Tic-Tac-Toe (Tape only) \$9.95

Loan amortization schedules are a must for banks, S & L institutions, and accounting firms. You will LOAN AMORTIZATION \$19.95

(Tape only for Model I & III) be able to charge \$5 plus per schedule. Multiply that times the number of all loans your clients make per day.. easiest money we know of!..runs in about 2 minutes and achieves pin point accuracy with a built in calendar.. This sophisticated program produces an exceptionally professional looking printout

FAST SORT (handles multiple dim. arrays) and ALPHABETIZER (disk only) \$19.95

know assembly language programming to use these programs. Just use your disk to merge our short basic programs (with embedded machine code) with your own basic program. Follow our simple instructions to poke several values before making the user call from basic. The pokes will set up a sort of string, integer, single, or double precision arrays. Also ascending or descending order is controlled by a single poke. Use one of two programs to sort arrays of the form A(1) or A(Q(1))..The disk includes 8 simple basic programs that are ready to merge with the main sort programs. Use them for learning and evaluation...Also included is a ready to use basic program (already merged with the ORDER program). Use it to obtain a printout of alphabetized names. This program alone is worth \$19.95

Sample Sort Times

8 sec. for 1000 dbl prec. numbers 50 sec. for 5000 integers. (Ours is one of the only alphabetizers that both ignores non alph characters and treats upper and lower case alike.)

Sign (Tape only) \$9.95

Produce large (reduced 50% here) attention getting signs with your printer...supports most keyboard characters...will print multiple lines..use alone or interfere to your own BASIC program...requires just over 16K and a printer

```
SSSSSSSS  TTTTTTTT  00000000  SSSSSSSS  LL  00000000  00000000  10  10
SS  SS  TTTTTTTT  00  00  PS  PS  LL  00  00  00  00  00  00  00  00
SS  TTT  00  00  PS  PS  LL  00  00  00  00  00  00  00  00
SSSSSSSS  TTT  00  00  SSSSSSSS  SSSSSSSS  LL  00  00  00  00  00  00  00  00
SSSSSSSS  TTT  00  00  SSSSSSSS  SSSSSSSS  LL  00  00  00  00  00  00  00  00
SS  SS  TTT  00  00  PS  LL  00  00  00  00  00  00  00  00
SS  SS  TTT  00  00  PS  LL  00  00  00  00  00  00  00  00
SSSSSSSS  TTT  000000  PS  TTTT  LL  000000  000000  10  10
```

Precision Prototypes

4101 E. 80th
Bellevue, TX 75217
(512) 526-4730

- Ships Model I or III when ordering
- A \$1.50 fee for postage and handling

4101
Master Charge
C.O.D.

Sargon II
Hayden Book Co.
Rochelle Park, NJ
\$29.95

MyChess
Programma International
Cenega Park, CA
\$34.95

Gambiet
Microtrend, U.S.A.
Louisville, KY
\$39.95

SFinks
William A. Fink
Lighthouse Point, FL
\$29.95

MyChess

MyChess probably plays the strongest overall game. It plays aggressively and quickly, making the most of its moves in well under three minutes. The main pros of this program are: thinking on opponent's

time, setting time limits and saving up to six in-progress games on a disk. The main cons are no think-time display, poor graphics (meant to verify a real chess board I suspect) and an inadequate board set-up option (pieces can be moved and removed, but not created).

	Speed at Recommended Tournament Level	Graphics	Think- Time Display	Board Set-Up
Sargon II	3	23	23	1
MyChess	1.2	4	4	4
Gambiet 80	1.2	1	1	3
SFinks	4	23	23	2

1 = BEST
2
3
4 = POOREST

Table 1.

by Randy Jenne

A tournament among microcomputer chess programs—it sounds like a simple enough idea. Well, after contacting the local Radio Shack Computer Center manager, who gave me free use of his facilities, I began the task at hand. Forty hours and one carton of cigarettes later, here are my results.

The first hitch that I discovered is that there is much more to a computer chess tournament than simply determining which program wins the most games. Features such as speed, book moves, graphics, board set-up and think-time display must also be considered. I have, therefore, set up a number of grids to most accurately reflect the relative strengths and weaknesses of Sargon II, MyChess, Gambiet 80 and SFinks. The ratings of some of the features such as graphics and board set-up are somewhat subjective and reflect personal preference. However, the majority are objective, and can be used to compare without bias.

	SARGON II	MYCHESS	GAMBIET 80	SFINKS	TOTALS
SARGON II		0	0	0	2
MYCHESS	0		1	1	4 1/2
GAMBIET 80	1	1		0	1
SFINKS	1	1/2 L	0		4 1/2

Fig. 1.

	System Required	Opening Book	Printer Option	Hint and Move	Time Limit Option	Chess Clock	Save Game in Pro- gress	Take Back Facility	Beep When Move is Made	Hint for Move	Scroll- ing Score Pad	Search on Oppo- nent's Time	Levels	Level Played
Sargon II	16K LII	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	7	3
MyChess	32K 1 disk	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N*	Y	N	Y	9	40 moves in 120 min.
Gambiet 80	16K LII	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N*	N	Y	N	6	1
SFinks	32K LII	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	9	8

Printer can be used as an audible signal.

Table 2.



COMPUTER INTERFACES & PERIPHERALS

ANNOUNCING: POS 800/1600 UNIVERSAL TAPE DRIVE CONTROLLER

This "black box" controller/formatter is designed as a standalone interface between industry-standard NRZ1 (800 BPI) and PE (1600 BPI) tape drives and a parallel or RS-232 serial port of an 8-bit ASCII computer. Serial interface emulates a terminal vis-a-vis your system software; parallel interface emulates a reader/punch and responds to CPM-style PIP commands from your computer. Tape speeds 12.5, 25 and 37.5 ips. Interface is microprocessor-controlled, includes power supply and 4K or 16K buffer memory. Prices and details available upon request.

- **POS-100 NRZ1 TAPE DRIVE CONTROLLER/FORMATTER** — Now your micro can read and write IBM/ANSI compatible NRZ1 format 9-track magnetic tapes. The POS-100 consists of S-100 bus card, 6' ribbon cable, tape drive controller card, cable to Peritek-Standard NRZ1 Tape drive, plus documentation and Z-80 or 8080 software (specify). Power is derived from tape drive and S-100 bus. Ship wt.: 10 lbs. Suggested Retail Price: \$995.00
- **POS DAISY WHEEL PRINTER INTERFACE for TRS-80** — Will drive Diablo HiType I, HiType II, and Qume Q and Sprint 3 printers. Includes 1K user-available memory for custom print routines (such as graphics, bidirectional printing, etc.). Programmed to respond to print commands from BASIC ELECTRIC PENCIL™, and SCRIPSIT™ software. Draws its power from printer. Ship wt.: 5 lbs. Price: \$250.00
Cables, each (Specify HiType I, HiType II, or Qume) \$25.00
- **POS ASCII INTERFACE for IBM I/O SELECTRIC** — This Centronics-style parallel printer interface will drive an IBM Model 731 or 735 I/O typewriter (EBCD and Correspondence codes). No software needed. Features on-board EPROM which holds up to 8 ASCII-to-IBM code tables for different type spheres. Closed-loop operation runs at maximum printer speed; stops and starts on a single character without loss of data. Requires +12VDC and +5VDC power source. Ship wt.: 5 lbs. Price: \$249.95
Power Supply (+5VDC, +12VDC, +24VDC for Solenoids on Printer) \$49.95
- **CONVERT OFFICE SELECTRIC TO I/O TYPEWRITER** — Kit includes assembled solenoids, switches, wire harness, magnet driver PCB plus instructions for installation and mCPU interface. Price: \$150.00
- **"FORMALINER" Variable Width Forms Tractor for 15" Selectrics** \$95.00
- **GTE Model 560 ASCII SELECTRIC I/O Terminal** — With RS-232 Serial Interface and digital cassette deck for use as memory typewriter. Ship wt.: 100 lbs. Price, tested and adjusted: \$1,195.00
- **POS ASCII IBM SELECTRIC PRINTER** — 15" Selectric from GTE terminal cleaned and adjusted with POS Centronics-style ASCII printer interface, UC/LC, carbon and fabric ribbons. Compatible with TRS-80, Apple, S01 and other CPU parallel printer ports. Ship wt.: 75 lbs. Price: \$895.00

PACIFIC OFFICE SYSTEMS

✓153

2265 Old Middlefield Way • Mountain View, CA 94043 • (415) 493-7455

THE TWENTY FIRST CENTURY IS HERE!

PUBLICATIONS for the TRS-80¹ Model III

Mystery of the ROM

Mystery of the DISKETTE

Mystery of the DOS

\$19.95 each

Must additions to the computer library of the serious programmer as well as the casually interested. Written in a technical, yet easy-to-read and understandable style. Each book includes:

- detailed tables of contents and indexes, alphabetical and numerical tables with numerous cross references
- register setup going into routines
- register results coming out of routines
- detailed explanations on all routines, structures, codes, etc., and not just a few ambiguous comments.
- Numerous summaries for ease of book use.

Special . . . all three \$49.95

SORT/CMD

- multi-key (to 14 fields) Multi-tag (to 14 more fields)
- sort any combination of variable type
- integrates easily into any existing program

\$19.95 each Disk or non-disk, Model I or III, 32K or 48K

PATCHES

to allow operation of many Model I programs on the Model III

- LM OFFSET/CMD Superzap/CMD²
- RSM 2D/CMD 10K, 32K, 48K³
- Big Five Software Games (all games)⁴

\$5.95 each Many more send for brochure¹

DISK DIRECTORY INDEX PROGRAM (Model III only)

- Maintain a master directory listing and file all diskettes
- Index size limited only by diskette space available and number of diskettes on which the index will be maintained.
- Summary by file name, diskette, or extension.

Direct/BAS \$14.95

Direct/CMD \$24.95 (enhanced more powerful, faster)

Send check or money order (Kansas residents add 3% sales tax) to **Twenty-First Century Software**
1607 North Cochran Hutchinson, Kansas 67601
Call 316 883-1047 for additional information

TWENTY FIRST CENTURY SOFTWARE

Registered trademarks or products of Tandy Corp., Apparat Inc.,
Small Systems Software, Big Five Software Company

TIME ...

**"METHUSELAH" has time for you
and your TRS-80¹**

The name Methuselah has always been associated with long life. The Methuselah computer clock board with its 24 hour clock and its perpetual calendar is indeed worthy of the title. Methuselah puts state of the art technology into action with the on board four year lithium battery back-up to keep it running even when your computer is off. That means no more fooling around with the software or hardware "clocks" that become Rip Van Winkles when the computer is reset or turned off.

Methuselah has many other timely features. Software patches keep the DOS and BASIC time and clock commands ticking. Only two screws mount Methuselah inside the expansion interface without soldering, clipping, cutting, or jumpering. There is even a spare I/O port and four different interrupts available for people who love to tinker.

SPECS: MM/DD YY, HH:MM:SS and day of the week. Four year lithium battery back-up. Crystal controlled timing (adjustable 32.768 oscillator). Twenty four hour clock and perpetual calendar.

Send check or money order to:



6330 W. North Ave.
Wauwatosa, WI 53213
(414) 259-0120

MS-1 \$97.00
(add \$4.50 P and H)
SS-1 \$17.50
(add \$2.50 P and H)
(If you wish to use Methuselah and the RS-232 board (26-1145) together, order this option which includes a new cover and connector.)
WI residents add 4% sales tax.

METHUSELAH is a

Trade mark of NDM Designs

¹ Reg. TM Tandy Corp.

SFinks

SFinks plays the most conservative game of the four (games often stretch to seventy moves or more). The tie for first place may also be somewhat misleading. SFinks used more than its allowable three minutes per move while playing on the recommended tournament level. It seems to average about three minutes and twenty seconds per move at level eight.

SFinks' standing may have been different on a lower level of play. The graphics and think-time display are, however, very good, and SFinks is the only program that gives an audible signal to indicate the completion of a move.

Gambiet 80

Although Gambiet 80 won only one game in the tournament, that fact is not in-

"All four of these programs play excellent chess, considering their size and clock speed."

dicative of the strength of the program. It plays very competent chess and all its games were hard-fought battles. Its features are definitely the most impressive. The think-time display shows the move it is currently considering, the best move it has found so far, and the number of moves left to evaluate. The chess clock, graphics and minimum system requirement (16K Level II) are also plusses.

Sargon II

Sargon II, although it is over a year old, still has a few things over the newer programs. It can be played on a 16K Level II. It is tied with SFinks as the least expensive, at \$29.95, and it still has the easiest and most versatile set-up mode. Some of the new features such as printer option are lacking in good old Sargon II.

All four of these programs play excellent chess, considering their size and clock speed. Anyone from a beginner to a fairly advanced player should be satisfied with any of these programs.■

More TRS-80 Basic
Inman, Zemore and Albrecht
John Wiley and Sons, Inc.
New York City, NY
Softcover, 280 pp.
\$9.95

By Alyson Grupp

Have you read everything about microcomputers that you could get your hands on, but still feel like you're missing something? Are you striving diligently to bridge the gap between beginners' Basic and "real programming"? *More TRS-80 Basic*, a new addition to the Wiley Self-Teaching Guides, is an introduction to some of the more esoteric aspects of using and programming your TRS-80. This book will replace your vague ideas with solid definitions of such diverse and interesting subjects as graphics, animation, disk and cassette I/O, and the use of sound with Basic programs.

The overall composition of the book is excellent. It has an open layout liberally sprinkled with illustrations, allowing the reader to quickly locate any particular piece of information. New ideas are easily understandable. Clear explanations are followed by both subtle and not-so-subtle reiterations, ensuring that the reader fully grasps new concepts before moving on. Occasionally, the authors may appear to dwell too long on a single subject—but it's easy to skim past the repetition if you already understand the subject, and you'll appreciate the reinforcement when you're still struggling with something new.

Excellent summaries are found at the end of each chapter. Self-tests appear throughout the book, generally at the end of each chapter, but are also embedded within those chapters that cover especially difficult or complex material.

In keeping with the advanced emphasis of the book, the more common Basic commands are dispensed within the first few pages of the book. They are listed with concise, lucid definitions, and serve as a handy reference when the meaning of a particular term slips your mind.

The text itself begins with an explanation of ROM and RAM, paying special attention to the differences between the two. The second chapter moves quickly into a well-guided "Tour of Memory Land". Suddenly, things begin to come clear. For example, a response to the memory size question does more than merely reserve memory. The authors explain very clearly what memory is reserved, why it must be reserved, and when it must be reserved.

One rather lengthy chapter contains full explanations of the TRS-80 arithmetic

and trigonometric abilities. Personally, I found these far less interesting than the extensive graphics technique taught by the book. Graphics can be created using Set, Reset, POKE, CHR\$ and STRING\$ commands. Detailed information is provided on each of these methods, and examples of characters, games and drawings are given.

Chapters dealing with graphics and animation make terribly obscure points seem simple and logical. Best of all, you learn sophisticated techniques that *work*. You are given opportunities to try things out and experiment with your newfound knowledge. Examples are thoroughly explained, step by step, and it is simple to apply the techniques used to your own programs. When the sound capabilities learned in a later chapter are added, your programs can become more sophisticated.

Your understanding of what your hardware does and how it does it will also grow with this book. Both cassette and disk storage are covered in some detail, and a sample data file is set up using each media. Using these media to the full extent of their capabilities will enhance both your programming skills and your enjoyment of your computer.

Sufficient cautions are given on the danger of indiscriminate POKEing and other potentially destructive acts. I searched in vain, however, for any mention of the fact that disks should not be left in the drives while power is turned on or off.

The inclusion of a short sort routine would be extremely helpful. The authors skirt this issue in the sections on data files by having the data entered in alphabetic order.

One other annoying, although minor, point deserves mention. There are too many Radio Shack ads in this book! By following the advice of the authors, the reader would end up with Radio Shack disk drives, disks, power strip, disk box and bulk eraser, not to mention software.

"Excellent summaries are found (for) each chapter."

All in all, this book was a pleasure to work through. It was both entertaining and educational, will be valuable to anyone who is interested in getting beyond the obvious and who wants to use more of the TRS-80's capabilities.■



More powerful programming tools for the TRS-80.™ Now on disk.

Better results. Microsoft's Level III BASIC and Editor/Assembler-Plus are programming tools that help you write complex programs in less time, with less effort and utilizing less memory. Better programs. No matter what your programming skill. And for the first time these tools are available on disk.

Editor/Assembler-Plus. A powerful editing, assembly and debugging tool with many sophisticated features that make writing TRS-80 assembly language programs easier, faster and more efficient.

- Full disk capabilities.
- Assembly directly into memory. No need to save object code then reload for execution.
- Macro capability that allows you to define macros for commonly used sequences of instructions.
- Conditional assembly that allows you to generate more than one version of a program.
- Eight breakpoints at a time for program debugging.
- The INCLUDE statement that allows you to call additional disk files for assembly.
- Other features include extensive operators, automatic origin, symbol table printout, quash command, hex, decimal and octal constants, single step-through instructions in memory, five type-out modes, four type-in radices, plus extensive edit commands.

A more powerful BASIC. With Level III BASIC, you get power to perform tasks in BASIC that used to require assembly language. Plus, new ease-of-use features for your TRS-80.

- Advanced graphics. Develop charts, graphs, even animation in Level III BASIC. Draw a line, an outline box or

a solid box by specifying just two points. Then save and recall it with BASIC commands.

- MENU. One command that allows you to construct an entire menu.
- CHAIN and COMMON commands allow you to call another program and pass variables to it.
- Powerful editing commands such as COPY/TRANSFER, FIND and CHANGE.
- DUMP command that makes debugging easier.
- Time-limit response. New INPUT # LEN and LINE INPUT # LEN commands allow you to set a time limit on response.
- RS-232 output from BASIC. With a single command.
- More. Level III gives you automatic line numbering, 26 user-definable single stroke instructions, and more.

Disk or cassette. Disk versions of Level III and Editor/Assembler-Plus are brand new. Cassette versions are also available with many of the same capabilities.

Talk to your Microsoft™ dealer. Ask for a demonstration of two of the most powerful tools you can get for your TRS-80: Level III BASIC and Editor/Assembler-Plus. On disk or cassette. From Microsoft.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation.
Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.
Microsoft Consumer Products is a division of Microsoft, Inc.

579

MICROSOFT
CONSUMER PRODUCTS

400 108th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004 (206) 454-1315

DSI DESIGN SOLUTION INC

123

\$269.95



MULTI-PROGRAMMER

The EE-1470 Multi-Programmer provides a very cost effective mass Eeprom programming system. The EE-1470 supports all single supply 2516, 2716, 2532, and 2732 Eeproms. Erasure verification, device programming and data transfer validation are all automatic functions. Defective Eeproms are identified and locked out by the EE-1470 on-board micro-processor. The EE-1470 copies from a master Eeprom up to 10 Eeproms simultaneously. Validation checks are then completed on each Eeprom copy. Copy errors or defective Eeproms are identified by red 'Fail' LED while good copy Eeproms are indicated by green 'Pass' LED. Fast and easy to use in the lab or on the production floor. The EE-1470 comes complete with internal power supply and operation manual.

32K RAM EXPANSION

\$129.95



your cup expansion connector

and add an additional 32K of Dynamic Ram with 250 Nano Second Access Time. This unit contains all drams and is exercised and tested. The AN-890 comes complete with power supply and operation manual.

At last high speed memory for your TRS-80 or DSI AN-7000 CPU. Simply connect the AN-890 to

MODEL I/III INTERFACE

\$49.95

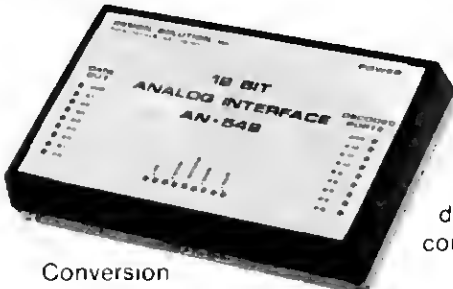


Now the TRS-80 Model III user can interface most port based hardware available for the TRS-80

Model I Computer. No modification of the Model III is required and only slight software changes allow Model I hardware operation with the Model III system. Software changes allow Model I hardware operation with the Model III system. The AN-587 come complete with external power supply module and operation manual.

12 BIT ANALOG PORT

\$99.95



Conversion rate of 50us and DAC settling time of 750 nanoseconds provide a truly flexible analog interface. Simply reading a port provides the user with instant real time data conversion. The AN-538 comes complete with power supply and operation manual.

The AN-549 Analog Port is a tracking 12 bit analog to digital and digital to analog converter.

All connections made to AN-SERIES products from your breadboard are simply pushed through the front panel. Custom connectors on the P.C.B. provide super reliable connection for thousands of operations. All AN-SERIES products are warranted for a full 90-DAYS under DSI's limited warranty policy. Complete documentation is provided for each model in an attractive folder, including theory of operation, and special interest projects and applications. All units are supplied with external power supply modules that connect through a mini-jack on the front panel.

C.O.D. add \$5.00 — Other add \$3.00 S/H.

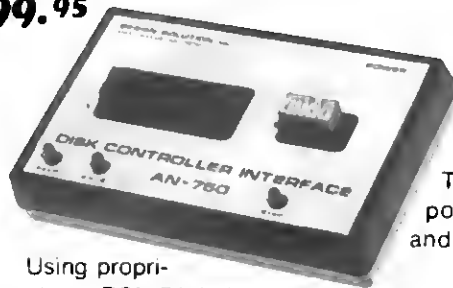
**DSI DESIGN SOLUTION INC
BOX 1225, FAYETTEVILLE, AR 72702
(501) 521-0281**

DSI DESIGN SOLUTION INC

✓ 123

DISK CONTROLLER

\$99.95

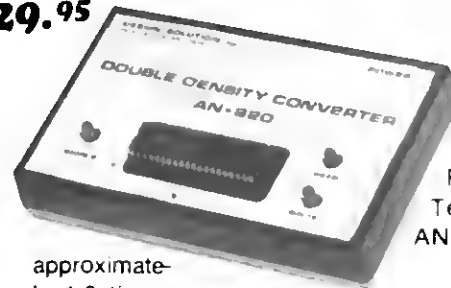


An affordable multi-drive floppy disk interface. The AN-760 supports 35, 40, 80, and 160 track drives.

Using proprietary DSI Digital Data Separation Techniques, maximum permissible data transfer integrity is assured. Read, write, and step LED indicators prompt operator during all disk I/O. The AN-760 comes complete with power supply module and operation manual. (Operating system software optional.)

DOUBLE DENSITY CONVERTER

\$129.95



Using DSI Proprietary Data Separation and Write Precompensation Techniques The AN-920 provides

approximately 1.6 times more data storage capacity on your 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ disk drives. The AN-920 can be used in conjunction with the AN-760 FDC or the TRS-80 expansion interface. Double Density System comes complete with power supply module and operation manual. (Required Newdos-80 Ver 2.0 Disk Operating System Optional.)

8K FIRMWARE INTERFACE

\$84.95



8K Bytes of User Programmable Firmware (4-2716 Eproms) are automatically loaded by system

/12345 Command controlled by a 2716 controller chip. The user can create his own firm operating system to load and execute programs from Eprom or to provide user defined arithmetic functions. Comes complete with power supply, operation manual and controller chip (The AN-522 requires AN-551 Eprom programmer)

MULTI-RANGE DVM INTERFACE

\$99.95



Analog Signal Interface is now as easy as turning a knob. EE-1670 provides DVM functions volts, and

milli-amps and 8 ranges. 0-200 millivolts. 0-2. 0-20. 0-200 volts. 0-200 nano amps. 0-2. 0-20 0-200 milliamperes. standard banana jacks and test leads create perfect connection scheme for real time analog data acquisition. EE-1670 system is complete with power supply and manual of operation

EPROM PROGRAMMER

\$99.95

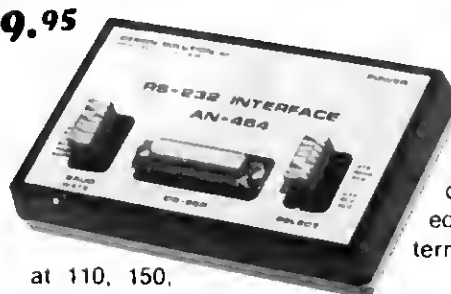


An enhanced version of our original Eprom Programmer, the AN-551 will now program the single

supply 2516, 2716, 2532, and 2732 Eproms from basic or machine language. Software provided will load Eprom from TRS-80 Ram or load TRS-80 Ram from Eprom with complete on-screen verification. The AN-551 comes complete with power supply and operation manual.

RS-232 INTERFACE

\$89.95



Can be configured to communicate with data communications equipment or data terminal equipment

at 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 and 9600 Baud. The AN-464 provides 20MA loop output and RS-232C through a DB-25P connector. Software selectable odd/even parity, 5-8 bit word lengths and stop bit formats are standard along with power supply module, software driver, and operation manual.

DSI AN-7000 COMPUTER



\$179.95

True TRS-80™ work-a-like capability is now available in kit form from DSI. The AN-7000 provides a full 16K of dynamic ram, with a complete modulated video interface system for use with standard televisions, Z-80B Micro-processor, cassette interface, membrane keyboard, finished case and power supply module, as well as every component needed for ROM-less assembly. Save hundreds of dollars by assembling the AN-7000 processor yourself with only common hand tools. Step by step

instructions with clear cut pictorials and schematics create a very straight-forward work environment as you assemble your own system from scratch. Totally flexible, the AN-7000 will interface with all Model I Level II hardware accessories including the DSI AN-760 FDC and AN-1000 Megadrives. The AN-7000 system represents the most significant break-through in user assembled computer equipment available. The AN-7000 kit comes complete with all parts necessary for a full 16K, Z-80 based CPU, less the 12K basic interpreter ROMS.

New DOS 80 ver 2.0 is available at special package purchase rates for the AN-760 and AN-1000. Contact DSI for complete DOS pricing.

A Registered Microsoft™ TRS-80 Level II work-a-like 3 chip set with manual and complete documentation is available for the AN-7000. The Microsoft-DSI basic package lists at \$89.95.



DSI MEGADRIVE



\$590.00

This single or double density 80 track dual sides 5¼" floppy disk drive is a must for all serious TRS-80 and DSI system users. With almost 1 million bytes of unformatted data storage capacity in the MFM double density mode the AN-1000 provides the utmost in stability of performance at a very reasonable price. Track to track access time 3 ms, soft error rate $1-10^{-9}$ reads, hard errors $1-10^{-12}$ reads, and media life 4×10^6 , clearly represent the AN-1000 technology. Complete with power supply, case, cable and operation manual.

PRINTER/RTC INTERFACE

\$69.95



Operate your printer from the AN-435's Centronics * compatible parallel printer inter-

face. Paper out and busy LEDS prompt the operator of printer status at all times. The AN-435 also contains a DOS compatible real time clock complete with RTC Heartbeat LED indicator. The AN-435 comes complete with power supply module and operating manual

AUDIO SIGNAL PROCESSOR

\$99.95

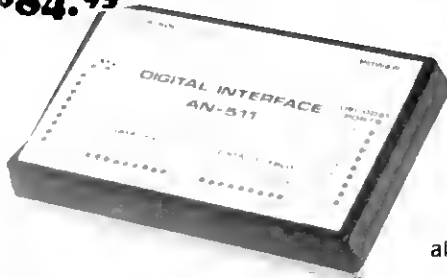


The TRS-80 owner is now free to interface audio information with his computer Music, voice, sound

effects, etc. can all be entered as digital data and saved or manipulated with the TRS-80. Digitally created sounds are available as music, speech, sound effects etc. through on-board amp-speaker system. The AN-810 comes complete with power supply module and operating manual.

DIGITAL PORT INTERFACE

\$84.95

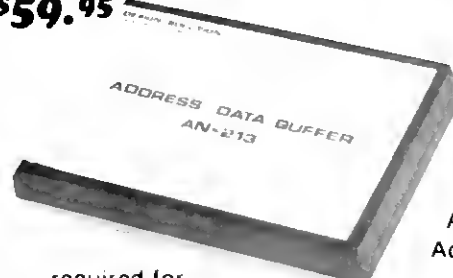


The AN-511 Digital Port Interface provides 8 bits of input data and 8 bits of output data. 8 decoded port addresses are also presented for use in stro-

ing external data latches etc. The Z-80 data bus is also terminated on the AN-511 front panel for raw data requirements. The AN-511 comes complete with power supply and operation manual.

ADDRESS-DATA BUFFER

\$59.95

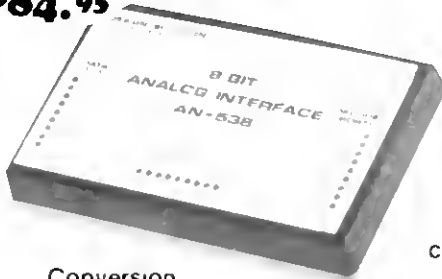


When 2 or more AN-series devices are connected to a system the AN-213 Data/Address buffer is

required for proper operation of the TRS-80. The AN-213's Bi-directional data bus buffer and 16 bit address buffer provide adequate fan-out for up to 4 additional AN-series products. Unit comes complete with external power supply module and operation manual.

8 BIT ANALOG PORT

\$84.95

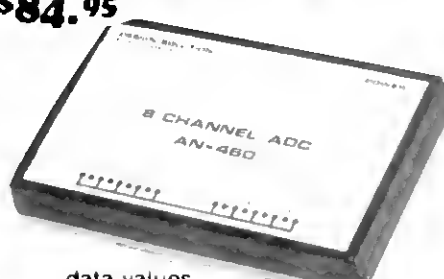


The AN-538 Analog Port is a tracking 8 bit analog to digital and digital to analog converter

Conversion rate of 3us and DAC settling time of 85 nanoseconds provide a truly flexible analog interface. Simply reading a port provides the user with instant real time data conversion. The AN-538 comes complete with power supply and operation manual.

8 CHANNEL ADC

\$84.95



8 channels of analog signals are all internally multiplexed and encoded by the AN-460 ADC. 8 bit

data values are recovered from each of the 8 analog signal channels through a convenient port based scheme providing the TRS-80 user with 8 simultaneous A-D conversions. The AN-460 comes complete with power supply and operation manual.

NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Janet Fiderio

Featuring—Orchestra-85
Interface your TRS-80 with Stereo Music Synthesis and Percussion.



Orchestra-85

Stereo Music Synthesis

Stereo music synthesis and percussion are now possible with Orchestra-85, a software/hardware product.

Stereo separation is by instrument, allowing the user to play trumpet and oboe simultaneously through channel A while playing clarinet and organ through channel B. Instruments may be switched from channel to channel at any time. The software supports five-part harmony for use with 2.66,

3.54, and 4.0 Mhz clock speeds.

Orchestra-85 includes tape and disk versions plus sample music files on cassette, and a fully assembled PC board which plugs into any 16K Model I, Level II without voiding the warranty. The stereo output may be connected to the Aux/Tape/Tuner inputs of any stereo amplifier.

For more detailed information, contact Software Affair, 858 Rubis Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94087, (408) 295-9195. The system is priced at \$129.95.

Reader Service ✓163

Software For Business Management

Century Software Systems is offering three new professional business systems for the TRS-80 Model II.

Business Management I is a financial/capital budgeting system which analyzes cash flows, internal rate of return, and various depreciation methods in accordance with the Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981.

Business Management II is a complete system for the lease versus purchase

decision. The purchase may include multi-loans, investment tax credit and various depreciation options and more.

Business Management III is a statistical system which performs statistical analysis for multi-observations on up to six variables.

Each system is on a single eight-inch disk TRSDOS Version 2.0A. All programs are user-oriented and priced at \$125, \$100 and \$110 respectively and are available from Century Software Systems, 1875 Century Park East, Suite 1730, Los Angeles, CA 90067, (213) 879-5911.

Reader Service ✓178

Map the Skies

The Star Search Astronomy Guide instantly provides a map of the skies for any date or time entered.

Double stars, galactic and planetary nebula, open and globular clusters, and the external galaxies are all graphically plotted to scale according to their polar coordinates. The program employs a split screen to simultaneously display pertinent data for each object started.

This astronomy guide is available from Softbyte Computing, Box 217, Wallingford, CT 06492.

Reader Service ✓348

Microspell Recognizes Grammatical Tenses

Microspell is now available in an improved version from Lifeboat Associates.

The new version 4.2, provides more than a dictionary program that scans for spelling errors. Microspell now stores prefixes, suffixes and roots, enabling it to recognize spellings and grammatical tenses.

This CP/M based program runs on the Model II and is priced at \$249. Additional inquiries should be addressed to Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Ave., New York, NY 10028, (212) 860-0300.

Reader Service ✓167

Uniterm

Uniterm is a TRS-80 intelligent terminal program designed for both the Model I and Model III. It includes the following intelligent terminal features: auto log-on, auto polling messages, user redefined keys, user definable video display width, type to buffer, review buffer, and more. The program will operate with most popular modems.

Uniterm is being distributed by B.T. Enterprises, 171 Hawkins Rd., Centereach, NY 11720, (516) 981-8568 and retails for \$79.95.

Reader Service ✓344

Data Acquisition Module

ADAM is a low-cost analog Data acquisition module available from Small System Design. It is a plug-in module allowing you to monitor a large variety of analog sensors or transducers. These devices include thermistor temperature sensors, solar radiation pyrometers, meteorological (wind speed, wind direction, barometric pressure) sensing devices and electrical current sensors. In addition, simple on/off (digital) devices can be monitored.

ADAM is available in two models priced at \$190 and \$250. For more detailed information contact Small System Design, Box 4546, Manchester, NH 03108, (603) 432-7929.

Reader Service ✓343



The ADAM Data Acquisition Module.

A Statistical Package for the TRS-80

A new statistical package for the micro-computer, is now available for the Models I or III on cassette or disk.

SPM consists of five programs that perform descriptive statistics, analysis of variance (one or two way), and single and multiple variable regression. Features include analysis of variance, with unequal sample sizes, flexibility in formatting Post Hoc and planned comparison analysis and computation of percentile ranks of F ratio statistics, and additional features.

The multiple linear regression program allows for testing of significance of Beta weights, gives regression statistics for any subcorrelation matrix, and more.

SPM is priced at \$79.95 from Bruce P. Douglas, 20 Willow, Vermilion, SD 57069.

Reader Service ✓326

Prevent Static Electricity Problems

Anti-Stat, an anti-static spray, is especially effective in preventing the problems that static electricity causes in most computer environments such as unusual equipment operation, lost data and programs, damage to computer memories, and more. Anti-Stat can also add extra protection to static eliminator mats.

Priced at \$4.95, this product is marketed by Micro Data Processing and Systems Inc., 5636 Haddington Lane, Philadelphia, PA 19131, (215) 473-6419.

Reader Service ✓346

Finance Program #1

Finance Program #1 is a home-business software package that extends the use of the Color Computer to the practical applications of finance.

This program package is divided into two categories, loans and investments. The loan program performs the following: discount of commercial paper; principle, regular payment, remaining balance, and term of a loan; mortgage amortization table; and more.

The Investments program performs: future value of investment and regular deposits, initial investment, minimum investment for withdrawals, earned interest table, and more.

Finance Program #1 is priced at \$21.95 and is available from Computerware, Box

668, 1512 Encinitas Blvd., Encinitas, CA 92024, (714) 436-3512.

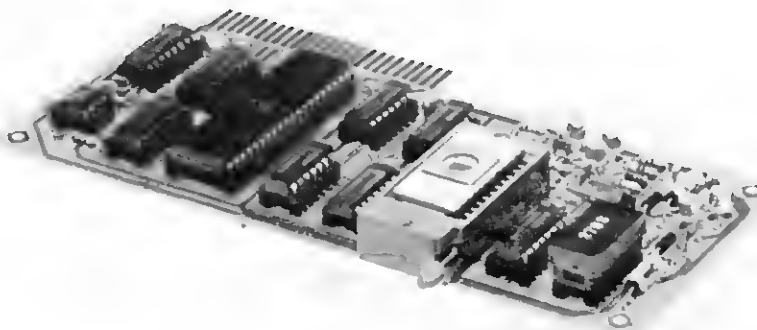
Reader Service ✓160

New PROM Burner

Apparat Inc., has announced their new PROM Burner for the TRS-80 I and II. This PROM Blasting system (A.P.B.) will program nine different Eproms (of the 24 pin variety) on the same board.

The package includes the interface card, a complete set of personality modules, software on disk and a detailed instruction manual. The cost of the A.P.B. system is \$149 from Apparat Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237, (303) 741-1778.

Reader Service ✓335



The PROM Burner.

NEW PRODUCTS



The LTPen-80.

The LTPEN-80

The LTPEN-80 is a TRS-80 Model I and III compatible lightpen with extended software capabilities.

A machine language program adds five functions to Level II or Disk Basic allowing the user to select any (X,Y) point or character position by pointing the pen. A teaching program and a graphic input program are also included in the software package.

The pen and software cassette are available for \$27.95 from Syntex Electronic Innovations, Box 4034; Lancaster PA 17604, (717) 733-4769.

Reader Service ➤328

Trucker, You're In the Driver's Seat

Trucker, a new simulation game by Creative Computing Software, enables you to sit in the driver's seat awhile.

Simulating the travails of a cross country trip in an 18-wheeler, the player must choose a route from Los Angeles to New York as well as decide on a cargo. While traveling along interstates and back roads, flat tires, sudden blizzards, dense fogs, and intensive road construction are just some of the hazards that may be experienced.

Trucker is available together on a disk with Streets of the City, a simulation modeled on Grand Rapids, MI.

The cost of these programs is \$24.95 on cassette or disk. For more information

contact Creative Computing Software, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950, (201) 540-0445.

Reader Service ➤340

Stretch Super Step

Stretch Super Step is a third generation machine language monitor program for the Models I and III with 32K—48K of memory. The program has three functional segments and printer control (Line Printer IV). Stretch Super Step is an aid in debugging and analyzing machine code programs.

Its three functional segments are: FLTCUR, a byte-oriented text editor with floating cursor and autorepeat; SPRSTP, the single step/Trace/dissassembler, a Z80 instruction-level simulator running on the Z80; and BUFSTF, a user-definable buffer with special window controls to view large code segments in eight formats.

Priced at \$49.95, this product is available from Allen Gelder Software, Box 11721 Main Post Office, San Francisco, CA 94101.

Reader Service ➤168

Original Adventure Now Available for the TRS-80

Lost treasures, underground caverns, giant clams, nasty dwarves, and more—all must be faced by those who enter the

world of Original Adventure. Original Adventure makes no compromises from the original game written for much larger mainframe computers. It is currently available on disk for CP/M (as a bi-lingual English/French program) and TRS-80 users.

Disks are priced at \$24.95 each.

For more information write Creative Computing Software, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950, (201) 540-0445.

Reader Service ➤349

Sabtronics 2020 Digital Multi-meter

Sabtronics announces their new Model 2020 Digital Multi-meter with microprocessor interfaces. Optical coupling between the DMM and the computer protects the computer from damage and also isolates ground noises that can affect sensitive measurements. The Model 2020 is equipped with all cabling and I/O support necessary for the TRS-80.

Some applications include: the sampling of periodic measurements to generate statistical data that can be numerically reduced for graphic presentation; catching intermittent current or voltage problems by monitoring the circuit; plotting the effects of power supply drift versus time, temperature or input voltages; and more.

Contact Sabtronics International, Inc. 5709 N. 50th St., Tampa, FL 33610, (813) 623-2631.

Reader Service ➤173

For Amateur Radio Operators

Master Gator Software is now marketing four programs for Amateur Radio operators.

The first, WAS (Worked All Stations), keeps records of radio contacts with each of the 50 states and assists the operator with a current list of who was contacted, where and when. 5BWAS (5-Band Worked All States), the second program, maintains data for five different radio bands. The third program, DXCC, keeps track of radio contacts between the owners station and each of the 319 countries worldwide. The last program, Dupe Checker, is used by a contest operator to purge all duplicate contacts during a contest.

Prices are as follows: WAS—\$8, 5BWAS—\$12, DXCC—\$10, and Dupe

THE NEW LAREDO LS525. WHEN YOU'RE READY TO GET DOWN TO BUSINESS.

Laredo Systems, Inc. introduces the LS525 five megabyte rigid disk memory system for TRS80 Models I and III. Laredo's LS525 rounds up a Seagate ST506 Drive, LDOS Operating System by Logical Systems, and Laredo's own LSI

- On-board data separator, micro-code diagnostics and write-precompensation.
- Increased disk media reliability and data integrity with automatic defect block allocation and extended ID fields.
- Versatile CPU compatibility provided by separate host adaptor.



Introductory Offer To TRS80 Users.

Now through October 1, 1981 buy the LS525 for the OEM/dealer price of \$2990, a savings of \$760 off the usual suggested retail price of \$3750.

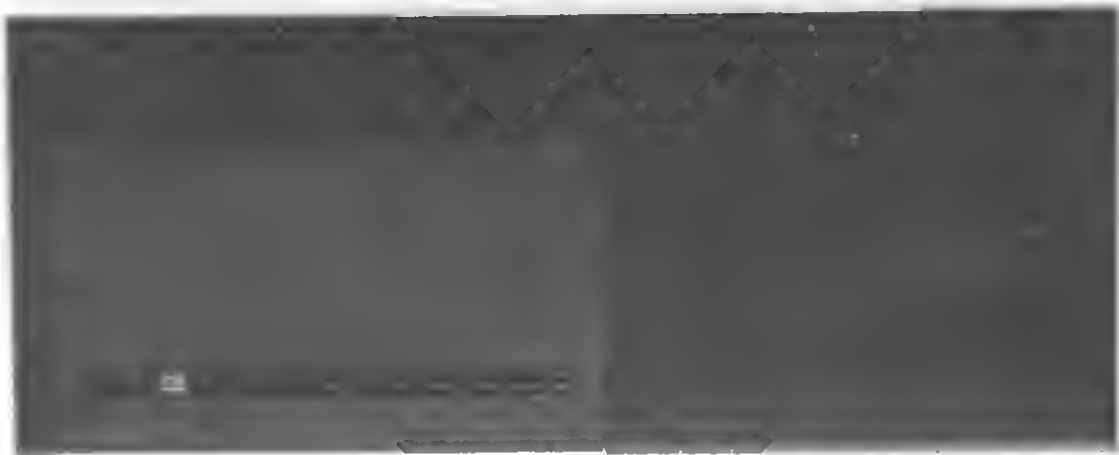
LDOS Operating System with manual and diskette available for \$149.

500 Series Controller into a single-board controller that emulates the famed IBM 3370 disk system, complete with:

- Improved read/write/seek access time through full block buffering and variably tuned interleave.

For more information about the LS525 Memory System and the LSI 500 Series Controller, contact: **Laredo Systems, Inc.**
2264 Calle de Luna,
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 980-1888

✓ 26



laredo systems inc.

NEW PRODUCTS

Checker—\$8. For additional information contact Master Gator Software, Box 10, Alachua, FL 32615.

Reader Service ✓339

Especially for Children

A new book written especially for children, *A Young Persons Guide to Microcomputers*, is currently being marketed by Scalbi Publications.

Starting with an abbreviated history of the computer, the book continues with simple explanations of how a computer works, how to communicate with it, and discussions of its purposes. The book is heavily illustrated with line drawings and photographs designed to appeal to young people.

Priced at \$7.95, this softcover book can be ordered from Scalbi Publications, 35 Old State Rd., Oxford, CT 06483.

Reader Service ✓162

DEBUG on Cassette

DEBUG, an easy-to-use monitor for writing and debugging Z80 machine language programs, is now available in cassette form for the Model I and III.

DEBUG enables the user to: display blocks of memory and the Z80 registers in two different ways; modify individual Z80 registers, memory locations, or an entire machine language program; jump to a program and begin execution; insert breakpoints in a program; single-step execution of programs; write programs to data or tape; and load programs or data into memory from a tape.

This product uses the memory area from 4200H to 39FFH and can only be used on programs in the user area from 4A00H to the end of memory.

Marketed by Radio Shack, DEBUG is sold for \$19.95.

Reader Service ✓341

Reference Card for Basic and Assembler Manuals

The TRS-80 Basic and Assembler System Reference Card completely summarizes the Basic and Assembler manuals.

Features include: Basic Commands, functions, and statements; load, move, and branch instructions; shift, compare, and math instructions; store instructions; I/O instructions; ROM routines; Assem-



The Keyboard Companion.

bler instructions, commands, and operators; and more.

This reference card is sold for \$4.95 from Nanos Systems, Inc. Box 24344, Speedway, IN 46224.

Reader Service ✓338

The Keyboard Companion

The Keyboard Companion is a small (11 by 16-inch or 11 by 29-inch) desk top that sits between the screen and keyboard of a computer terminal. Supplied with pedestals that lift the video terminal to eye level, the removable desk top is attached to the keyboard and raised video screen by Velcro fasteners.

The complete package including pedestals is available for the Model I at \$72 and the Model II at \$79.50 from PKay Corporation, Box 11463, Costa Mesa, CA 92627, (714) 548-2081.

Reader Service ✓325

Color Computer System Monitor

TRSMON is a 2K operating system designed for use with the TRS-80 Color Computer System.

It provides the standard functions

found in most system monitors as well as a printer/terminal driver package.

Printer Terminal modes can be used at rates varying from 300 to 9600 baud, and changed at any time. TRSMON commands are a minimum of two characters followed by their respective parameters. The command input line is buffered and will recognize the backspace, Break and Enter key for error-free entry of command sequences.

TRSMON is available on cassette for \$19.95, on a 2716 EPROM for \$34.95, and for Extended Basic Socket at \$34.95. For more information contact Cer-Comp, 5566 Richochet Ave., Las Vegas, NV 89110, (702) 452-0632.

Reader Service ✓337

Shuffleboard III

Shuffleboard III is a 64K CP/M 2.2 system for the TRS-80 Model III.

Using a memory mapping technique to allow the use of standard CP/M (TPA = 100), Shuffleboard is more than a memory mapper; it is a sophisticated memory manager that expands the Model III's memory space to 88K.

Shuffleboard comes with 16K of RAM and 2K of ROM (expandable to 8K). This allows a full 64K CP/M system to be used without any interference from the Level III ROM or video memory.

The Shuffleboard III package includes 16K of RAM, 2K of ROM, Maxi-disk CP/M 2.2, seven CP/M manuals, installation instructions and a six-month warranty. For more detailed information contact Parasitic Engineering, 1101 Ninth Ave., Oakland, CA 94606, (415) 839-2636.

Reader Service ✓164

A Dental Office Management Program

Dentistaid is a dental office management program designed to streamline all the major time-consuming tasks performed in the dental office.

The menu-oriented program will automatically print standard ADA insurance forms, prequalification and actual services, monthly statements, patient recall notices, accounts receivable aging reports, daily summary of work performed and payments received, and more. An advantage of Dentistaid is the simplicity of operation and automatic generation of many forms and reports that give the dentist better practice control.

Printer Tying Up Computer?



Then Parallel Process!

CUE is a programmable processor which rapidly accepts from your computer data to be printed and then goes off-line to drive the printer—independent of your computer, which is now free. CUE is better than software spooling since none of your computer's memory, processing power, or disk drives are tied up. CUE is available in parallel, serial, or with both in 2- and 4-port models (connect several printers or computers) with from 16K to 32 K memory. Use as an interface



MicroCompatible

Prices begin at \$299.

P.O. Box 7624, Atlanta, GA 30357 (404) 874-8366

252

Software. For the 80s.

Pensadyne Computer Services. The organization that has brought affordable software to hundreds of users in the over 40 of the United States and 16 countries around the world. The organization with the people, the support, the service and the expertise to bring you the highest quality products available.

Pensa-writ 1 — Our BASIC word processing system for the owner who requires performance at low cost. Many of the features of more expensive word processing systems at a fraction of the cost. Comes complete with mailing list capable of handling 300 names \$19.95 (Specify Model I or Model III).

Pensa-writ 2 — A machine language word processing system for the TRS-80 Model I or III with the power and speed that is really needed in a word processing environment. Word wrap around, unlimited insert and delete, block moves, chaining of files, 20 user definable commands, ASCII control code generation for printed output to allow subscripts, superscripts, underlining or any other feature your printer supports, and much more. All this in a package that costs just \$79.95. Manual \$10.00. Deductible. (See full page ad in April, 1981 80-Microcomputing for a full description).

Software publishing — Pensadyne is now publishing software for independent software authors. Send SASE for complete details, or send machine readable copy of your program with any documentation. TRS-80 Model I, II, III and Colour Computer fully supported. Subject material unlimited.

Now, with that kind of record, and these products and services, aren't you just a little curious about Pensadyne Computer Services?

Visa and Mastercard orders welcome. Phone orders welcome or write, specifying system configuration, and product desired. Please add \$1.00 for first class shipping.

PENSADYNE — Giving you the power to think.

PENSADYNE
COMPUTER SERVICES

207

4441 WEST FIRST AVE VANCOUVER B.C., V6R 4H9 604-224-3107

See List of Advertisers on page 416

ON SALE NOW! MAKE BASIC PERFORM LIKE A CHAMPION



BASIC is not nearly as slow as most programmers think.

BASIC Faster and Better shows you how to supercharge your BASIC with 300 pages of fast functions and subroutines.

You won't find any trivial poorly designed 'check-book balancing' programs in this book — it's packed with *useful* programs.

Tutorial for the beginner, instructive for the advanced, and invaluable for the professional, this book doesn't just talk. It shows how! All routines are also available on disk, so that you can save hours of keyboarding and debugging.

The #1 disk *BFBDEM* contains all the demonstration programs, and #2 *BFBLIB* has all the library functions.

BASIC Faster & Better is \$29.95, and the two program disks are \$19.95 each.

Get the book and/or disks from your local IIG dealer and B. Dalton bookstores.

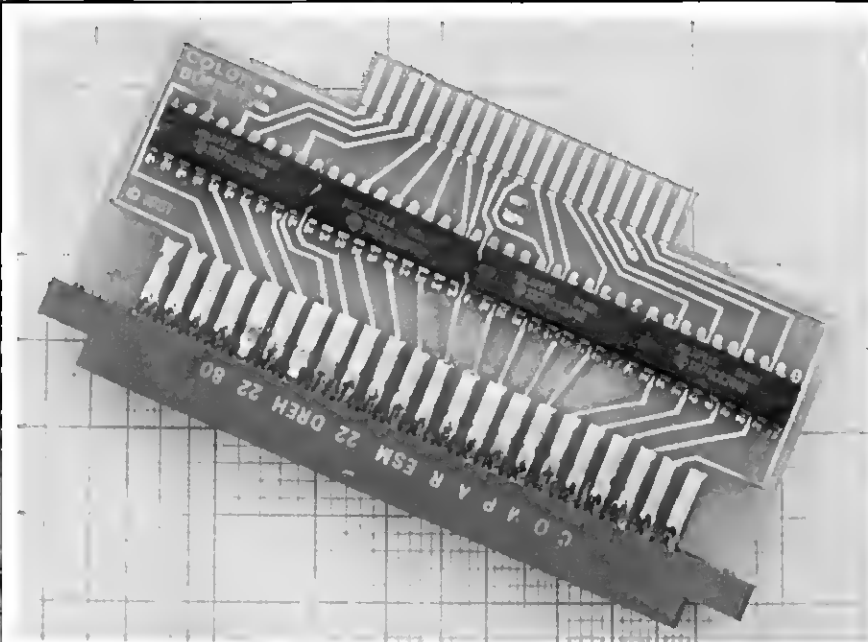


1260 W. Foothill Blvd.
Upland, California 91786

(714) 946-5805

80 Microcomputing, December 1981 • 93

NEW PRODUCTS



The Color Buffer.

All programs are available for the Models I and III on cassette or disk for \$120. Direct inquiries to Hayden Book Company, Inc., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, (201) 843-0550.

Reader Service ✓161

The Color Buffer

TBH is currently marketing the Color Buffer, a new peripheral for the Color Computer. The buffer gains access to the system bus through the game slot cartridge and terminates in the standard 22/44 card edge connector, providing easy access to fully buffered address, data and control lines.

Also serving as a building block, the buffer will allow the user to plug in a variety of peripherals due on the market later this year including a RAM Cartridge, serial and parallel I/O board and an EPROM programmer.

Cost of the Color Buffer is \$59.95. Further information may be obtained from TBH Canada, 67-3691 Albion Rd, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1T 1P2.

Reader Service ✓333

A Hardware/ Clock Calendar

Tic-Toc-80 is a hardware/clock calendar for the TRS-80 Models I and III. The device features an easy-to-use plug attachment

to the TRS-80 bus port and will deliver date, time AM/PM, and day of the week without user input at powerup.

This product is available for the Model I at \$99.95 or for the Model III at \$109.95. Direct inquiries to B.T. Enterprises, 171 Hawkins Rd., Centereach, NY 11720, (516) 981-8568.

Reader Service ✓345

Series Focuses on Programming Techniques

Annotated Basic is a five volume series that focuses on Basic programming techniques rather than just commands and statements.

The book includes useful programs written in TRS-80 Level II Basic. Each



The Voltage Surge and Transient Suppressor.

chapter includes a documented program, annotation describing what goes on in specific lines, a discussion of the new Basic concepts implemented, and for the more involved listings a flowchart.

Contact Wayne Green Books, Dealer Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458 for additional information.

Reader Service ✓334

The Servant 3.2

The Servant 3.2 Information Processor gives any user the ability to store information regardless of programming or computer knowledge through a series of simple prompts.

Features of this product include: up to 20 categories of information, graphic instruction, a machine language sort, updating of numeric categories by any percentage, and a text editor with a form letter generator.

This package is currently available for the Model I and III and is priced at \$79.95. Contact The Computer Connection, 13359 Killian St., Van Nuys, CA 91401, (213) 475-9431 for additional information.

Reader Service ✓342

Synchronous Software

Synch is a 2780/3780 IBM binary synchronous software communications package for the TRS-80 Model II.

Synch emulates 2770, 2780, and 3780-type bi-synch work stations at up to 9600 baud. The software supports transparency, buffer expansion (128, 256 and 512 bytes), space compression, processor interrupt (RVI), and multi-point.

Synch provides remote job entry capability and automatic features which allow up to 100 files to be queued for unattended operation.

Available from Westico, Inc. 25 Van Zant St., Norwalk, CT 06855, (203) 853-6880, Synch is priced at \$500.

Reader Service ✓327

Electronically Remove Voltage Changes

The Voltage Surge and Transient Suppressor electronically removes or greatly reduces sudden voltage changes that can affect the performance or catastrophic failure of sensitive electronic equipment.

The suppressor is plugged into an ac line power receptacle on the same 15 amp

breaker circuit as the equipment being protected. Solid-state semi-conductors clip all overvoltage surges beyond 132 Vac, and a passive filter snubs high frequency transients which might occur over the full input voltage waveform. A 2 amp internal fuse provides safety overload protection.

This product is available from Cuesta Systems Inc., 3440 Roberto Court, San Louis Obispo, CA 93401, (805) 541-4160.

Reader Service ✓172

The International Computer Dictionary

The International Computer Dictionary (IMD), is a pocket guide containing definitions of important terms, acronyms (with pronunciations) and numbers used in computer jargon. In addition it provides a ten language vocabulary of essential computer terms.

This is a revised and expanded version of Sybex's *Microprocessor Lexicon* containing over 1600 definitions arranged alphabetically. Also useful is the "Numbers Game," a list of electronic parts numbers common in everyday microcomputer parlance.

For additional information Contact Sybex Inc., 2344 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 848-8233.

Reader Service ✓331

Micro Newsletter for Medical Professionals

The Micro Medical Newsletter is a publication dealing with microcomputer uses within the medical profession. The current issue provides a detailed review of accounting and claim management systems available for the leading micro systems and more.

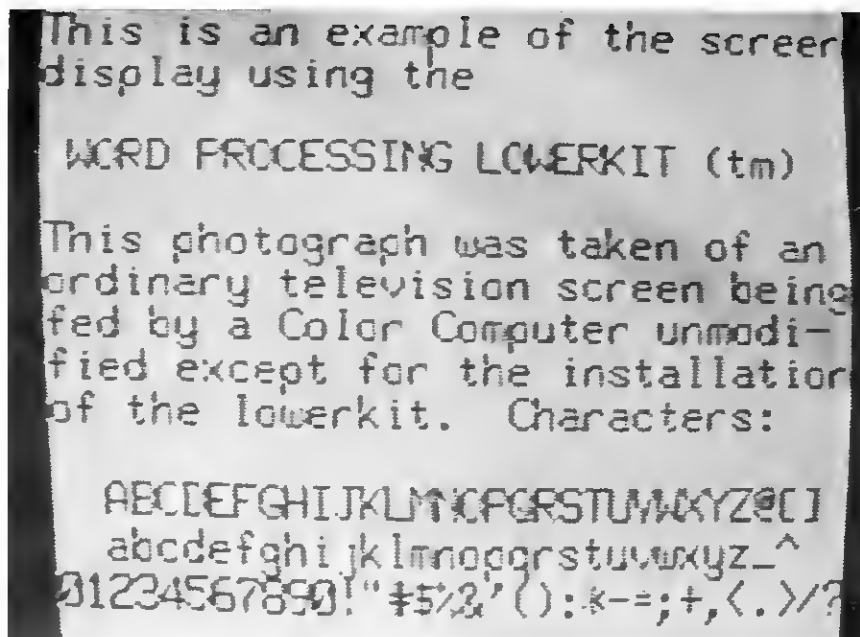
The current issue is available free to practicing physicians and health professionals from Charles Mann & Associates, Micro Medical Newsletter, 7594 San Remo Trail, Yucca Valley, CA 92284, (714) 365-9718.

Reader Service ✓336

The Micro Advisor

A new source of information and advice on microcomputers is now online. *The Micro Advisor (TMA)*, is accessible through the CompuServe Information Network to anyone with a terminal or personal computer.

TMA contains information of interest to



Screen Display with the Word Processing Lowerkit.

anyone using microcomputers. Features include: a question/answer program forum on microcomputers a list of micro publications (including newsletters); a nationwide list of computer clubs; a new products section, and more.

CompuServe subscribers can use the Micro Advisor by accessing TMA while in CIS. Others who are interested should contact Battery Lane Information Services, Box 30214, Bethesda, MD 20814, (301) 770-2726.

Reader Service ✓170

Displays True Upper and Lowercase

The Word Processing Lowerkit is a 3½-inch-square piggyback board designed to press in place, without soldering, inside the TRS-80 Color Computer.

The purpose of the Lowerkit is to display true upper and lowercase characters. As an added feature the kit uses a 7 by 9 dot matrix for display (rather than the built-in 5 by 7 matrix) for large, clear letters. All characters have descenders where necessary (comma, semi-colon, lowercase letters g,j,p,q,y). The character set in the standard generator is fully compatible with the normal Color Computer character set, with the exception that lowercase letters are correctly displayed.

For more detailed information contact MSB Electronics, Drawer 766, Barre, VT 05641, (802) 476-7311.

Reader Service ✓165

CalcStar—An Electronic Spreadsheet

CalcStar is an electronic spread sheet program that eliminates the need for ledger paper and calculators when solving complex mathematical problems.

Based on CP/M, it is useful for projects such as budget plans, sales forecasts, cash flow analysis, and more. CalcStar allows the user to design a ledger sheet on the video screen. Columns may vary from three to 63 characters with as many as 600 figures entered in any one spread sheet.

Available for the Model II at \$295. CalcStar is soon to be released in a Model I and III format for \$150. For additional information contact MicroPro International Corp., 1299 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901, (415) 499-0919.

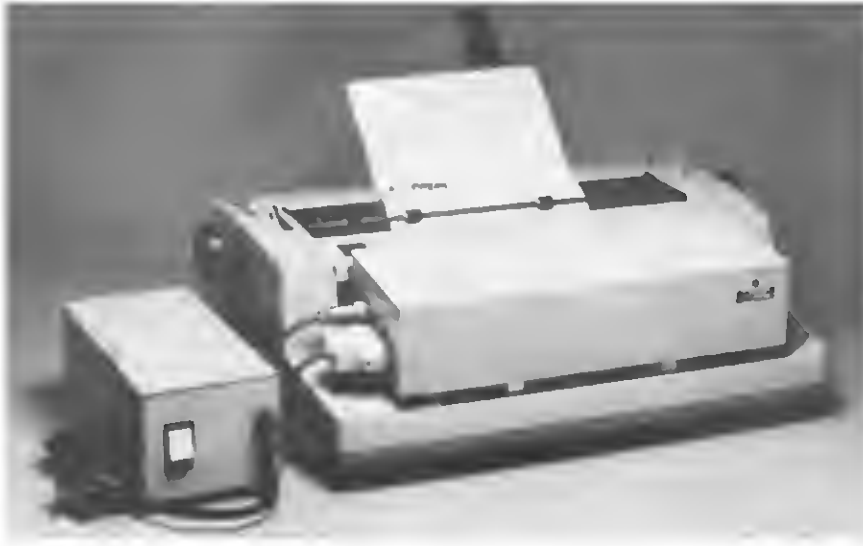
Reader Service ✓166

The Color Data Organizer

Computerware is now marketing the Color Data Organizer on cassette for the Color Computer. It is a small inventory program; a cross reference system; a valuables record, serial numbers, and credit card storage system. It stores, retrieves, sorts, prints, and totals whatever you want within the two numeric and two string entries. The Organizer can hold 125 records in a 16K Color Computer.

Priced at \$24.95, this product is available from Computerware, Box 668, 1472

NEW PRODUCTS



The Tyrop Electronic Typewriter Adapter.

Encinitas Blvd., Encinitas, CA 92024, (714) 436-3512.

Reader Service ✓350

Electronic Typewriter Adapter

Tyrop, a new electronic Typewriter adapter, is designed to convert IBM Selectric or equivalent electric typewriters into computer output printers.

The device features a printing speed of 600 characters per minute, a variety of computer interfaces, and a built-in self-diagnostic function enabling users to monitor printing functions easily.

Retailing for under \$1000, Tyrop is available from Hollander Office Products, 41 Duesenburg Drive, Suite B, Thousand Oaks, CA 91362, (805) 496-2533.

Reader Service ✓175

Real Estate Office Management

The Real Estate Office Management software package (ROM) can handle one or more offices with one or more profit centers. It also includes a general ledger that provides profit and loss statements, balance sheets, trial balances and transaction registers.

ROM allows for office and division budgeting with monthly, year-to-date and operating statement comparisons. The accounts payable section includes a check-writer that will provide monthly checks for

ongoing items, such as mortgage and rent payments.

For more information on this comprehensive system contact Reality Automation Inc., 221 North Lois, La Habra, CA 90631, (213) 947-2762.

Reader Service ✓171

Accountants Microsystems Inc.

Accountants Microsystems Inc. (AMI) recently announced a complete family of software modules for practicing accountants. Included in the package are Client

Write-up, Practice Management, Tax Preparation, Tax Planning, Financial Planning and Word Processing systems.

The software operates on CP/M based microcomputers and is designed to be competitive with larger minicomputer systems. Module prices range from \$400 to \$2995 and are available for the Model II. For further information contact: Accountants Microsystem Inc., 1404 140th Place N.E., Bellevue, WA 98007, (206) 643-2050.

Reader Service ✓179

The CompuVend Computer Equipment Table

The CompuVend Computer Equipment Table is a fully automatic vending system that allows independent operation of a computer, terminal or additional peripheral equipment.

Features include: two vending systems (The Model 1310 operates on quarters and the Model 2110 on dollar bills); adjustable fixed rate of charge per unit of time; vend override staff key; cumulative time capability; multiple equipment usage; dual vend (simultaneous vending of two pieces of computer equipment at different rates per unit of time); record keeping; security features; and more.

The Model 1310 is priced at \$1650, the Model 2110 at \$2475. For more detailed information contact CompuVend Computer Systems Inc., Box 73, Williamstown, NJ 08094, (609) 778-0566.

Reader Service ✓332



The CompuVend Table.

represented in the form of a bar graph as shown in figure 1.

SPECIAL OFFER



If you order the entire ten volume set of the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80*, you'll receive the tenth volume FREE!

10 Volume deluxe hard cover COLLECTOR'S EDITION—a \$199.50 value.
\$164.00 EN8100 postpaid

10 Volume soft cover edition, a \$109.50 value.
\$83.00 EN8080 postpaid



YES, I want your special offer!

___ 10 Volume deluxe hard cover COLLECTOR'S EDITION—a \$199.50 value EN8100 \$164.00

To order single hard cover volumes of the Encyclopedia please specify:

___ Volume 1 EN8101 \$19.95*
___ Volume 2 EN8102 \$19.95*
___ Volume 3 EN8103 \$19.95*
___ Volume 4 EN8104 \$19.95*
___ Volume 5 EN8105 \$19.95*
___ Volume 6 EN8106 \$19.95*
___ Volume 7 EN8107 \$19.95*
___ Volume 8 EN8108 \$19.95*
___ Volume 9 EN8109 \$19.95*
___ Volume 10 EN8110 \$19.95*

___ 10 Volume soft cover edition—a \$109.50 value EN8080 \$83.00

To order single soft cover volumes of the Encyclopedia please specify:

___ Volume 1 EN8081 \$10.95*
___ Volume 2 EN8082 \$10.95*
___ Volume 3 EN8083 \$10.95*
___ Volume 4 EN8084 \$10.95*
___ Volume 5 EN8085 \$10.95*
___ Volume 6 EN8086 \$10.95*
___ Volume 7 EN8087 \$10.95*
___ Volume 8 EN8088 \$10.95*
___ Volume 9 EN8089 \$10.95*
___ Volume 10 EN8090 \$10.95*

MAIL A COPY OF THIS FORM OR THE CARD PROVIDED TO
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS
SALES DEPT., PINE ST.
PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458
OR CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-258-5473

To order Encyclopedia Loader™ cassettes please specify

___ Volume 1 EL8001 \$12.95*
___ Volume 2 EL8002 \$14.95*
___ Volume 3 EL8003 \$14.95*
___ Volume 4 EL8004 \$14.95*
___ Volume 5 EL8005 \$14.95*
___ Volume 6 EL8006 \$14.95*
___ Volume 7 EL8007 \$14.95*
___ Volume 8 EL8008 \$14.95*
___ Volume 9 EL8009 \$14.95*
___ Volume 10 EL8010 \$14.95*

PAYMENT ENCLOSED _____ PLEASE CHARGE TO MY _____ VISA _____ MASTERCARD _____ AMEX

CARD # _____ INTERBANK # _____ EXPIRES _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____

*These prices do not include shipping and handling. Please add \$1.50 per item in the U.S. and Canada. Allow 4-6 weeks after publication date for delivery. All volumes will be shipped L.P. if the complete street address is provided. Otherwise shipment will be 4th class book rate. Foreign orders please add \$10.00 for airmail per item or \$5.00 for surface mail per item. Delivery outside the U.S. varies. Prices are subject to change without notice. No C.O.D.s.



Here's a way to keep track of your times.

The Runner's Logbook

G. Michael Vose
80 Microcomputing Technical Editor

Maintaining physical fitness might not be considered a hobby by some people. I classify any activity performed and enjoyed on a regular basis as a hobby. For me, that includes running.

I ran track and cross-country in high school. I enjoyed it, but stopped when school days were done. I started again four years ago to help overcome the damage done by six years of cigarette smoking. Plus, I wanted to enjoy the other health benefits of regular exercise—weight control, increased vigor, sounder sleep and the like. I began for these reasons and continued because it was fun!

I run 24-30 miles a week from April through early November and 15-20 miles a week during the winter months. Living in New Hampshire, I also cross-country ski in the winter. Until recently, I kept track of my 3-5 weekly runs in a little notebook. I frequently misplaced the notebook and hated figuring out in my head my average pace for a run. So, I decided to write a Runner's Logbook program for my TRS-80.

The Logbook

Program Listing 1 is the Model III version



Photo 1. 80 Microcomputing Technical Editors Mike Vose and Chris Brown out for a training run on Peterborough's Pine Street.

of the Logbook. The program will run on the Model I using the few modifications at the end of this article.

The Logbook is designed to keep track of daily activities such as training runs and racing events. It is a Menu-driven program which offers instructions on entering data as it proceeds. It allows the entry of the following information:

- Date of run or race;
- Distance run in miles;
- Time in hours, minutes and seconds;
- Weather conditions;
- Morning pulse rate;
- Overall health evaluation;
- Comments.

Once the information is entered, the program calculates and displays the day's average pace per mile, in minutes and seconds, and your total mileage since starting the log.

The first four categories of input are self explanatory; the others require some explanation. For a distance runner, the resting pulse rate measured first thing in the morning is a good yardstick for determining if his training regimen is too strenuous. If the

resting pulse rate increases by eight to ten beats per minute, it is a good bet the runner is tired, possibly from training too much. Very often, the pulse rate will warn that fatigue is increasing before the runner actually begins to feel tired.

The overall health evaluation is merely a subjective measure of how the runner feels—from excellent to not so good. I did not include "really rotten" because when I feel that way I don't run.

Comments is a short field, containing only 15 characters, designed for a quick note about injury, how the run felt, or anything that seems worth recording.

The program calculates average pace, the best measure of the qualitative difference in runs from day to day. It also computes the year-to-date total mileage. That's a nice ego boost, especially near the end of

The Key Box

Models I & III
Version 1.3 TRSDOS

Program Listing

```
10 ON ERROR GOTO1630
20 CLS:PRINT#405,"RUNNER'S LOGBOOK":FOR VV=1TO1000:NEXTVV
30 'COPYRIGHT (C) BY G.M.VOSE
40 CLEAR100:FORI=16419,252
50 FORI=1TO500:NEXT
60 GOSUB1000
70 CLS:PRINT:PRINTTAB(7)"THIS PROGRAM WILL NEED SEVERAL FINDS"
80 PRINTTAB(7)"OF DATA. USE THE FOLLOWING INPUT FORMAT FOR"
90 PRINTTAB(7)"THIS DATA.":PRINT
100 PRINTTAB(15)"DATE: ND/DAY/YR (03/23/81)""
110 PRINTTAB(15)"DISTANCE: MILES.TENTHS (5.5)""
120 PRINTTAB(15)"TIME: BR/MIN/SEC (0.43.15)""
130 PRINT:PRINTTAB(7)"ALL OTHER DATA CAN BE ENTERED BY SIMPLY"
140 PRINTTAB(7)"PRESSING THE NUMBER KEY CORRESPONDING TO A"
150 PRINTTAB(7)"CHOICE YOU ARE OFFERED."
160 GOSUB490
170 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"ENTER THE FOLLOWING DATA: "
180 PRINT:PRINTTAB(15)"TODAY'S DATE: ";INPUT DT$
190 PRINT:PRINTTAB(15)"DISTANCE RUN: ";INPUT DS$
200 PRINT:PRINTTAB(15)"YOUR TIME: ";INPUT TS$
210 PRINT:PRINT"WHAT WAS THE WEATHER: (1) SUNNY (2) CLOUDY (3) RAIN"
220 PRINT" (4) SNOWY (5) WINDY OR (6) CALM";:INPUT
UT N$
230 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"WHAT WAS YOUR PULSE RATE THIS MORNING";:INPUT
PR$
```

Program continues

*"I did not include
'really rotten' because
when I feel like
that I do not run."*

the year when you can boast of having run 1200 miles!

Body Fat and Oxygen Uptake

The program also has two built-in self tests designed to help you approximate your maximal oxygen uptake ability, your ability to extract oxygen from the air during aerobic exercise, and to estimate your body fat percentage. Remember, these are only estimates—laboratory measurements are likely to be slightly different.

The maximal oxygen uptake is calculated by subtracting 133 from the speed in meters recorded during a 15 minute run. The result is multiplied by 0.172. Next, 33.3 is added to produce the final result, expressed as milliliters of oxygen per kilogram of body weight per minute. A level of about 40 is considered a minimum standard of everyday fitness. This test, devised by Bruno Balke, showed a level of 73.312 for three-time New York and Boston Marathon champion Bill Rogers. This is close to the figure produced in the lab for Rogers.

The body fat test is based on the Ponderal Index devised by exercise physiologist E.C. Frederick. It computes body fat by dividing the athlete's height in inches by the cube root of his or her weight. My tests show it tends to underestimate body fat percentage as measured in a lab by 3-4 percent. The average male should be in the 14-20 percent range. The average female will test out at 18-24 percent. Runners test out at 6-13 percent for males and 10-14 percent for females.

To use either self test, follow the on-screen instructions. You need to know your height in inches and your weight for the body fat test; the oxygen uptake test requires you to input the miles you can run in fifteen minutes.

Modifications

I use the Logbook to keep a year's worth of records in each data file. When a new year rolls around, I copy the program onto a separate disk and start a new data file for the upcoming year. I label the disks according to year if I plan to keep them (I usually do, since I run in the same races year to year and mark improvement by my previous year's time). If desired, you can modify the Open statements in lines 1190, 1220 and 1290, 1390 to specify a new data file. Replace "Data" with another file name, run the program and the new file will be created on the same disk.

Model I users should delete line 40. This

line accesses the Model III character set and POKEs the value for the boxed question mark cursor into the Video Device Control Block of memory.

Model I users have to modify the disk I/O routine. I have taken advantage of Model III TRSDOS's (Version 1.3) ability to set variable length files (don't use TRSDOS Version 1.2—it does not understand how to manipulate variable length files). This is done by answering the How Many Files? question during Basic Initialization by replying 2V. This sets aside two variable length files. Program lines 1190, 1220 and 1290, 1390 each

contain a 45 after the data filespec. This sets the logical record length at 45 characters. Model I users should delete the 45 from these lines.

To add the capability of storing data for speed workouts over and above your endurance training, add a separate subroutine and another menu option. If you cannot write the code to accomplish this task, drop me a note care of *80 Microcomputing* and I'll offer some suggestions.

If you ever visit Peterborough, NH, stop by our Pine Street office and we'll go out for a run. ■

The Compass pointing the way to the right running shoe



by G. Michael Vose
80 Microcomputing Technical Editor

It was only a matter of time before someone invented a computer to sell shoes. After all, selling shoes is like collecting garbage or cleaning fish—it's one of those jobs someone has to do, but who wants to do it?

The concept of a mechanized shoe salesman is not entirely new. Sears, Roebuck and Company pioneered a machine to measure and test feet for the proper shoe fit back in the 1950's. This device measured size and width and could even perform a crude calculation of arch strength. It was more of a gimmick than a serious attempt at scientific measurement, but it served Sears' purpose for several years.

Thirty years later, in the hustling 1980s, the Nike Running Shoe Company is using a computerized salesman named Compass to sell the 35 different models of running shoes the company has developed over the last six years. The machine uses a Zilog Z80 microprocessor and a 2K byte PROM to quiz the potential customer. The short machine language program in the

The COMPASS machine. COMPASS is an acronym for COMPUTER Assisted Shoe Selector.

"Interestingly, the machine makes no distinction between sexes."

PROM compiles the results to display a number on an LED located on the front panel of Compass. The number designates one of 15 different shoe categories and lists them on the front panel.

What makes this exercise worthwhile is the series of test questions addressed to the buyer. They help the athlete evaluate his or her running needs in a fairly scientific way before he purchases footwear for a sport which subjects the muscles and skeleton to high levels of physical stress.

The test consists of ten questions, to which the buyer responds by pressing keys marked A, B, or C, representing three possible answers. These questions and answers are printed on the front panel. Below the front panel is a mirror with a drawing of a human foot with a measurement scale alongside it.

The ten Compass questions evaluate these factors:

- Height
- Weight
- Age
- Weekly mileage
- Training pace
- Number of years running
- Part of the foot the runner lands on
- Sitting arch height
- Standing arch height
- Frequency of injury.

Interestingly, the machine makes no distinction between sexes.

Of the fifteen shoe categories, two major categories cover most runners. Each category contains ten to twelve shoe models. The remaining thirteen categories contain models designed for special problems—high mileage, weak arches, heavy runners, or racers' needs.

Nike has placed 170 Compass machines in stores around the country. They feel that when used by a knowledgeable salesperson, the machines can give a buyer confidence in a shoe design. The selection of a running shoe is not a matter of cosmetics: The wrong shoe can cause injury. The Compass machine, like all computers, is designed to reduce error.

Nike is now contemplating a modification to Compass. It would allow an individual's statistics to be saved on disk or tape. The statistics compiled from this data on the running population could then be used to develop new and better running shoes.

Here's hoping they let us continue to be in charge of choosing our own shorts! ■

Program continued

```

240 PRINT:PRINTTAB(10)"WOULD YOU DESCRIBE YOUR FITNESS AS:
      (1) EXCELLENT
      (2) GOOD
      (3) OK
      (4) NOT SO GOOD";:INPUT K$
250 PRINT:PRINT"COMMENTS? ";:INPUT AT$
260 PRINT@980,"ARE THESE ENTRIES CORRECT (Y/N) ";:INPUT ZA$
270 IF ZA$<>"Y" THEN GOTO 170
280 CLS:PRINT@272,"** WRITING DATA TO DISK **"
290 RETURN
300 FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT
310 IFOSS="" THEN CLS:PRINT@400,"YOU HAVE NOT ENTERED ANY DATA!":FOR
X=1 TO 500:NEXT X:GOTO 1088
320 H$=LEFT$(T$,2):M$=MID$(T$,3,2):S$=RIGHT$(T$,2)
330 B=VAL(R$):M=VAL(M$):S=VAL(S$):
340 DS=VAL(DS$)
350 T=(H*3600)+(M*60)+S:' CONVERT ALL VALUES TO SECONDS
360 P=T/OS
370 P1=INT(P/3600):P=P-(P1*3600)
380 P2=INT(P/60):P=P-(P2*60)
390 CLS:PRINT@262,"TODAY'S AVERAGE PACE WAS";P2;"MINUTES ";INT(P+.
5);"SECONDS PER MILE"
400 PRINT:PRINT:PRINTTAB(6)"YOUR TOTAL MILEAGE SO FAR THIS YEAR: "
;RT
410 GOSUB 490
420 CLS:PRINT@271,"HERE ARE TWO SIMPLE SELF TESTS"
430 PRINT:PRINTTAB(19)"1. OXYGEN INTAKE
      2. BODY FAT LEVEL
      3. RETURN TO MAIN MENU"
440 PRINT@970,"CHOOSE 1, 2 OR 3";:INPUT L$
450 ON VAL(B1$) GOTO 510 ,660 ,1090
460 GOTO
470 CLS:PRINT@256,"BILL ROGERS SAYS: 'ALWAYS DO STRETCHING EXERCIS
ES BEFORE AND
AFTER A RUN'. RE SHOULD KNOW." :END
480 GOTO
490 PRINT@980,"PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE"
500 QQS=INKEY$: IF QQS<>CHR$(13) THEN 500 ELSE RETURN
510 REM **** OXYGEN INTAKE ****
520 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"AFTER RUNNING AS FAR AS YOU CAN FOR 15 MINUTES
,"
530 PRINT"RECORD YOUR DISTANCE IN MILES."
540 PRINT:PRINT"TYPE IN YOUR TOTAL DISTANCE:";:INPUT M1
550 M2=M1*1609.334
560 M3=M2/15:OX=(M3-133)*0.172+33.3
570 PRINT@720,"** COMPUTING **":FOR TT=1 TO 50:NEXT TT
580 PRINT@720,"** COMPUTING **":FOR TT=1 TO 50:NEXT TT
590 FOR VV=1 TO 1000:NEXT VV
600 CLS:PRINT@391,"YOUR ESTIMATED OXYGEN UPTAKE IS ";OX;"MILLILITE
RS"
610 PRINTTAB(7)"PER KILOGRAM PER MINUTE."
620 PRINT:PRINTTAB(7)"BILL ROGERS TESTS OUT ";
630 PRINT"AT OVER 78 FOR MAX VO2!"
640 GOSUB 490
650 GOTO 420
660 REM **** BODY FAT ****
670 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT@265,"THIS BODY FAT EVALUATION IS BASED O
N THE"
680 PRINTTAB(9)"'PONDERAL INDEX' WHICH IS A RATIO OF HEIGHT"
690 PRINTTAB(9)"TO WEIGHT."
700 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"FIRST, TYPE IN YOUR HEIGHT IN INCHES ";:INPU
TH1
710 PRINT:PRINT"NOW, TYPE IN YOUR WEIGHT ";:INPUT W1
720 FOR X=1 TO 10
730 PRINT@980,"** COMPUTING **":FOR W=1 TO 50:NEXT W
740 PRINT@980," "":FOR W=1 TO 50:NEXT W
750 NEXT X
760 W2=W1[(1/3)'CUBE ROOT FORMULA GOES HERE
770 MM=W1/W2
780 IF MM>13.59 THEN CLS:PRINT@400,"GREAT! YOUR BODY IS LESS THAN

```

Program continues

StarFighter



BY SPARKY STARKS

The
PENULTIMATE
Space War Game
is **HERE!**

TRS-80*

Model 1 & 3

16K and up — Tape

010-0102 \$24.95

32K and up — Disk

012-0102 \$29.95

AI Adventure
INTERNATIONAL
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.

BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 862-6917

ORDER FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER
or CALL TOLL FREE (800) 327-7172

SHIPPING & HANDLING CHARGES ADD EXTRA
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CHRISTMAS SHOPPING LIST

GIN RUMMY 2.0 The best card game ever put into a computer. Plays a full regulation game, with layoffs, knocks at 10 points or less. Changes strategy to counter your play. Disk version keeps score from game to game.

TBS-80 Cass. \$16.95 Disk \$21.95
Atari 246 Cass. \$19.95 Disk \$24.95

CASINO BLACKJACK/COUNTER Learn to beat the house with card counting; practice strategy with a tireless dealer. Very realistic simulation of a casino table; uses complete casino rules. 'House' deals with 1 to 6 decks.

TBS-80 Cass. \$14.95 Disk \$19.95
Atari 16K Cass. \$19.95 Disk \$24.95

CRIBBAGE MASTER A sharp card partner; plays hard for every point in play, hand and crib. Counts every play point. His Nobs, His Heels, and will Muggins you if you make an error. Excellent card graphics.

TBS-80 Cass. \$16.95 Disk \$19.95

CONCENTRATION Match the pairs of figures on the screen — superb graphics, with sound. Ideal game for children of all ages.

TBS-80 Cass. \$9.95
Atari 16K Cass. \$14.95

LABYRINTH RUN Set a time record as you whiz through turns, slaloms and reverses, but hit a wall and you're out! High speed graphics.

TBS-80 Cass. \$9.95
Atari 16K Cass. \$14.95 Disk \$19.95

YACHT Roll five dice and fit the results into 12 scoring categories. Up to 4 players; on-screen dice graphics.

TBS-80 Cass. \$16.95
Atari 16K Cass. \$14.95

TBS-80 3-GAME PACK Cin, Cribbage and Blackjack on a single disk at a substantial saving.

\$39.95

ATARI 3-GAME PACK Cin, Blackjack and Concentration on a single disk.

\$39.95

SALES TAX ACCOUNTANT Handles the problems of calculating quarterly reports.

TBS-80 Cass. \$14.95

ONE-DISK MAILING LIST Holds over 450 names, addresses on one disk; includes company name; new 10-digit zips. Prints one-up labels and note-book format listing. Sorts by name or zip; prints user-selected labels, with up to 5 codes for each entry. Mod I disk conv. to III.

TBS-80 Disk \$34.95

THE LISTMAKER II Holds 400 names or items, plus codes, in 16K; sorts and prints total list or code-selected entries. Not a mailing list. Mod III version holds 385; specify when ordering.

TBS-80 Cass. \$9.95

CHECKBOOK PLUS Solves the problems of monthly checkstub and bank statement reconciliation. Screen-prints.

TBS-80 Cass. \$18.95

PRINTING CALCULATOR Chain and mixed calculations, constants and memories; optional dollar format. Prints calculation steps and results on full-size.

TBS-80 Cass. \$9.95

LOAN AMORTIZATION II Monthly payment, interest, principal, with annual summaries, in clean dollar format for any size straight-line loan. Screen prints on full-size or QP-II.

TBS-80 Cass. \$7.95

CALCULATOR & CHECKBOOK Both on a single combination disk or cassette, with Loan Amortization II included as a bonus.

TBS-80 Cass. \$17.95 Disk \$22.95

LIFE LIST Special program for birders; sorts & keeps track of sightings. Searches list by name, date, place. Prints overall, search lists. Mod I disk conv. to III.

TBS-80 Disk \$24.95

QSO LOG Special program for amateur operators; holds all details of 70 QSO's in 16K, 190 in 32K (specify). Instant on-screen access to entries; prints sorted calls and details.

TBS-80 Cass. \$14.95

MANHATTAN SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 1063

WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91365

All Atari programs operate with joysticks.

10% discount on orders of 3 or more programs.

Add \$1.50 shipping and handling — 48 hour shipment.

Overseas orders add 15% for Air Mail Postage.

California residents add 6% tax.

24-hour Visa/MasterCard Order Line:

(213) 704-8495

Program continued

```

10 FAT.":GOSUB490
790 IF MM>13.59GOTO420 ELSE GOTO800
800 IF MM<13.59 AND MM>13.55 THEN BF=1
810 IF MM<13.55 AND MM>13.50 THEN BF=3
820 IF MM<13.50 AND MM>13.45 THEN BF=4
830 IF MM<13.45 AND MM>13.40 THEN BF=5
840 IF MM<13.40 AND MM>13.35 THEN BF=6
850 IF MM<13.35 AND MM>13.30 THEN BF=7
860 IF MM<13.30 AND MM>13.25 THEN BF=8
870 IF MM<13.25 AND MM>13.20 THEN BF=9
880 IF MM<13.20 AND MM>13.15 THEN BF=10
890 IF MM<13.15 AND MM>13.10 THEN BF=11
900 IF MM<13.10 AND MM>13.05 THEN BF=12
910 IF MM<13.05 AND MM>13.00 THEN BF=13
920 IF MM<13.00 AND MM>12.95 THEN BF=14
930 IF MM<12.95 AND MM>12.90 THEN BF=15
940 IF MM<12.90 AND MM>12.85 THEN BF=16
950 IF MM<12.85 AND MM>12.80 THEN BF=17
960 IF MM<12.80 AND MM>12.75 THEN BF=18
970 IF MM<12.75 AND MM>12.70 THEN BF=19
980 IF MM<12.70 AND MM>12.65 THEN BF=19
990 IF MM<12.65 AND MM>12.60 THEN BF=20
1000 IF MM<12.60 THEN BF=21
1010 GOSUB1060
1020 CLS:PRINT@400,"YOUR BODY IS ";BF;"% FAT."
1030 PRINT:PRINT"THE AVERAGE FOR MEN IS 15-20%, FOR WOMEN 20-25%."
1040 GOSUB490
1050 GOTO420
1060 FOR V=1TO1000:NEXTV:RETURN
1070 CLS:PRINT@271,"THERE HAS BEEN A SERIOUS MISTAKE!":GOTO1070
1080 CLEAR 1000:
1090 CLS:PRINTTAB(22)"RUNNER'S LOGBOOK MENU"
1100 PRINTSTRING$(63,45)
1110 PRINTTAB(22)"1. ADD LOGBOOK ENTRIES
1120 PRINTTAB(22)"2. DISPLAY AN ENTRY
1130 PRINTTAB(22)"3. CALCULATE PACE & MILEAGE"
1140 PRINTTAB(22)"4. SELF TESTS"
1150 PRINTTAB(22)"5. EXIT
1160 PRINT:PRINTTAB(22)"YOUR CHOICE";:INPUT C:IF C<1ORC>5THEN1160
1170 ONCGOTO1100,1300,310,420,470
1180 GOSUB70
1190 OPEN"R",1,"DATA",45
1200 FIELD 1,BASAS$,4ASBS$,BASDS$,2ASE$,2ASF$,2ASIS$,15ASTAS$,4ASGS
1205 EE=LOF(1):IF EE=0THEN CLOSE:GOTO1260
1210 PUT1,1:CLOSE
1220 OPEN"R",2,"DATA",45
1230 FIELD2,41ASS$,4ASL$
1240 EE=LOF(2):GET2,EE:CLOSE
1260 DS=VAL(DS$)
1270 RT=RT+DS
1280 RTS=STR$(RT)
1290 OPEN"R",1,"DATA",45
1300 FIELD1,BASAS$,4ASBS$,BASDS$,2ASE$,2ASF$,2ASIS$,15ASTAS$,4ASGS
1310 LSETAS=DT$:RSETBS=DS$:RSETDS=T$:RSETES=W$:RSETFS=PR$
1320 RSETIS=K$:LSETTA=AT$:RSETG=RT$
1330 EE=LOF(1)
1340 EE=EE+1
1350 PUT 1,EE
1360 CLOSE
1370 GOTO1090
1380 PRINT
1390 OPEN"R",1,"DATA",45
1400 FIELD 1,BASAS$,4ASBS$,BASDS$,2ASE$,2ASF$,2ASIS$,15ASTAS$,4ASGS
1410 LINEINPUT"WHAT IS THE DATE OF THE ENTRY YOU WANT TO SEE: ";D2
$
1420 FOR FE=1TOLDP(1)
1430 GET 1,FE
1440 IF D2$=A$ THEN 1460
1450 NEXT FE:CLOSE:PRINT"ENTRY NOT FOUND":FORKK=1TO750:NEXTKK:GOTO
1090
1460 CLOSE
1470 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
1480 CLS:PRINT:PRINTTAB(22)"DATE: ";A$
1490 PRINTTAB(22)"DISTANCE RUN: ";B$
1500 PRINTTAB(22)"TIME: ";D$
1510 IF ES=" 1"THENPRINTTAB(22)"WEATHER WAS SUNNY"
1520 IF ES=" 2"THENPRINTTAB(22)"WEATHER WAS CLOUDY"
1530 IF ES=" 3"THENPRINTTAB(22)"WEATHER WAS RAINY"
1540 IF ES=" 4"THENPRINTTAB(22)"WEATHER WAS SNOWY"
1550 IF ES=" 5"THENPRINTTAB(22)"WEATHER WAS WINDY"
1560 IF ES=" 6"THENPRINTTAB(22)"WEATHER WAS CALM"
1570 PRINTTAB(22)"PULSE RATE WAS: ";P$
1580 PRINTTAB(22)"FITNESS LEVEL WAS: ";I$
1590 PRINTTAB(22);AT$
1600 PRINTTAB(22)"TOTAL MILEAGE TO DATE IS: ";G$
1610 GOSUB490
1620 GOTO1090
1630 CLOSE:PRINT"OOPS!":STOP

```

How's your love life?

A little dull around the edges? Routine? Predictable? Boring? Maybe all it needs is a little Interlude. Interlude is the most stimulating computer game ever conceived. It combines a computer interview, an innovative programming concept, and a one-of-a-kind manual to turn your love life into exciting, adventurous, delicious fun!

Interlude is: romantic... playful... outrageous... a fantasy. Interlude is: ■ A Bed of Roses (Interlude #1) ■ Mata Hari (Interlude #49) ■ The Chase (Interlude #7) ■ Rodeo! (Interlude #71) ■ The King and I (Interlude #60) ■ Some Enchanted Evening (Interlude #84) ■ Caveman Caper (Interlude #82) ■ From Here to Ecstasy (Interlude No. 30) ■ Satin Dreams (Interlude #72).

More than 100 Interludes are included in the program. Most are described in detail in the accompanying manual, but several surprise Interludes are buried in the program awaiting that very special time when your interview says you're ready. (When you learn secret Interlude #99, your love life may never again be the same!) Interlude can give you experiences you'll never forget. Are you ready for it?

²⁸⁷
InterludeTM
The Ultimate Experience.

INTERLUDE, Dept. 80, 10635 Richmond Avenue, Houston, Texas 77042. I'm really ready. Send my Interlude today.

Apple II (16K)*

TRS-80 (Model 1, 16K)**

Poster

Available for immediate shipment.

☐ Cassette (\$18.95)

☐ Cassette (\$18.95)

☐ 20"x 24" reproduction of this ad without ad copy (\$4.95—includes shipping charges)

Please enclose your check payable to INTERLUDE or complete the charge information:

☐ Diskette (\$21.95)

☐ Diskette (\$21.95)

☐ Diskette — Pascal or DOS 3.3 (\$21.95)

Add \$1.75 for shipping and handling.

☐ MASTERCARD

☐ VISA

All charge customers must sign here.

Account No. _____

Expiration date _____

MasterCard Bank Code _____

CHARGE CUSTOMERS: Order by phone toll-free! **1-800-231-5768 Ext. 306** (Texas: 1-800-392-2348 Ext. 306)

Name _____

Age _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. **TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Co.

TRS-80* Computer Owners... Light Up Your Christmas Tree

Connies' Corner . . .



"You have a merry Christmas and happy New Year!"

"I'm dreaming of a mini-disk Christmas..."

A dream come true: Mini-Disk Drives from \$275.

- Every Access Floppy Disk drive is electrically tested, mechanically tested and burned-in 48 hours under operating conditions. Look for the signed test list in the shipping carton.
- AFD drives are capable of *either* single- or double-density operation. AFD-100™ drives store 102-Kbytes in single-density, 180 Kbytes in double density. AFD-200™ drives store 205 Kbytes in single-density, 364 Kbytes in double density. And these are *formatted* file storage capacities. Moreover, you can store twice these amounts on a single diskette using AFD "flippy" drives (AFD-100F™ or AFD-200F™ drives).
- 15-day free trial offer . . . comprehensive 90-day limited warranty . . . unbeatable prices . . . AFD-100 (a \$275.00, -100F (a \$329.00, -200 (a \$429.95, -200F (a \$449.95.

While they last!

Percom TFD-200† 77-track add-on drives \$375

"All I want for Christmas is..."

Percom Model III Mini-Disk Drives

Internally mounted drives that feature "flippy" capability, double- or single-density storage, comprehensive pre-delivery testing, 48-hour burn-in and, best of all, Percom's widely acclaimed disk controller. A First-Drive System includes the four-drive disk controller, one or two drives, cables and a fully illustrated owners manual. Use Model III TRSDOS*, Percom OS-80† and other Model III compatible DOSs.

First-Drive System w/1 drive **\$560,**

w/2 drives **\$860**

Note: If you prefer not to make the First-Drive System installation, we will do it for only \$29.95 plus shipping (if shipped). This includes a 48-hour operating burn-in of your Model III computer, installation of the drive system and final checkout of the expanded system.

How to order - Order by calling Access Unlimited toll-free on 1-800-527-3475. Or order by mail. Orders may be charged to a VISA or Master Card account, or paid by cashier's check, certified check or money order. COD orders require 25% deposit. Sorry, we cannot accept personal checks. We pay shipping and insurance charges on orders over \$1,000.00. Add approximate insurance and shipping charges for orders under \$1,000.00. If in doubt about these charges, ask when you call in your order. Texas residents include 5% sales tax. Minimum mail order \$20.00. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

Technical & Texas: (214) 690-0206.

Save! Ask about quantity discounts for TRUGs.
Save! VISA and Master Card charges are not deposited until the day your order is shipped.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Stocking Stuffers

Percom Data Separator	\$23.95
Green Screen I, II, or III	\$18.95
Head Cleaning Kit	\$24.95
Drive Numbering Tabs (pkg 0-3)	\$3.00
5 1/4" Flip-N-File (lg. stocking)	\$24.95
8" Flip-N-File (very lg. stocking)	\$39.95

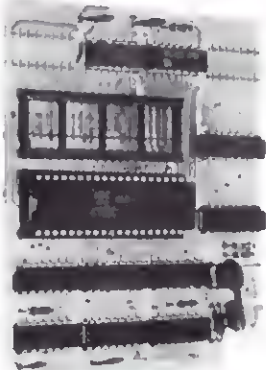


With Presents from Access



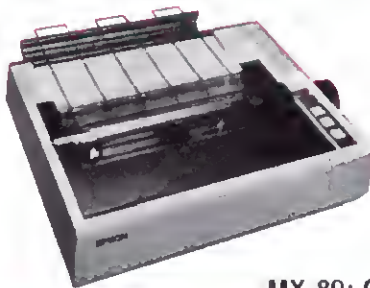
The best gift often comes in a small package. The Percom DOUBLER† is an example.

Upgrade Your Model I to Double Density for only \$159.95

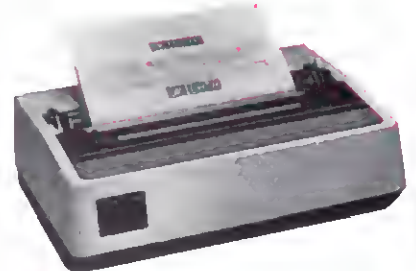


And not with some unproven hacker's kit, either. But with an assembled and fully tested Percom DOUBLER-II†. The DOUBLER-II† simply plugs into the disk drive controller socket of your Expansion Interface. Then it lets you store over four times more on one side of a diskette, depending on the drive, than you can store on standard Tandy Model I drives. Other features: • Reads, writes and formats either single- or double-density • Includes DBLDOS™, a TRSDOS* compatible disk-operating system • Runs TRSDOS*, NEWDOS††, Percom OS-80† and other single-density software immediately. Change to double-density operation when convenient • Lets Model III software be read on your Model I • Includes on-card high-performance data separation and write precompensation circuitry.

Write Santa a Thank-you Note on Your New MX-80 or Microline 80



MX-80: Call for latest low price



Microline 80 only \$399.95

These popular printers, from Epson and Okidata, provide the features you want, the reliability you need – and the price is unbeatable.

Low Cost System Furniture

Modular design permits custom arrangements • Furniture styling and quality • TRS-80* colors • OK for UPS shipping • Reassemble without tools

System desks from \$115
Printer stands from \$144



For a man who has everything, including too many peripherals for a computer with only one printer port...

An Arrick Products Quick-Switch‡

The Quick-Switch lets you easily switch your TRS-80* printer output from device #1 to device #2 – from your printer to your Electric Crayon†. Or, use it to switch one peripheral between computers. Optionally available with three ports. Also, versions configured for RS-232 or Centronics interfacing. Standard unit includes 5-foot 34-pin cable with card edge socket, box-mounted 34-pin card-edge plugs. From \$79.95

‡ trademark of Arrick Products Company

Save! Make ACCESS your one-call shopping center for TRS-80* hardware and software. Call our toll-free order number for free product literature and latest prices.

**AUTHORIZED
PERCOM SALES AND SERVICE CENTER**

**Toll-Free
Order No.**

1-800-527-3475 ♦

(orders & literature only)

ACCESS UNLIMITED

401 N. Central Expressway #600
Richardson, Texas 75080
(214) 690-0206

*Trademark of Access Unlimited

†Trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

✓ 229

‡Trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation

††Trademark of Apparat Corporation



You'll stamp your feet over this inventory program.

The Philatelist's Friend

Program Listing 1

```

10 CLS:PRINTTAB(15)***** PHILATELIC INVENTORY ii *****:PRINT TAB
(19)***** IMPORTANT NOTICE *****:PRINT
15 PRINT"SINCE PROCESSING TIMES FOR FILES CONTAINING IN EXCESS O
F 50":PRINT"FULL INVENTORY RECORDS BECOME PROGRESSIVELY LONGER,
IT IS":PRINT"RECOMMENDED THAT SUCH FILES BE DIVIDED INTO TWO DR
MORE"
20 PRINT"SMALLER FILES":PRINT:INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE";X
:CLS
90 CLEAR 2500:DEFSTR S,Y,D:DEFINT Q,R,C,P,L
95 DIMS1(120,13),L1(20),P$ (20)
100 CLS: PRINT TAB(17)***** PHILATELIC INVENTORY *****
105 PRINT TAB(10)"THIS PROGRAM CREATES AN INVENTORY OF REGULAR":
PRINT TAB(7)"AND COMMEMDRATIVE POSTAL ISSUES FOR (ENTER COUNTRY)
":PRINT
110 PRINT TAB(7)"COUNTRY";TAB(32);:INPUT C$:PRINT
115 PRINT"WHAT IS THE LOWEST SCOTT CATALOG NUMBER":INPUT"ABOVE W
HICH A FULL INVENTORY IS DESIRED";D:PRINT:PRINT"CAPACITY---120 I
SSUES":PRINT
120 INPUT"THIS IS FILE #";Q
390 CLS:PRINT"THIS IS INVENTDRY FILE NUMBER--";Q
395 INPUT"INVENTORY TO BEGIN WITH YEAR--";Y1
400 INPUT"INVENTORY TO BEGIN WITH SCOTT CATALOG NUMBER--";S1
405 INPUT"INVENTORY TO END WITH YEAR--";Y2
410 INPUT"INVENTORY TO END WITH SCOTT CATALOG NUMBER--";S2
415 INPUT"PRICING IS BASED UPON CATALOG VALUES FOR YEAR--";Y3
420 PRINT:PRINT TAB(14)***** FILE #";Q;"-INPUT ROUTINE *****
425 PRINT"TO END INVENTORY, ENTER THE SCOTT CATALOG NUMBER "S2:P
RINT"SELECTED ABOVE FOR END OF FILE"
430 IF VAL(S1)<VAL(D) THEN PRINT"INVENTORY WILL INCLUDE ONLY USE
D AND MINT SPECIMENS":PRINT"FOR SCOTT CATALOG NUMBERS LESS THAN
--";D
431 R=1:PRINT
500 PRINT"SCOTT CATALOG NUMBER";TAB(32);:INPUT S1(R,0)
501 IFS1(R,0)=S2THENCLS:GOTO1000
502 IFVAL(S1(R,0))<VAL(S1)DRVAL(S1(R,0))>VAL(S2)THENPRINT"NOT IN
THIS INVENTORY":INPUT"HIT <ENTER> TO CONTINUE";X:GOTO500
505 PRINT "NUMBER OF USED COPIES";TAB(32);:INPUT S1(R,1)
510 PRINT "AT CATALOG VALUE OF";TAB(32);:INPUT S1(R,2)
515 PRINT "NUMBER OF MINT COPIES";TAB(32);:INPUT S1(R,3)
520 PRINT "AT CATALOG VALUE OF";TAB(32);:INPUT S1(R,4)
525 IFVAL(S1(R,0))<VAL(D)THENS1(R,13)=STR$(VAL(S1(R,1))*VAL(S1(R
,2))+VAL(S1(R,3))*VAL(S1(R,4))):S1(R,13)=RIGHT$(S1(R,13),LEN(S1
(R,13))-1):PRINT"TOTAL CATALOG VALUE ABOVE";TAB(32)S1(R,13)
530 IFVAL(S1(R,0))<VAL(D)THENR=R+1:GOTO500

```

Program continues

*Richard W. Castor
345 South 51st Avenue
Bellwood, IL 60104*

Make the world's foremost hobby more enjoyable by tying your computer to it. I am talking about stamp collecting—or philately—and my program, Philatelic Inventory, that can be used to keep track of your stamps.

The program is written in Basic for a 16K Level II TRS-80 and while simple enough for many to use, it is comprehensive enough for the more sophisticated philatelist.

Data banks managed by computers have common limitations associated with their storage media and data storage time.

Standard magnetic tape cassettes are no exception. Each time a PRINT#1 or INPUT#1 data transfer routine passes through a For...Next loop or is otherwise transferred, 255 zero bytes followed by the synchronization byte (decimal 165) precede the data transfer. Since the Model I records at 500 baud (500 bits/second = 62.5 bytes/second), each leader is about 4.1 seconds long.

Packing or blocking as implemented in a

"Make the world's foremost hobby more enjoyable by tying your computer to it."

program statement such as: "100 PRINT#1, A(1), A(2), A(3), A(4), A(5), etc." is limited by the maximum size of the statement line and the maximum record length.

By concatenating data into 248-byte strings (lines 1120-1178) the TRS-80 formats its own PRINT#1/INPUT#1 transfers, eliminating inefficient For...Next routines. By reducing file lengths by a factor of 10 in most cases, this technique permits massive data storage on an inexpensive magnetic tape.

For those who must disassemble everything, data string formatting is shown in Fig. 1.

Program continued

```
535 PRINT "NUMBER OF MINT PLATE BLOCKS";TAB(32);:INPUT S1(R,5)
540 PRINT "AT CATALOG VALUE OF";TAB(32);:INPUT S1(R,6)
545 PRINT "NUMBER OF MINT SHEETS";TAB(32);:INPUT S1(R,7)
550 PRINT "AT CATALOG VALUE OF";TAB(32);:INPUT S1(R,8)
555 PRINT "NUMBER OF FIRST DAY COVERS";TAB(32);:INPUT S1(R,9)
560 PRINT "AT CATALOG VALUE OF";TAB(32);:INPUT S1(R,10)
565 PRINT "SPECIAL SITUATIONS";TAB(32);:INPUT S1(R,11)
570 PRINT "AT CATALOG VALUE OF";TAB(32);:INPUT S1(R,12)
575 S1(R,13)=STR$(VAL(S1(R,1))*VAL(S1(R,2))+VAL(S1(R,3))*VAL(S1(R,4))+VAL(S1(R,5))*VAL(S1(R,6))+VAL(S1(R,7))*VAL(S1(R,8))+VAL(S1(R,9))*VAL(S1(R,10))+VAL(S1(R,11))*VAL(S1(R,12)))+S1(R,13)=RIGHT$(S1(R,13),LEN(S1(R,13))-1)
576 PRINT"TOTAL CATALOG VALUE";TAB(32)S1(R,13)
580 R=R+1
591 IFR>120THENPRINT"FILE FULL":GOTO1000
```

Program continues

COLUMN	S1(R,0)	S1(R,1)	S1(R,2)	S1(R,3)	S1(R,4)	S1(R,5)	S1(R,6)	S1(R,7)	S1(R,8)	S1(R,9)	S1(R,10)	S1(R,11)	S1(R,12)	S1(R,13)
ROW	SCOTT CATALOG NO.	USED SINGLES		MINT SINGLES		MINT PLATE BLOCKS		MINT SHEETS		FIRST DAY COVERS		SPECIAL SITUATIONS		ROW TOT
		QTY	VALUE	QTY	VALUE	QTY	VALUE	QTY	VALUE	QTY	VALUE	QTY	VALUE	VALUE
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	S1 "500"					NO DATA RESIDES IN THIS AREA								
1	550	1	2	3	4									14
	0 "700"													
2	750	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	322
3	S2 "900"													
														T 336

Fig. 2. Philatelic Inventory Matrix

"... it is possible to use about 49 percent of each cassette..."

Depending on the space between records separating records on a tape, it is possible to use about 49 percent of each cassette for data storage (see Table 1).

File Preparation, Program Level A, generates the two-dimensional string matrix $S1(R,C)$ (see Fig. 2) and provides for simple editing before storing it. File parameters ($C\$, O, Y1, Y2, Y3, S1, S2, D$) are defined and the total catalog value (T) of the files are computed.

When you answer the question, "What is the lowest Scott Catalog Number (D) above which a full inventory is desired?", you sectionalize the file and make it possible for a less sophisticated stamp collector to limit his inventory to only used and mint specimens. For example, if the answer is 700, data for issues having catalog numbers 1-699 is entered only in columns 1-4; the matrix is effectively redimensioned, significantly reducing processing times.

I omitted a numerical sort routine because most collectors tallying their holdings will do it with a numerical reference in hand and sequential listings will be automatic.

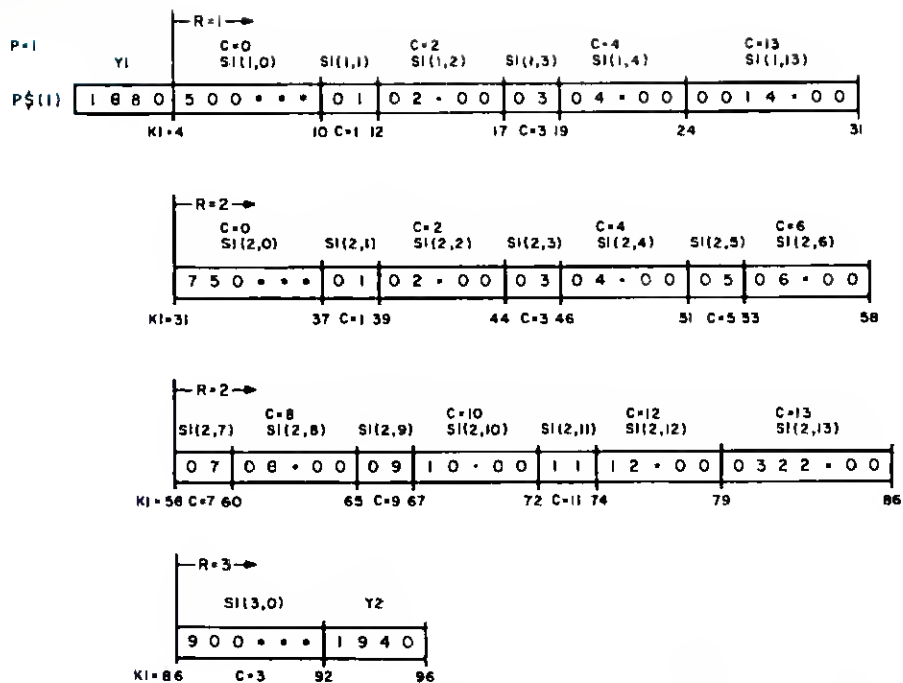


Fig. 1



RAMCHARGER 32K UPGRADE

Space Invaders
Meteoroids
Space War

- The Best Games Available
- High Resolution Graphics
- Fast, Machine Language
- Ext. Basic Not Required
- \$21.95 each, \$59.95 for all three

EXTENDED BASIC GAMES

- LOTHAR'S LABYRINTH
Word Search Puzzle
- BATTLEFLEET
Battleship Search Game (one or two players)
- SPACE TRADERS
Galactic trading game

\$14.95/ea.



THE FACTS

At last, a complete description of the guts of the Color Computer. Specs on all the ICs, complete schematics, theory of operation and programming examples.

\$14.95

TRS-80

Give your computer a voice of its own. Build speech into your BASIC programs. This machine language program is a must for your library. No hardware modification needed. \$44.95

- EXTEND MEMORY FROM 16K to 32K
- 100% Compatible With Extended Basic
- No Soldering Or Modification
- Fits Inside Computer
- \$79.95

MADNESS & THE MINOTAUR

The best adventure game available for the color computer. Over 200 rooms, 6 creatures, 8 magic spells, loads of treasures. Written in machine language, extended Basic not required. \$19.95

NEW EXTENDED BASIC GAMES!

- SUB HUNT \$15.95
 - LASER ATTACK \$13.95
 - ALCATRAZ II \$11.95
- Complete with high resolution graphics and sound.

SOUNDSOURCE

Store music or voice from a cassette tape in the computer and display it on the TV screen. Shorten it, lengthen it, modify it and replay it through the TV's sound system. Build and test your own sounds for games. No hardware mods needed.

\$24.95

UTILITIES

- EDITOR/ASSEMBLER \$34.95
- SUPER MONITOR 19.95
- EPROM PROGRAMMER 89.95
(Program your own ROMs for the ROM-PAC port)
- MAGIC BOX 24.95
Load MOD I/III Tapes into the color computer
- TYPING TUTOR 19.95
- TEXT EDITOR

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

SPECTRAL 132

ASSOCIATES
141 HARVARD AVE.
Tacoma, Washington 98466

WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG
ADD 3% FOR SHIPPING \$1.00 minimum

Allow 2-3 wks. for delivery

(206) 565-8483

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED





Invasion Orion: Can You Defeat The Klaatu and Your Computer?

Look your computer straight in the eye, load in the new Invasion Orion and suddenly you are the Fleet Admiral, the Commander-In-Chief. And only you can stop the alien forces: the robotic Klaatu who have just invaded your Stellar Union space.

You command as many as nine starships; each ship spends energy on moving, on shielding itself, on firing its three weapon systems—destructor beams, missiles, torpedoes. There are 30 different types of starships—all armed with such a fantastic array as to intimidate the Klaatu.

But it isn't as easy as it seems. Your ships have only a limited amount of energy and you must decide how to allocate that energy to destroy the enemy.

Will your ship's armor be enough to stop the enemy's torpedo? Or should you divert energy from your beam to your shield? Move in for the kill on your weakened opponent and risk a beam attack? Or outrun the enemy? With each turn you take, your energy is replenished. Can you defeat the Klaatu? Or is your computer smarter than you are?

Invasion Orion is an EPYX game. Like all EPYX games, you will never get bored playing. Not in your or your computer's lifetime. Every game is different and fresh. Choose from three levels of skill: beginner, intermediate, expert. Ten fully tested scenarios to intermediate ship combat to full scale battle. Two one-on-one ship battles. The second lets you create your own program. It's yours and it's infinitely expandable.

so very easy to learn. With any ten scenarios, the computer takes care of the details. no complex rules to

remember. The screen shows prompts for your battle orders. Just concentrate on your strategy for victory. Complete with superb graphics (if you have either an Apple or an Atari, you can enjoy color and sound!) and with battle manual, game program, scenario creation program, data files for your computer.

Invasion Orion. Another bug-free, easy-loading lifetime computer game from EPYX. With the unique EPYX lifetime warranty: If anything happens to your cassette or disk at any time and for any reason, send it back with just \$5.00 for shipping and handling and we will send you a brand new one.

(Of course, there is also our 30-day unconditional guarantee: if your EPYX game has any defect whatsoever within 30 days of purchase, return it to us or your dealer and we will replace it free. No questions asked.)

Visit your dealer now and pick up **Invasion Orion** in its good-looking, protective box with the best instruction book you've ever read. Now available on disk for the Apple II (48K RAM with Applesoft) and Radio Shack's TRS-80 (Level II, 16K). Or on cassette for the Atari (32K) (16K). Only \$24.95, disk or cassette.

If your dealer is out of stock and you can't wait, order directly from **Automated Simulations**. \$24.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and handling (and sales tax if you are in California).

We guarantee you will be delighted with **Invasion Orion**. (If it is not exactly what you want, return it to us for full refund. Again, no questions asked.) Enclose your check. Or if you order by Visa or MasterCard, use our toll-free phones: In the United States: operator 861 (800) 824-7888; In California: operator 861 (800) 852-7777; In Hawaii and Alaska: operator 861 (800) 824-7919.

Order today. You and your computer deserve the fun.

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS, INC. 49
Dept. 101, P.O. Box 4247
1988 Lehigh Street
Mountain View, CA 94039



Shack-80 Model-1 Users: Restore Reliability

Tired of spontaneous re-booting, "loss" of memory, UL ERROR on programs that are correct, "BAD RAM" or ROM that is good and other symptoms of dirty edge connectors?

CIE Cramolin cleaning kit lets you quickly, safely strip away coatings of high-resistance oxide films built upon .5-80's non-gold-plated edge fingers, and coat them to reduce further buildup. Contains one bottle cleaner, one lubricant/sealer.

CIE Cramolin \$8.95 (\$9.49 CA)

Silver Solder Rejuvenates Shack-80 Edge Connectors

Ratty Radio Shack edge fingers require frequent Cramolin cleaning for system reliability. Tandy did not goldplate them, but after you silver them you can tug cables and jar computer without system reboot!

Kit contains special high-quality flux and 16" (about 1.5 oz) of solder, 5-6% silver, balance tin (contains no cadmium, zinc, or lead). Caution: do not resolder fingers with ordinary solder, or system will be totally unusable!

CIE \$4.50 (\$4.77 CA)

Media Buys:

Diskettes

- 5" Unbranded, single-density, 10, in envelopes, fully guaranteed \$19.95*
- 5" Memorex singl dens., box 10 \$24.75*
- 5" Memorex dbl. dens., box 10 \$26.55*
- 5" Dysan, plastic box of 10, double-density ultra-reliable \$44.95*
- 5" Wabash SSSD with hub ring \$26.55*
- 5" Wabash DSSD with hub ring \$38.98*
- Reinforcements, 50 rings for 5" \$7.75*
- Ring tools--apply reinforcements \$4.95*
- Cleaning kits, 3M or FD, 2 disks \$22.46*

GUARANTEE

All CIE disks guaranteed
If you get a bad disk, CIE will replace it

Hardware:

Percom, LNDoubler Savings DOUBLE DENSITY attachments

\$153.50/\$157.50/\$207*

Double disk storage with either Percom or LNW Research plug-in adapters. No soldering. Percom Doubler 2 comes with DoubleDOS TRSDOS variant, is \$153.50*. LNDoubler 1 includes DOS-plus deluxe operating system. LNDoubler 5/8, with operating system, allows use of double density with either 5" or 8" drives! just \$207*.

Lowest Prices On Disk Drives!

TEAC 40-track single/double density, single headed (writes, reads on one side of disk), with incredible 1-yr. factory guarantee! Case, power supply disassembled for shipping, just insert 6 screws. Exclusive: no extender cable needed! \$269*

80-TRACK, 1-HEAD \$395*

80-TRACK, 2-HEAD (dbl sided) \$550*

Bara 40-track, unpowered \$215*

Bara-80-track \$225*

SOFTWARE

to 50% off

Leading brands including Acorn, Allen Gelder, Alternate Source, Apparat, Blechman Enterprises, Breeze Computing, CIE, Data Soft, Dorsett, Edu Ware, Ellis Computing, Hexagon Systems, Micro Clinic, MicroWorks, Microsoft, Modular Software, Nepenthe, Personal Computer Service, ProSoft, and Ramware.

BOOKS, leading publishers, 10% off

Discounts:

*All CIE buys, including 10% discount
for \$50.00 or more orders. Free money orders
on cash shipping charges on all but books and
software.

Program continued

582 GOTO588

1000 INPUT"ARE CORRECTIONS TO THIS INVENTORY NECESSARY? YES OR N
O";A\$

1005 IF A\$="NO" GOTO 1100

1010 PRINT:PRINT"COLUMN NUMBERS HAVE BEEN ASSIGNED AS FOLLOWS"

1015 PRINT:PRINT"USEO SINGLES";TAB(25)"1";TAB(32)"CATALOG VALUE"
;TAB(50)"2"

1020 PRINT"MINI SINGLES";TAB(25)"3";TAB(32)"CATALOG VALUE";TAB(5
0)"4"

1025 PRINT"MINI PLATE BLOCKS";TAB(25)"5";TAB(32)"CATALOG VALUE";
TAB(50)"6"

1030 PRINT"MINI SHEETS";TAB(25)"7";TAB(32)"CATALOG VALUE";TAB(50
)"8"

1035 PRINT"FIRST DAY COVERS";TAB(25)"9";TAB(32)"CATALOG VALUE";T
AB(49)"10"

1040 PRINT"SPECIAL SITUATIONS";TAB(24)"11";TAB(32)"CATALOG VALUE
";TAB(49)"12"

1045 PRINT:PRINT"SCOTT CATALOG NUMBER AND COLUMN OF ENTRY":INPUT
"TO BE CORRECTED";B\$,C:PRINT

1050 FOR R1=1 TO R

1055 IF S1(R1,0)=B\$GOTO1065

1060 NEXT R1:PRINT"SCOTT CATALOG NUMBER--";B\$;"--NOT IN FILE":GO
TO 1005

1065 PRINT"DATA NOW READS--";S1(R1,C)

1070 PRINT:INPUT "ENTER CORRECT DATA--";S1(R1,C)

1075 IF VAL(B\$)<VAL(O) THEN S1(R1,13)=STR\$(VAL(S1(R1,1))+VAL(S1(R1,
2))+VAL(S1(R1,3))+VAL(S1(R1,4)))+S1(R1,13)=RIGHT\$(S1(R1,13),LEN(
S1(R1,13))-1)

1080 IF (VAL(B\$)=VAL(O) AND B\$>O) OR B\$=DORVAL(B\$) >VAL(O) THEN S1(R1,1
3)=STR\$(VAL(S1(R1,1))+VAL(S1(R1,2))+VAL(S1(R1,3))+VAL(S1(R1,4))+
VAL(S1(R1,5))+VAL(S1(R1,6))+VAL(S1(R1,7))+VAL(S1(R1,8))+VAL(S1(R
1,9))+VAL(S1(R1,10))+VAL(S1(R1,11))+VAL(S1(R1,12)))

1081 IF (VAL(B\$)=VAL(O) AND B\$>O) OR B\$=DORVAL(B\$) >VAL(O) THEN S1(R1,1
3)=RIGHT\$(S1(R1,13),LEN(S1(R1,13))-1)

1085 INPUT"HAVE ALL CORRECTIONS BEEN MADE? YES OR NO";A\$

1090 IF A\$="YES" THEN CLS:GOTO 1100

1095 IF A\$="NO" THEN CLS:GOTO 1010

1100 T=0

1105 FOR R1=1 TO R

1110 T=T+VAL(S1(R1,13))

1115 NEXT R1

1120 C=0:R1=1:P=1:K1=0:P\$(P)="" :CLS:PRINT"BE PATIENT--i'm WORKIN
G"

1121 LET V=VAL(S1(R1,C))

1122 IF R1=R THEN CLS:PRINT"FORMATTING COMPLETE":L1(P)=K1:GOTO1150

1124 L=LEN(S1(R1,C)):L\$=RIGHT\$(STR\$(L),1)

1126 IF S1(R1,C)="" OR LEN(S1(R1,C))=0 OR VAL(S1(R1,C))=0 THEN L\$="1":L
=1:S1(R1,C)=""

1128 S1(R1,C)=L\$+S1(R1,C):L\$=""

1130 K1=K1+(L+1)

1132 IF 240-K1<L+1 THEN L1(P)=K1-(L+1):K1=L+1:P=P+1:P\$(P)=""

1134 P\$(P)=P\$(P)+S1(R1,C)

1141 IF C=4 AND V<VAL(O) THEN S1(R1,C)="" :C=13:GOTO1124

1142 S1(R1,C)="" :C=C+1

1146 IF C=14 THEN R1=R1+1:C=0:GOTO1121

1148 GOTO1124

1150 PRINT"COUNTRY "C\$ FILE # "Q" CONSISTS OF "R-1" RECORDS":P
RINT"HAVING A TOTAL VALUE OF \$":T:PRINT"FILE INCLUDES SPECIMENS I
SSUED FROM "Y1" THROUGH "Y2:PRINT"AND IS BASED UPON "Y3" CATALOG
VALUES"

1152 PRINT:PRINT"FILE INCLUDES SCOTT CATALOG # "S1" THROUGH # "S2:
PRINT"WITH A FULL INVENTORY SCOTT # "O" AND ABOVE"

1154 PRINT"THERE ARE "P" PRINT STATEMENTS"

1156 PRINT:PRINT"NOTE LOCATION AT WHICH THIS FILE IS TO START":I
NPUT"PLACE CASSETTE IN <RECORD> MODE. WHEN READY, PRESS <ENTER>"
;X:CLS

1158 PRINT#-1,C\$,Q,Y1,Y2,Y3,S1,S2,R,T,O,P

1160 FOR P1=1 TO P

1162 PRINT#1,L1(P1):P\$(P1)

1164 PRINT#-1,L1(P1):P\$(P1)

1166 INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE";X:CLS

1168 NEXT P1:CLS

1170 PRINT"RECORDING COMPLETE. NOTE TAPE LOCATION"

1172 PRINT:PRINT"ENTRIES LEFT ";120-(R-1)

1174 PRINT:INPUT"HAVE YOU RECORDED THIS FILE TWICE. (Y/N)";A\$:CL
S

1176 IF A\$="Y" THEN GOTO1178 ELSE GOTO1150

1178 PRINT"TO EDIT, ADD TO, OR REVIEW THIS INVENTORY, RUN PROGRA
M LEVEL B":END

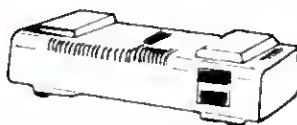
Modify Philatelic Inventory II—File Preparation—Level A as indicated below.
90 CLEAR5000:DEFSTRS,Y,D,DEFINTQ,R,C,P,L

Program Listing 2

From Computer Plus to YOU ...
PLUS after **PLUS** after **PLUS**



Color Computer Disc Drive
\$470



32K Exp. Int. \$334



Pocket Computer \$189
P.C. Printer \$130



Color Computer 4K \$310
w/16K Ext. Basic \$459



MODEL II 64K \$3300



Model III 16K \$839
Model III 48K
2 Disc & RS232C \$2100

BUY DIRECT Here are just a few of our fine offers ...
 call TOLL FREE for full information.

COMPUTERS

Model II 64K	\$3300
Model III 4K LEV I	\$99
MODEL III 16K	839
MODEL III 32K	945.50
*MODEL III 32K	881.50
MODEL III 48K	1052
*MODEL III 48K	924
Model III 48K	
2 Disc & RS232 c	2100
Color Computer 4K	310
Color Computer 16K	416.50
*Color Computer 16K	352.50
Color Computer 16K	
w/extended basic	459
Color Computer Drive 0	470
Pocket Computer	189
VIDEOTEX	310

* Computer Plus New Equipment.
 180 Day Extended Warranty

PERIPHERALS

Expansion Interface OK	\$249
Expansion Interface 16K	355.50
*Expansion Interface 16K	291.50
Expansion Interface 32K	462
*Expansion Interface 32K	334
16K RAM N.E.C. 200 N.S. chips	25

MODEMS

Lynx Direct Connect MI/MIII	269
Auto Ans./Dial	
Telephone Interface II	169
R.S. Modem I D.C.	130
R.S. Modem II D.C.	199

PRINTERS

Daisy Wheel II	1695
Line Printer VI	999
Epson MX80	499
Epson MX80 FT	599
Epson MX100	799
Line Printer VII	315
Line Printer VIII	620

Line Printer V	1610
Microline 80	345
Microline 82A	515
Microline 83A	799
Pocket Computer Printer	130

DISK DRIVES

R.S. Model III 1ST-Drive	712
TEAC 40 Track MI	329
R.S. 1 Drive Exp MII	999
R.S. 2 Drive Exp MII	1518
R.S. 3 Drive Exp MII	2040

SOFTWARE

R.S. Software 10% off list	
Newdos + (40) track MI	88
Newdos 80 MIII	149
ST80III	149

ETC.

Verbatim 5" Double Density	32
Verbatim 8" Data Life	49.95
Ctr-80A recorder	52
C. C Joysticks	22

*We have the lowest possible
 Fully Warranted Prices AND
 a full complement of Radio Shack
 Software.*

DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

Prices subject to change without notice.
 Not responsible for typographical errors.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

call TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124

**computer
 plus**

Dept. D
 245A Great Road
 Littleton, MA 01460
 617-486-3193

Write for your ✓ 130
 free catalog

"Keep in mind the TRS-80's string processing times can be time-consuming."

A reasonable amount of unused space should be left at the end of each file to permit additions. Such additions will be "out of numerical sequence." But the editor will retrieve them by catalog number wherever they reside so there is no reason to avoid random inputs.

There is no relationship between the row of the matrix and the Scott Catalog number. That would duplicate the catalog and reserve large portions of the matrix and subsequent files, portions better used in other ways.

The Editor, Program Level B—like File Preparation—is written in a modular format to facilitate its understanding and debugging. A powerful feature, the Dummy File, makes it possible to execute all options in the menu simply by inserting a remark statement in program line 101 and removing the remark statements in lines 102-104.

The program is formatted into modules making it possible to break a large program into smaller ones. Menu options include:

- Seeing an existing listing;
- Correcting and updating an existing listing;
- Adding to inventory; and
- Updating annual values.

Each option used with a PRINT#-1, INPUT #1 and END is a stand-alone program (see Program Listings 2, 3 and 4).

File Preparation, Program Level A, line 105, can be used to change the type of inventory to air mail issues, revenue issues, post cards, envelopes and other categories.

If the collection is moderately large, several files will be required. Keep in mind the TRS-80's string processing times can be time consuming (see Fig. 3).

As each file is completed, enter its total catalog value into a printout along with the other file parameters selected. To make a second back-up copy of each file is a matter of personal choice but in general is not a bad idea.

The total catalog value computed by Philatelic Inventory will come as a pleasant surprise to many. ■

```

Modify Philatelic Inventory II—Editor—Level B as indicated below.
90 CLEAR3500:DEFSTRS,Y,D:DEFINTQ,R,C,P,I,E
DELETE Lines 600-725
ADD Line 600
600 PRINT"USE EDITOR VERSION 2.2 (LEVEL C) FOR ANNUAL VALUE UPDATE":INPUT"PRESS (ENTER) TO
RETURN TO MENU":X:CLS GOTO105

```

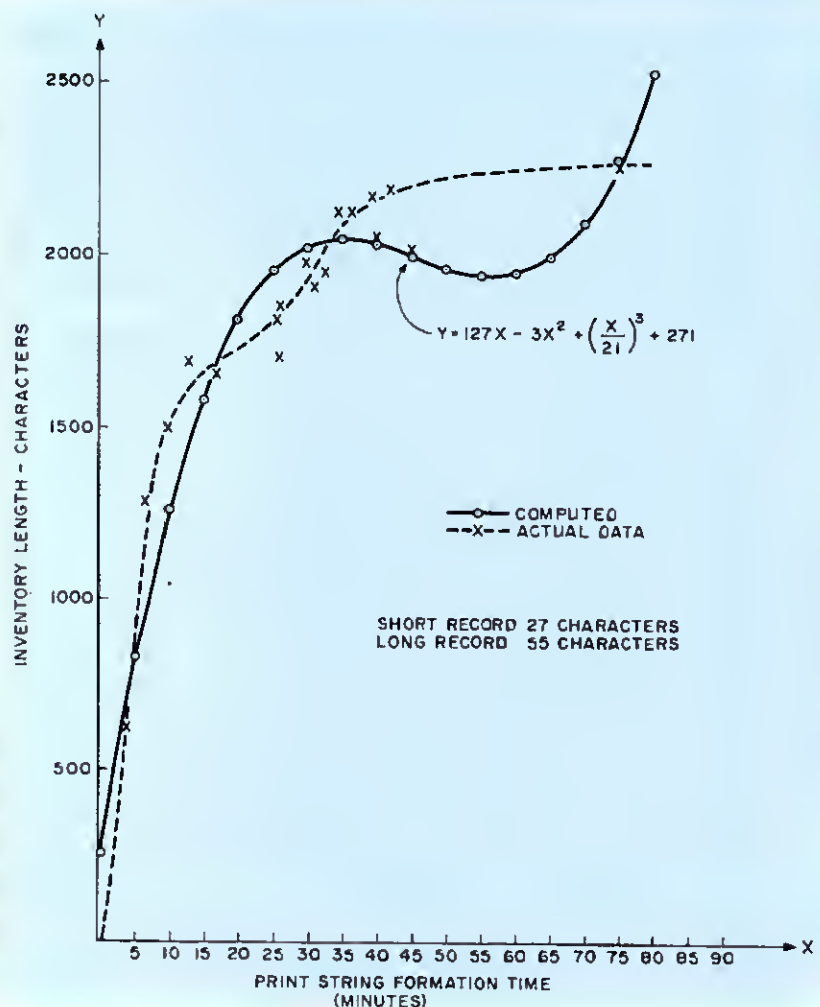
Program Listing 3

```

Modify Philatelic Inventory II—Editor—Level B as indicated below.
90 CLEAR5000:DEFSTRS,Y,D:DEFINTQ,R,C,R,L
725 PRINT"TO EDIT, ADD TO, OR REVIEW THIS INVENTORY, RUN PROGRAM LEVEL B":END
1258 PRINT"MATRIX RESTORATION COMPLETE":PRINT:INPUT"TO CONTINUE, PRESS (ENTER)":X:CLS:
GOTO600
DELETE Lines 105-140
DELETE Lines 200-270
DELETE Lines 420-582
DELETE Lines 1000-1115

```

Program Listing 4

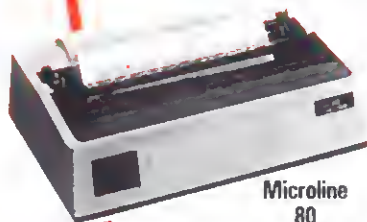


Cassette Type	Bytes One Side	* Max. Storage Capacity 248-Byte Print Strings
C10	18,750	37.2
C20	37,500	74.4
C30	56,250	111.6
C45	84,375	130.2
C60	112,500	223.2
C90	131,250	260.4
C120	225,000	446.4

*Including 256-Byte "Leaders"

Table 1. Cassette Storage Capacities.

This Month's Special
Okidata
Microline 80
 At a New
 Low, Low, Price!



Microline
80

A great buy

- List Price is \$449.
- The Microline 80 is a quiet, small printer with field proven reliability.

Features:

- Friction & pin paper feed, roll or fan fold
 - Prints expanded characters and block graphics
 - Print speed 80 characters per second
 - Printhead rated at 200 million characters continuous cycle
 - 132-column compressed print
 - Available RS-232C Serial Interfaces:
- | | LIST |
|--|----------|
| ORS-256 (256 Character Memory) .. | \$109.00 |
| MSP-100 (Unbuffered, Switch Select Data Rates) | \$120.00 |
| MSP-200X (200 Character Memory) | \$215.00 |
| MSP-2000X (2000 Character Memory) | \$300.00 |
| Other available options: | |
| Adjustable Tractor Feed - Model 54100201 | \$ 50.00 |
| TRS-80 Parallel Output, cable to printer | \$ 35.00 |
| Ribbons | \$ 3.00 |



TRANSFORM YOUR COMPUTER

into a Word Processing or
 Data Processing System
 by adding one of the **NEW**
 Okidata Printers



Microline
83A



Microline
82A

If you require a system printer, the new Okidata Microline 82A, 83A, 84 should be your choice.

These printers feature:

- 9 x 9 Dot Matrix heads rated at 200 million characters continuous duty - true lower descenders
- Full forms control - vertical tab, top of form
- Block Graphics
- Bidirectional, Short Line Seeking
- Dual Interface - Parallel & RS-232C Serial

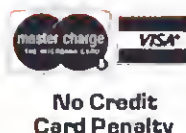
Microline 82A - 80-column,	LIST
120 characters per second	\$ 649.
Tractor Optional	\$ 50.
Microline 83A - 136-column,	
120 cps, built-in tractor	\$ 995.
Microline 84 - 136-column,	
200 cps, built-in tractor	\$1395.
Optional Serial Interfaces - RS-232C:	
HS-RS232 - 256 Character Buffer	\$ 150.
HS-RS232 - 2K Character Buffer	\$ 180.



ASK FOR OUR
 INSTANT DISCOUNT
 From Roy Hawthorne
 Talk To Bill Tokar On
 Applications

CALL TOLL FREE
 U.S.A.
 1-800-521-2764
 MICHIGAN
 1-800-482-8393

Remember:
 We are open
 8:30 AM to
 6:00 PM EST
 Monday - Friday



No Credit
 Card Penalty

"The Stocking Source"
 24069 Research Drive
 Farmington Hills, MI
 48024
 313-474-6708 ✓ 438

Let the versatility of your 80 flower.

The House Plant Index



John Chipman
18 Laurel Drive
Medfield, MA 02052

Some people have a green thumb—they seem able to grow plants anywhere. The secret to their success is hard work combined with a knowledge of soil and light conditions and temperature ranges.

The Houseplant Index lets you in on the secret of growing flowering and foliage houseplants. You provide information on a particular location in your home and the Index lists plants suitable for that location. The Index also provides information on soil, humidity and feeding requirements. Plant suggestions are offered by scientific and common names. A cross reference provision is included; a user can enter the scientific name for a particular plant and find out its ideal growth conditions.

Program Listing 1 is for flowering houseplants and Program Listing 2 is for foliage houseplants. Both versions of the Houseplant Index use scientific names because

common names vary from one part of the country to another.

This program permits the use of a printer to obtain lists of recommended plants.

Using The Index

The first option of each program permits you to look up data on any specific plant. The second option allows you to enter the conditions at a particular location in your home or office. The program considers lighting conditions, plant height range, nighttime temperature range and desired special features such as fragrance and color.

Advice for watering frequency, humidity and feeding schedules is included. Read this advice as follows:

● Watering frequency

Wet—Keep the soil very damp to the touch at all times; excess water should not stand on top of the soil or fill the saucer under the plant pot.

Moist—Never allow the soil to dry out completely; water the plant when the top of the soil becomes dry to the touch.

Dry—Keep the soil dry most of the time; water sparingly. Soil below the top should be allowed to dry out.

● Room air relative humidity

Normal—The plant requires no special level of humidity.

High—Raise humidity to a level greater than 50 percent. Do this by placing trays of pebbles near or under the plant pots and keeping the pebbles wet.

● Fertilizer application (any houseplant fertilizer diluted to 50 percent strength with water).

M—month

W—week

Example: 2W means every two weeks.

3-4M means every three to four months.

Spring means once a month during spring only.

When answering questions about location, run the program first with zero for plant height and special features. This avoids a "no recommendation" response as a result of requiring a height restriction and a special feature simultaneously. Once a list of possibilities is obtained, add other requirements one at a time and make compromises where necessary. If no foliage plants are suitable for a particular location try flowering plants, and vice versa.

Once you have a list of recommended plants, go to your local greenhouse and look at the plants or look them up in any good plant book to make your selections. ■

Program Listing 1

```
0 ' FLOWERING PLANT INDEX -- BY JOHN CHIPMAN
5 CLEAR100:GOSUB1710
10 CLS:GOSUB660:PRINT"FLOWERING HOUSE PLANT INDEX":GOSUB660
```

Program Listing 1 continues

*"Some people have a green thumb—
they seem able
to grow plants anywhere."*

Program Listing 1 continued

```

15 PRINT"ENTER DESIRED PROGRAM":PRINT"1 - DATA ON SPECIFIC PLANT
20 PRINT"2 - PLANT SELECTION":GOSUB660:INPUTQQ
25 IFQQ<>1ANDQQ<>2THEN10
30 IFQQ=1THEN245
35 W=0:Y=0:I=1
40 CLS:GOSUB660:PRINT"FLOWERING HOUSE PLANT INDEX":W=W+1
45 IFW>6PRINT@109,"RECOMMENDED PLANTS"
50 GOSUB660:ONWGOTO55,70,85,100,115,135,140,195,195,195,195
55 PRINT"ENTER ";AA$:PRINT"1 - ";AB$:PRINT"2 - ";AC$
60 PRINT"3 - ";AD$:PRINT"4 - ";AE$:PRINT"5 - ";AF$
65 GOSUB660:INPUTL:GOTO40
70 PRINT"ENTER ";BA$:PRINT"1 - ";BB$:PRINT"2 - ";BC$
75 PRINT"3 - ";BO$:PRINT"4 - ";BE$:PRINT"0 - ";BF$
80 GOSUB660:INPUTH:GOTO40
85 PRINT"ENTER ";CA$:PRINT"1 - ";CB$:PRINT"2 - ";CC$
90 PRINT"3 - ";CD$
95 GOSUB660:INPUTN:GOTO40
100 PRINT"ENTER ";OA$:PRINT"1 - ";OB$:PRINT"2 - ";DC$
105 PRINT"3 - ";OD$:PRINT"4 - ";DE$:PRINT"0 - ";DF$
110 GOSUB660:INPUTC:GOTO40
115 PRINT"ENTER YOUR DISPLAY CHOICE"
120 PRINT"1 - SCIENTIFIC NAMES":PRINT"2 - SCIENTIFIC AND COMMON"

125 PRINT"3 - SCIENTIFIC, COMMON, PLUS PLANT CARE NOTES"
130 GOSUB660:INPUTG:GOTO40
135 GOSUB1460:GOSUB660:GOTO40
140 FORZ=1TO120:READA$,Q,R,T,V
145 IF(L=Q)+(L=3)*(Q=5)+(L=1)*(Q=2))*((H=B)+(H=0))THEN155
150 GOTO210
155 IFN=TTHEN165
160 GOTO210
165 IF(C=V)+(C=0)+((C=2)*((V=5)+(V=6)+(V=7)))+(C=4)*(V=6))THEN1
80
170 IF((C=3)*(V=5))+((C=3)*(V=0))+((C=1)*((V=7)+(V=0)))THEN100
175 GOTO210
180 IFI<10THEN195
185 GOSUB660:IFP$="Y"GOSUB1525:I=1:GOTO40
190 PRINT"HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE LISTING"
192 IFINKEY$<>CHR$(13)THEN192ELSEI=1:GOTO40
195 Y=Y+1:IPG=1:PRINT@176+16*Y,AS:I=I+.25
200 IPG>1PRINTAS;" - ";:I=I+1:GOSUB665
205 IPG=3GOSUB1270:I=I+1
210 NEXTZ:RESTORE:IFY=0PRINT"SORRY - NO RECOMMENDATIONS"
215 GOSUB660:IFP$="Y"GOSUB1525
220 IFL>1THEN235
225 PRINT"I RECOMMEND A FOLIAGE PLANT - BUT YOU MAY TRY THE ABOVE"
230 GOSUB660
235 INPUT"ANOTHER RUN (Y/N)":Q$:IFLEFT$(Q$,1)="Y"THEN10
240 CLS:ENO
245 CLS:GOSUB660:PRINT"FLOWERING HOUSE PLANT INDEX":CK=0
250 GOSUB660
255 PRINT"TYPE IN THE SCIENTIFIC PLANT NAME THAT YOU DESIRE"
260 PRINT"TO GET INFORMATION ON":GOSUB660
265 INPUTQ$
270 PORZ=1TO120:READA$,Q,R,T,V
275 IPAS<>Q$THEN415
280 CK=1:CLS:GOSUB660:PRINTAS;" PLANT CHARACTERISTICS"
285 GOSUB660:PRINT"COMMON NAME(S) - ";:GOSUB665
290 PRINT"BEST ";AA$;" - ";
295 IFQ=1ORQ=2PRINTAC$;" OR ";AB$
300 IFQ=3PRINTAD$
305 IFQ=4PRINTAE$
310 IFQ=5PRINTAF$;" - ";AD$
315 PRINT"MAXIMUM ";BA$;" - ";
320 IFR=1PRINTBB$
325 IFR=2PRINTBC$
330 IFR=3PRINTBD$
335 IFR=4PRINTBE$
340 PRINT"BEST ";CA$;" - ";
345 IFT=1PRINTCB$
350 IFT=2PRINTCC$

```

Program Listing 1 continues

MMSFORTH VERSION 2.0: MORE FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK TRS-80 MODEL I OR MODEL III !

- ★ **MORE SPEED**
10-20 times faster than Level II BASIC
- ★ **MORE ROOM**
Very compact compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger. Variable number of block buffers, 31-char-unique word names use only 4 bytes in header!
- ★ **MORE INSTRUCTIONS**
Add YOUR commands to its 79 STANDARD-plus instruction set!
Far more complete than most Forths: single & double precision, arrays, string handling, clock, more
- ★ **MORE EASE**
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured & modular programming
Word search utility
THE NOTEPAD letter writer
Optimized for your TRS-80 with keyboard rapists, upper/lower case display driver, full ASCII, single & double-width graphics, etc
- ★ **MORE POWER**
Forth operating system
Interpreter AND compiler
8080 Assembler
(Z80 Assembler also available)
Intermix 35- to 80-track disk drives
Model III System can read, write & run Model I diskettes!
VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape
(10 Megabyte hard disk available)

mmsFORTH

THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH FOR TRS-80

(Over 2,000 systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System V2.0 requires 1 disk drive & 16K RAM, 32K for Model III) \$129.95*

AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided
MMSFORTH Newsletter
Many demo programs aboard
MMSFORTH User Groups
Inexpensive upgrades to latest version
Programming staff can provide advice, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE includes FLOATING POINT MATH (IL 2 BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar conversions, Degrees mode, more), plus a full Forth-style Z80 ASSEMBLER, plus a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line. All on one diskette (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) \$39.95*

FORTHCOM, communications package provides RS 232 driver, dumb terminal mode, transfer of FORTH blocks, and host mode to operate & remote TRS-80 (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) \$39.95*

THE DATAHANDLER V1.2 a very sophisticated database management system operable by non-programmers (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) \$59.95*

MMSFORTH GAMES DISKETTE real-time graphics & board games w/ source code includes BREAKFORTH, CRASHFORTH, CRYPTOQUOTE, FREEWAY, OTHELLO & TIC-TAC-FORTH (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) \$39.95*

Other MMSFORTH products under development

FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MMSFORTH USERS MANUAL without Appendices for non-owners \$17.90*

STARTING FORTH best companion to our manual \$15.95*

INVITATION TO FORTH detailed beginner book on figFORTH \$17.50*

THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES advanced, excellent analysis of MMSFORTH-like languages \$19.95*

PROGRAM DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION intro to structured programming, good for Forth \$13.95*

FORTH 79 STANDARD MANUAL official reference to 79-STDANORD word set, etc \$13.95*

FORTH SPECIAL ISSUE, BYTE Magazine (Aug. 1980) we stock this collector's item for Forth users and beginners \$4.00*

* ORDERING INFORMATION: Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single system, single-user license. SPECIFY for Model I or Model III! Add \$2.00 S/H plus \$3.00 per MMSFORTH and \$1.00 per additional book. Mass orders add 5% (tax. Foreign orders add 20% UPS COD, VISA & M/C accepted, no unpaid purchase orders, please

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information
Good dealers sought

Get MMSFORTH products from your
computer dealer or

**MILLER MICROCOMPUTER
SERVICES (M12)**

61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-8136

✓ 112

REMSOFT, INC.

Let Your TRS-80® Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your POP from your PUSH?

REMSOFT proudly announces a more efficient way, using your own TRS-80® to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming -- at YOUR pace and YOUR convenience.

Our unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80® ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING", will provide you with the following:

- Ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer
- How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II ROM.

Presently available for Model 1 only
REMASSEM-1 (tape) only \$69.95
REMASSEM-1 (disk) only \$74.95

LEARN TRS-80® ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O

Your disk system and you can really step out with REMSOFT'S Educational Module, REMDISK-1, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language

Intended for the student with experience in assembly language, using the same format as our extremely popular introduction to assembly language programming, this "ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O PROGRAMMING" course includes:

- Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- A booklet of comprehensive, fully-commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O random-access file I/O, and track and sector I/O.
- A diskette with machine-readable source codes for all programs discussed, in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats
- Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other.

Presently available for Model 1 only
REMDISK-1 only \$29.95

Dealer inquiries invited

These courses were developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and are based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack Computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio. The minimum system required is a Level II, 16K RAM

REMSOFT, INC.
571 E. 185 St.
Euclid, Ohio 44119
(216) 531-1338

SHIPPING CHARGES
\$2.50 WITHIN UNITED STATES
\$5.00 CANADA AND MEXICO
OTHER FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 20%
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 5% % SALES TAX

TRS-80® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

Program Listing 1 continued

```

355 IFZ=3PRINTCDS
360 PRINTDAS;" - ";
365 IFV=0PRINT"NONE"
370 IFV=1PRINTDBS
375 IFV=2PRINTDCS
380 IFV=3PRINTDDS
385 IFV=4PRINTDES
390 IFV=5PRINTDCS;" AND ";DDS
395 IFV=6PRINTDCS;" AND ";DES
400 IFV=7PRINTDCS;" AND ";DBS
405 IFV=0PRINT"TRAILING, CLIMBING, AND FOLIAGE MARKINGS"
410 PRINT"PLANT CARE NOTES ....":GOSUB1278
415 NEXTZ:RESTORE
420 IFCK=1THEN GOSUB8660:GOSUB1460:GOSUB1525:GOTO445
425 PRINT"NO PLANT BY THAT NAME HAS BEEN FOUND ..."
430 PRINT"PLEASE CHECK YOUR SPELLING"
435 GOSUB660:INPUT"DO YOU WISH TO TRY AGAIN, (Y/N)";QAS
440 GOTO450
445 INPUT"ANOTHER RUN (Y/N)";QAS
450 QAS=LEFT$(QAS,1):IFQAS="Y"THEN18
455 CLS:END
460 DATAABUTILON,4,3,2,1,ACAHYPHA,3,3,3,0,ACHIMENES,5,1,3,8
465 DATAAECHMEA,3,2,3,3,AESCHYNANTHUS,3,2,3,1,AGAPATHUS,4,2,2,8
470 DATAALLAMANDA,4,4,3,1,ANTHURIUM,3,2,3,8,APHELANDRA,3,2,3,8
475 DATAARDISIA,3,3,2,4,AZALEA,3,2,1,8,BEGONIA,4,2,2,3
480 DATABELOPERONE,4,2,2,8,BILLBERGIA,4,2,3,3,BOUGAINVILLEA,4,3,
3,1
485 DATABRASSAVOLA,3,1,2,2,BRASSIA,4,2,3,5,BROWALLIA,4,3,2,1
490 DATABRUNPELSIA,4,2,2,2,CALCEOLARIA,3,1,1,8,CALLIANDRA,4,4,3,
3
495 DATACAMELLIA,3,3,1,8,CAPSICUM,4,1,3,4,CARISSA,4,2,3,6
500 DATACATTLEYA,4,2,2,8,CESTRUM,4,2,3,6,CHIRITA,4,2,3,8
505 DATACITRUS,4,4,3,6,CLERODENDRON,3,3,3,1,CLIVIA,3,2,2,8
510 DATACOFFEA,3,4,3,6,COLUMHEA,5,2,2,1,CRINODONNA,4,3,2,2
515 DATACRINUM,4,3,2,2,CROSSANDRA,4,1,3,8,CRYPTANTHUS,3,1,3,3
520 DATACUPHEA,4,1,2,3,CYMBIDIUM,4,1,2,8,DENDROBIUM,3,2,2,7
525 DATADIPLADENIA,3,4,3,8,DYCKIA,2,2,2,3,EPIDENDRUM,3,1,2,2
530 DATAEPIPHYLLUM,3,2,2,8,EPISCIA,5,1,3,8,ERVATAMIA,4,3,3,2
535 DATAEUPHARIS,3,2,3,2,EUPHORBIA,4,2,2,8,EXACUM,3,1,3,2
540 DATAFORTUNELLA,4,2,2,6,FUCHSIA,4,3,2,8,GARDENIA,3,2,2,2
545 DATAGELSEMIUM,2,4,2,7,GLOXINERA,5,1,3,8,GUZMANIA,3,2,3,3
550 DATAHAEMANTHUS,4,2,2,2,HELIOTROPIUM,4,2,2,2,HIBISCUS,4,4,3,8
555 DATAHIPPEASTRUM,4,2,3,8,HOYA,4,4,3,2,HYDRANGEA,3,2,2,8
560 DATAHYPOCYRTA,5,2,3,1,IMPATIENS,5,1,3,8,IPHOEA,4,4,3,1
565 DATAIXORA,4,2,3,3,JACOBINIA,4,1,3,8,JASMINUM,4,4,2,2
570 DATAKALANCHOE,4,1,2,8,KOHLERIA,3,2,3,1,LACHENALIA,4,1,1,8
575 DATAKALAEIA,4,2,2,8,LAELOCATTLEYA,3,2,2,8,LANTANA,4,4,2,7
580 DATALILIUM,3,2,1,2,LOBULARIA,4,1,2,7,MALPIGHIA,2,1,2,4
585 DATAMALVAVISUS,4,2,3,8,MANETTIA,2,4,2,1,MAXILLARIA,3,1,2,2
590 DATANEOFINETIA,3,1,2,2,NEOMARCIA,3,2,2,2,NICOTIANA,4,1,2,2
595 DATANIDULARIUM,3,1,3,3,ODONTOGLOSSUM,3,1,3,2,ONCIDIUM,4,2,2,
8
600 DATAOSHANTHUS,2,3,2,2,OXALIS,4,1,2,8,PAPHIOPELIDUM,2,2,3,3
605 DATAPASSIFLORA,4,4,2,7,PELARGONIUM,4,2,2,8,PHALAENOPSIS,3,4,
3,8
610 DATAPRIMULA,3,1,1,8,PUNICA,4,2,2,4,QUESNELIA,3,2,3,8
615 DATARECHSTEINERIA,5,2,3,8,ROSA,4,1,2,2,ROSMARINUS,4,2,2,5
620 DATARUELLIA,3,3,2,8,SAINTPAULIA,5,1,3,8,SAXIFRAGA,2,1,1,8
625 DATASCHIZOCENTRON,2,1,2,1,SCHLUMBERGRA,3,2,2,8,SENECIO,4,2,1,
3
630 DATASINNINGIA,5,1,3,8,SMITHIANTHA,5,1,3,3,SOLANUM,4,1,2,4
635 DATASPATHIPHYLLUM,2,2,3,2,STEPHANOTIS,4,2,3,2,STRELITZIA,4,3,
2,8
640 DATASTREPTOCARPUS,5,1,3,8,STREPTOSOLEN,4,3,2,1,THUNBERGIA,4,
4,2,1
645 DATATILLANDSIA,3,1,3,2,TRACHELOSPERMUM,4,3,2,7,TRICHOCENTRUM
3,1,2,5
650 DATATULBAGIA,4,2,1,2,VALLOTA,4,2,2,8,VELTHEIMIA,4,2,1,8
655 DATAVRIESIA,3,2,2,8,ZANTEDESCHIA,4,2,2,3,ZEPHYRANTHES,4,1,1,
8
660 PRINTSTRINGS(64,42);:RETURN
665 IFZ=1PRINT"FLOWERING MAPLE"
670 IFZ=2PRINT"CHENILLE OR BEEFSTEAK PLANT"
675 IFZ=3PRINT"MAGIC FLOWER, WIDOW'S TEARS, NUT ORCHID"
680 IFZ=4PRINT"FOSTER'S FAVORITE"
685 IFZ=5PRINT"LIPSTICK PLANT OR BASKETVINE"
690 IFZ=6PRINT"BLUE AFRICAN LILY"
695 IFZ=7PRINT"ALLAMANDA"
700 IFZ=8PRINT"TAILFLOWER OR FLAMINGO FLOWER"
705 IFZ=9PRINT"APHELANDRA"
710 IFZ=10PRINT"ARDISIA"
715 IFZ=11PRINT"AZALEA"
720 IFZ=12PRINT"BEGONIA"
725 IFZ=13PRINT"SHRIMP PLANT"
730 IFZ=14PRINT"PERMANENT WAVE PLANT"
735 IFZ=15PRINT"BOUGAINVILLEA"
740 IFZ=16PRINT"LADY OF THE NIGHT ORCHID"
745 IFZ=17PRINT"SPIDER ORCHID"
750 IFZ=18PRINT"BROWALLIA"

```

Program Listing 1 continues

We've got 5 Mbytes on TRS-80® Model III!

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation



Model 325

Over 5 Mbytes of storage is attained using a double-headed 40-track drive and a 6.38 Mbyte Winchester, all housed in the Model III system. Drive storage is equivalent to more than 27 single-sided 40-track floppy drives. Storage is approximately equivalent to 1000 pages of text.

\$5,995.00

10 Mbyte system also available. . \$6,495.00

SPECIFICATIONS

Microprocessor • Z-80 runs 2.03 MHz, 4.0 MHz optional.

Winchester Drive Specifications • Tandon Winchester storage up to 10 Mbytes on 5 1/4" fixed disk • backup to floppy by file/name or sector count • hardware is Tandon TM602/TM603 Winchester, Western Digital WD1000 drive controller • Computex host adaptor/drive controller and switching power supply • Win-

chester is drive-accessed as drive #4 • standard DOS commands are used in all Winchester accesses.

Floppy Disk Drive • Disk drives: Tandon TM100 series supporting track-to-track access time of 5ms. • storage capacities range from 340K to 9.57 Mbytes • drive controller board by Computex.

Transient Protection • all systems include a metal oxide varistor which prevents transients from damaging your system.

Model 321

370 Kbyte floppy disk storage with 2 single-sided 40-track drives. Storage approximately equivalent to 80 full pages of text. System configuration is identical to Radio Shack 26-1066, less RS232.

\$1,895.00

Model 322

740 Kbyte floppy disk storage with 2 double-sided 40-track drives. Drives can be accessed as either 2 single-volume 80-track drives, or as 4 individual 40-track drives. Drive storage is equivalent to a 4-drive system using only 2 physical disk drives. Storage is approximately equivalent to 160 pages of text.

\$2,295.00

Model 324

1.4 Mbyte floppy disk storage with 2 double-sided 80-track drives. Drives can be configured and accessed as 2 single-volume 160-track drives, or as 4 individual 80-track drives. Drive storage is equivalent to 8-drive system, using only 2 physical disk drives. Storage is approximately equivalent to 320 pages of text.

\$2,595.00

COMPUTEX Comprehensive Test Program

As a leading supplier of disk drives and TRS80 systems, we had to have a system test program - and one that we could trust. Since none existed, we wrote our own. Now we make it available to you. A must for disk drive users - no library should be without one.

• disk drive speed test • disk drive alignment program (requires alignment disk - Dysan Alignment Disk \$39.95) • expansion interface RAM test • keyboard RAM test • video RAM test • keyboard bounce test • ROM checksum program • full screen RAM display program.

TANDON DISK DRIVE EXPANSION KITS

• Switching power supply • storage to 2 Mbytes • supports TRSDOS, LOOS, DOS+, and new OOS80 • 32K RAM expansion • double density disk controller.

M3DK0 • Drive kit, 1 Tandon single-sided 40-track drive..... **\$550.00**
M3DK1 • Drive kit, 2 Tandon single-sided 40-track drives..... **\$765.00**
M3DK2 • Drive kit, 2 Tandon double-sided 40-track drives..... **\$995.00**
M3DK4 • Drive kit, 2 Tandon double-sided 80-track drives..... **\$1,195.00**

TANDON MINI-FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Complete	TM100-1 - single-sided 40-track drive - 102 Kbytes single density 180 Kbytes double density.	Rare Drive
\$299.95	TM100-2 - double-sided 40-track drive - 204 Kbytes single density - 360 Kbytes double density.	\$235.00
\$399.95	TM100-3 - single-sided 80-track drive - 204 Kbytes single density - 360 Kbytes double density.	\$335.00
\$399.95	TM100-4 - double-sided 80-track drive - 408 Kbytes single density - 735 Kbytes double density.	\$335.00
\$499.95		\$435.00

MDX-2 INTERFACE EXPANSION

Provides more capabilities than any other system expansion currently available. Build only what you need.

Complete MDX-2 Kit..... **\$274.95**

- MDX-2 printed circuit board only..... **\$74.95**
- Onboard direct connect modem kit..... **39.95**
- RS232 mA serial interface (required for direct connect modem)..... **17.95**
- 2K/4K Eprom kit..... **17.95**
- Real-time clock kit..... **17.95**
- Floppy disk controller kit..... **31.95**
- 32K RAM expansion kit (less RAM)..... **17.95**
- Oual cassette kit (less 4 PDT relay)..... **4.95**
- Analog power supply..... **29.95**
- Hardware and socket kit..... **29.95**
- Centronic line printer kit..... **10.95**
- 16K RAM memory..... **14.95**

COMPUTEX

a subsidiary of World Wide Data Systems, Inc.

392

321 El Dorado • Webster Texas 77598 • (713) 488-8022

LET'S MAKE A DEAL

Free Shipping Within Continental U.S.A.

LDOS

Complete w/manual & latest updates
Mod I or III \$144.95

LAZYWRITER

Mod. I \$118.95 — Mod III \$164.95

EPSON/OKIDATA

CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE

MAXI MANAGER

by Adventure International - Latest Version
Model I/III 48K Disk \$84.95

Proofreader } ... Mod I 49.95 Mod III 59.95
Proofedit } by Soft-Tools ... Mod I or III 28.50
Grammatik } ... Mod I 45.95 Mod III 55.95

LYNX — Mod I/III

Includes — Auto dial/answer
cables & software \$259.95

We also carry the full line of Adventure Int'l, Acorn, Big Five, Broderbund, Avalon Hill, Microsoft, DataSoft, Micosys, Automated simulations and most other line software at discount prices. Gift Certificates available.

SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

No credit cards at these low prices. Add \$2.00 on all orders. Certified c/MOICOD shipped immediately. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks. For extra fast service, phone in your C/O order. Prices subject to change without notice. N.Y.S. residents please add appropriate sales tax. We Offer Great Values & Prompt Delivery Why Not Try Us?

MICRO-IMAGES

146-03 25th Rd, Flushing, NY 11354
Mon-Fri 10 AM-5 PM (212) 445-7124 Sat 10 AM-5 PM

Program Listing 1 continued

755 IF2=19PRINT"YESTERDAY, TODAY, AND TOMORROW PLANT"
760 IF2=28PRINT"POCKETBOOK FLOWER OR SLIPPERWORT"
765 IF2=21PRINT"PINK POWDER PUFF"
778 IF2=22PRINT"CANELLIA"
775 IF2=23PRINT"ORNAMENTAL PEPPER"
780 IF2=24PRINT"BATAL FLUM"
785 IF2=25PRINT"CATTEYA, EASTER, OR CHRISTMAS ORCID"
798 IF2=26PRINT"BLOOMING JASMINE"
795 IF2=27PRINT"CHIRITA"
880 IF2=28PRINT"LEMON, ORANGE, OR TANGERINE"
885 IF2=29PRINT"GLORY BOWER"
818 IF2=38PRINT"KAPIR LILY"
815 IF2=31PRINT"ARABIAN COFFEE"
828 IF2=32PRINT"COLUMEA"
825 IF2=33PRINT"CRINODONHA"
838 IF2=34PRINT"BENGAL OR MILK AND WINE LILY"
835 IF2=35PRINT"CROSSANDRA"
848 IF2=36PRINT"EARTH STAR"
845 IF2=37PRINT"CIGAR PLANT"
850 IF2=38PRINT"CYMBIDIUM ORCHID"
855 IF2=39PRINT"DENDROBIUM ORCHID"
860 IF2=48PRINT"DIPLADENIA"
865 IF2=41PRINT"DYCKIA"
870 IF2=42PRINT"CLANSHELL ORCHID"
875 IF2=43PRINT"ORCHID CACTUS"
888 IF2=44PRINT"EPISCIA OR FLAME VIOLET"
885 IF2=45PRINT"BITTERFLY GARDENIA OR CRAPE JASMINE"
898 IF2=46PRINT"AMAZON LILY"
895 IF2=47PRINT"POINSETTIA"
900 IF2=48PRINT"ARABIAN VIOLET"
905 IF2=49PRINT"BAGAMI OR OVAL KUMQUAT"
918 IF2=58PRINT"FUCHSIA"
915 IF2=51PRINT"GARDENIA OR CAPE JASMINE"
928 IF2=52PRINT"CAROLINA JASMINE"
925 IF2=53PRINT"GLOXINERA"
938 IF2=54PRINT"GUZMANIA"
935 IF2=55PRINT"BLOOD LILY"
948 IF2=56PRINT"COMMON RELIOTROPE"
945 IF2=57PRINT"BIBISCUS"
950 IF2=58PRINT"AMARYLLIS"
955 IF2=59PRINT"WAXPLANT"
960 IF2=60PRINT"HYDRANGEA"
965 IF2=61PRINT"GOLDFISH PLANT"
970 IF2=62PRINT"PATIENT LUCY"
975 IF2=63PRINT"MORNING GLORY"
988 IF2=64PRINT"JUNGLE GERANIUM OR FLAME OF WOODS"
905 IF2=65PRINT"BRAZILIAN PLUME OR KING'S CROWN"
998 IF2=66PRINT"JASMINUM"
995 IF2=67PRINT"KALANCHOE"
1008 IF2=68PRINT"KOHLERIA"
1005 IF2=69PRINT"CAPE COWSLIPS OR LEOPARD LILIES"
1010 IF2=78PRINT"LAELIA ORCHID"
1015 IF2=71PRINT"LAELIOCATTEYA ORCHID"
1028 IF2=72PRINT"COMMON OR TRAILING LANTANA"
1025 IF2=73PRINT"EASTER LILY"
1038 IF2=74PRINT"SWEET ALYSSUM"
1035 IF2=75PRINT"MALPIGHIA OR SINGAPORE HOLLY"
1048 IF2=76PRINT"TURK'S CAP, SCOTCH PURSE, WAXMALLOW"
1045 IF2=77PRINT"FIRECRACKER VINE"
1050 IF2=78PRINT"MAXILLARIA ORCHID"
1055 IF2=79PRINT"NEOFIETIA ORCHID"
1068 IF2=88PRINT"APOSTLE PLANT OR WALKING IRIS"
1065 IF2=81PRINT"FLOWERING TOBACCO"
1078 IF2=82PRINT"NIDULARIUM (A BROMELIAD)"
1075 IF2=83PRINT"LILY OF THE VALLEY ORCHID"
1088 IF2=84PRINT"DANCING LADY ORCHID"
1085 IF2=85PRINT"SWEET OLIVE"
1098 IF2=86PRINT"OXALIS"
1095 IF2=87PRINT"PAPHIOPEDLUM OR CYPRIPEDIUM ORCHID"
1108 IF2=88PRINT"PASSIOFLOWER"
1105 IF2=89PRINT"GERANIUM"
1110 IF2=98PRINT"NOTH ORCHID"
1115 IF2=91PRINT"FRIMROSE"
1128 IF2=92PRINT"DWARF POMAGRANATE"
1125 IF2=93PRINT"GRECIAN VASE PLANT"
1138 IF2=94PRINT"DOUBLE DECKER PLANT OR CARDINAL FLOWER"
1135 IF2=95PRINT"MINIATURE ROSE"
1148 IF2=96PRINT"ROSEMARY"
1145 IF2=97PRINT"TRAILING VELVET PLANT"
1158 IF2=98PRINT"AFRICAN VIOLET"
1155 IF2=99PRINT"STRAWBERRY BEGONIA"
1168 IF2=108PRINT"SPANISH SHAWL"
1165 IF2=101PRINT"EASTER OR CHRISTMAS CACTUS"
1170 IF2=102PRINT"NEICAN FLAME VINE OR PARLOR IVY"
1175 IF2=103PRINT"GLOXINIA"
1188 IF2=104PRINT"TEMPLE BELLS"
1185 IF2=105PRINT"JERUSALEM OR CLEVELAND CBERRY"
1198 IF2=106PRINT"SPATHIPHYLLUM"
1195 IF2=107PRINT"MADAGASCAR JASMINE"

Program Listing 1 continues

Electronic Engineers
Electronic Hobbyists
Electronic Students
Ham Operators

TRS 80 **
MODEL I
LEVEL II
2 DISK

A General DC-AC (steady state)
Analysis of Any Circuit

Will Analyze and Compute:

- Node, Branch, Element, Voltages
- Node, Branch, Element, Currents
- Branch Power Dissipation
- Magnitude and phase values and complete frequency response with graphic display
- Modify any element in circuit for desired results

A complete operational manual supplied comparable to IBM's E.C.A.P. Program
* A.C. Analysis Program \$149.95
* D.C. Analysis Program \$89.95

After our BIG SUCCESS with these programs, we can now sell it for only \$79.95
FOR BOTH PROGRAMS Limited offer—order now

VISA OR MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
The Not Send Cash in the Mail

To Order Write

G & L Software Enterp. ✓ 39
2304 N. 1st. Street
Upland, CA 91786

TRS-80™ is a trademark of the Tandy Corp. E.C.A.P. is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

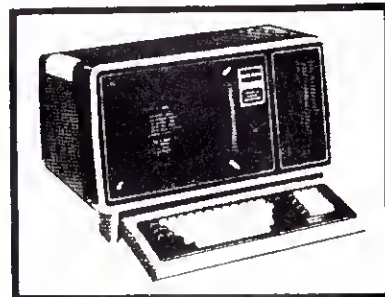

```

1200 IFZ=108PRINT"BIRO OF PARADISE"
1205 IFZ=109PRINT"CAPE PRIMROSE"
1210 IFZ=110PRINT"ORANGE STREPTOSOLEN"
1215 IFZ=111PRINT"BLACK EYED SUSAN VINE"
1220 IFZ=112PRINT"TILLANDSIA"
1225 IFZ=113PRINT"STAR JASMINE"
1230 IFZ=114PRINT"TRICHOCENTRUM ORCHID"
1235 IFZ=115PRINT"SOCIETY GARLIC OR FRAGRANT TULBAGHIA"
1240 IFZ=116PRINT"SCARBOROUGH LILY"
1245 IFZ=117PRINT"VELTHEIMIA"
1250 IFZ=118PRINT"FLAMING SWORD OR PAINTED FEATHER"
1255 IFZ=119PRINT"CALLA LILY"
1260 IFZ=120PRINT"ZEPHYR LILY"
1265 RETURN
1270 PRINT"      ==> SOIL, HUMIDITY, FEEDING. -- ";
1275 IFZ=380RZ=390RZ=42PRINT"WET, HIGH, 1M":GOTO1455
1280 IFZ=460RZ=800RZ=119PRINT"WET, NORMAL, 1M":GOTO1455
1285 IFZ=60PRINT"WET, NORMAL, NONE":GOTO1455
1290 IFZ=20PRINT"ORY, NORMAL, NONE":GOTO1455
1295 IFZ=230RZ=73PRINT"MOIST, NORMAL, NONE":GOTO1455
1300 IFZ=79PRINT"MOIST, HIGH, SPRING":GOTO1455
1305 IFZ=110RZ=112PRINT"MOIST, NORMAL, FALL":GOTO1455
1310 IFZ=630RZ=89PRINT"DRY, NORMAL, 1M":GOTO1455
1315 IFZ=240RZ=260RZ=920RZ=106PRINT"MOIST, NORMAL, 3-4M":GOTO145
5
1320 IFZ=960RZ=990RZ=113PRINT"DRY, NORMAL, 3-4M":GOTO1455
1325 IFZ=80RZ=90RZ=170RZ=65PRINT"MOIST, HIGH, 2W":GOTO1455
1330 IFZ=270RZ=440RZ=510RZ=780RZ=870RZ=90GOTO1345
1335 IFZ=980RZ=1050RZ=114GOTO1345
1340 GOTO1350
1345 PRINT"MOIST, HIGH, 1M":GOTO1455
1350 IFZ=120RZ=130RZ=150RZ=400RZ=410RZ=67GOTO1365
1355 IFZ=720RZ=108GOTO1365
1360 GOTO1370
1365 PRINT"DRY, NORMAL, 2W":GOTO1455
1370 IFZ=160RZ=250RZ=700RZ=710RZ=830RZ=84GOTO1385
1375 IFZ=94GOTO1385
1380 GOTO1390
1385 PRINT"ORY, HIGH, 1M":GOTO1455
1390 IFZ=280RZ=360RZ=470RZ=490RZ=75GOTO1400
1395 GOTO1405
1400 PRINT"ORY, NORMAL, SPRING":GOTO1455
1405 IFZ=220RZ=590RZ=640RZ=1070RZ=116GOTO1415
1410 GOTO1420
1415 PRINT"MOIST, NORMAL, SPRING":GOTO1455
1420 IFZ=60RZ=70RZ=110RZ=140RZ=180RZ=190RZ=29GOTO1445
1425 IFZ=310RZ=350RZ=370RZ=430RZ=480RZ=50GOTO1445
1430 IFZ=560RZ=620RZ=660RZ=760RZ=770RZ=81GOTO1445
1435 IFZ=880RZ=910RZ=950RZ=97GOTO1445
1440 GOTO1450
1445 PRINT"MOIST, NORMAL, 2W":GOTO1455
1450 PRINT"MOIST, NORMAL, 1M"
1455 RETURN
1460 INPUT"OUTPUT LISTING TO PRINTER, (Y/N)";P$;P$=LEFT$(P$,1)
1465 IFP$="Y"THEN1480
1470 IFP$="N"THENRETURN
1475 GOTO1460
1480 IFQ=1THEN1500
1485 INPUT"INPUT LISTING TO PRINTER, Y/N";R$
1490 R$=LEFT$(R$,1):IFR$="Y"ORR$="N"THEN1500
1495 GOTO1485
1500 AA=PEEK(14312)
1505 IFAA=63THENRETURN
1510 PRINT"THE LINE PRINTER IS NOT READY
HIT ENTER WHEN READY TO PROCEED
1520 IFINKEY$<>CHR$(13)THEN1520ELSEPRINTCHR$(27)CHR$(27)CHR$(27)
CHR$(31);:GOTO1460
1525 IFR$="Y"ANDW=7THEN1580
1530 IFP$="N"THEN1705
1535 IFQ=1THENIA=10
1540 Y1=0
1545 IFW>7THENY1=3
1550 IFG=1THENIA=INT(I+1.5)
1555 IFG=>2THENIA=I+1
1560 FORYA=Y1TOIA
1565 FORXA=0TO62:AA=PEEK(15360+XA+YA*64):LPRINTCHR$(AA);:NEXTXA
1570 AA=PEEK(15423+YA*64):LPRINTCHR$(AA):NEXTYA
1575 GOTO1705
1580 LPRINT"SELECTED PLANT CHARACTERISTICS"
1585 FORZA=0TO62:LPRINT"*";:NEXTZA:LPRINT"*"
1590 LPRINT"BEST ";AA$;" - ";
1595 IFL=1LPRINTAB$
1600 IFL=2LPRINTAC$
1605 IFL=3LPRINTAD$
1610 IFL=4LPRINTAE$
1615 IFL=5LPRINTAF$
1620 LPRINT"MAXIMUM ";BA$;" - ";
1625 IFH=1LPRINTBB$

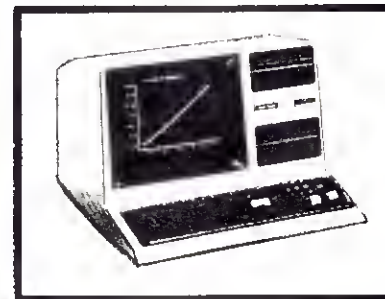
```

Program Listing 1 continues

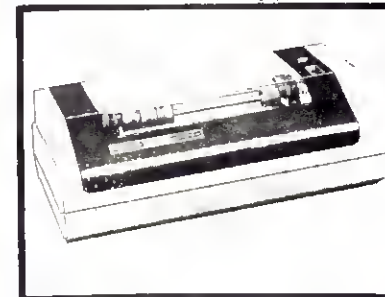
We have **THE**
LOWEST PRICES
ON **TRS-80™**



Model II 64K \$ 3298



Model III 16K \$839



Line Printer VII. \$329

OKIOATA	Microline 80	\$394
	Microline 82	\$499
EPSON MX-70		\$369
EPSON MX-80		\$479

\$ SAVE

MOST ORDERS
SHIPPED WITHIN
ONE BUSINESS DAY

VERBATIM DATALIFETM DISKETTES	
5¼-inch (box of 10)	\$25.95
8-inch Double-Density,	\$43.95

* Payment: Money Order, Cashier's
Check, Certified Check, Personal
Checks require 3 weeks to clear. VISA,
MASTERCARD — Add 3%.

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

CALL (602) 458-2477

— All prices are mail order only —

RAND'S ✓236

2185 E. FRY BLVD.

SIERRA VISTA, AZ 85635

® TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

COTTAGE SOFTWARE

PACKER Machine language program that edits all or part of your Basic program to run faster, save memory, or ease editing. The 5 options include UNPACK—unpacks multiple statement lines into single statements maintaining logic, inserts spaces and renumbers lines. **SHORT**—deletes unnecessary words, spaces, and REM statements. **PACK**—packs lines into maximum multiple statement lines, including all branches. **MOVE**—moves line or blocks of lines to any new location on program. On 2 cassettes for 16K, 32K & 48K.

For TRS-80 Model I or III Level II or Disk Basic ... \$29.95
SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR Copy your SYSTEM format tapes. Includes verify routines. The Model III version allows use of both 500 and 1500 baud cassettes speeds. For TRS-80 Model I or III Level II ... \$15.95

CASSETTE LABEL MAKER A mini word processor to print cassette labels on a line printer. Includes 50 peel-and-stick labels on tractor feed paper.

For TR-80 Model I or III Level II & Printer ... \$17.95

PRINT TO LPRINT TO PRINT Edits your Basic program in seconds to change all Prints to LPrints (except Print@ or Print#) or LPrints to Prints. Save edited version.

For TR-80 Model I or III Level II ... \$12.95

FAST SORT ROUTINES for use with Radio Shack's Accounts Receivable Inventory Control I and Disk Mailing List Systems for Model I Level II Sorts in SECONDS! You'll be amazed at the time they can save. Supplied on data diskette with complete instructions.

FAST SORT for Accounts Receivable ... \$19.95

FAST SORT for Inventory Control I ... \$19.95

FAST SORT for Disk Mailing List (specify data diskette of cassette for I drive system) ... \$14.95

ALL THREE ROUTINES ... \$44.95

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or write for a complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Foreign order in US currency only. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax.

On-line catalog in Wichita FORUM-80 316-682-2113

Or call our 24 hour phone (316) 683-4811 or write

COTTAGE SOFTWARE
 614 N. HARDING
 WICHITA, KANSAS 67208 ✓233

TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

Program Listing 1 continued

```

1630 IFB=2LPRINTBCS
1635 IFB=3LPRINTBD$
1640 IFB=4LPRINTBE$
1645 IFB=0LPRINTBF$
1650 LPRINTCA$;" - ";
1655 IFN=1LPRINTCB$
1660 IFN=2LPRINTCC$
1665 IFN=3LPRINTCD$
1670 LPRINT"DESIRED ";DA$;" - ";
1675 IFC=1LPRINTDB$
1680 IFC=2LPRINTDC$
1685 IFC=3LPRINTDD$
1690 IFC=4LPRINTDE$
1695 IFC=0LPRINT"NONE"
1700 GOTO1540
1705 RETURN
1710 AAS="LIGHTING CONDITION":AB$="DIM LIGHT"
1715 ACS="NORTH WINDOW":AD$="EAST OR WEST WINDOW"
1720 AES="SOUTH WINDOW":AF$="ARTIFICIAL LIGHTS"
1725 BAS="PLANT REIGHT RANGE":BB$="LESS THEN 1 FOOT"
1730 BC$="1 TO 2 FEET":BD$="2 TO 3 FEET"
1735 BE$="OVER 3 FEET":BF$="ANY"
1740 CAS="NIGHTTIME TEMPERATURE RANGE":CB$="40 TO 50 DEGREES"
1745 CC$="50 TO 60 DEGREES":CD$="60 TO 70 DEGREES"
1750 DAS="SPECIAL FEATURES":DB$="TRAILING OR CLIMBING"
1755 DC$="FRAGRANCE":DD$="FOLIAGE COLORING OR MARKINGS"
1760 DE$="FRUITS OR BERRIES":DF$="ANY"
1765 RETURN
    
```

Program Listing 2

```

0 ' FOLIAGE PLANT INDEX -- BY JOHN CHIPMAN
5 W=0:I=1:Y=0
10 CLS:GOSUB1000:PRINT"FOLIAGE HOUSE PLANT INDEX":W=W+1
12 IFW>5PRINT@109,"RECOMMENDED PLANTS"
15 GOSUB1000:ONWGOTO20,40,60,75,95,99,143,143,143,143,143
20 PRINT"ENTER LIGHTING CONDITION":PRINT"1 - DIM LIGHT"
25 PRINT"2 - NORTH WINDOW":PRINT"3 - EAST/WEST WINDOW"
30 PRINT"4 - SOUTH WINDOW":PRINT"5 - ARTIFICIAL LIGHTS"
35 GOSUB1000:INPUTL:GOTO10
40 PRINT"ENTER PLANT HEIGHT":PRINT"1 - 1 FT OR LESS"
45 PRINT"2 - 1 TO 2 FT":PRINT"3 - 2 TO 3 FT"
50 PRINT"4 - OVER 3 FT":PRINT"0 - ANY"
55 GOSUB1000:INPUTH:GOTO10
60 PRINT"ENTER NIGHTTIME TEMPERATURE":PRINT"1 - 40 TO 50 DEG."
65 PRINT"2 - 50 TO 60 DEG.":PRINT"3 - 60 TO 70 DEG."
70 GOSUB1000:INPUTN:GOTO10
75 PRINT"ENTER SPECIAL FEATURES":PRINT"1 - TRAILING/CLIMBING"
80 PRINT"2 - TERRARIUM":PRINT"3 - DISH GARDEN"
85 PRINT"4 - FOLIAGE COLOR/MARKINGS":PRINT"0 - ANY"
90 GOSUB1000:INPUTC:GOTO10
95 PRINT"ENTER YOUR DATA DISPLAY CHOICE"
96 PRINT"1 - SCIENTIFIC NAMES":PRINT"2 - SCIENTIFIC AND COMMON N
AMES"
97 PRINT"3 - SCIENTIFIC, COMMON, PLUS SOME PLANT CARE NOTES"
98 GOSUB1000:INPUTG:GOTO10
99 FORZ=1TO103
100 READA$,Q,R,T,V
105 IF (L=Q)+((L=3)*(Q=5))+((L=1)*(Q=2))*((H=R)+(H=0))THEN115
110 GOTO146
115 IF (N=T)THEN125
120 GOTO146
125 IF (C=V)+(C=0)+((C=1)*(V=5))+((C=2)*((V=6)+(V=0)))THEN140
130 IF ((C=3)*((V=7)+(V=0)))+((C=4)*(V>4))THEN140
135 GOTO146
140 IFI<10THEN143
141 GOSUB1000:INPUT"Hit ENTER TO CONTINUE LISTING";B$
142 I=0:GOTO10
143 Y=Y+1:IFG=1PRINT@ (176+16*Y),A$
144 IFG>1PRINTA$;" - ";I=I+1:GOSUB2000
145 IFG=3GOSUB3000:I=I+1
146 NEXTZ:RESTORE:IFY=0PRINT"SORRY - NO RECOMMENDATIONS"
152 GOSUB1000
155 Y=1:N=0
160 INPUT"WOULD YOU LIKE ANOTHER RUN (Y/N)";Q$:IFLEFT$(Q$,1)="Y"
THEN5
165 CLS:END
500 DATAACALYPHA,4,3,2,4,ACORUS,5,1,1,4,ADIANTUM,2,2,2,2
501 DATAADROMISCHUS,4,1,2,4,AGAVE,4,1,2,0,AGLAONEMA,2,2,3,0
502 DATAALOE,4,1,2,0,APOROCACTUS,4,3,1,1,ARAUCAARIA,3,4,2,0
503 DATAASPARGUS,3,2,2,1,ASPIDISTRA,2,3,2,0,ASPLENIUM,2,1,2,2
504 DATAAUCUBA,3,4,1,7,BEAUCARNIA,4,4,2,0,BEGONIA,5,1,3,4
505 DATABRASSAIA,4,4,3,0,BUXUS,4,4,1,0,CALADIUM,5,2,3,4
    
```

Program Listing 2 continues



Mercer Systems

wishes
 to
 thank its clients
 for
 making
1981
 its most successful year!



Thanks
 and
 Happy Holidays
 to
ALL



Mercer Systems, Inc.

87 Scooter Lane

Hicksville, N.Y.

11801



✓ 104

WHAT DOES 80 MICROCOMPUTING DO FOR YOU?

- IT** • provides you with more information on your TRS-80* than any other single source
- gives you 20-30 new programs to use each month
 - reviews equipment and software so you know what or what not to buy
 - gives you the truth about the TRS-80—its good points and its limitations (*80 Microcomputing* is not affiliated with Tandy)
 - lets you save money—lots of it—by comparison shopping within the ad pages
 - clues you in on how other TRS-80 owners are using and updating their systems
 - lets you in on what is really happening in the industry
 - brings you Wayne Green's outspoken and often controversial editorials every month
 - and best of all it gives you a no risk subscription offer —

Subscribe today—If you are not satisfied with the first issue—write "cancel" across your invoice and send it back.

The *80 Microcomputing* is yours to keep.

YES

I want *80 Microcomputing*

- ☐ Bill me \$25.00 for a year's subscription
- Bill my ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ VISA
- ☐ Check enclosed

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Card # _____ Expire Date _____

Signature _____ Interbank # _____

310B8



Canadian 1 year only/US funds \$27.00

Foreign 1 year only/US funds \$35.00

80 Microcomputing • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale, N.Y. 11737

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

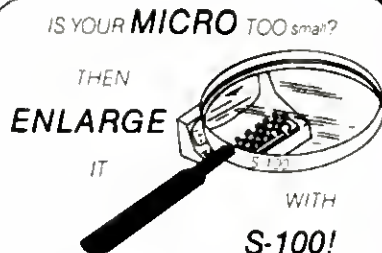
Wages Is Here

FOR THE TRS-80

- Wages MEETS PAYROLLS
- Wages IS GUARANTEED
- Wages COST ONLY
\$35.00 FOR MODEL I
(\$45.00 FOR MODEL II)

FROM
The Maine Software Library
P.O. Box 194 ✓ 268
Standish, Maine 04084

*A Trade name of the Tandy Corp.



Why the S-100 (IEEE 696-1) Bus Standard?

- It will turn your **MICRO** into a computer with the capability of a **MINI**.
- You add as much **MEMORY** as needed (add 1 or more 64K **RAM** boards).
- Add a board to give you as much **HARD** or floppy **DISC CAPACITY** as you need.
- Add a high density **COLOR-GRAPHICS** board and much **MORE!**
- These boards just **PLUG INTO** your system provided you have an **S-100** mainframe and an interface adapter from **COMPUTER WIT**.
- For **TRS-80** Port 8 others.
- From \$95 mainframes from \$310. Catalog \$1 (refunded with order).

Dealer
Inquiry
Welcome

COMPUTER WIT ✓ 198
INCORPORATED
5620 176th Street S.W.
Lynnwood, Washington 98036
(206) 743-4336
formerly **HUH**

Program Listing 2 continued

```

506 DATACALATHEA,5,2,3,6,CALLISIA,3,3,2,5,CARYOTA,3,4,3,0
507 DATACEPHALOCEREUS,4,1,1,3,CEROPEGIA,3,3,2,5,CHAMAEDORA,2,1,3
,0
508 DATACHAMAEROPS,4,4,2,0,CHLOROPHYTUM,3,2,2,5,CHRYSALIDOCARPUS
,3,4,3,0
509 DATACIBOTIUM,3,4,2,0,CISSUS,3,2,2,1,CODIAEUM,4,4,3,4
510 DATACOLEUS,4,2,3,4,CORDYLINE,4,3,3,4,COSTUS,3,3,3,4
511 DATACRASSULA,4,2,1,0,CYATBEA,3,4,2,0,CYCAS,3,3,2,0
512 DATACYPERUS,4,4,2,0,CYTOMIUM,2,2,1,1,DAVALLIA,2,2,2,1
513 DATADIEFFENBACHIA,3,4,3,4,DIZYGOTHECA,3,4,3,0,DRACAENA,3,4,3
,4
514 DATAECHEVERIA,4,1,2,3,ECHINOPSIS,4,1,1,3,EUONYMUS,3,3,1,7
515 DATAEUPHORBIA,4,2,2,3,FATSHEDERA,4,3,1,1,FATSIA,4,4,1,0
516 DATAFICUS,3,4,3,0,FITTONIA,2,1,3,6,GASTERIA,5,1,2,0
517 DATAGEOGENATRUS,5,1,3,4,GREVILLEA,4,2,2,0,GYMNOCALYCIUM,4,1,
2,7
518 DATAGYNURA,4,2,3,5,HAWORTHIA,5,1,2,3,HEDERA,4,2,1,1
519 DATAHOWEIA,3,4,3,0,HYPOESTES,5,1,3,4,KALANCHOE,4,1,2,0
520 DATALAURUS,4,4,1,0,LIGUSTRUM,4,4,1,3,LIVISTONA,3,3,3,0
521 DATALOBIVIA,4,1,1,3,MAMMILLARIA,4,1,1,3,MARANTA,5,1,3,4
522 DATAMONSTERA,3,3,3,0,MYRTUS,4,3,1,3,NEPHROLEPIS,3,3,2,1
523 DATANICODENIA,4,2,3,0,NOTOCACTOS,4,1,1,3,OLEA,4,4,1,0
524 DATADPUNTIA,4,4,1,0,OSMANTHUS,4,3,1,3,PACHYPHYTUM,4,1,2,0
525 DATAPANDANUS,3,4,3,0,PEDILANTHUS,3,3,2,0,PEPERONIA,5,1,3,0
526 DATAPHILODENDRON,3,3,3,0,PHOENIX,3,2,3,3,PILEA,5,1,3,4
527 DATAPIPER,3,4,3,5,PITTOSPORUM,4,4,1,0,PLATYCERIUM,5,2,2,0
528 DATAPLECTRANTHUS,3,2,2,1,PLEONELE,3,4,3,0,PODOCARPUS,4,4,1,0

529 DATAPOLYPODIUM,3,2,2,1,POLYSCIAS,4,3,3,0,POLYSTICHUM,2,2,2,2

530 DATAPTERIS,2,1,2,2,RHAPIS,3,4,2,0,RHOEO,3,3,3,4
531 DATASANSEVIERIA,2,3,2,4,SCINDAPSUS,5,1,3,1,SEDUM,4,2,2,1
532 DATASENECIO,3,2,2,1,SETCREASEA,4,2,3,5,SYNGONIUM,3,2,3,5
533 DATATETRAFRANAX,4,4,2,0,TOLMIEA,5,2,1,1,TRADESCANTIA,3,3,2,5
534 DATAZEBRINA,3,3,3,5
1000 PRINTSTRINGS(64,42);:RETURN
2000 IFZ=1PRINT"COPPERLEAF OR BEEFSTEAK PLANT"
2001 IFZ=2PRINT"JAPANESE SWEET FLAG"
2003 IFZ=3PRINT"MAIDENHAIR OR VENUS' HAIR FERN"
2004 IFZ=4PRINT"SEA SHELLS, PLOVER EGGS, OR CALICO HEARTS"
2005 IFZ=5PRINT"CENTURY PLANT"
2006 IFZ=6PRINT"CHINESE EVERGREEN"
2007 IFZ=7PRINT"ALOE"
2008 IFZ=8PRINT"RATTAIL CACTUS"
2009 IFZ=9PRINT"NORFOLK ISLAND OR STAR PINE"
2010 IFZ=10PRINT"ASPARAGUS FERN"
2011 IFZ=11PRINT"CAST IRON PLANT"
2012 IFZ=12PRINT"MOTHER OR BIRD'S NEST FERN"
2013 IFZ=13PRINT"JAPANESE AUCUBA OR GOLD DUST TREE"
2014 IFZ=14PRINT"ELEPHANT FOOT TREE OR PONY TAIL"
2015 IFZ=15PRINT"BEGONIA"
2016 IFZ=16PRINT"SCHEFFERA, OCTOPUS TREE, OR UMBRELLA TREE"
2017 IFZ=17PRINT"BOXWOOD"
2018 IFZ=18PRINT"CALADIUM"
2019 IFZ=19PRINT"PEACOCK PLANT"
2020 IFZ=20PRINT"STRIPED INCH PLANT"
2021 IFZ=21PRINT"TUFTED FISHTAIL PALM"
2022 IFZ=22PRINT"OLD MAN CACTUS"
2023 IFZ=23PRINT"ROSARY VINE OR HEARTS ENTANGLED"
2024 IFZ=24PRINT"PARLOR OR NEANTHE PALM"
2025 IFZ=25PRINT"EUROPEAN FAN PALM"
2026 IFZ=26PRINT"SPIDER, BRACKET, OR RIBBON PLANT"
2027 IFZ=27PRINT"BUTTERFLY, FEATHER, OR CANE PALM"
2028 IFZ=28PRINT"HAWAIIAN OR MEXICAN TREE FERN"
2029 IFZ=29PRINT"GRAPE OR KANGAROO IVY"
2030 IFZ=30PRINT"CROTON"
2031 IFZ=31PRINT"COLEUS"
2032 IFZ=32PRINT"HAWAIIAN TI PLANT"
2033 IFZ=33PRINT"SPIRAL FLAG OR STEPLADDER PLANT"
2034 IFZ=34PRINT"JADE OR SILVER DOLLAR PLANT"
2035 IFZ=35PRINT"TREE FERN"
2036 IFZ=36PRINT"FERN OR SAGO PALM"
2037 IFZ=37PRINT"UMBRELLA PLANT"
2038 IFZ=38PRINT"HOLLY FERN"
2039 IFZ=39PRINT"DEER'S, SQUIRREL'S, OR RABBIT'S FOOT FERN"
2040 IFZ=40PRINT"DIEFFENBACHIA OR DUMB CANE"
2041 IFZ=41PRINT"FALSE ARALIA"
2042 IFZ=42PRINT"DRACAENA OR ORAGON TREE"
2043 IFZ=43PRINT"ECHEVERIA OR PAINTED LADY"
2044 IFZ=44PRINT"PINK EASTER LILY CACTUS"
2045 IFZ=45PRINT"WINTER CREEPER"
2046 IFZ=46PRINT"CROWN OF THORNS OR DRAGON BONES"
2047 IFZ=47PRINT"TREE OR ARALIA IVY"
2048 IFZ=48PRINT"JAPANESE ARALIA"
2049 IFZ=49PRINT"BENJAMIN OR WEEPING FIG OR RUBBER TREE"
2050 IFZ=50PRINT"MOAIC PLANT"
2051 IFZ=51PRINT"GASTERIA"
2052 IFZ=52PRINT"SEERSUCKER PLANT"
2053 IFZ=53PRINT"SILK OAK"

```

Program continues


```

2054 IFZ=54PRINT"PLAIO OR CHIN CACTUS"
2055 IFZ=55PRINT"PURPLE OR JAVA VELVET PLANT"
2056 IFZ=56PRINT"HAWORTHIA"
2057 IFZ=57PRINT"ENGLISH IVY"
2058 IFZ=58PRINT"SENTRY PALM"
2059 IFZ=59PRINT"FRECKLE FACE OR PINK POLKA DOT PLANT"
2060 IFZ=60PRINT"KALANCHOE"
2061 IFZ=61PRINT"SWEET BAY OR LAUREL"
2062 IFZ=62PRINT"WAX LEAVED OR TEXAS PRIVET"
2063 IFZ=63PRINT"CHINESE FAN PALM"
2064 IFZ=64PRINT"COB OR GOLD EASTER LILY CACTUS"
2065 IFZ=65PRINT"GOLD STAR OR PINCUSHION CACTUS"
2066 IFZ=66PRINT"PRAYER PLANT OR ARROWROOT"
2067 IFZ=67PRINT"CUT OR SPLIT LEAF PHILODENDRON"
2068 IFZ=68PRINT"MYRTLE"
2069 IFZ=69PRINT"SWORD FERN"
2070 IFZ=70PRINT"INDOOR OAK"
2071 IFZ=71PRINT"BALL CACTUS"
2072 IFZ=72PRINT"OLIVE TREE"
2073 IFZ=73PRINT"BEAVERTAIL OR BUNNY EAR CACTUS"
2074 IFZ=74PRINT"FALSE HOLLY"
2075 IFZ=75PRINT"MOONSTONES OR SILVER ALMONDS"
2076 IFZ=76PRINT"VEITCH SCREW PINE"
2077 IFZ=77PRINT"DEVIL'S BACKBONE OR REDBIRD CACTUS"
2078 IFZ=78PRINT"PEPEROMIA"
2079 IFZ=79PRINT"PHILODENDRON"
2080 IFZ=80PRINT"MINIATURE DATE PALM"
2081 IFZ=81PRINT"ALUMINUM PLANT OR SILVER TREE"
2082 IFZ=82PRINT"SAFFRON OR BLACK PEPPER"
2083 IFZ=83PRINT"JAPANESE PITTOSPORUM"
2084 IFZ=84PRINT"STAGHORN FERN"
2085 IFZ=85PRINT"SWEDISH IVY"
2086 IFZ=86PRINT"PLEOMELE"
2087 IFZ=87PRINT"CHINESE PODOCARPUS"
2088 IFZ=88PRINT"HARE'S FOOT FERN"
2089 IFZ=89PRINT"VICTORIA OR BALFOUR ARALIA"
2090 IFZ=90PRINT"TSUSSIMA HOLLY FERN"
2091 IFZ=91PRINT"TABLE OR BRAKE FERN"
2092 IFZ=92PRINT"LADY PALM"
2093 IFZ=93PRINT"MOSES IN THE CRADLE OR BOAT LILY"
2094 IFZ=94PRINT"SLAKE PLANT OR BOWSTRING MEMB"
2095 IFZ=95PRINT"DEVIL'S IVY OR POTHOS"
2096 IFZ=96PRINT"BURRO'S OR DONKEY'S TAIL"
2097 IFZ=97PRINT"GERMAN OR PARLOR IVY"
2098 IFZ=98PRINT"PURPLE HEART"
2099 IFZ=99PRINT"ARROWHEAD VINE"
2100 IFZ=100PRINT"RICE PAPER PLANT"
2101 IFZ=101PRINT"PIGGY-BACK PLANT, MOTHER OF THOUSANDS"
2102 IFZ=102PRINT"INCH PLANT OR WANDERING JEW"
2103 IFZ=103PRINT"WANDERING JEW"
2999 RETURN
3000 PRINT"==> SOIL, HUMIDITY, FEEDING. -- ";
3001 IF(Z=2)+(Z=35)PRINT"WET, NORMAL, 6M"
3002 IFZ=32PRINT"WET, HIGH, 3-4M"
3003 IFZ=3PRINT"WET, HIGH, 6M"
3004 IFZ=12PRINT"MOIST, HIGH, 6M"
3005 IF(Z=16)+(Z=60)PRINT"DRY, NORMAL, 6M"
3006 IF(Z=1)+(Z=13)+(Z=19)+(Z=58)+(Z=86)+(Z=89)PRINT"MOIST, HIGH, 3-4M"
3007 IFZ=7PRINT"DRY, NORMAL, FALL"
3008 IF(Z=21)+(Z=25)+(Z=27)+(Z=37)+(Z=63)+(Z=80)+(Z=92)THEN3010
3009 GOTO3011
3010 PRINT"WET, NORMAL, SPRING"
3011 IF(Z=11)+(Z=17)+(Z=24)+(Z=30)+(Z=41)+(Z=43)+(Z=58)THEN3015
3012 IF(Z=61)+(Z=66)+(Z=67)+(Z=69)+(Z=70)+(Z=74)+(Z=77)THEN3015
3013 IF(Z=87)+(Z=90)+(Z=100)THEN3015
3014 GOTO3016
3015 PRINT"MOIST, NORMAL, SPRING"
3016 IF(Z=29)+(Z=34)+(Z=40)+(Z=53)+(Z=76)+(Z=78)THEN3020
3017 IF(Z=95)+(Z=96)+(Z=98)+(Z=102)THEN3020
3018 GOTO3021
3020 PRINT"DRY, NORMAL, 3-4M"
3021 IF(Z=6)+(Z=28)+(Z=38)+(Z=39)+(Z=42)+(Z=48)+(Z=49)THEN3025
3022 IF(Z=59)+(Z=84)+(Z=88)+(Z=91)THEN3025
3023 GOTO3026
3025 PRINT"MOIST, NORMAL, 6M"
3026 IF(Z=9)+(Z=10)+(Z=15)+(Z=18)+(Z=20)+(Z=26)+(Z=31)THEN3035
3027 IF(Z=33)+(Z=45)+(Z=47)+(Z=52)+(Z=55)+(Z=57)+(Z=79)THEN3035
3028 IF(Z=81)+(Z=82)+(Z=85)+(Z=93)+(Z=97)+(Z=99)+(Z=101)THEN3035
3029 IF(Z=103)THEN3035
3030 GOTO3036
3035 PRINT"MOIST, NORMAL, 3-4M"
3036 IF(Z=4)+(Z=5)+(Z=8)+(Z=14)+(Z=22)+(Z=23)+(Z=36)THEN3045
3037 IF(Z=44)+(Z=46)+(Z=51)+(Z=54)+(Z=56)+(Z=64)THEN3045
3038 IF(Z=65)+(Z=68)+(Z=71)+(Z=72)+(Z=73)+(Z=75)THEN3045
3039 IF(Z=83)+(Z=94)THEN3045
3040 GOTO3999
3045 PRINT"DRY, NORMAL, SPRING"
3999 RETURN

```

EPSON Printers

MX-100 \$749
wide carriage, grafix

MX-80F/T \$569
uses roll, fanfold or single sheet paper

MX-80 \$469
top selling dot matrix printer

CITOH

Starwriter Printers

25 cps parallel \$1380
45 cps parallel \$1755

Typewriter quality, friction feed, daisy wheel

OKIDATA Printers

Microline 80 \$398
Microline 82A \$584
Microline 83A \$895

Microline 82A & 83A features
120 cps, 9x9 dot matrix, true lower descenders

UDS	Modem	103 L/P	\$175
UDS	Modem	103 J/LP	\$215
LEXICON	Modem	LEX-11	\$125

Scotch 3M Diskettes

8	SSSD	10/\$2.79	50/\$2.69
5 1/4	SSSD	10/\$2.69	50/\$2.59

ASK FOR FREE LISTING

J.C. Datatron

P.O. Box 305

Massapequa, NY 11758

(516) 798-7448

Terms: M.O., Cash, Cashier's Check, Allow 2 Weeks for Personal Checks

VISA, MC Add 3%

FOB Shipping Point, NYS Res. Add Sales Tax

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

TRS-80

SAVE A BUNDLE

When you buy your
TRS-80™ equipment!

Use our toll free number to
check our price before you buy
a TRS-80™ . . . anywhere!

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

Don't delay . . . CALL TODAY



✓ 148

SALES COMPANY

1412 WEST FAIRFIELD DR.

P.O. BOX 8098 PENSACOLA FL 32505

904/438-6507

nationwide 1-800-874-1551

"I see Instant Software in your future..."

"...It's becoming very clear now...
Your microcomputing life is going to be very
exciting...Money! I see much
money for you. Perhaps It is the
money you will gain when

Instant Software's new
business applications
guide your financial

endeavors. I see
travel...you will
journey to distant
worlds in distant
times. You will build
kingdoms from des-
erts and armies
from slaves. Never
will you be bored,

adventurous one! Your
programming burdens will
lighten with new utilities—new
tools. I see color! Many
bright colors! I see new
packaging for all these trea-
sures...everything new!

And...yes, a tall, hand-
some stranger who will
guide you to these won-
ders. It will be your In-
stant Software dealer—
a wise one indeed. All
awaits you—all is
yours for the asking.
Soon...very soon!"



Get a glimpse of the future today—at your nearest Instant Software dealer.

ALABAMA
THE COMPUTER SHOP, Gadsden
OLESNY BROS., Mobile

ALASKA
COMPUTER TALK, Anchorage

ARIZONA
CARE, Phoenix
COMPUTER STORE, Phoenix
MESA ELECTRONICS, Mesa
MILLET'S ELECTRONICS, Mesa
PERSONAL COMPUTER PLACE, Mesa
SMITZER, Tucson
TOY BOX, Sierra Vista

ARKANSAS
MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Hot Springs

CALIFORNIA
ADVANCE RADIO (RS DEALER), Glendale
ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS, Santa Ana
ALBANY TYPEWRITER, Albany
ALLTRONICS, San Jose
AMCO ELECTRONIC SUPPLY, Azusa
ASAP COMPUTERS, Bismarck Hill
BYTE INDUSTRIES, Hayward
BYTE SHOP, Mountain View
CARPOT, COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Sacramento
CHASCO COMPUTERS, El Monte
COAST ELECTRONICS, Morro Bay
COMMSOUND, Orange
COMPUIMP, Lancaster
COMPUTER MART OF CALIFORNIA, INC., Diamond Bar
COMPUTERLAND, San Francisco
COMPUTER PLUS, Sunnyvale
COMPUTER STORE, San Leandro
COMPUTER WORLD, Westminster
DEMOSEAR APPLIANCE & REPAIR, Westminster
DIMENSIONAL SOFTWARE, San Diego
H. W. ELECTRIC, Northridge
EXATRON, Santa Clara
DAME-O-RAMA, Santa Barbara
GOOD FAIR MATURAL FOODS, Longport
HOBBS WORLD ELECTRONICS, Northridge
HUNTINGTON COMPUTERS, Concord
INLAND ELECTRONICS, Riverside
MALIBU MICROCOMPUTERS, Malibu
MARFAM CO., San Jose
MICROCOMPUTING, Concord
NET PROFIT COMPUTERS, Torrance
OFFMPEKTECHNICAL BOOKS, Los Angeles
OPPORTUNITIES FOR LEARNING, Chatsworth
PC COMPUTERS, El Centro
O. I. COMPUTERS, Inc., Liverdale
RAC PRODUCTS, San Jose
RADIO SHACK, El Cajon
RADIO SHACK, Palm Springs
RADIO SHACK, San Diego
RAY SOUND (RS DEALER), Fontaine
SALINAS HOBBY CENTER, Salinas
SHAVIER RADIO, San Jose
SILVER SPUR ELECTRONICS, Chino
SOFTWARE PLUS, El Toro

STACEY'S BOOKSTORE, San Francisco
STRAWFLOWER ELECTRONICS (RS DEALER), Half Moon Bay
THE COMPUTER STORE, Santa Monica
THE FEDERATED GROUP, Concord
THE SOFTWARE STORE, Huntington Beach
THE SOFTWARE STORE, Los Angeles
WASH APPLE, El Toro
WENNER BUSINESS SYSTEMS, Los Altos

COLORADO
APPARAT, Denver
FISTEL'S MICRO ELECTRONICS, Denver
POOR RICHARD'S CALCULATORS, Fort Collins
CONNECTICUT
BYTE ME COMPUTER SHOP, New London
COMPUTER LAB, New London
INSTRUCTIONAL SYSTEMS COMPUTERS, Manchester
TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS, Bethel
THE COMPUTER STORE, Stamford

DELAWARE
MICRO PRODUCTS, Wilmington

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
THE PROGRAM STORE, Washington, D.C.

FLORIDA
ALL SYSTEMS GO, Winter Garden
AMF MICROCOMPUTER CENTER, Tampa
COMPUTER CENTER, West Palm
COMPUTER HAVEN, Melbourne
COMPUTER JUNCTION, Fort Lauderdale
COMPUTER SYSTEM RESOURCES, Gainesville
COMPUTERLAND, Clearwater
COMPUTERLAND, Jacksonville
COMPUTERLAND, Sarasota
COMPUTERLAND, Tampa
COMPUTERLAND, West Palm Beach
CREATIVE COMPUTING, Orlando
DATA UNLIMITED, Melbourne
H&H HOBBY SALES, Sarasota
HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, Hialeah
HIS COMPUTERIZATION, Melbourne
KOBYS KORNER, Pensacola
MICROCOMP LTD., Miami
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS INC., Tampa
MINI CONCEPTS, Hollywood
MINI DATA BASE, Lakeland
RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO, Clearwater
RICK'S TV, Ocala
SOUND IDEAS, Gainesville
SOUTH EAST MICRO DATA, Orlando

GEORGIA
ATLANTA COMPUTER MART, Atlanta
BAILEY'S COMPUTER SHOP, Augusta
DELTA DATA DYNAMICS, Tucker
ENERGY LOGIC, Columbus
FLEMING DRUG CO., Wrens
HAWAII
HONOLULU ELECTRONICS, Honolulu
MILLS ELECTRONICS, Lahaina
RADIO SHACK ASSOC. STORE, Honolulu
IDAH
COX & NELSON, Moscow
DENNIS STONE ENTERPRISES, Fruitland
ELECTRONIC SPECIALTIES, Boise
IDAH MICROCOMPUTERS, Boise
R&L DATA SYSTEMS, Idaho Falls
ILLINOIS
ALPINE COMPUTER CENTER, Rockford
CHICAGO MAIN NEWSTAND, Evanston
COMPREHENSIVE MICRO SYSTEMS, Chicago
COMPUTER JUNCTION, Evanston
COMPUTERLAND, Niles
CREATIVE PROGRAMMING, Channahon
GARCIA & ASSOCIATES, Chicago
ILLINOIS CUSTOM COMPUTERS, Hanoverburg
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Downers Grove
MIDWEST MICRO COMPUTERS, Lombard
THE R&L HOUSE, Gladstone
INALLAGE COMPUTERS, Peoria
INDIANA
ABC HOBBY, Evansville
D&D ELECTRONICS, Angola
DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY, Lafayette
FALL CREEK ELECTRONICS, Pendleton
GAME HUT, Bloomington
GAGE PRESERVE, Indianapolis
PROFESSIONAL MICROCOMPUTERS, Ellettsville
SOFTWARE, Muncie
SIMONSON LAKE DRUGS, Ellettsville
THE BOARDROOM, Indianapolis
THE HAM SHACK, Evansville
IOWA
BEACON ELECTRONICS, Ames
LENNWOOD SYSTEMS, Center Point
MEMORY BANK INC., Bettendorf
SERPENT LEISURE CENTER, Carroll
KANSAS
AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT, Wichita
CENTRAL KANSAS COMPUTERS, Herington
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER, Lincoln
GOSUM INTL, Wichita
HATCH COMPUTER CENTER, Alliance
HIGH TECH LOGIC, Wichita
KENTUCKY
CEM, INC., Lexington
COMPUTER MAGIC, Louisville
PERCY'S COMPUTER, Bremen
LOUISIANA
ACME BOOK CO., Baton Rouge
COMPUTER SERVICES OF SHREVEPORT, Shreveport
COMPUTER SHOPPE, Metairie
MAINE
FRYBERG COMPUTER CENTER, Fryeburg
MAINE COMPUTERS, Bangor
MAINE MICRO SYSTEMS INC., Auburn
MAIN-MAINE COMPUTER COMPANY, Auburn
MARYLAND
COMMA CENTER, Laurel
PROGRAM STORE, Baltimore
SOFTWARE ETC., Frederick
WILLS COMPUTER STORE, Marlow Heights
MASSACHUSETTS
LAND OF ELECTRONICS, Lynn
MARK GORDON COMPUTERS, Cambridge
MIDDLEBORO MUSIC (RS DEALER), Middleboro
MICROOPS, Watertown
OMNITEK SYSTEMS, Tewksbury
SOUND COMPANY, Springfield
STAR COMPUTING, Framingham
THE GAME SHOP, East Acton
MICHIGAN
ALL FOR LEARNING, W. Bloomfield
ALTERNATE SOURCE, Lansing
A. W. ELECTRONICS, Ann Arbor
COMIC KINGDOM, Detroit
COMPUTER CENTER, Garden City
COMPUTER CONNECTION, Farmington Hills
COMPUTER MART, Grosse Pointe
COMPUTER MART, Flint
COMPUTERLAND, Kentwood
COMPUTERLAND, Southfield
COMPUTRONICS, Midland
EIGHT BIT CORNER, Muskegon
FERRES RADIO, Hazel Park
GOLDEN ANVIL, South Haven
HOBBS HOUSE, Battle Creek
LEARNING CENTER LTD., Ann Arbor
MAIN SYSTEMS, INC., Flint
MICRO-MICHIGAN MEMORY, Dimondale
MEYMAN COMMUNICATIONS, Grand Rapids
NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE, Ann Arbor
TRI-COUNTY ELECTRONICS & SOUND CENTER, Fenton
WEATHERVAX DRUGS, Brooklyn
WIZARD'S ARSENAL, East Lansing
YE OLDE TEACHERS' SHOPPE, Ypsilanti
MINNESOTA
CODE ROOM, Eden Prairie
LANTOS COMPUTER CORP., Minneapolis

MINNESOTA SOFTWARE, White Bear Lake
RIVERVIEW ENTERPRISES, Marshall
ZIM COMPUTERS, Brooklyn Center

MISSISSIPPI
G.COM, Jackson
OYER'S INC., West Point
SOFTWAREHOUSE, Jackson
MISSOURI
CENTURY HEAT COMPUTERS, Columbia
COMPUTER LIGHTER, Joplin
COMPUTERS, Fostoria
CRC COMPUTERS, Joplin
D.S. Cameron, Moline
HOUSE OF COMPUTERS, Joplin
MOORE SOFTWARE, Parkville
SOFTWARE SHACK, Benton
MONTANA
COMPUTER STORE, Billings
THE COMPUTER PLACE, Kalispell
NEBRASKA
APPLETREE SOFTWARE, Battle Creek
COMPUTERS WEST, Omaha
GREAT RACE HOBBY PLACE, Lincoln
HATCH COMPUTER, Alliance
LEZOTTE STUDIO, Ogallala
MICROAGE COMPUTER STORE, Omaha
NEVADA
HURLEY ELECTRONICS, Las Vegas
NEW HAMPSHIRE
BITSNIBBLES COMPUTER CENTER, Concord
COMPUFAST, Keene
COVER CRAFT, Amherst
PAUL'S TV, Fremont
PORTSMOUTH COMPUTER CENTER, Portsmouth
RADIO SHACK ASSOC. STORE, Keene
RADIO SHACK, Claremont
RIDER RADIO (RS DEALER), Portsmouth
STURDIVANT AND DUNN, Conway
NEW JERSEY
ABES TV SALES & SERVICE, Gladstone
ADELPHI'S STATIONERY CO., Union City
BARGAIN BROTHERS, West Trenton
CHANNEL, RADIO SHACK, Medford
COMPUTER FORUM, Red Bank
COMPUTER MADNESS, Englewood
COMPUTERMANIA, Paterson
COMPUTERWORLD OF WESTFIELD, Westfield
CROMLEY'S, Whitehouse Station
DAVE'S ELECTRONICS, Inc., Pennsville
ELECTRONIC WORLD, Manas
HOBBYMASTERS, New Bank
JULI ELECTRONICS, Denville
LASHEN ELECTRONICS, INC., Denville
MIDAS DATA SYSTEMS INC., Marlton
RADIO SHACK ASSOC. STORE, Mountaintown
RADIOS UNLIMITED, Somerset
SOFTWARE CITY, Pine Brook
SOFTWARE CITY, River Edge
NEW MEXICO
AITELE ELECTRONICS CO., Albuquerque
JAW ENTERPRISES, Clovis
MICROAGE COMPUTER STORE, Albuquerque
PROBLEY'S, Whitehouse Station
THOMAS E. CARR JEWELER, Alamogordo
WARDMAES WEST, Albuquerque
NEW YORK
XISTO CRAFT DISTINCTIVE MINIAURES, New York
ASD HOME COMPUTER CENTER, Poughkeepsie
SERLINER COMPUTER CENTER, New York
NEW YORK
COMPUTER CORNER, White Plains
COMPUTER RESOURCES, Willemant
COMPUTER SHOP, Kingston
COMPUTER TREE, Endicott
COMPUTERLAND, Carle Place
COMPUTERLAND OF NYC, New York
DIGIBYTE SYSTEMS, New York
H&H MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES, Cohoes
FUTURE VISIONS COMPUTER STORE, Melville
MICROHUT, Brooklyn
MODERN TECH SHOPS, Snyder
MR. COMPUTER, Westinghouse Park
PNR CLEAN AIR ENTERPRISES, Poughkeepsie
PHANTOMS RESEARCH, Camillus
PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, Jericho
SOFTON SYSTEMS, Rensselaer
WATERLOO HOBBIES, Muncie
WORLD OF COMPUTERS, Port Chester
NORTH CAROLINA
RAYBURN MICRO-ELECTRONICS, Sylva
SOUND MILL, Newmarket
OHIO
ABACUS II, Toledo
ALT AIR SYSTEMS, Inc., Dayton
ASTRO VIDEO ELECTRONICS, Inc., Lancaster
CINCINNATI COMPUTER STORE, Cincinnati
COMPUTER STORE, Toledo
COMPUTERLAND, Columbus
COMPUTERLAND, Mayfield Heights
COMPUTERLAND, North Olmsted
COMPUTERLAND, West
JERRY'S COMPUTER, Cleveland
JOBAR ENTERPRISES, Middlefield
MICROAGE, Columbus
MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, Centerville
MICRO ELECTRONICS INC., Columbus

MICRO-MINI COMPUTER WORLD, Columbus
THIRTY FIRST CENTURY SHOP, Cincinnati
VANNA FLAT, Cincinnati

OKLAHOMA
COMPUTER STORE, INC., Tulsa
COMPUTER WORLD, Tulsa
NEW DAVIS DATA PROFILE MGMT., Moore
RADIO SHACK ASSOC. STORE, Guyton
SOUNDS ETC., Watonga
OREGON
COMPUTER SPECIALTIES, Salem
COMPUTERLAND OF PORTLAND, Tigard
L&R ELECTRONICS, Grant Pass
PIONEER ELECTRONICS, Sandy
PENNSYLVANIA
ALLIED HOBBIES, Philadelphia
ARTCO ELECTRONICS, Kingston
BELL ELECTRONICS, Edinboro
BELL ELECTRONICS, Grand
COMPUTERLAND, Glenside
COMPUTERLAND OF HARRISBURG, Mechanicsburg
ERIE COMPUTER, Erie
J&E COMMUNICATIONS, Altoona
MARK ASSOCIATES, Johnstown
PERSONAL COMPUTER CORP., Park
PERSONAL SOFTWARE, Newer Ltd., Maersk
PITTSBURGH COMPUTER STORE, Pittsburgh
STEVENS RADIO SHACK DEALER, Pottsville
RUMBLETILSKIN TOY SHOP, New Hope
TELEVISION PARTS COMPANY, INC., New Brighton
Puerto Rico
MICRO COMPUTER STORE, Caguas
RHODE ISLAND
COLONIAL ENTERPRISES (RS DEALER), Foster
SOUTH CAROLINA
OMNI ELECTRONICS, Charleston
TENNESSEE
ACE MINI SYSTEMS, Clarksville
CHATTANOOGA COMPUTER CENTER, Chattanooga
COMPUTERLAND, Nashville
COMPUTERLAB, Memphis
HEN ELECTRONICS, Tullahoma
TEXAS
AUDIO WORKS, Lufkin
CODEDATA INC., Arlington
COMPUTER CONCEPTS, Beaumont
COMPUTER N THINGS, Austin
COMPUTER PROGRAMMING ASSOC., Lubbock
COMPUTER PORT, Irvington
COMPUTER SALES & SERVICE, Fort Worth
COMPUTER SOLUTIONS, San Antonio
COMPUTERLAND OF SAN HOUSTON, Houston
COMPUTERS BY O'DELL, Lake Jackson
COMPUTERS TO GO, Austin
COMPUTEX, Webster
CORSAIR, Ft. Worth
GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, Houston
THE HOBBY CENTER, Houston
KA ELECTRONICS, Dallas
MAC'S TV, Fairport
MARYMAC INDUSTRIES (RS DEALER), Houston
MICRO COMPUTER CONCEPTS, Plano
PAN AMERICAN ELECTRONICS (RS DEALER), Mesquite
ROY'S CB & ELECTRONICS, Aransas Pass
RS SOFTWARE, San Antonio
TOTAL COMPUTER STORE, Beaumont
WAGHALTER BOOKS, INC., Houston
UTAH
COMPUTERLAND, Salt Lake City
FOOTBALL MODELS, Salt Lake City
QUAITY TECHNOLOGY, Salt Lake City
VERMONT
TEMPO GO (RS DEALER), Brattleboro
VIRGINIA
COMPUTER SOLUTIONS, Leesburg
COMPUTER WORKS, INC., Harrisonburg
FRAME GALLERY, Hanston
GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, Inc., Virginia Beach
LITTLE SOLDIER, Alexandria
SYSTEMS MARKETING, Arlington
WASHINGTON
AMERICAN MERCANTILE COMPANY, Seattle
CAJ ELECTRONICS, Richland
COMPUTERLAND, Bellevue
COMPUTERLAND, Federal Way
COMPUTERLAND, Spokane
THE ELECTRONIC SHOP, Olympia
EMPIRE ELECTRONICS, Seattle
EMPIRE ELECTRONICS, Sunnyvale
J.B. SALES, Shoreham
LORDS, Port Angeles
PERSONAL COMPUTERS, INC., Spokane
UNIVERSITY VILLAGE MUSIC, Seattle
U.S. ENTERPRISE, Rustland
WESTERN MICROCOMPUTER CENTER, Bellingham
WEST VIRGINIA
COMPUTER CORNER, Morgantown
COMPUTER STORE, Huntington
OHIO VALLEY ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, Wheeling
SOUND & ELECTRONIC SPECIALTIES, Morgantown

WYOMING
COMPUTER CONCEPTS, Cheyenne

WISCONSIN
BYTE SHOP, Oshkosh
COMPUTER WORLD, Appleton
COMPUTER WORLD, Green Bay
COMPUTERLAND, Madison
COMPUTERLAND, Milwaukee
COMPUTERLAND, Wausau
COMPUTERLAND OF FOX RIVER VALLEY, Oshkosh
MAGIC LANTERN COMPUTER, Madison
OMEGA MICRO, Milwaukee
PITTED MICROSYSTEMS, Milwaukee
S&D TV SALES, Monroe
WYOMING
COMPUTER CONCEPTS, Cheyenne

Distributor:
MICRON DISTRIBUTION
Toronto, Ont.

ALLIED COMPUTER CENTRE, Thunder Bay, Ontario
ARCON ELECTRONICS, Toronto, Ontario
AULI COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Victoria, B.C.
BITS & BYTES, Dartmouth, N.S.
CENTRA DISTRIBUTORS LTD., Lachine, Quebec
COMPU-CORNER, Smithers, B.C.
COMPU-MART, Ottawa, Ontario
COMPUTER BARR, Sarnia, Ontario
COMPUTER CIRCUIT, London, Ontario
COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, Ottawa, Ontario
COMPUTER SHOP LTD., Calgary, Alberta
COMPUTER WORLD, Vancouver, B.C.
COMPUTERLAND OF BURLINGTON, Burlington, Ontario
CREATIVE COMPUTERS, Victoria, B.C.
DATEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD., Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
ELECTRONICS 2001, Whitehorse, Yukon
GALACTICA COMPUTERS LTD., Edmonton, Alberta
IBISCO DU QUEBEC, Ste. Foy, Quebec
LYONS LOGIC LTD., London, Ontario
MICROMATION, Toronto, Ontario
MICROHACK, Sarnia, Ontario
MICRO SHACK, Regina, Sask.
NEW COMPUTERS, Mississauga, Ontario
NIP & TUCK VARIETY, London, Ontario
OFFICE CENTRE, Kingston, Ontario
SAULT OFFICE MACHINES, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario
STATUS COMPUTERS SYSTEMS, St. Catharines, Ontario
TOTAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Agincourt, Ontario
WEST WORLD COMPUTERS, Edmonton, Alberta

ITALY
BITS & BYTES, Milan
FRANCE
JCS Compasist, Paris

NETHERLANDS & BELGIUM
Distributor:
SOFTWARE IMPORT BRABANT,
Eindhoven, North

COMPUTER COLLECTIF, Amsterdam
MICRO COMPUTING, Rotterdam
MICRO DYNAMICS, Eindhoven
MUSICPRINT CHIR, Arkel
OVEL GOMME, Drachten
R & L MICROCOMPUTERS, The Hague
NEW ZEALAND
VISCONT ELECTRONICS, Palmerston North
NORWAY
AS SØRLUND, Vestvågøy
SWEDEN
SENTEC AS, Järfälla
UNITED KINGDOM
CALISTO COMPUTERS, Birmingham
THE SOFTWARE HOUSE, London
WEST GERMANY
MICROSTUFF, Frankfurt

YOUR NAME COULD BE HERE. CALL: 1-800-258-5473

Find out what you're missing.

You heard the lady. Your microcomputing life is going to be very exciting. But don't leave it to chance—leave it to us! We have a brand new catalog full of packages and valuable coupons to help make it happen. It's free . . . if you fill out the coupon and mail it today. (Or make a photocopy and spare your magazine).

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____

ZIP: _____

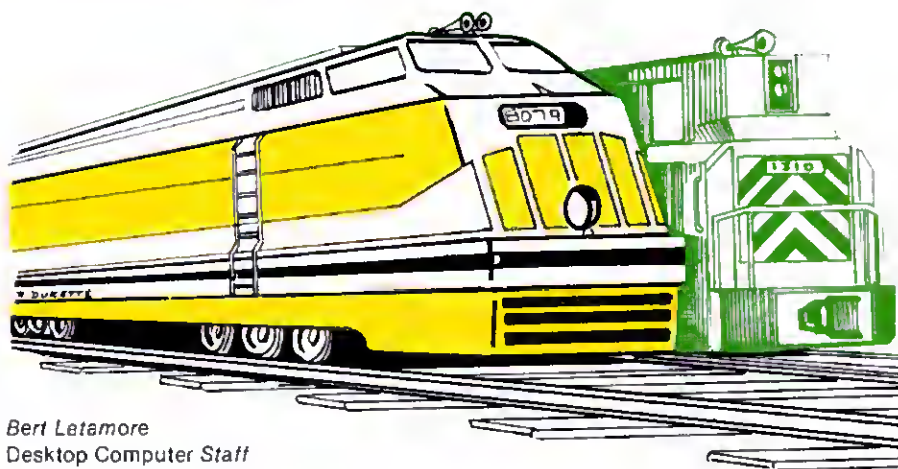
Instant Software Inc.

—534

Peterborough, N.H. 03458 603-924-7296 -A80

A microprocessor highballs the mainline.

The 80 Limited



Bert Letamore
Desktop Computer Staff

A 70-car freight train clears the Pittsburgh yard on the long trek to Hoboken. Four heavy diesels pound the track and shake the hills with their full-throated roar. As the freight, with its heavy load of steel, picks up speed on the multi-track mainline, a sleek bright colored stainless steel passenger train passes westbound at 80 mph. Ahead, an unscheduled local freight is shunted onto a siding. The block signals turn green, and the huge diesels continue down the track into the night.

It's typical mainline train action, but these trains run in a building in Union, NJ. The track of the Hudson, Delaware and Ohio is the HO scale layout of a train group called simply "The Model Railroad." The Hudson, Delaware and Ohio, one of the larger model railroads, is known among modelers for its experiments with computers.

Today, a homemade microcomputer described by Michael Nesladek, the line's electrical superintendent, as being "like a TRS-80," keeps track of the line's inventory, schedules, waybills (determining the destination and car assignments) and other paperwork.

This computer attracted the attention of the model railroad world. The custom-built machine was designated to automate control of 30 engines on the busy layout. The computer, built and successfully tested but never fully installed, was created a full decade ago when computers were huge mysterious machines and the computer chip was still a laboratory anomaly.

The Model Railroad Club's computer was the brainchild of Paul Mallery, a Bell Telephone technician and lifelong model railroader. Few others would attempt to construct and install a small dedicated computer using pre-chip technology but Mallery considered it the most practical answer to the cab control problem.

With only one train running on a single loop track, the operator has no problem with cab control. When two trains run on the track the operator needs to control each separately. Despite recent advances in microminiaturized radio control systems and other cab control systems, the most popular answer is blocking.

The track is divided into sections, each insulated electrically and powered sepa-

ately from the others. Each train operator uses a transformer connected through a switch system to power any single block.

When only two trains and a few blocks are involved, the switch system is fairly simple, although it still requires good reflexes. When two trains end up in the same block the operator must shut the system down and separate the trains by hand. With up to 30 trains and 1,000 blocks, cab control is a first class problem.

The Hudson, Delaware and Ohio had this problem in the early 1970's. At that time no practical alternatives to blocking existed. Radio receiving equipment, too large for the small HO engines, offered very few control channels. Pulse power, in which each engine's power is sent in distinctive pulses, requires computer chips, and was unknown at the time.

Mallery was left with only one choice: He decided to computerize the system with a custom-built machine.

Mallery's computer might be called a dedicated train processor. According to Nesladek it is hard wired for its function. It needs no programming, more like an electronic game than a microcomputer.

Two kinds of sensors were to keep track of the trains. Photodetectors at the ends of each block would signal when a train entered or left that block. Electrical current detectors inside each block would inform the computer about electrical activity.

The computer would "initialize" each train when it started operation and keep track of which trains each operator controlled. It would signal to the engineers located on a balcony above the layout what track conditions were ahead. A green light

JUST LAUNCHED! VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE

BY LEO CHRISTOPHERSON



ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS

4501 St. John Road
Michigan City,
Indiana 46360

Available now at
leading software
retailers or call
1-800-348-6550 to
order. (Indiana
residents call
1-219-879-4643) Disk
version: \$39.95,
Tape: \$34.95.
Visa and MasterCard
accepted.

The ancient Norse lords bravely sailed their ships across new waters in search of adventure. No obstacle was too great to overcome nor any force powerful enough to prevent their mighty advance. ■ Now you're in command. You are the pilot of the attack ship Valkyrie. Your mission: to wrestle the island Fugloy from the grasp of an army of laser-wielding war birds and secure the golden treasures hidden within the walls of the island castles. Success of the mission depends solely upon you. The castle Drage appears on the horizon when suddenly the air is alive with the flutter of giant wings. Your prize is in sight . . . do you dare accept the challenge and go on? ■ You can put yourself at the controls of the Valkyrie thanks to the genius of Leo Christopherson. As absolutely flickerless birds sail smoothly across the screen, strains of Wagner's "Ride of the Valkyries" are heard. The game offers 10 levels of difficulty which provide a challenge for players of all ages and skills. The game also provides one of the finest examples of computer cartoon-graphics presently available. Voyage of the Valkyrie is available for TRS-80 and Apple Microcomputers. Brave old worlds and battle new adversaries when you accept the challenge of the Valkyrie.

®Trademark of Tandy Corp.
©Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

"Mallery was left with only one choice. He decided to computerize the system..."

would signal clear track; a yellow light meant the train was overtaking another and would have to slow down; and a red light would signal a blocked track. The system allowed manual override for blocks with switches at signal towers. Tower controllers could determine which train approaching the switch point would have right-of-way.

Mallery built the computer and tested controlling one engine on a short stretch of track. When AT&T transferred him south the club had no one capable of finishing the project. The sensors were never installed, and the computer never became fully operational. The club depends on manual block switching for cab control.

The Model Railroad Club faces that issue again as it plans to expand the 40 by 40 foot layout to 110 by 40. The larger layout will increase cab control problems.

Nesladek said the club probably will not

computerize the layout, however. He favors radio control. Today's small radio systems offer 99 control channels. "With 99 channels you can do anything," he commented.

While the Hudson, Delaware and Ohio may never be computerized, the experiment may prove prophetic. HO, viewed in the 1950's as a very small scale for electric trains, is now considered fairly large. N scale, popular now due to its compactness, bears the same general size relationship to HO that a narrow gauge engine bears to a full-sized one. Z scale, offering trains about half the size of N scale, is gaining in popularity.

Despite advances in chip technology, it is hard to imagine a radio control system compact enough to fit into an N or Z scale switch engine. For these small-scale lines, therefore, blocking remains the primary cab control system.

A computer can perform other functions in model railroading. One railroad journal recently carried an article about a sophisticated topography analysis program to design the layout of a model train system. This program was designed originally to aid engineers in planning superhighways and mainline train trackage.

Once you have a computer running your blocking system, you may be tempted to automate other aspects. A computer can run some trains outright when not enough people are at the club. You can identify cars with a labeling system and automate your train yard. Specify what cars you want on each train; the computer will find and connect them to make the train.

Nesladek said, however, that approach has no place on the HD&O. "We don't want the computer to run our trains," he explained. "We want to run them ourselves." ■

SAY MERRY CHRISTMAS

with **80** microcomputing TM

Give all your friends who own a TRS-80* the best possible Christmas present—80 Microcomputing. 80 Microcomputing is the only journal devoted to the TRS-80* and its users... the only journal packed with reviews, programs, applications and hundreds of dollars worth of software. 80 Microcomputing—the best idea for Christmas yet, for only \$25.00 a year.

Bill: ☐ Me ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE

Card # _____ Expire Date _____

Signature _____ Interbank # _____

My Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please enter a one year gift subscription to

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canadian \$27/1 year only, US funds. Foreign \$35/1 year only, US funds.

All Christmas Gift Subscriptions will begin with the January 1981 issue.

80 Microcomputing • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale NY 11737

Trademark Tandy Corp.

31089

Send Your Business To Europe via Wayne Green International

You can introduce your products to the European market without leaving your office. All you need is a phone and the best advertising liaison between here and Europe—Wayne Green International. We represent four of the largest microcomputing magazines in Europe that will help you introduce and make your product known in the European market.

MICRO DIGEST

MICRO DIGEST is the newest resource for American businessmen to rely on for the best exposure overseas. The first dealer-oriented computing publication in Europe, MICRO DIGEST caters to dealers, reps, OEMs and importers of micro and mini products. MD is the organ of the European Microcomputer Publishers Association (EMPA). It is published in four editions (English, French, German and Italian), reaching a market of 312 million people. As the publishers of West Germany's CHIP and several other popular computing periodicals, EMPA is in the best position to determine the make-up of the computerist market. The list of people receiving MICRO DIGEST has been put together by EMPA. As a result, MD's present circulation of 8000 reaches the most prominent computerist community in Europe—a community that's waiting to hear from American businessmen. Make MICRO DIGEST your best ally in the European micro market.

**Special 10% discount
to charter advertisers**

CHIP

The German-speaking market has an exceptional sales potential. CHIP, the leading German magazine for desktop computers, will help you to make this market your own. Over 65% of the CHIP readership deals with computers in their business or profession. With its reputation for excellence and a paid circulation of 62,913*, CHIP is your direct line to the German microcomputer market.

*IVW Auditing (ABC Equivalent), 2nd quarter, 1981

COMPUTING TODAY

Britain's COMPUTING TODAY offers the advertiser a well-balanced publication with very competitive rates and a rapidly rising paid circulation of 34,000. COMPUTING TODAY is the only microcomputing magazine in England audited by ABC. It provides solid penetration across the entire microcomputing market and is an effective sales medium for hardware, software, peripherals and publications. Whatever your product range, there is simply no better way to build microcomputing business than through the pages of COMPUTING TODAY.

MICRO & PERSONAL COMPUTER

MICRO & PERSONAL COMPUTER is the ideal media for introducing and marketing computer products in the Italian market today. With a monthly circulation of 30,000 M&PC is in the hands of virtually everyone involved with computing in Italy. In the last two years, the Italian economy has grown, in real terms, by a 10% rate—a growth rate second only to Japan's. The total EDP market in Italy in 1981 has totalled 5,000 million dollars. It is this level of trade that is waiting to be taken advantage of. It can be yours, with the help of MICRO & PERSONAL COMPUTER.

TO RECEIVE FURTHER INFORMATION ON THESE MAGAZINES, WRITE OR CALL:

Piergiorgio Saluti
Wayne Green International ✓ 531
Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458
(603) 924-7138 Dept.—A75



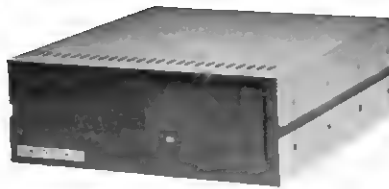
WINCHESTER HARD DISK

for
TRS-80™

Add 6.3 meg to 19 meg to your TRS-80

Integral Winchester
Business System includes:
48K MODEL III, DOS,
DISK III™, 6.3 MEG
HARD DISK (internal).

\$4995



\$2895

**6.3 MEGABYTE
WINCHESTER
HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM
With Chassis, PS, DOS.
9.5 MEG \$3395.00**

VR Data Winchester HD Subsystem Features:

- TRSDOS Compatible Operating System
- State-of-the-Art Circuitry
- Full Calibration, Test and Burn-in
- Up to 4 drive configuration
- Heavy duty Power supplies
- Warranty-120 days-parts & labor
- 115/230 VAC, 50/60 Hz.

Optional Mod III Configurations:

9.5 Meg HD (internal)	add \$500.00
80tk 1 side floppy	add \$120.00
80tk 2 side floppy	add \$240.00

Optional Winchester Subsystem configurations:

2 x 6.3 meg drives	\$4495.00
2 x 9.5 meg drives	\$5495.00

Model III Communications

COMING SOON

D-CON \$299.

Integral Modem
NEEDS NO RS232
— Direct Connect
Programmable Dialing
AUTO ANSWER/ORIGINATE
Easy Installation

HERE NOW

VR-RS232C \$75.

Direct Replacement For R.S. RS232
Fully Tested & Burned-In
Easy Installation
120 Day Warranty
Programmable Pincut
Prototype Area

Phone 800-345-8102 • in PA 215-461-5300

VR Data VR Data Corporation

DISK III

100% Compatible

Model III Disks

Complete Business System Includes:
48K TRS-80™ Model III, Disk III™ 2 Drive System, TRSDOS and Manual.

\$1882



* DISK III single drive assembly includes: one 40 track 5 1/4" double density drive, power supply, controller, mounting hardware, and applicable cables.

DISK III Single drive assy **\$599**

DISK III Two drive assy 864.00

DISK III Assy w/out drives 435.00

TRSDOS™ & Manual 21.90

External drives (3 & 4) 275.00ea.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY - COMPARE AND SAVE

VR Data's DISK III features:

- Completely compatible with TRSDOS
- State-of-the-art circuitry
- Fully tested, calibrated & burned-in
- Up to 4 drive configuration
- Heavy duty linear power supply
- Warranty 120 days - 100% parts and labor
- Installation with simple hand tools
- Optional 80 tk and 2 sided drives
- **READ 40** - Pgm. to read 40 tk. Diskettes on 80 tk. Drives \$25.00

Peripherals

Epson MX-80	500.00
Epson MX-80 FT	615.00
Epson MX-100	800.00
Centronics 739	700.00
Starwriter 25 (P)	1395.00
RS-232	95.00
Lexicon modem	105.00

MODEL I/III

EXTERNAL DRIVE \$275
W/ PS & ENC

Fully Compatible
120 day warranty
Easy installation
80 tk or 2 sided \$419.00
80 tk & 2 sided 549.00



OTHER PRODUCTS

SUPERBRAIN 64K	2990.00
PARALLEL PORT — SUPERBRAIN	99.95
DISK & MYSTERIES	22.50
BASIC & MYSTERIES	29.95
NEC Ribbons (min. 6)	5.95
Epson Ribbons	12.50

NEW—

LDOS Operating System 149.00

COMING SOON!!

Internal MODEM for MOD III

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT ADVERTISED CALL US AND ASK FOR IT.
PUBLISHED PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT.
ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp.
DISK III is a trademark of VR Data Corp. Dealership available.

CABLE "VRDATA" • TELEX 845-124

777 Henderson Boulevard • Folcroft, PA 19032





It means Computer Operated Inventory for Numismatics and Such.

COINS

Robert James Lloyd
341½ Elkton Rd.
Newark, DE 19711

One area microcomputers are ideally suited to is inventory control.

After experiencing the fun of micros, I decided to merge computers with another of my hobbies, coin collecting. It started many years ago during my days as a newsboy, when I amassed a large bag of loose change and decided to start a coin collection.

However, the task of keeping a manual inventory up-to-date was soon forgotten and not having an orderly system to control my collection resulted in duplicate coin purchases.

Since I was unable to locate any software programs on numismatics, I developed one armed with a TRS-80 Level II 16K and the Level II Basic Manual. After much trial, error and frustration, COINS emerged.

Counting Coins

COINS allows 175 items to be stored in a file, with each item consisting of five fields: Coin Description, Date, Mint, Grade and Value. Each file is coded with a File Identification Code, Date and a user option, a reference used to determine coin

grade and value.

Once a file has been created, it may be stored on a cassette for future use. You may, if you wish, output the file to a line printer. The printout makes a nice reference as you do your coin shopping. It is also useful when trying to obtain insurance on your collection.

Key-in the program as shown. Once done, display the program. If all is well, save it and make a backup copy.

Before running COINS, it is advisable to make a list of all abbreviations you plan to use in the different fields. For example, a Washington Quarter may be abbreviated as WASH QUART.

The mint may be coded as it appears on the coins—S for San Francisco—D for Denver, etc. Coin grades become VG or VGOOD for Very Good, UNC for Uncirculated, EXF for Extremely Fine, etc.

It doesn't matter how you abbreviate, if you are consistent and stay within the maximum length restrictions placed on field length.

Type RUN. The screen will clear and the menu should be displayed. Just press the desired option. COINS uses the INKEY\$ function. Enter need not be pressed whenever a flashing cursor appears.

Without a file in memory, your only options are A (create file), E (input file), and K (end program). Should you accidentally try another option, "You do not have a file in memory" will flash and the menu will return.

As long as a file is residing in memory, all menu options are available except the create file option. That prevents wiping out a file by accidentally pressing A.

Create File

After selecting menu option A, you will be prompted to enter a File Identification Code. An ID code must be entered or an input error will appear on your screen. Maximum code length is six alphanumeric characters. Next, enter the date the file is being created. Do not use commas when inputting the date. Try something like 03/23/80 or Mar 23 1980. Maximum length of the date is 12 alphanumeric characters. Finally, enter the reference to determine the coin's grade and value. Maximum

Coin Description—11 Alpha numeric characters
Date—4 Numeric characters
Mint—5 Alphanumeric characters
Grade—6 Alphanumeric characters
Value—Not greater than \$9999.99

Fig. 1. Allowable Field Lengths

*"... during my days as a newsboy...
I amassed a large bag of loose change
and decided to start a coin collection."*

length for the reference is 25 alphanumeric characters. The screen will clear and you will see: "(Item #1) Enter coin, date, mint, grade, value?"

Enter the fields, but be sure to separate each with a comma. See Fig. 1 for allowable field lengths.

The Value field will accept input in several ways. An amount of \$125 may be entered as 125, 125., or 125.00. You do not need a trailing decimal for whole amounts.

When you type CLOSE,1,1,1,1 you will close the file and return the menu.

If you violate the maximum length, you will be given another chance to enter that item.

Once you have reached the maximum number of entries, "This file is full" will flash on your screen, and the menu will return.

When prompted by the menu, press B. If you do not have a file in memory, an error message will flash and the menu will be returned. Should a file be in memory, the screen will clear and the file will be displayed.

Only 10 items will be displayed at a time. A flashing cursor means press C (Continue Listing) or M (Return Menu).

Once the file has completed listing, the total value of the coins in the file will be displayed and you will be asked to press M.

The printout of a file is formatted to 8 1/4-inch-by-11-inch continuous fanfold. When the printer is ready, press P. If you should press P while the line printer is offline, you will be told the printer is not ready to receive information, and the menu will again be displayed. The file will be printed using the same format as a screen

listing. While each item is being printed, its number will be displayed on the screen. See sample run.

Select menu option D. The video display will clear and you will be asked to press R when the recorder is set up. Each item's number will be flashed on the screen as it is recorded. A file of 175 items takes about

COIN INVENTORY LISTING					
DATE:					
REFERENCE:					
ID CODE: MERGE					
FILE CONTAINS 15 ITEMS					
ITEM #	COIN	DATE	MINT	GRADE	VALUE
1	BARB OIME	1895	O	GOOD	\$ 50.00
2	WASH QUART	1976	S-SIL	PROOF	\$ 3.00
3	JEFF NICKEL	1940	NONE	VFINE	\$ 0.20
4	LINC PENNY	1909	S-VDB	UNC	\$275.00
5	ST GAU \$20	1914	O	UNC	\$340.00
6	LRG CENT	1821	NONE	VGOOD	\$ 11.00
7	ROOS OIME	1969	O	EXFINE	\$ 0.80
8	TWENTY CENT	1875	CC	GOOD	\$ 40.00
9	BUST QUART	1828	NONE	FAIR	\$ 19.00
10	HALF EAGLE	1838	D	FINE	\$500.00
11	IND. EAGLE	1913	S	VFINE	\$225.00
12	JEFF NICKEL	1938	D	VGOOD	\$ 1.10
13	LINC PENNY	1955	OBLDI	UNC	\$450.00
14	PROOF SET	1957	NONE	PROOF	\$ 6.25
15	HALF CENT	1794	NONE	FAIR	\$ 50.00
TOTAL VALUE OF THE COINS LISTED IN THIS FILE IS \$1,971.15					

Fig. 2. Sample Run

Printer List File

Press C when prompted by the menu.

5,000,000/20,000,000 BYTES

From Micro Mainframe

10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK DRIVES, with REMOVABLE Cartridges, For Models I / II / III (\$5,995/\$8990).

SERIES III H. Model III with 5,000,000 byte hard disk drive(s) (\$6,995/\$9,095) or add to your Model I/III (\$3,795).

SERIES III F. Model III with a controller board (available separately) and operating system which allows you to start with, or move up to, dual-headed or eight-inch floppys.

From AT-80

GL80 — \$149 — Radio Shack General Ledger 1.1 with over 30 added features; including a general ledger, classified balance sheet, check register and options to use an "automatic" account number or re-do an entry or document.

AR80 — \$199 — Radio Shack Accounts Receivable 1.2 with automatic posting of standard monthly amounts.

GL/M1 — \$49 — Convert your General Ledger 1.1 to GL80. Typical user comment: "Takes half as much time."

AR/M1 — \$49 — Convert your Accounts Receivable 1.2 to AR80. Typical user comment: "Saves hours."

GL/M1 and AR/M1 require proof of purchase of the original programs, or, send a disk copy of the original programs for conversion at no additional charge. Documentation (apply to purchase) — \$5.00 each.

FTDEM080 — \$12 — Displays and Executes the NEW00S/80 Appendix A programs/keyboard entries. Requires 32K.

NEW00S/80 — \$135 LOOS — \$135 EPSON MX-70/80/FT — \$Call FRICTION KIT — \$49

AT-80 3827 Dismount Dallas, Texas 75211 (214) 339-0498

445

"A file of 175 items takes about 15 minutes to save."

15 minutes to save.

During the menu display, press E. Enter the ID code of the desired file. Next, prepare the recorder and press R. If the file wanted and the file found on the tape do not match, the file ID found will be displayed.

The time to input a 175 item file is also 15 minutes.

Option F is used when items are to be added to an existing file.

To add an item within a file, press W. Next, enter where the new item is to be added. For example, if you want the new item to be number 15, you would input 14. The new item will appear *after* the item number entered. If you enter a number larger than the total number of items in the file, an error will occur. However, zero may be entered since the new item would become item one. After an error, you will be given another chance to add the item.

Only one item may be added within a file at any time. As the file is being rearranged to accommodate a new item, a small arrow will move across the screen. (This was done to tell if the program got hung-up.)

Items may be added to the end by choosing option E when in the Add mode until either the file is full or you close the file. The format is the same as creating a file.

Select menu option G. Enter the item number you wish to delete. If you enter zero, or a number larger than the total number of items in the file, an error will occur. Re-enter the information. Here again, an arrow will travel across the screen. You will be told when the item has been deleted and returned to the menu.

Edit File

Sometimes it is necessary to edit a file. Press menu option H. To edit the file codes, press F. Three options will be shown—I to edit the ID code, D to edit the date and R to change the reference. Make your selection and follow the instructions displayed on the screen.

When you press I, you will be asked which item is to be changed. Again, you must not enter zero or a number larger than the file. The item will be displayed as it appears in the file. When prompted, enter the corrected item. It will then print on the screen.

Should you decide to search the file, press J when the menu is displayed. You will be given a choice of conducting a search by any of the fields. The program allows only an exact match.

136 • 80 Microcomputing, December 1981

COINS Variables

Strings		Double Precision Variables	
I\$	INKEY\$ Input	B#	File Value
J\$	File ID Code	Dimensioned Arrays	
K\$	File Date		
L\$	File Reference	B	Coin Date
N\$	Input File ID	AE	Coin Value
Y\$	PRINTUSING Format	A\$	Coin Description
Z\$	PRINTUSING Format	C\$	Coin Mint
AS\$	COIN Search	D\$	Coin Grade
CS\$	MINT Search	M\$	DATA Storage
OS\$	GRADE Search		

Integer Variables

A	Number of File Entries
C	Cursor Character Position
D	Display Information Loop
F	Item Number
G	Item Number in Search Routine
N	Add/Delete Item Number
I	Number of items to be merged
J	Number of items in memory
L	Line Count for Screen Display
M	Input Error Flag
N	Page Number for Hardcopy
P	Pointer Change Loop
O	Printer List Flag
R	Time needed to Re-arrange Memory
S	Screen Location for PRINT@
T	Time Delay Loop
U	Screen Display
BS	DATE Search
ES	VALUE Search
A1-A2	Computes String Length and LSB
C1-C2	& MSB of string value starting
O1-O2	address for Coin Description, Coin Date and Coin Grade
B1-B2	Computes LSB & MSB of address for Coin Date
E1-E2	Computes LSB, Next MSB, MSB, and Exponent address for Coin Value

Table 1.

Program Listing

```

1 REM * VER. 1 DATED 7/9/88 BY ROBERT JAMES LLOYD *
2 CLEAR485B:POKE16424,66:POKE16425,8:DEFINT A-D,F-Z:OIMAS(178),B(17
8),CS(178),DS(178),E(178),MS(27):S=33B:A=178:Z$="$0,###,###.0
0":Y$="$0,###.###":FORD=1TO26:READMS(D):NEXTD
3 DATA<A> CREATE FILE,<B> SCREEN LIST FILE,<C> PRINTER LIST FIL
E,<D> RECORD FILE,<E> INPUT FILE,<F> ADD ITEMS,<G> DELETE
ITEM,<H> EDIT FILE,<I> SEARCH FILE,<J> MERGE 2 FILES,<K>
END PROGRAM,183,145,32,183,187,32,187,183,32,151,164,149,168
,186,1

```

Program continues

Program continued

```

31
4 L=10:B#=0:N=1:H=0:Q=0:CLS:PRINTTAB(24)";:FORD=12TO26:PRINTCHR$
  VAL(M$(D));:NEXTD:PRINT:PRINT:PRINTTAB(5)"COMPUTER OPERATED
  INVENTORY FOR NUMISMATISTS AND SUCH":PRINTSTRING$(62,140):PRI
  NTSTRING$(15,138);" * * * * * M E N U * * * * * ";
5 PRINTSTRING$(15,133):PRINTSTRING$(62,131):FORD=1TO5:PRINTTAB(11)
  M$(D);TAB(35)M$(D+5):NEXTD:PRINTTAB(22)M$(11):PRINT@854,"SELE
  CT OPTION ";GOSUB114
6 IFASC(I$)=65ORASC(I$)=69ORASC(I$)=75CLSELSEIFASC(I$)<65ORASC(I$)
  >75GOSUB111:GOTO6ELSEGOSUB88
7 CLS:ONASC(I$)-64GOTO8,16,29,32,33,36,51,60,71,84,87
8 IFAS(1)<>"GOTO107
9 JS="":PRINT"INPUT FILE ID CODE---UP TO 6 ALPHA/NUMERIC CHARACTER
  S...":INPUT"(DO NOT USE COMMAS)";JS:GOSUB91:IFM=1M=0:CLS:GOT
  O9
10 KS="":PRINT:PRINT"INPUT FILE DATE (DO NOT USE COMMAS)":INPUT"(N
  OT MORE THAN 12 ALPHA/NUMERIC CHARACTERS)";KS:GOSUB91:IFM=1M=
  0:CLS:GOTO10
11 LS="":PRINT:PRINT"INPUT REFERENCE USED TO":PRINT"DETERMINE COIN
  GRADE AND VALUE":PRINT"(NOT MORE THAN 25 ALPHA/NUMERIC CHARA
  CTERS)":PRINT"(NO COMMAS...)":PRINT:PRINT"IF THERE IS NO REF
 ERENCE, PRESS ENTER":INPUTLS:GOSUB91:IFM=1M=0:CLS:GOTO11
12 FORF=1TO176:CLS:IFF=176GOTO99
13 GOSUB112:IFM=1M=0:GOTO13
14 IFAS(F)="CLOSE"A=F:GOTO4
15 NEXTF
16 IFQ=1GOTO17ELSEPRINTTAB(20)"COIN INVENTORY LISTING":PRINT"DATE:
  ";KS;TAB(25);:REFERENCE: ";LS;PRINT"ID CODE: ";JS;TAB(25)"FI
  LE CONTAINS ";A-1;" ITEMS":GOSUB102:GOTO10
17 LPRINTTAB(29)"COIN INVENTORY LISTING":LPRINTSTRING$(3,10):LPRIN
  TTAB(10)"DATE: ";KS:LPRINTTAB(10)"REFERENCE: ";LS:LPRINTTAB(1
  0)"ID CODE: ";JS:LPRINTTAB(10)"FILE CONTAINS";A-1;"ITEMS":LPR
  INTSTRING$(3,10):GOSUB102
18 FORF=1TOA-1:GOSUB104:B#=B#+VAL(STR$(E(F))):U=A-1:IFQ=0GOTO21ELS
  EPRINT128,"ITEM #";F;" IS BEING PRINTED":IFPEEK(16425)<>60GO
  TO24
19 LPRINTCHR$(11):N=N+1:LPRINTTAB(5)"FILE ID: ";JS;TAB(23)"DATE: "
  ;KS:LPRINTTAB(60)"PAGE: ";N:LPRINT
20 IFF=A-1GOTO23ELSEGOSUB102:GOTO24
21 IFF=A-1GOTO25

```

Program continues

How Low Can We Go?

**8 Premium
16K Dynamic RAMs:
\$19.95!**

These top quality, high speed, low power RAMs expand memory in TRS-80® I/II/III and Color Computers, Heath H89, Apple, newer PETs, etc. Backed by one year limited warranty. Add \$3 for two dip shunts and conversion instructions for TRS-80® I.

Why pay more... we stock the right parts at the right price.

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

Terms: Call res add fax. Allow at least 5% shipping, excess refunded VISA - Mastercard - orders call (415) 942-0636, 24 hours. Include street address for UPS delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

CompuPro™

BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

division of

**GODBOUNT
ELECTRONICS**

✓75

Combine accurate flight characteristics with the best in animation graphics and you'll have SubLOGIC's

T80-FS1 Flight Simulator for the TRS-80

SubLOGIC's T80-FS1 is the smooth, realistic simulator that gives you a real-time, 3-D, out-of-the-cockpit view of flight.

Thanks to fast animation and accurate representation of flight, the non-pilot can now learn basic flight control, including take-offs and landings! And experienced pilots will recognize how thoroughly they can explore the aircraft's characteristics.

Once you've acquired flight proficiency, you can engage in the exciting British Ace 3-D Aerial Battle Game included in the package. Destroy the enemy's fuel depot while evading enemy fighters.

Computer and aviation experts call the T80-FS1 a marvel of modern technology. You'll simply call it *fantastic!*

Special Features:

- 3 frame-per-second flicker free animation
- Maximum transfer keyboard input
- Constant feedback cassette loader

Hardware Requirements:

- Radio Shack TRS-80, Level 1 or 2
- 16K memory
- *Nothing else!*

\$25
Only

See your dealer or order direct. For direct order, include \$1.25 and specify UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.



subLOGIC

Communications Corp.
Box V, Savoy, IL 61874
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995 ✓150

"... an assembly language routine would be ideal, but I have a limited knowledge of the low-order language."

Program continued

```

22 IFU=L<8GOTO24
23 IFF/L=1GOSUB27:CLS:GOSUB182
24 NEXTF:IFQ=1GOTO26
25 PRINT:PRINT"TOTAL VALUE OF THE":PRINT"COINS LISTED IN THIS FILE
  IS ":PRINTUSINGZ$;B#:GOTO69
26 LPRINT:LPRINTTAB(7)"TOTAL VALUE OF THE":LPRINTTAB(7)"COINS LIST
  ED IN THIS FILE IS ":LPRINTUSINGZ$;B#:LPRINTCHR$(11):GOTO4
27 PRINT"PRESS C TO CONTINUE LISTING--PRESS M TO RETURN TO MENU ":
  :GOSUB114
28 IFASC(1$)=67L=L+18:RETURNELSEIFASC(1$)=77GOTO4ELSEGOSUB111:GOTO
  28
29 PRINT"PREPARE PRINTER":PRINT:PRINT"WHEN READY, PRESS P ":GOSUB
  114
30 IFASC(1$)=80CLSELSEGOSUB111:GOTO38
31 IPEEK(14312)<>63PRINT"THE PRINTER IS NOT READY":GOTO180ELSELPR
  INTSTRINGS(3,10):Q=1:GOTO16
32 GOSUB109:CLS:PRINT"FILE ID, DATE AND REFERENCE ARE BEING SAVED"
  :PRINT#-1,A,J$,K$,L$:CLS:FORP=1TOA-1:PRINT#128,"ITEM #":F;" I
  S BEING SAVED":PRINT#-1,A$(F),B(F),C$(F),D$(F),E(F):NEXTF:GOT
  O4
33 IFLEN(A$(1))>8GOTO187ELSECLS:PRINT"ENTER IDENTIFICATION CODE":I
  NPUT"OF DESIRED FILE":N$:GOSUB101:IFM=1M=8:GOTO33
34 CLS:GOSUB109:CLS:PRINT"FILE ID, DATE AND REFERENCE ARE BEING IN
  PUTTED":INPUT#-1,A,J$,K$,L$:CLS:IFJ$<>N$PRINT"FILE ":N$;" N
  OT LOCATED...FILE ":J$;" FOUND":GOTO69
35 FORP=1TOA-1:PRINT#128,"ITEM #":F;" IS BEING INPUTTED":INPUT#-1,
  A$(F),B(F),C$(F),D$(F),E(F):NEXTF:GOTO4
36 IFA=176GOTO99
37 PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO":PRINT:PRINT"<W> ADD ONE ITEM WITHIN THE
  FILE":PRINT"<E> ADD ITEMS AT END OF THE FILE":PRINT:GOSUB11
  3
38 IFASC(1$)=69CLSELSELIFASC(1$)=87CLS:GOTO43ELSEGOSUB111:GOTO38
39 FORP=AT0176:CLS:IFF=176A=F:GOTO99
40 GOSUB112:IFM=1M=8:GOTO40
41 IFA$(F)="CLOSE"A=F:GOTO4
42 NEXTF
43 INPUT"AFTER WHICH ITEM DO YOU WANT TO ADD IT":H:GOSUB96:GOSUB10
  6
44 FORP=ATOH+1STEP-1:PRINT#S,CHR$(94):FORP=2TO8STEP-1:A1=PEEK(VARP
  TR(A$(F))+P):A2=PEEK(VARPTR(A$(F+1))+P):C1=PEEK(VARPTR(C$(F))
  +P):C2=PEEK(VARPTR(C$(F+1))+P):D1=PEEK(VARPTR(D$(F))+P):D2=PE
  EK(VARPTR(D$(F+1))+P)
45 POKE(VARPTR(D$(F))+P),Q2:POKE(VARPTR(D$(F+1))+P),D1:POKE(VARPTR
  (C$(F))+P),C2:POKE(VARPTR(C$(F+1))+P),C1:POKE(VARPTR(A$(F))+P
  ),A2:POKE(VARPTR(A$(F+1))+P),A1:NEXTP
46 FORP=1TO8STEP-1:B1=PEEK(VARPTR(B(F))+P):B2=PEEK(VARPTR(B(F+1))+
  P):POKE(VARPTR(B(F))+P),B2:POKE(VARPTR(B(F+1))+P),B1:NEXTP
47 FORP=3TO8STEP-1:E1=PEEK(VARPTR(E(F))+P):E2=PEEK(VARPTR(E(F+1))+
  P):POKE(VARPTR(E(F))+P),E2:POKE(VARPTR(E(F+1))+P),E1:NEXTP:PR
  INT#S,CHR$(32):S=S+1:IFS=341S=330
48 NEXTF
49 F=H+1:GOSUB112:IFM=1M=8:GOTO49
50 A=A+1:IFA=176GOTO99ELSEGOTO100
51 INPUT"WHICH ITEM IS TO BE DELETED":H:GOSUB96:IFH=8M=1:GOSUB94:M
  =8:CLS:GOTO51
52 GOSUB106
53 FORP=HTOA:PRINT#S,CHR$(94):FORP=8TO2:A1=PEEK(VARPTR(A$(F))+P):A
  2=PEEK(VARPTR(A$(F+1))+P):C1=PEEK(VARPTR(C$(F))+P):C2=PEEK(VA
  RPTR(C$(F+1))+P):D1=PEEK(VARPTR(D$(F))+P):D2=PEEK(VARPTR(D$(F
  +1))+P)
54 POKE(VARPTR(D$(F))+P),D2:POKE(VARPTR(D$(F+1))+P),D1:POKE(VARPTR
  (C$(F))+P),C2:POKE(VARPTR(C$(F+1))+P),C1:POKE(VARPTR(A$(F))+P
  ),A2:POKE(VARPTR(A$(F+1))+P),A1:NEXTP
55 FORP=8TO1:S1=PEEK(VARPTR(B(F))+P):B2=PEEK(VARPTR(B(F+1))+P):POK
  E(VARPTR(S(F))+P),B2:POKE(VARPTR(B(F+1))+P),S1:NEXTP
56 FORP=8TO3:E1=PEEK(VARPTR(E(F))+P):E2=PEEK(VARPTR(E(F+1))+P):POK
  E(VARPTR(E(F))+P),E2:POKE(VARPTR(E(F+1))+P),E1:NEXTP:PRINT#S,
  CHR$(32):S=S+1:IFS=341S=330
57 NEXTF
58 A=A-1:PRINT:PRINT"ITEM #":H;" HAS BEEN DELETED.":IFA<2A$(1)=""
  :J$="" :K$="" :L$="" :A=151
59 GOTO100
60 CLS:PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO EDIT":PRINT:PRINT"<F> FILE ID, DATE,
  OR REFERENCE":PRINT"<I> ACTUAL ITEM INFORMATION":PRINT:GOSUB
  113
61 IFASC(1$)=78CLSELSELIFASC(1$)=73GOTO67ELSEGOSUB111:GOTO61
62 CLS:PRINT"WHAT IS TO BE CHANGED":PRINT:PRINT"<I> FILE ID":PR
  INT"<D> FILE DATE":PRINT"<R> FILE REFERENCE":PRINT:GOSUB113
63 IFASC(1$)=73CLSELSELIFASC(1$)=68GOTO65ELSEIFASC(1$)=82GOTO66ELSE
  GOSUB111:GOTO63

```

Program continues

Select the appropriate field by pressing A, B, C, D or E. Enter what you are trying to locate. The program will search the file and display those items that match your request. Note a value search will list all items equal to or less than the amount entered. If you entered \$10, all coins having a value of \$10 or less will be displayed.

Once the search has been completed, you may return to the menu by pressing M.

Option J allows two files to become one, as long as the total number of items does not exceed 175. A file must be in memory to use the merge feature. When prompted, enter the number of items in the file to be merged. Next, set up the recorder and press R.

As each item is merged, its number will be displayed. Upon completion, the menu will be returned. List everything in the merged file on the screen and check it.

Notice the file ID code is now MERGE, and the date and reference are blank. You may use the Edit option to label the new file created by MERGE with an ID code, date and reference.

When you wish to exit the program, simply press K during the menu display. Write the File ID Code and date on the cassette for future use. The code is necessary when trying to load a file.

The Program

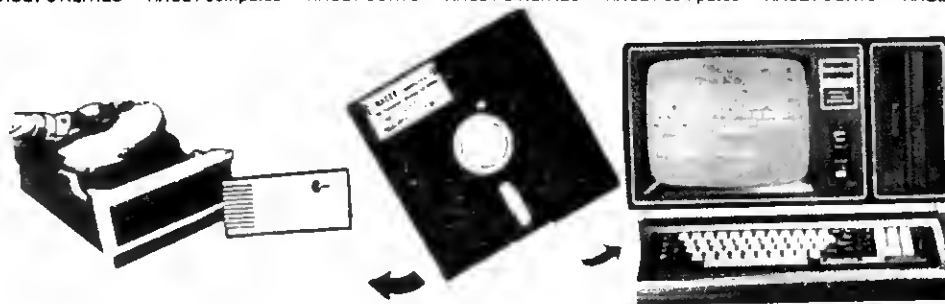
Memory requirements for COINS are approximately 8.5K for program storage and 14.5K for execution.

Due to large memory requirements, COINS was written with only one REM statement, and all line numbers are incremented by one.

Beware of increasing the program size beyond its present length. There is little memory left while this program is executing. If you wish to change it, I recommend changing arrays A\$, B, C\$, D\$ and E to 153, and all 176's to 151.

The areas I consider the heart of the program are lines 44-48 and lines 53-57. These sections use a neglected feature of Basic—VARPTR. (See Level II Reference Manual for a description.)

What happens is the address value of each item is computed and one added or subtracted from it. This eliminates the need for the computer to periodically perform memory management, when the computer seems to "hang". Nothing is wrong with that since new strings are not created to make room in the file during an add/delete option.



FIELD PROVEN!!
10 MEGABYTES and MORE for the TRS-80* Model II
plus SHARED ACCESS to HARD DISK DRIVE

Hard/Soft Disk System (MSDS) Software allows access as single drive. You can have that 10 Megabyte continuous file - that 50,000 name maillist or inventory! Or a directory with 1000 entries! All completely compatible with TRSDOS 2.0 BASIC. You can mix floppy and hard disk drives. Includes special utilities including HPURGE, DCS Directory Catalog System, HZAP Hard Disk Superzap, and many special formatting options. Three to eight times faster than floppy! RACET quality

HARD DISK DRIVE & CONTROLLER \$5995. Second User \$595. HSOS Software \$400. (Note: HSOS now also available for CORVUS drives!!)

KFS-80 (1-drive 32K Min - Mod II 64K) Mod I and III \$100, Mod II \$175

Assembly language I/SAM facility! Interfaces with BASIC. Very fast access to records in large files. Access/insert times 1-4 seconds

B-Tree directory structure eliminates record search. No file reorganization required. Sector buffering reduces media and drive wear while increasing performance. Can be used for primary and secondary file database applications. Records are kept in sorted order on disk by alpha key. Deferred write option. Comprehensive file maintenance and debugging utilities are included. **Attention applications programmers** - Save time in implementing your custom database application software.

MAILLIST (1-drive 32K Min - Mod II 64K) Mod I and III \$75, Mod II \$150

This ISAM-based mailist minimizes disk access times. Four keys — no separate sorting. Supports 9-digit zip code and 3-digit state code. Up to 30 attributes. Mask and query selection. Record access/update time 1-4 seconds!!

DISCAT (32K 1-drive Min) Mod I and II \$50

This comprehensive Diskette Cataloging/Indexing utility allows the user to keep track of thousands of programs in a categorized library. Machine language program works with all TRSDOS and NEWDOS versions. Files include program names and extensions, program length, diskette numbers, front and back, and diskette free space. RS232 drivers and other features.

LPSP00L (32K 1-drive Min) Mod I \$75

LPSPOOL — Add multi-tasking to permit concurrent printing while running your application program. The spooler and despooler obtain print jobs from queues maintained by the system as print files are generated. LPSPOOL supports both parallel and serial printers.

BASIC LINK FACILITY 'BLINK' (Mod I Min 32K 1-disk) Mod I \$25; Mod II \$50; Mod III \$30

Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables! The new program can be smaller or larger than the original program in memory. The chained program may either replace the original program, or can be **merged** by statement number. The statement number where the chained program execution is to begin may be specified!

INFINITE BASIC (Mod I & Mod III Tape or Disk) Mod I \$50; Mod III \$60

Extends Level II BASIC with complete MATRIX functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET machine language sorts! Sort 1000 elements in 9 seconds!!
Select only functions you want to optimize memory usage.

INFINITE BUSINESS (Requires Infinite BASIC) Mod I & III \$30

Complete printer pagination controls — auto headers, footers, page numbers. Packed decimal arithmetic — 127 digit accuracy +, -, *, /. Binary search of sorted and unsorted arrays. Hash codes.

COMPROC (Mod I & Mod III — Disk only) Mod I S20; Mod III S30

Command Processor Auto your disk to perform any sequence of instructions that you can give from the keyboard. DIR, FREE, pause, wait for user input, BASIC. No. of FILES and MEM SIZE, RUN program, respond to input statements, BREAK, return to DOS, etc. Includes lowercase driver software, debounce and screenprint!

GSF (Mod I & III Tape or Disk - Specify Memory Size) Mod I \$25; Mod II \$50; Mod III \$30

Generalized Subroutine Facilities. The STANDARD against which all other sorts are compared! And then compare prices! Machine language — fast and powerful! Multi-key multi-variable and multi-key character string. Zero and move arrays. Mod II includes USR PEEKS and POKES. Includes sample programs.

DSM (Mod I Min 32K 2-drive system. Mod II 64K 1-drive Mod III Min 32K 1-drive) Mod I \$75; Mod II \$150; Mod III \$90

Disk Sort/Merge for RANDOM files. All machine language stand-alone package for sorting speed. Establish sort specification in simple BASIC command File. Execute from DOS. Only operator action to sort is to change diskettes when requested! Handles multiple diskette files! Super fast sort times — improved disk I/O times make this the fastest Disk Sort/Merge available on the TRS.

UTILITY PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) \$150

Important enhancements to the Mod II. The file recovery capabilities alone will pay for the package in even one application! Fully documented in 124 page manual! XMIT, XGAT, XCOPY and SUPERZAP are used to reconstruct or recover data from bad diskettes! XCOPY provides multi-file copies, 'wild-card' mask select, absolute sector mode and other features. SUPERZAP allows examine/change any sector on diskette including track-0, and absolute disk backup/copy with I/O recovery. DCS builds consolidated directories from multiple diskettes into a single display or listing sorted by disk name or file name plus more. Change Disk ID with DISKID. XCREATE preallocates files and sets 'LOF' to end to speed disk accesses. DEBUG!! adds single step, trace, Subroutine calling, program looping, dynamic disassembly and more!!

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY (Mod II 64K) \$50

SEEK and FIND functions for Variables, Line Numbers, Strings, Keywords. 'All' options available for line numbers and variables. Load from BASIC — Call with *CTRL 'R. Output to screen or printer!

DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) \$125

Includes RACET machine language SUPERZAP, Apparat Disassembler, and Model II interface to the Microsoft 'Editor Assembler Plus' software package including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O. Purchase price includes complete copy of Editor Assembler + and documentation for Mod I. Assemble directly into memory, MACRO facility, save all or portions of source to disk, dynamic debug facility (ZBUG), extended editor commands.

DEALER inquiries invited. System Houses - check for special pricing on hard drives and software.

CIRCLE READER REQUEST FOR FREE 24-PAGE CATALOG
*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C O D , PURCHASE ORDER
TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 997-4950

RACET COMPUTES
1330 N. GLASSELL, SUITE M, ORANGE, CA 92667

Bugs

After spending several hours consolidating your collection and keying it in, you are ready to save it on cassette. Suddenly, you accidentally press Break. Simply type GOTO4 and your file will still be intact. This may be done any time a problem arises, but, if you type RUN, you will lose the file.

Sometimes when saving a file on tape, I forget to mark the cassette with the File ID code. The answer is simply to execute the input file function. When asked to enter the ID code, just press Enter. Once the ID code of the recorded file is read, an error message will be displayed giving the proper file ID.

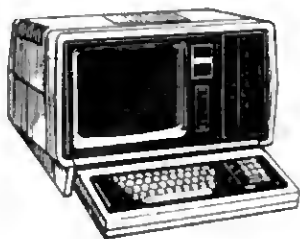
My last caution concerns the cassette tape. Due to the questionable reliability of cassettes, I do not use anything larger than a 30-minute tape. One 175-item file will fit with a little tape left over. It is preferable that only one file be stored on a tape. I would rather lose one file than five or six.

COINS was written with the amateur collector in mind. If you have a large collection, I suggest changing the tape I/O routines to accommodate a disk. If you encounter a problem you cannot remedy, send me a letter.

Since COINS was written, my collection has been drastically reduced. I still keep what's left in a safe and recommend safe deposit boxes. An inventory significantly reduces the risk of theft, since the collection is not displayed.

I hope collectors giving COINS a trial run will find it as useful as I have. ■

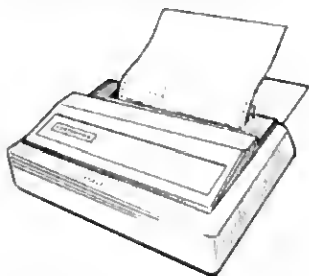
MODEL II



26-4002
64K 1 Drive
\$3288.00

26-4160 1 Drive Exp.....\$1034.00
26-4161 2 Drive Exp.....1574.00
26-4162 3 Drive Exp.....2114.00
26-4150 Hard Drive -1.3994.00+
26-4151 Hard Drive -2.3144.00+
26-4530 Scripsit II.....265.00
26-4512 Profile II.....162.00
26-4511 Visicalc II.....265.00
26-4501 Gen Ledger.....180.00
26-4506 Mail List.....72.00

PRINTERS



CENTRONICS

BEST PRICES

Text Quality Centronics
739-1 Printer.....\$729.00

DISCOUNT TRS-80® COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

BUY
DIRECT

CALL US... SAVE MONEY

We carry the full line of TRS-80 Computers. All other software, furniture, and accessories at discount from catalog price. We stock most items to assure you fast delivery and save you money.

We Offer The Total Package...

—SATISFACTION - Thousands of satisfied customers since 1978

—FAST DELIVERY - We ship all in-stock items within 24 hours

—LARGE INVENTORY - Largest in Southeast U.S.A.

—HONESTY - No gimmicks - No worry mail order ease

—TOLL FREE PHONES - Doesn't cost you a penny to call us

WE ARE THE BEST!

Pocket Computer

26-3501 1.9K P.C.\$188.00
26-3503 Cassette I/F.....45.00
14-812 Recorder.....72.00
26-3505 Mini Printer.....134.00

WRITE US FOR A

FREE CATALOG

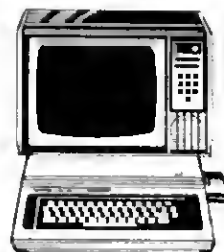
THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

MODEL III



26-1061 4K I.....\$609.00
26-1062 16K III.....\$49.00
26-1066 48K III
W 2 Drives, RS232,2069.00

COLOR



26-3001 4K.....\$318.00
26-3002 16K Ext. Basic....488.00
26-3003 32K Ext. Basic....578.00
26-3010 Color Video.....353.00
26-1206 Recorder.....54.00

REALISTIC®
VIDEO DISK
Player
\$448.00

ALL POCKET AND COLOR
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
SOLD AT DISCOUNT

1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC. ✓72

No Taxes on Out Of
State Shipments

Immediate Shipment
From Stock on Most Items

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER

DEPT. #1
115 C. SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728

(912) 377-7120 Go. Phone No. & Export
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

A copy of the manufacturer's warranty can be obtained free upon specific written request to the Electronic's Department of our Cairo, Georgia Retail Store.

In praise of perjorative prompts.

Let's Get Rude!



Richard Ramella
1493 Mountain View Ave.
Chico, CA 95926

Ventriloquist Edgar Bergen was the soul of good manners, but his wooden sidekick, Charlie McCarthy, was cheerfully rude to anyone who came near, including long-suffering Mr. Bergen.

I sensed an analogy between a ventriloquist's dummy and a computer the first time

I tried out a friend's microprocessor. He wanted me to try a little game he'd managed—a high-low opus which must have used all of fifty bytes.

The screen flashed, "I'm thinking of a number one to 10 which you must guess. Ready to play?"

"OK," I typed, and hit Enter.

The screen replied, "No, stupid. Answer yes or no. OK, bozo?"

I gave my friend a furrow-browed, sidelong glance. He shrugged.

I got up and walked away. "That's a nickel more of that than I needed. Care for a game of chess?"

My friend was crestfallen. "But you didn't even try it."

"I am not stupid, and I am not a bozo," I said. And that was that . . . until I got my own microprocessor.

Soon my little computer developed a smart-aleck screen and would insult and hector anyone who dared hit Enter. In time, I realized this was bad computer mental health and I wiped the mean aspects away from numerous programs. I believe that, even when the computer challenges, it should remain an essentially agreeable entity.

Still, the human bent for devilry is such that it's admittedly fun to have the computer toss a *zinger* now and then.

Accordingly, I offer two little programs which are total tricks. Each has sufficient grace and humor that your victims will be willing ones.

Novel and Tantarion Takeaway

Novel is a program in which the computer claims to have concocted a plot which the player must guess in a series of questions answered by yes, no or maybe. In truth, answers are based on a letter within an alphanumeric string produced when the player asks a question. The player unconsciously makes up his own plot. It is neatly played when adapted to readout, which you, of course, present to your totally charmed victim.

Tantarion Takeaway is a removal game, the concept for which probably originated about five minutes after people learned to

```
100 REM *NOVEL BY RICHARD RAMELLA*
110 CLS: CLEAR 260
120 PRINT "I AM THE DJIN OF THE PRINTED CIRCUIT."
130 PRINT "I HAVE JUST CONCOCTED THE PLOT OF A NOVEL."
140 PRINT "CAN YOU ASK ME YES OR NO QUESTIONS?"
150 PRINT "AND FIGURE OUT THE STORY?": PRINT
160 PRINT: PRINT "DON'T BOTHER WITH QUESTION MARKS"
170 PRINT "OR WORRY ABOUT SPELLING. I UNDERSTAND.": PRINT
180 INPUT "QUESTION": B$
190 A$ = MID$(B$, 9, 1)
200 IF (A$ = "A") OR (A$ = "E") OR (A$ = "I") OR (A$ = "O") PRINT "YES": GOTO 180
210 IF (A$ = "U") OR (A$ = "L") OR (A$ = "S") OR (A$ = "T") PRINT "YES": GOTO 180
220 IF (A$ = "Y") OR (A$ = "K") OR (A$ = "M") PRINT "MAYBE": GOTO 180
230 PRINT "NO": GOTO 180
240 END
```

Program Listing 1

*"... your victims
will be willing ones."*

count their fingers. Here, it is dressed as players will insist on subsequent runs science fiction and has a humorous end- even after the computer tells them it's a ing. It doesn't take long to play, and most no-win situation. ■

```

100 REM *TANTERIAN TAKEAWAY* BY RICHARD RAMELLA
110 CLS
120 PRINT "HUMAN RAPSCALLION!!"
130 PRINT
140 PRINT "I'VE CAUGHT YOU STEALING THE"
150 PRINT "100 JEWELS OF PLANET TANTER."
160 PRINT
170 PRINT "ORDINARILY, THE PENALTY"
180 PRINT "IS SEVERE AND TERMINAL..."
190 PRINT
200 PRINT "BUT I'M A GAMESMAN."
210 PRINT "FOR YOUR LIFE AND THE JEWELS"
220 PRINT "YOU MUST MATCH WITS WITH ME"
230 PRINT "AT TANTERIAN TAKEAWAY."
240 PRINT
250 INPUT "HIT ENTER FOR RULES";
260 CLS
270 PRINT "WE TAKE TURNS MOVING 1 TO 10 JEWELS"
280 PRINT "FROM THE BLUE BOX TO THE RED BOX."
290 PRINT "THE ONE WHO MOVES THE 100TH JEWEL"
300 PRINT "IS THE WINNER OF LIFE AND TREASURE."
310 PRINT
320 INPUT "HIT ENTER TO START";
330 CLS
340 PRINT "I GO FIRST, MOVING 1 FOR A TOTAL OF 1."
350 FOR N=1 TO 100 STEP 11
360 INPUT "HOW MANY ARE YOU MOVING";X
370 CLS
380 IF X<1 GOTO 420
390 IF X=>11 GOTO 440
400 PRINT "THE HUMAN CHEATS! TAKE 10 OR FEWER!"
410 GOTO 360
420 PRINT "YOU MUST MOVE AT LEAST ONE."
430 GOTO 360
440 PRINT "YOUR TOTAL IS AT";N+X;"BY TAKING";X
450 PRINT "I MOVE";11-X;"FOR A TOTAL OF";N+11
460 PRINT
470 PRINT
480 IF N+11=100 THEN 500
490 NEXT N
500 PRINT "I WIN, MY DOOMED FRIEND."
510 GOSUB 600
520 PRINT
530 PRINT "AND NOW FOR A CONFESSION:"
540 PRINT
550 PRINT "THE GAME IS RIGGED SO I ALWAYS WIN."
560 PRINT "THIS SHOULD TEACH YOU TO"
570 PRINT "NEVER TRUST A TANTERIAN....."
580 GOSUB 600
590 CLS
600 FOR Z=1 TO 320
610 PRINT "HA ";
620 NEXT Z
630 GOSUB 600
640 X=0
650 CLS
660 PRINT "LET'S PLAY AGAIN."
670 GOTO 340
680 FOR A=1 TO 1500
690 NEXT A
700 RETURN
6990 NEXT A

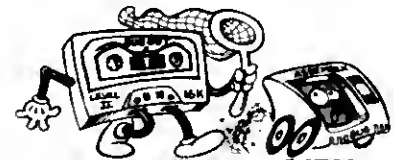
```

Program Listing 2

BUGOUT

MOD I

MOD III



THE ULTIMATE BUG CATCHER!

THREE POWERFUL MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITORS

UNEQUALLED ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION

A few months ago, we published a test version of BUGOUT. The response was overwhelming! We received numerous exclamations similar to the following from R.E. in Philadelphia:

"Although I am just a beginner at Assembly/ Machine Language I found the program and book excellent. I can truly say that I learned more in two hours with your manual than I was able to learn in the previous two months. I say this with no exaggeration. Thanks for an excellent program. It's worth twice the price!"

Now, after considerable exchange of ideas with BUGOUT owners, we are proudly introducing the following new products to compliment our initial offering. The products shown below will provide a choice of power according to your needs.

BUGOUT/BEG

The original BUGOUT MONITOR. It does most things better than any other monitor on the market. An ideal product for the budget-minded beginner who wants to grasp machine language as rapidly as possible with a modest investment.

INCLUDES ONE (1) BOOK: BUGOUT ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE COURSE
Order No. BUGVIT TAPE \$24.95
Order No. BUGVID DISK \$29.95

BUGOUT/INT

An intermediate version of BUGOUT containing most of the features of BUGOUT/PRO described below. It is for the beginner who wants all the power he can get at an intermediate price, or for those working exclusively in a 16K environment. This product is NON-RELOCATABLE, and resides in high 16K memory. The disk version overlays DOS.

INCLUDES TWO (2) BOOKS: ASSEMBLY COURSE & ADVANCED MANUAL
Order No. BUGV2T TAPE \$44.95
Order No. BUGV2D DISK \$49.95

BUGOUT/PRO

The "ULTIMATE" debugger. We have taken the best ideas from other monitors, combined them with our best, and the best from BUGOUT owners to create a truly professional debugging/learning package. No other monitor can give you the flexibility, ease of operation and POWER offered by BUGOUT/PRO. BAR NONE! Order the DEMO TAPE if uncertain. You WILL become a believer!

INCLUDES TWO (2) BOOKS: ASSEMBLY COURSE & ADVANCED MANUAL
Order No. BUGV3T TAPE \$64.95
Order No. BUGV3D DISK \$69.95

DEMO TAPE and DETAILED INFORMATION PACKAGE \$ 5.00
(Refundable on purchase of any BUGOUT version)

UPGRADES from V1.0 to V2.0 or V2.0 to V3.0 \$19.95
UPGRADES from V1.0 to V3.0 \$39.95

All foreign orders, please add \$ 5.00
All C.O.D. or other special handling, please add \$ 5.00

We accept Master Charge, Visa, Money Orders or Checks — Washington State residents please add 5.3% sales tax.

THE SOFTWARE PLANTATION
P.O. BOX 44623
TACOMA, WA 98444
(206) 531-1506

DEALER INQUIRIES
INVITED

SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80

UNITERM 'The Universal Terminal Program'

The FIRST and ONLY terminal program for both the Model I and Model III TRS-80 computers. Written by Pete Roberts, this program will soon become the standard of terminal software. Unique features include a Handsome binder with over 75 pages of instructions and examples. Free upgrade policy using local Bulletin Boards and MicroNET. Expanded functions such as 'Type to buffer', 'Display Buffer', Define Auto login, polling, signon, and connect messages! Requires 32K disk system. Only **\$79.95**

STB0III, OMNITERM, SMART80, SMARTIII owners!!! Upgrade to 'UNITERM'! Send your ORIGINAL program disk and receive 'UNITERM' for only \$29.95!!

CONNECTION-80 BBS

Run your own Computer Bulletin Board. This software package when combined with your Model I or Model III TRS-80 and an Auto Answer Modem will convert your computer into a mini-times share system. Functions include message leaving, both public and private, message retrieving, Bulletins, Downloading, merchandise, product ordering, chat, etc. This is a full feature system, and well known for excellence among modem users. Only **\$199.95**

UTILITY PACK

This package includes three of the most useful programs available for the serious TRS-80 user, by Mike Friedman.

- 1) **Spooler**: Very fast, allows page parameters and perforation skip over automatically, you can even switch ODS's without interrupting printing!
- 2) **Erase**: Super Purge utility with multiple modes of operation. Allows you to display DIR and position cursor over file to be killed, and then a key stroke and it's gone! You will never use 'KILL' again!
- 3) **Map**: Places a sector map (LUMP map for NEW00S/80) of your disk on the screen. Shows free, used and locked out grants.

ENTIRE PACKAGE ONLY. (Specify Mod I or III), **\$49.95**

COPY III

This Model III Utility, written by Dick Balcom, allows you to load system tapes into your computer at either 500 or 1500 Baud and then copy them onto a new tape at either 500 or 1500 Baud. Includes 10 page instruction manual, **\$9.95**

THE COPYRIGHT KIT

A self-instruction booklet on copyrighting the computer software you write. Includes step by step instructions, sample forms, as well as discussions of copyrights, patents and trade secrets, your rights secured by copyrights, legal remedies upon infringements, material not copyrightable and MUCH MORE! Written by Attorneys. Published by National Attorneys Publications and distributed exclusively through B.T. Enterprises. IF YOU EVER WROTE A COMPUTER PROGRAM, YOU NEED THIS BOOK! **\$11.95**

DOS PLUS OPERATING SYSTEM

A fast, easy to use, and bug-free operating system for the TRS-80 Model I and III. This system is a must for business and hobby users. Easy to use, supports Single and Double density in the Mod III, (Mod I with Doubler). Includes a \$100 reward for an error if you can locate one. (See Micro Systems Software ad for details.)

DOSPLUS 3.3S (Mod I Single Density), **\$99.95**

DOSPLUS 3.30 (Mod I Double Density, Doubler required), **\$99.95**

DOS PLUS 3.3III (Mod III Sing/Doub Density), **\$99.95**

NEWOOS/80 OPERATING SYSTEM

The Hottest Disk Operating System for the TRS-80 Model I and III. Version 2.0 with full single and double density support, allows the use of and combination of disk drives types and densities. Full Double density support when used with a Doubler. On the Model I, you can read and write Model III compatible data disks. On the Model III, you can write Model I single or double density data disks for use on the Model I. Includes: Expanded directories, dynamic basic merge and delete, selective variable clearing, enhanced basic editing, Enhanced chaining functions, Superzap utility, Disk enhanced editor assembler and disassembler, and much more. Special Price, **\$139.95**

M-ZAL

This is the most powerful Editor Assembler for the TRS-80 ever written. Features a full screen editor, a menu driven assembler, and an interactive linker which allows the linking of /CMD and /RLD files. Files can be loaded to Disk or Tape! Assembly Language programmers like Dick Balcom, and Pete Robert claim that this is the best Editor Assembler on the market! Special Price, **\$129.95**

OTHER MYSTERIES

We carry the full line of IJG 'Other Mysteries' books at discount prices. These books are a must for computer users.

TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries	\$22.50	\$19.95
Basic Decoded and Other Mysteries	\$29.95	\$26.96
Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries	\$29.95	\$26.95
Basic Faster & Better	\$29.95	\$26.95

MX-80 RIBBON RELOADS

Don't throw away your worn MX-80 ribbon cassettes. We carry endless loop ribbons to replace the worn ribbon in your MX-80 ribbon cassette and save money. Installation takes about 3 minutes each. Special offer **\$3.50/ea., \$35.00/doz.**

CASOP

The CASOP utility by Paul Spoltore allows you to copy system tapes, find load locations, check for hidden messages, modify program blocks, relocate program blocks, and merge two tape programs together. A sort of 'SUPERZAP' for tape users, **\$24.95.**

AVAILABLE AT

Breeze Computing
P.O. Box 1013
Berkley, MI 48072
(313) 288-9422

Micro Images
146 03 25th Road
Flushing, NY 11354

All Systems Go
105 W. Plant Street
Winter Garden, FL 32781
(305) 877-2830

CPU Computer Corp.
175 Main Street
Charleston, MA 02129

Programs Unlimited
20 Jettito Pk
Jenico, NY 11753
(800) 645-6038

Son John Enterprises
P.O. Box 1671
Freemont, CA 94538
(415) 651-4147

Contemporary Comm Corp.
5582 Coral Way
Bastin, MI 48840
(617) 339-1028

Stevens Radio Shack
562 Nutt Road
Phoenixville, PA 19360
(800) 345-6279

Soft Sector Marketing
6250 Middle Belt Road
Garden City, MI 48135
(313) 425-4020

Omni Systems Associates
P.O. Box 632
W. Caldwell, NJ 07006
(201) 226-9185

Bob's T.V.
93 15 86th Drive
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212) 441-2807

Computer Serv. of Danbury
P.O. Box 993
Danbury, CT 06810
(203) 744-5516



171 Hawkins Road
Centereach, New York 11720

(516) 981-8568 (Voice)
(516) 588-5836 (Data)
MNET-70331, 105



Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Add \$2.00 S & H
NYS res. add appr. tax

'THE SYSTEM'



New TRS-80 Model III

Model III, 48K 2 Siemens Disk Drive system, **\$1799.00**, (plus shipping and handling) includes Dos Plus III operating system.

ADD DISK DRIVES

Internal Drive #1—Includes Micro Mainframes Controller board, Dual Drive Power Supply (for 2 internal disk drives), Mounting Hardware (for 2 internal disk drives), 40 Track Siemens Disk Drive, **\$629.95**

Internal Drive #2—Includes 40 Track Siemens Disk Drive 12 ms Disk Drive, **\$299.95**

Memory Upgrade, 150ns, Prime Chips, Add 16K, **\$44.95**, Add 32K, **\$79.95**

SPECIAL!!!

Internal Drive #1	\$629.95
Internal Drive #2	\$299.95
32K RAM Memory Chips	\$79.00
All Together	\$1009.95
Includes Complete Installation Instructions!	\$849.95

External Drive #3—Includes case (as shown above, dual power supply, cable, mounting hardware for 2 external drives, **\$429.95**

External Drive #4—(same as Internal Drive #2) 40 track disk drive, **\$299.95**

External case (no drives)—Includes case, powers supply (for 2 drives) cable, mounting hardware, (shown above) **\$179.95**.

SPECIAL!!! Dual External Drives & Case, **\$629.95**

NOTE: Dual Sided Drives—add **\$99.00** per drive.

Flippy Drives (single sided only)—add **\$19.95** per drive.

Dos Plus III (3.3) Operating System, **\$99.95** alone, **\$49.95** with drive purchase.

ACCESSORIES

Put Your Printer on a Pedestal!

This printer stand allows you to place a stack of paper under the printer for neat paper stacking—Available for most printers.

(MX-80, MX-80F/T, LPIV, etc.)	\$24.95
Larger stand (MX-100, Anadex, etc.)	\$29.95
Extra Shelves (Shown Above)	\$9.95

MODEL I DISK DRIVE CASES

Clear Cases for your model I disk drives, complete with power supply for 5-1/4 inch disk drives.

Single Drive Case	\$79.95
Dual Drive Case	\$109.95
Triple Drive Case	\$139.95
Quad Drive Case	\$169.95
Smoked Plexiglass Cases, Add \$5.00/per drive.	

LYNX MODEMS

The finest Auto Answer/Dial Modem on the market! This is a direct connect modem for your model I or III. Does not require an RS232-C interface in your computer! Season Special, ~~\$299.95~~ **\$249.95**

AMBER EASE

Amber filter for your computer. Amber has been shown to be the easiest on the eyes. Easy to install. (Shown on computer above.) Season Special, All TRS-80 Models, **\$19.95**

TIC-TOC-80 MICROCLOCK

A microclock for your TRS-80 Model I. Gives your computer the correct time and date on powerup. Clock is maintained on a lithium battery for long life. Plugs onto the I/O Buss of the TRS-80 Model I and does not require any modifications for most computers. Complete with extensive documentation and a disk with utilities. **SPECIAL NOW AVAILABLE IN KIT FORM!**

Complete assembled and tested	\$99.95
Kit with P/C board, parts and instructions	\$59.95
Kit with P/C board, parts list and instructions	\$19.95



171 Hawkins Road
Centereach, New York 11720

(516) 981-8568 (Voice)
(516) 588-5836 (Data)
MNET-70331, 105



Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Add \$2.00 S & H
NYS res. add appr. tax

A Basic program allowing you to reach out and touch someone.

The Communicator

**Heathkit Assembly Language
Programming Course**
The Heath Co.
Banton Harbor, MI
\$50

Richard C. McGarvey
221 Hirsch Field Dr.
Williamsville, NY 14221

After you have mastered Basic, you may decide to try a second language. The cheapest and most powerful language available to TRS-80 users is the Assembly language.

Heathkit offers an 8080-based training course (Model 1108) on Assembly programming for \$50. It makes no assumptions about previous knowledge and starts with the absolute basics of digital computer programming. It is well arranged and takes everything in nice, easy steps. At times I found it too slow, and every now and then I felt insulted that I was taken for a dummy. But that is what I needed. With previous courses I lacked the opportunity to ask questions. The Heathkit course answered those questions before I had to ask them. This time I was really learning Assembly programming.

The Course

The Heathkit Assembly Language Programming Course is divided into 10 concise lessons. Chapter one is an introduction to digital computers. After completing chapter one you are started on your way to building a working Assembly program. Each chapter introduces new instructions, explains how they work and exactly what they can do. They are then incorporated into the program you are building. You are led along the logic trail and learn the mathe-

matics behind what is happening without being aware of it.

This approach to Assembly programming is what makes the course so successful. Along with the lessons is a workbook that is indispensable. The workbook lets you practice what you are learning.

which contain information on number systems and mnemonics. The appendices are great reference tools; I still use them regularly.

Another important feature is the final exam. You might think that having the book would make the test easy, but that isn't the case. In fact, the test is written with the book in mind. The answers require that you know, in intimate detail, what is happening behind the instructions.

The Lesson Plan

Each individual lesson is arranged in the same format as the overall course. This format aids the student in following the course and also provides a clear starting point after the student returns from a study break.

Each lesson opens with a table of contents. It breaks the lesson down into approximately nine major parts. The first part of each lesson is the Introduction. This tells what the goal of the new lesson is and what you should have learned from the last lesson. It also previews the way in which the old material will be integrated into the new lesson. If there are any points of major interest that will be assumed in the new lesson, the introduction tells the student and directs him to the correct place in the course to get the brush-up he might need.

The second part of the lesson is the unit objectives. This simple, but important, part of the lesson enumerates what you will learn in the coming lesson. Usually four or

five points long, the unit objectives section tells you what the course considers most important. Invariably you will find items from the unit objectives section of one lesson listed as important points to know in the introduction section of the following lessons.

Next comes the unit activity guide. This breaks the lesson into major topics and lists them in order. It also allows you to record the time you spend on each section. The unit activity guide is a great aid in keeping track of your progress and also in locating a starting point when you return from a study break.

The meat of each lesson is the course material. Each lesson starts off slowly, with an explanation of what you are learning and how it is used. The lessons are designed to accept interaction with the student, so you can study at your computer.

Any part of a lesson that introduces a new or exceptionally important concept is highlighted by its own subsection. A topic, such as flow-charting, can be introduced in the middle of a lesson without losing the thread of the lesson. This approach is used frequently in the course and is very well handled. Since computer programming requires so much background knowledge, the average student many become bored with other courses before he ever reaches the actual programming lessons. This is not the case here since the Heathkit course is designed to interject the background material when it is necessary to know it.

In many sections, the student is asked to write the required program section without help from the course. The lesson will then show how the author would write the program, but stresses that as long as the student's program works it is correct.

Not only is the program written from scratch, it is improved once it is working.

MOD-II HARD DISKS AVAILABLE NOW WHY WAIT FOR RADIO SHACK

Micro Mainframe now supports the Model-II* Computer system with our high quality add on Winchester disk systems. Each of the disk systems available offers the same high quality Error Correcting controllers used in our Model-I* and Model-III* systems.

Features

- 5 Megabyte to 120 Megabyte systems supported (formatted capacity), with total system capacities from 10 Megabytes to 480 Megabytes.
- Oasis* operating system available (Model-II* only)
- TRSDOS* compatible operating systems available (all models)
- Model-I* and Model-III* unit prices include operating system.
- Error Correction on all controllers for years of trouble free operation (up to four bit burst).
- Simple interface to the host computer through one of our host adapters.
- Models available soon for Apple* and other computer systems.
- Support for more Winchester systems than any other manufacturer.

System Pricing Removable Cartridge Winchesters

MMF-100R1	Model-I or Model-III version	\$5350.00
MMF-100R2	Model-II version	\$5395.00
MMF-100A	Apple Version	\$5350.00

5 Megabyte Desktop System Prices Reduced

MMF-3H, 48K system w/Floppy backup	\$5995.00
--	-----------

Other Systems

10 Megabyte Fixed Hard-disk systems begin at	\$5295.00
120 Megabyte Fixed Hard-disk systems begin at	\$7995.00
Model-III* Floppy Controller w/installation kit	\$279.95

Why become locked into a proprietary system from one manufacturer, when Micro Mainframe supports a total of 15 drive manufacturers. When a new drive becomes available, you need only to purchase that drive and controller to upgrade your system. The software and Host Adapter works with the new drive package, thus allowing minimum upgrade cost.

Call for the location of your nearest Micro Mainframe Dealer.
Dealer inquiries invited.

MICRO MAINFRAME

714 Alhambra Blvd. • Sacramento, Ca 95816

(916) 447-7048

✓ 16

* Oasis is a copyright of Phase One Systems

* Models I, II, & III are Tandy trademarks

* Apple is a trademark of Apple Corp.

After the goal program is written and working, the course puts on the bandages and gingerbread. Bandages correct program routines to make them more efficient, and rewrite routines are not duplicated but used over each time new parameters are encountered. Gingerbread is the dressing up stage that makes the program more interactive with the computer operator.

An added benefit is an excellent Assembly number base conversion program and a monitor program that simulates CPU operation so you can see what is going on in the computer. You learn while writing and debugging these programs, and you continue to learn while using them.

After the lesson content has been devoured, there is a section of exercises. These are short problems that review material covered in the lesson just completed. If you cannot solve the exercise, you can go back to the lesson and get what you

missed. Each exercise section has a corresponding section in the workbook. If you successfully complete both exercise sections, you know your stuff.

The unit exams are short and to the point. If you completed the lesson and the exercises you will do just fine on the exam. You can always look back into the lesson if something is not clear.

If all else fails, you can look at the unit exam answers. Once you see what you are doing wrong, the haze will clear. These are the answers to the questions any student would ask after taking the lesson.

Each lesson has an appendix. This is usually a listing of the program the student is working on as it should appear up to that point. The appendices also contain subroutines that are of interest in the program that is under construction. Use of the appendices allows the student to catch up on the program under construction if he has fallen

behind. Also, after a break in the study routine, a review of the appendix of the preceding lesson will help bring the student up to date.

The Final Exam

When you get the course you also receive a sealed final exam. It is tough. The final is as comprehensive as the course. Once you finish the exam you can mail it to Heathkit and have it scored. If you pass you receive Heathkit continuing education credits.

How Long Does the Course Take

I spent approximately 15 hours with the course before I felt I had completed it. Almost anyone could finish the course in less than 30 hours, most in less than 20. How much Assembly experience you take into the course will be a factor. The important thing is that you really don't have to rush.

Problems

There are two major problems with the courses. Problem one is that the Heathkit course is not Z-80 Assembly rather, but 8080/8085 Assembly. Z-80 is an upgraded version of 8080 and 8080 will work just fine on the Z-80 system. However, the mnemonics are different (i.e., 8080 JMP for jump is JP in Z-80), and a compiler that handles 8080 is necessary.

If you have a disk Editor/Assembler (Radio Shack Microsoft), you can compile 8080 mnemonics with no problem. If not, it will be necessary to convert 8080 to corresponding Z-80 mnemonics before compiling. Table 1 is a conversion chart.

Once you have overcome the mnemonics problem, you may wish to use the greater-powered Z-80 instructions that do not have any corresponding 8080 instructions. When you understand Assembly instructions, you can simply add the new Z-80 mnemonics to your vocabulary and pick out the fine points of their operation from the numerous Z-80 publications.

Problem two is no more formidable than the first. Since you are likely to be working on a computer other than a Heathkit, you will find some incompatibilities. The course points out what they will be, but you must find the solutions. An example is video output. The Heathkit computer uses a port output for getting data on the screen. TRS-80 uses an addressed screen (memory mapped). I refer you to *80 Microcomputing* for the answer. If you look in back issues you will see articles about TRS-80 ROM subroutines. If you set up the video output the same as in the lesson and then substitute a Call to a video subroutine (i.e., 33H) for the Out (port) instruction in the program, your problem is solved.

You will run into this problem in other areas such as with keyboard scan, but the answer is the same. Simply use a ROM routine or write your own subroutine.

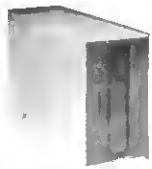
Heathkit certainly deserves credit for publishing this fine course, but the real credit goes to the author, Willard I. Nico. ■

8080	to	Z-80	8080	to	Z80
ACI(B2)		ADC A,n	LDAX D		LD A,(DE)
ADC M		ADC A,(HL)	LH LD(B2)(B3)		LD HL,(nn)
ADC r		ADC A,r	LXI B(B2)(B3)		LD 6C,nn
ADD M		ADD A,(HL)	LDI(D)(B2)(B3)		LD DE,nn
ADD r		ADD A,r	LXI H(B2)(B3)		LD HL,nn
ADI(B2)		ADD A,n	LXI SP(B2)(B3)		LD SP,nn
ANA M		AND(HL)	MOV M,r		LD(HL),r
ANA r		AND r	MOV r,M		LD r,(HL)
ANI(B2)		AND n	MOV r1,r2		LD r1,r1
CALL		CALL nn	MVI M		LD(HL),n
CC(B2)(B3)		CALL C,nn	MVI r,(B2)		LD r,n
CM(B2)(B3)		CALL M,nn	NOP		NOP
CMA		CPL	ORA M		OR(HL)
CMC		CCF	ORA r		OR r
CMP M		CP(HL)	ORI(B2)		OR n
CMP r		CP r	OUT(B2)		OUT(n),A
CHC(B2)(B3)		CALL HC,nn	PCHL		JP(HL)
CHZ(B2)(B3)		CALL HZ,nn	POP B		POP BC
CP(B2)(B3)		CALL P,nn	POP D		POP DE
CPE(B2)(B3)		CALL PE,nn	POP H		POP HL
CP(B2)		CPn	POP PSW		POP AF
CPO(B2)(B3)		CALL PO,nn	PUSH B		PUSH BC
CZ(B2)(B3)		CALL Z,nn	PUSH D		PUSH DE
DAA		DAA	PUSH H		PUSH HL
DAD B		ADD HL,BC	PUSH PSW		PUSH AF
DAD D		ADD HL,DE	RAL		RLA
DAD H		ADD HL,HL	RAR		RRA
DAD SP		ADD HL,SP	RC		RET C
DCR M		DEC(HL)	RET		RET
DCR r		DEC r	RLC		RLCA
DCX B		DEC BC	RM		RET M
DCX D		DEC DE	RNC		RET NC
DCX H		DEC HL	RNZ		RET NZ
DCX SP		DEC SP	RP		RET P
DI		DI	RPE		RET PE
EI		EI	RPO		RET PO
HALT		HLT	RRC		RRCA
IN(B2)		IN A,(n)	RST		AST P
INR M		INC (HL)	RZ		RET Z
INR r		INC r	SBB M		SBC A,(HL)
INX B		INC BC	SBB r		SBC A,r
INX D		INC DE	SHLD(B2)(B3)		LD(nn),HL
INX H		INC HL	SPHL		LD SP,HL
INX SP		INC SP	STA(B2)(B3)		LD(nn),A
JC(B2)(B3)		JP c,nn	STAX B		LD(BC),A
JM(B2)(B3)		JP M,nn	STAX D		LD(DE),A
JMP(B2)(B3)		JP nn	STC		SCF
JNC(B2)(B3)		JP NC,nn	SUB M		SUB(HL)
JNZ(B2)(B3)		JP NZ,nn	SUB r		SUB r
JP(B2)(B3)		JP P,nn	SUI(B2)		SUB n
JPE(B2)(B3)		JP PE,nn	XCHG		EX DE,HL
JPO(B2)(B3)		JP PO,nn	XRA M		XOR (HL)
JZ(B2)(B3)		JP Z,nn	XRA r		XOR r
LDA(B2)(B3)		LD A,(nn)	XRI(B2)		XOR n
LDAX B		LD A,(BC)	XTHL		EX(SP),HL

Table 1.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

DISK DRIVES



FOR TRS-80* Model I
CCI-100 5 1/4", 40 Track (102K) \$299

ADD-ON DRIVES FOR ZENITH Z-89
CCI-189 5 1/4", 40 Track (102K) \$389
Z-87 Dual 5 1/4" system \$995

External card edge and power supply included. 90 day warranty/one year on power supply.

CORVUS 5mg \$3089 10mg \$4489 Mirror \$699
RAW DRIVES 8" SHUGART 801R \$399
5 1/4" TANDON \$CALL POWER SUPPLIES \$CALL

DISKETTES — Box of 10

5 1/4" Maxell \$40 BASF/Verbatim \$26.95
8" Maxell \$45 BASF/Verbatim \$36.00
PLASTIC FILE BOX—Holds 50 5 1/4" diskettes \$19.00
PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 5 1/4" \$3.00 8" \$4.00
HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE \$25.00
FLOPPY SAVER \$10.95 RINGS \$8.95

16K RAM KITS

200ns for TRS-80; Apple II, (specify): 2 for \$37 \$19
Jumpers \$2.50

COMPUTERS/SYSTEMS

ALTOS ACS8000 Series \$CALL
ZENITH 48K, all-in-one computer \$2149
ATARI 400 \$359 800 \$789
MATTEL INTELLIVISION \$259
APPLE PERIPHERALS \$CALL

TERMINALS

ADDS Viewpoint \$CALL
ZENITH Z-19 \$725
TELEVIDEO 910 \$559 920C \$729 950 \$929
IBM 3101-10 \$1189

S-100 CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MAINFRAME \$349 Z80 CPU \$239
64K RAM \$569 FLOPPY DISC CNTRL \$339
INTEGRATED SYSTEM W/INTERNAL CABLES, TESTED \$1975
2P + 2S I/O \$269
4 PORT SERIAL I/O \$249
4 PORT PARALLEL I/O \$179
CABLES \$CALL

CASIO CALCULATORS

POCKET COMPUTER FX702 \$199.00
DESK PRINTER/CALCULATOR FR100 \$79.95
SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR FX8100 \$49.95
GAME WATCH CA90 Plastic \$49.95
GAME WATCH CA901 Steel \$69.95
SPORT WATCH AX210 Calendar \$59.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

WORDSTAR for Apple II \$329
WORDSTAR for Zenith Z89 \$329

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only and are subject to change without notice. Call for shipping charges.

PRINTERS



NEC SPINWRITER
7710 R.O. Par \$2395
7710 R.O. Par w/tractor \$2595
7720 KSR w/tractor \$2795
7730 R.O. Ser \$2395
7730 R.O. Ser w/tractor \$2595
NEW 3500 Series \$CALL
MX-70 MX-80 MX-80FT MX100 \$CALL

EPSON PAPER TIGER
IDS 445 Graphics & 2K buffer \$639
IDS 460 Graphics & 2K buffer \$799
IDS 560 Graphics \$1049
ACCESSORIES \$CALL
ANADIX DP-8000 \$849 DP-9500/01 \$1389
OKIDATA

Microline 80 Friction & pin feed \$CALL
Microline 82 Friction & pin feed \$CALL
Microline 83 120 cps, uses up to 15" paper \$CALL
Call for new Microline series!
CENTRONICS 739, new model with graphics \$739
C. ITOH
Starwriter I 25 cps, parallel interface \$1525
Starwriter I 25 cps, serial interface \$1620
Starwriter II 45 cps, parallel interface \$1950
Starwriter II 45 cps, serial interface \$2075
AXIOM GP-80M \$319
DATA SOUTH 180 cps \$CALL

MONITORS

BELL & HOWELL 9" B & W BHD911 \$155
LEEDEX 12" B & W \$129 12" Green Screen \$155
13" Color \$329
SANYO 9" B & W \$149 12" Green Screen \$238
12" B & W \$219 13" Color \$399
ZENITH 13" Color \$349 12" Green Screen \$129

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

PRENTICE STAR MODEM 1-year guarantee \$125
UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS UDS103LP \$149 UDS103JP \$215
NOVATION CAT \$139 D-CAT \$149
AUTO-CAT \$199 APPLE CAT II \$339
D.C. HAYES SMART/STACK MODEM \$235
MICRO-MODEM II \$295
CCI Telnet Communications Package \$135

APPLE ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE

Mfr. by Microsoft - Mountain Computers - Videx - CCS - Personal Software
VISICALC \$159.00 VISIDEX \$159.00
VISITERM \$119.00 VISIPILOT \$139.00
Z-80 SOFTCARD \$259.00 VIDEX BOARD \$249.00
KEYBOARD ENHANCER \$110.00 16K CARD \$159.00
APPLE JOYSTICK \$49.00 SUP-R FAN \$39.00
SUP-R MOD \$25.00 CCS CARDS \$CALL
APPLE CARDS \$CALL ASCII EXPRESS \$59.00
SUPERCALC \$199.00 ALF9 VOICE BOARD \$149.00
CPS MULTIFUNCTION CARD \$199.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Mfr. by On Line Broderbund - Sirius - California Pacific
FLIGHT SIMULATOR \$29.00 SARGON II \$29.00
WIZARD & PRINCESS \$28.00 ABM \$21.95
MYSTERY HOUSE \$24.00 GORGON \$34.95
HI-RES FOOTBALL \$35.00 MICROPainter \$29.00
RASTER BLASTER \$25.95 APPLE PANIC \$27.95
SPACE EGGS \$17.95 MATTEL GAMES \$27.00

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED

Send for FREE Catalogue

The CPU SHOP

298

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

5 Dexter Row, Dept. M12M
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129
Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

Technical Information call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax
Tandy Corporation Trademark Digital Research



Take your pocket rocket for a spin down the vegetable aisle.

Sharp Marketing

Walter J. Atkins, Jr., Ph.D.
Qtrs 4410A
USAF Academy, CO 80840

The TRS-80 Pocket Computer has ushered in a new era in personal computing. This is the first full feature computer that can be used almost anywhere.

I designed this program to simplify the weekly trip to the supermarket. The computer is used as a programmable calculator; you may total purchases and automatically add sales tax. An added feature

is a comparison shopping function that allows comparison of products on a price-per-unit basis.

The Program

The program is 51 lines long and uses a little more than two-thirds of the Pocket Computer's memory. It was designed in modules for easy debugging.

Lines 10-60 are the main body of the program. In line 25 numerical values were assigned to the letters C, T, and H so they may be used to choose different program functions. These letters can be entered at any time the computer prompts you for the amount. Entering H causes a branch to the instruction display module. Pressing C causes a branch to the comparison shop-

ping subprogram. Pressing T will cause the program to go to the totaling routine, where either a subtotal or a final total complete with sales tax added can be displayed.

Lines 200-230 are the add module. This part of the program will add the amount entered to the subtotal and count the number of items that have been entered.

Lines 400-490 are the sum module. This part of the program will display a subtotal or a final total including sales tax. It also gives the user the option of clearing the total to zero at any time.

Lines 500-570 are the comparison shopping module. This module allows the user to compare goods on a cost-per-unit basis.

Lines 600-620 are used to count the number of items that have been entered.

Lines 700-760 are the program instructions which are displayed whenever the H option is chosen.

Lines 800-850 are used to find the total number of ounces to be used in computing the price per unit.

Program Use

The program is essentially self-prompting. Whenever it asks for the Amount, any of the program options may be chosen. It is also possible to enter an operation. For example, if you buy four cans of peas for 22 cents each, you can enter the amount as 4 " 22 and the Pocket Computer will compute the product before adding it to the total. I have designed the program to accept inputs in cents; this saves the trouble of entering a decimal point. You simply have to enter an amount and press Enter to have it added to the total. If the amount you enter is a negative number, it will be subtracted from the total and the number of items in

Program Listing

```

10 :REM SHOPPERHELPER
15 :REM *COPYRIGHTED 1981*
20 :REM *W.J. ATKINS*
25 :FAUSE"SHOPPER":C=-1234567:T=-7654321:N=0:I=-11111
30 :IF S>0:PRINT"CURRENT TOTAL IS $":S:INPUT"CLEAR TOTAL (Y/N) ?":I$
35 :IF I$="Y":LET S=0:Q=0:I$="N"
40 :FAUSE" ":PAUSE"FOR INSTRUCTIONS":PAUSE"TYPE N"
45 :FAUSE"FOR THE AMOUNT."
50 :INPUT"AMOUNT => ? $":N:N=N/100:IF N=-1111.11 THEN 700
55 :IF N=-12345.67:GOSUB 500:GOTO 50
60 :IF N=-76543.21:GOSUB 400:GOTO 50
65 :GOSUB 200
70 :GOTO 50
200 :REM *ADDMODULE*
210 :S=S+N:IF N>0 LET Q=Q+1
220 :IF N<0 LET Q=Q-1
230 :RETURN
400 :REM *SUM*
410 :P=0:INPUT"ANY SALES TAX (Y/N) ? ":I$
420 :IF I$="Y" THEN 450

```

Program continues

**BRING IN THE
NEW YEAR!**

**Ω AMAZING
SPECIALS!**



**NEC Color Monitor
JC 1201 \$319**



**NEC Green 12 Inch Monitor
JB 1201 \$179**

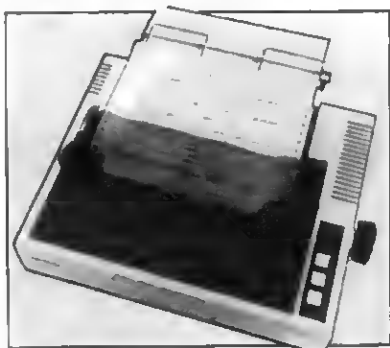
**NEC Friction Tractor Printer
100 CPS (Graphics, Bi-directional) \$635**

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN 64K RAM	\$2799
OD SUPERBRAIN	\$2999
NEC 5510 SPINWRITER (7710)	\$2345
NEC 5520 SPINWRITER (7720)	\$2695
NEC 5530 SPINWRITER (7730)	\$2345
NEC 12" MONITOR	\$ 189
NEC COLOR 12" MONITOR	\$ 339
NEC PC 8023 Printer	
100 CPS Tractor & Friction	\$ 639
OKIDATA MICROLINE-80	\$ 379
OKIDATA MICROLINE-82A	\$ 529
OKIDATA MICROLINE-83A	\$ 749
DIABLO 630	\$1995

APPLE II PLUS 48K	\$1139
APPLE DISK w/3 1/2 DOS Controller	\$ 525
APPLE DISK w/o Controller	\$ 449
EPSON MX-80	\$ 469
Interfaces	
IEEE \$55, TRS-80 CABLE \$35.	
APPLE INTERFACE & CABLE \$90.	
RS-232 \$70	
HAZELTINE 1420	\$ 799
NORTHSTAR HORIZON II 32K OD	\$2925
ANADIX DP-9500/9501	\$1199
TELEVIDEO 912C	\$ 699
TELEVIDEO 920C	\$ 729
TELEVIDEO 950	\$ 929

CBM 8032 COMPUTER	\$1149
CBM 8050 DISK DRIVE	\$1349
CBM 4032 COMPUTER	\$1029
CBM 4040 DISK DRIVE	\$1029
CBM 4022	\$ 649
CBM VIC-20	\$ 269
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100	\$ 139
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100G	\$ 169
LEEDEX/AMDEK COLOR-1	
13" Color Monitor	\$ 329
MICROTEK 16K RAM BOARD	
for Atari	\$ 79
MICROTEK 32K	\$ 149

WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI SOFTWARE, PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES.



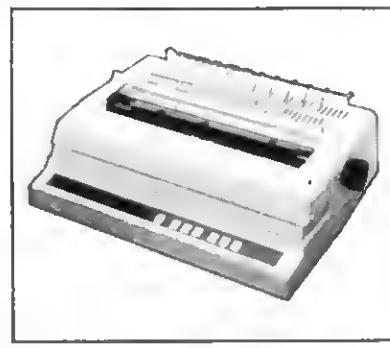
EPSON MX-80

\$ 469



ATARI 800 16K

\$ 749



DIABLO 630

\$1995

We Accept C.O.D.'s • Stock Shipments Same Day or Next • No Surcharge for Credit Cards • All Equipment Factory Fresh w/ MFT Warranty • We carry the complete line of Personal Software.

**EAST COAST
1-800-556-7586**

OMEGA SALES CO.
12 Meeting St.
Cumberland, RI 02864
1-401-722-1027



**WEST COAST
1-800-235-3581**

OMEGA SALES CO
3533 Old Conejo Rd #102
Newbury Park, CA 91320
1-805-499-3678
CA TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873

*"... a comparison shopping function...
allows comparison of products
on a price-per-unit basis."*

C — Flag to select comparison shopping routine
D — Number of ounces
H — Flag to select instructions
L — Number of pounds
N — Cost of an item in cents
P — Sales tax percentage
O — Number of items entered
S — Total cost of items entered
T — Flag to select totaling routine
Z — Price per ounce

A% — Unit of measure (pound or ounce)
IS — Yes or no response

Variable Table

the item count will be decreased by one.

Also included in the program is the option of using the Pocket Computer's permanent memory. This means you can interrupt your shopping, turn the computer off, and still maintain the total cost of items entered. When you again turn the computer on, the program will display the current total and ask if you want to clear that total to zero. ■

Program continued

```
430 :INPUT "WHAT PERCENT(?): " P
440 :P=P/100
450 :S=S+(S*P)
460 :PRINT "TOTAL ="$, USING "####.##": S
470 :INPUT "CLEAR TOTAL(Y/N)? " :IS
480 :IF IS="Y" LET S=0:Q=0
490 :GOSUB 600:RETURN
500 :REM *COMPARISON*
510 :INPUT "WHAT PRICE ? " :N:N=N/100
520 :INPUT "IS UNIT LB OR OZ ? " :A%
530 :IF A%="LB" GOSUB 800
540 :IF A%="OZ" INPUT "HOW MANY OZ ? " :D
550 :Z=N/D
560 :PRINT "PRICE/OZ="$, USING "###.##": Z
570 :N=0:RETURN
600 :REM *ITEMCOUNT*
610 :PAUSE "NUMBER OF ITEMS=": Q
620 :RETURN
700 :REM *INSTRUCTIONS*
710 :PAUSE "TO ADD AN AMOUNT": PAUSE "TYPE THE AMOUNT"
720 :PAUSE "IN CENTS."
730 :PAUSE "E.G. $12.95 IS": PAUSE "ENTERED AS 1295"
740 :PAUSE "TO DISPLAY TOTAL": PAUSE "ENTER T"
750 :PAUSE "TO DO COST COMPARE": PAUSE "TYPE C"
760 :GOTO 50
800 :REM *POUND/SOUNCES*
810 :PAUSE "YOU MAY ENTER LB.": PAUSE "AND OZ."
820 :INPUT "HOW MANY LBS. ? " :L
830 :INPUT "HOW MANY OZ. ? " :Y
840 :D=L*16+D
850 :RETURN
```

CONVERT YOUR SERIAL PRINTER TO PARALLEL

NEW MODEL UPI-3 SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE MAKES IT POSSIBLE TO CONNECT AN ASCII SERIAL PRINTER TO THE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ON THE TRS-80.

Software compatibility problems are totally eliminated because the TRS-80 "THINKS" that it has a parallel printer attached. NO MACHINE LANGUAGE DRIVER NEEDS TO BE LOADED INTO HIGH MEMORY BECAUSE THE DRIVER ROUTINE FOR THE UPI-3 IS ALREADY IN THE TRS80 ROM! SCRIPSIT, PENCIL, RSM 2, ST80D, NEWDOS, FORTRAN, BASIC etc. all work as if a parallel printer was in use.

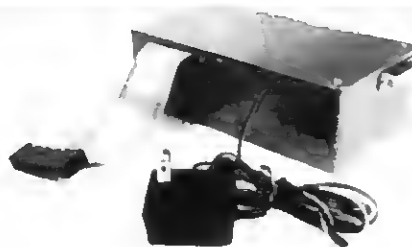
The UPI-3 is completely self contained and ready to use. A 34 conductor edge card connector plugs onto the parallel printer port of the model I Expansion Interface or onto the parallel printer port on the TRS-80 III. A D825 socket mates with the cable from your serial printer. The UPI-3 converts the parallel output of the TRS-80 printer port into serial data in both the RS232-C and 20 MA. loop formats.



SPEEDWAY ELECTRONICS 275
Division of Binary Devices
11560 TIMBERLAKE LANE
NOBLESVILLE, IN 46060
(317) 842-5020

TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy

VISA MasterCard



Switch selectable options include:

- Linefeed after Carriage Return
- Handshake polarity (RS232-C)
- Nulls after Carriage Return
- 7 or 8 Data Bits per word
- 1 or 2 Stop Bits per Word
- Parity or No parity
- ODD or EVEN Parity

**NOW
AVAILABLE
FOR
MODEL II**

UPI-2 for TRS80 Model II	\$149.95
UPI-3 for TRS80 Model I or 3	\$149.95
UPI-4 for use with Model I and RS Printer	
Interface Cable (no expansion interface required)	\$159.95
Manual only (may be applied to order)	\$ 5.00
Ten day return privilege — 90 day warranty	
Shipping and Handling on all orders	\$ 4.00
Specify BAUD rate 50-9600 BAUD	

PROFESSIONAL



INCOME TAX SYSTEM

FOR TRS-80* MODEL I, II or III

For four successive years!

Our system, running on the magnificent line of TRS-80 computers, has prepared thousands of lightning-fast, error-free tax returns a day in accounting offices nationwide.

Now we introduce!

SYSTEM THREE!

SYSTEM THREE is an improved, still more interactive version — Totals W-2's and computes FICA overpayment — Includes "QWIKTAX," a fast tax calculator for tax planning — Has automated Client Billing — More!

And, as always—

1. Full interactive user control, in tax-form language only, line-by-line.
2. Screen display of full 1040 and all schedules, prior to printout.
3. All formats IRS and State approved.
4. Schedule amounts automatically entered on Form 1040.
5. Your Preparer's Information automatically printed at bottom of Page 2, Form 1040.
6. Built-in Validation Check tests entire system, hardware and software.
7. Special printer adjustment routines: Margin Offset, Text Position, etc.
8. Fills in pre-printed forms (we supply) or use overlays. Your choice.
9. AUTOMATICALLY COMPUTES: Tax — Earned Income Credit — Maximum/Minimum Tax — Least Tax Method — All Percentage of Income Limitations — All Fixed Limitations.
DOES INCOME AVERAGING IN EIGHT SECONDS!
10. Full support through the tax season, no charge.
11. Inexpensive yearly updates in accordance with tax-law changes.

SYSTEM THREE comes in four modules. You select the ones you need. There is no system like it, for any computer, and the cost is literally nothing. In one season, our users have paid, out of savings, for the software **and the computer**.

35-page Descriptive Manual - \$7.50

(Refundable on order)

MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIRED: Model I, 48K, 1 Disk Drive

CONTRACT SERVICES ASSOCIATES

706 SOUTH EUCLID • ANAHEIM, CA 92802 • TELEPHONE: (714) 635-4055

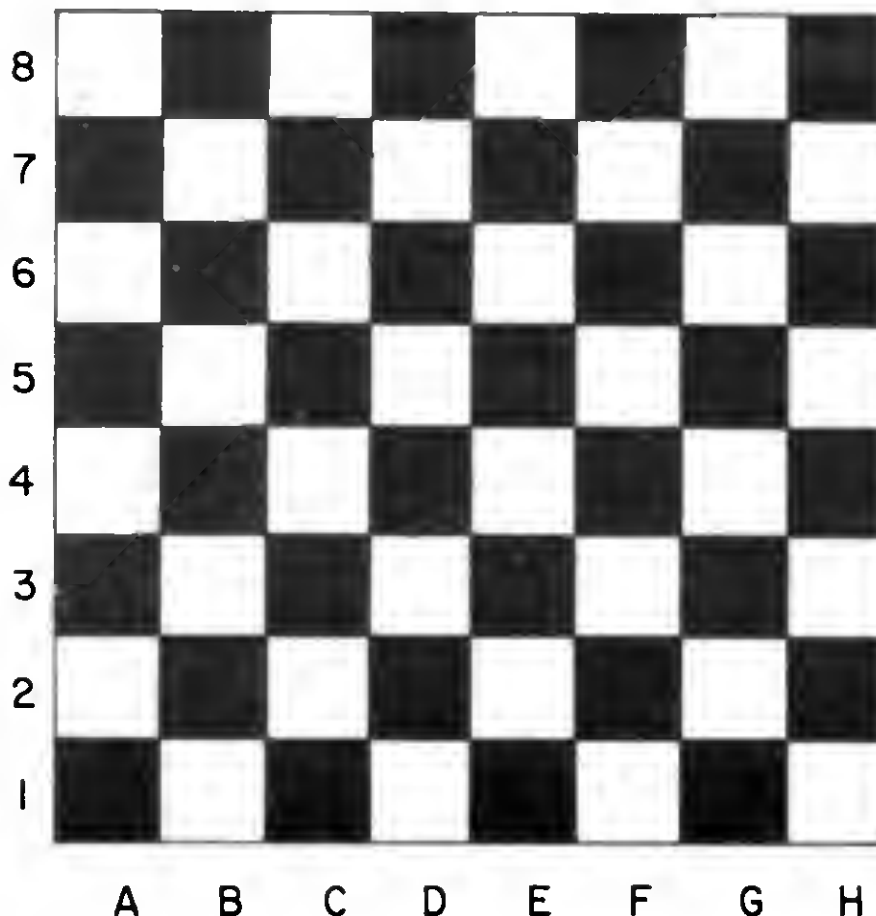
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.



Practice your openings for winning form.

The Chess Tutor

BLACK



WHITE

Robert J. Dowd
326 Porter Drive
Lynn Haven, FL 32444

Opening theory is one of the fundamentals of good chess, and many books have been written on the subject. However, if you are a casual player like me, you may find it difficult to stay sharp on your openings.

I find studying books not much fun so I wrote a program for my TRS-80 called "Chess Tutor". I designed the program to let me practice any of several popular openings in a true game setting. I can play either white or black while Chess Tutor takes the opposite side and checks my moves for correctness, requesting a new move if mine is in error. Chess Tutor also displays the board and all moves graphically on the screen.

There are seven opening variations from



Fig. 1. Chess Notation.

"... if you are a casual player like me, you may find it difficult to stay sharp on your openings."

the book *Winning Chess Openings* by Fred Reinfeld used in Chess Tutor. They are Ruy Lopez, Sicilian Defense, French Defense, Caro-Kann Defense, Alekhine's Defense, Queen's Gambit Declined and Nimzo-Indian Defense. However, due to the way Chess Tutor is designed, other openings or variations (even complete games) could just as easily be used.

Moves are entered and displayed using a fairly standard algebraic notation for micro-computer chess. The files are represented by the numbers one to eight and the ranks by the letters A to H (see Fig. 1). For example, the opening move for white in Ruy Lopez (P-K4) would be entered E2-E4. You enter all moves this way except castling, entered 0-0 on the king's side and 0-0-0 on the queen's side. The design of the chess pieces is the same as used by Hayden's SARGON chess program, with the center of the piece indicating its actual color (see Fig. 2).

Chess Tutor begins by asking you to select your color and the opening you want to practice. Once these have been accepted, the board is set up and displayed on the screen. In the upper left of the screen are the words You and Me. When it's your turn to move, an asterisk is displayed next to You.

It is unnecessary to use Enter when entering your move, except for king-side castling. Chess Tutor does not recognize the backspace and erase character. If you make a mistake, complete the entry by pressing the Enter key. Chess Tutor will respond with Entry Error and Try Again. Then reenter your move.

Once your move has been accepted, Chess Tutor evaluates it. If it's the correct move, the program updates the board display and makes its next move. If you made an incorrect move, Chess Tutor displays "Not the best" and "Try again". After three incorrect choices for the same move, Chess Tutor tells you the correct move. The game then continues from there.

Since Chess Tutor requires almost all of a 16K Level II machine (see Program Listing) spaces and remark statements have been removed from the program. Therefore the following program notes are provided for clarification:

• Variables—

P—player's color (0 = white, 1 = black).

YM—player's move flag (1 = player's turn).

MV—move number.

VM, VN—used to calculate where a piece

is to be displayed.

CP—position to display current move notation.

TY—counts number of player's incorrect

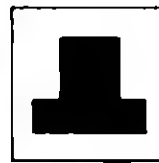
guesses per move.

YMS—holds the player's move entry.

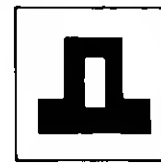
AS—used to hold each character of player's input.



Black Pawn
on
Black



Black Pawn
on
White



White Pawn
on
White



White Pawn
on
Black

Fig. 2. Chess Piece Design.

Program Listing.

```
10 DEFINT A-Z: DIM BS(8,8), TS(8,8), P9(25,11), N9$(7), C$(3)
20 CLS
30 N9$(1) = "RUY LOPEZ": N9$(2) = "SICILIAN DEF": N9$(3) = "FRENCH DEF":
N9$(4) = "CARO-KANN DEF": N9$(5) = "ALEKHINE'S DEF": N9$(6) = "QN'S GAMB
40 PRINT TAB(29) "CHESS TUTOR": PRINT: PRINT
50 GS = 5: CP = 132: C$(0) = "": C$(1) = "": C$(2) = "": C$(3) = " "
60 INPUT "DO YOU WANT WHITE OR BLACK (W/B)"; P$
70 IF LEFT$(P$,1) = "W" THEN P = 0 ELSE IF LEFT$(P$,1) = "B" THEN P = 1 ELSE 60
80 PRINT "CHOOSE AN OPENING": FOR I = 1 TO 7: PRINT I; N9$(I); NEXT
90 INPUT T$: IF T$ < 1 OR T$ > 7 THEN CLS: GOTO 80
100 CLS: IF P = 0 THEN PRINT @, " YOU ME": ELSE PRINT @, " ME
YOU":
110 PRINT @64, STRING$(15,131);
120 CT = 1: FOR I = 1 TO 8: FOR J = 1 TO 8: TS(I,J) = CT: BT = CT: IF CT = 1 THEN CT = 1-
LSE CT = CT+1
130 NEXT J: CT = BT: NEXT I
140 IF P = 0 THEN YN = 1
150 MV = 0
160 FOR I = 1 TO 8: FOR J = 1 TO 8: READ BS(I,J): NEXT J, I
170 DATA 20, 9, 22, 11, 24, 18, 21, 8, 7, 19, 7, 19, 7, 19
180 DATA 25, 0, 25, 0, 25, 0, 25, 0, 25, 0, 25, 0, 25, 0, 25
190 DATA 25, 0, 25, 0, 25, 0, 25, 0, 25, 0, 25, 0, 25, 0, 25
200 DATA 1, 1, 13, 1, 13, 1, 13, 1, 2, 15, 4, 17, 6, 16, 3, 14
210 FOR I = 0 TO 25: FOR J = 0 TO 11: READ P9(I,J): NEXT J, I
220 DATA 191, 191, 191, 191, 191, 191, 191, 191, 191, 191, 191, 191
230 DATA 191, 191, 143, 175, 191, 191, 191, 183, 176, 178, 191, 191
240 DATA 191, 147, 135, 139, 163, 191, 191, 177, 176, 176, 178, 191
250 DATA 191, 141, 131, 131, 131, 191, 191, 191, 177, 176, 194, 191
260 DATA 191, 159, 131, 139, 191, 191, 191, 183, 176, 178, 191, 191
270 DATA 191, 143, 145, 155, 143, 191, 181, 176, 176, 176, 191
280 DATA 191, 147, 167, 155, 163, 191, 191, 177, 179, 179, 191
290 DATA 191, 147, 167, 155, 163, 191, 191, 177, 179, 179, 191
300 DATA 191, 147, 167, 155, 163, 191, 191, 177, 179, 179, 191
310 DATA 191, 143, 131, 179, 131, 191, 191, 191, 177, 179, 184, 191
320 DATA 191, 159, 179, 155, 191, 191, 191, 183, 178, 178, 191, 191
330 DATA 191, 154, 185, 155, 186, 191, 191, 179, 178, 178, 187, 191
340 DATA 191, 143, 145, 155, 143, 191, 181, 176, 164, 172, 176, 191
350 DATA 128, 128, 176, 144, 128, 128, 128, 136, 141, 141, 128, 128
360 DATA 128, 172, 152, 164, 156, 128, 128, 142, 140, 140, 141, 128
370 DATA 128, 176, 188, 140, 168, 128, 128, 128, 142, 140, 135, 128
380 DATA 128, 160, 140, 164, 128, 128, 128, 136, 141, 141, 128, 128
390 DATA 128, 165, 134, 164, 133, 128, 128, 140, 141, 141, 132, 128
400 DATA 168, 176, 174, 164, 176, 128, 138, 143, 148, 142, 143, 128
410 DATA 128, 128, 176, 144, 128, 128, 128, 136, 143, 141, 128, 128
420 DATA 128, 172, 184, 188, 156, 128, 128, 142, 143, 143, 141, 128
430 DATA 128, 176, 188, 188, 188, 128, 128, 128, 142, 143, 135, 128
440 DATA 128, 169, 188, 188, 128, 128, 128, 136, 143, 141, 128, 128
450 DATA 128, 165, 198, 180, 133, 128, 128, 140, 143, 141, 132, 128
460 DATA 160, 176, 174, 164, 176, 128, 138, 143, 143, 143, 143, 128
470 DATA 128, 128, 128, 128, 128, 128, 128, 128, 128, 128, 128, 128
480 VM = 15376: VN = 0
490 FOR I = 0 TO 1 STEP 1: FOR J = 1 TO 8: FOR K = 0 TO 5
500 POKE VM + VN + K, P9(BS(I,J),K): POKE VM + VN + K + 64, P9(BS(I,J),K + 6)
510 NEXT K: VN = VN + 6: NEXT J: VN = VN + 128: VN = 0: NEXT I
520 VM = 15376: FOR I = 1 TO 8
530 READ CI
540 IF CI < 99 THEN 530
550 NEXT I: PRINT @CP-4, N9$(TY);: GOSUB 1110
560 IF YN < 1 THEN 530
570 IF YN = 1 THEN IF P = 0 THEN PRINT @, "": ELSE PRINT @10, "":
580 TY = 0: CA = 0
590 IF P = 0 GOSUB 1110
```

Program continues

for the TRS-80 from Micro-Mega

The Original GREEN-SCREEN



The eye-pleasing Green-Screen fits over the front of your TRS-80 Video Display and gives you improved contrast with reduced glare. You get bright luminous green characters and graphics like those featured by more expensive CRT units.

Don't confuse the Original Green-Screen with a piece of thin film stuck to the face of your video tube, such as that advertised by others. The Original Green-Screen is mounted in a full frame perfectly matched to the color and texture of the TRS-80 Video Display. It is attached with adhesive strips which do not mar your unit in any way.

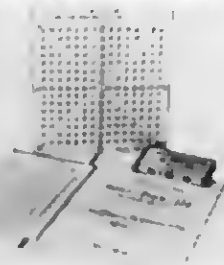
The full frame design of the Original Green-Screen "squares off" the face of your video display and greatly improves the overall appearance of your system.

(Specify whether for Model I or Model III)

THE GREEN-SCREEN.....\$13.95
Add \$1.50 for postage and handling.

THE ULTIMATE STAR TREK PACKAGE

NOW WITH
SOUND!



Tired of trivial computer games? This complete Star Trek package will provide you with endless fascination and challenge. In addition to the program cassette, it includes comprehensive instructions, a pad of "Voyage Log" record sheets, and a free-standing "Torpedo and Maneuvering Chart."

The package is built around the latest version of Lance Micklus' incomparable Star Trek III, a 13,000 byte program with a host of subtle and imaginative features, which include numerous dynamic and spectacular graphic displays. Star Trek III puts you in command of the Enterprise cruising in a galaxy of 192 quadrants filled with uncharted hazards, including hostile Klingons, outlaws, and black holes. You have at your disposal scanners, various weapons and defense systems, on-board computers, and a loyal crew. (You will need them all to survive the Klingons.)

Your mission is to rid the region of Klingons and to locate five inhabitable planets, all within 300 star-days, before returning to Star Fleet Headquarters where your overall effectiveness as a starship commander will be scored. High scores are possible only with careful planning and effective battle tactics. The "Voyage Log" sheets will guide your strategy, and the "Torpedo and Maneuvering Chart" will give you a vital edge in combat (When you engage three Klingon ships you can't afford to miss.)

STAR TREK PACKAGE for Level II TRS-80 only
Add \$2.00 for postage and handling

\$22.95

Terms: Check or money order, no CODs or credit cards, please. Add amount shown for postage and handling to price of the item. All items shipped within 48 hours by first class or priority mail. Virginia residents, add 4% sales tax.

Program continued

```

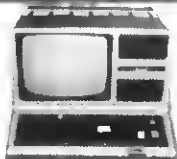
660 IF TY=0 THEN IF P=0 THEN MV=V+1
670 PRINT CP-4,MV:
680 YMS="":FOR I=0 TO 4
690 AS=INKEY$:IF AS="":THEN GOTO 670
700 IF ASC(AS)=13 THEN IF YMS="":THEN GOTO 670 ELSE GOTO 680
710 IF ASC(AS)=13 THEN GOTO 680 ELSE PRINT CP-4,MV:AS:
720 YMS=YMS+AS:NEXT I
730 IF YMS="O-O-O" THEN YMS="O-O-O" THEN CA=1:GOTO 740
740 IF LEN(YMS)=5 AND MID$(YMS,3,1)="O" THEN GOTO 750
750 GOSUB 1110:PRINT CP-4,"ENTRY ERROR":GOSUB 1110:PRINT CP-4,"TRY AGAIN":IFTY=0 AND UP=0 THEN MV=V+1
760 IF P=1 GOSUB 1110
770 GOTO 680
780 C1=ASC(MID$(YMS,1,1))-64:R1=ASC(MID$(YMS,2,1))-48
790 C2=ASC(MID$(YMS,4,1))-64:R2=ASC(MID$(YMS,5,1))-48
800 IF C1=1 OR C1=3 OR C1=5 OR C1=7 OR C1=9 OR C1=11 OR C1=13 OR C1=15 OR C1=17 OR C1=19 OR C1=21 OR C1=23 OR C1=25 OR C1=27 OR C1=29 OR C1=31 OR C1=33 OR C1=35 OR C1=37 OR C1=39 OR C1=41 OR C1=43 OR C1=45 OR C1=47 OR C1=49 OR C1=51 OR C1=53 OR C1=55 OR C1=57 OR C1=59 OR C1=61 OR C1=63 OR C1=65 OR C1=67 OR C1=69 OR C1=71 OR C1=73 OR C1=75 OR C1=77 OR C1=79 OR C1=81 OR C1=83 OR C1=85 OR C1=87 OR C1=89 OR C1=91 OR C1=93 OR C1=95 OR C1=97 OR C1=99 OR C1=101 OR C1=103 OR C1=105 OR C1=107 OR C1=109 OR C1=111 OR C1=113 OR C1=115 OR C1=117 OR C1=119 OR C1=121 OR C1=123 OR C1=125 OR C1=127 OR C1=129 OR C1=131 OR C1=133 OR C1=135 OR C1=137 OR C1=139 OR C1=141 OR C1=143 OR C1=145 OR C1=147 OR C1=149 OR C1=151 OR C1=153 OR C1=155 OR C1=157 OR C1=159 OR C1=161 OR C1=163 OR C1=165 OR C1=167 OR C1=169 OR C1=171 OR C1=173 OR C1=175 OR C1=177 OR C1=179 OR C1=181 OR C1=183 OR C1=185 OR C1=187 OR C1=189 OR C1=191 OR C1=193 OR C1=195 OR C1=197 OR C1=199 OR C1=201 OR C1=203 OR C1=205 OR C1=207 OR C1=209 OR C1=211 OR C1=213 OR C1=215 OR C1=217 OR C1=219 OR C1=221 OR C1=223 OR C1=225 OR C1=227 OR C1=229 OR C1=231 OR C1=233 OR C1=235 OR C1=237 OR C1=239 OR C1=241 OR C1=243 OR C1=245 OR C1=247 OR C1=249 OR C1=251 OR C1=253 OR C1=255 OR C1=257 OR C1=259 OR C1=261 OR C1=263 OR C1=265 OR C1=267 OR C1=269 OR C1=271 OR C1=273 OR C1=275 OR C1=277 OR C1=279 OR C1=281 OR C1=283 OR C1=285 OR C1=287 OR C1=289 OR C1=291 OR C1=293 OR C1=295 OR C1=297 OR C1=299 OR C1=301 OR C1=303 OR C1=305 OR C1=307 OR C1=309 OR C1=311 OR C1=313 OR C1=315 OR C1=317 OR C1=319 OR C1=321 OR C1=323 OR C1=325 OR C1=327 OR C1=329 OR C1=331 OR C1=333 OR C1=335 OR C1=337 OR C1=339 OR C1=341 OR C1=343 OR C1=345 OR C1=347 OR C1=349 OR C1=351 OR C1=353 OR C1=355 OR C1=357 OR C1=359 OR C1=361 OR C1=363 OR C1=365 OR C1=367 OR C1=369 OR C1=371 OR C1=373 OR C1=375 OR C1=377 OR C1=379 OR C1=381 OR C1=383 OR C1=385 OR C1=387 OR C1=389 OR C1=391 OR C1=393 OR C1=395 OR C1=397 OR C1=399 OR C1=401 OR C1=403 OR C1=405 OR C1=407 OR C1=409 OR C1=411 OR C1=413 OR C1=415 OR C1=417 OR C1=419 OR C1=421 OR C1=423 OR C1=425 OR C1=427 OR C1=429 OR C1=431 OR C1=433 OR C1=435 OR C1=437 OR C1=439 OR C1=441 OR C1=443 OR C1=445 OR C1=447 OR C1=449 OR C1=451 OR C1=453 OR C1=455 OR C1=457 OR C1=459 OR C1=461 OR C1=463 OR C1=465 OR C1=467 OR C1=469 OR C1=471 OR C1=473 OR C1=475 OR C1=477 OR C1=479 OR C1=481 OR C1=483 OR C1=485 OR C1=487 OR C1=489 OR C1=491 OR C1=493 OR C1=495 OR C1=497 OR C1=499 OR C1=501 OR C1=503 OR C1=505 OR C1=507 OR C1=509 OR C1=511 OR C1=513 OR C1=515 OR C1=517 OR C1=519 OR C1=521 OR C1=523 OR C1=525 OR C1=527 OR C1=529 OR C1=531 OR C1=533 OR C1=535 OR C1=537 OR C1=539 OR C1=541 OR C1=543 OR C1=545 OR C1=547 OR C1=549 OR C1=551 OR C1=553 OR C1=555 OR C1=557 OR C1=559 OR C1=561 OR C1=563 OR C1=565 OR C1=567 OR C1=569 OR C1=571 OR C1=573 OR C1=575 OR C1=577 OR C1=579 OR C1=581 OR C1=583 OR C1=585 OR C1=587 OR C1=589 OR C1=591 OR C1=593 OR C1=595 OR C1=597 OR C1=599 OR C1=601 OR C1=603 OR C1=605 OR C1=607 OR C1=609 OR C1=611 OR C1=613 OR C1=615 OR C1=617 OR C1=619 OR C1=621 OR C1=623 OR C1=625 OR C1=627 OR C1=629 OR C1=631 OR C1=633 OR C1=635 OR C1=637 OR C1=639 OR C1=641 OR C1=643 OR C1=645 OR C1=647 OR C1=649 OR C1=651 OR C1=653 OR C1=655 OR C1=657 OR C1=659 OR C1=661 OR C1=663 OR C1=665 OR C1=667 OR C1=669 OR C1=671 OR C1=673 OR C1=675 OR C1=677 OR C1=679 OR C1=681 OR C1=683 OR C1=685 OR C1=687 OR C1=689 OR C1=691 OR C1=693 OR C1=695 OR C1=697 OR C1=699 OR C1=701 OR C1=703 OR C1=705 OR C1=707 OR C1=709 OR C1=711 OR C1=713 OR C1=715 OR C1=717 OR C1=719 OR C1=721 OR C1=723 OR C1=725 OR C1=727 OR C1=729 OR C1=731 OR C1=733 OR C1=735 OR C1=737 OR C1=739 OR C1=741 OR C1=743 OR C1=745 OR C1=747 OR C1=749 OR C1=751 OR C1=753 OR C1=755 OR C1=757 OR C1=759 OR C1=761 OR C1=763 OR C1=765 OR C1=767 OR C1=769 OR C1=771 OR C1=773 OR C1=775 OR C1=777 OR C1=779 OR C1=781 OR C1=783 OR C1=785 OR C1=787 OR C1=789 OR C1=791 OR C1=793 OR C1=795 OR C1=797 OR C1=799 OR C1=801 OR C1=803 OR C1=805 OR C1=807 OR C1=809 OR C1=811 OR C1=813 OR C1=815 OR C1=817 OR C1=819 OR C1=821 OR C1=823 OR C1=825 OR C1=827 OR C1=829 OR C1=831 OR C1=833 OR C1=835 OR C1=837 OR C1=839 OR C1=841 OR C1=843 OR C1=845 OR C1=847 OR C1=849 OR C1=851 OR C1=853 OR C1=855 OR C1=857 OR C1=859 OR C1=861 OR C1=863 OR C1=865 OR C1=867 OR C1=869 OR C1=871 OR C1=873 OR C1=875 OR C1=877 OR C1=879 OR C1=881 OR C1=883 OR C1=885 OR C1=887 OR C1=889 OR C1=891 OR C1=893 OR C1=895 OR C1=897 OR C1=899 OR C1=901 OR C1=903 OR C1=905 OR C1=907 OR C1=909 OR C1=911 OR C1=913 OR C1=915 OR C1=917 OR C1=919 OR C1=921 OR C1=923 OR C1=925 OR C1=927 OR C1=929 OR C1=931 OR C1=933 OR C1=935 OR C1=937 OR C1=939 OR C1=941 OR C1=943 OR C1=945 OR C1=947 OR C1=949 OR C1=951 OR C1=953 OR C1=955 OR C1=957 OR C1=959 OR C1=961 OR C1=963 OR C1=965 OR C1=967 OR C1=969 OR C1=971 OR C1=973 OR C1=975 OR C1=977 OR C1=979 OR C1=981 OR C1=983 OR C1=985 OR C1=987 OR C1=989 OR C1=991 OR C1=993 OR C1=995 OR C1=997 OR C1=999 OR C1=1001 OR C1=1003 OR C1=1005 OR C1=1007 OR C1=1009 OR C1=1011 OR C1=1013 OR C1=1015 OR C1=1017 OR C1=1019 OR C1=1021 OR C1=1023 OR C1=1025 OR C1=1027 OR C1=1029 OR C1=1031 OR C1=1033 OR C1=1035 OR C1=1037 OR C1=1039 OR C1=1041 OR C1=1043 OR C1=1045 OR C1=1047 OR C1=1049 OR C1=1051 OR C1=1053 OR C1=1055 OR C1=1057 OR C1=1059 OR C1=1061 OR C1=1063 OR C1=1065 OR C1=1067 OR C1=1069 OR C1=1071 OR C1=1073 OR C1=1075 OR C1=1077 OR C1=1079 OR C1=1081 OR C1=1083 OR C1=1085 OR C1=1087 OR C1=1089 OR C1=1091 OR C1=1093 OR C1=1095 OR C1=1097 OR C1=1099 OR C1=1101 OR C1=1103 OR C1=1105 OR C1=1107 OR C1=1109 OR C1=1111 OR C1=1113 OR C1=1115 OR C1=1117 OR C1=1119 OR C1=1121 OR C1=1123 OR C1=1125 OR C1=1127 OR C1=1129 OR C1=1131 OR C1=1133 OR C1=1135 OR C1=1137 OR C1=1139 OR C1=1141 OR C1=1143 OR C1=1145 OR C1=1147 OR C1=1149 OR C1=1151 OR C1=1153 OR C1=1155 OR C1=1157 OR C1=1159 OR C1=1161 OR C1=1163 OR C1=1165 OR C1=1167 OR C1=1169 OR C1=1171 OR C1=1173 OR C1=1175 OR C1=1177 OR C1=1179 OR C1=1181 OR C1=1183 OR C1=1185 OR C1=1187 OR C1=1189 OR C1=1191 OR C1=1193 OR C1=1195 OR C1=1197 OR C1=1199 OR C1=1201 OR C1=1203 OR C1=1205 OR C1=1207 OR C1=1209 OR C1=1211 OR C1=1213 OR C1=1215 OR C1=1217 OR C1=1219 OR C1=1221 OR C1=1223 OR C1=1225 OR C1=1227 OR C1=1229 OR C1=1231 OR C1=1233 OR C1=1235 OR C1=1237 OR C1=1239 OR C1=1241 OR C1=1243 OR C1=1245 OR C1=1247 OR C1=1249 OR C1=1251 OR C1=1253 OR C1=1255 OR C1=1257 OR C1=1259 OR C1=1261 OR C1=1263 OR C1=1265 OR C1=1267 OR C1=1269 OR C1=1271 OR C1=1273 OR C1=1275 OR C1=1277 OR C1=1279 OR C1=1281 OR C1=1283 OR C1=1285 OR C1=1287 OR C1=1289 OR C1=1291 OR C1=1293 OR C1=1295 OR C1=1297 OR C1=1299 OR C1=1301 OR C1=1303 OR C1=1305 OR C1=1307 OR C1=1309 OR C1=1311 OR C1=1313 OR C1=1315 OR C1=1317 OR C1=1319 OR C1=1321 OR C1=1323 OR C1=1325 OR C1=1327 OR C1=1329 OR C1=1331 OR C1=1333 OR C1=1335 OR C1=1337 OR C1=1339 OR C1=1341 OR C1=1343 OR C1=1345 OR C1=1347 OR C1=1349 OR C1=1351 OR C1=1353 OR C1=1355 OR C1=1357 OR C1=1359 OR C1=1361 OR C1=1363 OR C1=1365 OR C1=1367 OR C1=1369 OR C1=1371 OR C1=1373 OR C1=1375 OR C1=1377 OR C1=1379 OR C1=1381 OR C1=1383 OR C1=1385 OR C1=1387 OR C1=1389 OR C1=1391 OR C1=1393 OR C1=1395 OR C1=1397 OR C1=1399 OR C1=1401 OR C1=1403 OR C1=1405 OR C1=1407 OR C1=1409 OR C1=1411 OR C1=1413 OR C1=1415 OR C1=1417 OR C1=1419 OR C1=1421 OR C1=1423 OR C1=1425 OR C1=1427 OR C1=1429 OR C1=1431 OR C1=1433 OR C1=1435 OR C1=1437 OR C1=1439 OR C1=1441 OR C1=1443 OR C1=1445 OR C1=1447 OR C1=1449 OR C1=1451 OR C1=1453 OR C1=1455 OR C1=1457 OR C1=1459 OR C1=1461 OR C1=1463 OR C1=1465 OR C1=1467 OR C1=1469 OR C1=1471 OR C1=1473 OR C1=1475 OR C1=1477 OR C1=1479 OR C1=1481 OR C1=1483 OR C1=1485 OR C1=1487 OR C1=1489 OR C1=1491 OR C1=1493 OR C1=1495 OR C1=1497 OR C1=1499 OR C1=1501 OR C1=1503 OR C1=1505 OR C1=1507 OR C1=1509 OR C1=1511 OR C1=1513 OR C1=1515 OR C1=1517 OR C1=1519 OR C1=1521 OR C1=1523 OR C1=1525 OR C1=1527 OR C1=1529 OR C1=1531 OR C1=1533 OR C1=1535 OR C1=1537 OR C1=1539 OR C1=1541 OR C1=1543 OR C1=1545 OR C1=1547 OR C1=1549 OR C1=1551 OR C1=1553 OR C1=1555 OR C1=1557 OR C1=1559 OR C1=1561 OR C1=1563 OR C1=1565 OR C1=1567 OR C1=1569 OR C1=1571 OR C1=1573 OR C1=1575 OR C1=1577 OR C1=1579 OR C1=1581 OR C1=1583 OR C1=1585 OR C1=1587 OR C1=1589 OR C1=1591 OR C1=1593 OR C1=1595 OR C1=1597 OR C1=1599 OR C1=1601 OR C1=1603 OR C1=1605 OR C1=1607 OR C1=1609 OR C1=1611 OR C1=1613 OR C1=1615 OR C1=1617 OR C1=1619 OR C1=1621 OR C1=1623 OR C1=1625 OR C1=1627 OR C1=1629 OR C1=1631 OR C1=1633 OR C1=1635 OR C1=1637 OR C1=1639 OR C1=1641 OR C1=1643 OR C1=1645 OR C1=1647 OR C1=1649 OR C1=1651 OR C1=1653 OR C1=1655 OR C1=1657 OR C1=1659 OR C1=1661 OR C1=1663 OR C1=1665 OR C1=1667 OR C1=1669 OR C1=1671 OR C1=1673 OR C1=1675 OR C1=1677 OR C1=1679 OR C1=1681 OR C1=1683 OR C1=1685 OR C1=1687 OR C1=1689 OR C1=1691 OR C1=1693 OR C1=1695 OR C1=1697 OR C1=1699 OR C1=1701 OR C1=1703 OR C1=1705 OR C1=1707 OR C1=1709 OR C1=1711 OR C1=1713 OR C1=1715 OR C1=1717 OR C1=1719 OR C1=1721 OR C1=1723 OR C1=1725 OR C1=1727 OR C1=1729 OR C1=1731 OR C1=1733 OR C1=1735 OR C1=1737 OR C1=1739 OR C1=1741 OR C1=1743 OR C1=1745 OR C1=1747 OR C1=1749 OR C1=1751 OR C1=1753 OR C1=1755 OR C1=1757 OR C1=1759 OR C1=1761 OR C1=1763 OR C1=1765 OR C1=1767 OR C1=1769 OR C1=1771 OR C1=1773 OR C1=1775 OR C1=1777 OR C1=1779 OR C1=1781 OR C1=1783 OR C1=1785 OR C1=1787 OR C1=1789 OR C1=1791 OR C1=1793 OR C1=1795 OR C1=1797 OR C1=1799 OR C1=1801 OR C1=1803 OR C1=1805 OR C1=1807 OR C1=1809 OR C1=1811 OR C1=1813 OR C1=1815 OR C1=1817 OR C1=1819 OR C1=1821 OR C1=1823 OR C1=1825 OR C1=1827 OR C1=1829 OR C1=1831 OR C1=1833 OR C1=1835 OR C1=1837 OR C1=1839 OR C1=1841 OR C1=1843 OR C1=1845 OR C1=1847 OR C1=1849 OR C1=1851 OR C1=1853 OR C1=1855 OR C1=1857 OR C1=1859 OR C1=1861 OR C1=1863 OR C1=1865 OR C1=1867 OR C1=1869 OR C1=1871 OR C1=1873 OR C1=1875 OR C1=1877 OR C1=1879 OR C1=1881 OR C1=1883 OR C1=1885 OR C1=1887 OR C1=1889 OR C1=1891 OR C1=1893 OR C1=1895 OR C1=1897 OR C1=1899 OR C1=1901 OR C1=1903 OR C1=1905 OR C1=1907 OR C1=1909 OR C1=1911 OR C1=1913 OR C1=1915 OR C1=1917 OR C1=1919 OR C1=1921 OR C1=1923 OR C1=1925 OR C1=1927 OR C1=1929 OR C1=1931 OR C1=1933 OR C1=1935 OR C1=1937 OR C1=1939 OR C1=1941 OR C1=1943 OR C1=1945 OR C1=1947 OR C1=1949 OR C1=1951 OR C1=1953 OR C1=1955 OR C1=1957 OR C1=1959 OR C1=1961 OR C1=1963 OR C1=1965 OR C1=1967 OR C1=1969 OR C1=1971 OR C1=1973 OR C1=1975 OR C1=1977 OR C1=1979 OR C1=1981 OR C1=1983 OR C1=1985 OR C1=1987 OR C1=1989 OR C1=1991 OR C1=1993 OR C1=1995 OR C1=1997 OR C1=1999 OR C1=2001 OR C1=2003 OR C1=2005 OR C1=2007 OR C1=2009 OR C1=2011 OR C1=2013 OR C1=2015 OR C1=2017 OR C1=2019 OR C1=2021 OR C1=2023 OR C1=2025 OR C1=2027 OR C1=2029 OR C1=2031 OR C1=2033 OR C1=2035 OR C1=2037 OR C1=2039 OR C1=2041 OR C1=2043 OR C1=2045 OR C1=2047 OR C1=2049 OR C1=2051 OR C1=2053 OR C1=2055 OR C1=2057 OR C1=2059 OR C1=2061 OR C1=2063 OR C1=2065 OR C1=2067 OR C1=2069 OR C1=2071 OR C1=2073 OR C1=2075 OR C1=2077 OR C1=2079 OR C1=2081 OR C1=2083 OR C1=2085 OR C1=2087 OR C1=2089 OR C1=2091 OR C1=2093 OR C1=2095 OR C1=2097 OR C1=2099 OR C1=2101 OR C1=2103 OR C1=2105 OR C1=2107 OR C1=2109 OR C1=2111 OR C1=2113 OR C1=2115 OR C1=2117 OR C1=2119 OR C1=2121 OR C1=2123 OR C1=2125 OR C1=2127 OR C1=2129 OR C1=2131 OR C1=2133 OR C1=2135 OR C1=2137 OR C1=2139 OR C1=2141 OR C1=2143 OR C1=2145 OR C1=2147 OR C1=2149 OR C1=2151 OR C1=2153 OR C1=2155 OR C1=2157 OR C1=2159 OR C1=2161 OR C1=2163 OR C1=2165 OR C1=2167 OR C1=2169 OR C1=2171 OR C1=2173 OR C1=2175 OR C1=2177 OR C1=2179 OR C1=2181 OR C1=2183 OR C1=2185 OR C1=2187 OR C1=2189 OR C1=2191 OR C1=2193 OR C1=2195 OR C1=2197 OR C1=2199 OR C1=2201 OR C1=2203 OR C1=2205 OR C1=2207 OR C1=2209 OR C1=2211 OR C1=2213 OR C1=2215 OR C1=2217 OR C1=2219 OR C1=2221 OR C1=2223 OR C1=2225 OR C1=2227 OR C1=2229 OR C1=2231 OR C1=2233 OR C1=2235 OR C1=2237 OR C1=2239 OR C1=2241 OR C1=2243 OR C1=2245 OR C1=2247 OR C1=2249 OR C1=2251 OR C1=2253 OR C1=2255 OR C1=2257 OR C1=2259 OR C1=2261 OR C1=2263 OR C1=2265 OR C1=2267 OR C1=2269 OR C1=2271 OR C1=2273 OR C1=2275 OR C1=2277 OR C1=2279 OR C1=2281 OR C1=2283 OR C1=2285 OR C1=2287 OR C1=2289 OR C1=2291 OR C1=2293 OR C1=2295 OR C1=2297 OR C1=2299 OR C1=2301 OR C1=2303 OR C1=2305 OR C1=2307 OR C1=2309 OR C1=2311 OR C1=2313 OR C1=2315 OR C1=2317 OR C1=2319 OR C1=2321 OR C1=2323 OR C1=2325 OR C1=2327 OR C1=2329 OR C1=2331 OR C1=2333 OR C1=2335 OR C1=2337 OR C1=2339 OR C1=2341 OR C1=2343 OR C1=2345 OR C1=2347 OR C1=2349 OR C1=2351 OR C1=2353 OR C1=2355 OR C1=2357 OR C1=2359 OR C1=2361 OR C1=2363 OR C1=2365 OR C1=2367 OR C1=2369 OR C1=2371 OR C1=2373 OR C1=2375 OR C1=2377 OR C1=2379 OR C1=2381 OR C1=2383 OR C1=2385 OR C1=2387 OR C1=2389 OR C1=2391 OR C1=2393 OR C1=2395 OR C1=2397 OR C1=2399 OR C1=2401 OR C1=2403 OR C1=2405 OR C1=2407 OR C1=2409 OR C1=2411 OR C1=2413 OR C1=2415 OR C1=2417 OR C1=2419 OR C1=2421 OR C1=2423 OR C1=2425 OR C1=2427 OR C1=2429 OR C1=2431 OR C1=2433 OR C1=2435 OR C1=2437 OR C1=2439 OR C1=2441 OR C1=2443 OR C1=2445 OR C1=2447 OR C1=2449 OR C1=2451 OR C1=2453 OR C1=2455 OR C1=2457 OR C1=2459 OR C1=2461 OR C1=2463 OR C1=2465 OR C1=2467 OR C1=2469 OR C1=2471 OR C1=2473 OR C1=2475 OR C1=2477 OR C1=2479 OR C1=2481 OR C1=2483 OR C1=2485 OR C1=2487 OR C1=2489 OR C1=2491 OR C1=2493 OR C1=2495 OR C1=2497 OR C1=2499 OR C1=2501 OR C1=2503 OR C1=2505 OR C1=2507 OR C1=2509 OR C1=2511 OR C1=2513 OR C1=2515 OR C1=2517 OR C1=2519 OR C1=2521 OR C1=2523 OR C1=2525 OR C1=2527 OR C1=2529 OR C1=2531 OR C1=2533 OR C1=2535 OR C1=2537 OR C1=2539 OR C1=2541 OR C1=2543 OR C1=2545 OR C1=2547 OR C1=2549 OR C1=2551 OR C1=2553 OR C1=2555 OR C1=2557 OR C1=2559 OR C1=2561 OR C1=2563 OR C1=2565 OR C1=2567 OR C1=2569 OR C1=2571 OR C1=2573 OR C1=2575 OR C1=2577 OR C1=2579 OR C1=2581 OR C1=2583 OR C1=2585 OR C1=2587 OR C1=2589 OR C1=2591 OR C1=2593 OR C1=2595 OR C1=2597 OR C1=2599 OR C1=2601 OR C1=2603 OR C1=2605 OR C1=2607 OR C1=2609 OR C1=2611 OR C1=2613 OR C1=2615 OR C1=2617 OR C1=2619 OR C1=2621 OR C1=2623 OR C1=2625 OR C1=2627 OR C1=2629 OR C1=2631 OR C1=2633 OR C1=2635 OR C1=2637 OR C1=2639 OR C1=2641 OR C1=2643 OR C1=2645 OR C1=2647 OR C1=2649 OR C1=2651 OR C1=2653 OR C1=2655 OR C1=2657 OR C1=2659 OR C1=2661 OR C1=2663 OR C1=2665 OR C1=2667 OR C1=2669 OR C1=2671 OR C1=2673 OR C1=2675 OR C1=2677 OR C1=2679 OR C1=2681 OR C1=2683 OR C1=2685 OR C1=2687 OR C1=2689 OR C1=2691 OR C1=2693 OR C1=2695 OR C1=2697 OR C1=2699 OR C1=2701 OR C1=2703 OR C1=2705 OR C1=2707 OR C1=2709 OR C1=2711 OR C1=2713 OR C1=2715 OR C1=2717 OR C1=2719 OR C1=2721 OR C1=2723 OR C1=2725 OR C1=2727 OR C1=2729 OR C1=2731 OR C1=2733 OR C1=2735 OR C1=2737 OR C1=2739 OR C1=2741 OR C1=2743 OR C1=2745 OR C1=2747 OR C1=2749 OR C1=2751 OR C1=2753 OR C1=2755 OR C1=2757 OR C1=2759 OR C1=2761 OR C1=2763 OR C1=2765 OR C1=2767 OR C1=2769 OR C1=2771 OR C1=2773 OR C1=2775 OR C1=2777 OR C1=2779 OR C1=2781 OR C1=2783 OR C1=2785 OR C1=2787 OR C1=2789 OR C1=2791 OR C1=2793 OR C1=2795 OR C1=2797 OR C1=2799 OR C1=2801 OR C1=2803 OR C1=2805 OR C1=2807 OR C1=2809 OR C1=2811 OR C1=2813 OR C1=2815 OR C1=2817 OR C1=2819 OR C1=2821 OR C1
```

FREE SHIPPING

(ONLY IN CONTINENTAL U.S.)

MODEL III DISK KITS

TWO 40/track drive kit and hardware. Comes complete with all the necessary hardware and 2 drives of your choice. (MPI or TANDON 40 track) NO SOLDERING OR TRACE CUTTING REQUIRED! COMPLETE EASY TO FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED **\$75.95**



TWO 80/track drive kit and hardware. Same as above ... **1,095.00**

ONE 40/track drive kit with all hardware and your choice of MPI or TANDON 40/track drive (INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED) **\$99.99**

ONE 80/track drive kit with all hardware and one MPI 80/track drive. No soldering! (INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED) **\$99.99**

TRS-80 MODEL III, 48K, 2 40 Track TANDON or MPI drives **2,095.99**

TRS-80 MODEL III, 48K, 2 80 Track MPI drives **2,325.99**

1 YEAR WARRANTY

16 K MEMORY 19.95

MODEL I, III APPLE AND EXIDY. Instructions included. (MOD 1 Keyboard requires jumpers. \$2.00 extra)

ARCHBOLD SPEED-UP MODIFICATION FOR MOD I TRS-80. RUN UP TO 300% FASTER CPU SPEED! SPEED UP SLOW PROGRAMS WITHOUT SOFTWARE! **45.00**

MONITORS

Black and White Monitors 12" (TECO) **129.95**

Green Phosphor Monitors 12" (TECO) **159.95**

AMDEK Black and White 12" Monitor **159.95**

AMDEK Green Phosphor 12" Monitor 100G **189.95**

MODEL I DISK DRIVES

These drives come complete with power supply and chassis. 90 day warranty on disk drives. ALL DRIVES COMPLETELY TESTED PRIOR TO SHIPPING! 40 track drives are fully compatible with TRS-80, NEWDOS-80, LDOS etc.

Fully compatible with the PERCOM DOUBLER and Double density! 80 track drives require MAKE-80 program to run regular software. (SPECIAL! GET A FREE 2 DRIVE CABLE WHEN BUYING 2 or more DRIVES!)

40 TRACK MPI or TANDON DRIVES **319.95**

80 TRACK MPI **439.95**

DOUBLE SIDED 80 TRACK MPI **579.95**

2 DRIVE CABLES **25.85**

4 DRIVE CABLES **35.95**

SPECIAL DOUBLE SIDED CABLES (CALL \$)

MAKE-80 CONVERT 40 TRACK TO 80 TRACK.

(SPECIFY MOD I, III) **29.95**

DISKETTES

SPECIAL: Brown Bag Diskettes (Verbatim) Bag of 20 **49.95**

SPECIAL: Brown Bag Diskettes 100 Quantity **214.00**

VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKETTES Box of 10 **32.50**

VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKETTES 100 Quantity **275.00**



SPECIAL DISK HOLDER

Holds 50 Diskettes

Reg. Price \$35.95

SPECIAL

\$21.95

PERCOM DOUBLER II (Includes DBLDOS) Doubles storage on Model I disk drives. Installs in Exp. Int. in minutes! Will not effect normal operation! **189.95**

NEWDOS-80 (New Version 2) **139.95**

LDOS **139.95**

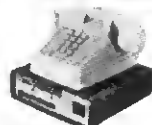
DOSPLUS 3.3 **89.95**

(Specify Mod I or III)

LYNX TELEPHONE MODEM

AUTO/DIAL AUTO/ANSWER.

COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE FOR MODELS I AND III



The RS-232 is not needed! Completely assembled. LYNX MODEMS are compatible with ST-80 III also **299.95**

ST-80 III: Smart terminal program. Allows saving data to disk or sending data from disk and more! Mod I or III ... **149.95**

PRINTERS

SPECIAL: FREE CABLES AND FREE SHIPPING WITH ALL PRINTERS!

CABLES FOR MODEL I EXPANSION INTERFACE, MOD III, or PMC-80 EXP 100 or PIF-40 only.)

PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH COMPUTER!

HIGH QUALITY DOT MATRIX

EPSON MX-80 (Tractor feed only) **539.95**

EPSON MX-80 FT (Tractor and Friction feed) **639.95**

EPSON MX-70 (Tractor feed only) **419.95**

EPSON MX-100 (Tractor and Friction feed 14.5 wide) **895.95**

EPSON MX-80 Hi-Res Graphics Option **89.95**

Add-On Friction Feed Adaptor for MX-80 or MX-70 **59.95**

OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 (Friction and Pin feed) .. **414.95**

OKIDATA MICROLINE 82 (Friction and Pin feed) .. **597.95**

OKIDATA MICROLINE 83 **897.95**

(Friction, Pin and Tractor feed 14.5")

OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A. 120 cps **625.00**

(9x9 matrix w/descenders)

OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A 120 cps **925.00**

(9x9 matrix w/descenders)

TRACTOR FEED ADAPTOR for 80 and 82 **75.00**

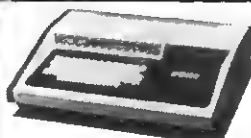
LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

The C-Itch Daisy wheel printer is one of the finest Letter Quality printers we've seen. WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS??? Exchange Daisy wheels to get the kind of printing fonts you need. 12-10 pitch. Excellent with Script or Electric pencil. Let's face it, sometimes dot matrix doesn't hack it! (You can use standard Diablo Carbon ribbons with the C-Itch to get crisp "COPY READY" printouts!)

C-ITCH DAISY WHEEL 25 CPS **1,795.25**

C-ITCH DAISY WHEEL 45 CPS **1,995.25**

C-ITCH TRACTOR FEED **219.95**



PMC-80 COMPUTER

16K LEVEL II Fully compatible with all TRS-80 Mod I Software **595.95**

PMC-81 COMPUTER 16K LEVEL II

with upper/lower case. Upper/lower case driver in ROM. Auto key repeat. Numeric keypad

4 programmable keys. Built in speaker. 100% Mod I software compatible. **679.99**

EXPANDER 100 PMC's expansion interface 32K, disk controller, printer interface

(Expands PMC-80/81 to 48K) **499.99**

RF-MODULATOR for PMC or TRS-80 to TV Hook-up. Completely assembled and tested. (Plugs in Video port) UHF CH 33 **39.95**

TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries Book, 132 pp **22.50**

Microsoft Basic Decoded and Other Mysteries. 312 pp **29.95**

Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries, 300 pp **29.95**

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-528-1149

NO SURCHARGE FOR VISA MASTER CARD OR AMERICAN EXPRESS!! (10% DEPOSIT REQUIRED ON C.O.D.'S OVER \$200.00) Send Certified Check, Money Order or Check

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

4877 E. SPEEDWAY
TUCSON, AZ 85712
(602) 323-9391

CALL FOR
FREE 100+ PAGE
CATALOG!!!

TRS-80 IS A TM OF TANDY CORP. PMC-80 IS TM OF PERSONAL MICROCOMPUTERS. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

"If you made an incorrect move, Chess Tutor displays "Not the Best" and "Try Again."

C1,R1—board coordinates of player's "from" move.

C2,R2—board coordinates of player's "to" move.

CA—castling indicator (1 = castling).

PI—index into piece table, P9.

CS,RS—source square coordinates read from data statements.

CD,RD—destination square coordinates read from data statements.

CI—move qualifier (read from data statements): 0 = none, 1 = + (check), 2 = ! (good move), 3 = ? (bad move), 44 = queen-side castle, 55 = king-side castle, 66 = drawn, 77 = mate, 88 = resign and 99 = end of game.

• Arrays—

BS(8,8)—contains the piece codes for initial board setup.

TS(8,8)—indicates color of each board square (1 = white).

P9(25,11)—contains graphic codes for

each piece, read from data statements 220-470.

N9\$(7)—contains names of openings.

C5\$(3)—contains move qualifiers (+, !, ?).

• Data Statements—

170-200—piece codes for initial board setup.

220-470—graphic codes for all pieces. Each statement contains 12 values. The first six make up the top of the piece and the next six the bottom.

220—empty white square.

230-280—black pawn, rook, knight, bishop, queen and king on white.

290-340—white pawn, rook, knight, bishop, queen and king on white.

350-400—same as 230-280 except on black.

410-460—same as 290-340 except on black.

470—empty black square.

1270-1710—piece, move, and qualifier codes for each move of the seven openings. Each move consists of six values: piece # (1-12, 0 if castling), two "from" coordinates, two "to" coordinates, and a move qualifier. Each move is terminated by a 99 code. Example, 1280 DATA 7,5,2,5,4,0,....

7 = white pawn
5,2 = from E2
5,4 = to E4
0 = no qualifier

Although Chess Tutor is developed around seven specific openings, you can add openings or even complete games by putting your own data statements in place of mine at lines 1270-1710, or by adding additional data statements if you have more than 16K. But don't forget to change lines 30 and 80 to account for your changes or additions. ■

Quality Products With Support And Service For Less!!!

16K Radio Shack Model 3 computer \$839 — 48K for \$899

With 2 40 track drives \$1890 and a RS232 for \$1959

16K for the Radio Shack Model 1, 3, and Apple 2+ \$16

Percom Electric Crayon—add color and hi-res graphics to your model 1 \$139

The Connection—for Model 1—300 baud—orig. only & direct connect for \$119

Lex 11 coupler—300 baud—orig/ans-half/full duplex \$129

Omnitek 40 track drive w/p.s. & case \$295—80 track \$395—5 & 3 ms access

Omnitek 80 track dual head drive with p.s. and case \$499

Omnitek 8" disk drive power supply and case \$69⁹

Omnitek Power Supply and Case for 5" drives \$63 and for 8" drives \$139

Omnitek cables for 5" drives—2-drive for \$24 and 4-drive for \$29

Omnitek cables for 8" drives—1-drive for \$24 and 2-drive for \$34

Economy 5" double density disks \$24 with center rings \$28

Disks for 8" drive—double density \$36

12" B&W Leedex (Amdek) Monitor \$114 and 10" B&W APF Monitor \$99

Base 2 printer \$539 C.Itoh Starwriter \$1439

Okidata Microline 80 printer \$369 Tractor \$50

Okidata Microline 82A printer \$499 and 83A \$749—120cps, uc/lc/graphics

Call for Quotes on Epson, Apple, and Commodore equipment.

Dealer Inquiries Invited. Mass. Residents add 5% Tax. F.O.B. Tewksbury, freight extra. M/C. Visa or check accepted.

TRS-80 is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.



commodore

✓ 105

Omnitek Computers International Inc., 1899 Main St., Tewksbury, Ma 01876

"Sometimes a product is marketed that is of such good quality and value that it soon becomes the standard in its class. Orchestra-80 is this kind of program."

Jim Heald
50 Microcomputing
May 1981, p. 30

Orchestra-80™

MUSIC SYNTHESIZER

\$79.95

plus \$2.00 postage and handling
CA residents add 4% sales tax
MasterCard and VISA
accepted



Free Downloading of Orchestra-80/85 Files Now Available!

Photo-80	(201) 790-8745	Connections-80	(516) 578-5836
Forum-80	(201) 686-7117	Communications-80	(201) 592-4847
Subit-80	(201) 244-0664	Forum-80	(303) 341-0636
Subit-80	(216) 726-1945	Interact-80	(516) 412-8491
Connections-80	(415) 251-4547	Blues-80	(408) 241-0750
Subit-80	(714) 359-3189	MicroNet II ORCH8C	70110-500

"The Orchestra-80 and 85 systems are outstanding achievements in cost vs. performance in the music synthesizer area. They produce a fine sound and program so easily that novices have little trouble creating music with their first efforts."

George Somers
Panel and former Julliard instructor

SYNTHESIZE MUSIC AND PERCUSSION IN STEREO!

- **STEREO**—Separation by instrument! For example, play trumpet and cello through channel A, clarinet and organ through channel B. You can switch instruments from channel to channel at any time!
- **PERCUSSION**—Now you can add a wide range of percussive sounds and special effects to your music!
- Existing Orchestra-80 files load and play in stereo automatically.
- Optional 5th board for use with speed-up mode!
- New editing features and commands!
- Plugs into any 16k Model I keyboard or expansion interface without voiding warranty!
- Includes tape and disk versions on cassette, 3 sample music files, manual, and fully assembled and tested printed circuit board!

Orchestra-85™

\$129.95

plus \$2.00 postage and handling
(\$5 for overseas edition)
CA residents add 4% sales tax
MasterCard and VISA
accepted



WRITE FOR INFORMATION ON:

- **Upgrading**—Orchestra-80 to Orchestra-85 Switch to Stereo!
- **Greatest Hits**—Volumes I and II. All new music! Ready to load and play!
- **Orchestra-90**—Model II version of Orchestra-85 Available soon!
- **Orchestra-80**—The Original! \$79.95

Software Affair

858 Rubis Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 95077
356 (408) 245-4766

A mouth and ears for your 80.

The Cognivox

The Cognivox
Voicetek
Goleta, California
\$149

Richard C. McGarvey
 221 Hirschfield Drive
 Williamsville, NY 14221

Always on the look out for a new toy to add life to my computer, I recently came across an advertisement for a voice input/output peripheral called the Cognivox. I was a bit surprised at the price because I had looked at Radio Shack's Voxbox and Voice Synthesizer and they were more expensive. I doubted that any voice I/O at a price as low as Cognivox could be of much use. I did, however, decide to write for information on the Cognivox to see if Voicetek would send anything worthwhile.

The return mail was indeed interesting. Its description of Cognivox was honest and direct. The brief, two-page information sheet was fully descriptive of both the benefits and the shortcomings of the Cognivox. There was no hard sell, and that increased my interest. As a result of this honest approach, I decided to invest the money and get the Cognivox.

The Cognivox

The advertisement (as well as the instruction manual) said that Cognivox was fully assembled and contained all necessary equipment to "plug in and use." This is not totally true. The only things

lacking in the Cognivox package (but available at extra cost) are the ribbon cable and 40-pin edge connectors needed to hook up the unit. Radio Shack now carries these parts and it is easier and cheaper to get them at your local store than to order them. Other than that one point, Cognivox is ready to use on arrival.

The Cognivox comes with a power supply, one microphone and a cassette containing the software to use Cognivox. The unit measures only 5 by 6 by 1.25 inches and is very light. The microphone appears to be of reasonable quality, and the power supply is made by Atari and is undoubtedly good quality.

The software is designed for a Model I, Level II computer with at least 16K. The operating software is very small but the memory requirements for the digitized voice data are so great (approx. 1.5K per second of speech) that a 16K machine has less than 4K left for a Basic program. I should also mention that although the advertisement specifies that up to 32 words or phrases are available for both recognition and response (with separate vocabularies for both), a 16K machine will hold approximately 11 words or phrases unless they are very short. Word or phrase length is limited to a maximum of three seconds duration, so if you use three-second words or phrases at 1.5K per second you will need 144K to store 32 three-second entries. Fortunately, three seconds is a long time in speech, so 32K can store a usable vocabulary and 16K can be functional though moderate.

The software package contains a driver

called VOX2, two demos called PROG2 and Dialog (Dialog allows you to carry on a conversation with the computer). Also included are some games, a music demo and a program called VDUMP which will give a verbal output of a memory dump in hexadecimal.

VOX2 is the brains of Cognivox and must be resident in order for Cognivox to operate. Its purpose is to construct tables, store digitized voice data and allow access from Basic via USR calls. VOX2 loads at 5200H to 55FF. All of the memory above 55FF is used as data tables and digitized storage. VOX2 is designed for a 16K machine, but there are some memory POKes in the user's manual that allow larger machines to store more data. You are still restricted to keeping your Basic programs below 5200H (20992d). For those with 32K or 48K there is VOX2.1 (at additional cost) which is reassembled at 9000H. This provides more Basic room and still gives enough upper memory for data storage thus increasing both the vocabulary and Basic program size.

Voice Quality

It is obvious that for \$149 you are not going to get high-fidelity voice output from Cognivox. By comparison, the voice output is a little less accurate than a well programmed synthesizer, such as the Radio Shack model. However, Cognivox does not require phoneme programming and is therefore easier to use. Also it responds with (and to) your accent, not that of a machine-sounding synthesizer.

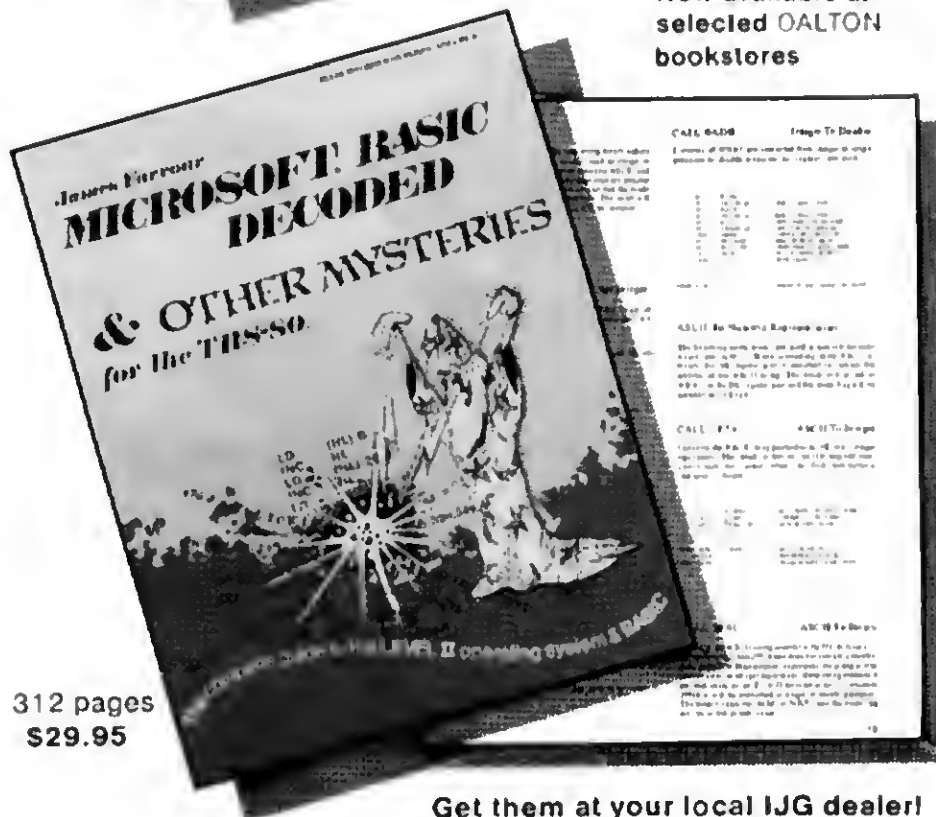
"... This is not only a worthwhile book but a great book. My advice is to get it and USE it!" - William Barden Jr.

OTHER MYSTERIES



132 pages
\$22.50

Now available at
selected OALTON
bookstores



312 pages
\$29.95

Get them at your local IJG dealer!

"It has twelve thousand one-liners in it, and every one is great!"
- Dennis Kitz.

Phone orders (714) 946-5805

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy. Microsoft is trademark of Microsoft.

TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries is the definitive fixit book for disk users. Written by Harvard Pennington it has more than 130 pages of easy to read, entertaining and immensely useful information - find out how to recover disk files, the layout of information on the disk, memory maps, problem solutions ... the list goes on!

Many readers have saved days of work by recovering files that had been unreadable. Now in its fourth updated printing, TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries has been getting rave reviews in several magazines. Yours for only \$22.50 (plus \$3.00 shipping, CA residents please add \$1.35 sales tax).

Microsoft BASIC Decoded and Other Mysteries is the complete guide to your Level II ROMs. With over seven thousand lines of comments and 6 additional chapters packed with information, this is easily the highest, and best, book about the Level II ROMs available.

Exploit the full power of Microsoft BASIC, with the aid of more than 300 pages of tested examples, understandable explanations and detailed comments. Now available in a revised second printing, only \$29.95 (plus \$3.00 shipping, CA residents add \$1.80 sales tax).

IJG Computer Services,
1260 West Foothill Blvd.,
Upland, CA 91786

Please send me the following
Other Mysteries:

- ☐ TRS-80 Disk for \$22.50
- ☐ Microsoft BASIC Decoded for \$29.95
- ☐ The Custom TRS-80 for \$29.95
- ☐ BASIC Faster and Better for \$29.95
- ☐ The BFIHIB Disk for \$19.95
- ☐ The BFIHDEM Disk for \$19.95

Please add \$3.00 per book, or disk,
for shipping.

Overseas airmail \$8.00 per book.
California residents add 6% sales tax.

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Charge my:

☐ MasterCard Interbank Code

☐ Visa Expiration Date

Card No.

☐ Check enclosed for

☐ Ship COD (\$3.00 extra)

Signature

!!!INTRODUCING!!!

A/DD/A LAB 80

A Real World Interface
for your TRS-80
MOD I&III. Control
motor speed & direc-
tion, measure voltages
—any analog to digital
or digital to analog
operation.

\$149.95

SPECIALS:

16K add on memory
prime NEC 200 nsec \$18.50/8
"Shades" green filter \$18.00

ATHANA quality 5 1/4 floppy disk-
ettes with hubbrings in plastic
library case

(soft, 10, 16 sector)

10/34.25

100/321.85

BOOKS

6809 assembly language prog. \$16.99
Learning Level II \$15.95
The Basic Handbook \$19.95
Microsoft Basic decoded &
other mysteries \$29.95
TRS-80 disk &
other mysteries \$22.50

H.I.S. 577
COMPUTERMATION, INC.



ROGER WILSON
VICE PRESIDENT

1295 CYPRESS AVENUE
MELBOURNE, FLORIDA 32935
(305) 254 9399

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or
call to arrange bank wire transfers. Personal or com-
pany checks require two to
three weeks to clear. Add \$2
for shipping charges.



"Sound effects programming is much easier than voice applications."

If you have ever listened to a syn-
thesizer, you know that it takes some get-
ting used to before you can readily under-
stand it. The same is true of Cognivox, but
for a different reason. Cognivox digitizes
your voice input and outputs the digitized
results. In the digitizing process some of
the distinct qualities are lost. The words
are understandable and if a well chosen
vocabulary is used the quality is good.
Just don't expect exact reproduction. If
you had the memory available to store
megabytes then Cognivox could be
designed to give much better quality, but I
am very satisfied with the quality I get.

Vocabulary Training

Training Cognivox is a three-pass opera-
tion that is simple to program. The user's
manual fully describes all of the variables
and addresses needed to institute each
training pass as well as the single
response pass. Individual word retraining
is also possible so that if you get a word
that is not too clear you can retrain it to a
higher quality.

The training of the Cognivox unit is very
different from programming a voice syn-
thesizer. Most synthesizers require that
each word to be spoken is first broken into
phonemes. Phonemes are sound qualities
that, when mixed, form a synthesized
word. For example: The word hello would
be composed of several phonemes. The
first would be the consonant h sound. This
would be followed by a short e sound. The
next phoneme would be the l sound
phoneme. This would be followed by the
long o sound and then the oo (es in soon)
sound. These phonemes are programmed
in different ways by different synthesizers.
The more phonemes that are available, the
higher quality the speech output will be.

The Radio Shack Voice Synthesizer
uses 62 phonemes which produce a
reasonable voice sound. However, it is still
up to the programmer to decipher which
phonemes are needed to produce a word.
Improper phoneme use decreases ac-
curacy of word production.

Cognivox, on the other hand, is pro-
grammed by speaking the vocabulary into
the microphone and thereby training the
Cognivox to repeat or recognize the
vocabulary. Once spoken into the micro-
phone three times, the vocabulary is
memorized and stored for use.

Documentation

The user's manual is very well done and
supplies all the information needed for in-
tegrating Cognivox into your programs.
The manual does assume that you can pro-
gram in Basic and understand PEEK,
POKE and USR functions. The manual also

shows the simple steps for creating single-
voice music and sound effects. Sound ef-
fects programming is much easier than
voice applications.

The manual supplies all parameters and
addresses that you need to program and
run Cognivox. Nothing is hidden. About
the only shortcoming is that there is no
program implementing Disk Basic. (I'll give
some information on that later on in this
article.) Cassette users should also read
the sections on relocation and Disk Basic
use because they will give you some hints
on how to relocate VOX2 to higher ground
for those of you who have larger memory
capacity.

VOX2 Relocation

Be sure that you have a good dis-
assembler program before you get into the
following alterations. A program that
relocates rather than just moves code will
also considerably reduce work. Your first
step should be to make a backup of VOX2
and work from that. Do not destroy the
original copy!

If you do not understand Assembly pro-
gramming or if you don't know what I mean
about disassemblers and relocators, then
pass this section up and send for VOX2.1
and use your cassette. Voicetek will come
out with a disk-oriented system in the near
future (probably by the time you read this).
I have sent them all of their programs ad-
justed for Disk Basic and have added some
enhancements such as disk storage of
previously trained vocabulary for reuse.

If you have a monitor that relocates
machine code then your work is small. A
relocator will move VOX2 to 9000H
(36864d) and will change all of the obvious
addresses to the proper new addresses.
As an example: the address 56DDH
becomes 94DDH (that is an upward
change of 3E00H). But even with a
relocator there will still be some addresses
that will not be changed. These addresses
are implied and cannot be distinguished
by the relocator as an address or data.
They must be changed manually. There are
not very many of them and only the most
significant byte will have to be changed.

Many of the addresses are outside (and
above) the VOX2 program limits of 5200H
and 55FFH. These are data and table
parameters and must also be changed.
The change consists of adding 3E00H to
each address. The 3E00H value is the dif-
ference between the old and new location.
If you are stuck with only a data mover
then you are in for a lot of work. You will
have to manually go through the entire pro-
gram and change every address. You will
need a disassembler for this so that you
can distinguish the addresses from data



118 SO. MILL ST • PRYOR, OK 74361
PHONE (918) 825-4844

ALL LISTED PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED. WE ACCEPT MC, VISA, AND CDD (REQUIRES CERTIFIED CHECK. CASHIER'S CHECK OR CASH). FOR CHARGE ORDERS PLEASE ADD 3% FOR CDD SERVICE, PLEASE ADD 5%. OKLAHOMA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 4% SALES TAX

TRS-80[®] MODEL 1 MINI DISK DRIVES

Our Mini Disk Drives are based on the world famous TEAC Mini Disk Unit. The TEAC Unit features an estimated 8000 power-on-hours mean time between failure (that's 8 hours a day, 5 days a week, for 3.85 years!). Our drives also feature a lead screw head positioner-not a bend type positioner. This type of positioner insures accurate head positioning over the read-write media while giving a very quiet, noise-free read-write operation. If you have any doubts about our drives, our one year warranty should convince you that we know this unit is the best drive at the best price on the American market! This is one example where you can pay less and get more!!

MODEL 1 40 TRACK FULLY TRS-80 COMPATIBLE
DISK DRIVE.....\$265
MODEL 1 80 TRACK DRIVE (Requires NEWDOS 80
or equivalent software to work).....\$369.95
NEWDOS 80 (Version 3.0).....\$139.95
BOX OF 10 VERBATIM
DATA LIFE DISKETTES.....\$29.95

\$265

COMPLETE DRIVE
WITH POWER SUPPLY



564

TRS-80[®] SOFTWARE

DISCOUNT PRICES ON TRS-80 MICROSOFT SOFTWARE

Basic Compiler — MOD 1.....\$159.95
CPM or TRSDOS — MOD 2.....\$119.95
Fortran-80 — MOD 1.....\$79.95
CPM Version — MOD 3.....\$99.95
COBOL (CPM Version MOD 3).....\$99.95
M/SORT (CPM Version MOD 2).....\$119.95
ADVENTURE (MOD 1, Disk Version).....\$19.95
Olympic Decathlon (Mod 1, Disk Version).....\$29.00
Typing Tutor (Cassette Version Only).....\$14.00
mu MATH/mu MATH SIMP-80 Symbolic Math
Package.....\$5.00
Editor/Assembler Plus
(Cassette Version Only).....\$24.00

DISCOUNT PRICES ON OTHER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80

NEWDOS 80 (Version 3.0).....\$139.00
MOD 3 or MOD 1.....\$139.00
TRSDOS (An enhancement to the TRS-80 MOD 3
TRSDOS operating system which allows the use
of a CORVUS Winchester Disk System).....\$99.00

Proofreader—Proofreader will check your script-
sit, electric pencil, soft-text, or other documents
for spelling and typographical errors. Proof-
reader can check every single word of even the
longest document in under 5 minutes! The 38,000
word dictionary, one of the largest available, can
be easily extended with a user auxiliary dictionary
to add any number of new words (only limited by
disk file space). Only.....\$99.95

Soft-Screen—Soft-Screen is a state of the art full
screen text editor. If you have never used a full
screen editor before, you will be amazed at the
power it gives you. Soft-Screen can literally save
you hours of work!! Only.....\$99.95

Grammatik—A spelling checker may not be
enough to catch all the dumb mistakes made by
that less than efficient secretary!! Grammatik
checks for capitalization, punctuation, balanced
parentheses, and doubled words ("The The").
Grammatik also checks for sexist terms or esoteric
jargon, word overuse and misused phrases.
Grammatik also includes utilities for adding your
own dictionary of misused words and phrases.
Only.....\$99.95

COLOR COMPUTER GAMES AT DISCOUNT PRICES

Peckit Man—Very similar to the popular arcade
game "Pao-Man". In this exciting game you must
dodge the munchkins who are out to eat you.
Very challenging and impossible to beat. Our
most played computer game!! Only...\$34.95

Color Space Invaders.....\$31.99
Meteoroids.....\$31.95
Game of Life.....\$14.95
Lunar Lander.....\$14.95

BUY ALL 5 COLOR COMPUTER GAMES AND
SAVE EVEN MORE!!
All 5 of the above games Only...\$99.95

918-825-4844
RETAIL STORE LOCATION
SOUTHWOOD PLAZA SHOPPING CTR.
PRYOR, OK.

TM TANDY CORP.

565

"There are very few limitations on vocabulary."

or instructions.

The manual contains all of the parameters that have to be changed in Basic to work in the new 9000H VOX2 location. If VOX2 is properly changed then all of the supplied programs will work once those parameters are changed. In the relocated VOX2 there is one value that looks like it should be changed but actually shouldn't. In the relocated version it will be at 90D4H to 90D6H. The instruction is LD DE,7000H. This value must remain at 7000H. It will not be changed by the relocater unless your relocater has a flaw. Check it to be sure, because if it has been changed to AE00H the relocated VOX2 will still work but a bug may occur in later programming.

Address 901BH in the relocated version sets the memory size. If you have 32K, set that byte to CFH. If you have 48K set it to FFH. You may want to preserve some high memory space so in either case you can set a slightly lower value. Remember that CFH and FFH are the high-order bytes of the top of memory for 32K and 48K respectively. The low-order byte is FFH in both

cases. If you change the high order byte to C0H, for example, you are creating a top memory of C0FFH. That is 3840 bytes below the top of 32K memory.

For Disk Users

VOX2 is accessed by A=USR(0) code. Before each USR instruction there is a series of POKE statements, i.e., POKE VL,xx:POKE VH,xx:A=USR(0). VL is the variable assigned to the low byte of the USR address and VH is assigned to the high byte. These POKes pass the values of the USR destination routine to 408EH and 408FH respectively. The USR can then access the correct entry into VOX2.

In Disk Basic we have the advantage of the instruction DEFUSRx = &Hnnnn. This allows us to bypass the POKes (and delete the POKes for VL and VH) and go directly to the routines we need by using A=USRx(0). All variable assignments are well documented in the user manual so I will not repeat them. Table 1 lists the DEFUSRx statements as I have assigned them. I assigned them in numerical order zero to nine as they occur in the various

training, recognition, dialog, retraining and sound generator routines. Disk users can eliminate the VL and VH POKes because after the DEFUSRxs are assigned the routines can be called by DEFUSRx number.

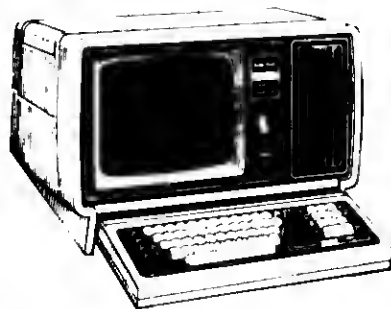
Three additional points are important here. First, be sure to insert a CMD"T" in the beginning of the Disk Basic program to disable the interrupts. If you do not do this your sound effects will be interrupted, causing a buzzing rather than a clear tone. Second, VOX2 was assembled without an entry point (actually an entry of 0000H). That means that when you save your relocated VOX2 to disk you must assign an entry point or your disk will reboot. The best entry point is 402DH, which will load VOX2 and avoid a reboot (this is the correct address for TRSDOS and all of the NEWDOS versions, I cannot be sure of other operating systems). Basic can then be entered and the programs loaded and run with VOX2 waiting to run. Finally, be sure to set your memory size to 36863. If you fail to do this your Basic may flow into VOX2, destroying it.

If you use a tape system, the relocated VOX2 will allow around 20K for a Basic program. If you use a disk system you will lose much of that space to the operating system and Disk Basic. In my 48K I have about 5K Basic programming room. One way to overcome this is to shorten the upper memory by relocating VOX2 even higher in memory. Your vocabulary storage will be reduced but your Basic room will be increased. I have relocated VOX2 at several locations so that I can use long Basic programs with small vocabularies and vice versa. You must decide on which trade-off to make for your application.

Vocabulary and Its Use

There are very few limitations on vocabulary. You can use a maximum of three seconds as long as you do not pause for more than 150 ms. Most people think that we speak with separations between words because that is how speech sounds. In fact there is very little or no separation between words. The person hearing the speech mentally imposes spaces. The only place spaces occur are on some percussive sounds such as are created by using the P,T and K sounds. What this means is that the phrase "How are you" easily fits into a three-second input. In fact, phrases are reproduced more accurately than single words.

Choosing a vocabulary can be difficult. Words (especially short words) are easily confused by Cognivox. This is due to the digitizing process. "This", "Its", "on" and



96K CP/M® (For your TRS-80* Model II)

Multiple Job Executive

Add a whole new dimension to your TRS-80 Model II. Let it work while you work!!

ATON's unique JobStream™ CP/M 2.2, along with additional RAM memory, allows you to simultaneously compile, assemble, or link in one 64K background partition (62K TPA) while you edit files, and spool to the printer, and communicate with another computer in up to four 32K foreground partitions (28K TPA).

As you expand memory beyond 64K, you also enter the amazing world of TrackMode BIOS™ which not only multiplies diskette speed up to five times, but also automatically performs read after write checks for the ultimate in data reliability.

- Gain hard disk performance for a fraction of the cost—and no backup problems!!!
- Works in 32K, add RAM memory to 256K using standard Radio Shack memory boards.
- Supports two sided expansion disk drives (1.2 megabytes per diskette).

JobStream CP/M 2.2 (with Z-80** Debugger)	\$235
Omnii Writer™ Video Text Editor	\$130
Z-80 Debugger Source Code	\$ 50
Package of above (a \$415 value)	\$295

"Software with Service"



Aton
International, Inc.

Prepaid, Visa, MasterCard or COD.
Shipping and handling extra.
California residents add 6% sales tax.

CP/M® Digital Research, Inc.
Tandy Corp. *Zilog Corp.
JobStream, TrackMode BIOS™ ATON Int'l.
Omnii Writer™ Omnigraphics

260 Brooklyn Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 286-4078

"Cognivox is a useful & fun addition to your computer hardware."

"off" are very close in sound and recognition will decrease with use of like sounding words. Careful substitution such as "turn on" and "go off" will increase response recognition. Voicetek claims up to 98 percent accuracy in recognition, but I have found that with a well chosen vocabulary and a little practice I can get 100 percent accuracy in most of my applications.

If you have a pumped-up CPU and are not operating at 1.77 MHz you will not have three seconds to store words. My solution to this is to turn off the high speed with an

Out instruction before voice input and then go back to high speed. When it comes time for Cognivox to speak, another Out instruction slows the computer for the voice output and then returns to high speed. The easiest way to do this is to insert the slow-down Out instruction just before the DEFUSRx and the alternate Out just after the DEFUSRx, providing you can software control your CPU speed. Failure to reduce speed on training will limit word length and will cause a pause of less than 150 ms. to signal the end of a word. Also, failure to


reduce speed on voice output will cause Cognivox to sound like a tape recorder at high speed. The reverse error will output a sound similar to a tape recorder at very slow speed. VOX2 can, of course, be changed to allow the extra timing for high speed CPUs. The Basic solution is adequate and does not take up significant room.

Conclusion

Cognivox is a useful and fun addition to your computer hardware. It is the least expensive way available to give a voice and ears to the computer. Cognivox is also the easiest voice I/O unit to program and to reprogram. No extensive phoneme programming is necessary. Some voice quality is sacrificed, but with practice and a well chosen vocabulary, clarity and recognition improve. There is one important thing to consider, however. Everyone does not have a Cognivox, so your programs will be used only on your machine. That makes Cognivox an expensive toy but is well made and well worth the money if you have a need for it. ■

DEFUSR0 = &H9000	Training cold start, also used in dialogue operation DEFUSR8.
DEFUSR1 = &H9025	Speaker adaptation phase, also uses DEFUSR2.
DEFUSR2 = &H9029	Speaker adaptation phase with DEFUSR1.
DEFUSR3 = &H9035	First training pass.
DEFUSR4 = &H9039	Second training pass, also used in word retraining with DEFUSR7.
DEFUSR5 = &H9020	Voice response and recognition, also uses DEFUSR6.
DEFUSR6 = &H9031	Voice response and recognition, also uses DEFUSR5.
DEFUSR7 = &H9066	Word retraining, also uses DEFUSR4.
DEFUSR8 = &H90B8	Dialogue operation, used with DEFUSR0.
DEFUSR9 = &H9307	Tone generator—sound effects!

Table 1. VOX2 DEFUSRx Assignments When Relocated to 9000H.



TRS-80 OWNERS REJOICE!

Our professional quality software development tools let you program your TRS-80 with more ease and power than you ever imagined possible. Programming will become a pleasure when you use our full screen editors. These editors are not just patched up word processors. They have been specially designed to enhance the BASIC and ASSEMBLER programming languages. Our assemblers provide full screen upon menus to relieve you of the burden of remembering command names. Combine user oriented features like this with the finest and most extensive documentation in the industry and you will see why programming a TRS-80 is now better than ever.

T-ZAL: TAPE BASED ASSEMBLER: Assemble to memory or tape. Create relocatable SYSTEM target. Includes relocating LOADER. 8 character symbols with XREF. Upgrades to disk when you do!
Mod 1: Cat # 1253-21 \$ 49.95

FULL SCREEN PROGRAM TEXT EDITORS: All CAD full screen editors support line wrap center margin and scrolling with user selectable auto repeat and scroll speeds. Totally visual character insert, delete, and change. Block move, copy, delete. Global find and change. Editor for BASIC also provides automatic line renumbering and 26 user-definable macro keys.
For Tape and Disk BASIC:
Mod 1: Cat # 1010-20 \$24.95
Mod 3: Cat # 1210-20 \$29.95
For Mod 1 ERTASM source files:
Tape: Cat # 1010-30 \$24.95
Disk: Cat # 1010-31 \$34.95
(Disk version shipped on tape.)

M-ZAL:™ DISK EDITOR/ASSEMBLER: Modular Assembler Language development system includes full screen text editor, multi-pass assembler, and object module linker. Allows 8 character symbols and source file chaining/nesting with *INCLUDE cmd. Full support for relocation and global symbols. Symbol table with cross reference. Req. 32K Disk system.
Mod 1: Cat # 1020-10 \$149.00
Mod 3: Cat # 1220-10 \$149.00


XBUG: DEBUGGING TOOL & MONITOR: Display/Modify memory and regs. Set up to 10 invisible and transparent breakpoints. Multi-speed single step. Load/Save/Change SYSTEM files. Uses only 2.5K and can be dynamically relocated to any address.
Mod 1: Cat # 1020-10 \$19.99
Mod 3: Cat # 1220-10 \$19.99

Note: these products are not available for Intel 8088 machines.

When ordering specify Model, RAM size, # of disks.

Send check, money order, or MC/VISA numbers and expiration date to:
Computer Applications Unlimited
P.O. Box 214, Dept. EEW
Rye, New York 10580

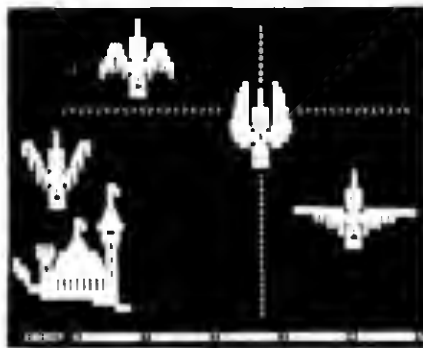
N.Y. State residents add applicable sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited.



**COMPUTER
APPLICATIONS
UNLIMITED**™
A Div. of ESW, Inc.
Quality • Reliability • Service
TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.

THE PROGRAM STORE

VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE



By Leo Christopherson from AOS
Combine the animation and music techniques pioneered by Christopherson with the challenge of his first fast-moving arcade game and you have VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE!

You speed through a magical maze guarded by ferocious birds that swoop down to attack if you don't get them first. To list all the play and options of this exciting game would take the 16 pages of instruction included.

Tape (TRS-80 16K) \$34.95
Disk (TRS-80 16K, Apple 48K) \$39.95



DUEL «N» DROIDS

By Leo Christopherson from Acorn
Teach your "animated android" how to wield a laser sword! Leo Christopherson, author of "Android NIM," "Dancing Demon," "Voyage of the Valkyrie" and other animations, has developed a new type of animation and high quality sound in this work.

Starting out as a lowly clown, you teach your 'droid to use a laser sword by controlling its movements -- advance, attack, even retreat if necessary. Then you enter the tournament against the program's skilled 'droid. Revel in the fanfares of the victorious -- or hear the funeral dirges of the defeated! Entertainment for all ages.

16K protected tape...\$14.95
16K protected disk...\$20.95

BATTLE OF SHILOH

From Strategic Simulations
Now Civil War buffs can engage in a realistic simulation of a major battle. Marching through the war-torn countryside, strategically using the forests, creeks, hills for defense, you re-create every facet of the battle on a hex-grid map. If you had been in charge, would we still be whistling "Dixie?"

16K tape...\$24.95

Visit our other stores: Seven Corners Center • Falls Church, VA & W. Bell Plaza • 6600 Security Blvd. • Baltimore, MD



TRS-80
Unless
Otherwise
Noted



From Med Systems
You are sitting alone at 2 AM. Your eyes are bloodshot as you peer into your computer's screen and cry, "I must be CRAZY!" If this has never happened to you, you've never tried ASYLUM. It's Med Systems most ambitious 3 D graphics adventure yet!

ASYLUM places you on a cot in a small (padded?) room. Periodically the janitor lobs a hand-grenade through the window. What you do next could mean escape -- or disaster.

16K tape...\$14.95
32K disk...\$19.95

Also order DEATHMAZE 5000, Med System's challenging 3 D maze game. Same prices as above.

FORBIDDEN PLANET I

By Wm. Oemas from Fantastic Software
The first TALKING adventure! With skill, luck, and tenacity -- and a little help from your chatty TRS-80 -- you may survive Part One of this multipart adventure! You don't need a voice synthesizer, this program talks to you via the cassette port. And it's a good thing it does, 'cause otherwise you'd get mighty lonesome on desolate FORBIDDEN PLANET.

48K disk...\$39.95

LOST COLONY

By David Feitelberg from Acorn
It's the world's first deep space colony and you are the economic manager. A remarkable simulation, LDST COLONY arms you with maps and charts as tools for resource management. You assign human and robotic labor, explore new land, and set production quotas. At the same time you must determine equitable pay scales and taxes.

Communicate through your model I or III using full sentences or short commands. A challenging game, it might give you insight into real life management as well.

16K protected tape...\$19.95
32K protected disk...\$19.95



Crush, Crumble and Chomp!

From Epyx
It's a monster movie, and you are the monster! You can be The Glob, Kraken, Mantra, Mechismo, Arachnis, or Goshilla -- or even design your own "custom" monster (disk version only). This hilarious action game is loaded with graphics and sound as you practice your villainy. With 6 monsters, 4 cities, and 5 game objectives, you get a choice of more than 100 possible scenarios. A monster's life is not all carnivorous crunching, though. The combined resources of the police, science, and armed forces are bent on your destruction.

TRS-80 (16K tape or 32K disk), Apple (48K disk)...\$29.95

TIGERS IN THE SNOW

From Strategic Simulations
Highly sophisticated simulation of World War II's Battle of the Bulge. Your troops are encamped in the French forests of the Ardennes, ready for the first wave of this key assault. The battle requires complex strategies and a good grasp of the overall situation: troops, artillery, terrain, support, and timing. Are you up to it?

16K tape...\$24.95

Unbelievable Realtime 3-D Graphics!



FLIGHT SIMULATION

From Sub-Logic
The wait is over! If 3 D graphics seem impossible on the low resolution TRS-80, you haven't seen this brilliant program. During FLIGHT SIMULATION, you instantly select instrument flight, radar, or a breathtaking pilot's-eye-view. But be sure to strap yourself in -- you're liable to get dizzy!

Once you put in some air time learning to fly your TRS-80, head for enemy territory and try to bomb the fuel depot while fighting off five enemy warplanes. Good Luck!

NDW FDR MODELS I & III!
16K tape...\$25.00
32K disk...\$33.50



TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800 424-2738

For information
Call (202) 363-9797

THE PROGRAM STORE

4200 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Dept. 8E12 Box 9609
Washington, D.C. 20016

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus \$1.00 postage & handling. D.C. residents, add 6% tax. Charge card customers: include all embossed information on card.

Get the most from your micro with software and accessories from one of the world's largest selections.

The Program Store

CALL TOLL FREE
800 424-2738



By Sparky Starks from Adventure Int.
As mercenary and galactic police officer, you must maintain the condition and control of all parts of your spacecraft. You sit at the controls while peering out of the digital space-view port. Suddenly something appears on your screen: is it a Starpirate or a friendly merchant ship? You can't tell yet, and at this speed you may have only a fraction of a second to make an attack/no attack decision.

Model I & III, 16K tape...\$24.95
Model I disk version...\$29.95

MISSILE ATTACK

By Philip Oliver from Adventure Int.
You must use your twin silos of ABMs to fend off barrage after barrage of enemy missiles that rain down toward your cities. As your skill increases so does the difficulty and speed of this machine language arcade game. Watch the skies and may your aim be true! MISSILE ATTACK has sound and fast-moving graphics galore.

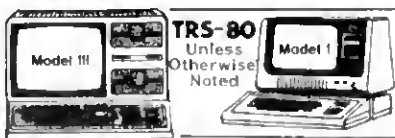
16K tape...\$14.95 32K disk...\$20.95



LUNAR LANDER

By Wall & Moncrief from Adventure Int.
You get a vast lunar landscape, graphically depicted in both long range and close up, with many choices for landing sites. Choose a more difficult site and get more points -- if you can land successfully. You have complete control of your LEM via main engines and small side thrusters, and a successful landing is heralded with a flag raising ceremony. Great graphics and sound add to the realtime challenge and fun.

16K tape...\$14.95



NEW SCARFMAN

From Cornsoft Group
Action filled arcade game that pits you against the monsters. Race your Scarfman around a maze, gobbling up scoring dots. You are pursued by five monsters: if you eat a "+" they'll lower their eyes and you can eat them, otherwise they'll eat you!

With exciting graphics and sound, SCARFMAN may be played using the keyboard or Alpha Product's Joystick. WARNING: MAY BE HABIT FORMING!

Tape...\$15.95
Disk (specify mod. I or III)...\$19.95

INVADERS FROM SPACE

By Carl Miller from Acorn
A fast machine language approach to this classic (and addictive) space game. The aliens drop bombs, move around, and try to overrun your bases.

You choose the speed, enemy bomb frequency and accuracy, and how many shots and bases you have. Unlike other games of this type, you can move your base and simultaneously fire at the invaders. Fun for all ages and skill levels, it has full sound effects for even more excitement.

16K protected tape...\$14.95
16K protected disk...\$20.95

SUPER NOVA

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five
Asteroids surround your ship. You must shoot the asteroids, as well as any of the five types of alien spaceships. Use your thrusters for full movement and rotation of your ship -- if you are overwhelmed, you can even jump to hyperspace! Written in fast machine code with superb graphics, this game is GREAT!

16K tape \$15.95 32K disk \$19.95



By Steven Kearns from Acorn
Gigantic antimatter rocks appear on the Tactical Display Screen of your spacecraft. You blast away with lasers and they just explode into smaller chunks. To score in this fast arcade game with sound, you must destroy the rocks. To stay in the game at all, you must avoid them!

To add to your woes, time bombs appear periodically. If their timers reach zero -- BOOM! And if that's not enough, the aliens will be glad to send out some spaceships loaded with antimatter torpedoes. Fire thrusters to move, shoot laser cannon, jump to hyperspace -- anything to avoid the onslaught. One or two players can compete, with nine levels of difficulty.

16K protected tape...\$19.95
16K protected disk...\$19.95



By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five
One of the top names in TRS 80 arcade games adds a new dimension: voice sound effects! It's you against the robots in this fast-moving shoot-em-up. Electrified Mazes and the "Flagship" complicate things as you stalk the evil androids.

The innovations built into ROBOT ATTACK take your TRS 80 near the limits of its capabilities. You MUST see and hear it!

16K tape \$15.95 32K disk \$19.95

COSMIC FIGHTER

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five
Terrific sound, graphics and unique challenges mark this space game a winner! While fighting off the alien convoys -- each more skillful than the last -- you must keep track of your rocket fuel or risk explosion. Finally your space station appears. Can you dock immediately, or is the station overrun by aliens? Find out by ordering Cosmic Fighter today.

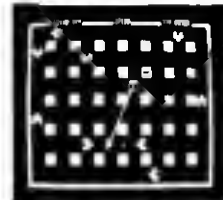
16K tape...\$15.95 32K disk...\$19.95



METEOR MISSION 2

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five
Six astronauts are stranded on a desolate planet. You must undock from your command module and maneuver your rescue shuttle through the asteroid field to save them. You can only save one at a time, and each landing burns away parts of your landing sites. Order this realtime action game now or live with the astronauts' pitiful screams forever.

16K tape...\$15.95 32K disk...\$19.95



ATTACK FORCE!

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five
Unlike the usual "shoot-em-ups," Attack Force lets you control both speed and direction as you maneuver all over the screen in search of the alien Ramships and Flagships. Enemy ships chase you everywhere, and the Flagships' lasers can fire in any direction! The Ramships can even impersonate your spacecraft, so don't look away even for an instant. Machine language action with sound.

16K tape...\$15.95 32K disk...\$19.95

Prices Subject to Change

THE PROGRAM STORE · Dept 8E12 Box 9609 · 4200 Wisconsin Ave. NW · Washington, D.C. 20016

Item	Price	Postage \$1.00	name	
		Total	addr	
		<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK <input type="checkbox"/> VISA	city	state zip
		<input type="checkbox"/> MASTERCARD MC Bank #	Card #	Exp

A flawed first look at the business of building computers.

The Soul of a New Machine

The Soul Of A New Machine

Tracy Kidder

Atlantic Little, Brown

293 pgs.

\$12.95 Hardcover

Chris Brown

80 Microcomputing staff

As narrative history, Tracy Kidder's book *The Soul Of A New Machine* fails. By the last sentence the reader has no more insight into the principal characters and their dilemma than at the book's beginning. I hesitate to say this because I like so much about Kidder's book; it is tempting to allow his shortfall simply because he is the first contemporary journalist with the good sense to take the leaders of the computer revolution seriously. Kidder writes with style and skill but the reader demands more than timeliness.

The book is a first-person narrative. It describes the events surrounding the development of Data General Corporation's Eclipse NV/8000, 32-bit super minicomputer. The story is rife with accounts of corporate infighting, personality conflicts, the exploitation of young engineers and the survival savvy of grizzled project managers who have seen it all before. In fact, the tale is the

stuff of a computer adventure game: Will the design group get the resources to finish the project? Will dissension split the team before the debugging is over? Can Tom West, the aloof project manager, get his baby out the door with his name on it? If the young engineers succeed will they be rewarded by being allowed to do it all over again?

Throughout the book the Eclipse development project assumes the trappings of a children's crusade. Set in the maze-like caverns of Data General's block house headquarters in Westboro, MA, the story details with fascinating accuracy the birth of a new computer. The cast of characters is comprised of green engineers fresh out of school and full of enthusiasm, and their beleaguered supervisors. The youngsters divide according to function: The Micro Kids write the micro-code and associated system software, the Hardy Boys determine system architecture and hardware designs.

Guided by veterans of previous Data General projects (and battles) the kids attempt the impossible: to build a state-of-the-art computer in less than a year. Data General's financial well-being is at stake: Its arch rival, Digital Equipment Corporation, has already designed and marketed its own super-mini, the VAX.

Data General outpunts its competition by producing a 32-bit machine software-compatible with its earlier, 16-bit computers and faster at number crunching than DEC's machine. The plot thickens when Ed DeCastro, the acerbic president of Data General, demands that the new machine function without a mode bit. Though the au-

thor never explains what a mode bit is, he does hint that it is a quick and dirty way to make a 16-bit machine act like a 32-bit machine and, even worse, an easy way out of the design dilemma.

(For the record, a mode bit is similar to setting a flag in a microprocessor's condition code register. This flag invokes a software instruction that tells the computer to change its operating mode. A new set of instructions is laid over the old and, in the case of the Eclipse machine, the changes are devastating.)

Kidder's attention to detail and journalistic style make the book a joy to read and, by contemporary standards of technical literature, a masterpiece. Unfortunately, literary standards higher than those of technical literature must be used to judge Kidder's work.

The book's most glaring fault is Kidder's character development. The people in his book never become more than shadowy images. Like the forces that drive them, the personae of Kidder's engineers, particularly project leader Tom West, lie buried below the surface of the narrative.

Kidder's role in the whole project is never clarified. Toward the end the author says of his protagonist, the enigmatic Mr. West, "he welcomed a journalist to observe his team; and how it did delight him when one of the so-called kids remarked, 'what we're doing must be important if there's a writer covering it.'" This statement, in addition to the abrupt introduction of the first person early in the book clouds Kidder's role. His relationship with West and Data General is never clear; it is far-fetched to assume that he simply hung around the cubicles and

NEW PRINTERS. NEW PERIPHERALS. SAME OLD RELIABLE QUALITY AND VALUE.

1982 will find more OEM's, businesses, dealers and personal computer users turning to MICROTEK than ever before.

TekWriter-1



80 Column Dot Matrix Printer (Formerly BYTEWRITER-1)

The Tekwriter-1 printer is, dollar for dollar, the finest value in the industry. And we've proved it by comparing the Tekwriter-1 to the Epson MX-80. Our print speed is 14 lines per minute faster, our life expectancy is longer, the character sets are the same, and the interface, warranty and printhead replacement cost are all identical.* But the biggest difference is the price. The Tekwriter-1 is about \$300 less.

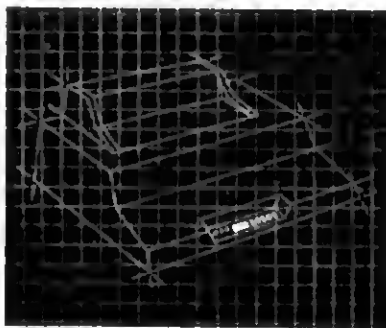
Our extensive testing has proved that the Tekwriter-1 interfaces problem-free to the TRS-80, the Apple II and the Atari 400 and 800.

The Tekwriter-1 is tough to beat for performance and quality.

*Data Source: Epson MX-80 Operation Manual

\$349

TekWriter-2



NEW! 80/132 Column Dot Matrix Printer

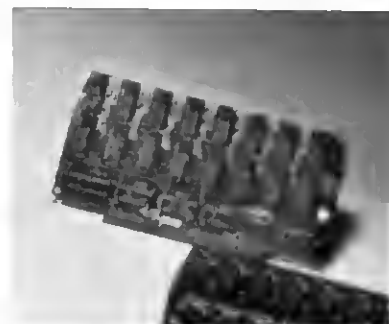
The Tekwriter-2 is perfectly suited to personal, business or OEM applications. Tekwriter-2 is designed to accept single sheet, roll or pin feed paper. It has a 9-wire dot matrix impact print head which produces crisp characters and has underlining capability. The printer is manufactured to run extremely quietly even while operating at peak output levels.

Tekwriter-2 is especially well suited to handle an abundance of text entry because of its data buffer expansion capability to 25K. This ability makes it an efficient graphics generator.

Parallel interface (Centronics type). Interfaces all models of TRS-80, Apple, and Atari 400/800, and most computers with Centronics printer interface.

\$695

Peripherals



16K Memory Board, AMB-16

16K 4116 RAM (200NS)
• Assembled and tested • No modifications — hardware or software • Compatible with Atari 800

32K Memory Board, AMB-32

32K 4116 RAM (200NS) • Assembled and tested • No modifications — hardware or software • Compatible with Atari 400/800

Atari (RS-232) Serial Printer Cable

Pre-tested • 3' length • DB15 to DB25 connectors

Atari Parallel Printer Cable

Pre-tested • 3' length • Centronics compatible • DB15 to Amphenol 57-30360

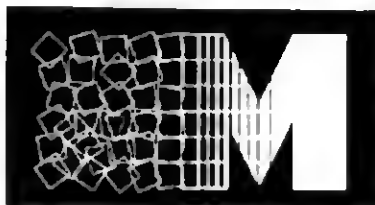
16K Apple Memory Card

Expands Apple II to 64K RAM memory. Works with MICROSOFT Z-80 Softcard, Apple PASCAL and Visicalc software.

Quantity and OEM discounts available.

Continuing our quest for excellence.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, Inc.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Atari 400/800 are trademarks of Atari, Inc.
Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Consumer Products, Inc.
Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.
Visicalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.



MICROTEK inc.

MICROTEK
9514 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
(714) 278-0633
Outside CA call
Toll Free (800) 854-1081
TWX. 910-335-1269

362

corridors of Data General for a year while the project ran its course. The question nags and demands an explanation.

Kidder's portrayal of the computer engineer of the 80s is not flattering. The engineers who people his book are one-dimensional—technical. They are routinely exploited by their employer, preoccupied with technology, unaware of current social or economic issues and generally seem like products of an educational system that puts a premium on specialization. In fairness, I must also say that they are young. The exception is Josh, an introverted designer who bails out of the project and heads for a commune in Vermont claiming that he will no longer deal with any unit of time shorter than a season.

Kidder's book conveys the impression that computer engineers over 30 years of age don't die, but fade away into marketing jobs; the fate of Project Leader West. This mysterious figure, who opens the book as a firm hand on the tiller of a storm-tossed sailboat, ends up hawking computers in Data General's marketing office, a rather inglorious end for a renegade portrayed more at home in a cockpit than a cubicle.

The author editorializes at the book's end. In a chapter titled "Canards" he sums the action and draws some conclusions in an attempt to supply cohesiveness to a book that likely evolved the way the computer he discusses has—in pieces.

Analyzing the motives of some of his characters, Kidder compares the engineers of the Eclipse project to the stone masons who helped raise Gothic cathedrals throughout Europe. He says, "They (the stone masons) were building temples to God. It was the sort of work that gave meaning to life. That was what West and his team were looking for, I think." And so it seems. But don't most of us look for meaning and importance in what we do?

Ultimately, Kidder's engineers are like other mortals. They search for meaning in what they do, invent some where there is none, and make the compromises that life requires just to stay in business. In spite of the heroics, all they have done is design a computer.

The Soul Of A New Machine may not be the definitive work of narrative history, but it is certainly the first serious journalistic effort to deal with computers and the men and women who build them. Tracy Kidder removes some mystique from computer technology and provides insight into the creators of these machines. His fondness for things technical and his ability to communicate the beauty and excitement of computer building are laudable. Despite its short-comings, *The Soul Of A New Machine* is well worth reading. ■

LOOS DEALERS

Arizona

- Simutek
Tucson 85712 (602) 323-9391

Arkansas

- Micro Computer Systems, Inc.
Hot Springs 71901 (501) 623-5209

California

- B.G.L. Technology
Van Nuys 91409 (213) 787-0535
- Berkeley Microcomputers
Berkeley 94701 (415) 848-7122
- Byte Shop of Placentia
Placentia 92670 (714) 524-5380
- Byte Shop of San Diego
San Diego 92111 (714) 565-8008
- Central Campbell Computers
Campbell 95008 (408) 370-0199
- Computer Forum
Santa Fe Springs 90670 (213) 921-2111
- Computerland of 1000 Oaks
Thousand Oaks 91380 (805) 495-3554
- Dimensional Software
San Diego 92117 (714) 275-4243
- Hobby World
Northridge 91328 (213) 886-9200
- Howard Industries
Anaheim 92806 (714) 776-3443
- J & R Inventory
Santa Ynez 93480 (805) 688-8781
- Jim's Computer Service
Laguna Nigel 92677 (714) 831-8063
- Laredo Systems
Santa Clara 95051 (408) 980-1888
- Lobo Drives International
Goleta 93117 (805) 683-1576
- Micro Computer Tech., Inc.
Santa Ana 92704 (714) 979-9923
- Micro Doc
San Gabriel 91776 (213) 285-0534
- Patio Computer Sales
North Hollywood 91605 (213) 762-0020
- R.B.I. Commnet
Riverside 92505 (714) 359-8884
- Santiago Technology
Irvine 92713 (714) 551-2810
- Team Quest
Palm Desert 92260 (714) 340-5331
- Wholesale Technology, Inc.
Santa Ana 92704 (714) 979-1700

District of Columbia

- The Program Store
Washington, DC 20018 (202) 363-9797

Florida

- Adventure International
Longwood 32750 (306) 830-8184
- All Systems Go
Wintergarden 32787 (305) 877-2830
- Computer Junction
Ft. Lauderdale 33310 (305) 761-0580
- H.I.S. Computeration
Melbourne 32901 (305) 254-9399

Idaho

- Idaho Micro Computer
Buhl 83318 (208) 543-6292
- Thompson Sporting Goods
Rexburg 83440 (208) 356-9245

Illinois

- The Byte Shop, Incorporated
La Grange 60525 (312) 579-0920
- C.M.S.
Chicago 60657 (312) 327-7550
- Garcia & Associates
Chicago 60601 (312) 782-9750
- Information Concepts
Richton Park 60471 (312) 748-2426

Kansas

- Cottage Software
Wichita 67208 (316) 668-3481

Kentucky

- Computer Magic
Louisville 40207 (502) 893-9334

Louisiana

- The Computer Shoppe
Metairie 70002 (504) 454-6600

Maryland

- The Program Store
Baltimore 75710 (301) 944-0200

Massachusetts

- Miller Micro Computer Service
Natick 01760
- Omnitek Systems
Tewksbury 01876 (617) 851-4580
- Small Business Systems Group
Westford 01886 (617) 692-3800

Michigan

- The Alternate Source
Lansing 48910 (517) 485-0344
- A.M. Electronics, Inc.
Ann Arbor 48106 (313) 973-2312
- Breeze Computing
Berkley 48072 (313) 288-9422
- Computer Center
Garden City 48135 (313) 425-2470
- Computerland of Kentwood
Kentwood 49508 (616) 942-2931
- Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.
Garden City 48135 (313) 425-4020
- The 8 Bit Corner
Muskegon 49440 (616) 722-0050
- Tri County Electronics
Fenton 48430 (313) 629-5767

Nevada

- Hurley Electronics
Las Vegas 89114 (702) 384-5666

New Hampshire

- Portsmouth Computer Center
Portsmouth 03801 (603) 431-7438
- TSE Hardside
Milford 03055 (800) 258-1790

New Jersey

- Computer Madness
Englishtown 07726 (201) 462-9698
- Crowleys Radio Shack
Whitehouse Station 08869 (201) 534-2722
- J & J Electric/Radio Shack
Hackettstown 07840 (201) 852-6976
- M-T Electronics
Sparta 07871 (201) 729-5719
- The Computer Forum
Redbank 07701 (201) 530-9103

New Mexico

- Autel Electronics
Albuquerque 87108 (505) 255-6451
- Data Base, Inc.
Albuquerque 89112 (505) 881-5362

New York

- A World of Computers
Port Chester 10573 (914) 937-8882
- B.T. Enterprises
Canterbach 11720 (516) 981-8568
- Computerland of Nassau
Carle Place 11514 (516) 742-2282
- Computerland of New York City
New York 10038 (212) 840-3223
- Computerland of White Plains
White Plains 10603 (914) 328-0144
- Computronics
Spring Valley 10977 (800) 431-2618
- Digibyte Computers Center
New York 10016 (212) 889-8130
- Future Visions Computer Store
Melville 11747 (516) 423-7820
- Integral Business Systems
Jackson Heights 11370 (212) 695-8300
- JFA Electronics
Troy 12180 (518) 273-8411
- Micro Images
Flushing 11352 (212) 445-7124
- Mini Micro Mart
Syracuse 13203 (315) 422-4487
- John D. Owens Associates, Inc.
Staten Island 10305 (212) 448-6263
- Programs Unlimited
Jerico 11753 (516) 997-8668

Ohio

- Micro Mini Computer World, Inc.
Columbus 43213 (614) 235-5813

Oklahoma

- The Computer Store
Tulsa 74105 (918) 747-9333
- Teel Electronics/Radio Shack
Claremore 74017 (918) 341-0987
- Vern Street Products/Radio Shack
Sapulpa 74066 (918) 224-4260

Pennsylvania

- Computer Analyst
New Britain 15066 (412) 646-9336
- Eric Computer
Erie 16505 (814) 454-7652
- I.O. Systems
Edinboro 16412
- Stevens Electronic/Radio Shack
Phoenixville 19460 (215) 933-3441
- V.R. Data
Folcroft 19032 (215) 461-5300

Texas

- Access Unlimited
Richardson 75080 (214) 690-0206
- Aerocomp
Dallas 75232 (214) 337-4346
- AT-80
Dallas 75211 (214) 339-0498
- Computer Sales and Service
Fort Worth 76101 (817) 244-8052
- Computer Shack
Tyler 75702 (214) 595-4216
- Computers To Go
Austin 78705 (512) 472-8926
- Computex
Webster 77598 (713) 488-8022
- Corsair Computer
Fort Worth 76101 (817) 344-8051
- Quality Software Distributors
Dallas 75229 (214) 484-5783
- Texas Computer Services
Arlington 76010 (817) 265-1524
- Total Access
Richardson 79408 (214) 234-1770

Virginia

- Mimosys
Alexandria 22303 (703) 960-2998

Washington

- 80-US Journal
Tacoma 98409 (206) 475-2219

Wisconsin

- Gelastic Software, Ltd.
Mequon 53092 (414) 241-8030
- Omega Micro
Milwaukee 53208 (414) 342-9080
- Petted Micro Systems
Milwaukee 53221 (414) 282-4181

Belgium

- Micro 2000
Brussels

Canada

- Cesco Electronics, Ltd.
Montreal H4P 1W1
- Microwest Distributing, Ltd.
North Vancouver V7P 1M8

England

- Computer Shop
London
- Croydon Computer Center
Thornton, Heath, Surrey
- Calisto Computers, Ltd.
Birmingham B1 1BE
- Molimerx, Ltd.
Sussex
- O & J House L.T.O.
Dorset
- O-Tek Systems L.T.O.
Stevenage, Herts
- P.J. Equipment L.T.O.
Guildford, Surrey
- Thomas Wright Bradford, Ltd.
Bradford, West York BD4 8B2

France

- Graphie
93100 Montreuil

Holland

- Software Import Brabant
Endoven

Netherlands

- Computer Collectief
1017 AP Amsterdam

Now for the TRS-80™ Models I & III

LDOS

VERSION 5.1

THE TRS-80™ OPERATING SYSTEM

MODEL I AND III

- ♦ **DOUBLE Sided & DOUBLE Density** support.
- ♦ **AUTOMATIC** Density recognition.
- ♦ 35, 40, 77, 80 and any other track counts are supported
- ♦ All available drive stepping rates are supported.
- ♦ Hard Drive support, can be **HANDLED AS A SINGLE DRIVE**.
- ♦ Hard drive partitioning, one drive can act as up to six.
- ♦ Intermix 5", 8" and Hard drives, up to a total of 8 drives.
- ♦ Compatible with the Model I Radio Shack Expansion Interface.
- ♦ Upward compatible with TRSDOS (2.3 & 1.2 as documented).
- ♦ Fully supports Microsoft language products for the TRS-80.
- ♦ Complete media compatibility Model I to Model III and back.
- ♦ Full support for LOBO's LX-80 interface.
- ♦ Full support for AEROCOMP LC double density controller (DDC).
- ♦ Full support for PERCOM's DOUBLER II.
- ♦ Complete documentation (well over 250 pages)
- ♦ Complete technical information.
- ♦ A **TOLL-FREE** 800 number for customer service.
- ♦ An LDOS users bulletin board on MicroNET.
- ♦ A Quarterly LDOS users magazine (The LDOS QUARTERLY).
- ♦ A liberal update policy.
- ♦ An enhanced **BASIC (LBASIC)** including.
 - > Upward compatible with Microsoft Basic.
 - > High speed **LOAD** and **SAVE**
 - > Run multiple programs with common variables.
 - > **BLOCKED** (variable length) files are supported
 - > **DOS** commands may be executed from LBASIC.
 - > Built in string array. **SORT**.
 - > Single stepper for debugging
 - > Several new statements and file modes

- ♦ A compiled **JOB CONTROL LANGUAGE (JCL)**.
- ♦ **CONVERT** utility to move files from Model III TRSDOS.
- ♦ An Extended Debugging and Monitor program (with disk access).
- ♦ **CMDFILE** for movement of disk and/or tape system (/CMD) files.
- ♦ Device independent operation.
- ♦ Full **LINKING, ROUTING, FILTERING** and **SETTING** are supported.
- ♦ **MiniDOS** feature for constant access to certain DOS commands.
- ♦ **RS-232 DRIVER** for serial support.
- ♦ Sophisticated communications software included.
- ♦ Wildcard characters and partial Filespecs are supported.
- ♦ **DATED FILES**, show when a file was last written to.
- ♦ Backup: Mirror, by Class, if Modified, by Date, by Extension, etc.
- ♦ Selectable **PURGE** for fast disk "cleanup" of unwanted files.
- ♦ Print formatter, for control of printer output.
- ♦ Built in printer **SPOOLER**, to both disk and ram.
- ♦ Joblog to record all system operations with time stamps.
- ♦ **UPPER** and **lower** case support, throughout the system.
- ♦ Blinking cursor with selectable cursor character.
- ♦ 128 character **TYPE AHEAD** buffering for keyboard input.
- ♦ Assign strings to individual keys with **Key Stroke Multiply (KSM)**.
- ♦ **SUPER FAST** operation with the **SYSRES** feature.
- ♦ Extensive user control and system feedback.
- ♦ Advanced **PATCH** utility for easy maintenance.
- ♦ Complete transportability of software among all **Z-80 LDOS** systems through the use of the LDOS high ram supervisory call system (**SVC**).
- ♦ Dealers to serve users Nationwide and in the Common Market.
- ♦ The only **DOS** with a limited **ONE YEAR WARRANTY!**
- ♦ Enjoy a professional operating system on **YOUR TRS-80!**

* Specific hardware is required to use these features.

The Ultimate In
Operating Systems
For Model I & III

Only \$**169⁰⁰**
Version 5.1

- ♦ Model I LDOS provided on 35 track single density media
- ♦ Model III LDOS provided on 40 track double density media.
- ♦ LDOS can be provided on special media configurations at an additional charge
- ♦ Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice
- † Although not required, LSI recommends two or more drives when using LDOS

For Further Information Contact The Distributor Or Dealer Nearest You:

(West)
LOBO DRIVES INT'L
354 S. Fairview Ave
Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 683-1576

(Central)
GALACTIC SOFTWARE LTD.
11520 N. Port Washington Rd.
Mequon, WI 53092
(414) 241-8030

(East)
MISDOSYS
5904 Edgehill Dr
Alexandria, VA 22303
(703) 960-2998

(The Common Market)
MDLIMERX LTD.
1 Buckhurst Rd., Bexhill
Sussex, England
(0424) 220391

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME. LDOS is a product of LSI. TRS-80 & Radio Shack are trademarks.

**LOGICAL
SYSTEMS
INC.**



Mequon, WI 53092
(414) 241-3066

Housekeeping programs for the Pocket Computer.

Shopper's Aid

R.C. Maninger
146 Roan Drive
Danville, CA 94526

Several months ago, steadily rising food costs prompted me to explore ways that I could use my personal computer to help control our family's food costs.

After going on a number of food shopping tours, it seemed that the best way to use the computer would be to apply unit pricing data to guide buying decisions on quantities, brand names and also which stores to go to for items. Yet, in practice, this required a lot of time for tedious and continuous data input and for interfacing with the computer. Specifically, the menu planning and shopping list preparation took a lot of time to devise and input. Also, at the food market, "as bought" price and quantity data had to be written down so it could be processed and entered into the computer at home. The project on computer-aided food shopping soon faded away.

Pocket Computer to the Rescue

Then came the TRS-80 Pocket Computer.

Label	Function	Line
"L"	Enter shopping list	100
"S"	Summarize status of list in memory	180
"C"	Change item name and/or price	150
"SPC"	Initialize prices on list for buying	330
"A"	Automatic selection of item for buying	170
"B"	Random selection of item for buying	130

Table 1. Program Labels and Functions

I bought one along with the cassette interface and recorder for some experimentation in applications. My first ideas for programs were based on the shopping aid programs mentioned above. The portability of the computer and cassette recorder allows their use at any time in the kitchen, in the food stores, or in the automobile. This convenience, along with properly planned application programs, can offset the limitations of memory size and display capability.

Program Listing 1 is the result of a number of trial uses in grocery shopping. The tape file name GPSA comes from General Purpose Shopper's Aid. This program represents a combination of the following:

- Size of data file that can be held in memory,
- Speed of response to user commands,
- Convenience of use, and
- Use of the interesting features of the software and hardware design of the TRS-80 Pocket Computer.

GPSA is used in the DEF mode. It performs six functions as listed in Table 1. Each function can be selected at any time by keying in SHFT (Label). The first four functions are used to prepare the shopping list of up to 64 items. The last two functions are used at the store for actually buying items. Note, however, that the first three functions can also be used to modify the shopping list at the store after the buying has started. The detailed procedures for using GPSA are given in the next sections.

The Shopping List

When a new shopping list is to be created, the Clear command should be entered to remove unwanted data in memory. Next, key in SHFT L. The message Limit = \$0 will

be displayed momentarily followed by the Change Limit? query. At this time, the amount of money budgeted for the shopping list should be keyed in and entered. (This amount can be changed at any later time if desired.) The next display will be a momentary Next Item = 1 followed by Item? The name of the first item on the shopping list is now keyed in and entered. (Maximum length is seven characters.) The question Price = Units*Unit Cost? is displayed next. At this point, the price of the item can be keyed in and entered either as a single price or as an arithmetic expression. For example, the expression could be 2×1.39 for two pounds of an item at \$1.39 per pound. Only the total price of \$2.78 will be put into memory.

After the price entry, the message Next Item = 2 will appear and be followed by the question Item? The name of the second item and the price for it are entered. This process is continued until the computer is shut off, another function is called, or the message List Full is displayed. In any case whatever has been entered into memory will be retained unless the Clear command is keyed in or price data is altered by SHFT SPC as described below. If the list is not full, an interrupted entry function can be resumed at any time by turning the computer on and/or keying in SHFT L. The cycle of entry will again start from where it was interrupted. A reminder of the budget limit and an opportunity to change it will be given. Then the next entry number will appear and the next item be requested.

The List Full message appears when memory is filled to capacity with 64 entries. This also signifies that the list entry function is automatically terminated to prevent crashing the program. If a list has been

PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR YOUR TRS-80™ MODEL I AND MODEL III

INSIDE LEVEL II

The Programmers Guide to the TRS-80 ROMS

INSIDE LEVEL II is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs which allows the machine language or Basic programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain. Concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, and variable passage for number conversion, arithmetic operations, and mathematical functions, as well as keyboard, tape, and video routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which loads under the **SYSTEM** command and executes in both Basic and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer including tape formats, RAM usage, relocation of Basic programs, **USR** call expansion, creating **SYSTEM** tapes of your own programs, interfacing of Basic variables directly with machine code, a method of greatly increasing the speed at which data elements are stored on tape, and special precautions for disk systems. **INSIDE LEVEL II** is a clearly organized reference manual. It is fully typeset and packed with nothing but useful information. It does not contain questions and answers, ROM dumps, or cartoons.

Includes updates for Model III. **INSIDE LEVEL II**.....\$15.95

SINGLE STEP THROUGH RAM OR ROM

STEP80 allows you to step through any Basic or machine language program one instruction at a time, and see the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, register contents, and step count for each instruction. The top 14 lines of the video screen are left unaltered so that the 'target program' may perform its display functions unobstructed. **STEP80** will follow program flow right into the ROMs, and is an invaluable aid in learning how the ROM routines function. Commands include step (trace), disassemble, run in step mode at variable step rate, display or alter memory or CPU registers, jump to memory location, execute a **CALL**, set breakpoints in RAM or ROM, write **SYSTEM** tapes, and relocate to any page in RAM. The display may also be routed to your line printer through the device control block so custom print drivers are automatically supported.

Specify Model I or Model III. **STEP80**.....\$16.95

TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM

This machine language program may be used as a smart terminal with time share systems or for high speed file transfers between two disk-based micros over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use. Functions include real-time terminal mode, save RAM buffer on disk, transmit disk file, receive binary files, examine and modify UART parameters, program 8 custom log-on messages, automatic 16-bit checksum verification of accurate transmission and reception, and many more user conveniences. Supports line printers and lowercase characters. With this program you will no longer need to convert machine language programs to ASCII for transmission, and you will know immediately if the transmission was accurate. This program comes on a formatted disk.

Specify Model I or Model III. **TELCOM**.....\$39.95

PROGRAM INDEX VERSION 2.0

Assemble an alphabetized index of your entire program library from disk directories. Program names and free space are read automatically (need not be typed in) and may be alphabetized by disk or program. The list may also be searched for any disk, program, or extension; disks or programs added or deleted; and the whole list or any part sent to the printer. Printer output may be requested in three different formats including labels. The list itself may also be stored on disk for future access and update. It also includes a **PURGE** mode for quickly killing unwanted files. Directory reads and alphabetizing is done in machine code for speed. 1,000 programs may be sorted in less than 10 seconds. Works with TRSDOS, NEWDOS, and NEWDOS/80 single or double density. One drive and 32K required.

Specify Model I or Model III. **INDEX**.....\$24.95

4 SPEED OPTIONS FOR YOUR TRS-80

The SK-2 clock modification allows CPU speeds to be switched between normal, an increase of 50%, or a 50% reduction; selectable at any time without interrupting execution or crashing the program. Instructions are also given for a 100% increase to 3.54 MHz. The SK-2 may be configured by the user to change speed with a toggle switch or on software command. It will automatically return to normal speed any time a disk is active, requires no change to the operating system, and has provisions for adding an LED to indicate when the computer is not at normal speed. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections for the switch option (switch not included), and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The SK-2 comes fully assembled with socketed IC's and illustrated instructions.

Model I only. **SK-2**.....\$24.95

INSTANT ASSEMBLER

The **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** is a new, powerful tape-based assembler and debugger for the TRS-80. Now you can assemble directly to memory and immediately debug your program with the built in single stepping debugger. Quickly switch from assembler to debugger and back again without losing the source code. This feature makes **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** an excellent learning tool for assembly language programming.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER is absolutely unique among tape based assemblers in that it produces relocatable code modules that can be linked with the separate **LINKING LOADER**, which is supplied in two versions for loading programs into either high or low RAM. This lets you build long programs with small modules. **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** also features immediate detection of errors as the source code is entered, a compactly coded source format that uses 1/3 as much memory as standard source, and many operational features including single stroke entry of **DEFB** and **DEFW**, pinpoint control of listings, alphabetic listing of symbol table, separate commands for listing error lines or the symbol table, block move function, and verification of source tapes.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER's debugger provides single stepping with full register displays, decimal or hex entry of addresses, forward or backward memory displays, disassembly of object code in memory, memory display in ASCII format, and hex-to-decimal or decimal-to-hex conversion. The single-stepper will step one instruction at a time or at a fast rate to any defined address.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER occupies less than 8400 bytes of memory. In a 16K machine this will leave you enough memory to write assembly language programs of around 2000 bytes. This and its module-linking feature make **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** ideal for users with only 16K machines. The instruction manual may be purchased separately for \$3, which will apply towards the purchase of the **INSTANT ASSEMBLER**.

Specify Model I or Model III. **INTASM**.....\$29.95

RAM SPOOLER AND PRINT FORMATTER

This program is a full feature print formatting package featuring user definable line and page length (with line feeds inserted between words or after punctuation), screen dump, printer pause control, and baud rate selection. In addition, printing is done from a 4K expandable buffer area so that the **LPRINT** or **LLIST** command returns control to the user while printing is being done. Ideal for Selectric or other slow printers. Allows printing and processing to run concurrently. Output may be directed to either the parallel port, serial port, or the video screen.

Specify Model I or Model III. **SPOOLER**.....\$16.95

MACHINE CODE FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM

This complete package includes 3 versions of the machine language **FFTASM** routine assembled for 16, 32, and 48K machines, a short sample Basic program to access them, a 10K Basic program which includes sophisticated interactive graphing and data manipulation, and a manual of instructions and examples. The machine language subroutines use variables defined by a supporting Basic program to make data entry and retrieval extremely fast and easy for custom implementation. They perform 20 to 40 times faster than their Basic equivalent (256 points in 12.5 seconds), and require less than 1550 bytes of memory. The FFT is useful in analyzing stock market and commodity trends as well as for scientific information.

Specify Model I or Model III. **FFTASM**.....\$49.95

DUPLICATE SYSTEM TAPES WITH CLONE

Make duplicate copies of any tape written for Level II. They may be **SYSTEM** tapes or data lists. The file name, load address, entry point, and every byte (in ASCII format) are displayed on the video screen. Model III version allows changing tape speed.

Specify Model I or Model III. **CLONE**.....\$16.95

RAMTEST FOR LEVEL II

This machine language program is a very thorough test for several types of RAM errors. A complete test of each individual bit in a 48K machine takes just 14 seconds. Includes a separate test for power line glitches.

Model I only. **RAMTEST**.....\$9.95

EDIT BASIC PROGRAMS WITH ELECTRIC PENCIL

Load Basic programs or any other ASCII data file into the disk version of Electric Pencil for editing. One command from DOS quickly modifies existing files to Pencil format. One disk and 32K required.

Model I only. **PENPATCH**.....\$9.95

**MUMFORD
MICRO
SYSTEMS**

ORDERING: Complete satisfaction guaranteed. A full refund will be made. All programs (except **FFTASM**) are shipped on cassette tapes. A full refund for a formatted disk system does include \$1.50 per message and handling. Customers residing in CA or elsewhere may purchase new and old orders shipped. SPECIFY MODEL I or MODEL III when ordering.

Box 400-E Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557

filled and items remain to be entered, the filled list can be saved on cassette by using the command Print# "file name" and a new list started. Later, when needed, the saved list can be loaded back into the computer with the command Input# "file name".

Going Over the Budget

During the entry process, the cumulative sum of prices will be calculated. If the sum exceeds the budget limit, the computer will give an audio warning with five beeps followed by the message Over Limit=\$---XX.XX. The warning will be repeated after each entry until either the budget limit is increased or selected prices on the list are lowered by using the change function as described below.

The status of the shopping list can be reviewed by invoking the summary function with SHFT S. The display will show item number, item name and designated item price starting with item one. Enter to advance to each succeeding number. When the last item has been shown, the message End Total=\$XX.XX F=Y will appear. If Y=0, the shopping list has not been initialized for buying and the end total is for the entire list in memory. If Y=1, the list has been initialized for buying and the end total applies only to the sum for the items already bought. Also note that if the list has been initialized, all of the prices have negative signs if they have not been bought. If an error is noted at any time during the status review, the change function can be called immediately without disturbing anything in memory.

At any time after an entry has been made, it can be changed by keying in SHFT C. When this is done, the computer asks if you want to change any numbers. The user enters the number of the item to be changed. The computer will display the item number, name and price to confirm that the item number called does indeed give the name and/or price to be changed. If the name and price displayed are not the ones to be changed, the user reenters SHFT C and a revised but correct item number. When the correct item entry has been displayed, Enter is keyed in and the display Item? appears if the name is to be changed, the new name and Enter are keyed in. If the name is not to be changed, only Enter is keyed in; this retains the original name in memory. The next prompt asks for Price=Units*Unit Cost? Here the new price or arithmetic expression is keyed in and entered if there is one. Otherwise, only Enter is keyed in and the original price entry is retained. The computer automatically checks against the budget limit and gives the warning beeps and message if the limit is exceeded.

The shopping list is initialized by executing SHFT SPC. This sets the cumulative sum of prices to zero and tags each price with a minus sign. The computer uses the minus sign to guide the automatic select and buy mode described below. The displays of the minus signs on prices also remind the user that the related items have

not yet been purchased. The program allows the list to be initialized only once which is indicated by F=1 on the right of the end total display. This function modifies price entries and sums so that the computer can keep track of the buying transactions.

When the entries to the shopping list have been completed and edited as necessary, it may be helpful later on to prepare a written shopping list (here is where a printer would be very useful). This written list is used to record special shopping instructions that cannot be put into the limited memory. It is also used as a reference for item numbers during random buying.

After the shopping list has been initialized SHFTA displays the number, name and expected price of the item at the top of the list of unpurchased items. The shopper then finds the location of the item in the store and checks the actual prices. At this point the shopper can do some arithmetic with the computer to compare unit prices for the best buy among several brands. When the shopper decides on an item and is in the buy mode, press Enter and the prompt Price=Units*Unit Cost? appears. If the shopper decides not to buy an item, 0 (zero) is keyed in. If the shopper wants more time to think about the purchase and to come back to it later, only the Enter is keyed in. If the item is purchased, the actual purchase price is keyed in and entered. The computer then calculates the cumulative cost, warns if the budget is exceeded and presents the next item on the top of the list of unpurchased items. The shopper responds as before. This process can be followed until price entries have been made for all items. The computer then prompts with End Total=\$X.XX F=1.

The shopper can interrupt the program any time by turning off the computer or by going to another function. The automatic sequencing can be resumed by reexecuting SHFT A. The shopper may want to interrupt the automatic sequencing to add another

item to the list with SHFT L, to review the status with SHFT S, to change an item on the list with SHFT C, or to skip automatic sequencing and use SHFT B for random access buying.

The random selection of items to buy is made by keying in SHFT B. The first prompt is Next No.?. The shopper must now key in and enter the number of the desired item. This number must be looked up on the written list or be remembered. When the number has been entered, the procedures for function B are the same as for function A for each single item. After all the information is entered for each item, the random cycle is repeated until the function B is exited.

It is possible to switch back and forth between functions A and B. This is done as dictated by convenience until most of the items have been bought. Then the shopping is finished using only function A. The latter ensures that no item has been inadvertently forgotten.

Any of the functions can be interrupted at any time to do arithmetic for trial changes of prices and their sums. This is convenient when the shopper wants to calculate and compare unit prices on different brands of an item or if shelf prices are much different than expected. The interruption is done by pressing On for CA/Break. The prompt Break At XXX will appear where XXX will be the program line number where the interruption happened to occur. The arithmetic operations are then done in the usual way. Use the red display clear key after each operation is finished.

When ready to return to the interrupted function, hit C. and Enter. The function can then be resumed from where it was interrupted and the new data from the trial calculations can be entered into the list.

The application of the Pocket Computer as an aid for food shopping has shown that the computer can uniquely serve as an interactive shopping guide that can help control costs.■

```

100 "L":H=1:PAUSE"LIMIT=$":E:INPUT"CHANGE LIMIT?":E
110 IF A>63 PRINT"LIST FULL":ENO
120 G=A+1:PAUSE"NEXT ITEM=":G:GOSUB 210:A=A+1:GOTO 110
130 "B":H=2:INPUT"NEXT NO.":G
140 GOSUB 200:GOTO 130
150 "C":H=3:INPUT"CHANGE NO.":G
160 GOSUB 200:GOTO 150
170 "A":H=4:GOTO 190
180 "S":H=5
190 FOR G=1 TO A:GOSUB 210:NEXT G:GOTO 340
200 IF G>A PRINT"MAX NO.=":A:RETURN
210 B=2*G+7:D=B+1
220 IF (H=4):(A(D)<0) THEN 240
230 IF H=4 RETURN
240 IF H>1 PRINTG:" ":A$(B):" ":A(D)
250 IF H=5 RETURN
260 IF H=2 THEN 290
270 IF H=4 THEN 300
280 INPUT"ITEM?":A$(B)
290 IF A(D)>0 LET C=C-A(D)
300 INPUT"PRICE=UNITS*UNIT COST?":A(D)
310 IF A(D)>0 LET C=C+A(D):IF C>E BEEP5:PRINT"OVER LIMIT=$":C-E
320 RETURN
330 " ":IF F=0 FOR G=1 TO A:D=2*G+8:A(D)=-A(D):NEXT G:C=0:F=1
340 PRINT"END TOTAL=$":C:"F=":F

```

Program Listing 1.

I, III AND COLOR

ALL PROGRAMS USE TESTED

MICRO-TYPIT A text editing program that uses the keyboard "as is" like a typewriter. All edit and prompt functions are "built in" so instruction or learning is minimum. Text can be generated three pages at a time and printed either numbered, or unnumbered single or double spaced. Also, right justification is optional. Does not require substitution of @ for commas or any other character revision. Slowest function is transferring text to and from tape. Neat error free text with large print titles. Excellent for specifications, agreements, instructions, form letters or announcements. Complete with sound for TRS-80 I, III & COLOR and Microtek printer easily adaptable to most other printers. PRICE....\$25.00

CLIENT FILES Allows keeping several contracts for up to 20 clients. Enter contracts including either payment amounts or percentages. As bills are sent out and payments received, the program is a record by contract of amounts outstanding and not billed including a summary of receivables and work in progress. Works well with one to 3 projects for a dozen or so clients. PRICE....\$25.00

ENGINEERING PROGRAMS

LIGHTING CALCULATIONS Calculates the required number of fixtures for a room given the dimensions and reflectances by the zone cavity method. Three standard fixtures are "built in" so that 8 room calculations are made to compare results such as watts, footcandles and number of fixtures. PRICE....\$30.00

HVAC PROGRAM This program calculates sensible and latent cooling and heating load by zone each two hours of the typical hottest and coldest days. Equations per 1977 ASHRAE Fundamental Guide page 25.2. Three programs are: Calculations, Geographic and Variable Data and Data Generator. PRICE....\$35.00

All tapes furnished with full documentation and instructions. Documentation, Instructions and Source List alone....\$15.00

All programs on tape require Level II and 16K. Printer is required for MICRO-TYPIT and optional on all others. Do not forget to include the Model Type with your order.

Send Check or Money Order (no COD's please) to:

Coolidge & Associates

2050 S. LAMAR #10 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78704 (512) 443-5329

✓ 52

EVEN SIGMON CRAVES A LITTLE SECS.



SIGMON

SIGMON is a complete machine Language development tool for your TRS-80 Color Computer and it's super powered 6809E microprocessor.

Features:

MONITOR: Display memory in HEX and ASCII, Direct HEX and Decimal entry into memory/registers, Move, Find, Tape Read and Write, Output to printer and more.

DISASSEMBLER: Display Addresses, Opcode operand, Mnemonics, and Address expressions for specific range of instructions.

MINI ASSEMBLER: Allows you to enter instructions in Symbolic form and have them converted to Machine Language.

DEBUGGER: Allows Stepping and Break point execution of Machine Language programs.

With SIGMON you can awaken the awesome powers that lurk within the dark recesses of your color computer.

Cassette and Source Code
for the TRS-80 Color Computer \$29.95

S.E.C.S.

(Screen Edit Control System)

SECS adds new power to your TRS-80 Color Computer. If you have been waiting for Enhanced BASIC and it's capabilities, then you are ready to take the next logical step.

Features:

FULL SCREEN EDITOR: Full Cursor control with auto repeat, Insert, Delete, Join lines, Relocate lines and Audible error warning.

HI RES GRAPHICS: Two modes of Hi Res graphics, Set point, Set line, Set color, Set programmable character, Set screen, and Toggle between Low Res and Hi Res/Normal and Inverted Screens.

HI RES CHARACTER GENERATOR: Sixty-four definable characters, Save and Load Characters sets to and from tape, Define Characters, and Place on screen in any color and in any position.

The entire system is linked into BASIC and is completely transparent to the user. As a BASIC programming tool, SECS is unsurpassed.

Cassette for the TRS-80 Color Computer \$29.95

Software Utilities for the TRS-80* Color Computer

Order through your local software dealer or send check or money order plus \$2.00 shipping & handling to:

Datasoft Inc.
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

19519 Business Center Drive, Northridge, CA 91324
(213) 701-5161

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation

Good This Month RIBBON SALE FOR RADIO SHACK* CENTRONICS-EPSON LINE PRINTERS (Longer Life-Heavier Inking)

EXACT REPLACEMENT INSERTS (Cartridges NOT Included)

LP I-II-IV-700-730-737-779	\$11.00/3	\$42.00/DOZ
LP III-V	\$21.00/3	\$82.00/DOZ
LP VI-VIII	\$21.00/3	\$82.00/DOZ
Daisy Wheel II (Carbon Film)	\$26.00/6	\$50.00/DOZ
(Long-Life Fabric)	\$21.00/3	\$82.00/DOZ
EPSON MX-70-80-100	\$24.00/3	\$95.00/DOZ

(Our instructions make inserts easy to put in your cartridge)

RELOADS

(You SEND old CARTRIDGES to US-WE RELOAD them for you)

LP III-V	Each...	\$9.00
LP VI-VIII	Each...	\$9.00
DW II (Carbon Film) 3 Pack	\$15.00 (Long-Life Fabric)	Each...\$9.00
Centronics 7-MEG 702, 703, 704, 753 Cartridge	Each...	\$10.00
EPSON MX-70, 80, 100	Each...	\$10.00

NEW CARTRIDGES FROM RADIO SHACK

LP III-V	[26-1414]	Two for.....	\$25.00
LP VI-VIII	[26-1418]	Two for.....	\$21.00
LP VII	[26-1424]	Two for.....	\$16.00
DW II Carbon Film	[26-1419]	3 Pack.....	\$22.00
Long-Life Fabric	[26-1449]	Two for	\$21.00
CENTRONICS 7-MEG 702, 703, 704, 753 Cartridge	Two for...		\$26.00

Volume 1 **MODEL II 8" GAME DISCS** Volume 2
Biorhythms, Trap \$25.00 Each Ugly, Bingo
Rip Cord, Yacht Sea Towers, Blackjack
Concentration + 4 More Farkle, Pony + 3 More

We Pay Shipping On Prepaid Orders! Net 30 Accounts Available
SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER or CDD TO:



BCCOMPCO

800 South 17* Box 246* 417 932-4196
Sumnerville, MO 65571



*Radio Shack is a trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corp. ✓ 237

Ollie, ollie, 80, home-free-home!

Capture the Computer

Jeffrey O. Fisher
414 West 41st Street
Sand Springs, OK 74063

It is natural for a human being to seek pleasure and engage in pastimes that relax the body and please the mind. Computer games offer such a pastime.

The computer easily fills the role of an opponent. First, it does not require any instructions once the program has been written, except for values the user enters to guide the computer in its decision making. Second, it is quite content to entertain its user indefinitely.

What can you do with the TRS-80 in terms of game playing and other recreation? The TRS-80 has limited graphics because it can display a picture with a resolution of no better than a 128 x 48 matrix of graphics blocks unless you alter the hardware. Also, the Basic interpreter executes too slowly to offer much of a challenge to human reactions as it runs more detailed programs. As a result, real-time games are frequently written in machine code or the set of instructions is in the vocabulary of the processor itself. These instructions normally do less than Basic statements and are more difficult to use due to the precision required, but they execute in far less time, making it a simple matter for the computer to overwhelm a human opponent with its speed.

Because of this, many Basic computer games available incorporate code that reduces the need for speed and concentrates instead on the elements of chance and strategy, thus giving the human a fighting chance.

Capture is a simple program which maintains a need for timely human reaction and strategy with just a little bit of luck thrown in.

The scenario is one where the computer and player take turns chasing each other

on the screen in an effort to capture the opponent's piece. On the display, a graphics block represents the player and the letter "O" symbolizes the computer. The game always begins with the computer as the predator. It is up to the human to avoid the "O" character. After a length of time specified by the player, and if the player has not yet been captured, the mode switches. It is then up to the human to capture the computer's piece. This is basically a game of tag where the user and machine take turns being "it".

One problem in a game such as this is how to inform the player when the exchange in roles has taken place. Small printed messages are usually inadequate since normally the player is watching the proximity of the two pieces on the screen and is sometimes oblivious to other bits of information given him. Taking this into account, Capture incorporates program code that relies on the person's peripheral

vision and places a large graphics block on the left of the display when the computer is the hunter and on the right side of the screen when the machine is the quarry. With this method, it is unnecessary to pay excessive attention to messages printed on the screen since the position of the block tells the player the present mode of the game.

Since one of the objects of the game is to avoid capture, the player needs a way to move his piece around on the screen. The keys that control the movement of the player's piece (the block) are the arrow keys on the right and left sides of the keyboard. The direction of the arrow indicates the direction of movement and pressing any two keys not on the same side will result in the corresponding diagonal movement. The pressed key or keys will cause movement until either the key is released or the piece tries to move off the screen. Pressing two keys on the same side

Line	Description
10	Initializes variables.
20	Main program line that controls the mode of play.
30	Used for the computer attack routine.
40-50	Computer retreat routine; line 40 is used to give the player a better chance of leaving the area of the computer's piece immediately after the computer attack mode.
60-80	Used to see which arrow key was pressed by addressing memory location 14,400 which addresses the keyboard. For more information, see Table 2.
90	Used to update the location of the player's piece on the screen and end the scenario if the two pieces occupy the same position. This means that either the computer or player has won.
100-140	Used to generate the computer's offensive moves. It generally tries to minimize the distance between the pieces.
150-180	Computer defensive routine used to attempt to maximize the distance between the pieces in an attempt at escape.
190-200	Used to update the position of the computer's piece on the display. If the move results in the same location being shared by the two pieces, it jumps to the portion of the program that informs the player of who was captured.
210-220	Used to indicate to the player which mode the computer is in (attack or retreat).
230	Informs the player that he has just been killed.
240-270	Used to indicate the end of the individual scenario and shows the current scores of the person and computer.
280	Initialization routine accessed early in the game by line 10 that displays the title of the game.
290-350	Used for the instructions resident in the program.

Table 1. Line Description.

"This is basically a game of tag where the user and machine take turns being 'it'."

results in no movement of the piece.

Program Flow

The program begins by displaying the

name of the game. It then displays the game instructions. The user is prompted to enter a length of time for the game to continue before switching modes between

```
10 CLEAR150:CLS:AS="C A P T U R E I":INPUT"ENTER YOUR NAME";NA$;
GOSUB200:GOSUB290:CLS:INPUT"TIME SLICE (GENERALLY 1-2 TIME UNITS)";
TS:CLS:AS=STRING$(11,191)+"RETREAT!!"+STRING$(11,191):B$=STRIN
G$(31,32):C$=STRING$(11,191)+"CHARGE!!!"+STRING$(11,191)
20 ST=1:TI=TS:GOSUB210:GOSUB300:ST=2:TI=TS:GOSUB220:GOSUB400:GOTO2
0
30 FORI=1TO2:GOSUB600:GOSUB900:GOSUB180:GOSUB190:NEXTI:GOSUB60:GOS
UB90:TI=TI-1:IFTI<1:THENRETURNELSEGOTO300
40 FORI=1TO2:GOSUB600:GOSUB900:NEXTI
50 FORI=1TO2:GOSUB600:GOSUB900:GOSUB150:GOSUB190:NEXTI:GOSUB60:GOS
UB90:TI=TI-1:IFTI<1:THENRETURNELSEGOTO500
60 PE=PEEK(14400):IFPE=5ANDYP>0THENY=YP-1ELSEIFPE=16ANDYP<14THE
NYP=YP+1ELSEIFPE=32ANDXP>0THENX=XP-1ELSEIFPE=64ANDXP<63THENX=XP
+1ELSEIFPE=72ANDXP<63ANDYP>0THENX=XP+1:Y=YP-1:ELSEIFPE=40ANDX
P>0ANDYP>0THENX=XP-1:Y=YP-1
70 IFPE=80ANDYP<14ANDXP<63THENX=XP+1:Y=YP+1:ELSEIFPE=40ANDYP<1
4ANDXP>0THENX=XP-1:Y=YP+1
80 RETURN
90 PRINT@YO*64+XO," ";PRINT@YP*64+XP,CHR$(143);XO=XP:YO=YP:IFY
P=YHANDXP=XHANDST=2THENPRINT@960,"GOT HIM!!!";PS=PS+1:GOTO240:EL
SEIFYP=YHANDXP=XHANDST=1THENC$=C$+1:GOTO230:ELSERETURN
100 REMARK ** COMPUTER ATTACK SUBROUTINE **
110 IFYH>YPTHENYH=YH-1ELSEIFYH<YPTHENYH=YH+1
120 IFXH>XPTHENXH=XH-1ELSEIFXH<XPTHENXH=XH+1
140 RETURN
150 REMARK **COMPUTER RETREAT SUBROUTINE**
160 IFYP>YHANDYH>0THENYH=YH-1ELSEIFYP<YHANDYH<14THENYH=YH+1ELSEI
FYP=YHANDYH<0THENYH=YH+1ELSEIFYP=YHANDYH>0THENYH=YH-1
170 IFXP>XHANDXH>0THENXH=XH-1ELSEIFXP<XHANDXH<63THENXH=XH+1ELSEI
FXP=XHANDXH<32THENXH=XH+1ELSEIFXP=XHANDXH>32THENXH=XH-1
180 RETURN
190 PRINT@YL*64+XL," ";PRINT@YH*64+XH,"O";XL=XH:YL=YH:IFXP=XNA
NDYP=YHANDST=1THENC$=C$+1:GOTO230:ELSEIFXP=XHANDYP=YHANDST=2THE
NPRINT@992,"GOT HIM!!!";PS=PS+1:GOTO240
200 RETURN
210 PRINT@992,B$;PRINT@961,A$;RETURN
220 PRINT@961,B$;PRINT@992,C$;RETURN
230 FORI=1TO5:PRINTCHR$(23);FORII=1TO10:NEXTII:PRINTCHR$(20);N
EXTI:FORI=1TOLEN(Z$):PRINT@992+I-1,MID$(Z$,I,1);FORII=1TO10:N
EXTII,I
240 PRINT@256,"TALLY OF KILLS";PRINT@320,NA$;PS;PRINT@384,"CO
MPUTER";C$;PRINT@440,"CARE TO PLAY AGAIN (Y/N)";Y=RPND(14):XP
=RND(63):YH=RND(14):XH=RND(63)
250 K$=INKEY$:IFK$=" "THEN250ELSEIFK$="Y"THENC$=C$+1:GOTO200:ELSEIFK$=
"N"THEN260ELSEGOTO250
260 PRINT:PRINT"THANKS FOR PLAYING!"
270 END
280 Z$="YOU HAVE BEEN KILLED!!!":Y=RPND(14):XP=RND(63):YH=RND(14)
:KH=RND(63):CLS:PRINTCHR$(23):FORL=0TOLEN(A$):FORK=63TOLSTEP-1
:IFPEEK(14400)=120THENRETURNELSEPRINT@440+K,MID$(A$,L+1,1);NEXTK
,L:PRINT@512,"BY JEFF FISHER":FORK=1TO750:NEXT:RETURN
290 CLS:PRINT" THIS IS A GAME WHERE THE PLAYER AND THE COMPUT
ER TAKE":PRINT"URNS CHASING EACH OTHER IN ORDER TO SCORE A CAPT
URE. THE":PRINT"PLAYER IS REPRESENTED BY A BLOCK (I.E.,":CHR$(3
4)+CHR$(143)+CHR$(34);") AND THE COMPUTER"
300 PRINT"BY AN":CHR$(34)+O+CHR$(34);".":PRINT" EACH OPPO
NENT (PLAYER AND COMPUTER) IS ALLOCATED A":PRINT"CERTAIN AMOUNT
OF PLAY TIME IN ALTERNATE 'TIME SLICES':PRINT"THAT IS SPECIFIED
BY THE PLAYER BEFORE THE GAME BEGINS."
310 PRINT" DURING THIS LENGTH OF TIME IT IS UP TO THE PERSON
TO EITHER":PRINT"ELUDE OR CRASH THE COMPUTER DEPENDING UPON THE
MODE OF THE":PRINT"TIME SLICE. IF YOU ARE CAUGHT BY THE COMPUT
ER, YOU ARE KILLED"
320 PRINT"AND THE COMPUTER SCORES A POINT. ON THE OTHER HAND, I
F YOU":PRINT"CATCH THE COMPUTER, YOU KILL IT AND YOU SCORE A POI
NT":PRINT@960,"BIT THE SPACE BAR TO CONTINUE";
330 IFPEEK(14400)<>120THEN330ELSECLS:PRINT"YOUR MOVEMENT IS CONT
ROLLED BY YOUR PRESSING THE ARROW KEYS":PRINT"THE DIRECTION OF
THE ARROW INDICATES YOUR DIRECTION OF MOTION":PRINT"DIAGONAL MO
VEMENT IS OBTAINED BY PRESSING ANY TWO KEYS THAT"
340 PRINT"POINT IN DIRECTIONS SEPARATED BY 90 DEGREES":PRINT:PR
INT"GOOD LUCK.....":PRINT@960,"HIT THE SPACE BAR TO CONTINUE";
350 IFPEEK(14400)<>120THEN350ELSERETURN
```

Program Listing

LOGIC PROBES	EXPERIMENTOR SOCKETS	QUICK TEST SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD ELEMENTS
LP-1 \$50.00	EXP-300 \$10.50	QT-595 \$12.00 QT-598 \$2.75
LP-2 28.00	EXP-300PC 2.40	QT-475 9.50 QT-478 2.50
LP-3 76.00	EXP-350 6.10	QT-355 7.25 QT-358 2.10
IC TEST	POWERED	QT-155 4.25 QT-158 3.75
CLIPS	PROTO-BOARD	QT-85 1.00 QT-75 2.75
PC-14 \$4.00	PB-104 \$70.00	
PC-16 4.10	PB-102 53.00	
PC-24 8.00	PB-101 26.00	
PC-40 14.00	PB-100 20.10	
		Logic Monitor JUMPER \$20.40
		100K Impedance WIRE KIT \$21.80
		LM-1 \$75.00 WR-1 \$3.00

VECTOR	
P184 SLIT-N-WRAP TOOL, w/ 50' spool of 28 gauge wire	\$30.00
P180-18 DUAL-WAY UNWRAP TOOL, Unwrap 28-30AWG	\$12.10
P180-24 DUAL-WAY UNWRAP TOOL, Unwrap 28-30AWG	\$12.50
8804 UNIVERSAL Microcomputer/Processor Plugboard	\$21.85
8800V for Altair 8800 & IMSAI 8080	\$24.99
4807 UNIVERSAL Computer Plugboard has DEC LS-11 PDP-8 PDP-11 and Heathkit K-11	\$20.40
4005 MICROPROCESSOR PLUGBOARD for Apple II	\$21.80
WE STOCK THE FULL VECTOR LINE - Catalog Available On Request	

TECHNICAL DATA AND COMP. PERIPHERALS	
An Introduction to Microcomputers [The Beginners Book \$7.99, An Introduction to Microcomputers (Basic Concepts) \$12.99, 4 and 8 Bit Microprocessor Handbook \$18.99, 16 Bit Microprocessor Handbook \$18.99, The CRT Controller Handbook \$6.99, The 58000 Microprocessor Handbook \$9.99, 280 Assembly Language Programming \$18.99, 8051 Assembly Language Programming \$18.99, 8085 Assembly Language Programming \$18.99, Business Systems Reference Guide \$7.99, CP/M User's Guide \$12.99, Apple II Users Guide \$15.00, Microprocessors for Measurement & Control \$16.99, CSASIC Users Guide \$15.00, Interfacing to S-100/IEEE 695 Microcomputers \$18.00, Some Common Basic Programs \$14.99, Practical Basic Programs \$18.99, Some Common Basic Programs - Alan Edition \$14.99, Some Common Basic Programs - TRS-80 Level II Edition \$14.99, Science and Engineering Basic Programs - Apple II Edition \$15.99]	

LINEAR DEVICES	
LM301M \$ 32	LM317M 1.15
LM305M 75	LM318M 1.95
LM307M 60	LM319M 1.85
LM308M 110	LM323M 5.00
LM309M 2.00	LM324M 1.50
LM310M 1.75	LM337M 1.50
LM311M 45	LM339M 5.00
LM386M 1.10	LM380M 50
	LM723M 45
	LM755M 1.80

TACO SERIES	
7400 \$ 18	7426 \$ 25
7401 13	7428 40
7402 18	7432 25
7403 19	7438 30
7404 19	7442 50
7410 20	7448 75
7420 20	7474 35
	74125 48
	74182 51.00
	74186 2.05
	74189 2.05
	74193 2.05
	74198 1.10
	74221 80
	74181 1.85

POWER SUPPLIES				
74L600 \$ 22	74LS42 \$ 60	74LS136 \$ 35	74LS195 \$ 60	
74L601 22	74LS47 80	74LS138 55	74LS196 110	
74LS602 22	74LS54 30	74LS151 55	74LS201 110	
74LS603 25	74LS55 35	74LS152 55	74LS202 110	
74LS608 25	74LS76 35	74LS158 50	74LS248 80	
74LS610 25	74LS83 60	74LS159 50	74LS397 55	
74LS611 30	74LS86 35	74LS181 70	74LS266 85	
74LS612 30	74LS87 35	74LS182 70	74LS267 85	
74LS620 74	74LS90 70	74LS183 70	74LS298 85	
74LS621 30	74LS112 35	74LS189 89	74LS352 100	
74LS628 30	74LS122 40	74LS174 60	74LS368 45	
74LS629 49	74LS123 70	74LS181 185	74LS399 110	
74LS630 30	74LS126 45	74LS182 185	74LS399 110	
74LS638 49	74LS132 70	74LS196 40	74LS399 120	
74LS640 49	74LS133 70	74LS196 40	74LS399 120	

"... (you) realize as you close in for the kill that maybe, just maybe, computers aren't superior after all."

chasing and being chased. A good number for beginners to enter is two; this will allow about 15 seconds of normal time between mode switches. Larger numbers provide correspondingly larger time intervals.

Play continues until one of the two pieces is captured and that piece is declared killed. The player is informed of the score and a new scenario may begin at the player's discretion.

Program Description

This program will easily run in a 16K Level II Basic system, and if you have a 4K system you may leave out lines 300-350 and change line 290 to 290 RETURN. The program will return to line 10. As written, the program occupies about 3300 bytes. With the modifications for 4K, the requirement drops to about 2200 bytes.

Not Hard Enough?

As with any game, it is possible to get proficient at Capture and the general recourse is to make the game harder. The simplest way is to decrease or increase the time slice. The shorter the time slice, the less time you have to catch the computer. A longer time slice makes it harder to get a feel for when the mode is about to switch, but it also gives you more time to chase the computer. Changing the relative speeds of the computer and player is probably a more useful approach.

Look at line 30—the index variable I used in the For...Next loop controls the relative speeds of the opponents. Inside the loop is a one to one speed ratio between computer and player; immediately following this loop on the same line are two GOSUBs to line 60 and then to line 90 which give the player an extra chance to move his piece. This makes it possible for the person to move faster than the computer.

How much faster? Well, that is determined by the value that the variable I counts to while executing the loop. In this case, since the variable I counts to two and the two GOSUBs at the end of the loop give the player a chance to move once more, the ratio of the player's speed to the computer's speed is $(2 + 1)/2 = 1.5$. In other words, the person can move 50 percent faster than the computer.

In general, for any value n that the variable I counts to in the loop, the ratio of the person's speed to the computer's speed is $(n + 1)/n$. For example, in order to make the player go slower with respect to the computer you might want to change "FOR I = 1 TO 2" in line 30 to "FOR I = 1 TO 4". Here the ratio will be $(4 + 1)/4 = 1.25$, resulting in the person's having a 20 percent speed advantage over the computer. Be sure to make the same changes in line 50 since

the same argument applies there. Note, however, that this changes the actual length of time of the time slice.

Getting Into the Game

I have made it possible for the user to bypass titles, credit and instructions by simply holding down the space bar. This gets the user into the game almost instantly.

Once again, you can go back to the days of elementary school and play tag. And it's more than just a simple game; the mental confidence derived from playing the game is enormous whenever you trap the computer in the corner of the screen and suddenly realize as you close in for the kill that maybe, just maybe, computers aren't superior after all. ■

								Memory Location
@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	14,337
H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	14,338
P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	14,340
X	Y	Z						14,344
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	14,352
(	)	*	+	<	=	>	?	14,368
6	9	:	;	.	-	.	/	
Enter	Clear	Break	↑	↓	←	→	space bar	14,400
shift keys								14,464
1	2	4	8	16	32	64	128	
Value of key at memory location.								

Table 2. This chart is helpful for anyone writing game programs in Basic. It will help in the programming method of recognizing keys while they are pressed rather than using the sometimes disadvantageous INKEY\$ function. Below each column is the value that will be present at that row's memory location as long as that key is pressed. Notice that each value is an increasing power of two. The values are also additive: For example, pressing both the A and B keys will yield the value of $2 + 4 = 6$ at memory location 14,337. The value generated by pressing a key remains the same until that key is released.

Variable	Description
AS	First used to hold the name of the game, and later contains the retreat block that informs the player of the computer attack mode.
BS	String of blank characters used to erase the old block after the mode of play switches.
CS	Contains the "ATTACK!!!" block used to inform the player of the computer retreat mode.
KS	Used for keyboard scanning to wait for the player's decision to end play or engage in another scenario.
NAS	Contains the player's name.
ZS	Contains the message used to inform the player he has been killed.
I,II	Index variables used in simple For...Next loops and other trivial places.
PE	Holds the value of the pressed key. Determines movement of the player's piece. For more information, see Table 2.
CS,PS	Score values (CS = computer's score, PS = person's score).
ST	Status; indicates the mode of play (ST = 1 if computer attacks, ST = 2 otherwise).
TI	Current time variable that is used to time the interval between play modes.
TS	Value of the time slice that is entered by the player. Determines length of individual mode of play.
XH,YH	Current position of the computer's piece in the 63 x 15 matrix within which both pieces move.
XL,YL	Position of the computer's piece before any move. Used to erase the "O" after the move.
XP,YP	Current position of the player.
XO,YO	Position of player's piece before move. Used to erase old position.

Table 3. Variables Table.

MDBS ... true data base management for your TRS-80™

Your Model II is not a toy...and neither is MDBS.
MDBS is the serious tool for applications development.

**Harvey M. Weiss,
an independent
software reviewer:**

"MDBS is truly a data base management system..., not a file management system."

"MDBS... offers the data manipulation, query, and report-writer capabilities of a DBMS found on much larger and more complex computer systems."

"MDBS has come to the rescue with... products whose ability to reduce development time and implement processes not available elsewhere make them invaluable to integrators and developers of μ c-based systems. [With MDBS]... program development and data base description is simple."

For the complete Weiss review, see "Downscaling DBMS to the Microworld," *Mini-Micro Systems*, April, 1981, pp. 187-195.

**ONLY MDBS has
all these features!**

Flexible, powerful data structuring capabilities: network and hierarchical data structures, including direct many-to-many relationships (not available elsewhere).

Genuine data base management capabilities: far surpasses file management in data independence, automatic maintenance of relationships, and control over data redundancy.

English-like, nonprocedural query language interface: ad hoc queries result in the automatic generation of desired reports, tables, files, and relations.

Host language interfaces, including various BASICs, COBOLs, PASCALs, FORTRAN, PL/I, C, and several assemblers.

Extensive built-in data access security (256 levels).

Automatic transaction logging and data base recovery.

Dynamic data base restructuring...and many other advanced data base management features.

**Is MDBS right
for your system?**

MDBS is written in Z-80 machine language and runs under TRSDOS or NEWDOS with TRS DISK BASIC; under CP/M® (and similar derivatives) with CBASIC2, PL/1, PASCAL Z, PASCAL M, PASCAL MT+, BDS C, CIS COBOL, and Microsoft COBOL, FORTRAN, or BASIC.

MDBS code size is only 18K to 20K bytes for Models I and II.

MDBS is independent of the types and sizes of disk drives. Supports data base spread over as many as eight disk drives.

To learn more



Free pamphlet

- For free literature about serious data base management on Models I and II, call, write, or TWX us. We'll include a pamphlet on features to consider when choosing a software tool for application system development.

- For a practical introduction to true data base management for small computers, please send \$20 (Indiana residents, add 80¢ tax) for PRIMER/GUIDE booklets.

- For a comprehensive DOCUMENTATION PACKAGE consisting of THE PRIMER plus user manuals covering the MDBS, ORS, RTL, and DRS, please forward \$60 (+ \$2.40 Ind. tax).

Setting standards of excellence for data base
software...worldwide

**Micro
Data Base
Systems, Inc.**

Box 248
Lafayette, Indiana 47902
317-448-1616/TWX 810-342-1881

Dealer/distributor/OEM inquiries invited.



☐ Please send me free literature on the MDBS.

☐ \$20 (Ind. tax 80¢) enclosed for MDBS PRIMER
and GUIDE (total 97 pages).

☐ \$60 (Ind. tax \$2.40) enclosed for Complete
MDBS DOCUMENTATION PACKAGE.

Name _____ Title _____
(Please print)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ (State) _____ (Zip) _____

Phone _____

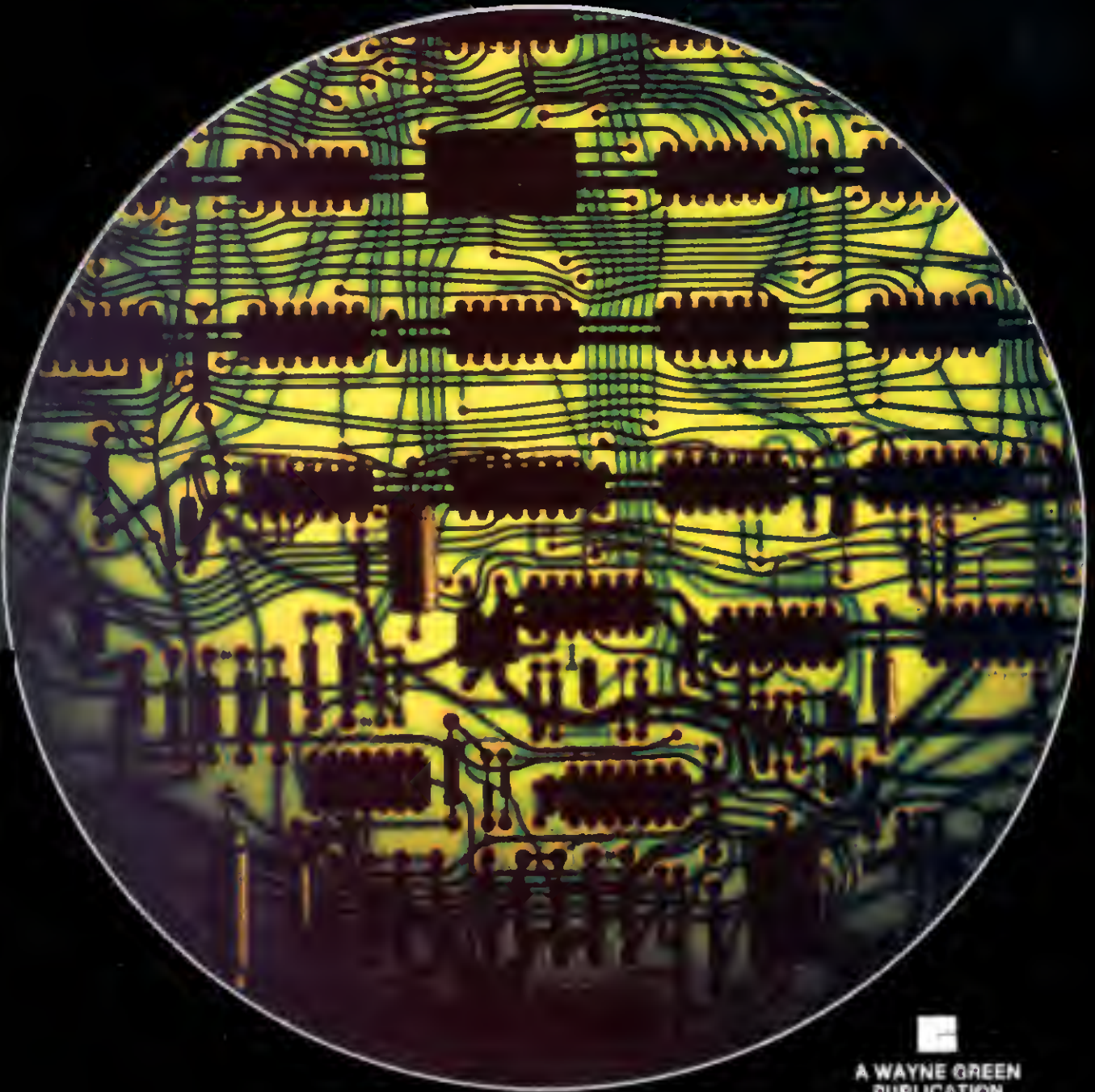
MAIL TO: Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. ✓ 315
Box 248-M
Lafayette, IN 47902

80

microcomputing™
the magazine for TRS-80® users

1981 BUYER'S GUIDE

**A Look into Peripherals
and Microelectronics**



A WAYNE GREEN
PUBLICATION

A beautiful match, the Smartmodem and the TRS-80, your TRS-80 can talk with other computers over the telephone lines. And with no repeat closures or distortions. Access time-sharing systems and information utilities such as the Source[™], CompuServe[™] and MicroNet[™], direct hook-up with no interference noises. The Smartmodem hooks to the telephone line just like a modular telephone, simply insert in a wall jack.

"Love at first sight" — your TRS-80 and the Smartmodem!

Brawny — because it does so many things, Auto-dial and auto-answer features built in. With the Smartmodem, your TRS-80 can automatically dial the telephone, answer the telephone, receive and transmit, and hang up the telephone, completely unattended. Pulse dialing or Touch-Tone.[™] The Smartmodem can be connected to any telephone system in the U.S. because it allows pulse-dialing, Touch-Tone dialing or a combination of the two. FCC approved. Program controllable in any language using ASCII character strings. This is a unique

Hayes Stack

Microcomputer Controlled by Hayes


feature of the Hayes Smartmodem.

Brainy — because it does them all so simply. Seven LED indicators on the front panel give you visual signals of the status of the Smartmodem. MR — Modern Ready, SD — Send Data, CD — Carrier Detected, etc. The audio monitor feature lets you "listen in" on the call being dialed and the connection made. You are immediately alerted to busy signals, wrong numbers, etc. Over 30 different commands can be entered directly from your TRS-80 keyboard, including the unique "Set" commands which allow you to select and change various optional parameters such as dialing speed, escape code character, length of

time for a dial tone, and numbered rings for answer. There are 17 "Set" commands. The Smartmodem is completely compatible with the Bell-103 type modems, the type of modem most time-sharing systems have. Operation can be fully automatic with a transmission speed of 300 baud.

The Smartmodem is ready to "get-together" with your TRS-80. TRS-80 Model I and TRS-80 Color Computers have RS-232C serial ports and can immediately interface with the Smartmodem. Expansions that permit use of the Smartmodem with TRS-80 Model I and Model II are available through your TRS-80 dealer.

Match your TRS-80 with a Hayes Smartmodem for a sophisticated, high performance data communication system. Available at computer stores nationwide (except TRS-80 dealers) — call or write for the location nearest you. And don't settle for anything less than Hayes. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. 5835 Prichard Commons East Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

 Hayes

Your TRS-80 computer
and the Hayes Stack[™] Smartmodem.
Beauty, Brains, and Brawn!



1981 BUYER'S GUIDE

A look into peripherals and microelectronics.

A computer alone can be a dull machine. Fortunately dozens of devices will plug into or solder onto your TRS-80 to extend its usefulness. Computers talk to each other through modems. Expansion interfaces permit attachment of printers and other peripherals. Speed-up kits make your TRS-80 faster. This guide surveys many peripherals and small electronics on the market for the TRS-80. (A subsequent issue will cover disk drives; a buyers' guide in the June, 1981, issue covered printers.)

Charts list video monitors/receivers, memory expansions, expansion interfaces, modems and speed-up kits (clock and cassette). This is a convenient though not a comprehensive way to compare

the products. Many offer unique features not easily charted. Also, different price or performance do not always mean one product is better than another. Users should weigh price and performance before buying.

We have also listed in paragraph form peripherals and small electronic devices that do not fit into any distinct category or have little competition. This section is by no means complete. It is a sample of what is or could become available.

Think of this guide as a quick reference. Get ideas of the devices best suited for you and contact the manufacturer or marketing agent for more information. ■

PBI

(The Programmable Buffer Interface)

The PBI allows you to continue your work without waiting for the printer to complete a printout. The PBI stores the printout data without using the host computer's memory. The user may link one or more host computers with the PBI. PBI models available are: Single Parallel (16K), Dual Parallel (32K), Single Parallel and Single Serial (RS-232), Dual Serial, and Dual Parallel and Dual Serial. A 16K upgrade is available for \$150.

Microcompatible
PO Box 7624
Atlanta, GA 30357
\$299-\$699

Interfacer 80

Interfacer 80 is an Input/output interface. It has eight Input and eight output channels. INP and OUT operations can be done at a rate of up to 200 per second in Basic. Interfacer 80 may be used in con-

junction with any other TRS-80 accessory. Applications for this product include building and home security, lighting control, automatic testing systems, intelligent remote control, and many others. A bus converter is required for the Model III.

Alpha Products
85-71 79th St.
Woodhaven, NY 11421
\$159, Model I; \$198.50, Model III

UPI-3

Univereel Printer Interface

The UPI-3 offers automatic insertion of a line feed and null after a carriage return, handshake polarity for RS-232 printers, seven or eight data bits per word, parity or no parity, odd or even parity, and one or two stop bits. The UPI-3 eliminates the need for machine-language drivers to be loaded into high memory because it already contains such a routine in the Level II ROM.

Speedway Electronics
Division of Binary Devices
11580 Timberlake Lane
Noblesville, IN 46060
\$139.95

Doubler II

The Doubler II is a plug-in, double-density adaptor. With this product, the user may use single or double-density disks and have the hardware to convert Model III disks to Model I. The Doubler II features a write compensation circuit that minimizes bit and peak shifting. Included in the package is the DBLDOS program.

Percom Data Company, Inc.
211 N. Kirby
Garland, TX 75042
\$189.95, Model I

Controller

Model 488-80B/C

The Model 488-80B (Model I) and C (Model III) allows as many as 15 GPIB-488 peripherals with a minimum of 16K. GPIB-488 devices includes printers, plotters, digitizers, displays, recorders, measurement and test equipment. Software is included.

Scientific Engineering Laboratories
11 Nail Drive
Old Bethpage, NY 11804
\$325, Models I & III



Micro-Labs' CPRINT Module

Real Time Audio Spectrum Analyzer

Model VTU02

This device analyzes sound with a video graph display on the TRS-80. Forty-two vertical elements are available. The Real Time Spectrum Analyzer comes with the necessary software, instruction manual and a keyboard overlay. Optional accessories include special purpose software and a microphone and pink noise filter.

Eventide Clockworks, Inc.
265 West 54th St.
New York, NY 10019
\$595, Level II Basic

Timedate 80

Timedate 80 is a real-time clock/calendar. It plugs directly to the TRS-80 keyboard and must be set only once. Timedate 80 is quartz crystal based and is accurate to within a few seconds per month. It comes with two sets of software: Timeset, containing instructions for setting

Timedate 80; and Times\$, which will print time and date when LLISTing a program. A "Y" option allowing Timedate 80 to be placed inside the expansion interface is available for \$12.

Alpha Products
85-71 79th St.
Woodhaven, NY 11421
\$95

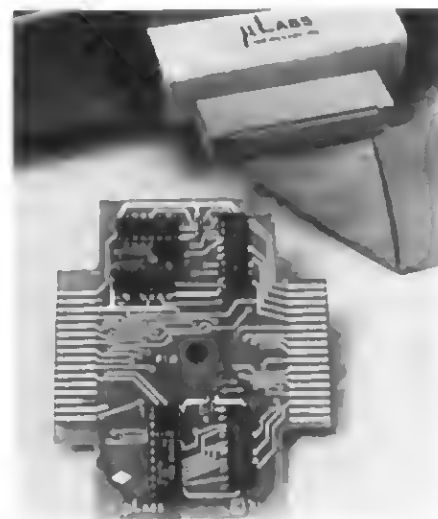
CPRINT

The CPRINT module gives the Color Computer a plug-compatible, Centronics-type parallel printer port for use with all parallel Radio Shack, Centronics, Epson and similar printers. All LLIST and Print #-2 output is automatically rerouted. A screen-print function can be initiated at any time and line width can be set. The graphics in the LP VII can be accessed. Page length can be set, and blank lines are inserted between pages.

The CPRINT module is a fully buffered, eight-bit I/O port which will interface with any Model I/III products which plug into the printer port.

CPRINT is compatible with all versions of the Color Computer and uses no extra memory.

Micro-Labs, Inc.
902 Pinecrest
Richardson, TX 75080
\$49.95



The Eventide Real Time Spectrum Analyzer

Word Processing LowerKit

The Word Processing Lowerkit is a 3-1/2-inch square piggyback board designed to press in place, without soldering, inside the TRS-80 Color Computer.

The purpose of the Lowerkit is to display true upper and lowercase characters. As an added feature the kit uses a 7 by

9-dot matrix for display (rather than the built-in 5 by 7 matrix) for large, clear letters. All characters have descenders where necessary (comme, semi-colon, lowercase letters g, j, p, q, y). The character set in the standard generator is fully compatible with the normal Color Computer character set, with the exception that lowercase letters are correctly displayed.

MSB Electronics
Drawer 786
Berre, VT 05641
\$79.95

REX-80

ROM Extender

The REX-80 is a plug-in device for the TRS-80 Model I, Level II, or for the PMC-80 with the PIF-40 interface adapter. The REX-80 enables use of the 2,014 empty address locations between the end of Basic ROM and the computer's RAM. The address space available is from 3000H to 37DDH.

The REX-80 allows interchangeable ROMs (EPROMs) with commonly used machine-language routines and programs to be accessed by System or USR commands.

A 40-pin flat cable connects the REX-80

to the bus at the back of the keyboard or to the expansion box on the TRS-80. For use with PMC-80, it can be connected to the 40-pin connector on the PIF-40 interface adapter.

The REX-80 comes with a 40-pin flat cable and a 9V power pack.

Personal Micro Computers, Inc.
475 Ellis St.
Mountain View, CA 94043
\$72

AIM-80

Analog Input Module

The AIM-80 is a plug-in device including an eight-bit analog to digital converter which accepts up to eight analog inputs of 0 to +5 volts DC. The eight inputs can be hardware selected to any block of eight ports of the 255 available ports on the TRS-80 and PMC-80.

The AIM-80 provides joystick inputs or a total of eight different transducers can furnish the computer with varying data information.

The AIM-80 plugs directly into the TRS-80 40-pin bus without the necessity of a cable. Connection to a PMC-80 requires the PIF-40 interface adapter. Additional

units can be cascaded from the spare 40-pin connector to permit more analog inputs. A nine-volt power pack is included to operate each AIM-80.

Personal Micro Computers, Inc.
475 Ellis St.
Mountain View, CA 94043
\$89

EPP-80

Eprom Programmer

The EPROM programmer is a plug-in board. It permits programming of 2716 (+5 Vdc 2K) EPROMs and operates with the Radio Shack tape Editor/Assembler, Version 1.2.

An EPROM controls the operation of the EPP-80 and provides automatic modification of the Editor/Assembler through a system call. The EPP-80 requires that the user provide +5 Vdc @ 1A and +25 Vdc @ 50 mA. A 40-pin flat cable is included to connect the EPP-80 to the computer.

Personal Micro Computers, Inc.
475 Ellis St.
Mountain View, CA 94043
\$85

Introducing Correction Free Typing!

We all make mistakes, but now you won't have to with TAT 1.0™ (The Automated Typewriter) at an introductory cost of only \$19.95!

TAT lets you enter, edit and correct your letters, lists, memos, reports, then prints your text when you are happy with it. If you are uncomfortable with your typewriter, you'll love TAT. TAT is not for expert typists. (TAT is for TRS 80™ models I and III.)

FEATURES:

- Works with tape, disk or wafer
- Non-destructive cursor, forward and reverse
- Tabs forward and backward
- Repeating control keys
- Character insert and delete
- One stroke line duplication
- Left and right margin justification
- Block move (move line groups)
- Push/pull (move data to/from previous/next line to/from current line)
- Scroll Scanning
- Quicker entry mode (without above correction feature)*
- Slower entry mode (with above correction features)*

*Enter your text in quicker mode, then scan, fix and adjust

TAT also available with

GORM™ will combine a TAT text file, letter, contract, etc. with a TAT substitution list to give that personal touch to form letters

CAGE™ Page Chainer-merges TAT 1.0 files. Best for low memory users

MIST™ List maker with fast sort, requires TAT (Available soon) 244



WITH THIS ORDER

TAT 1.0 now only \$19.95

GORM	14.95
CAGE	8.95

SOLD SEPARATELY

normally \$24.95

19.95

11.95

Programs are distributed on cassette tapes. Please specify your computer model and attachments.

Minimum System-16K level II

Look for future programs from

KISS Software

P.O. Box 6144, Whitneyville, CT 06517

Send me _____ TAT 1.0 Program(s) on cassette for only \$19.95 each plus \$1.50 for postage and handling. Also include on TAT 1.0.

☐ GORM at \$14.95 ☐ CAGE at \$8.95

☐ Cash ☐ Check ☐ Money Order

Type of Model I own _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.
 Connecticut residents add 7 1/2% sales tax.

Clock and Cassette Speed-ups

Manufacturer	Model	Clock or Cassette speedup	Compatible Computers
Archbold Electronics 10708 Segovia Way Rancho Cordova, CA 95670	Speed-up Unit	Clock	Model I Level I or II
Exatron 181 Commercial St. Sunnyvale, CA 94088	Speed-up kit	Clock	Model I Level I or II
JPC Products Co. 12021 Paisano Ct. Albuquerque, NM 87112	TC-8	Cassette	Model I Level II
Mumford Micro Systems Box 400-E Summerland, CA 93067	SK-2	Clock	Model I Level I or II
Personal Micro Computers, Inc. 475 Ellis St. Mountain View, CA 94043	Fastload FCI-80	Cassette	Model I, Level II PMC-80

Expansion Interfaces

Manufacturer	Model	Compatible Computer	Memory Size
LNW Research Corp. 2620 Walnut Tustin, CA 92680	System Expansion	Mod I, Level II	32K •
Lobo Drives International 354 S. Fairview Ave. Goleta, CA 93117	LX-80	Mod I	32K
Micro Design PO Box 748 Manhaca, TX 78652	MDX-1, MDX-2	Mod I	32K
The MicroMint, Inc. 917 Midway Woodmere, NY 11598	Disk 80	Mod I	16K/32K
Tandy/Radio Shack 1600 Tandy Center Fort Worth, TX 76102	Expansion Interface	Mod I	0/16K/32K
Exatron 181 Commercial St. Sunnyvale, CA 94086	Color Computer Interface (CCI)	Color Computer	32K
Daltex Systems 5308 Prince Lake Dallas, TX 75065	Internal Expansion Board IEB	Mod I	32K

Load Baud Rate	Save Baud Rate	Acceptable Cassette Length	Speedup	LEDs	Price
			2-3X	Tri-colored LED	\$45
			2X	1 LED, toggle	\$19.95
3100	3100	10-60 min.		N	\$90 kit \$120
			1.5-2X	Optional	\$24.95
8000	500	20 min.		N	\$155

Drives Supported	Printer Supported	RS-232	EPROM	Real-Time Clock	Data Separator	P.C. Board only	Price
Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	\$69.95
Y (4)	Y	optional	LDOS EPROM	Y	Y	N	\$862
Y	Y	Y	2K or 4K	Y	NA	Y	\$64.95 \$74.95
Y (4)	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	\$329.95 \$379.95
Y (4)	Y	optional	N	Y	N	N	\$299 \$398 \$497
Y	N	N	2716	N	Y	Y	\$199
N	Y	optional	Y	N	N	Y	\$30

Memory Expansions

Manufacturer	Model	Compatible Computer	Expansion Size
Cecdat, Inc. PO Box 487 Hayden Lake, ID 83835	The Patch	Mod I, Level II	varies
Displayed Video 7538 Jackson Rd. Ann Arbor, MI 48103	U3000	Mod I, Level II	1K
Displayed Video	2K Hideaway	Mod I, Level II	2K
Holmes Engineering 6246 West 3705 South Salt Lake City, UT 84120	IM-1B, IM-2 The Internal Memory	Mod I, Level II	32K/48K
Micro-Labs, Inc. 902 Pinecrest Richardson, TX 75080	CMEMORY	Color Computer	8K
The Peripheral People PO Box 524 Mercer Island, WA 98040	Sidecar Memory	Mod I	2K
Spectral Associates 141 Harvard Ave. Tacoma, WA 98466	Ramcharger	Color Computer	16K-32K
Spectral Associates	Supercharger	Color Computer	64K

Video Displays

Manufacturer	Model	Bandwidth	Screen Size	Resolution
Amdek Corp. 2420 E. Oakton St., Suite E Arlington Heights, IL 60005	Color-1	3-4 MHz	13"	260 x 300 pixels
	Color-2	8-9 MHz	13"	560 x 240 pixels
Electrohome, Ltd. 809 Wellington St. North Kitchener, Ontario Canada N2G 4J6	G07	5.5 MHz	13", 19"	370 x 235 pixels
Electrohome	ECM 1302-1	6 MHz	13"	370 x 235 pixels
Electrohome	ECM 1302-2	10 MHz	13"	580 x 235 pixels
Electrohome	809	25 MHz	13"	720 x 512 pixels
Electrohome	C50-090	6 MHz	19"	370 x 235 pixels
Image 21/Sony 1303 Broadway Dakota City, NE 68731	UM 2112	3 MHz	12"	525 x 300 pixels
Image 21/Sony	RM2112	3 MHz	12"	525 x 300 pixels
Radio Shack 1600 One Tandy Center Fort Worth, TX 76102	TRS-80 Color Video	NA	13"	NA

Memory Area	Soldering Required	Software Available	Chip(s) Used	Extended Basic Compatible	Price
0000-2FFF	N	Self-contained	2532	Y	\$94.97
3000-37FF	N	Y	2114	N	\$64.95
3000-3FFF	N	NA	2716	N	\$49.95
8000-BFFF 8000-FFFF	N	Not needed	2K RAMS	Y	\$59.50 (less RAM) \$85.50 (w/16K RAM) \$89.50 (less RAM) \$140.00 (w/32K RAM)
C000-E000	N	N	2K RAM or 2716 EPROM	NA	\$24.95 \$19.95
3000-3FFF	N	Y	2114, 2716	N	NA
NA	N	NA	NA	Y	\$99.95
NA	N	NA	NA	Y	\$299.95

Features	Hardware Modification Required	Price
Composite Input	Y	\$449/\$999
RGB Input		
Controls: Video Drives—Red and Green, CRT cut off Red, Green and Blue, Focus, Screen, Vertical Linearity, Vertical Height, Vertical Hold, Horizontal Frequency. Tabs: Vertical Centering, Horizontal Centering, Both 3 position.	Y	\$408, \$444
Brightness Control, Off/On Switch with Pilot Light	Y	\$550
Brightness Control, Off/On Switch with Pilot Light	Y	\$950
Brightness control	Y	\$833
TTL computer control, RF in, video in, RGB in, video out, Mix RGB w/ video	N	\$900
Loop through in video and audio	Y	\$725
Modification on video output	N	\$750
NA	N	\$399

Modems and Acoustic Couplers



Hayes Smartmodem

Manufacturer	Model	Compatible Computer	Baud Rate
Bizcomp PO Box 7498 Menlo Park, CA 94025	Model 1080 Versa Modem	All	0-300
Bizcomp	Model 1084 Intelligent Modem	All	110, 134.5, 150, 200, 300
Bizcomp	Model 1022 Intelligent Modem	All	110, 134.5, 150, 200, 300
Bizcomp	Model 1030 Intelligent Modem	All	110, 134.5, 150, 200, 300
Bizcomp	Model 1031 Intelligent Modem	All	110, 134.5, 150, 200, 300
Emtrol Systems, Inc. (ESI) 123 Locust St. Lancaster, PA 17602	Lynx	Mod I or III	300
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. 5835 Peachtree Corners East Norcross, GA 30092	Smartmodem	All	300
ICROM Enterprises, Ltd. 1240 Bay St., Suite 505 Toronto, Canada M5R 2A7	Modem-80	Mod I, Level II	25-300
Kesa Co. 774 San Miguel Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086	data Speak Model O/A-30	All	300
Micromate Electronics 2094 Front St. East Meadow, NY 11554	Micronet Model AM-232	All	0-300 1,200 optional
The Microperipheral Corp. 2643-151st Place N.E. Redmond, WA 98052	MicroConnection	Mod I, Level I & II	300
Microperipheral Corp.	MicroConnection	Mod II or III	300
Novation 18664 Oxnard St. Tarzana, CA 91356	D-CAT	All	0-300
Novation	CAT	All	0-300
Radio Shack 1600 One Tandy Center Fort Worth, TX 76102	Modem I	All	300/600
Radio Shack	Telephone Interface II	All	0-300
Syntex Electronic Innovations Box 4034 Lancaster, PA 17604-4034	Phodem	Mod I or III	300

Full Duplex	Half Duplex	Simplex	RS-232 Required	Receive Sensitivity	Transmit Sensitivity	Modes	Acoustic (A) or Modem (M)	Price
Y	N	N	N	-46dBm	< -9dBm	Talk/Data	M	\$119
Y	N	N	Y	-46dBm	< -9dBm	Auto Answer/Auto Dial, Command/Data	M	\$299
Y	N	N	Y	-50dBm	< -9dBm	Auto Answer/Auto Dial, Command/ Data, Auto-Repeat Dial, Self-test	M	\$595
Y	N	N	Y	-50dBm	< -9dBm	Auto Answer/Auto Dial, Command/ Date, Auto-Repeat Dial	M	\$395
Y	N	N	Y	-50dBm	< -9dBm	Auto Answer/Auto Dial, Command/ Data, Auto-Repeat Dial, Self-test	M	\$495
Y	Y	N	N	-50dBm	< -9dBm	Manual originate/Answer or Auto Dial/Auto Answer	M	\$279.95 Mod I \$299.95 Mod III
Y	Y	N	Y	-50dBm	-10dBm	Auto Answer/Auto Dial	M	\$279
Y	Y	N	N	NA	NA	Auto Answer/Auto Dial	M	\$249
Y	N	N	Y	-50dBm	-9dBm	Originate/Answer, Normal, Test	M	\$129
Y	Y	N	Y	up to -45dBm	< -9dBm	Auto Answer/Auto Dial, Manual Originate/Answer	M	\$249.50
Y	Y	N	N	up to -60dBm	-10dBm	Auto Answer/Auto Dial (optional)	M	\$249
Y	Y	N	Y	up to -60dBm	-10dBm	Auto Answer/Auto Dial (optional)	M	199.50
Y	Y	N	Y	-45dBm	NA	Data, Talk, Monitor, Normal, Test	M	\$199
Y	Y	N	Y	NA	NA		A	\$189
Y	N	N	Y	-45dBm	-10dBm	Originate, Answer	M	\$149
Y	Y	N	Y	-45dBm	NA	Originate, Answer, Test	A	\$199
Y	NA	NA	Optional	NA	NA	NA	M	\$85

A to D wizardry.

Real World Interface—Part III

Elliot K. Rand
P.O. Box 552
Melbourne, FL 32901

Editor's Note: Part I of Mr. Rand's series on the real world interface appeared in the October 1981 issue of 80 Microcomputing and part II ran last month.

Until now you have been unable to leave the keyboard to enter new data into the system and alter program results. But I will show you how physical information can be converted into a form the computer can use.

Before a computer can interact in a sophisticated way with the real world, it must receive a detailed electrical picture of a physical condition. Microphones and pho-

totransistors make that kind of electrical analogy. So do transducers. But the pictures painted by the analog voltages of the transducers must be converted into a digital equivalent before the computer can understand them.

The computer counts in whole numbers which change abruptly. Analog voltages in the transducers are almost continuous. (The voltages change quickly but not instantaneously.) Converting these voltages to digital in an eight-bit system creates errors as great as .4 percent in the analog to digital conversions. The conversions are made by an analog-to-digital converter. Six types of converters are voltage-to-frequency, dual-slope, flash (or parallel), ramp, tracking and successive approximation.

Voltage-to-frequency converters generate an output frequency proportional to an input voltage (See Fig. 1). The output may be gated and counted, and the count will be proportional to the input. Other than using the computer as a counter, the approach is hardware oriented. It is slow and requires specialized integrated circuits. Its main use is for data transmission in audio form.

The remaining five converters use comparators (See Fig. 2).

The dual-slope (See Fig. 3) is a common converter used in digital voltmeters and multimeters. It is inexpensive and can be made very accurate with precision components. But it is extremely slow and hardware-determined and essentially reduces the computer to a counter-timer.

The faster converter is the parallel or flash (See Fig. 4). A comparator circuit is provided for each anticipated voltage. To measure all the voltages in an eight-bit system would require 255 comparators and 255 reference voltages and a means to con-

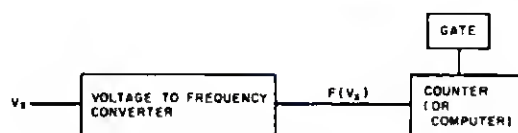


Fig. 1. Voltage-to-Frequency Method

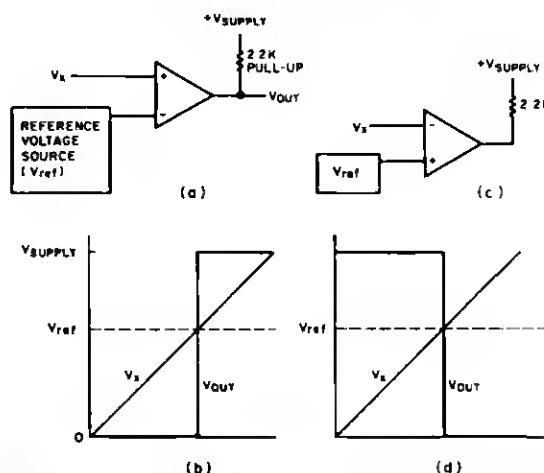
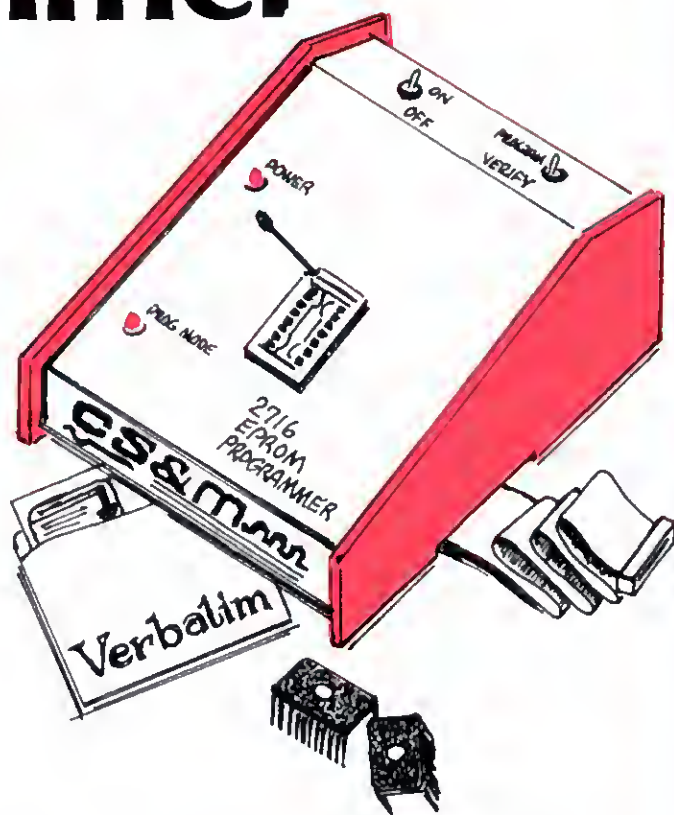


Fig. 2. Comparator Operation. If the voltage at a comparator's positive input is more positive than the voltage at its negative input, the capacitor's output is pulled high. If the voltage at the negative input becomes more positive than the voltage at the positive input, the capacitor's output becomes low. In most applications, introduction of a small amount of positive feedback (hysteresis) will eliminate noise at the crossover voltage.

1. Self contained Power Supply.
2. Fully assembled and tested Printed Circuit Board.
3. Complete with Ribbon Cable and 40 Pin edge connector, can be plugged into keyboard unit or screen printer board of the expansion interface.
4. Complete with Software for any Level II System (16K plus), now an EPROM program you can afford.
5. Zero insertion force socket.
6. 90 day factory warranty.



CS&M
SYSTEMS INC

257

* Please add \$5.00 for disk version.

Interbank No										Exp Date									

Mass. residents add 5% Tax

"The successive approximation technique is unbeaten for speed and efficiency."

vert the output signals—which are not binary—to a usable form. Since the converter is all hardware, it requires no counter or timer circuitry. For my interfacing experiments, I will be using a version of flash—the window comparator (Fig. 5).

Although there are differences in software, the hardware is identical in the remaining converters (See Fig. 6.). They fully use the microprocessor rather than spoon feeding it with a specialized integrated circuit and suffering hardware-imposed limitations.

In the ramp converter (See Fig. 7), the computer causes the digital-to-analog converter output to rise to zero until it exceeds the unknown voltage. Then the comparator switches, telling the microprocessor the unknown voltage is between its previous and present count. For low voltages, the ramp

converter is fast, but for higher ones it is very slow. It is infrequently used with microprocessors because it reduces them to binary counters.

The tracking converter starts out like a ramp but once acquiring the unknown voltage it follows it by decrementing the digital-to-analog converter's output when the comparator's output goes high. If it goes low, the digital-to-analog converter's output is incremented. After acquisition of the unknown voltage, the ramp is the fastest soft-

ware-controlled converter (See Fig. 8).

The successive approximation technique is unbeaten for speed and efficiency. It requires only eight counts regardless of the analog voltage value. And its output is binary, so conversions to that form are unnecessary (See Fig. 9).

Analog-to-Digital Circuitry

Some additional circuitry is needed for the real world interface to function as an analog-to-digital converter (See Fig. 10). It

	CALL 0A7F	;NUMBER LOG ENTRIES
	LD (6B55), HL	;STORE # ENTRIES
	RET	;RETURN TO BASIC
	CALL 0A7F	;GET DELAY INTO HL
	LD (6B60), HL	;STORE IT
	EXX	;PRIME REGISTERS
	LD DE, (6B55)	;LOG ENTRIES
	LD SC, (6B60)	;DELAY INFO
	EXX	;MAIN REGISTERS
	LD DE, 6000	;DATA STORAGE
	LD A, 89	;INSTRUCT 8255
	OUT (7F), A	;OUTPUT TO 8255
	EXX	
LOOP1	DEC DE	;COUNT LOG ENTRIES
	EXX	
	NOP	
	LD HL, 0080	;A/D ROUTINE
	LD A, L	
	LD C, H	
	OR C	
LOOP2	OUT (7C), A	
	NOP	
	NOP	
	NOP	
	IN A, (7E)	
	AND 01	
	JR NZ, ;SKIP	
	LD A, L	
	OR C	
SKIP	LD C, A	
	LD A, L	
	RRCA	
	LD L, A	
	JR NC, ;LOOP2	
	LD A, C	
	LD (DE), A	;STORE DATA
	INC DE	
	OUT (7C), A	
	EXX	
LOOP3	LD BC, (6B60)	
	DEC BC	;DELAY
	LD A, 8	
	OR C	
	JR NZ, ;LOOP3	
	LD A, 0	
	OR E	
	JR NZ, ;LOOP1	
	EXX	
	RET	

Source Listing

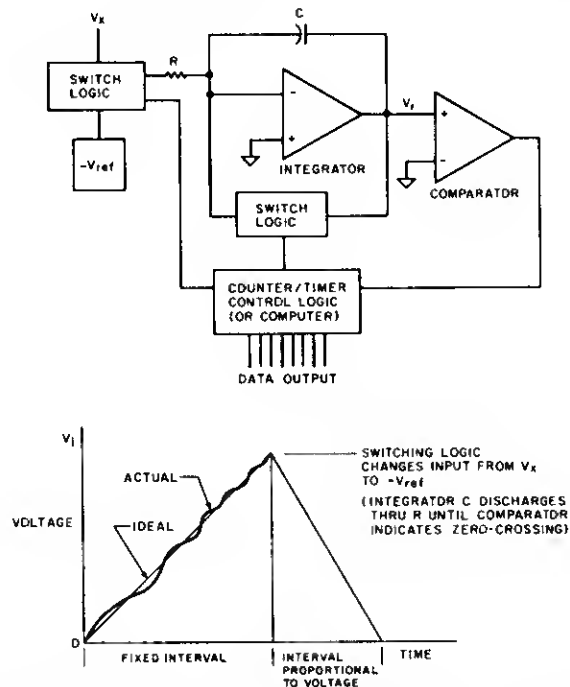


Fig. 3. Dual-slope Converter. This converter integrates an unknown voltage for a fixed period of time. The result is a positive slope that is approximately linear. At the end of the time period, the input voltage is switched to a negative reference voltage. The comparator output remains high until the integrator output reaches zero. Because the integrator averages the unknown voltage, it is virtually immune to noise, hum and other kinds of interference.

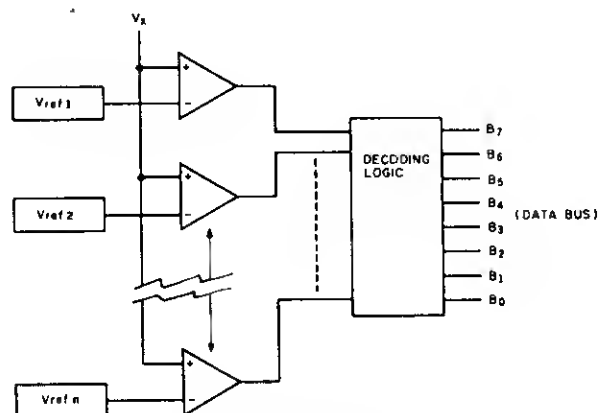


Fig. 4. Flash (Parallel) Comparator.

Enter The Soft Sector Marketing ARCADE CENTER

ALIEN DEFENSE

©1981 Soft Sector Mkt.

Mod I or III Tape, 16K
\$19.95

Mod I or III Disk*, 32K
\$24.95

Only Mod III version has
Extended Graphics.



SUPER VADERS

©1981 Soft Sector Mkt.

Mod I or III Tape **\$19.95**

Mod I Disk **\$24.95**

Mod III Disk **\$24.95**

- 2 Player - 10 Levels -
Ask for upgrade info for
INVADERS PLUS &
TRS-SUPER INVADERS



SCARFMAN

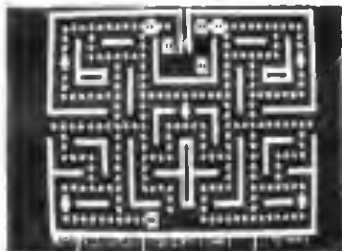
©1981 Comsoft Group

Mod I & III Tape

\$15.95

Mod I & III Disk

\$19.95



METEOR MISSION 2

by Big 5

Mod I & III Tape

\$15.95

Mod I & III Disk*

\$19.95



ROBOT ATTACK

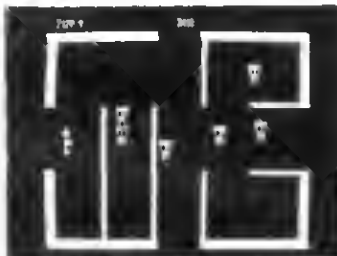
by Big 5

Mod I & III Tape

\$15.95

Mod I & III Disk

\$19.95



ATTACK FORCE

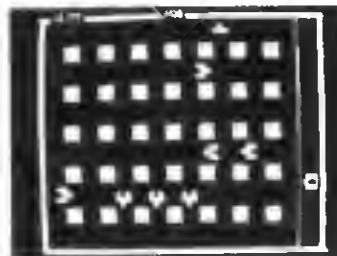
by Big 5

Mod I & III Tape

\$15.95

Mod I & III Disk*

\$19.95



SUPER NOVA

by Big 5

Mod I & III Tape

\$15.95

Mod I & III* Disk

\$19.95



LUNAR LANDER

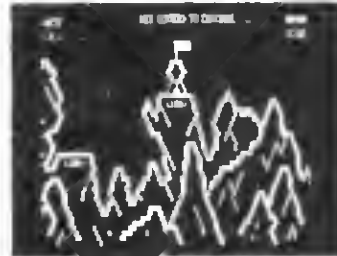
by Adventure

Mod I & III Tape

\$15.95

Mod I & III Disk

\$20.95



GALAXY INVASION

by Big 5

Mod I & III Tape

\$15.95

Mod I & III* Disk

\$19.95



STAR FIGHTER

by Adventure

Mod I & III Tape

\$24.95

Mod I Disk

\$29.95



*These Disk versions save high score to disk.

SPECIAL DEAL - This Month Only

Purchase 1 Game - List Price / Purchase 2 Games - Deduct 10%

Purchase 3 Games - Deduct 15%

- SPECIAL DEAL applies only to games purchased from this ad, at one time, and at list once -

COD - certified check, M.O. or cash only. Most orders shipped next day. All orders must have shipping included. Please add 2% or \$2.50, whichever is higher for shipping. Michigan residents, please add 4% tax. Add extra \$1.50 for C.O.D. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. Out of the country orders add \$10.00 extra shipping.
*TRS-80 is a product of Radio Shack, div. of the Tandy Corp.

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED

6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, Michigan 48135

Order Line **800-521-6504**

Michigan Orders & Questions **313-425-4020**

496



"The American Express" Card
Don't leave home without it!"

“... Tandy failed to make the powerful Z80 modes zero and two interrupts available to users.”

includes a window-comparator circuit enabling you to use a software interrupt in Basic programs. You need this because Tandy failed to make the powerful Z80 modes zero and two interrupts available to users.

The data bus cannot be turned around by the interrupt-acknowledge signal without modifying the internal hardware of the TRS-80.

The window-comparator brackets the converter's voltage output. This feature per-

mits the system's software to require an analog-to-digital conversion only when a voltage change occurs. That frees the computer to perform other functions and analog-to-digital operations concurrently, interrupting only when an update is necessary.

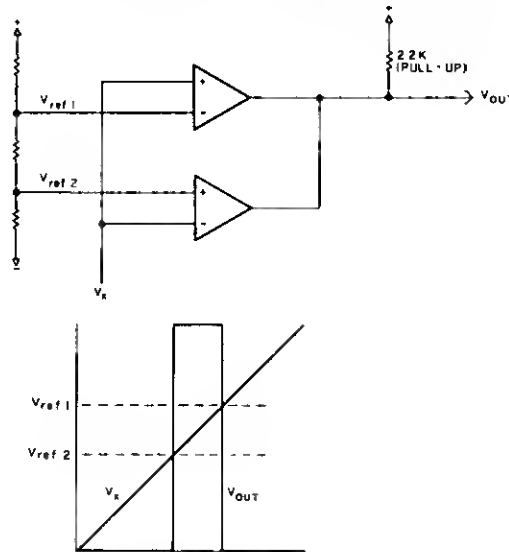


Fig. 5. Window-Comparator. Within the window, comparator outputs can be pulled high. If the outputs are ORed, the window output will go low—but only if the unknown voltage rises or falls outside the window. If the reference voltage is made variable, the window can be moved around.

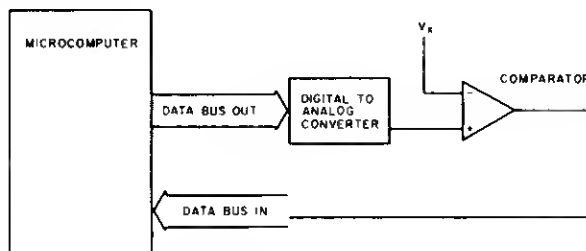


Fig. 6. Ramp, Tracking and Successive Approximation Converters.

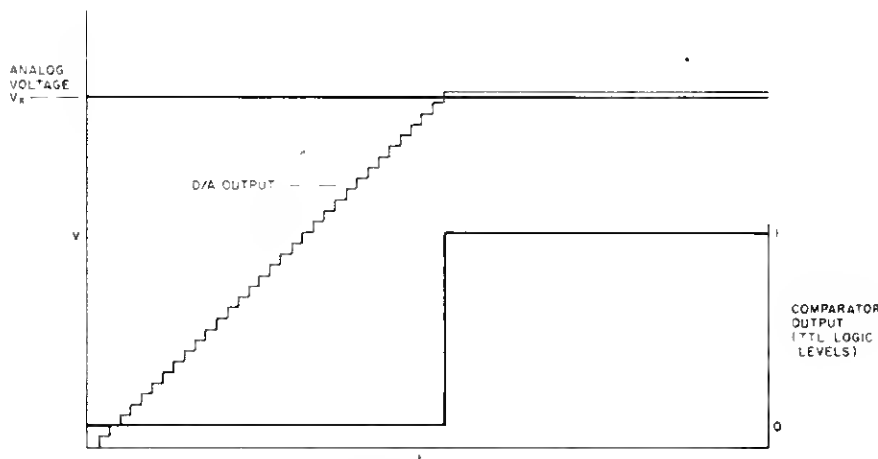


Fig. 7. Ramp Converter.

Conversion Experiments

Turn on the five volt power supply. All light-emitting diodes (LEDs) should light. When you turn on the 15 volt supply, the voltmeter should read about 10.25 volts. Next turn on the 0-10 volt supply and the TRS-80.

When the memory prompt appears on the screen, hit Enter to get into Level II Basic.

Enter and run the following program:

```
4000 CLS:DEFINT A-D:A=0:B=0:C=0:D=0
4020 OUT127,137
4050 B=128:OUT124,B:A=INP(128):A=AAND1:PRINT@
      10,1-A:IFATHENB=0
4150 C=B:B=64:D=BORC:OUT124,D:A=INP(126):A
      =AAND1:PRINT@15,1-A:IFATHENB=0
4200 C=CORB:B=32:D=BORC:OUT124,D:A=INP(126):
      A=AAND1:PRINT@20,1-A:IFATHENB=0
4250 C=CORB:B=16:D=BORC:OUT124,D:A=INP(126):
      A=AAND1:PRINT@25,1-A:IFATHENB=0
4275 C=CORB:B=8:D=BORC:OUT124,D:A=INP(126):
      A=AAND1:PRINT@30,1-A:IFATHENB=0
4300 C=CORB:B=4:D=BORC:OUT124,D:A=INP(126):
      A=AAND1:PRINT@35,1-A:IFATHENB=0
4325 C=CORB:B=2:D=BORC:OUT124,D:A=INP(126):
      A=AAND1:PRINT@40,1-A:IFATHENB=0
4350 C=CORB:B=1:D=BORC:OUT124,D:A=INP(126):
      A=AAND1:PRINT@45,1-A:IFATHENB=0
4375 C=CORB:OUT124,C:E=C*0.046:PRINT@513,E:
      PRINT@520,"VOLT S":GOTO4050
```

The LEDs should strobe from left to right several times per second. Binary and decimal readings appear on the video screen. As the V_x input varies, the readings change accordingly. By adjusting the decimal quantity in the third statement of line 4375 ($E=C*0.046$) variations in the reference Zener voltage may be compensated for.

This program runs continuously regardless of whether V_x is changing or constant.

Enter and run the following program:

```
5000 OUT127,137:CLS:GOTO5040
5005 V=INP(126):V=VAND2:IFVTHENGOTO5040
5010 GOTO5005
5040 DEFINT A-D:A=0:B=0:C=0:D=0
5050 B=128:OUT124,B:A=INP(126):A=AAND1:
      IFATHENB=0
5150 C=B:B=64:D=BORC:OUT124,D:A=INP(126):
      A=AAND1:IFATHENB=0
5200 C=CORB:B=32:D=BORC:OUT124,D:A=AAND1:
      IFATHENB=0
5250 C=CORB:B=16:D=BORC:OUT124,D:A=INP(126):
      A=AAND1:IFATHENB=0
5275 C=CORB:B=8:D=BORC:OUT124,D:A=INP(126):
      A=AAND1:IFATHENB=0
5300 C=CORB:B=4:D=BORC:OUT124,D:A=INP(126):
      A=AAND1:IFATHENB=0
5325 C=CORB:B=2:D=BORC:OUT124,D:A=INP(126):
      A=AAND1:IFATHENB=0
5350 C=CORB:B=1:D=BORC:OUT124,D:A=INP(126):
      A=AAND1:IFATHENB=0
5375 C=CORB:OUT124,C:E=C*0.046:CLS:GOTO5999
5999 IFE>100:OUT7,255:PRINT@513,E:PRINT@520,
```


Utilities

NEW SUPER UTILITY PLUS

SUPER UTILITY PLUS

Copyright ©1981 Breeze Computing, Inc. SUPER UTILITY PLUS was written by Kim Watt and is the most powerful program of its kind on the market at this time. This program is a machine language, stand alone program that has its own I/O routines, does not use any ROM or DOS calls, and works on SINGLE or DOUBLE DENSITY systems. Super Utility Plus performs such a wide range of varied tasks, that it may truly be called "The King of Utilities." It is not required that the disk be in any drive after initialization of the program and user may custom configure the program to suit his individual system requirements.

ZAP does everything your present "zapping" utility does plus many additional enhancements. It will operate on SINGLE or DOUBLE DENSITY systems and will work with most major operating systems that are presently on the market. The screen printout on Zap displays one sector at a time in HEX and ASCII (as other "zapping" utilities), but also tells user the true and relative track and whether the disk is in IBM format or not. Zap also has a search routine that will locate the highest or lowest configured track on the disk and others that will search the disk for byte list, ASCII string, word list, or even encrypted code. Zap also allows you to display disk sectors, compare disk sectors, copy sector data, zero disk sectors, copy disk sectors, reverse sector data, sector searches, read ID address marks, or alter data address marks.

PURGE has a full screen editing kill control that allows you to kill files by positioning cursor and pressing one key. Also Purge has several sub-routines that allow you to zero out unused directory entries or zero out unused disk granules. In addition, user may kill files by naming the common category of the files, and may compute existing passwords, change the disk name, date, passwords, auto command, or even file parameters (name, passwords, protection levels). Lastly, Purge contains a complete disk directory that indicates all active and non-active files on the disk.

FORMAT is a utility that allows the user to format a disk with standard format, format without erasing existing data, special format (custom format your disk most any way you want it), build a format track and optionally write it back to any track on your disk, and even contains a software bulk erase utility. The total formatting capabilities of the program are just about UNLIMITED and you may even reformat over a disk or add tracks to an existing disk without destroying existing disk data.

DISK COPY will copy most any standard disk, with or without formatting. The Special Disk Copy enables the user to make a backup of most TRS-80® readable disks that are presently on the market, regardless of any efforts that have been made to protect them from being "backed up" (NOTE: This program WILL NOT copy itself). This program is only intended use is for you to make backups of your legally purchased programs. Please DO NOT use this utility to make "bootleg" copies for others as authors of quality programs deserve their royalties.

TAPE COPY enables the user to perform a wide variety of actions that include the ability to read, write, or verify tapes and even includes a Bit by Bit copying routine that will back up most ANY TRS-80® readable tape regardless of protection attempts made by authors. This utility and is for your own use only.

DISK REPAIR allows you to automatically repair the HIT and GAT sectors and will automatically repair a Boot. This utility also does a complete Directory Check and will advise you of errors that exist. In addition, this utility allows the user to recover killed files (if the file was killed by this utility or by NEWDOS), read protect or un-read protect the directory, move it to a different location on the disk, or clear unused entries. Lastly, this utility advises you of all inactive files that are on the disk.

MEMORY supplies the ability to display, move, test, compare, zero, exchange, input or output a byte to any port, exchange, jump to, reverse, fit, string search, or even load/write and entire track or sectors to/from memory.

FILE contains the abilities to display file sectors, compare files, copy files, disk directory, free space, file locations, drive status, create files, and clear files from disk. These utilities give you a wide range of powerful complete reorganization of your entire disk with all the files re-written in their most contiguous order.

CONFIGURE SYSTEM gives you the ability to custom configure Super Utility Plus to your system. You may select single or double density, in any combination 5" drives, select your operating system boot of your choice, upper or lower case, high speed clock, single or double headed drives, or even configure your printer.

Now for Mod I or III
Please state when ordering.

\$74.95

Sold on protected media.

The
BASIC
OPERATED
SINGLE
STEPPER

BOSS III

©1981 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

for Mod III

This Machine Language utility is designed to aid you in creating and debugging programs written in BASIC. The utility allows you to trace the program flow, to single step the BASIC program, to observe the conditions of variables during program execution, and to push your basic program on the stack during program development. The utility is known to operate with Mod III, TRS-DOS or Mod III Ram BASIC.

Cassette (goes to disk)

\$18.95

- New Lower Price -

Also Boss 2.1 version 2.2 ©1980 V.B. Hester for Mod I Cassette (goes to disk)

\$18.95

Original concept by V.B. Hester.

TAPE COPY 2

©1981 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

This program will load most any TRS-80 500 Baud system tape (standard Mod I speed) and load it into memory and save it at either 500 or 1500 Baud on the Mod III. NO KNOWLEDGE OF MACHINE LANGUAGE NEEDED. Now it gives you a way to back up a machine language program that loads at the lower speed and makes cassette loading into your new Mod III a much faster, more reliable process. Works with Mod I* & Mod III.

Only

\$14.95

*Mod I loads and saves at 500 Baud only

Do you reap only mysteries from your TRS-80 ROMs?

Your book has arrived!

MOD III ROM COMMENTED

Copyright ©1981 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

Not just a rehash of old information, but detailed comments on the ROMs in the latest machine from Tandy.

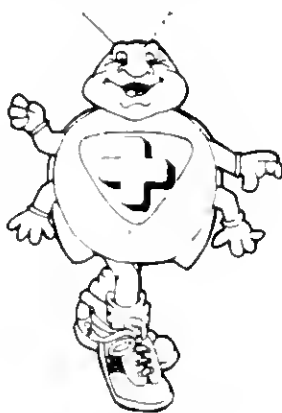


List \$22.50

Special \$15.00 til Dec. 31

BUG +

©1981 by James Limkemann



A Self-relocating Machine Language Monitor for MOD I & MOD III

BUG+

©1981 by J. Limkemann Bug+ is a powerful machine language monitor. The one point most improved over other monitors, is the tape write. Bug+ has the ability to write a "clean" tape (at 500 baud), this tape will read into the TRS-80 under the system command, without the problems previously associated with the volume setting. Regardless what version basic you have or whether or not you have a Radio Shack cassette fix, this monitor will improve the reliability of your cassette by 100%. There is also a verify command that works the same as a "LOAD?" except when an error is found, the memory address and what is found on the tape is displayed. Finally a break point that works! When a break point is reached, there is a blinking asterisk in the bottom right hand corner, you are able to see what is on the screen before the monitor takes control. Press the enter key the screen clears and the monitor comes to life. When you continue from a break point, the monitor will restore the screen first then load the CPU registers and return to your program. You do not lose your program or display, and it does work!

Bug+ also has all the commands at T-Bug, they just work better. Bug+ loads into low memory, then relocates itself.

Mod III has all the commands at the Mod I version plus it gives you the ability of reading or writing 1500 baud or 500 baud tapes. You can read at one rate and write at another. MOD I or III, 4K, both on same tape.

Cassette

\$14.95

C.O.D. - certified check, M.O. or cash only. Most orders shipped next day. All orders must have shipping included. Please add 2% or \$2.50, whichever is higher for shipping. Michigan residents please add 4% tax. Add extra \$1.50 for C.O.D. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. Out of the country orders add \$10.00 extra shipping. *TRS-80 is a product of Radio Shack, div. of the Tandy Corp.

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED

6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, Michigan 48135

Order Line 800-521-6504

Michigan Orders & Questions 313-425-4020

✓ 496



"The American Express Card Don't leave home without it"

FREE
with software purchase—
On C/M Hardware

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Ad#20

ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PLAN

We'll match any advertised price on any item that we carry. And if you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days of buying it, just show us the ad and we'll refund the difference. It's that simple.

Combine our price protection with the availability of full professional support and our automatic update service and you have the Ultimate Software Plan. It's a convenient, uncomplicated, logical way to get your software.

✓ (New items or new prices)

CP/M users specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available

CP/M	DISK WITH MANUAL	MANUAL ONLY
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE		
Medical-PAS-3	\$849 \$40	
Dental-PAS-3	\$849 \$40	
ASYST DESIGN		
Prof Time Accounting	\$549 \$40	
General Subroutine	\$269 \$40	
Application Utilities	\$439 \$40	
COMPLETE BUS SYSTEMS		
Creator	\$269 \$25	
Reporter	\$169 \$20	
Both	\$399 \$45	
COMPUTER CONTROL		
Fabs 18-tree	\$159 \$20	
UltraSort II	\$159 \$25	
COMPUTER PATHWAYS		
Pearl level 1	\$ 99 \$25	
Pearl level 2	\$299 \$40	
Pearl level 3	\$549 \$50	
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
CP/M 2.2		
NorthStar	\$149 \$25	
TRS-80 Model III P.T.	\$159 \$35	
MicroPlus	\$169 \$25	
Grommco	\$189 \$25	
PL 1-80	\$459 \$35	
BT-80	\$179 \$30	
Mac	\$ 65 \$15	
Sid	\$ 90 \$15	
2-Sid	\$ 90 \$15	
Tri	\$ 90 \$15	
DeSpoot	\$ 50 \$10	
✓ CB-80	\$459 \$35	
✓ CBasic-2	\$ 98 \$20	
DMA		
Ascom	\$149 \$15	
DMA-DOS	\$179 \$35	
CBS	\$369 \$45	
Formula	\$539 \$45	
GRAHAM-DORIAN		
General Ledger	\$729 \$40	
Acct Receivable	\$729 \$40	
Acct Payable	\$729 \$40	
Job Costing	\$729 \$40	
Payroll II	\$729 \$40	
Inventory II	\$729 \$40	
Payroll	\$493 \$40	
Inventory	\$493 \$40	
Cash Register	\$493 \$40	
Apartment Mgt	\$493 \$40	
MICRO-AP		
S-Basic	\$269 \$25	
Selector IV	\$469 \$35	
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS		
HDBS	\$269 \$35	
MOBS	\$795 \$40	
DRS or ORS or RTL	\$269 \$10	
MOBS PKG	\$1295 \$60	
MICROPRO		
WordStar	\$319 \$60	
Customization Notes	\$ 89 \$na	
Mail-Merge	\$109 \$25	
WordStar Mail Merge	\$419 \$85	
DataStar	\$249 \$60	
WordMaster	\$119 \$40	
SuperSort I	\$199 \$40	
SpellStar	\$175 \$40	
MICROSOFT		
Basic-80	\$289	
Basic Compiler	\$329	
Fortran-80	\$349	
Cobol-80	\$574	
M-Sort	\$124	
Macro-80	\$144	
Edit-80	\$ 84	
MuSimp MuMath	\$224	
MuLis-80	\$174	
MICROTAX		
✓ Individual	\$250	
✓ Professional	\$1000	
✓ Partnership	\$750	
✓ Package	\$1500	
ORGANIC SOFTWARE		
TextWriter III	\$111 \$25	
DateBook II	\$269 \$25	
Milestone	\$269 \$30	
OSBORNE		
General Ledger	\$ 59 \$20	
Acct Rec/Acct Pay	\$ 59 \$20	
Payroll w/Cost	\$ 59 \$20	
All 3	\$129 \$60	
All 3 + CBasic-2	\$199 \$75	
Enhanced Osborne	\$269 \$60	
With C Basic	\$349 \$75	
PEACHTREE		
General Ledger	\$399 \$40	
Acct Receivable	\$399 \$40	
Acct Payable	\$399 \$40	
Payroll	\$399 \$40	
Inventory	\$399 \$40	
Surveyor	\$399 \$40	
Property Mgt	\$799 \$40	
CPA Client Write-up	\$799 \$40	
P5 Version	Add \$129	
SOFTWARE WORKS		
Adapt CDOS to CP/M	\$ 69 \$na	
Ratfor	\$ 86 \$na	
SOHO GROUP		
MatchMaker	\$ 97 \$20	
WorkSheet	\$177 \$20	
STRUCTURED SYSTEMS		
✓ GL or AR or AP or Pay	\$849 \$40	
✓ Inventory Control	\$849 \$40	
Analyst	\$199 \$25	
LeftRight	\$179 \$25	
OSort	\$ 89 \$20	
NAD	\$ 87 \$20	
SUPERSOFT		
Diagnostic I	\$ 49 \$20	
Diagnostic II	\$ 84 \$20	
DisK Doctor	\$ 84 \$20	
Forth 8080 or Z80	\$149 \$30	
Fortran	\$219 \$30	
Fortran w Ratfor	\$289 \$35	
✓ C Compiler	\$174 \$20	
✓ Star Edit	\$189 \$30	
Other	less 10%	
TCS		
GL or AR or AP or Pay	\$ 79 \$25	
All 4	\$269 \$99	
Compiled each	\$ 99 \$25	
UNICORN		
Mince	\$149 \$25	
Scribble	\$149 \$25	
Both	\$249 \$50	
WHITESMITHS		
C Compiler	\$600 \$30	
Pascal incl C	\$850 \$45	
DATA BASE		
FMS-80	\$649 \$45	
✓ dBASE II	\$595 \$50	
Condor II	\$899 \$50	
✓ Access 80 Level 1	\$249	
✓ Access 80 Level 2	\$429	
✓ Access 80 Level 3	\$679	
Optimum	\$749 \$50	
PASCAL		
Pascal MT	\$429 \$30	
Pascal Z	\$349 \$30	
Pascal UCSD 4.0	\$429 \$50	
Pascal M	\$189 \$20	
WORD PROCESSING		
WordSearch	\$179 \$50	
SpellGuard	\$229 \$25	
VTS 80	\$259 \$65	
Magic Wand	\$289 \$45	
Spell Binder	\$349 \$45	
OTHER GOODIES		
Select	\$269 \$na	
Forecaster	\$199 \$na	
✓ Micro Plan	\$419 \$na	
✓ The Last One	\$549 \$na	
SuperCalc	\$269 \$50	
Target	\$189 \$30	
BSTAM	\$149 \$15	
BSTMS	\$149 \$15	
Tiny C	\$ 89 \$50	
Tiny C Compiler	\$229 \$50	
Nevada Cobol	\$129 \$25	
MicroStat	\$224 \$25	
Vedil	\$105 \$15	
MiniModel	\$449 \$50	
StatPa	\$449 \$40	
Micro B	\$229 \$20	
Raid	\$224 \$35	
String 80	\$ 84 \$20	
String 80 source	\$279 \$na	
ISIS II	\$199 \$50	
Plan 80	\$269 \$30	

APPLE II

INFO UNLIMITED	
✓ EasyWriter	\$199
✓ Datadex	\$249
Other	less 15%
MICROSOFT	
✓ Softcard Z-80 CP/M	\$279
Fortran	\$179
Cobol	\$499
✓ Tasc	\$139
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	\$269
MailMerge	\$ 99
Wordstar MailMerge	\$349
SuperSort I	\$159
✓ Spellstar	\$129
PERSONAL SOFTWARE	
Visicalc 3.3	\$159
Desktop Plan II	\$159
Visiterm	\$129
Visidex	\$159
Visiplot	\$149
Visitrend/Visiplot	\$229
✓ VisiFile	\$199
PEACHTREE	
General Ledger	\$224 \$40
Acct Receivable	\$224 \$40
Acct Payable	\$224 \$40
Payroll	\$224 \$40
Inventory	\$224 \$40
OTHER GOODIES	
✓ dBASE II	\$595 \$50
VU 3R	
Use w Visicalc	\$ 79
Context Connector	
Use w Visicalc	\$129
Micro Courier	\$219
TCS Apple	
[complete business]	\$269 \$99
Super-Text II	\$127
Data Factory	\$134
DB Master	\$184
Charles Mann	less 15%
STC	less 15%

```

" V O L T S " :PRINT@766," O U T O F
S A F E R A N G E !!!":FORAZ=1TO10:NEXT
AZ:OUT,0:FORBZ=1TO10:NEXTBZ:GOTO5005
6000 IFE>9OUT7,170:PRINT@513,E:PRINT@520,
" V O L T S " :GOTO5005
6010 IFE>8OUT7,85:PRINT@513,E:PRINT@520,
" V O L T S " :GOTO5005
6015 IFE>7OUT7,15:PRINT@513,E:PRINT@520,
" V O L T S " :GOTO5005
6020 IFE>6OUT7,240:PRINT@513,E:PRINT@520,
" V O L T S " :GOTO5005
6030 IFE<10UT7,254:PRINT@513,E:PRINT@520,
" V O L T S " :GOTO5005
6032 IFE<20UT7,253:PRINT@513,E:PRINT@520,
" V O L T S " :GOTO5005
6034 IFE<30UT7,252:PRINT@513,E:PRINT@520,
" V O L T S " :GOTO5005
6037 IFE<40UT7,251:PRINT@513,E:PRINT@520,
" V O L T S " :GOTO5005
6040 OUT7,0:PRINT@513,E:PRINT@520," V O L T S "
:PRINT@535," ( N O R M A L R A N G E ) "
:GOTO5005

```

The LEDs strobe only when VX is changed. Lines 5005 and 5010 may be included in another program and frequently polled, interrupting the main program only when voltage information requires updating. You may add messages to lines 6000-6040 as desired.

The Basic analog-to-digital routine runs slowly. An interesting speed comparison may be made by using a data statement to generate the test bits.

Enter and run the following program:

```

7010 A=0:B=0:C=0:D=0:E=0:F=0
7050 OUT127,137
7100 DATA128.64,32,16,8,4,2,1,0
7125 READB
7150 C=CORF:O=BORC:OUT124,D:A=INP(126):F=B
A=AAND1:IFATHENF=0
7160 FORXX=1TO150:NEXTXX
7175 IFB=OTHEN7250
7200 GOTO7125
7250 CLS E=C/046:PRINT@400,E:PRINT@408,
" V O L T S " :RESTORE:GOTO7010

```

This program runs slower than the two previous programs for analog-to-digital conversion.

Delete line 7155 and observe the DC voltmeter. You will see in slow motion the hunting action of the successive approximation as it homes in on the unknown voltage.

Increased program execution speeds may be achieved using the USR function, allowing the program to run in machine language and return the data to the Basic program.

Enter and run the following program:

```

60000 POKE27136,82:POKE27137,137:POKE27138,211:
POKE27139,127:POKE27140,33:POKE27141,128.
POKE27142,0:POKE27143,125:POKE27144,76:
60020 POKE27145,177:POKE27146,211:POKE27147,124.
POKE27148,0:POKE27149,0:POKE27150,210:
POKE27151,219:POKE27152,126:POKE27153,230
60040 POKE27154,1:POKE27155,32:POKE27156,3:POKE
27157,125:POKE27158,177:POKE27159,79:

```

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCARD

1-800-854-2003 ext 823 • Calif. 1-800-522-1500 ext 823

Overseas—add \$10 plus additional postage • Add \$2.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks. C.O.D. ok • Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability • ® —MIGS Trademark

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP

6520 Selma Ave Suite 309 • Los Angeles, Ca 90028 • (213) 837-5141

Int'l TELEX 499-0032 BVHL Attn DiscSoft • USA TELEX 194-634 BVHL Attn DiscSoft • TWX 910-321-3597 BVHL Attn DiscSoft

✓ 440

The Serious Side of Computing . . . Business Programs

✓ 515

THE COMPLEAT IDIOT'S BOOKKEEPER (TCIB)

Product Overview

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

BACKGROUND

TCIB was written by Larry Roper. Larry is a Chartered Life Underwriter and Licensed Life Insurance Counselor. He has consistently ranked among the top Sales Managers nationally in his company for the past several years. He also writes software for insurance and financial planning applications. TCIB came about as a result of a humiliating visit Larry made to his accountant - carrying a preface full of unorganized checks, receipts and other financial information. As a result of that visit, he decided there had to be a better way. TCIB is the result of that experience.

It is intended that this set of programs should be easily usable by any person who has to keep his/her own financial records. The next section will provide an overview of the specific capabilities of this package.

PRODUCT CAPABILITIES

What will TCIB do?

Data Gathering - TCIB provides a simple method of entering your financial information into a disk file. A format screen is presented which will prompt you for entry of the required data from your records. The following fields are provided:

FIELD NAME	NUMBER OF CHARACTERS
Identifier	8
Date	4
Payor/Payee	18
Description	18
Category/Account	5
Income or Expense	1
Deductible or Non-deductible	1
Amount	9

A "screen-oriented editor" allows you to see the whole record as you are entering it. You are free to move about in the record and change any data you wish. Once you are satisfied with the results, pressing the <ENTER> key causes the program to (1) review the data you entered for possible errors - and (2) assuming no errors, write the record to the disk file.

Since most people are not able or willing to post every financial transaction immediately as it occurs, provision has been made for the fact that "catching up" will almost always result in duplicate entries. (e.g. you may enter the same check twice, or enter a check and receipt covering the same transaction.) A "PURGE" program guides the computer to search your file or files for possible duplicate entries and, if found, present them to you for disposition.

Data Manipulation - In addition to the "PURGE" capability just described (technically a data manipulation feature), TCIB also features other important data manipulation abilities:

EDIT - allows you to retrieve, edit or delete any record in any TCIB file. You can retrieve a record by its record number. You can search any field of all or part of a file for any record conforming your search target as all or part of the target field. You can also do a multiple file, single or multiple field search of from 1 to 20 separate files in a single search after building the appropriate index. Any time a search results in retrieving a record, the record will be displayed and you will have the choice of carrying out any desired editing functions. When you are finished with the record currently being displayed, you will have the choice of continuing with the search, returning to normal edit functions, editing another file or returning to the main menu.

INDEX - The program allows the user to build a single index to the contents of from 1 to 20 selected files. The index can span one or more fields in a single record. This information is sorted and stored on the disk. The REPORT GENERATOR and EDIT programs use the index to control their access to the chosen files.

The index is limited to a maximum of 10 character from each of 1000 records. If more than 10 characters per record are used in building the index, the number of records to which it can point will be reduced proportionately. Since the programs are referred to in unprotected source code, you are free to "play with" the string space and index arrays if your DOS leaves you more headroom.

REFILE - The purpose of this utility program is to allow you to build a new file by copying any records in an old file which satisfy your search requirements to the new file. You can also copy selected records from one file to another in the same way. This search can be done with a MATCH or NON-MATCH test. For example, when you instruct the EDIT program to DELETE a record, it replaces the contents of the identifier field with "DELETED". You can then use the REFILE utility to copy all records which DO NOT have DELETED as their identifier to a new file.

SEPARATE - This program reads a specified data file and checks each date. Each month's transactions are copied into a separate file. If there are no transactions for a given month, no file is created. The files created are named JAN/DAT, FEB/DAT, etc. This utility can be run several times during an accounting period. If a required monthly data file already exists, the new data will be added to it. Otherwise it will be created and the new data entered into it.

REPORT GENERATOR - This program represents the final step in transforming unorganized financial data into useful financial reports. After you have INSERTED your financial data, EDITED it to your satisfaction, PURGED, REFILED, and SEPARATED as you want, you are now ready to INDEX it and REPORT. The report generator program first reads the index you have built, and based on that presents you with a finished product. Each major category (the first item of your index) will be presented on a separate page. Income entries will be shown as a simple, formatted numeric value. Expense entries will be shown in parentheses. Each page will contain a running sub-total of the current major category (income items will be added, expense items will be subtracted). The sub-total will also be presented in the above format. Finally, a summary page will be printed, itemizing each major category covered in the report (such as IRS form 1040 line #1) along with that category's sub-total. Finally, an overall total of all entries covered by the index will be presented to finish your report.

MAKE-VC - An additional utility program is available at extra cost to allow the transfer of files from TCIB to VISICALC. This makes use of VISICALC's "DIF" format and is very useful for performing special computations with data gathered by TCIB. Incidentally, if you wish, TCIB files can also be created by VISICALC if you conform to the requirements specified in the "MAKE-VC" program.

Product Limitations - Before we create the impression that this program is the end of the line and let us hasten to talk about its requirements and limitations. This list of limitations is probably not all-inclusive. Doubtless, someone will find some way in which to push the program past its limits that we never thought of - however, this is a good start. PLEASE READ THIS SECTION CAREFULLY TO AVOID DISAPPOINTMENT!

1) With the exception of the screen input routine and the sort routine, the programs are written entirely in BASIC. The programs are furnished to you in UNPROTECTED source code. While this gives you the opportunity to study program and/or modify it to your special needs (AT YOUR OWN RISK, OF COURSE), interpreted BASIC just isn't as fast as machine language.

2) The program does a LOT of string manipulation. As a result, at times the computer will occasionally have to stop and "collect its wits" (i.e. do "garbage collection" on its string space).

The answer to this peculiarity is "DON'T PANIC" - we have never seen a "garbage collection" shutdown more than a few moments. Just watch for the cursor. If it is flashing, all is well and you can proceed with data entry. If it is not flashing, relax a moment and proceed when it resumes flashing. You can type as fast as you want in data input. We have yet to see anyone able to type faster than the program can accept the data.

3) There are only two restrictions on the amount of data you can handle with TCIB.

Disk Storage - all data being used by the programs MUST be on disk(s) mounted on drive(s) currently in use. Swapping of data disks during program operation is NOT supported. You can, however, use as many drives as your hardware and operating system will support. You should be able to use any type of disk your hardware and operating system will support. (We have not tested the program with anything besides 5 1/4" drives, but if problems arise, let us know and we will do our best to help you overcome them.)

Computer Memory - TCIB requires 48K of RAM (and uses every bit of it, I might add). The INDEXER program leaves 15000 bytes free in which to build an index. Therefore, this is your main program limitation. The index itself uses 5 bytes per record for its own overhead. An index built on the category field (5 bytes) plus the date field (4 bytes) would use 14 bytes per record (5+4+5). As full 1000 records can be handled with a single index built on these fields. On the other hand, an index built on category (5 bytes) + date (4 bytes) + description (18 bytes) would use 32 bytes per record (5+4+18+5) and could only handle about 460 records. The "bottom line" is - don't put more information in your index than you REALLY need if you want to maximize the number of records you can handle. Also - keep an eye on available disk space when you are building an index. Be sure there is enough room or you'll wind up doing it over. If the program encounters a "disk full" error while writing the index, it will close the index file, kill it and tell you to provide enough disk storage before trying again.

Mod I or III, 48K, 1 drive **\$49.95**

✓ 516

CRITPATH™

©1980 PM Programming

CRITPATH™ will help

- Determine the earliest possible completion date for your project.
- Identify the critical activities in your project; the jobs that will delay completion of the entire project if they are not completed on time.
- Provide you with the scheduled start and finish date for all project activities so you can plan your labor and material needs to support the project completion date.
- Develop the information needed to permit you to shift resources and funds to critical activities from those

activities identified by the program as being capable of delay without delaying the completion of the project. **CRITPATH™ provides you with**

- Both screen and printer outputs of your schedule in work days, tabulating the earliest start/finish and latest start/finish day as well as the total float for each project activity.
- The length of the critical path in work days.
- A listing of all activities that are on the critical path; jobs that cannot be delayed without delaying the entire project.
- A printer output of the actual calendar dates for the earliest start/finish and latest start/finish along with both free and total float for each activity.
- Your choice of printing out data sorted consecutively

MAKE VC

©1981 S.F.I. Changes IDIOT files to VISI CALC interchange format or take VC files and makes it into IDIOT readable file. Now Only **\$24.95**

Make VC requires Compleat Idiots Bookkeeper

Specially designed for builders, by a builder. Also works well with many other businesses.

MOD I **\$400.00**
MOD III **\$750.00**
Manual **\$50.00**
Overview **Free**

Requires 48K, 2 disk drives and 132 column printer

C.O.D. - certified check, M.O. or cash only. Most orders shipped next day. All orders must have shipping included. Please add 2% or \$2.50, whichever is higher for shipping. Michigan residents, please add 4% tax. Add extra \$1.50 for C.O.D. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. Out of the country orders add \$10.00 extra shipping.
*TRS-80 is a product of Radio Shack, div. of the Tandy Corp.

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING,
INCORPORATED
6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, Michigan 48135
Order Line **800-521-6504**
Michigan Orders & Questions **313-425-4020**

The American Express® Card
Don't leave home without it™



"...the TRS-80 is now capable of better than 10,000 observations per second."

S
COMMAND?

6A00:	3E 89	LQ	A, 89	CONFIGURES 8255]
6A02:	03 7F	OUT	7F	
6A04:	21 80 00	LD	HL, 0080	ZEROES H, SETS MSB INL
6A07:	70	LQ	A, L	SETS MSB IN A
6A08:	4C	LQ	C, H	ZEROES C
6A09:	B1	OR	C	FORM TRIAL BYTE
6A0A:	03 7C	OUT	7C	OUTPUT TRIAL BYTE TO DAC
6A0C:	00	NOP		
6A0D:	00	NOP		12 MICROSECOND
6A0E:	00	NOP		
6A0F:	0B 7E	IN	7E	GET COMPARATOR RESULT
6A11:	E6 01	AND	01	MASK OUT HIGHER BITS
6A13:	20 03	JR	NZ, 6A18	TOO HIGH, DISCARD TEST BIT
6A15:	70	LQ	A, L	PUT TEST BIT IN A
6A16:	B1	OR	C	PUT IT INTO TEST BYTE
6A17:	4F	LQ	C, A	STORE NEW BYTE BACK INTO C
6A18:	70	LQ	A, L	PUT TEST BIT BACK IN A
6A19:	0F	RRCA		GENERATE NEXT TEST BIT
6A1A:	6F	LQ	L, A	SAVE IT IN L
6A1B:	30 EC	JR	NC, 6A09	DONE EIGHT TIMES?
6A1C:	69	LQ	L, C	
6A1E:	7D	LQ	A, L	PUT RESULTANT BYTE INTO A
6A1F:	D3 7C	OUT	7C	PUT IT OUT ON PORT 124, LIGHT LEQS
6A21:	C3 9A 0A	JP	0A9A	TRANSFER BYTE AND CONTROL TO BASIC

Program Listing

POKE27160,125:POKE27161,15:POKE27162,111
60060 POKE27163,48:POKE27164,236:POKE27165,105:
POKE27166,125:POKE27167,211:POKE27168,124:
POKE27169,195:POKE27170,154:POKE27171,10

The POKE statements load the following machine language routine into memory beginning at memory location 6A00H (See Program Listing).

Line 60080 causes the USR instruction to branch to 6A00H, assigning a value between zero and 255—proportional to the unknown voltage V_x to the variable X in the program.

Varying V_x will cause the window-

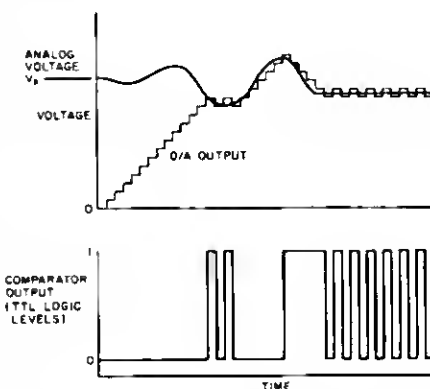


Fig. 8. Tracking Converter. This converter causes the count to dither constantly around V_x , so it monopolizes microprocessor time even when V_x is constant. If the voltage jumps too fast to be tracked, this converter loses acquisition and reverts to its slower ramp mode until acquisition is restored.

comparators to signal the need to update voltage information. The response time is much faster than the equivalent Basic Program run earlier.

To poll the routine constantly, run 60300. Compare the speed of execution with the comparable Basic programs beginning at lines 4000 and 7000. The Basic routines run about 25-times slower than the routine with the USR call, but are limited to less than 100 observations per second by this method.

More efficient methods are available. They allow the use of Basic for convenient parameter entry. Instead of jumping repeatedly from Basic to machine language to develop a byte of information, then jumping back to Basic to display it, a block of memory for data storage can be assigned to perform the analog-to-digital conversion repeatedly until the memory block is filled. This is done in the microsecond execution times of machine language. What is happening is the system is acquiring data in real time but processing it in the abstract. So the TRS-80 is now capable of better than 10,000 observations per second.

Once the data is developed and stored, it may be retrieved with creaky old Basic and processed in any way desired. You can develop graphs, arrays or whatever from this information.

This procedure can be demonstrated by loading an assembly program (See Source Listing) using T-Bug, RSM or EDTASM. After loading the program, jump to Basic at 1A19H and run:

```
10 CLS:INPUT"NUMBER OF READINGS":A
20 IF A> 32700 GOTO 10
30 POKE 16526,0:POKE 16527, 107
40 X=USR(A)
50 INPUT"DELAY BETWEEN READINGS (0 TO
  .5 SECS)":O:B=O-.65535
  E=O-.65535:IF E=0
60 POKE 16526,7:POKE 16527, 107
70 X=USR(B)
80 FOR N=0 TO A:C=24576+N*Y=PEEK(C)
  Z=O.043-Y:
  PRINT Z:NEXT N
90 PRINT:INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO RESTART
  PROGRAM":G:GOTO 10
```

Answer the prompts by requesting 100 readings and a delay of .01 seconds. Vary V_x during the one-second interval while the program is storing real-time values. You will observe the Basic program retrieving those values stored in memory by the machine language program, outputting them to the screen.

The limitation in line 20 prevents the storage of data over the machine language programs beginning at 6A00H.

Intelligent Decisions and Control

Port B has remained unemployed during this introduction to interfacing with the real

COMPILER WORKSTATION TRS-80 Model I and III

Your BASIC program development could go faster...

EDIT: Full-Screen BASIC editor with floating cursor and auto-repeat. More than 30 commands and functions let you variously find, change, insert, delete, replace, replicate, copy, move or position BASIC text at the character, string, line or block level. Developed in Britain by Southern Software. Mod I, III: \$40.00 + 1.50 shipping.

PACKER: (Cottage Software) Editing tool will unpack, shorten, repack, renumber all or part of your BASIC text. The UNPACK segment is very useful when preparing BASIC source programs for compilation by ACCEL2. Mod I, III: \$29.95 + 1.00 shipping.

Then your BASIC program could go faster...

ACCEL2: Compiler for TRS-80 Mod I, Mod III Disk BASIC. New functional improvements in place to give more ease-of-use, quicker compilation of large programs, better chaining of compiled and non-compiled programs. Size read-out helps you monitor code growth during compilation. REM NOARRAY option lets you use variable-bound arrays. Professionals note: Comprehensive instructions show how to organize your compiled programs for resale on tape, ES/F water or disk. No royalties! Developed in Britain by Southern Software. Specify Mod I or III: \$88.95 + \$2.00 shipping.

TSAVE: Writes compiler output to independent SYSTEM tape. \$9.95 + \$1.00 shipping.

EXEC: Command-List Processor for TRS-80 Mod I. Prepare, execute, pass as many as nine parameters to lists of TRS00S or NEW00S commands and/or BASIC statements. Simplifies repetitive procedures such as power-up sequences, file set-ups, etc. Compatible with ACCEL2 compiler disk output. Developed in Britain by Southern Software. \$22.00 + \$1.00 shipping.



Allen Golder Software
Box 11721 Main Post Office
San Francisco, CA 94101
(415) 387-3131

TRS-80, TRS00S tm Radio Shack, ES/F tm Exatron



Lazy Writer®

*A product of ABC Sales



GUARANTEE
Lazy Writer® comes with a
30 DAY, MONEY BACK† GUARANTEE
Guarantying There Is Nothing Even Close!
†Less 10% restocking charge.

If you are looking for The Finest In Word Processing Systems you can . . .

1. Purchase and examine all other word processing programs on the market, and then purchase **Lazy Writer®**
or . . .
2. You can purchase **Lazy Writer®** first. **It's your money!**

Lazy Writer® Mod I still only **\$125.00**
till Dec. 31, 1981

Lazy Writer® Mod III **\$175.00**

*Requires 2 Disk Drives to convert only.

SPECIAL DEAL

Purchase Lazy Writer® and receive, this month only,
MICRO PROOF with the correction feature and patched to Lazy Writer®
Only **\$149.50** extra
Reg. \$184.50

Now available from
SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING,
INCORPORATED

For those of you who requested
a spelling checker to use with Lazy Writer®
MICRO PROOF

Product of Cornucopia Software

- EASY TO USE
- 50,000 WORD VOCABULARY & EXPANDABLE
- RECOGNIZES PREFIXES & SUFFIXES
- REQUIRES ONLY 32K OF MEMORY & 2 DISK DRIVES
- AFFORDABLE & AVAILABLE IN THREE FORMS: fully independent program to identify errors; independent program to identify and correct errors; or with a conversion program that will permit MICRO PROOF to operate from within.

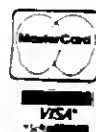
New Lower Price!	Was	Now Only
TRS-MOD I or III Version	\$125.00	\$89.00
Correcting Feature		Add \$60.00
Word Processing Conversion for Lazy Writer®		Add \$35.00

Let MICRO PROOF
Find Your Errors
Before Someone Else Does!

C.O.D. - certified check, M.O. or cash only. Most orders shipped next day. All orders must have shipping included. Please add 2% or \$2.50, whichever is higher for shipping. Michigan residents: please add 4% tax. Add extra \$1.50 for C.O.D. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. Out of the country orders add \$10.00 extra shipping.
*TRS-80 is a product of Radio Shack, div. of the Tandy Corp.

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED
6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, Michigan 48135
Order Line **800-521-6504**
Michigan Orders & Questions **313-425-4020**

The American Express® Card
Don't leave home without it.



"This permits monitoring the result of an action which is the result of another action."

world. By replacing the terminating resistor package in S02 with a 16-pin DIP jumper cable to a solderless breadboard, you free up Port B for experimentation.

Port B is addressed through input-output Port 7DH (125 decimal). These signals are saved in Port B's internal latch until a new byte is received

Simple control signals may be sent to Port B as a result of a condition in Port A. In Basic, the statement might be IF A>155 OUT 125,100. An eight-input NAND gate can be configured to detect only 100 decimal on Port B's bus, and the NAND's output would remain low until the latched output of Port B was updated with a different output.

More sophisticated controls are more involved. Analog input V_X of the real world interface can be multiplexed with software selecting the source of the analog voltage through control of field-effect transistor switches. This permits monitoring the result of an action which is the result of another action.

I have designed a simple system to close

the shutters to my house's windows and turn on the porch light at night; open the

shutters and turn off the porch light at daybreak; and partially close the shutters if

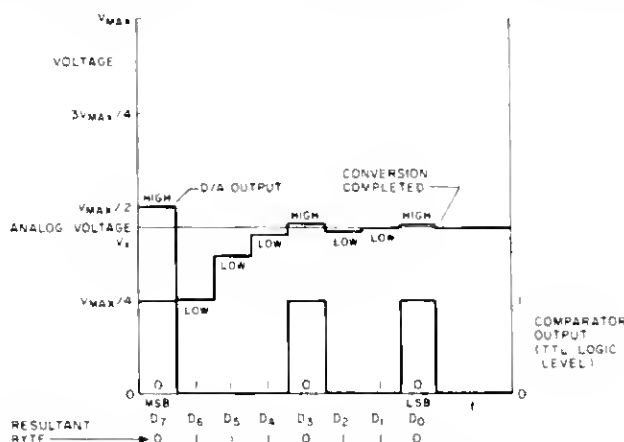


Fig. 9. Successive Approximation. This is a trial and error method. The first trial asks whether the unknown is greater than half the reference voltage by setting the test byte's most significant bit (MSB) to one. If the answer is yes, the MSB is saved; if not, it is excluded from the test byte. The process continues until the least significant bit (LSB) is reached. The test byte now has become a completed byte equal within one LSB to V_X . The LSB only can provide the information the last test bit did or did not toggle the comparator. The $V_{ref}/255$ -uncertainty limits the accuracy to .4 percent.

STOCKCHART - I

MORE THAN JUST A COMPUTER PROGRAM

IT'S AN INVESTMENT TOOL

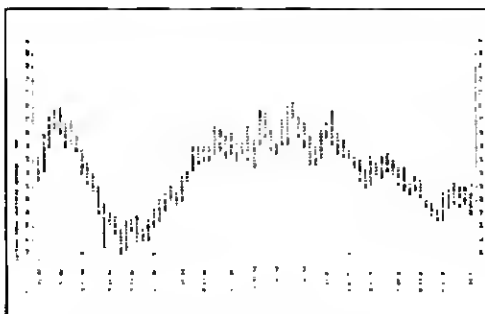
- requires 16K RAM for cassette, 32K RAM & 1-drive for disk version
- printer option
- disk version \$50.00
- cassette version \$30.00

to order, see your local computer/software dealers or send check, money order, or C.O.D. to:



Micro-Investment Software
9621 Bowie Way
Stockton, CA 95209

* 1M of Tandy Corp. Apple Computer, Atari respectively



- generate price-chart from HIGH, LOW, & CLOSE PRICES
- price-trend analysis assist investors in BUY/SELL DECISION
- auto scaling for price-chart generation
- accept fractions, allow users to enter prices as appear in newspapers
- SPLIT routine to adjust prices for stock split
- EDIT capability for users to change price data
- STATUS mode to display price-trend signals
- PURGE utility to delete unwanted data from disk (disk version only)

AVAILABLE FOR THE
TRS-80* Model I & III
APPLE II*
ATARI-800*

DEALERS' INQUIRIES INVITED

For Your Color Computer

MASTER CONTROL

Copyright ©1981 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc. - Written by A. Swartz



Requires 16-32K

1. 50 preprogrammed command keys. Standard and Extended command.
2. Direct control of motor, trace, and audio from keyboard.
3. Automatic line numbering
4. Programmable Custom Key
5. Direct Run Button
6. Keyboard overlay for easy program use
7. Easy entry of entire commands into computer.

Load Master Control into your machine then either type in a BASIC program or load one in from tape to edit. Cuts programming time by 50% or more **\$24.95**

Coming for Christmas!

COLOR BONANZA

50 Programs for the Color Computer.
Less than \$1.00 a program!

Some 4K, some 16K, some extended BASIC, some for non-extended.

Games - Personal Programs - Utility Programs

List **\$49.95**

Expected shipping date December 1 or before.

Any prepaid orders received before that date will pay only **\$39.95**

CONCENTRATION & CONNECT UP 4

Twin Pack - 16K Extended

\$14.95

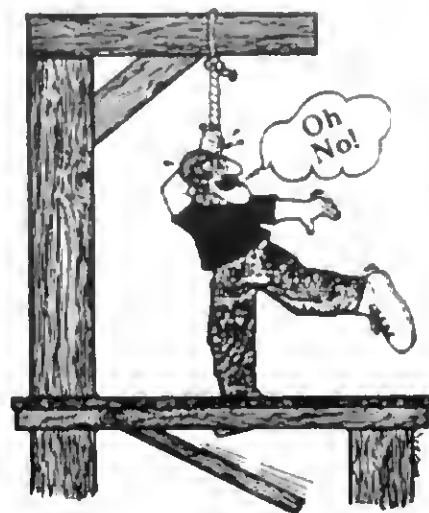
Expected Shipping Date - December 1 or before

From Other Vendors

Space Invaders, Spectral Associates	\$21.95
Space War*, Spectral Associates, *req. Joy Sticks	\$21.95
Meteoroids*, Spectral Associates, *req. Joy Sticks	\$21.95
Battle Fleet, Spectral Associates	\$14.95
Space Traders, Spectral Associates	\$14.95
Software Development System Rom Pack	\$89.95
C Bug Monitor	\$29.95
Disassembler (Source Generator)	\$49.95
Color Computer News (Latest Issue)	\$2.50

Animated Hangman

He winks. . . he blinks. . . he almost lives!
An outstanding game for the whole family!



Non Extended BASIC
Requires 16K
\$12.95

C.O.D.: certified check, M.O. or cash only. Most orders shipped next day. All orders must have shipping included. Please add 2% or \$2.50, whichever is higher for shipping. Michigan residents, please add 4% tax. Add extra \$1.50 for C.O.D. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. Out of this country orders add \$10.00 extra shipping.
***S.S.M. is a product of RadioShack, div. of the Tandy Corp.

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INC. 495

6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, Michigan 48135
Order Line **800-521-6504**

Michigan Orders & Questions **313-425-4020**

*The American Express® Card
Don't leave home without it.*



**Order NOW for
Holiday Delivery**

We have consistently offered the TRS-80 line at **savings up to 20%**. You can save up to \$1500 by buying from Computer Discount of America.

Model III	
26-1051	4K, Level I \$ 610.00
26-1062	16K, Level III \$ 845.00
26-1066	48K, Level II 2-drive/RS-232 \$2115.00

EPSON		
MX70	Printer	\$ 375.00
MX80	Printer	\$ 485.00
MX80FI	Printer	\$ 585.00

Our savings are as big on expansion interfaces, printers, diskettes, Apple Computers, OKI/OATA Microline, C-ITOH Starwriter, Lexicon Modems — everything for your computer.

We have the largest inventory in the Northeast, and most models are in stock, for immediate delivery. Our full price catalog or a price quote is as near as your phone.

**CALL TOLL FREE:
800-526-5313**

372
**Computer
Discount
of America**

COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-2168
In New Jersey Call 201-728-6080

There may be conflicts—the sensor for outdoor light may sense the porch light; a home's interior may be overheated before daybreak—but they must be resolved by

Ed. Note: The phantom Fig. 11 required corrections too late to be included in this issue. It will appear next month.

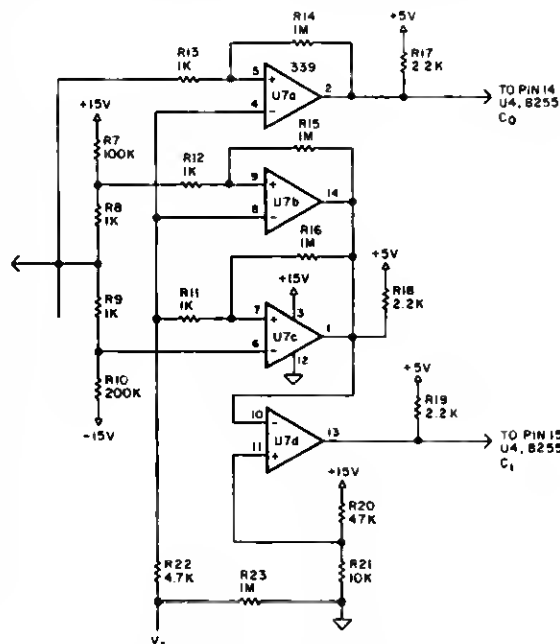


Fig. 10. Additional Circuitry for the Real World Interface. Quad-comparator U7 provides four independent comparators. Their uncommitted outputs allow themselves to be ORed and the digital-to-analog output levels to interface with transistor to transistor logic. Comparator U7a provides information on the relation of V_x to the digital-to-analog output. That status bit is returned to pin 14 and made available to the TRS-80 data bus. Comparators U7b and U7c form the window-comparator, its reference voltage controlled by the digital-to-analog converter's output. Comparator U7d inverts the output of the window-comparator and returns a status bit to C_1 , also made available to the data bus.

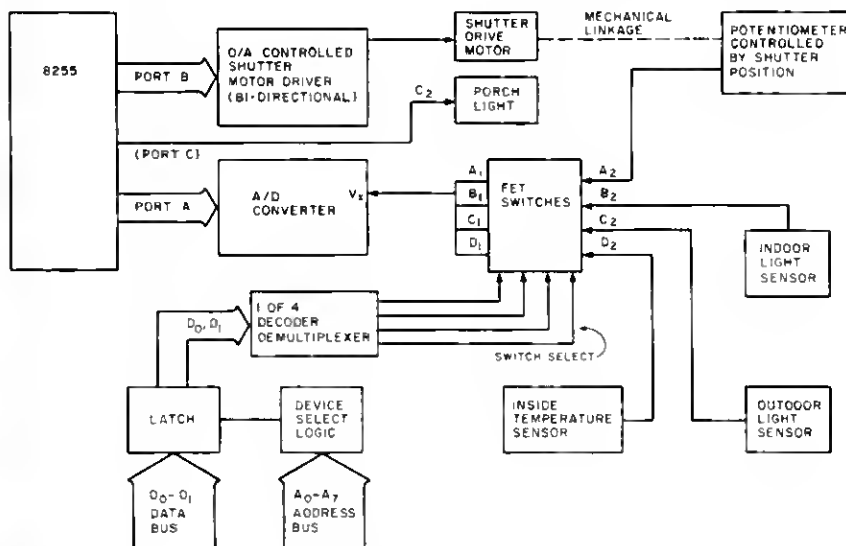


Fig. 12. Shutter Control.

SPECIAL

Attention!

Attention!

SOFT SECTOR

MARKETING, INC.

Mod I

Is Now An O.E.M. Of TANDON DISK DRIVES

Mod III

40 Track Disk Drive, w/power supply & case*	\$299.95
80 Track Disk Drive, w/power supply & case*	\$399.95
†80 Track Dual Head Disk Drive, w/power supply & case*	\$575.95

†Sold modified for Mod III only

SALE

till December 31, 1981

Our 40 Track Disk Drive, w/power supply & case*

\$260.00

Our 80 Track Disk Drive, w/power supply & case*

\$365.00

Add \$5.00 shipping per drive.

40 Track Bare Disk Drive*	\$225.00
80 Track Bare Disk Drive*	\$350.00
80/160 Track Bare Disk Drive*	\$475.00
2 Drive Cables, Mod I or III	\$25.00
4 Drive Cables, Mod I only	\$35.00
Disk Drive Extender Cable Cable	\$15.00
Printer Extender Cable, 4 Foot (Great for MX-80)	\$25.00

OTHER SPECIALS

Okidata Microline 82A	\$525.00
Okidata Microline 83A	\$800.00
NEC PC-8023A	\$795.00
Centronics 739-1	\$675.00

If you prepay, all printer prices include shipping in U.S. These prices expire December 31, 1981

C.O.D. - certified check, M.O. or cash only. Most orders shipped next day. All orders must have shipping included. Please add 2% or \$2.50, whichever is higher for shipping. Michigan residents please add 4% tax. Add extra \$1.50 for C.O.D. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. Out of the country orders add \$10.00 extra shipping. *TRS-80 is a product of Radio Shack, div. of the Tandy Corp.

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INC. 496

6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, Michigan 48135

Order Line **800-521-6504**

Michigan Orders & Questions **313-425-4020**



The American Express Card
Don't leave home without it



Page 6 of 6

*Taking steps toward
universal language processing and user independence.*

A Macroprocessor for Basic— Part V

This is the last of a five part series on the development and use of a MetaBasic compiler.

J. Alan Olmstead
J. Olmstead Financial Engineering Systems
3843 West St. Moritz Lane
Phoenix, AZ 85023

Preceding articles emphasized Basic and the reader may have deduced that I advocate Basic over all other languages. That impression is incorrect. Actually Basic is useless as a language for the economic development of commercial software meant to execute under either an interpreter or a Basic compiler. Basic is, however, a useful *pseudo-code*, a linguistic block diagram of a program intended, from the outset, to be written in assembly language. In this respect, the preceding analysis of Basic is a prototype analysis of all other commonly used high-level languages, including Fortran, Cobol and Pascal. All these languages should translate into MetaBasic once you debug them in their native modes; and MetaBasic should include a uniform method of creating assembly language source code (not object code), conforming to the instruction set of the object computer.

MetaBasic frees the programmer from manufacturer dependencies, and permits him to program a project in traditional languages which he considers convenient, appropriate, preferable, or necessary. An application program's logic is separate from assembly language programming procedures. Debug the application logic in the most convenient or necessary form; then create the assembly language code. To attempt both simultaneously is extremely complicated which is why so many programmers decide not to work in assembly language.

To maximize the yield from this process,

knowledge of the operating system's construction is crucial.

Damn the Critics—Design the System

All high-level languages share this trait: They permit convenient description of a desired result. Which language is best? Is it Basic? Cobol? Fortran? Pascal?

Native machine code is the only language of consequence. All other languages, including assembly language, are mere approaches to the execution of a result based only upon its convenient description.

To fashion a convenient language processing tool, one should ignore debates over this-versus-that high-level language.

Much of the argument suggests the unkindly exercise of oral-compulsive behavior. Being good with words, and being good at using words to intimidate and then dominate readers is unacceptable conduct; nor does it comment on the issues even though it purports to monthly in all periodicals of this type.

Further, much of the argument illustrates that people like what they are good at and dislike what they find hard to understand. Critics comment on the weaknesses of other languages and on the strengths of their own. We have spent 25 years in a continuing effort to find better ways to describe desired results. Each of the four principal high-level languages has added more to the lexicon of good descriptive techniques. We should abandon none of what we have learned. A personal preference born of knowing all options or of ignorance explains but cannot excuse language chauvinism.

Much argument reveals that programmers place language primarily in the context of writing programs and secondarily, if at all, in the context of running them. The design and construction of the underlying

operating system is almost never discussed during the language debate. A well-developed operating system would disintegrate two-thirds of the language debate into questions of personal style or preference.

Fig. 1 illustrates that no language processing system has the right arbitrarily to obligate one solution over another when solving an application program at the high-language program level. The problem may require combinations of one, two, or even three languages depending upon the individual component problems which the programmer organizes into sub-programs, both internal and external to the main applications module. No language designer is so omniscient about all kinds of problems. He should refrain from arbitrary statements that this or that high-level language is unnecessary or superfluous.

Competent language processing designers recognize that the convenient description of a desired result through any high-level language is not necessarily equivalent to the procedures which will evoke the solution in machine code at run-time. The logical-physical relationship of programming components, referenced especially in the second article of this series, reappears again, not just with respect to a particular command, but with respect to the programming problem taken holistically. Using the high-level language, the programmer can state a logical solution to the problem. The language processor relieves the applications programmer of having to define further the physical solution to the problem. The logical solution is convenient, preferred, or necessary; the physical solution is obligatory—the computer hardware demands it.

A useful point of design departure summarizes the programming as a body of techniques independent of any language but occurring in all. Table 1 lists these 16 tech-

"The language processor relieves the applications programmer of having to define the physical solution to the problem further."

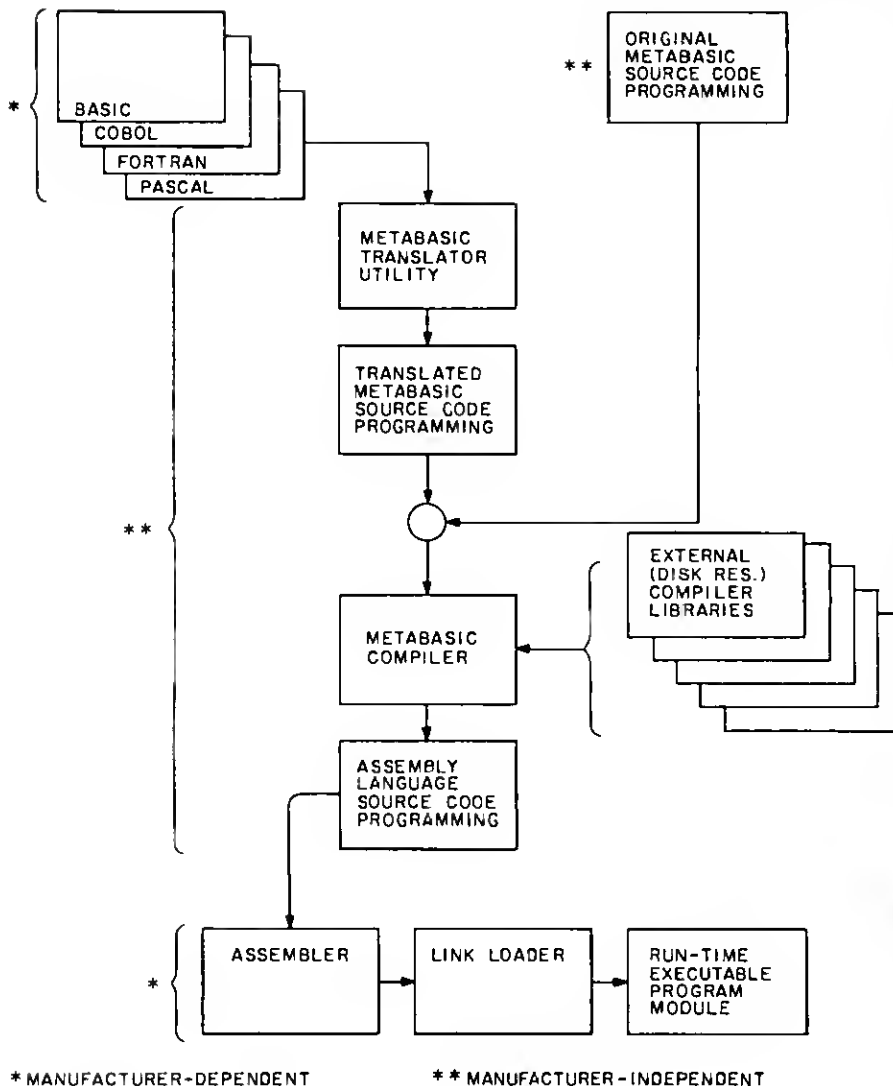


Fig. 1.

niques, excluding I/O. These techniques fall into three subgroups of commands and command functions. The first group contains executable command words; the second includes data manipulation functions; the third includes the single program documentation command, which is actually a non-command.

This table lists elemental command functions essential for the high-level language programmer to solve problems.

Second, a truly general purpose high-level language possesses the entire repertoire of command functions. If a high-level language lacks one or more of these command functions then it is a special-purpose language. Third, and central to the subject of this article, the table defines the range of language-support components which the operating system should include to standardize the methods which will fulfill these

specific programming needs for the programmer, whatever high-level language he chooses.

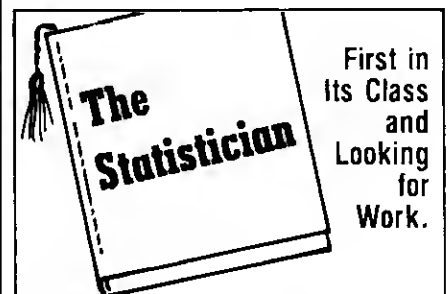
If the operating system supports these fifteen elemental programming functions (program comments do not require support), the high-level languages will perform uniformly and the size of executable or run-time modules will drop dramatically—frequently 75 percent or more in disk file size. This is because the performance of any one of these fifteen programming functions is located physically outside the applications program, within the operating system. The applications program merely constructs data address words and executes a CALL (assembly language GOSUB) to an address within the operating system which the linker-loader provides when the run-time module is cataloged on the disk. This procedure is similar to a ROM interpreter for Basic, for

example, but differs in degree.

Implicit in the design concept is the decision that other, more generalized *high powered* commands and functions variously combine these elements. The coding generated first by the MetaBasic translator and thereafter by the MetaBasic compiler would be multiple lines of operating system CALLs. It is common for the MetaBasic translator to generate as many as a dozen lines of MetaBasic source code from a single line of Basic (If...Then, For...Next), and each line of MetaBasic source code to generate 6-12 lines of assembly language source code.

In this context language processing is a multiple-stage progression from the most general description of a problem's solution at the logical level to the absolute definition of the solution procedure at the machine-specific physical level. On the average, the completely translated and compiled program contains not less than four or five times more lines of assembly language source code than did the original high-level language source code listing.

All language processing under the Meta-



TRS-80 Model I, II, III

Five multiple regression procedures (including stepwise, backward elimination, all subset, and ridge), 24 transformations, comprehensive data base manager (with search and sort), descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing (7 tests), time series analysis (7 models), random variate generation, discrete probability distributions, sampling distributions, nonparametrics (5 tests), and complete documentation.

Complete package with manual — \$125
To order, send payment plus \$2.00 shipping and handling to:

Quant Systems ✓271
P.O. Box 628
Charleston, S.C. 29402
803-571-2825

S.C. residents add 4% sales tax
Overseas orders add \$7 for shipping

"The object is to eliminate reprogramming completed applications merely because more than one computer needs the program."

Basic concept must take place at the source code level, even in assembly language. The object is to eliminate reprogramming completed applications merely because more than one computer needs the program due to several different computers running side-by-side simultaneously; or the need to support customers who own a variety of machines; or changing one's computer a few years from now. Therefore, a language translation facility is useless if it is tied directly or indirectly to any given machine.

The object is also to eliminate language chauvinism. MetaBasic explicitly asserts that when a Fortran program solves a problem, it is as good or bad as a problem solution programmed in Basic or Cobol, and that good or bad is a judgement programmers and programming managers should make, not a language processor.

The object is to facilitate adaptation of programs for other, perhaps earlier, computer models, even though there may be no language processors for those languages available for new, microprocessor based computer systems. MetaBasic must be so elemental that it permits the easy construction of a translator for IBM 1410 Autocoder, System 32 RPG-II, or even Honeywell 800 assembly language from the earliest 1960's. These old programs represent tens or hundreds of thousands of dollars of capital investment. Their useful lives should be extended without resorting to expensive run-time emulators.

The language utilities marketed by contemporary manufacturers differ in their availability and their method of operation. But any contemporary computer which is more than a manufacturer-entrapment device, offers an assembler program. There-

fore, if MetaBasic generates a finished product in assembly language source code, a programmer may use any computer to write a program to assemble, catalogue and run on any other computer. You should be able to write, debug and test a Basic, Fortran or Cobol program on a Radio Shack Model I even though you expect to run it regularly on a Prime 750 time-shared multi-user system.

MetaBasic aims to give the user final control over his own programs. If anything in the language processor obscures what and how it functions, the user will merely trade one kind of manufacturer dependency for another kind. No new freedom of language will be achieved.

The Zmonitor Operating System

A veil of sacred cow mystery shrouds operating systems generally. They perform a range of disk-oriented service functions like displaying a directory and copying files but they are programs like any other program, written by programmers who also buy their jeans at Sears, and the program may even contain components written in Fortran or Basic.

The reality of operating systems signifies this: If yours disenchant you change to another one, or replace it entirely if you assume both technical and administrative responsibility for the computer's operation. A less drastic and much easier step is to piggy back the manufacturer's system with a special purpose operating system which resides in memory alongside the original, filtering access to it as needed. The incomplete piggyback operating systems are usually called supervisor programs or monitors. Manufacturers do not like them, because they give the user market control.

Radio Shack, for example, refuses to look at software which operates in conjunction with a monitor or supervisor program because if applications programs interface to the manufacturer's operating system by indirect means, changing to another manufacturer entails a huge reprogramming effort; but, if applications programs interface through a monitor or supervisor program, changing to another manufacturer requires only a new monitor or supervisor—a single piece of programming. This prospect so frightened IBM that they never developed an assembler for the 5110/5120 series. They did all programming in-house on a Model 370 with an object computer switch in the assembler for designating the 5000 series output format.

Although able to expand to a stand-alone, full-fledged operating system, I constructed Zmonitor along the lines of the second description. It piggybacks TRSDOS which itself shrinks the task of controlling a complete computer system like the Model I with all its special-purpose, manufacturer-specific and even model-specific jerry-rigged pitfalls, such as bootstrapping and interrupt management. Zmonitor relies on TRSDOS for the two functions it can possibly do well: boot up, and read a physical disk format, particularly in connection with its own hodge-podge disk directory nightmare. Beyond that, and even including competent disk management, Zmonitor goes its own way, thank you very much.

The Zmonitor illustrated in Fig. 2 blueprints the inevitable: effortless transition from Model I entrapments to new options which appear virtually daily. These options encompass both programs and disk-resident data files.

To attain manufacturer-independence in the data file design, Zmonitor uses Western Digital disk controllers, probably the most competently designed disk controllers in the industry. They program easily and recognize good work when they see it. Whatever other criticisms apply to IBM computers, the unadorned truth is that IBM pioneered and developed the most effective disk management procedures in the business decades ago, and it is useless and wasteful to change for the mere sake of changing. Built into every Western Digital disk controller are IBM compatibility modes. Manufacturer-specific techniques traditionally served the standard marketing goal of manufacturer lock-in. IBM disk procedures were so good that the quality itself perpetuated their market appeal and today IBM disk compatibility is not lock-in. The Model I does not use it even though Western Digital built it into the hardware because it would give consumers real manufacturer independence.

#	DESCRIPTION	EXAMPLE
1	Define type and size of data	OIM
2	Perform computations	1,*,/,+,-
3	Move and concatenate data	=, + or &
4	Load and access internal program data	DATA-READ and RESTORE
5	Initialize and manage control loops	FOR-NEXT-STEP
6	Alter program sequence	GOTO
7	Define and access subprograms	GOSUB-RETURN
8	Perform tests and act upon results	IF-THEN-ELSE
9	Terminate program execution	STOP-END
...		
10	Strip sign bits	ABS
11	Convert data for treatment as a computational value based upon the collating sequence of the computer being used, then reconvert back again	ASC-CHRS
12	Strip off fractional remainders	INT
13	Dynamically compute data lengths	LEN
14	Extract data components	MID\$
15	Convert data for treatment as a computational value based upon the form used to display the value, then reconvert back again	VAL-STR\$
...		
16	Document the program source code listing	REM or '

Table 1. Programming Techniques.

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.

- IS NOW OFFERING -

**The Full TRS-80* Line at Discount Prices,
with Extended Warranty Coverage**



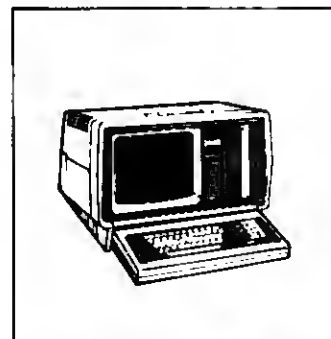
COLOR COMPUTER

16K (R)	\$440
16K (E)	\$359
16K w/ext basic (R)	\$529
16K w/ext basic (E)	\$479



MOD III COMPUTER

16K (R)	\$859
48K 2-40 drives (R)	\$2010
48K 2-80 drives (E)	\$1829
48K 2-80 drives (E)	\$2119
48K 2-80/80 drives (E)	\$2419
RS232 interface add	\$89



MOD II COMPUTER

32K (R)	\$2950
64K (R)	\$3375
Expansion Dr#1 (R)	\$999
Expansion Dr#1-2-3 (E)	\$695

NOTE: THE MOD III CAN BE ASSEMBLED WITH UP TO 4 MEG UNFORMATTED FLOPPY DISK STORAGE CAPACITY (4-80 TRK DOUBLE SIDED DRIVES) - CALL FOR A QUOTE ON THE SYSTEM TAILORED TO YOUR EXACT NEEDS.

PRINTERS

Line Printer IV (R)	\$849
Line Printer VI (R)	\$986
Daisy Wheel II (R)	\$1679
C. ITOH Starwriters	Call
Centronics All	Call
Epson All	All
Anadex All	Call

MPI DRIVES FOR: MOD I, MOD III, & COLOR

MODEL	RAW	SINGLE	DUAL
40 TRK (E)	\$240	\$298	\$576
40/40 TRK (E)	\$360	\$419	\$818
80 TRK (E)	\$360	\$419	\$818
80/80 TRK (E)	\$502	\$549	\$1078

PERIPHERALS

E.I. OK (R)	\$249
E.I. 16K (R)	\$359
E.I. 32K (R)	\$469
E.I. 16K (E)	\$305
E.I. 32K (E)	\$362
16K RAM (200MS)	\$ 39

DEALER'S INQUIRIES INVITED. CALL FOR OUR WHOLESALE DEPARTMENT (313) 525-6201

WARRANTY POLICY

Items including non-Radio Shack components (E) are covered by an extended six-month parts/labor warranty in our tech service center.

Items constructed from Radio Shack approved components (R) are covered by a 90-day parts/labor warranty at any Radio Shack store, plus an additional 90 days in our tech service center.

TERMS OF SALE

2% Discount allowed on cash pre-paid orders. Personal checks require two weeks for bank clearance.

Visa, Master Charge and C.O.D. orders accepted. Add \$1.50 for C.O.D.'s.

Shipping/handling/insurance add 1.5% or \$2.50 minimum.

Prompt shipments from stock.

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.

**32461 SCHOOLCRAFT ROAD
LIVONIA, MICHIGAN 48150**

MICHIGAN - (313) 525-6200

TOLL FREE - 800-521-3305



*TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP

"Zmonitor uses Western Digital disk controllers, probably the most competently designed controllers in the industry."

Because IBM disk modes were available in the Model I, Zmonitor uses them as an optional file mode over TRSDOS. Any five- or eight-inch disk on a Model I may be formatted in IBM compatibility mode, with data files copied from TRSDOS mode to IBM mode for translation to foreign machines.

Having eliminated the data file problem I tackled the program compatibility problem. Outputting assembly language source code, rather than object code, was the all-too-easy answer. A manufacturer-specific version of Zmonitor in both the sending and receiving computers enables assembly language source programs to be transmitted using IBM format data files. Since the manufacturer equips the receiving computer with its own assembler the correctly formatted object files require only a modest overhead of assembly time.

The final step toward manufacturer-independence was the recoding of Zmonitor in MetaBasic. Since Zmonitor restricts itself to fifteen basic programming functions the entire conversion from one computer like the Model I to any other computer requires

new programming of fifteen or less subroutines in the native language of the new (receiving) computer. This is about five days' work. After that, every program (regardless of which high-level source code) and every data file (regardless of which access) may be copied over to the new computer.

Segmentation—Key to Flexibility

As Fig. 2 illustrates program segmentation is the key to flexible programming. Large and complicated jobs must be broken up at the source code level into more easily managed units because MetaBasic operates entirely in source code. So the source program files, even without comments, are quite large. The ratio of a source file to its object counterpart may be as high as 10:1. The Concur command, described in an earlier article, eliminates any need to combine program segments into single units even though two or more must reside in memory concurrently before the program can run. Where two or more program segments do not need to be in memory concurrently, they may be designated for origin within either Ovrseg (for Zmonitor service functions) or

Keyseg (for application program functions); they will load into their respective overlay regions without further attention from programmers.

The second dimension of flexibility returns us to the question of which high-level source language will program a given application function. If you build program segmentation (address linkage and memory region management) into the language processor utilities initially and extend design to include segment linkage any of the available languages can be used to program either the application main module or any of its overlay (Keyseg) service modules. By the time a program module approaches the physical problem-solving level, it has been translated into MetaBasic, and gives the programmer the operating reality of unrestricted linkage of both data and addresses among all available languages. Basic may call Fortran, Assembly may call Cobol, or any other combination which serves the programmer who set out to define a result using the language tools at hand.

The Rules

The application programmer's Usrcseg module controls the running of the applications program. Appropriate functions used regularly remain in the resident Usrcseg modules; other options are delegated to the user's Keyseg (overlay) region of mutually exclusive modules. One Keyseg module cannot call another Keyseg module because, once entered, a Keyseg module may return only to Usrcseg. This restriction answers many program organization questions.

All application program modules, whether in Usrcseg or in a Keyseg, perform their programming functions through calls to Ramseg linkage addresses. Ramseg edits the user-program calls to assure that the requested function can be performed. If not, it sets error flags and returns to the calling program. If the requested function is possible it may be a service utility function performed by one or more Ovrseg modules (such as formatting a disk), or it may be a program utility function performed by Romseg modules. The user never enters Romseg or Ovrseg directly, because understanding the internal construction of Zmonitor is considered beyond the interest of the typical applications programmer. Unlike Level II ROM Basic or Disk Basic, Zmonitor never stops the applications program from running; it merely refuses to honor service requests and tells the calling program why. However, any programmer with the time and interest to carry a study that far could do so. Zmonitor has no secrets, especially with all the really competent disassemblers available.

Using Basic as an example, this series

COMPUTER CASSETTES AND AUDIO CASSETTES



LENGTH	12 PAK	24 PAK
C-05.....	69¢	49¢
C-10.....	79¢	59¢
C-20.....	99¢	79¢



LENGTH	12 PAK	24 PAK
C-30.....	1.19¢	.99¢
C-60.....	1.49¢	1.29¢
C-90.....	1.69¢	1.49¢

- 100% ERROR FREE • FULLY GUARANTEED • SUPERIOR 5-SCREW CONSTRUCTION •
- HIGH FREQUENCY RESPONSE • VERY LOW NOISE • WIDE DYNAMIC RANGE •
- USED BY SOFTWARE FIRMS, HOBBYISTS AND RECORDING STUDIOS NATIONWIDE •
- BOXES SOLD ONLY WITH CASSETTES 19¢ EA • \$2.00 PER PAK SHIPPING •

C.O.D. HOTLINE 1-206-675-6143

MICRO-80™ INC.

E-2665 BUSBY ROAD • OAK HARBOR, WA 98277

"Large and complicated jobs must be broken up at the source code level into more easily managed units."

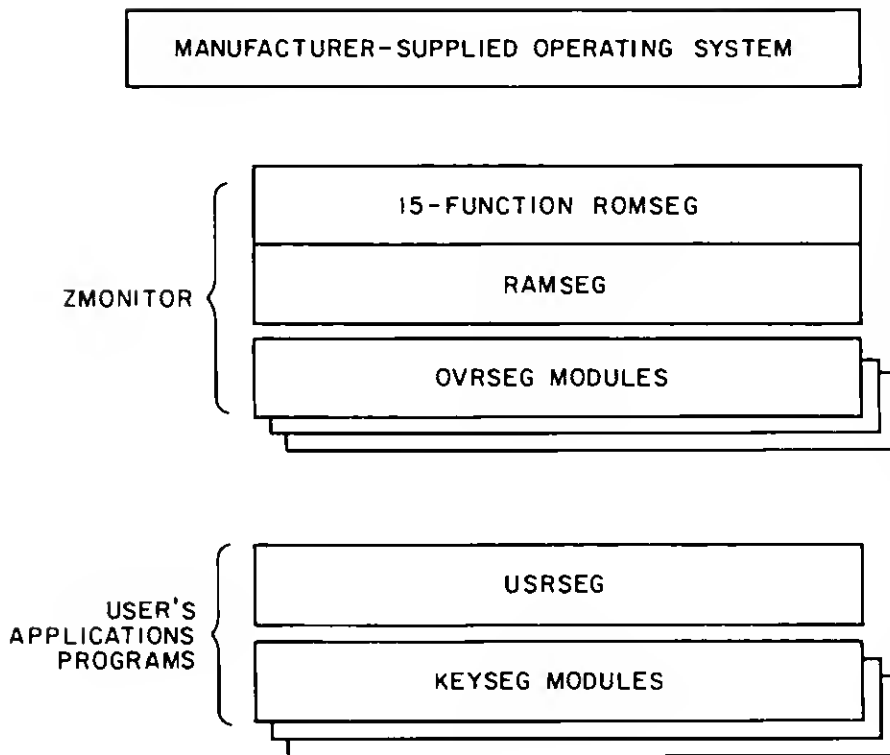


Fig. 2.

proposed some judgements and suggested solutions.

• The development of high-level languages over the past twenty-plus years has taught us ways to describe desired results to data processing problems. We cannot abandon these in favor of others because

each made a valid contribution and too much capital has been invested in each.

• No high-level language developed to date can stand alone. Language evolution is not even substantially finished. In the next twenty years, as much new development will occur as has already occurred,

and no developer of language processing utilities can predict where this process will lead.

• Both interpreters and compilers today suffer severe restrictions of utility, not the least of which is that they judge which high-level language is good and which is bad, even though a valid judgement is inherently impossible.

• The next stage of applications language development presupposes two assists. The vastly expanding base of users must cast their marketplace dollar votes to tell developers the kind of equipment and programming features they want. The vertical and horizontal integration of the market by a few large manufacturers must slow and reverse in order to maximize customer options.

• The proper role of a developer of language processing utilities is to produce devices which intercept and short-circuit manufacturers who attempt to integrate the marketplace vertically and horizontally, and which facilitate free choice of whatever high-level languages, in whatever forms, make most sense to the user, and to do this through devices which end the continued manufacturer tie-in through language form.

Should there remain any question as to intent: The public needs to buy computers in the future as we buy radio, tv and stereo components now, out of personal preference, without regard to whether our programs will run on them. In this process, truly independent media such as *80 Microcomputing* serve the public. The author takes this opportunity to thank the publishers for their service. ■

OMNITERM

What is OMNITERM?

OMNITERM is a professional communications package for the TRS-80 that allows you to easily communicate and transfer files or programs with almost any other computer. We've never found a computer that OMNITERM can't work with. It's a complete package because it includes not only the terminal program itself, but also conversion utilities, a text editor, special configuration files, serious documentation and serious support.

Why do I need it?

You need OMNITERM if you need to communicate efficiently with many different computers, or if you want to customize your TRS-80 for use with one particular computer. You need OMNITERM to SOLVE your communications problems once and for all.

What do I get?

The OMNITERM package includes the OMNITERM terminal program, four conversion utilities, a text editor, and setting files for use with popular computers such as CompuServe, the Source, and Dow Jones — just as samples of what you can

The ULTIMATE TRS-80 Terminal Package

do for the computer you want to work with. The package includes six programs, seven data files, and real documentation: a 76-page manual that has been called "the best in the industry." And OMNITERM comes with real user support. We can be reached via CompuServe, Source, phone, or mail to promptly answer your questions about using OMNITERM.

What do I need to use OMNITERM?

A Model I or Model III TRS-80, at least 32K of memory, one disk, and the RS-232 interface. OMNITERM works with all ROMs and DOSes, and will work with your special keyboard drivers.

What will it do?

OMNITERM allows you to translate any character going to any device: printer, screen, disk, keyboard, or communications line, giving you complete control and allowing you to redefine the character sets of all devices. It will let you transfer data, and run your printer while connected for a record of everything that happens. OMNITERM can reformat your screen so that 80, 32, or 40 column lines are easy to read and look neat on your TRS-80 screen. It even lets you get on remote computers with just one keystroke! The program lets you send special characters, echo characters, count UART errors, configure your UART, send True Breaks and use lower case. It accepts VIDEOTEX codes, giving you full cursor control. It will even let you review text that has scrolled off the screen! Best of all, OMNITERM will save a special file with all your changes so you

can quickly use OMNITERM for any one of many different computers by loading the proper file. It's easy to use since it's menu driven, and gives you a full status display so you can examine and change everything.

"OMNITERM has my vote as the top TRS-80 terminal program available today." *Kilobaud Microcomputing, June 1981, pages 16-19.*

OMNITERM is \$95 (plus shipping if COD). Call for 24 hour shipment. Manual alone \$15 applied toward complete package. Visa, M/C, and COD accepted. MA residents add 5% tax. Dealer inquiries invited.

Contact Lindbergh Systems for your custom programming needs. We are expert at writing software to work with YOUR hardware, in assembler, high-level language, or Fortran.

✓ 391

Lindbergh Systems

41 Fairhill Road, Holden, MA 01520 (617) 852-0233

Source: TCA818 CompuServe 70310.267 TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™* MICROCOMPUTER

* TRS 80™ IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP

SOFTWARE
FOR TRS-80™
OWNERS

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

MONTHLY
NEWSMAGAZINE
FOR TRS-80™
OWNERS

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE Practical Support For Model I, II & III

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS
- AND MORE

NOW IN OUR 4th YEAR

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN RECENT ISSUES
INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- FINCALC - A COMPLETE FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE
- INFORMATION SYSTEM REVIEW
- STATISTICAL COMBINATIONS
- PASCAL'S TRIANGLE
- ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS
- DISK FILES
- MOD-III REVIEW
- KEYBOARD THUNDER AND LIGHTNING EXPLAINED
- DOS COMMANDS IN LEVEL II
- PROBABILITY CURVE GENERATOR
- CALCULATOR SIMULATIONS
- THE MEGABYTE GAP
- STOCKS AND BONDS
- BUDGET ANALYSIS (FOR BUSINESS AND HOME)
- NEWDOS 80 REVIEW
- DUTCHING - THE HORSE SYSTEM THAT CAN'T LOSE
- A SIMULATED GOLF GAME
- CONTINUOUS FORM SOURCES
- TAX SAVER REVIEW
- AND MORE

FREE* WITH
YOUR
SUBSCRIPTION
OR
RENEWAL

FINCALC

A Complete Financial Analysis Package Used
To Calculate Markup, Margin, Annuities, Compound Interest, Nominal
And Effective Rates, Sinking Funds, Mortgage Calculations, Future Value,
Savings and Insurance, Percentage Difference Between Two Numbers,
Amortization Schedule and More

SEND FOR OUR NEW 64 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS 80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON
CASSETTE AND DISKETTE) \$2.00 OR FREE WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE.

* All programs are supplied on cassette (add \$3 for Diskette Version - add \$5 for modified Mod-II Version).

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$24
TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$48
SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE \$4
START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE . . .

(#1 July 1978 • #12 June 1979 • #24 July 1980 • #30 January 1981)

NEW SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL

CREDIT CARD NUMBER . . .

SIGNATURE . . .

ADDRESS . . .

CITY . . .

NAME . . .

EXP. DATE . . .

STATE . . . ZIP . . .

*** ADD \$12 YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD \$24 YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO ***

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

NEW!!!
MOD-II NEWSLETTER
\$18/year (or 12 issues)



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE



(914) 425-1535

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80...

* TRS-80™ is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

Currently Available

MOD-II PROGRAMS

- * All orders processed within 24-Hours
- * 30-Day money back guarantee on all TRSDOS Software
- * Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- * Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- * Add \$5.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico
- * We will match any bonafide advertised price in any of the Major Computer Magazines

ALL SOFTWARE

LISTED HERE

WORKS WITH TRSDOS*

(1) **ELECTRIC PENCIL** (Michael Shroyer Software) Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features \$325 (STANDARD TRSDOS VERSION) \$350 (DIABLO, NEC OR QUME TRSDOS VERSION)

(2) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL, INVOICING AND PAYROLL** (Small Business Systems Group) an extensive business system for the serious user can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system \$225 per module \$1299 for the complete system

(3) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL AND PAYROLL** (Compumax) a complete user oriented business system can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system \$140 per module \$995 for the complete system

(4) **MOD-II UTILITY PACKAGE** (Racet Computers) adds important utilities to TRSDOS copy files selectively faster and more accurate file copying repair bad directories displays directory of all files on 1 to 4 disk drives SUPERZAP change disk ID and more \$150

(5) **ADVENTURE #1-#9** (Scott Adams - Adventure International) a series of games formally only available on the large computers your goal is to work your way through a maze of obstacles in order to recover a secret treasure or complete a mission the package includes all 9 Adventures written by Scott Adams \$99.95

(6) **GSF** (Racet Computers) Generalized Subroutine Facility a series of super fast machine language utilities that can be called from a BASIC program (no machine language knowledge required) sorts 1000 items in under 5 seconds allows PEEK and POKE statements move data blocks compress and uncompress data works under TRSDOS \$50

(7) **DSM** (Racet Computers) Disk Sort Merge sorts and merges large multiple diskette files on a 1 to 4 drive system NOT AN IN MEMORY SORT can actually alphabetize (or any other type of sort) 4 disk drives worth of data sorts one complete disk of information in 10 minutes information is provided to use DSM with the RS MAILING PROGRAM works under TRSDOS \$150

(8) **RSM** (Small Systems Software) a machine language monitor and disassembler can be used to see and modify memory or disk sectors contains all the commands found on the Model-I version plus some additional commands for the MOD-II works under TRSDOS \$39.95

(9) **BLINK BASIC LINK FACILITY** (Racet Computers) Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables chain programs without losing variables \$50

(10) **BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY** (Racet Computers) lists all variables and strings used in a program (with the line numbers in which they appear) lists all GOTO's and GOSUB's (with the line numbers in which they appear) searches for any specific variables or strings (with the line number in which they appear) \$50

(11) **DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE** (Racet Computers) SUPERZAP to see and print or change any byte on a diskette) Disassembler and MOD-II interface to the

MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O assemble directly into memory save all or portions of source to disk dynamic debug facility (ZBUG) extended editor commands \$125

(12) **HARD/SOFT DISK SYSTEM** (Racet Computers) The software essential to interface any of the popular large hard disk drives completely compatible with your existing software and files allows up to 20 megabytes of storage (and larger) directory expandable to handle thousands of files \$400

(13) **CAMED HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER** coming soon (November 17)

(14) **HARD DISK DRIVES** coming soon (Nov. 17)

(15) **H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC. SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE #1** works under TRSDOS a collection of programs written by MOD-II owners programs include data base management a word processor mail system mortgage calculations checkbook register and many others \$8 (add \$3 postage outside of the United States Canada and Mexico) FREE if you send us a diskette containing a program that can be added to the SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE

(16) **WABASH CERTIFIED DISKETTES** \$39.95 (per box of 10)

(17) **FLIP SORT DISKETTE STORAGE TRAY** Stores 50 diskettes comes complete with index-dividers flip plates and adjustable spacing \$44.95

(18) **MASTER PAC 100** 100 essential programs BUSINESS PERSONAL FINANCE STATISTICS MATH GAMBLING GAMES includes 125 page manual and 2 diskettes \$99.95

(19) **BUSINESS PAC 100** 100 essential business programs INVENTORY CONTROL PAYROLL BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM STOCK CALCULATIONS CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE includes 125 page manual and two diskettes \$149.95

(20) **EDITOR ASSEMBLER** (Galactic Software Ltd.) the first user oriented Editor Assembler for the MODEL II and was designed to utilize all the features of the MODEL II it includes innovative features for ease of coding and debugging and complete documentation (over 120 pages) works under TRSDOS \$229.00

(21) **BASIC COMPILER** (Microsoft) changes your source programs into machine language increases program execution by 3-10 times \$395

(22) **MAIL/FILE SYSTEM** from Galactic Software Ltd stores 2,500 names per disk No sorting time is required since the file is automatically sorted by first and last name plus Zip Code on input Retrieve by any combination of 19 user codes Supports an 11 digit alphanumeric Zip Supports a message line Comes complete with user-oriented documentation (100-page manual) Allows for company name and individual of a company and complete phone number (and extension) works under TRSDOS \$199.00

(23) **INCOME TAX PAC** Professional income tax package most forms and schedules output to video or line printer automatic memory storage of all information data can be loaded from diskette, changed and edited built in error checking \$199.95

(24) **COMPUTER GAMES** (SBSG) Mean Checker Machine Star-Trek III Concentration Treasure Hunt Banco Dog Star Adventure \$74.95

(1) **CP/M** (Lifeboat Associates) an alternative operating system for the MOD-II that allows MOD-II owners to use any of the hundreds of programs available under CP/M \$170

(2) **CP/M HANDBOOK** (Sybex) a step-by-step guide to CP/M takes the reader through each of the CP/M commands numerous sample programs practical hints reference tables \$13.95

(3) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL, AND PAYROLL** (Peachtree Software) requires CP/M and MICROSOFT BASIC professional business systems turn key operation can be used as single modules or as a coordinated system \$500 per module \$2500 for the complete system

(4) **WORD-STAR** The ultimate word processor a menu driven word processing system that can be used with any printer All standard word processing commands are included plus many unique commands only found on WORD STAR requires CP/M \$495

(5) **MAIL LIST MERGE** An add on package that allows the user to send form letters (created on WORD-STAR) to any compiled mailing list (using any CP/M based MAIL program such as the PEACHTREE MAIL PROGRAM) requires CP/M WORD STAR and any CP/M based mail program \$150

(6) **SELECTOR III** (Micro-Ap) complete data management system user defined fields and codes manages any list defined by the user includes additional modules for simplified inventory control, accounts receivable and accounts payable requires CBASIC-2 \$295

(7) **SELECTOR IV** (Micro-Ap) the ultimate data management system... all features use the SELECTOR III plus data file format conversions full page report formatter computations global search and replace hard disk compatible data/text merging \$550

(8) **GLECTOR** (Micro-Ap) add on package to the SELECTOR general ledger that allows the user to define a customized chart of accounts \$350

(9) **CBASIC-2** a non-interactive BASIC used for many programs that run under CP/M allows user to make more efficient use of disk files eliminates the use of most line number references require on such programs as the SELECTOR \$120

(10) **MICROSOFT BASIC** an enhanced version of the MICROSOFT BASIC found on TRSDOS adds commands such as chaining (allows the user to LOAD and RUN a new program without losing the variables currently in memory) long variable length file records WHILE/WEND and others can be used with the BASIC COMPILER to speed up programs (3-10 times faster execution) \$325

(11) **MASTER TAX** (CPAids) professional tax preparation program prepares schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, RP, SE, TC, ES and forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 3468, 3903, 2441, 4625, 4726, 4797, 4972, 5695 and 6521 Printing can be on readily available pre-printed continuous forms, on overlays, or on computer generated IRS approved forms Maintains client history files interactive with CP/Aids General Ledger \$995

(12) **GENERAL LEDGER II** (CPAids) designed for CPA's stores complete 12 month detailed history of transactions generates financial statements, depreciation, loan amortizations, journals, trial balances, statements of changes in financial position, and compilation letters includes payroll system with automating posting to general ledgers prints payroll register, W2's and payroll checks \$450

(13) **ELECTRIC PENCIL** (Michael Shroyer Software) Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features \$275 (Standard printer version) \$300 (DIABLO, NEC or QUME version)

(14) **BASIC COMPILER** (Microsoft) changes your source programs into machine language increases program execution by 3-10 times \$395

• (CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH)

ALL PROGRAMS

LISTED HERE

REQUIRE CP/M*

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



24 HOUR ORDER LINE

(914) 425-1535



NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

NEW!!!
MOD-II NEWSLETTER
\$18/year (or 12 issues)

COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80...

• TRS-80™ is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

100 SUPER
PROGRAMS

MASTER PAC 100

2nd EDITION (COMPLETELY REVISED)

FOR YOUR TRS-80™ LEVEL II MICROCOMPUTER

ALL ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE

BUSINESS AND PERSONAL FINANCE

- 1 CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE
- 2 TIME FOR MONEY TO DOUBLE
- 3 FEDERAL FICA & WITHHOLDING TAX COMPUTATIONS
- 4 HOME BUDGET ANALYSIS
- 5 ANNUITY COMPUTATION
- 6 UNIT PRICING
- 7 CHANGE FROM PURCHASE
- 8 NEBS CHECK PRINTER
- 9 DAYS BETWEEN DATES
- 10 MORTGAGE AMORTIZATION TABLE
- 11 INVENTORY CONTROL
- 12 PORTFOLIO VALUE COMPUTATIONS
- 13 VALUE OF A SHARE OF STOCK
- 14 SALES RECORD KEEPING SYSTEM
- 15 FUTURE VALUE OF AN INVESTMENT
- 16 EFFECTIVE INTEREST RATE (LOAN)
- 17 PRESENT VALUE OF A FUTURE AMOUNT
- 18 RATE OF RETURN VARIABLE INFLOW
- 19 RATE OF RETURN CONSTANT INFLOW
- 20 REGULAR WITHDRAWAL FROM INVESTMENT
- 21 STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION
- 22 SUM OF DIGITS DEPRECIATION
- 23 DECLINING BALANCE DEPRECIATION
- 24 BREAK EVEN ANALYSIS
- 25 SALVAGE VALUE OF INVESTMENT
- 26 PAYMENT ON A LOAN
- 27 FUTURE SALES PROJECTIONS
- 28 CREDIT CARD FILE
- 29 ECONOMIC ORDER QUANTITY (EOQ)
- 30 INVENTORY MODEL
- 31 VALUE OF HOUSE CONTENTS
- 32 TEXT EDITOR
- 33 MONTHLY CALENDAR
- 34 DAY OF WEEK
- 35 CASH FLOW VS DEPRECIATION
- 36 COMPLETE MAIL SYSTEM
- 37 INTEREST RATE ON A LEASE

BUSINESS

PERSONAL

FINANCE

STATISTICS AND MATHEMATICS

- 37 RANDOM SAMPLE SELECTION
- 38 ANGLO METRIC CONVERSION
- 39 MEAN, STANDARD DEVIATION, MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM
- 40 SIMPLE LINEAR REGRESSION
- 41 MULTIPLE REGRESSION ANALYSIS
- 42 GEOMETRIC REGRESSION
- 43 EXPONENTIAL REGRESSION
- 44 SIMPLE MOVING AVERAGE
- 45 SIMPLE T TEST
- 46 CHI SQUARE TEST
- 47 NORMAL PROBABILITIES
- 48 BINOMIAL PROBABILITY
- 49 POISSON PROBABILITY
- 50 MATRIX ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION
- 51 MATRIX TRANSPOSE
- 52 MATRIX INVERSE
- 53 MATRIX MULTIPLICATION
- 54 SOLUTION OF SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS
- 55 QUADRATIC FORMULA
- 56 LINEAR EQUATION SOLUTIONS
- 57 ROOT HALF INTERVAL SEARCH
- 58 ROOTS OF POLYNOMIALS
- 59 ROOTS NEWTON'S METHODS
- 60 PRIME FACTORS OF INTEGER
- 61 LEAST COMMON DENOMINATOR
- 62 RADIAN DEGREE CONVERSION
- 63 NUMERICAL INTEGRATION

STATISTICS

MATH

UTILITIES

- 64 QUICK SORT ROUTINE
- 65 PROGRAM STORAGE INDEX
- 66 MULTIPLE CHOICE QUIZ BUILDER
- 67 FORM LETTER WRITER
- 68 SHELL SORT
- 69 CASSETTE LABEL MAKER
- 70 CODES MESSAGES
- 71 MERGE TWO FILES
- 72 SORT WITH REPLACEMENT

GRAPHICS

- 73 DRAWS BAR GRAPH
- 74 DRAWS HISTOGRAM
- 75 MOVING BANNER DISPLAY

GAMBLING AND GAMES

- 76 RANDOM SPORTS QUIZ
- 77 GOVERNMENT QUIZ
- 78 HORSE RACE
- 79 MAGIC SQUARE
- 80 ARITHMETIC TEACHER
- 81 HIGH LOW GAMBLE
- 82 UNSCRAMBLE LETTERS
- 83 HANGMAN
- 84 GAME OF NIM
- 85 RUSSIAN ROULETTE
- 86 ROULETTE GAME
- 87 ONE ARMED BANDIT
- 88 HIT THE TARGET
- 89 WALKING DRUNK
- 90 STATE CAPITAL QUIZ
- 91 TIC TAC TOE
- 92 DICE GAME
- 93 LUNAR L ANDAR GAML
- 94 BIORHYTHM
- 95 HORSE SELECTOR (CLASS CALCULATOR)
- 96 RANDOM DICE ROLL
- 97 RANDOM ROULETTE ROLL
- 98 RANDOM CARD DEALER
- 99 GUESS THE NUMBER
- 100 WHITE OUT SCREEN

GAMBLING

INCLUDES 110 PAGE
USER MANUAL

GUARANTEED SATISFACTION

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL SOFTWARE

COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

PLEASE SEND ME:

- ☐ MASTER PAC 100 CASSETTE VERSION \$59.95
☐ MASTER PAC 100 DISKETTE VERSION \$59.95
☐ MASTER PAC 100 (TRS 80 MODEL II VERSION) \$99.95



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE

(914) 425-1535



NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE

(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software

CREDIT CARD NUMBER EXP. DATE

SIGNATURE

NAME

ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP

*** ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS • ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS • ADD \$5.00 OUTSIDE U.S.A, CANADA & MEXICO ***

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™...

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation



★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software

BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run

Business Programs

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 110 Page Users Manual.....5 Cassettes (Or Diskettes)

Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....

Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

1	RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2	ANNU1	Annuity computation program
3	DATE	Time between dates
4	DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5	LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6	BREAKEYN	Break-even analysis
7	DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8	DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9	DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10	DEPRDOB	Double declining balance depreciation
11	TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12	CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13	CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14	MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15	MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16	SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17	RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18	RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19	EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20	FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21	PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22	LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23	REGWTH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24	SIMPOISK	Simple discount analysis
25	DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26	ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27	MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28	SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29	BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30	DEPLETE	Depletion analysis
31	BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32	STOCKVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33	WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34	BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35	EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36	BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37	SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model i.e. what stocks to hold
38	OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39	RTVAL	Value of a right
40	EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41	BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42	VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43	VALADINF	Value of additional information
44	UTILITY	Derives utility function
45	SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46	TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47	EQO	Economic order quantity inventory model
48	QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49	CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50	CONDPROF	Conditional profit tables
51	OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52	FQOQOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model

NAME	DESCRIPTION
53 FQOWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54 FQEQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55 QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56 NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57 PROFIND	Profitability Index of a project
58 CAP1	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project

59	WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60	COMBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61	DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62	MERGANA1	Merger analysis computations
63	FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64	NPV	Net present value of project
65	PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66	PRINDPA	Pasche price index
67	SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68	TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69	TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70	FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71	MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72	LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73	SORT3	Sorts list of names
74	LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75	LABEL2	Name label maker
76	BUSBUD	DOME business bookkeeping system
77	TIMECLOCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78	ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79	INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80	INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81	TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82	TIMEUSAN	Time use analysis
83	ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84	ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85	TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86	PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87	SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88	ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89	DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90	UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91	ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92	AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93	INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94	PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95	DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96	LOANAFED	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97	RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98	SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99	RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
100	PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

- ☐ CASSETTE VERSION \$99.95
- ☐ DISKETTE VERSION \$99.95
- ☐ TRS-80® MODEL II VERSION \$149.95

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 OUTSIDE U.S.A, CANADA & MEXICO

COMPUTRONICS!
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818



**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**
(914) 425-1535



W & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™...

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation



SMALL BUSINESS
SYSTEMS GROUP

COORDINATED BUSINESS SYSTEMS

- ★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
- ★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software
- ★ Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$5.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico



FACTS ABOUT THE S.B.S.G. BUSINESS PACKAGES

1. S.B.S.G. is a sophisticated Business Software System designed for the serious businessman.
2. Each of the S.B.S.G. Business Modules may be purchased separately...or you may purchase the entire coordinated business system.
3. Modules purchased separately do not coordinate with the General Ledger (although for the standard S.B.S.G. fee, the user may upgrade his individual modules for the coordinated system).
4. Foolproof, Step-By-Step procedures are supplied, planned and documented for the First-Time Computer User. All programs are self-explanatory, telling the user what is required at every step.
5. Programs are written in BASIC and the source code listing is supplied for those users who decide to modify the original system.
6. A complete users manual is supplied with each module.
7. Demo Data diskettes are supplied with sample data.
8. S.B.S.G. has an In-House staff that can answer questions and problems related to the proper use of the S.B.S.G. Business System (on the telephone or through the mail).
9. First-Time Computer Owners Note-Instructions are provided for entering state payroll withholding tables. There is an additional charge if you prefer to have S.B.S.G. Programmers insert the correct data.
10. Minimum system requirement is 2-drives to run any single module
11. Minimum system requirement is 3-drives to run the coordinated business system (AR-AP-GL) or (AR-AP-GL with PAYROLL).
12. Minimum system requirement is 4-drives to run the extended coordinated system (AR-AP-GL-PR and INVENTORY/INVOICING).
13. The A. OSBORNE & ASSOCIATES business manuals are provided FREE with each order (they may be purchased separately at \$20 per manual).
14. The INVENTORY and INVOICING modules are original programs written by S.B.S.G.
15. Each module can be purchased as independent modules to run on a 2 or more drive system except INVOICING
16. Memory requirement is 48K for the MODEL-I and 64K for the MODEL-II.
17. All S.B.S.G. BUSINESS SYSTEMS may be upgraded up to 4-disk drives. No data is ever lost during an upgrade. There is a standard S.B.S.G. charge for all upgrades

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

The accounts payable system receives data concerning purchases from suppliers and produces checks in payment of outstanding invoices. In addition, it produces cash management reports. This system aids in tight financial control over all cash disbursements of the business. Several reports are available and supply information needed for the analysis of payments, expenses, purchases and cash requirements. All A/P data feeds General Ledger so that data is entered into the system just once. These programs were developed 5 years ago for the Wang micro-computer and have been tested in many environments since then. The package has been converted to the TRS-80™ and is now well documented, on-line, interactive micro-computer system with the capabilities of (or exceeding many larger systems).

CAPABILITIES:

- ★ menu driven; easy to use; full screen prompting and cursor control
- ★ invoice oriented; everything revolves around the invoice; handles new invoice or credit memo or debit memo
- ★ invoice information recorded; invoice #, description, buyer, check register #, invoice date, age date, amount of invoice, discount (in %), freight, tax (\$), total payable
- ★ transaction print and file maintenance procedures insure accuracy
- ★ flexible check calculation procedure, allows checks to be calculated for a set of vendors-or-for specific vendors
- ★ program prints your checks; contiguous computer checks with your company letterhead can be purchased from SBSG
- ★ reports include (samples on back):
 - open item listing/closed item listing - both detail and summary
 - debit memo listing/credit memo listing
 - aging
 - check register report (to give an audit trail of checks printed)
 - vendor listing and vendor activity (activity of the whole year)
- ★ fully linked to GENERAL LEDGER; each invoice can be distributed to as many as five (5) different GL accounts; system automatically posts to cash and A/P accounts

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

The objective of a computerized A/R system is to prepare accurate and timely monthly statements to credit customers. Management can generate information required to control the amount of credit extended and the collection of money owed in order to maximize profitable credit sales while minimizing losses from bad debts. The programs composing this system were developed 5 years ago, especially for small businesses using the Wang Microcomputer. They have been tested in many environments since then. Each module can be used stand alone or can feed General Ledger for a fully integrated system.

CAPABILITIES:

- ★ menu driven; easy to use; full screen prompting and cursor control
- ★ invoice oriented; invoices can be entered before ready for billing, when ready for billing, after billing or after paid
- ★ allows entry of new invoice, credit memo, debit memo, or change/delete invoice
- ★ allows for progress payment
- ★ transaction information includes:
 - type of A/R transaction
 - customer P.O. #
 - description of P.O.
 - shipping/transportation charges
 - tax charges
 - payment
 - progress payment information
 - transaction print & file maintenance procedures insure accuracy
- ★ customer statements printed; computer statements with your company letterhead can be purchased from SBSG
- ★ reports include: (samples on back)
 - listing of invoices not yet billed
 - open items (unpaid invoices)
 - closed items (paid invoices)
 - aging
- ★ fully linked to General Ledger; will post to applicable accounts: debit A/R, credits account you specify

COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™...

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

PAYROLL

Payroll involves many complex calculations and the production of reports and documents, many of which are required by government agencies. It is an ideal candidate for the computer. With this Payroll system in-house, you can promptly and accurately pay your employees and generate accurate documents/reports to management, employees, and appropriate government agencies concerning earnings, taxes, and other deductions. The package has been converted to the TRS-80™ and is now a well documented, on-line, interactive, micro-computer system with the capabilities of (or exceeding) many larger systems.

CAPABILITIES:

- ★ performs all necessary payroll tasks including:
 - file maintenance, pay data entry and verification
 - computation of pay and deduction amounts
 - printing of reports and checks
- ★ can handle salaried and hourly employees
- ★ employees can receive:
 - hourly or salary wage
 - vacation pay
 - holiday pay
 - piecework pay
 - overtime pay
- ★ employees can be paid using any combination of pay types (except, hourly cannot receive salary and salary cannot receive hourly)
- ★ special non-taxable or taxable lump sums can be paid regularly or one time (bonus, reimbursements, etc)
- ★ health and welfare deductions can be automatically calculated for each employee
- ★ earnings-to-date are accumulated and added to permanent records; taxes are computed and deducted: US income tax, Social Security tax, state income tax, other deductions (regular or one time)
- ★ paychecks are printed; computer checks with your company letterhead can be purchased from SBSG
- ★ calculations are accumulated for: employee pay history, 941A report, W-2 report, insurance report, absentee report
- ★ fully linked to General Ledger. Each employee's payroll information can be distributed to as many as (12) twelve different GL accounts; system automatically posts to cash account

INVENTORY CONTROL/INVOICING

- ★ ISAM (Indexed Sequential Access Method) eliminates the necessity for time consuming sort.
- ★ Pre-Allocated Files for IMMEDIATE update and inquiry capabilities
- ★ Fast Disk storage and retrieval.
- ★ Inventory Master Record includes...class...SKU...Division...Retail...Cost...Beginning Balance...Period Sale Units...Period Receipts...On Order...On Hand...Minimum Reorder Point...Recommended Reorder Amount...Vendor Number...Period Sale Dollars...YTD Sale Units...YTD Sale Dollars
- ★ Calculated and Displayed Formulas include...Gross Margin (\$)...Gross Margin (%)...Gross Margin ROI(%)...Average Inventory Retail (\$)...Average Inventory Cost (\$)...Turn-Over (%)
- ★ Reports Generated include...Master File Listing...Class Description Listing...Transaction Audit Trail...Minimum Reorder Point by Vendor...Retail Price List...Retail & Cost Price List...Period Sales Report...Year to Date Sales Report...Stock Status (Screen or printer output)...Commission Report (for salesmen and buyers)
- ★ Transaction Types include...Sales...Vendor Receipts...Vendor Orders...Customer Returns...Vendor Returns...Transfer Stock

GENERAL LEDGER

The General Ledger accounting system consolidates financial data from other accounting subsystems (A/R, A/P, Payroll, direct posting) in an accurate and timely manner. Major reports include the Income Statement and Balance Sheet and a "special" report designed by management. The beauty of this General Ledger system is that it is completely user formatted. You "customize" the account numbers, descriptions, and report formats to suit particular business requirements. These programs were developed 5 years ago for the Wang micro-computer and have been tested in many environments since then. The package has been converted to the TRS-80™ and is now a well documented, on-line, interactive micro-computer system with the capabilities of (or exceeding) many larger systems.

CAPABILITIES:

- ★ more than 200 chart of accounts can be handled
- ★ account number structure is user defined and controlled
- ★ more than 1,750 transactions may be entered via:
 - direct posting; done by hand; validated against the account file before acceptance
 - external posting; generated by A/R, A/P, Payroll or any other user source
- ★ data is maintained and reported by:
 - month
 - quarter
 - year
 - previous three quarters
- ★ reports (samples on back) include:
 - trial balances
 - income statement
 - balance sheet
 - special accounts reports and more....
- ★ user formats reports with the following designated as you wish:
 - titles
 - headings
 - account numbers
 - descriptions
 - subtotals
 - totals
 - skip lines
 - skip pages
- ★ up to eight levels of totals - fully user designated
- ★ menu driven; easy to use; full screen prompting and cursor control

COMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATORS SYSTEMS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE

(914) 425-1535

PRICING

	MOD-I VERSION	MOD-II VERSION	MOD-III VERSION
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$125	\$225	\$199.95
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$125	\$225	\$199.95
GENERAL LEDGER	\$125	\$225	\$199.95
PAYROLL	\$125	\$225	\$199.95
INVENTORY	\$175	\$275	\$199.95
INVOICING	\$150	\$250	\$199.95
COORDINATED INVENTORY/INVOICING ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$449	\$749	\$599.95
COORDINATED AR-AP-GL	\$375	\$675	\$599.95
COORDINATED AR-AP-GL with PAYROLL	\$495	\$899	\$799.95
EXTENDED COORDINATED AR-AP-GL INVOICING/INVENTORY with PAYROLL	\$799	\$1299	\$1199.95

COMPUTRONICS INC.

●●● EVERYTHING For Your TRS-80* Model I or Model III ●●●

* TRS-80* is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

REMsoft, Inc.

- All orders processed within 24 Hours
- 30-Day money back guarantee
- Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- Add \$5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- Add exact postage to all other countries

Let Your TRS-80™ Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

REMASSEM-1

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your POP from your PUSH?

REMsoft proudly announces a more efficient way, using your own TRS-80™ to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming at YOUR pace and at YOUR convenience.

Our unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80™ ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING", will provide you with the following:

- ★ Ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes
- ★ A driver program to make your TRS-80™ video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor
- ★ A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing
- ★ A textbook on TRS-80™ Assembly Language Programming
- ★ Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer
- ★ How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II ROM

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and is based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack Computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio. The minimum system required is a Level II, 16K RAM.

LEARN TRS-80™ ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O

REMDISK-1

Your disk system and you can really step out with REMsoft's Educational Module, REMDISK-1, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language.

Using the same format as our extremely popular introduction to assembly language programming, this "ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O PROGRAMMING" course includes:

- ★ Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette
- ★ A driver program to make your TRS-80™ video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor
- ★ A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing
- ★ A booklet of comprehensive, fully-commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O, random-access file I/O, and track and sector I/O
- ★ A diskette with machine-readable source codes for all programs discussed, in both Radio Shack EOTASM and Macro formats
- ★ Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis for the student with experience in assembly language programming. It is an intermediate-to advanced-level course. Minimum hardware required is a Model I/Level II, 16K RAM one disk drive system.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

PLEASE SEND ME:

- | | |
|---|---------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> REMASSEM-1 (TRS-80 MODEL I CASSETTE) | \$69.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> REMASSEM-1 (TRS-80 MODEL I DISKETTE) | \$74.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> REMASSEM-1 (TRS-80 MODEL III CASSETTE) | \$74.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> REMASSEM-1 (TRS-80 MODEL III DISKETTE) | \$79.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> REMDISK-1 (TRS-80 MODEL I DISKETTE) | \$29.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> REMDISK-1 (TRS-80 MODEL III DISKETTE) | \$34.95 |

CREDIT CARD NUMBER EXP. DATE

SIGNATURE NAME

ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***



(914) 425-1535

**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818



from HOWE SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL I AND MODEL III

System Diagnostic



Tests Every Component Of Your TRS-80 and Verifies Proper Operations

For Cassette or Disk

IS YOUR COMPUTER WORKING?

ARE YOU SURE?

\$99.95

ROM: checksum test
RAM: four separate tests including every address and data value.
VIDEO DISPLAY: character generator, video RAM, and video signal.
KEYBOARD: every key contact tested.
LINE PRINTER: character test.
CASSETTE RECORDER: read/write/verify data.
RS-232-C INTERFACE: connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.
DISK DRIVES: disk controller, drive select and restore, track seek and verify data, read/write/verify all tracks and sectors with or without erasing, sector formatting, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner.

- Individual tests of each device with operator monitoring and intervention.
- Continuous system tests run continually for hours testing each component, with diagnostic reports optionally written on line printer.
- One program adapts to any system configuration and hardware.
- Complete instructions and documentation.

MON-3 and MON-4

The TRS-80 Monitor Programs #3 and #4 are powerful utility programs enabling you to interact directly with the TRS-80 in Machine Language. They are as useful for beginners as for advanced programmers.

- BEGINNERS can learn to interact directly with the computer in Machine Language.
- 40-PAGE MANUAL provided with each program.
- SIMPLE commands, easy to use.

The Features Of The Monitor Programs Enable You To The Following.....

- DISPLAY memory in different ways.
- DISASSEMBLE memory to see Machine Language commands.
- MOVE and COMPARE memory areas.
- SEARCH through memory to find specific values.
- MODIFY memory in various ways.
- RELOCATE object programs.
- PRINT output on video display or line printer.
- READ and WRITE object tapes in SYSTEM Format.
- UNLOAD programs using low RAM on disk.
- SAVE and READ disk files (MON-4 Only).
- INPUT and OUTPUT of disk sectors (MON-4 Only).
- SEND and RECEIVE data over RS-232-C Interface (MON-4 Only).
- Create SYMBOLIC Tapes (MON-3) or Files (MON-4) of Disassembled output for Editor/Assembler program.

MON-3 (For Cassette Systems) \$39.95
MON-4 (For Disk Systems) \$49.95

SMART TERMINAL

Enables your TRS-80 to be used as a remote terminal to a time sharing computer system. Supports upper/lower case and full range of control keys, including control key mapping into any ASCII character. Automatic transmission of files between TRS-80 and host computer. Files can be read from or written to cassette tape or disk. Incoming data can be printed on line printer or stored in memory for subsequent save to cassette or disk. Disk and tape files are fully compatible with the ELECTRIC PENCIL program. Baud rate and RS-232-C sense switches can be reset without opening Expansion Interface. Requires RS-232-C interface and modem.

Cassette or Disk Version \$49.95

FASTSORT

A series of machine-language subroutines (for 16K, 32K and 48K Systems) to sort data from BASIC programs. Data may be alphabetic (string) or numeric (integer only). Works equally well with Level II or Disk Basic. Complete instructions and examples provided for interfacing with your BASIC programs.

Cassette or Disk Version \$9.95

MAILING LIST

Maintains mailing lists of over 1000 names. Commands allow adding, changing, deleting, and finding names. Sorting is done by machine language according to the information in any field (i.e., name, address, zip code). Labels printed in 1, 2, or 3 columns, in master list on one line, or on video display.

Disk Version Only \$49.95

HOME BUDGET

Combines the maintenance of your checkbook with analysis of your income, expenses, and monthly bills. Handles data including bills, including bills, income, deposits, checks and debits to your checking account, and cash expenses. Computes checkbook balance, list of unpaid bills, monthly and year-to-date summaries of income and expenses showing income tax deductions. All output printed on video display or line printer at user's option. Complete instructions for customizing to suit your own budget.

Disk Version Only \$49.95

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenditures, and payroll for a small business of up to 16 employees. Income and expenditures can be entered on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis, and the program computes monthly, through last month, and year-to-date summaries. Payroll section keeps record of individual employees and their paychecks with up to six categories of payroll deductions. Employee payroll record and year-to-date payroll totals can be computed. Manual contains complete instructions for customizing to suit your business.

Disk Version \$49.95

Cassette Version \$29.95

(Cassette Version does not contain payroll)

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL AND CAPITAL SYSTEMS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**
(914) 425-1535

- All orders processed within 24 Hours
- 30-Day money back guarantee
- Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- Add \$5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- Add exact postage to all other countries



*When a TRS-80 is your assistant,
everyone gets out of the physics lab on time.*

Specific Heat

John Fetchko
505 Ninth St.
Windber, PA 15963

In most high school physics and chemistry courses, laboratory investigations are done to test scientific principles learned in the classroom. Often the purpose of the study may be to experimentally measure quantities with known values (i.e., acceleration due to gravity, the charge of an electron, etc.).

When a student gets an answer unreasonably far from

the accepted value, does that mean he has made an error in his calculations or does it reflect poor measuring technique? The best way to tell is to look at all the measurements, see if they seem reasonable, and then check the student's math. When you multiply this by 25 students you can readily see the time science teachers spend helping students determine their sources of error.

As a high school physics teacher, I have found that the TRS-80 is an excellent device to help with this problem. After completing an experiment, a

student can type his measurements as well as the results of his calculations into the computer. The TRS-80 can quickly tell him if his measurements are reasonable and his calculations correct.

An example of an experiment well suited to this purpose is the determination of the specific heat of metals. Specific heat is defined as the number of calories required to raise the temperature of one gram of a substance by one

degree Celsius. In order to determine the specific heat of a metal specimen, it is heated in boiling water and then placed into cold water in an insulated (calorimeter) container. By measuring the change in the temperature of the cold water, the specific heat of the metal can be calculated.

In Table 1, notice that steps one through seven consist of the measurements students make. Steps eight to 16 break down the calculation of specific heat to a step-by-step process. Therefore, if the students have made math mistakes, they can easily find them by comparing their results with the computer's answers.

After my students complete their calculations, they take their data sheet to the TRS-80 and let the computer evaluate their results. The Program Listing requires no previous knowledge of the TRS-80. The

Evaluation:

Your Answers are very close to mine.
(Your results differ from mine by 2%)
Your math must be correct!

Your experimental error is not too bad.
(Your experimental error was 8%)
However, you can be more precise in your measurements.

Press 'Enter' to start another trial.

Fig. 1. Computer's Evaluation of Laboratory Results.

Specific Heat of Metals	
Measurements:	Name _____
1. Mass of metal	Metal used _____
2. Mass of calorimeter	_____
3. Mass of calorimeter and water	_____
4. Specific heat of calorimeter	_____
5. Temperature of metal, initial	_____
6. Temperature of calorimeter and water, initial	_____
7. Temperature of calorimeter, water, and metal, final	_____
Calculations:	
8. Mass of water	_____
9. Temperature change of calorimeter and water	_____
10. Calories gained by water	_____
11. Calories gained by calorimeter	_____
12. Total calories gained = calories lost by metal	_____
13. Temperature change of metal	_____
14. Specific heat of metal, experimental	_____
15. Accepted value for specific heat of metal	_____
16. Percent error	_____

Table 1. Data Sheet for Specific Heat Laboratory Experiment.

Calculations:	
8. Mass of Water	300 Grams
9. Temperature Change of Calorimeter and Water	10 Celsius Deg.
10. Calories Gained by the Water	3000 Calories
11. Calories Gained by the Calorimeter	220 Calories
12. Total Calories Gained	3220 Calories
13. Temperature Change of Metal	70 Calories
14. Specific Heat of Metal (Exp.)	.092 Cal/GC
15. Specific Heat of Metal (Acc.)	.1 Cal/GC
16. Percent Error	8%
Note: Your Calculated Value for Specific Heat Was .09 CAL/GC	
Type 'Enter' for an Evaluation	

Table 2. Computer Calculations

program starts over after each trial so it is ready as each student finishes his math.

But the program does more than take the student's measurements and tell him what the answers should be (see Table 2). It evaluates the accuracy of the student's math by comparing the student's

answers with the computed ones. It also evaluates the student's laboratory technique by comparing his results with the accepted ones (see Fig. 1).

Teachers can use this program in its present form or can customize it by adding additional checks. For example, if he knows that all his cali-

meters weigh within two percent of 100 grams, he can add:

```
191 IF ABS (MC-100)/MC<.02 THEN
200
192 PRINT"YOUR VALUE FOR THE
MASS OF THE CALORIMETER IS
NOT REASONABLE."
193 PRINT"YOU BETTER GO BACK
AND CHECK IT BEFORE PRO-
CEEDING."
194 GOTO 140
```

Additional checks can be made for any of the other measurements the instructor believes should fall within a definite range. ■

John Fetchko teaches physics at the Greater Johnstown Vocational-Technical School in Johnstown, PA.

Program Listing

```
100 CLS
110 PRINT#386,"THE PURPOSE OF THIS PROGRAM IS TO CALCULATE THE"
120 PRINT#458,"SPECIFIC HEAT OF METALS FROM YOUR LABORATORY DATA"
130 FOR I=1 TO 1000: NEXT I 'TIME DELAY
140 CLS
150 PRINT"TYPE IN YOUR EXPERIMENTAL VALUES FOR THE FOLLOWING ITE
MS:"
160 PRINT
170 INPUT"1. WHAT IS THE MASS OF YOUR METAL (IN GRAMS)";MM
180 IF MM<=0 THEN 170
190 INPUT"2. WHAT IS YOUR CALORIMETER'S MASS (IN GRAMS)";MC
200 PRINT"3. WHAT IS YOUR TOTAL MASS FOR THE CALORIMETER AND"
210 INPUT" THE WATER (IN GRAMS)";M
220 IF M>MC THEN 250
230 PRINT"YOUR CALORIMETER'S MASS IS GREATER THAN THE TOTAL MASS
1"
240 GOTO 190
250 INPUT"4. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC HEAT OF YOUR CALORIMETER";SC
260 PRINT"5. WHAT IS THE INITIAL TEMPERATURE OF YOUR METAL"
270 INPUT" (IN DEG. CELSIUS)";TH
280 PRINT"6. WHAT IS THE INITIAL TEMPERATURE OF THE CALORIMETER"
290 INPUT" AND WATER (IN DEG. CELSIUS)";TW
300 PRINT"7. WHAT IS THE FINAL TEMPERATURE OF METAL, WATER, AND"
310 INPUT" CALORIMETER (IN DEG. CELSIUS)";TF
320 IF TF<TW THEN 350
330 IF TF>TH THEN 350
340 GOTO 400
350 PRINT"FINAL TEMPERATURE OF WATER IS ALWAYS GREATER THAN THE"
360 PRINT"INITIAL TEMPERATURE!"
370 GOTO 260
380 PRINT"FINAL TEMPERATURE IS ALWAYS LESS THAN THE METAL'S TEMP
.!"
390 GOTO 260
400 PRINT"WHAT IS YOUR CALCULATED VALUE FOR THE SPECIFIC HEAT OF
"
410 INPUT"YOUR METAL (FROM STEP 14 IN YOUR LAB)";CV
420 INPUT"ACCEPTED VALUE FOR SPECIFIC HEAT OF METAL";AV
430 CLS
440 LET MW=M-MC
450 PRINT"CALCULATIONS:"
460 PRINT" 8. MASS OF WATER";TAB(46);MW;"GRAMS"
470 TL=TF-TH
480 PRINT" 9. TEMPERATURE CHANGE OF CALORIMETER AND"
490 PRINT" WATER";TAB(46);TL;"CELSIUS DEG."
500 CW=MW*TC
510 PRINT"10. CALORIES GAINED BY THE WATER";TAB(46);CW;"CALORIES"
520 CC=MC*SC*TC
530 PRINT"11. CALORIES GAINED BY CALORIMETER";TAB(46);CC;"CALORI
ES"
540 CG=CW+CC
550 PRINT"12. TOTAL CALORIES GAINED";TAB(46);CG;"CALORIES"
560 MT=M-TF
570 PRINT"13. TEMPERATURE CHANGE OF METAL";TAB(46);MT;"CALORIES"
```

```
580 CH=CG/(MM*MT)
590 PRINT"14. SPECIFIC HEAT OF METAL (EXP.)";TAB(46);CH;"CAL/GC"
600 PRINT"15. SPECIFIC HEAT OF METAL (ACC.)";TAB(46);AV;"CAL/GC"
610 LET PE=ABS((CH-AV)*100/AV)
620 PRINT"16. PERCENT ERROR";TAB(46);PE;"%"
630 PRINT"NOTE: YOUR CALCULATED VALUE FOR SPECIFIC HEAT WAS"
640 PRINTTAB(7);CV;"CAL/GC"
650 PRINT
660 PRINT"TYPE 'ENTER' FOR AN EVALUATION";
670 LET AS=INKEY$
680 IF AS="" THEN 670
690 CLS
700 PRINT"EVALUATION:"
710 PRINT
720 LET ME=ABS((CH-CV)*100/AV)
730 IF ME<10 THEN 780
740 PRINT"YOUR CALCULATIONS ARE MUCH DIFFERENT THAN MINE"
750 GOSUB 1070
760 PRINT"YOU BETTER CHECK YOUR MATH!"
770 GOTO 660
780 IF ME<5 THEN 830
790 PRINT"YOUR ANSWERS ARE FAIRLY CLOSE TO MINE"
800 GOSUB 1070
810 PRINT"BE MORE CAREFUL IN ROUNDING OFF YOUR NUMBERS!"
820 GOTO 860
830 PRINT"YOUR ANSWERS ARE VERY CLOSE TO MINE."
840 GOSUB 1070
850 PRINT"YOUR MATH MUST BE CORRECT!"
860 PRINT
870 IF PE<20 THEN 920
880 PRINT"YOUR EXPERIMENTAL ERROR IS VERY HIGH!"
890 GOSUB 1110
900 PRINT"YOU MAY HAVE MADE SOME MISTAKES IN YOUR MEASUREMENTS."
910 GOTO 660
920 IF PE<5 THEN 970
930 PRINT"YOUR EXPERIMENTAL ERROR IS NOT TOO BAD."
940 GOSUB 1110
950 PRINT"HOWEVER, YOU CAN BE MORE PRECISE IN YOUR MEASUREMENTS."
960 GOTO 660
970 PRINT"YOUR EXPERIMENTAL ERROR IS VERY LOW!"
980 GOSUB 1110
990 PRINT"YOU MUST BE A GOOD SCIENTIST!"
1000 PRINT
1010 PRINT"PRESS 'ENTER' TO START ANOTHER TRIAL";
1020 LET AS=INKEY$
1030 IF AS="" THEN 1020
1040 GOTO 140
1050 END
1060 REM CALCULATE %-ERROR AND EXPERIMENTAL ERROR
1070 PRINT"(YOUR RESULTS DIFFER FROM MINE BY ";
1080 IF ME<2 THEN PRINT "ONLY ";
1090 PRINT ME;"%"
1100 RETURN
1110 PRINT"(YOUR EXPERIMENTAL ERROR WAS ";
1120 IF PE<5 THEN PRINT "ONLY ";
1130 PRINT PE;"%"
1140 RETURN
```

Features of the FATIGUE FIGHTER™

- ✓ REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE THEREBY ALLOWING MORE EFFICIENT USE OF THE COMPUTER.
- ✓ INSTALLS EASILY WITH PRESSURE SENSITIVE ADHESIVE. NO SCREWS, CLIPS, OR DRILLING TO DAMAGE MONITOR.
- ✓ DESIGNED TO MATCH TRS-80® STYLING FROM THE BLACK AND SILVER BORDER TO THE LETTERING TYPE FACE.
- ✓ MADE OF TOUGH 1/8 INCH THICK ACRYLIC SHEET FOR DURABILITY, EASE OF CLEANING, AND A QUALITY APPEARANCE.
- ✓ FITS BOTH THE MODEL I AND THE MODEL II.
- ✓ DOES NOT VOID THE COMPUTER WARRANTY.

TO ORDER :

TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY

Send Name & Address Typed or Clearly Printed with Check or Money Order for \$12.95 Each, Including Shipping. COD's are \$2.50 Additional Per Order & are Accepted by Mail or by Calling 804-378-2484 9-5 M-F. Florida Residents Add 4% Sales Tax.



SOUTHERN INNOVATIVE DESIGN
1520 NORTHEAST 12TH STREET
GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA 32601

✓ 373



Don't be tied up by that slow printer.

The Spooler

Roger B. Gault
9603 Mountain Quail Road
Austin, TX 78758

I love my Line Printer IV, but 22 lines per minute is slow, and patience can be costly. So, armed with various Radio Shack manuals and James Farvour's *Microsoft Basic Decoded & Other Mysteries*, I set out to write a print spooler.

A print spooler is a program which sends information to the printer from a storage area while the computer is doing something else, like continuing with the program which requires the printing. I have seen spoolers which print from a disk file, but that ties up the disks and I want disk access during printing. Consequently, I decided to write an "in-memory" spooler.

The Radio Shack Expansion Interface provides the mechanism in the form of the 25 microsecond interrupt for accomplishing this. Every 25 microseconds, the Expansion Interface sends an interrupt signal to the Central Processing Unit (CPU). This causes the CPU

to execute a Restart 38H instruction which is just like a subroutine call to ROM address 38H. This interrupt is used by the DOS to update the real-time clock. PEEKing around in the ROM (or in Farvour's book) will show a Jump 4012H stored in 38H. This is a RAM address which contains yet another jump to the interrupt handling routine.

At first glance, this seems a likely place to break into the interrupt chain and print a character. However, the disk drive controller also creates interrupts, so it seems wiser to follow the interrupt handling routine until it gets to the clock update subroutine and break in there.

The clock update subroutine address is stored in RAM at 405BH. By replacing that stored address with the address of the spooler output subroutine and then jumping to the clock output subroutine after printing a character, the spooler can be inserted into the interrupt handler. This will give a character to the printer every 25 microseconds, or 40 times a second. That's pretty slow, but at least the system can get on with its business while that is going on. In the case of the Line Printer IV, the print speed is about two-thirds what it is normally.

Program Description

The spooler is made up of

four parts. The first section, lines 260-310, establishes the buffer area and sets the input and output pointers. The buffer is 1K long, assembled. This length can be changed by changing the origin value in line 260. For example, an origin value of F782H would give a 2K buffer. INPTR is the input pointer and points to the last character placed in the buffer. OUTPTR is the output pointer and points to the last character sent to the print driver routine. Both pointers are initialized to the top of the buffer.

Section two, lines 370-500, is run when the spooler is loaded: it initializes the system. First it disables the interrupts so an interrupt can't occur while the interrupt handling chain is being changed. It then changes the top of memory pointer stored at 4049H to a number which is one less than the address of the bottom of the buffer (BTMBUF). Then it gets the address of the print driver routine which is stored at 4026H and stores it in line 860 as the Call address.

The address of the section which receives a character for storage in the buffer (RECCHR) is then placed in 4026H; instead of going to the printer through the print driver routine, a character to be printed is stored in the buffer. The clock update routine address stored in 405BH is then placed in line 910 to tell the spooler where to

jump after a character is printed. The clock update routine address is replaced at 405BH with the address of the section which sends a character from the buffer to the print driver (OUTCHR). The interrupts are enabled and control returned to the DOS.

Section three, lines 550-910, is the section which sends a character from the buffer to the printer. When an interrupt occurs, the interrupt handling routine decides what kind of interrupt it is and, if it is the 25 microsecond clock interrupt, executes a jump to the address stored in 405BH. Since that address has been replaced with the address of this section by the initialization part of the spooler, control is passed to line 550.

The registers are saved and a comparison made between the two buffer pointers, INPTR and OUTPTR. If they are equal, the buffer does not contain characters to be printed and the program jumps to RESTOR in line 870 and from there continues back to the clock routine. If there is text in the buffer, a check is made to see if the printer is ready for a character. If it is not, the program jumps to RESTOR.

I included this test because the Line Printer IV will not accept characters while it is executing a carriage return. Since this is half the time while the printer is printing, and the

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

Books

To help you understand **your** micro, LTD is offering these popular SELF TEACHING GUIDES. We're so sure you'll like these books, we're offering a 15 day money back guarantee! Shipping Information — 2 lbs. each.

TRS 80 BASIC "OUTSTANDING..."

(Computronics Monthly News.) Packed with games, graphics, and practical applications, this exciting new book helps you get maximum enjoyment and use from your TRS-80 \$8.95

MORE TRS-80 BASIC...

this interactive guide explains all TRS-80 Level II BASIC statements, commands and features not covered in TRS-80 BASIC. You get several different methods to display graphics, including "super graphics" and files handling techniques. \$8.95

8080/Z80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE...

For both intermediate and advanced programmers, learn assembly language by developing a powerful system monitor in a step-by-step, top-down approach. Over 100 pages of programs are included. You learn branching, rotation, and shifting, one's and two's complement arithmetic, stack operations and use of the CP/M operating system for all I/O. \$9.95

DATA FILE PROGRAMMING IN BASIC...

Data files are the key to the successful use of micro-computers. It uses the most popular variants of BASIC, TRS-80 BASIC, and Microsoft BASIC-80. \$9.95

FLOW/CHARTING...

A Tool for Understanding Computer Logic \$8.95

USING CP/M...

The first complete, detailed, self-paced introduction to CP/M — Control Program/Microcomputers, the most widely used microcomputer operating system. Packed with examples and experience. \$8.95

BUY 1 BOOK — list minus 5%/2 BOOKS — minus 10%
3 OR MORE — minus 15%

Software

MASTERGUESS — See July ad 1-lb
REFLEC-TRS — See Oct. ad 1-lb
ELVES CUBE — See Nov. ad 1-lb
\$6.95 ea/3 for \$15.00

Billist — See July ad 1-lb
\$11.95 cassette/\$21.95 disc

Hardware

Remove harmful oxides from your disc drive heads:

	Size	Price	Weight
SPECIAL — 3 N HEAD Cleaner Kit	5 1/4"	\$22.95	1-lb
	8"	\$23.95	1-lb
FLIP SORT — holds 50-60 Diskettes	5 1/4"	\$21.95	1-lb
	8"	\$25.95	1-lb
PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE for:	5"	\$ 2.99	1-lb
	8"	\$ 4.99	1-lb

VERBATIM MD 525-01, 10, 16 SS/dd 1-lb
\$25.95 for 10/add \$2.50 per box for library case

VERBATIM FD 34-8000 \$39.95/10 1-lb
with hub ring and haul box \$43.95/10 1-lb

DYSAN, WABASH, BASF, SCOTCH 3M,
MEMOREX AVAILABLE. — CALL

OKIDATA PRINTERS

We believe OKIDATA to be the best value for the money. The time proven design guarantees 2 MILLION high density characters from a DISPOSABLE PRINT HEAD! The B2A and 83A are 120 CPS FAST, have upper and lower case (with decenders), graphics and logic seeking. WE SELL MORE OKIDATA THAN ANY OTHER PRINTER!

microline 80-5377 * [reg. 389]
82A-532 * [reg. 549]
83A-804 * [reg. 829]

*price includes 3% cash discount
MEMORY CHIPS — Motorola ceramic 16K 200AS
\$14.95/8 THIS MONTH ONLY 1-lb

SHIPPING

- domestic — \$2.50 (UPS ground)
- over \$50 — ship free (UPS ground)
- COD — add \$2.00
- P.O. Boxes — include phone for UPS
- allow 1 to 2 weeks for checks to clear

DISCOUNT 3% Cash Discount from total (including shipping and handling)
Cash, Check, M.O. or COD

P.O. Box 1567 Wheatridge, CO 80034
CALL COLLECT (8AM-5PM MST) 303-431-4154

LTD DATA INC.

BYE BYE BASIC



Announcing the quick and easy way
to write custom business applications
in hours instead of weeks.

At last, you can get a microcomputer business application development system that is designed for one purpose only... fast production of bug-free professional-looking custom business applications.

"Thinks" the Way Business Thinks
Quic-N-Easi is the revolutionary screen-format-oriented application development system that thinks in terms of transactions, records and fields. The same way business thinks. **Quic-N-Easi** expects an application to include custom formatted key entry. It lets you set up the character, field, and record validity checks business wants by merely filling in the blanks. It automatically signals in real time when errors occur and "explains" what is wrong in plain English messages you select for each custom application.

Much Faster than BASIC

Quic-N-Easi programming is much faster than BASIC because the standard business applications (key input, file handling, and output reporting) are handled via pre-programmed parameter driven sub-routines. To produce finished professional looking custom business programs, you merely:

- ☐ Draw the business formats directly on the CRT in minutes.
- ☐ Fill in the blanks for field attributes, validations, tables, etc.
- ☐ Invoke the **Quic-N-Easi** interpreter to check fields against tables, check limits, access data files, and perform business calculations, etc.

- ☐ Optionally define file and output formats right on the screen

Pays for Itself in a Week

By eliminating the coding drudgery of writing screen, field, file, and format programs in BASIC, programmers are free to concentrate on the unique business aspects of each custom application. No professional programmer can afford to develop one more business application without **Quic-N-Easi**. The savings are so significant with **Quic-N-Easi**, it can actually pay for itself in only one week.

Gives You Much More than a Screen Builder... the Only Complete Business Development System for Microcomputers

Quic-N-Easi handles the entire application development job from key entry to final output. You get everything you need, including detailed documentation to begin writing professional programs the first day. **You get...**

- ☐ A singularly capable **Quic-N-Easi** screen builder
- ☐ A comprehensive parameter driven **Quic-N-Easi** content editor
- ☐ A full **Quic-N-Easi** interpreter language
- ☐ A complete **Quic-N-Easi** file management system with Index Sequential, Random, and Sequential File Access Method
- ☐ A complete **Quic-N-Easi** print format handler
- ☐ A detailed **Quic-N-Easi** reference manual

- ☐ A **Quic-N-Easi** self-teaching guide
- ☐ A **Quic-N-Easi** quick reference card
- ☐ An interface to other program files

ORDER NDW—Don't Waste One More Day Coding BASIC

Your time is too valuable to waste hours on end writing BASIC code. The first week you use **Quic-N-Easi**, your finished business programs will look better, run better, and return more dollars to you. Don't delay. Order **Quic-N-Easi** today. Phone... **215 968-0689**

QUIC-N-EASI™

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS INC. 317
136 GRAHTE HILL COURT, LANGHORNE, PA 19047

Pricing Information

- Complete **Quic-N-Easi** system **\$395**
- Manual only **\$60**
- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Dealer Inquiries Invited

Minimum System Requirements

48K • CP/M • Z80 • Floppy Disc

Other Disk Formats • 8" Single Density
Vector Graphics • Micropolis Model 2

Customized Versions • TRS80 Mod II,
TRS80 Mod III, APPLE, OSBORNE,
INTERTEC, VECTOR, ZENITH

Apple, CP/M, Intertec, Micropolis, and TRS80 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Digital Research, Intertec Data Systems, Micropolis Corp., and Tandy Corp.

printer prints a line about every three seconds, the system was locked up for 1½ seconds every three seconds. Keyboard input is nearly impossible under those circumstances. If you have a different type of printer you might try deleting this test (lines 730-760). OUTPTR is moved to the next character position if these tests lead to a character being printed. A check is made to see

if that is the bottom of the buffer, and if it is, the OUTPTR is set to the top of the buffer where the next character is stored. The OUTPTR is then stored for use next time and the character which it points to is placed in the C register where the print driver routine expects to find it. A subroutine Call is executed to the print driver which prints the character and

returns. The registers are restored to their original condition and a Jump executed to the clock update routine.

Section four, lines 970-1170, stores a character to be printed in the buffer. First it saves the registers and then INPTR is moved to the next character position. If that is the bottom of the buffer, INPTR is set to the top. Then a check is made to see if the buffer is full.

If the buffer is full, INPTR will be equal to OUTPTR. If it is full, the program loops until an interrupt comes along and causes a character to be printed. It can then store the next character. If the spooler slows down your printer, you would not want to use it to print out a long listing or long file. Once the buffer is full the system acts like a normal system with a slower printer. If you have the room, you can always assemble it with a huge buffer; in any case, once the character is stored, the new value for INPTR is stored and the registers restored. Control

is then passed back to the calling program.

Notes

I have one inexplicable problem: When running one of my programs which accesses long disk files, the system kept getting the same physical record when the buffer filled up even though the physical record variable was changing properly. Moving the "GET 1,PR" statement to another line in the program solved the problem! If anyone has an explanation for this, please contact me.

If you have a faster printer, it might be possible to rewrite the output section so two or more passes are made through lines 550-860. That would output several characters per interrupt.

If you assemble the program at a different memory location, be sure to change both origin value statements (lines 260 and 280).

I have used this spooler with both TRSDOS 2.3 and NEWDOS 80 with equal success. ■

```

00 000000 000000 *****
000100 000000 SPOOLER/CHD *****
000200 000000 ROGER B. GAULT *****
000300 000000 AUSTIN, TEXAS *****
000400 000000 3/15/81 *****
000500 000000 *****
000600 000000 THIS PROGRAM INTERCEPTS THE OUTPUT TO THE LINE *****
000700 000000 PRINTER AND STORES IT IN A BUFFER. UPON EACH 25MS *****
000800 000000 INTERRUPT IF THERE ARE CHARACTERS TO BE PRINTED AND *****
000900 000000 THE PRINTER IS READY, THE PROGRAM SENDS ONE CHARACTER *****
001000 000000 FROM THE BUFFER TO THE LINE PRINTER DRIVER. AFTER *****
001100 000000 THE CHARACTER IS PRINTED, CONTROL IS RETURNED TO THE *****
001200 000000 INTERRUPT HANDLING ROUTINE. *****
001300 000000 *****
001400 000000 *****
001500 000000 *****
001600 000000 *****
001700 000000 *****
001800 000000 *****
001900 000000 *****
002000 000000 *****
002100 000000 *****
002200 000000 *****
002300 000000 *****
002400 000000 *****
002500 000000 *****
002600 000000 *****
002700 000000 *****
002800 000000 *****
002900 000000 *****
003000 000000 *****
003100 000000 *****
003200 000000 *****
003300 000000 *****
003400 000000 *****
003500 000000 *****
003600 000000 *****
003700 000000 *****
003800 000000 *****
003900 000000 *****
004000 000000 *****
004100 000000 *****
004200 000000 *****
004300 000000 *****
004400 000000 *****
004500 000000 *****
004600 000000 *****
004700 000000 *****
004800 000000 *****
004900 000000 *****
005000 000000 *****
005100 000000 *****
005200 000000 *****
005300 000000 *****
005400 000000 *****
005500 000000 *****
005600 000000 *****
005700 000000 *****
005800 000000 *****
005900 000000 *****
006000 000000 *****
006100 000000 *****
006200 000000 *****
006300 000000 *****
006400 000000 *****
006500 000000 *****
006600 000000 *****
006700 000000 *****
006800 000000 *****
006900 000000 *****
007000 000000 *****
007100 000000 *****
007200 000000 *****
007300 000000 *****
007400 000000 *****
007500 000000 *****
007600 000000 *****
007700 000000 *****
007800 000000 *****
007900 000000 *****
008000 000000 *****
008100 000000 *****
008200 000000 *****
008300 000000 *****
008400 000000 *****
008500 000000 *****
008600 000000 *****
008700 000000 *****
008800 000000 *****
008900 000000 *****
009000 000000 *****
009100 000000 *****
009200 000000 *****
009300 000000 *****
009400 000000 *****
009500 000000 *****
009600 000000 *****
009700 000000 *****
009800 000000 *****
009900 000000 *****
010000 000000 *****
010100 000000 *****
010200 000000 *****
010300 000000 *****
010400 000000 *****
010500 000000 *****
010600 000000 *****
010700 000000 *****
010800 000000 *****
010900 000000 *****
011000 000000 *****
011100 000000 *****
011200 000000 *****
011300 000000 *****
011400 000000 *****
011500 000000 *****
011600 000000 *****
011700 000000 *****
011800 000000 *****

```

Program Listing

RELIABLE, SIMPLE MEMORY EXPANSION YOU CAN AFFORD!



Shown above is the **IM-2 48K INTERNAL MEMORY™** and a Phillips screwdriver — everything you need to **ADD UP TO 32K RAM** to your **TRS-80® Model I** keyboard unit (for a total of **48K RAM**). No soldering or trace cutting — just open the case, remove your **RAM** chips, plug the **INTERNAL MEMORY (IM)** into the **RAM** sockets, plug your chips back in, connect 4 solderless clips (they work!) and close the case (Detailed, illustrated step-by-step instructions show you how to do this). You now have a 48K keyboard unit — and you didn't have to buy an expansion interface! If you don't need 48K, a 32K version is available.

Time and experience have shown that the **TRS-80®** expansion buss cannot reliably drive memory systems. Because the **IM** does not use the buss, it may be used with **ANY** expansion device for reliable memory operation. Some of our customers use an **IM INSTEAD OF** the **RAM** in their expansion interface to eliminate **BI** memory problems!

Because the **IM** draws most of its power from the 12 volt supply, power supply loading is not a problem. Some additional heat is generated, but the **TRS-80®** runs so hot anyway you probably won't notice the increase!

The **INTERNAL MEMORY** is completely tested and assembled using only the finest materials. You have 15 days to return it for a refund if you don't like it, and it is guaranteed for 1 full year. Installation is available for a small fee.

Send a **S.A.S.E.** for more information.

PRICES — **IM-1B (32K)** \$85.50 (w/16K RAM)
IM-2 (48K) \$140.00 (w/32K RAM)

Prices include **UPS** shipping in U.S.

Utah residents add 5% tax; FOREIGN ORDERS add 15%.



Hobbes Engineering 401



6246 West 3705 South Salt Lake City, UT 84120 (801) 967-2324



After dinner on long winter evenings, get pegged.

Dessert Solitaire

Program Listing

```

5 REM *****
10 REM *****
15 REM ***** THE GOLF TEE PROBLEM - BY RICHARD B. DUNCAN *****
20 REM ***** LISTING IN "MATHEMATICS TEACHER" MAGAZINE *****
25 REM ***** JANUARY 1979 *****
30 REM *****
35 REM ***** ADAPTED FOR THE TRS-80 & MODIFIED BY RAY RATKE ***
40 REM ***** V1: FOR PRINTER - DECEMBER 4, 1980 *****
45 REM *****
50 CLS:PRINTTAB(14)"PEG SOLITAIRE ON A TRIANGULAR BOARD":PRINT
55 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM WAS WRITTEN TO HAVE THE COMPUTER SEEK A
LL SOLU-
60 PRINT"IONS OF THE PEG JUMP GAME KNOWN BY MANY DIFFERENT NAME
S.":PRINT
65 PRINT"IN ITS MOST COMMON FORM, THE GAME IS PLAYED ON A TR
IANGULAR
70 PRINT"BOARD IN WHICH 15 HOLES ARE DRILLED. AT THE BEGINNIN
G OF THE
75 PRINT"GAME, PEGS ARE PLACED IN EACH HOLE, AND THE PLAYER HAS
THE OP-
80 PRINT"TION OF REMOVING ANY ONE PEG. THE PLAY CONSISTS OF J
UMPING A
85 PRINT"PEG OVER ANOTHER ADJACENT PEG AND INTO A VACANT HOLE.
THE PEG
90 PRINT"WHICH IS JUMPED OVER IS THEN REMOVED FROM THE BOARD. J
UMPS MAY
95 PRINT"BE MADE HORIZONTALLY OR DIAGONALLY, EITHER FORWARDS
OR BACK-
100 PRINT"WARDS.":PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE.
105 ZZ$=INKEY$:IFZZ$=""THEN105ELSECLS:PRINTTAB(14)"PEG SOLITAIRE
ON A TRIANGULAR BOARD":PRINT
110 PRINT"THE OBJECT OF THE GAME IS TO HAVE ONLY ONE PEG LEF
T ON THE
115 PRINT"BOARD AT THE END.
120 PRINT"THE HOLES IN THE BOARD ARE LAID OUT AND NUMBER
ED AS WILL BE
125 PRINT"SHOWN, SO THAT THE VARIOUS SOLUTIONS CAN BE IDENTIFIED
.":PRINT:PRINT"IN THE FORM THE PROGRAM WAS ORIGINALLY WRITTEN,
IT TOOK THE
130 PRINT"COMPUTER ABOUT TWO HOURS TO FIND THE FIRST SOLUTION.
TO SPEED
135 PRINT"UP RESPONSE TIME, THE PROGRAM WAS SLIGHTLY REVISED.
IT WILL
140 PRINT"GENERATE THOUSANDS OF SOLUTIONS, BUT NOT ALL OF THE
430,000
145 PRINT"DIFFERENT ONES SAID TO BE POSSIBLE. CONSIDERING T
HAT MANY
150 PRINT"PEOPLE ARE HARD PRESSED TO FIND EVEN ONE SOLUTION,
THIS IS
155 PRINT"QUITE AN ACCOMPLISHMENT FOR THE COMPUTER.
160 PRINTTAB(19)"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE.":
165 ZZ$=INKEY$:IFZZ$=""THEN165ELSECLS
170 PRINT:PRINTTAB(32)"1":PRINT@160,CHR$(131)
175 PRINTTAB(27)"2":TAB(37)"3":PRINT@203,CHR$(131):PRINT@293,CHR
$(131)
180 PRINTTAB(22)"4":TAB(32)"5":TAB(42)"6":PRINT@406,CHR$(131):PR
INT@416,CHR$(131):PRINT@426,CHR$(131)
185 PRINTTAB(17)"7":TAB(27)"8":TAB(37)"9":TAB(46)"10":PRINT@529,
CHR$(131):PRINT@539,CHR$(131):PRINT@549,CHR$(131):PRINT@559,CHR$(
131)
190 PRINTTAB(12)"11":TAB(21)"12":TAB(31)"13":TAB(41)"14":TAB(51)
"15":PRINT@652,CHR$(131):PRINT@662,CHR$(131):PRINT@672,CHR$(131)
:PRINT@682,CHR$(131):PRINT@692,CHR$(131)
195 INPUT"ENTER NUMBER OF HOLE TO BE LEFT VACANT AT START":Q

```

Program continues

Ray Ratke
3822 N. 75th Street
Milwaukee, WI 53216

A board game, generally called *Solitaire* in literature relating to the game, has been popular for 200 years in many countries around the world.

Holes are drilled in a board and pegs are inserted into each hole. At the beginning of the game the player removes one peg from a hole of his choice. As in checkers, he tries to reduce the number of pegs so that, at the end of the game, only one remains on the board. The holes are arranged in a geometric pattern to form a square, rectangle or other shape. This article deals with the triangular form.

Jumps can be made when two pegs in adjacent rows are accompanied by a vacant hole in the next row, all three being in a straight line. The end peg jumps over the next peg into the vacant hole, and the peg which was jumped over is removed from the board. Jumps can be made horizontally or diagonally, either forward or backward.

In an article in *The Mathematics Teacher* magazine, January 1979, Richard B. Duncan pre-

sented a Basic program to find all solutions for each of the fifteen different starting positions. He determined there is a grand total of 438,984 different solutions. This number, however, includes solutions which are not fundamentally different from each other. For example, by rotating the board and suitably renumbering the holes, the same sequence of moves will solve any of the three starting positions with hole one, 11, or 15 vacant at the start.

Duncan's program was written for the DEC-10 computer. He found that the computer time required to find the first solution when hole one is vacant at the start was a little longer than 90 minutes. I adapted his program to run on the 16K Level II machine. I found the time required to find the first solution somewhat longer than Duncan's.

To speed up execution time, I modified the program so one possible sequence of the first three moves for each different starting position was made before the computer began its search for solutions. This modified program is given in the Program Listing. The total computer time to find 30 solutions, the first two for each of the 15 different starting positions, is approximately 30 minutes. Nat-

urally, some of the solutions are lost because of the modification, but there are still many thousands that can be found if you have the patience.

There is a total of 36 legal jumps on the board. These are arranged in a table in arrays C, D, and E. For each jump made, the computer must check the

table to see that the move is valid. Apparently the order of the entries in the table makes a dramatic difference in the time required to find the first solution. This could be an important observation for a programmer working on an application less trivial than the one of this program. ■

Program continued

```
200 IFQ<10RQ>15THEN195
205 PRINT:PRINT"THE COMPUTER IS NOW SEARCHING FOR SOLUTIONS."
210 DEFINTI,N,R,V,Z
215 DIMC(36),D(36),E(36),A(15),B(13)
220 FORU=1TO36:READC(U):NEXTU
225 DATA1,1,2,3,4,6,11,12,13,7,6,4,4,2,5,6,3,5,4,6,7,10,11,15,13
230 FORR=1TO36:READD(R):NEXTR
235 DATA2,3,4,6,7,10,12,13,14,8,9,5,8,5,9,9,5,6,2,3,4,6,7,10,12,
13,14,8,9,5,8,5,9,9,5,6
240 FORT=1TO36:READT(T):NEXTT
245 DATA4,6,7,10,11,15,13,14,15,9,10,6,13,9,14,13,8,12,1,1,2,3,4
6,11,12,13,7,8,4,4,2,5,6,3,5
250 FORS=1TO15:READS(S):NEXTS
255 DATA1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1
260 IFQ=10RQ=70RQ=10RQ=13THENA(1)=B:A(2)=B:A(3)=B:A(5)=B
265 IFQ=20RQ=60RQ=110RQ=14THENA(7)=B:A(8)=B:A(11)=B:A(12)=B
270 IFQ=30RQ=40RQ=120RQ=15THENA(9)=B:A(10)=B:A(14)=B:A(15)=B
275 IFQ=5THENA(7)=B:A(8)=B:A(12)=B:A(13)=B
280 IFQ=8THENA(2)=B:A(3)=B:A(5)=B:A(6)=B
285 IFQ=9THENA(2)=B:A(3)=B:A(4)=B:A(5)=B
290 FORV=1TO13:READV(V):NEXTV
295 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
300 N=N+1
305 IFN=13THEN395
310 I=1
315 IFI>36THEN385
320 IFA(C(I))=A(D(I))<1THEN330
325 IFA(E(I))=0THEN340
330 I=I+1
335 GOTO315
340 A(C(I))=B:A(D(I))=B
345 A(E(I))=1
350 N=N+1
355 B(N)=I
360 GOTO305
365 IFB(1)>20THEN660
370 A(C(B(N)))=1:A(D(B(N)))=1
375 A(E(B(N)))=0
380 I=B(N)+1
385 N=N+1
390 GOTO315
395 LPRINT"SOLE #";Q;"LEFT VACANT AT START."
400 IFQ=1PRINT" 6- 1 4- 6 1- 4 ";LPRINT" 6- 1 4- 6
1- 4 ";
```

Program continues

Program continued

```
405 IFQ=2PRINT" 7- 2 13- 4 12-13 ";LPRINT" 7- 2 13- 4
11-13 ";
410 IFQ=3PRINT"10- 3 13- 6 15-13 ";LPRINT"10- 3 13- 6
15-13 ";
415 IFQ=4PRINT"13- 4 15-13 10- 8 ";LPRINT"13- 4 15-13
10- 8 ";
420 IFQ=5PRINT"14- 5 12-14 7- 9 ";LPRINT"14- 5 12-14
7- 9 ";
425 IFQ=6PRINT"13- 6 11-13 7- 9 ";LPRINT"13- 6 11-13
7- 9 ";
430 IFQ=7PRINT" 2- 7 6- 4 1- 6 ";LPRINT" 2- 7 6- 4
1- 6 ";
435 IFQ=8PRINT"10- 8 2- 9 3-10 ";LPRINT"10- 8 2- 9
3-10 ";
440 IFQ=9PRINT" 7- 9 2- 7 3- 8 ";LPRINT" 7- 9 2- 7
3- 8 ";
445 IFQ=10PRINT" 3-10 4- 6 1- 4 ";LPRINT" 3-10 4- 6
1- 4 ";
450 IFQ=11PRINT"13-11 4-13 11- 4 ";LPRINT"13-11 4-13
11- 4 ";
455 IFQ=12PRINT"14-12 6-13 15- 6 ";LPRINT"14-12 6-13
15- 6 ";
460 IFQ=13PRINT" 4-13 1- 4 3- 6 ";LPRINT" 4-13 1- 4
3- 6 ";
465 IFQ=14PRINT"12-14 4-13 11- 4 ";LPRINT"12-14 4-13
11- 4 ";
470 IFQ=15PRINT"13-15 6-13 15- 6 ";LPRINT"13-15 6-13
15- 6 ";
475 FORZ=4TO13
480 IFB(Z)=1PRINT" 1- 4 ";IFB(Z)=1PRINT" 1- 4 ";
485 IFB(Z)=2PRINT" 1- 6 ";IFB(Z)=2PRINT" 1- 6 ";
490 IFB(Z)=3PRINT" 2- 7 ";IFB(Z)=3PRINT" 2- 7 ";
495 IFB(Z)=4PRINT" 3-10 ";IFB(Z)=4PRINT" 3-10 ";
500 IFB(Z)=5PRINT" 4-11 ";IFB(Z)=5PRINT" 4-11 ";
505 IFB(Z)=6PRINT" 6-15 ";IFB(Z)=6PRINT" 6-15 ";
510 IFB(Z)=7PRINT"11-13 ";IFB(Z)=7PRINT"11-13 ";
515 IFB(Z)=8PRINT"12-14 ";IFB(Z)=8PRINT"12-14 ";
520 IFB(Z)=9PRINT"13-15 ";IFB(Z)=9PRINT"13-15 ";
525 IFB(Z)=10PRINT" 7- 9 ";IFB(Z)=10PRINT" 7- 9 ";
530 IFB(Z)=11PRINT" 8-10 ";IFB(Z)=11PRINT" 8-10 ";
535 IFB(Z)=12PRINT" 4- 6 ";IFB(Z)=12PRINT" 4- 6 ";
540 IFB(Z)=13PRINT" 4-13 ";IFB(Z)=13PRINT" 4-13 ";
545 IFB(Z)=14PRINT" 2- 9 ";IFB(Z)=14PRINT" 2- 9 ";
550 IFB(Z)=15PRINT" 5-14 ";IFB(Z)=15PRINT" 5-14 ";
555 IFB(Z)=16PRINT" 6-13 ";IFB(Z)=16PRINT" 6-13 ";
560 IFB(Z)=17PRINT" 3- 8 ";IFB(Z)=17PRINT" 3- 8 ";
565 IFB(Z)=18PRINT" 5-12 ";IFB(Z)=18PRINT" 5-12 ";
570 IFB(Z)=19PRINT" 4- 1 ";IFB(Z)=19PRINT" 4- 1 ";
575 IFB(Z)=20PRINT" 6- 1 ";IFB(Z)=20PRINT" 6- 1 ";
580 IFB(Z)=21PRINT" 7- 2 ";IFB(Z)=21PRINT" 7- 2 ";
585 IFB(Z)=22PRINT"10- 3 ";IFB(Z)=22PRINT"10- 3 ";
590 IFB(Z)=23PRINT"11- 4 ";IFB(Z)=23PRINT"11- 4 ";
595 IFB(Z)=24PRINT"15- 6 ";IFB(Z)=24PRINT"15- 6 ";
600 IFB(Z)=25PRINT"13-11 ";IFB(Z)=25PRINT"13-11 ";
605 IFB(Z)=26PRINT"14-12 ";IFB(Z)=26PRINT"14-12 ";
610 IFB(Z)=27PRINT"15-13 ";IFB(Z)=27PRINT"15-13 ";
615 IFB(Z)=28PRINT" 9- 7 ";IFB(Z)=28PRINT" 9- 7 ";
620 IFB(Z)=29PRINT"10- 8 ";IFB(Z)=29PRINT"10- 8 ";
625 IFB(Z)=30PRINT" 6- 4 ";IFB(Z)=30PRINT" 6- 4 ";
630 IFB(Z)=31PRINT"13- 4 ";IFB(Z)=31PRINT"13- 4 ";
635 IFB(Z)=32PRINT" 9- 2 ";IFB(Z)=32PRINT" 9- 2 ";
640 IFB(Z)=33PRINT"14- 5 ";IFB(Z)=33PRINT"14- 5 ";
645 IFB(Z)=34PRINT"13- 6 ";IFB(Z)=34PRINT"13- 6 ";
650 IFB(Z)=35PRINT" 8- 3 ";IFB(Z)=35PRINT" 8- 3 ";
655 IFB(Z)=36PRINT"12- 5 ";IFB(Z)=36PRINT"12- 5 ";
660 NEXTZ
665 SL=SL+1:PRINT" SOLUTION #";SL:LPRINT" SOLUTION #";SL
670 PRINT:LPRINT
675 GOTO365
680 END
```

HARDWARE	
SPEAK --EASY *	The HUMAN QUALITY VOICE SYNTHESIZER for your MODEL I or III computer. The complete 297 word vocabulary is contained in ROM. Ready to use HARDWARE and SOFTWARE for ONLY \$229.95
DD-80 *	A DOUBLE DENSITY adapter for the MODEL I that allows you to write and read twice as much data on a disk. Plugs into your EXPANSION INTERFACE and is compatible with all existing SINGLE or DOUBLE DENSITY software and hardware. \$129.95
TRANS --DATA *	Now an inexpensive means to TRANSMIT-RECEIVE data over the phone lines WITHOUT expensive interfaces, RS232, or software. DIRECT CONNECT to phone lines and your cassette port. \$59.95
EASY LOADER *	EASY LOADER is a signal conditioner for your MODEL I TAPE SYSTEM that CORRECTS the volume sensitivity problems associated with tape loading on the MODEL I. CAN SE USSD EXTERNAL or INTERNAL \$12.50 \$24.95
PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONICS Hours 9 - 6 Mon - Sat 643 S Chestnut St. Lancaster, Ohio, 43130 Phone 614-687-1019	

SOFTWARE
<p>... QUEEN'S FOOTBALL SCOUTING REPORT ...</p> <p>HI, COACH: Would you like to finish your scouting reports in 1 hour and then relax? If so, we have the answer.</p> <p>A COMPLETE ANALYSIS OF OPPONENTS OFFENSE AND DEFENSE</p> <p>DOWN by short, medium, and long yardage</p> <p>HASH MARKS FORMATION FIELD POSITIONS</p> <p>Each is analyzed by number of times each hole was run; the play number used; was it a quarterback keep, an option, a counter option series, a Wing back play, or fullback play. If a pass play, it gives score - complete or incomplete.</p> <p>FLXISLE SYSTEM --- USE YOUR OWN NUMBERING SYSTEM</p> <p>SCOUTS NEED TO ONLY IDENTIFY DOWN, HASH MARKS, YARD LINE, FORMATION, YARDS GAINED OR LOST, AND BALL HANDLER.</p> <p>"NO COMPUTER EXPERIENCE NECESSARY"</p> <p>WORKS EQUALLY WELL WITH PER WEE, LITTLE LEAGUE, HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, OR PROFESSIONAL FOOTBALL TEAMS.</p> <p>FOR THE TRS80 MODEL I or III, or the COMMODORE PET</p> <p>Requires disk drive printer Special - \$149.95</p>
<p>--AUTHORS--</p> <p>We also offer a minimal disk operating system for authors of programs for the TRS80 at a very affordable price.</p>
<p>+Additional software for the SPEAK - EASY VOICE SYNTHESIZER</p> <p>* Commodore Pet is a registered trademark for Commodore.</p> <p>** TRS80 is a registered trademark for Tandy Corp.</p>

Two GREAT programs by Bruce Hansen!



BRAND NEW!

Create your own adventures that look and perform exactly like those written by Scott Adams! The Adventure System is more than just a program -- it's a unique experience in creativity! Included in The Adventure System package are:

- An adventure editor which allows you to design, debug, read and write your own adventure creations!
- An adventure driver for executing your adventure creations!
- Two full length adventures: "Miner's Adventure" and "Burglar's Adventure"
- A 50+ page manual in a handsome notebook describing the adventure language and how to use it; includes a free mini-adventure!
- An invitation to join the adventure's user group which will entitle you to free program updates, user tips, a special discount on adventures, a user newsletter, and special help getting the adventures you write marketed

The Adventure System actually utilizes a unique language that permits you to input criteria for building an adventure game to your specifications. You are limited only by your imagination! Challenge, amaze and entertain your friends with your own adventure programs! Adventure characters can include your family or friends; adventures can take place at home, work, campus or your own city!

The Adventure System sells for
just \$39.95
Please specify Model I or III
Requires 1 drive and 48K RAM

**For the cost of three adventures,
TAS lets you create dozens !!
In stock and ready to ship NOW.**

TASMON

The Alternate Source MONitor

Overview: TASMON is an interactive Z-80 monitor and disassembler. All versions come complete with tape and disk I/O, and allow programs to be easily converted from one medium to the other. Source code generated by TASMON can be loaded by all popular editor/assembler programs. TASMON features a command to fully relocate itself to any memory block you specify.

Purpose: The purpose of TASMON is to allow study, debugging, tracing and single-stepping of Z-80 object code. Special care has been taken to make the program easy to use by beginning Z-80 programmers. TASMON was developed as a result of the author's dissatisfaction with the seven monitors he purchased. TASMON has a 45+ page user manual documenting each of its features, and includes special user sessions which document the more complicated features.

"other excellent disassemblers are ... The Alternate Source's TASMON, which provides symbols and disk files. (The TASMON package is a powerful monitor, one of the best I've seen.)"
William Barden, Jr.

Command Summary:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace registers • Modify memory • Hex memory dump • ASCII memory dump • Disassembled dump • Disassemble to printer • Dump screen to printer • Sum hex values • Subtract hex values • Find 1-4 consecutive bytes • Skip forward one instruction • Back up one instruction • Clear screen • Relocate programs • Move block of memory | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Load system tape • Load /CMD disk file • View/verify system tape • View/verify /CMD disk file • Write system tape • Write /CMD disk file • Disassemble to disk • Disassemble to tape • Set breakpoints in ROM • Set breakpoints in RAM • Set breakpoints (0 total) • Display breakpoints • Clear breakpoints • Single stepping (two ways) • Tracing at 8 speeds |
|--|---|

Plus:

- Keep screen
- Split screen display
- Back/Forward pagination
- Break after n executions

Disassembles with labels!

TASMON I & III tape
TASMON I disk
TASMON III disk
\$29.95

The Alternate Source is always accepting subscribers to their magazine. But they aren't always giving away free programs to subscribers. Just now and then. Before March 31, 1982 each person subscribing/renewing for a 24 issue period to TAS and mentioning this advertisement will receive absolutely free a program called **FLY**. You will find this program to be literally full of bugs yet containing no errors. **Swarming** is that action it is sure to amuse you for hours on end. **FLY** is not for sale anywhere. It is available only through this and similar advertisements, offer good until March 31, 1982. Twenty-four issues of TAS are \$30.00. **FLY** is free. You'll sweat yourself if you miss this one!

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State, Zip: _____

The Alternate Source
1806 Ada Street
Lansing, Michigan 48910
517-487-3358
517-485-0344 ✓ 138

- ☐ Rush me a TAS I disk!
☐ Rush me a TAS III disk!
- ☐ Rush me a TASMON tape!
☐ Rush me a TASMON I disk!
☐ Rush me a TASMON III disk!

Add \$2.00 for packaging and postage
Add \$1.50 for COD shipments
Add 49¢ for charge card orders

MODEM 80

Communications Package

Abilities:

- Remote operation of a TRS-80 Model I or III from a terminal or a second TRS-80 through a telephone link -- files may be transferred with the unattended computer.
- Error free file transfers with another TRS-80 or a computer that can use the protocol of the CP/M program "Modem" which is widely used on computer bulletin boards (and available on CP/M user group disk number 25).
- File transfers with many other types of computers with the TRS-80 acting as a terminal. The program is set up for use with MicroNET, the Source, Forum 80's and similar systems, but the communication parameters, character set, and control characters may be redefined to operate with many other computers.

Advantages:

- Files of unlimited length may be handled, even in a 32K system. With the "XMODEM/CMD" file transfer utility, files may be transferred with a 16K computer.
- Files may be prepared off-line, taking advantage of your word processing program, or the included program "SAVE/CMD". Should a first attempt at transmission fail, your file is still safely on your disk & available for a second try.
- Transmit and receive files may be opened before communication begins, and may be turned on and off independently. In a specialized application, one file may be transmitted while a different file is simultaneously being received. Control codes may be used to allow the remote computer to control the file operations.
- A single line may be sent from the file, allowing sending from the file to be intermixed with typing from the keyboard. This allows a more flexible response to prompts from the remote computer, and permits transmitting data to a computer that cannot accept full speed transmission and does not use control codes to start and stop the file transmission.
- DOS commands and programs which execute in the lower 16K of memory may be executed while maintaining positions in the transmit and receive files. The previous screen contents are restored upon completion of the DOS command.

MODEM 80 is compatible with ALL popular operating systems including LDOS, Newdos/80 (even version 2.0), DOSPLUS, TRSDOS and ULTRADOS.

MODEM 80 requires one disk drive and 32K
MODEM 80 is supplied on diskette with full-size punched manual
MODEM 80 costs just \$39.95

AT LAST !!

CONCINNATOR

The wait is over, Model III people!! Concinnator opens the door to machine language programming! Concinnator is a patch to Radio Shack's Editor Assembler 1.2 package -- patches it right up to work on YOUR system! Not only that, but Concinnator makes numerous improvements to the package; just look:

Improvements:

- You can reserve memory for machine language programs and dump the assembled code to this reserved area! Keeps Concinnator in memory, still intact so that you can return to it later!
- Concinnator allows you to execute the assembled code that you dumped into the reserved memory area! This means you can test your code and do your debugging, etc. without tons of tape I/O. When, and only when your program is complete -- then you can save your source/object code to tape! Toggle between assembled code and Concinnator at will!
- When it comes to tape I/O, Concinnator provides you with all of the ideal options: it honors the break key so you can escape from unwanted loads or saves; it features a verify option to ensure that your code was saved accurately; it also supports selectable baud rate (500 or 1500)!
- Concinnator is at your command -- ready at any time to convert, display and/or modify contents of memory locations!
- Concinnator keeps you informed of available memory by continually displaying the number of bytes remaining in the text buffer!
- Enter, at any time, BASIC's monitor mode (SYSTEM prompt) for jumps to any location in memory and/or to load SYSTEM tapes.
- Enter, at any time, BASIC's command mode (READY prompt) to perform any needed calculator functions
- Concinnator even allows you to return to fully programmable BASIC, keeping Concinnator intact and waiting, and optionally, dumped machine programs and source code protected in high memory!

The best news is that Concinnator provides ALL of these options, and takes away less than 400 bytes from the original text buffer (when no memory is reserved)!! **Included with Concinnator** is a program called SYSTPE which allows you to combine EDTASM and Concinnator into one SYSTEM tape at high speed, for easy use. **A third bonus program, CPYALL**, allows you to read back object code produced by Concinnator, and rescue it as a continuous (rather than segmented) high speed tape!

And it's just \$19.95!!

Concinnator requires Radio Shack's EDTASM 1.2 (Concinnator does NOT support disk I/O, sorry)

- ☐ Rush me a Modem 80 I disk!
- ☐ Rush me a Modem 80 III disk!
- ☐ Rush me a Concinnator tape!

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State, Zip: _____

The Alternate Source
1806 Ada Street
Lansing, Michigan 48910
517-487-3358
517-485-0344

Add \$2.00 packaging and postage
Add \$1.50 for COD shipments.
Add 49¢ for change card orders.

The Alternate Source is always accepting subscribers to their magazine. But they aren't always giving away free programs to subscribers. Just now and then. Before March 31, 1982 each person subscribing/renewing for a 24 issue period to TAS, and mentioning this advertisement, will receive absolutely free, a program called **FLY**. You will find this program to be literally **full of bugs** yet containing no errors. **Swarming** with action, it's sure to amuse you for hours on end. **FLY** is not for sale anywhere. It is available only through this and similar advertisements; offer good until March 31, 1982. Twenty four issues of TAS are \$36.00. **FLY** is free. You'll **swat** yourself if you miss this one!

Learn to live with your pocket computer in calculating harmony.

Pocket Full of Chips

David M. Dolan
Box 632
South Pasadena, CA 91030

At the very least, the TRS-80 Pocket Computer is a computer gadgeteer's dream-come-true, but the following four programs should give you an idea of the PC's potential.

A Few Hints Will Help

It doesn't take a mental giant to realize that the best way to get accustomed to a new piece of hardware is to read the manual. But after breaking in three different computers myself, I can tell you that that usually isn't enough. Either because of a lack of emphasis on some points in the manual, or outright omission of others, you ultimately have to learn the hard way, by keying in a few programs. Below, I offer the fruits of my toil, hoping that it saves you a little aggravation.

First, beware of the PC's 26 character screen print limitation. You'll need to plan your presentation, using only 26 characters. This gets especially dicey when numbers run to six figures or more; furthermore, you have to account for the sign when printing. That means that the number 3457.34 must be formatted using #####.##; using #####.## will cause an error (some Basics would allow this as long as the number is positive).

Incidentally, you cannot assign a string variable to a particular format when printing. The following line would cause an error.

```
10 F$="#####.##":A=3457.34:PRINT
  USING F$;A
```

The way you get around this is to assign the selected format first:

```
10 USING "#####.##":A=3457.34:PRINT
  A
```

This format will be used on all

printed variables, until another is assigned or until formatting is turned off by issuing USING without a format string.

You can't turn off a selected format by breaking into the program and rerunning it. I learned that the hard way!

Maybe you feel limited by being able to print only 24 characters; well, if you use a prompt string in an input statement, you can print only 23 characters! However, if you precede the input variable with a com-

ma, the prompt string will blank out when you respond.

If you use a semi-colon, the prompt string remains (as is usual in most other Basics). I find the comma more useful, since you rarely have room for both the prompt string and the response in 23 characters.

You cannot manipulate strings on the PC, but the manual does not mention that. Except for the equal sign, there are no string relational operations. Thus, the following state-

```
Ready
>RUN
METRIC-AMERICAN CONVERSIONS
VALUE FOR CONVERSION:? 3472.12
ABBREVIATED UNIT:? IN
8819.20 CM
VALUE FOR CONVERSION:? 478.25
ABBREVIATED UNIT:? KG
1054.36 LB
VALUE FOR CONVERSION:? 98.6
ABBREVIATED UNIT:? F
37.00 C
METRIC-AMERICAN CONVERSIONS
VALUE FOR CONVERSION:?
```

Sample Run 1. Metric/English Conversion

ment causes an error.

```
10 IF A$ <> "NO" GOTO 30
```

Remember that strings are limited to a maximum of seven characters. String concatenation using the plus (+) sign is not allowed, but you can combine printed strings by separating them with semicolons:

```
10 A$ = "CONCATENATE"; B$ = "NATION"  
20 PRINT A$; B$
```

Running the above, prints CON-CATENATION.

When you print more than one variable in a row, all variables except the first must be presented alone. The line

```
10 A = 34.34:PRINT A*3; A*5
```

causes an error and must be written as follows:

```
10 A = 34.34:B = A*5:PRINT A*3; B
```

When you use a For, the number following To is limited to a maximum of three digits. You can't say

```
10 FOR N = 1 TO 1000
```

Generally, beware of hang-ups! Occasionally, for no reason that I can find, the PC simply stops. It doesn't respond to any keys including on and off. The only recourse is to reset the computer (Reset is on the back of the PC). Doing so destroys your program, so, if you own a cassette interface, back up your program periodically.

```
Ready  
>RUN  
DEPRECIATION ANALYSIS  
ORIGINAL COST OF ITEM:? 5735  
ITEM USEFUL LIFE (YRS):? 5  
VAL. AFTER USEFUL LIFE:? 500  
(S)LINE (Y)SDIG (D)DBL:? D  
PRINT (O)NE (A)LL YEARS:? A  
YR 1 DP 2294 BL 3441  
TOTAL DEP: 2294  
YR 2 DP 1376.4 BL 2064.6  
TOTAL DEP: 3670.4  
YR 3 DP 825.84 BL 1238.76  
TOTAL DEP: 4496.24  
YR 4 DP 495.504 BL 743.256  
TOTAL DEP: 4991.74  
YR 5 DP 243.256 BL 500  
TOTAL DEP: 5235  
ORIGINAL COST OF ITEM:?
```

Sample Run 2. Depreciation Analysis

The PC is also very slow. The following loop takes about 25 seconds.

```
10 FOR A = 1 TO 100  
20 NEXT A
```

Things move a little faster if you use variables, including or following W. Thus, substituting Z for A in the above program reduces the running time to 20 seconds.

Things deteriorate as you add lines between For and Next. For example, this pro-

gram takes 35 seconds.

```
10 FOR A = 1 TO 100  
20 X = X + 1  
30 NEXT A
```

Finally, be aware that the backspace key does not delete

characters from the keyboard buffer. Used correctly you'll find that this is usually an advantage, but it does mean that you must copy over or delete any entered characters, if you don't want them.

```
10 PAUSE"CONVERT METRIC<>ENGLISH"  
20 INPUT"VALUE FOR CONVERSION:";A  
30 INPUT"ABBREVIATED UNIT:";B$  
40 IFB$="IN"LETC=2.540005:D$="CM":GOTO300  
50 IFB$="FT"LETC=.3048006:D$="M":GOTO300  
55 IFB$="YD"LETC=.9144018:D$="M":GOTO300  
60 IFB$="MI"LETC=1.6093439:D$="KM":GOTO300  
70 IFB$="IN2"LETC=6.451626:D$="CM2":GOTO300  
80 IFB$="FT2"LETC=.0929034:D$="M2":GOTO300  
85 IFB$="YD2"LETC=.8361306:D$="M2":GOTO300  
90 IFB$="MI2"LETC=2.5899985:D$="KM2":GOTO300  
100 IFB$="IN3"LETC=16.387156:D$="CM3":GOTO300  
110 IFB$="FT3"LETC=.028317:D$="M3":GOTO300  
115 IFB$="YD3"LETC=.764559:D$="M3":GOTO300  
120 IFB$="GAL"LETC=3.785332:D$="L":GOTO300  
130 IFB$="OZ"LETC=28.349527:D$="CM":GOTO300  
140 IFB$="LB"LETC=.4535924:D$="KG":GOTO300  
160 IFB$="CM"LETC=2.540005:D$="IN":GOTO310  
170 IFB$="M"LETC=.9144018:D$="YD":GOTO310  
180 IFB$="KM"LETC=1.6093439:D$="MI":GOTO310  
190 IFB$="CM2"LETC=6.451626:D$="IN2":GOTO310  
200 IFB$="M2"LETC=.8361306:D$="YD2":GOTO310  
210 IFB$="KM2"LETC=2.5899985:D$="MI2":GOTO310  
220 IFB$="CM3"LETC=16.387156:D$="IN3":GOTO310  
230 IFB$="M3"LETC=.764559:D$="YD3":GOTO310  
240 IFB$="L"LETC=3.785332:D$="GAL":GOTO310  
250 IFB$="GM"LETC=28.349527:D$="OZ":GOTO310  
260 IFB$="KG"LETC=.4535924:D$="LB":GOTO310  
265 USING"#####"  
270 IFB$="F"LETC=(A-32)*5/9:PRINTA;B$;"=";C;"C":GOTO20  
275 IFB$="C"LETC=(A*9/5)+32:PRINTA;B$;"=";C;"F":GOTO20  
280 PRINT"WRONG ABBREVIATION!":GOTO20  
300 USING"#####":C=A*C  
305 PRINTA;B$;"=";C;O$;GOTO20  
310 USING"#####":C=A/C  
320 PRINTA;B$;"=";C;D$;GOTO20
```

Program Listing 1. Metric/English Conversion

```
10 PAUSE"DEPRECIATION ANALYSIS"  
20 INPUT"ORIGINAL COST OF ITEM:";C:C=INTC  
30 INPUT"ITEM USEFUL LIFE (YRS):";Y:Y=INTY  
40 INPUT"VAL. AFTER USEFUL LIFE:";V:V=INTV  
50 D=0:F=0:T=0:Z=0:B=C:FORI=1TOY:T=T+I:NEXTI  
60 P=(1/Y)*2:P=INT(P*100+.5)/100  
70 INPUT"(S)LINE (Y)SDIG (D)DBL:";O$  
80 INPUT"PRINT (O)NE (A)LL YRS:";A$  
90 IFA$="A"LETH=Y:GOTO110  
100 INPUT"PRINT YEAR:";M:IFM>YGOTO100  
110 FORI=1TOM  
120 GOSUBQ$  
130 Z=Z+D:IFA$="A"GOTO150  
140 IFI<>HGOTO170  
150 PAUSE"YEAR:";USING"#####":I  
160 USING"#####":PRINT"DP";D;"BL";B  
165 PAUSE"TOTAL DEP:";Z  
170 NEXTI:GOTO20  
200 "S":D=(C-V)/Y:D=INT(D*100+.5)/100  
210 B=B-D:IFB<V<.05LETH=V  
220 RETURN  
300 "Y":R=(Y-I+1)/T:R=INT(R*100+.5)/100:D=R*(C-V)  
310 IFB<VLETH=D:B=V:GOTO450  
320 B=B-D:RETURN  
400 "O":IFF=1GOTO440  
410 IFB<VLETH=D:B=V:GOTO450  
420 D=B*P:S=(B-V)/(Y-I+1):IFD<SLETH=S:F=1:GOTO440  
430 IFB<VLETH=D:B=V  
440 B=B-D  
450 RETURN
```

Program Listing 2. Depreciation Analysis

The Programs

This is probably not the first time you have seen programs about metric/English conversion, depreciation analysis, loan payment/interest, and investment calculations, but likely each was presented as one article. Well, each program here provides the same information on the PC.

I printed the samples from duplicate programs running on a TRS-80 Model II, since, as of this writing, no printers are available for the PC. (I have tried to make the printouts as identical as possible to what you can expect to find on the PC.)

Listing 1, the Metric/English Conversion program takes the most common English units of measure and converts them to the metric equivalent and vice-versa. You are first asked to enter the number and then an abbreviation for the unit of measure. The abbreviations are self-explanatory. IN2 and IN3 refer to square inches and cubic inches; MI means miles; F is Fahrenheit; C is Celsius/Centigrade (Sample Run 1).

Listing 2, the Depreciation Analysis program calculates depreciation figures using the straight-line, sum of year's dig-

its and double declining methods. First, enter the item's original cost, useful life in years and salvage value. Then choose the depreciation figure desired: S = straight line, Y = sum of year's digits, D = double declining.

The depreciation (DP) and balance (BL) amounts, plus accumulated total depreciation may be shown for one year alone or for each year in sequence. If you want only one year, the program asks which

year (ie. Print Year: (Sample Run 2)).

Listing 3, the Loan Payment/Interest program amortizes loans by the month. The Sample Run shows the figures for the first few months of a 36-month \$7500 loan.

The program can calculate equal regular payments or you can designate a payment (ie. Pay Monthly: in which case a

final balloon payment may result.

The amounts produced are the month (Mo.), balance remaining (Bal.), principal reduction (PR), total principal reduction to date (TD), interest paid (INT) and interest paid to date (TD). You can show the figures for all months (A), one month (O), or no months (N). If you select the latter, then only

```

10 PAUSE"LOAN PAYMENT/INTEREST"
20 INPUT"AMOUNT OF LOAN:";A,"INTEREST RATE:";R,"NUMBER OF MONTHS:";M
30 INPUT"CALCULATE PAYMENT (Y/N)";Q$;M=INT(M:A=INT(A
40 PRINT USING"#####";A;" / ";USING"#####";M;" MOS / ";R;" %"
50 IFQ$="N"INPUT"ENTER MONTHLY PAYMENT:";P
60 R=R/1200
70 IFQ$="N"GOTO100
80 C=(1+R)*M:P=A*((R*C)/(C-1))
90 P=INT(P*100+.5)/100
100 PRINT"PAT MONTHLY:";USING"#####";P
110 INPUT"(A)LL (O)NE (N)O MONTHS";Q$
120 IFQ$="O"INPUT"WHICH MONTH:";W
130 Z=0:T=Z:J=Z:D=Z:S=Z:B=A
140 FORK=1TOM
150 I=B*R:I=(I*100+.5)/100
160 IFK=MLETP=B+1
170 S=S+P:N=P-I:B=B-N:J=J+I:O=O+M
180 IFQ$="N"GOTO230
190 IFQ$="A"GOTO210
200 IFK<>WCOTO230
210 PRINT"MO.:";USING"#####";K;" BAL.:";USING"#####";B
220 PRINT"PR:";USING"#####";N;" TD:";USING"#####";O
225 PRINT"INT:";USING"#####";I;" TD:";USING"#####";J
230 NEXTK
240 PRINT"FINAL PAYMENT:";USING"#####";P
250 PRINT"TOTAL PAID:";USING"#####";S
260 COTO20

```

Program Listing 3. Loan Payment/Interest

```

Ready
>RUN
LOAN PAYMENT/INTEREST
AMOUNT OF LOAN? 7500
INTEREST RATE? 15.5
NUMBER OF MONTHS? 36
CALCULATE PAYMENT (Y/N)? Y
7500 FOR 36 MONTHS AT 15.5 %
PAY MONTHLY: 261.84
(A)LL (O)NE (N)O MONTHS? A
MO. 1 BAL. 7335.04
PR 164.96 TO 164.96
INT 96.88 TD 96.88
MO. 2 BAL. 7167.95
PR 167.09 TO 332.05
INT 94.75 TO 191.63
MO. 3 BAL. 6998.7
PR 169.25 TO 501.3
INT 92.59 TO 284.22
MO. 4 BAL. 6827.26
PR 171.44 TO 672.74
INT 90.4 TO 374.62
MO. 5 BAL. 6653.61
PR 173.65 TO 846.39
INT 88.19 TO 462.81
MO. 6 BAL. 6477.72
^C
Break in 180
Ready
>L

```

Sample Run 3. Loan Payment/Interest

```

Ready
>RUN
INVESTMENT CALCULATIONS

(O)NE DEPOSIT ACCRUEMENT
(R)EG DEPOSIT ACCRUEMENT
(D)EPOSIT TO= REQ.AMOUNT
? R
REGULAR DEPOSIT AMOUNT:? 50
INTEREST RATE (%):? 14.5
NUMBER OF MONTHS:? 36
NUMBER OF DEPOSITS/YR:? 6
ORIG.INVEST: $ 900.00
ACCRUED INT: $ 211.02
TOTAL VALUE: $ 1111.02

(O)NE DEPOSIT ACCRUEMENT
(R)EG DEPOSIT ACCRUEMENT
(D)EPOSIT TO= REQ.AMOUNT
? O
REQUIRED FINAL AMOUNT:? 10000
INTEREST RATE (%):? 15.37
NUMBER OF MONTHS:? 240
NUMBER OF DEPOSITS/YR:? 4
REG.DEPOSIT: $ 19.79
ORIG.INVEST: $ 1583.20
ACCRUED INT: $ 8416.80
TOTAL VALUE: $ 10000.00

(O)NE DEPOSIT ACCRUEMENT
(R)EG DEPOSIT ACCRUEMENT
(D)EPOSIT TO= REQ.AMOUNT
? ?

```

Sample Run 4. Investment Calculations



MONEY MANAGER

By Andrew P. Bartorillo

NEW!

A complete management tool for the home budget, this useful program helps keep track of your income and expenditures and provides an easy method of budget allocation.

MONEY MANAGER answers the question, "Where does it all go?" by categorizing the outgo of your money in accounts that you design according to your needs. It provides a means of keeping complete and accurate records, including an itemization of your tax-deductible expenditures—you can imagine the time savings at tax time alone!

You can store information on up to 100 checkbook entries per month (250 with 48K), specify any automatic withdrawals (such as automatic mortgage payments), keep a separate list of tax-deductibles, and record expenses by category. Checks payable to charge card companies and other lump payments may even be broken up to be placed into the proper individual categories. If you have a lineprinter, MONEY MANAGER will provide formatted printouts by category and time period.

MONEY MANAGER requires a TRS-80* model I or III with a minimum of 32K and one disk drive. Order this time and money saver now for only \$39.95.

ACORN PROGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE AT FINE COMPUTER STORES EVERYWHERE

LOST COLONY



By David Feitelberg

It's the world's first deep space colony and you are the economic manager. A remarkable simulation, LOST COLONY arms you with maps and charts as tools for resource management. You assign human and robotic labor, explore new land, and set production quotas. At the same time you must determine equitable pay scales and taxes.

Communicate through your model I or III using full sentences or short commands. A challenging game, it might give you insight into real life management as well. Available on 16K tape or 32K disk for only \$19.95 each.

EVEREST EXPLORER



By William Godwin & Don Knowlton

EVEREST EXPLORER lets you challenge the world's highest mountain without ever leaving home. You make all the decisions in this logistical simulation.

You select the manpower, food, fuel, shelter and oxygen you need. Then manipulate your resources to outwit the elements and terrain, establishing ever higher encampments. Will you reach Everest's 29,028 foot summit—and return to tell about it? Just \$19.95 for model I or III. Order on 16K tape, or the 32K disk version which includes a "save game" feature and other enhancements.

ASTROBALL



By John Allen

More features, thrills, and sound than even our famous PINBALL. With ASTROBALL in your TRS-80* model I or III the arrow keys become flipper buttons, the screen becomes the play board, and you become the "Pinball Wizard!"

A flying saucer and moving spaceships add to the fun. Knocking out five meteors earns you an extra ball, while black holes swallow the ball in play. ASTROBALL's five skill levels will have all your family and friends lining up for the pinball action. Available on 16K tape or disk for just \$19.95 each.

*Trademark of Tandy Corp



(202) 544-4259

Acorn

Software Products, Inc.

634 North Carolina Avenue, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

**ALL ACORN ENTERTAINMENT
SOFTWARE SUPPLIED FOR
TRS-80* MODELS I & III**

MAIL ORDERS: Include \$2.00 shipping & handling (D.C. residents add 6% sales tax).
CHARGE CARD CUSTOMERS: Call (202) 544-4259 for fastest service.

the final payment and total amount paid will be printed. The PC may not be very practical for a long loan, because of its slow calculating time (Sample Run 3).

Listing 4, the Investment Calculations program calculates the results of simple investments such as bank deposits. Sample Run 4 shows examples of two of the three selections possible.

The three choices, one deposit accrual, regular deposit accrual and deposit necessary to produce a required amount are presented in print statements in lines 20 to 40. As with other print statements on the PC, you must press enter to continue after each line is displayed.

Once you are familiar with the choices you may want to change the Print in lines 20 to 40 to Pause, so that the choices are displayed briefly before the input statement.

One Deposit Accrual (O) calculates the original investment, accrued interest and

total value for a one-time deposit. You will have to enter the number of compounding periods per year.

"Reg. Deposit Accrual" (R) determines the results of making

regular deposits a selected number of times per year over a given number of months.

"Deposit To = Req. Amount" finds the amount you must deposit a selected number of

times per year to reach a desired total after a certain number of months. An example might be a college fund that must reach \$10,000 by a child's 20th birthday (Sample Run 4).

```

10 PAUSE"INVESTMENT CALCULATIONS":USING"#####."
20 PRINT"(O)NE DEPOSIT ACCRUAL"
30 PRINT"(R)EG DEPOSIT ACCRUAL"
40 PRINT"(D)EPOSIT TO= REQ.AMOUNT"
50 INPUT$:IFQ$="T"GOTO20
60 GOSUB$:GOTO20
100 "O":INPUT"SINGLE DEPOSIT/INVEST: ",A:GOSUB400
110 INPUT"COMPOUNDING PERIODS/YR: ",F
120 T=A*(1+(R/100/F))^(F*M/12):GOSUB450:I=T-A
130 GOSUB500:RETURN
200 "R":INPUT"REGULAR DEPOSIT AMOUNT: ",A:GOSUB400
210 INPUT"NUMBER OF DEPOSITS/YR: ",F
220 T=A*((1+(R/100/F))^(F*M/12)-1)/(R/100/F):GOSUB450:A=A*(M/12)*F:I=T-A
230 GOSUB500:RETURN
300 "D":INPUT"REQUIRED FINAL AMOUNT: ",D:GOSUB400
310 INPUT"NUMBER OF DEPOSITS/YR: ",F
320 T=D*(R/100/F)/((1+(R/100/F))^(F*M/12)-1):GOSUB450
330 A=T*(M/12)*F:I=D-A
340 PRINT"REG. DEPOSIT: $";T:T=D
350 GOSUB500:RETURN
400 INPUT"INTEREST RATE ($): ";R
410 INPUT"NUMBER OF MONTHS: ";M
420 RETURN
450 T=INT(T*100+.5)/100:RETURN
500 PRINT"ORIG. INVEST: $";A
510 PRINT"ACCRUED INT: $";I
520 PRINT"TOTAL VALUE: $";T
530 RETURN

```

Program Listing 4. Investment Calculations



Forbidden Planet

The First Talking Adventure

This adventure talks through the cassette port. You no longer need to have a voice synthesizer. This adventure takes you to a desolate planet where only your skill and your talking computer will help you survive. This is Part 1 of a multi-part talking adventure. Like no other adventure you have ever played. The first five people to solve Forbidden Planet will get the next adventure FREE.

- ★ Split Screen
- ★ Machine Language
- ★ Talks through Cassette Port
- ★ Supports Lower Case
- ★ Real Sound Effects
- ★ Written by William Demas
- ★ Co-author of "Scott Adams Adventure #12"

Price \$39⁹⁵

48K Disk Model I & III

Dealers Inquiries Invited

702-362-1457

Forum 80 702-362-3609

Fantastic Software

3110 Polaris #3

Las Vegas, Nevada 89102



COLLEGE BOARD SAT PREPARATION SERIES

TRS-80, APPLE,
PET, OSI, ATARI,
CP/M, PDP-11

Each program confronts the user with a virtually limitless series of questions and answers. Each is based on past exams and presents material of the same level of difficulty and in the same form used in the S.A.T. Scoring is provided in accordance with the formula used by College Boards.

S.A.T., P.S.A.T., N.M.S.Q.T. — Educator Edition set includes 25 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, and Mathematics. Price **\$229.95**

Independent Tests of S.A.T. series performance show a mean total increase of 70 points in students' scores.

G.R.E. Series — Educator Edition includes 28 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, Mathematics, Analytical Reasoning and Logical Diagrams. Price **\$289.95**

COMPETENCY EXAM PREPARATION SERIES

This comprehensive set of programs consists of simulated exam modules, a thorough diagnostic package, and a complete set of instructional programs. It is designed to teach concepts and operations, provide drill and practice and assess achievement levels through pre and post testing. The Competency Exam Preparation Series provides a structured, sequential, curriculum encompassing mathematical, reading and writing instruction.

This program is designed for individual student use or use in a classroom setting. Programs provide optional printer capability covering worksheet generation and performance monitoring. C.E.P.S. are available in three software formats.

National Proficiency Series	\$1,299.00
N.Y.S. Regents Competency Test, Preparation Series	\$1,299.00
California Proficiency Assessment Test, Preparation Series	\$1,299.00

If desired separate Mathematics and Verbal packages are available for \$799.00 ea. A Spanish language version of the Mathematics Instruction Package is available at no extra charge.

INQUIRE FOR UNIQUE M.I.T. APPLE™ LOGO APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

Time Traveler

The best of the adventure games. Confronts the player with complex decision situations and the demand for real time action. Using the Time Machine, players face a challenging series of historical environments. To succeed you must build alliances and struggle with the ruling power. Each game is unique.

\$24.95

Odyssey In Time

This spectacular adventure game adds a new dimension of excitement and complexity to Time Traveler.

Odyssey In Time includes all the challenges of Time Traveler plus 10 additional eras. Each game is different and may be interrupted and saved at any point for later play.

\$39.95



Sword of Zedek

Fight to overthrow Ra, The Master of Evil. Treachery, deceit and witchcraft must be faced in your struggles as you encounter wolves, dwarves, elves, dragons, etc. Each of the twelve treasures will enhance your power by making you invisible, invulnerable, etc. Each game is unique in this spectacular and complex world of fantasy.

\$24.95

★ NEW MICRO-DEUTSCH ★

Micro-Deutsch set includes 24 grammar lessons, covering all material of an introductory German course. Four test units also included. Grammar lessons use substitution transformation drills, item ordering, translations and verb drills. Drill vocabulary based on frequency lists. Suitable for use with any high school or college textbook. Extensively field tested at SUNY Stony Brook. Available for Apple II and PET/CBM (PET version includes a special foreign language character chip.) Also available soon: MICRO-FRANCAIS, MICRO-ESPAÑOL, MICRO-IVRIT, MICRO-YIDDISH, MICRO-CHINESE, MICRO-JAPANESE. **\$179.95**

★ NEW ★ ★ Pythagoras and The Dragon ★

Mathematics in a fantasy game context. Based on The Sword of Zedek, Pythagoras and The Dragon introduces Pythagoras as a mentor to the player. When called on for aid, Pythagoras poses math questions, and depending on the speed and accuracy of the player response, confers secret information. With Pythagoras as an ally, the quest to overthrow Ra, The Master of Evil, assumes a new dimension of complexity. Depending on the level chosen, problems range from arithmetic through plane geometry.

32K **\$39.95**

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR
TRS-80, APPLE II, PET & ATARI

Disk or cassette, please specify. N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.

✓375

All programs require 16K • TRS-80 programs require LEVEL II BASIC • APPLE programs require Applesoft BASIC

Krell Software Corp.

21 Millbrook Drive, Stony Brook, NY 11790

(516) 751-5139

A machine-language screen dump routine for the Model II.

II the Dump

Richard L. Faber
Mathematics Department
Boston College
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167

This article describes a TRS-80 Model II machine language subroutine for printing all or part of the CRT screen. The TRSDOS calls VDREAD and PRLINE are used, but since PRLINE will not print reverse video characters, these characters must be converted

to their white on black counterparts after being read from the screen end before being printed.

The subroutine, which I call Screen (see Program Listing 1), can be entered with an editor/assembler package, or using the TRSDOS Debug program. After entering the machine language code with Debug, type: DUMP SCREEN START = F000, END = F033, RORT = R. Your Basic program, which calls Screen, must include a line such as 10 SYSTEM

"SCREEN":DEFUSR1 = &HF000 prior to the appearance of the function call USR1. (Be sure to protect the memory above EFFFH from being used by Basic.) The top L lines of the screen (lines 0 through L-1) can then be printed by executing a statement in the form X=USR1 (L%). (L must be an integer variable in the range 1 < L < 24. Upon return from the subroutine, X is set equal to L. Program Listing 2 is a Basic program you can use to test Screen.

Screen uses memory location F034H as a counter for the number of rows printed, as well as an 80 byte buffer in RAM starting at F035H. When the subroutine is called, control is transferred to F000H. When the number of lines (L%) to be printed is stored in the E register, the next seven lines initialize the row counter to zero (no lines printed yet) and set up the entry conditions for VDLIN: buffer start address in HL, number of characters to be read in D, row and column of starting screen location in B and C. Line 90 reads a line from the screen into the buffer.

cept that the highest order bit (bit 7) is a one instead of a zero. It turns out that the displayable reverse video characters are precisely those displayable characters whose ASCII code is A0H or greater.

Lines 100 through 210 of Screen make up a loop which examines the characters in the buffer and clears bit 7 of any with an ASCII code of at least A0H. The characters are checked one at a time using the B register as a counter.

Lines 220 to 240 set up the entry conditions for PRLINE, including an ASCII carriage return in the C register, and print the line stored in the buffer. In the remainder of the subroutine, we increment the row counter, F034H, and branch back to F00AH to get the next screen line. If we have printed the last line, we return to the Basic calling program.

Screen is not relocatable because it uses F034H and a buffer beginning at F035H. However, since all its jumps are relative jumps, it is necessary to modify only the references to these locations in order to run it in a different part of memory. This routine works successfully with the Line Printer III. I would like to hear from anyone who has problems using it with a different printer. ■

Note: TRSDOS 2.0 contains a library command named SCREEN; users of this system should rename this article's subroutine.

```

                                SCREEN
F000  5E      10      LD E,(HL)      1NO. OF LINES => C
F001  1650    20      LD D,50H      1DECIMAL 00 => D
F003  2135FB  30      LD HL,F035    1START OF BUFFER ADDR
F006  AF      40      XOR A         1CLEAR A
F007  3234F0  50      LD (F034),A   1CLEAR ROW COUNTER
F00A  47      60      LD B,A         1ROW NO. => B
F00E  0E0E    70      LD C,D         1COL. NO. => C
F010  3E00    80      LD A,11       1VDREAD = SVC 11
F01F  CF      90      RST B         1READ ROW FROM SCREEN
F010  0E0E   100      LD B,0         1CLEAR CHARACTER COUNT
F012  0EAD   110      LD C,A0H      1ASCII FOR 1ST REV.VID.
F014  7E     120      LD A,(HL)     1GET NEXT CHAR FROM BUFFER
F015  89     130      CP C          1IS IT REVERSE VIDEO?
F016  3003   140      JR C,F018     1IF NOT SKIP AHEAD
F018  EE00   150      XOR 00H      1IF IT IS, CLEAR BIT 7
F01A  77     160      LD (HL),A     1AND STORE IN BUFFER
F01B  23     170      INC HL        1PREPARE FOR NEXT CHAR.
F01C  04     180      INC B
F01D  7B     190      LD A,B         1COLUMN NO. OF NEXT CHAR
F01E  BA     200      CP D          1ARE WE DONE PROCESSING?
F01F  20F3   210      JR NZ,F01A   1IF NOT, REPEAT
F021  2135FB  220      LD HL,F035    1START OF BUFFER ADDR
F024  0E0H    230      LD C,00H     1ASCII <CR> => C
F026  3E13   240      LD A,19       1PRLINE IS SVC 19
F028  CF      250      RST B         1PRINT A LINE
F029  3A34F0  260      LD A,(F034)   1ROW COUNT => A
F02C  3C      270      INC A         1INCREMENT
F02D  3234F0  280      LD (F034),A   1AND STORE ROW COUNT
F030  8B      290      CP E          1TEST IF LAST ROW
F031  2007   300      JR NZ,F00A    1IF NOT, REPEAT C
F033  C9     310      RET          1ELSE BACK TO BASIC

```

Program Listing 1.

```

3      'PROGRAM TO TEST MACHINE ROUTINE 'SCREEN'
5      CLEAR 100,&HEFFF:DEFINT A-Z
10     SYSTEM "SCREEN":DEFUSR1=&HF000
20     INPUT "NO. OF LINES":L
30     X=USR1(L)
40     END

```

Program Listing 2.

Graphics and Reverse Video Characters

Now the screen lines we wish to print may contain both graphics and reverse video characters. Most printers can't handle the graphics and will print blanks instead. Reverse video characters are represented in ASCII code exactly as their normal counterparts, ex-

Expensive Expansion



EXPENSIVE – The LNW *System Expansion II* comes with a full 32K of 200ns RAM, and built-in RS232c 20 MA current loop serial interface. That's for starters. Next, consider our heavy gauge steel case, power indicator lamp, gold-plated connectors, FR-4 glass epoxy circuit board with solder mask and silk screen legends. Then there is the parallel printer port, screen printer port, real time clock, and extra heavy duty onboard power supply with over current protection, over voltage protection and thermal shutdown. If that's not enough then there is the floppy disk controller, guaranteed operation at a 4MHz CPU speed and our 6 month warranty. Every one of these features is **STANDARD**. This is true system expansion. You get every 'expensive' feature without spending more.

CHEAP – Our price is \$399.95. Any way you compare, features or price, LNW's *System Expansion II* is the clear winner. The LNW System has been field tested for over two years with thousands of users. It works with any DOS, is 100% TRS-80 Model I compatible and it works 'right out of the box'. If there is any doubt in your mind as to whether you should buy ours or the 'other guys', just ask an LNW owner!

WE ARE #1 – Number one in price, features, reliability, performance and delivery. LNW is committed to 'expensive' features and quality at reasonable prices. LNW is committed to support, thorough documentation, and reliability.

LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680
(714) 641-8850 (714) 544-5744

This has made us the number one manufacturer of system expansion units and accessories for the Model I computer. **EXPANSION OPTION** – 8-inch drive capability is as easy as plugging in the *LNDboubler 5/8* option*. Now you can have any combination of single- or double-density, single- or double-sided, 8" and/or 5" disks on-line! 8-inch disk storage increased to 591,360 bytes – 77-track single-sided, double-density or 1,182,720 bytes – 77-track double-density, double-sided.

The *LNDboubler's* unique 5/8 switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks and it's accessible from outside the interface. The \$219.95 *LNDboubler 5/8* comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), complete with BASIC and utility programs... ready to run your software.

Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) – that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage – that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!



*8" drive operation requires special cable. 8" double-density requires 3.35MHz CPU speed up modification of LNW-80 4MHz computer.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

This first-class routine cancels a shortcoming of Tandy's Mail List program.

Mergers

Robert James Lloyd
23 Fairway Rd.
Newark, DE 19711

One of the most annoying and frustrating experiences I have encountered during my two years of microcomputing is being strapped with software designed and written for a 16K system.

I purchased Radio Shack's Tape Mailing List about a year ago while still using a 16K Level II. With it, I created numerous files, each holding 80 names or less. After upgrading to 48K, the thought of loading such short files was depressing.

Retyping 7000 addresses is not my idea of fun. Nor can I afford to buy duplicate software each time my system is upgraded. The solution was to include several features Radio Shack left out, either because of memory limitations or lack of foresight.

Since the mailing list program is written in Basic, I felt I could tailor it to my needs. Program Listing 1 shows the necessary changes and additions to add the function: Merge Two Files.

Requirements

These alterations cannot be

done if you have a 16K system. Also, the files you want to merge should be similar. If a select code is used to create a file, that file can be merged only with another containing a select code. Otherwise, the program will not operate correctly.

Merge

Merge combines two files into one. The first must be entered using menu option A or R. Then, pressing M will allow another file to be read from tape without destroying any addresses in memory.

Once in memory, a file can continue to be merged with others, as long as the new file does not contain over MFS addresses. (MFS is the Maximum File Size, equal to 225 addresses for 32K and 375 for 48K.)

Line Changes

Delete line 5. The reason for this is described in the next section. Changing line 30 allows M to be a valid menu option. Line 65 simply moves the menu display down one line, thereby making room for Merge Two Files. Since line 100 checks to ensure a proper menu selection, the IF statement is changed to accommodate the addition. Because line 110 makes use of the ON...GOTO... function, another line number is added. Including M in line 20000 allows

the program to recognize Merge as a valid selection.

The amount of memory cleared must be changed since we are adding more program lines and will not be able to have files as large as an unmodified program allows. Next, variable HI is reset. These changes are made in a new line 5, taking the place of the line we deleted. Line 61 adds Merge to the menu display.

Lines 19100-19230 are added to incorporate Merge in the program. Instructions are printed on the video display via lines 19100-19150.

Set up the recorder, press Enter, and the number of items in memory is displayed (line

19160) and variable K is set equal to that number (line 19170).

Next, the recorder is activated and the number of items contained in the cassette file is entered (line 19180). Line 19190 displays this number. Should the total number of items be greater than MFS, the program returns to the menu without completing a merge (line 19200).

Line 19210 sets variable N equal to the number of items in memory plus one. This causes the next item read in from tape to be numbered correctly. Depending on whether a company name was used as part of an address, the program branches to the correct input routine (line

```
5 IFMEN>39####CLEAR31000:HI=376ELSECLEAR18300:HI=226
30 POKE16553,255:RESTORE:FORI=1TO7:READS(I):NEXT:CLS:PRINT#17,"
MAILING LIST SYSTEM":PRINT#131,"OPTIONS AVAILABLE"
61 PRINT"<M>MERGE TWO FILES"
65 PRINT#779,"** # OF NAMES IN LIST=";N;" **"
100 IFB$(I)=A$THEN110:ELSEI=I+1:IFI<8THEN100:ELSE90
110 ON I GOTO 120, 800, 900, 600, 2000, 700, 19100
19100 CLS:IFN=EGOSUB11000:GOTO30ELSEPRINT#24,"MERGE TWO FILES"
19110 PRINT#120,"WHEN TWO FILES ARE MERGED, THE TOTAL NUMBER OF
ADDRESSES"
19120 PRINT"MAY NOT EXCEED ";HI;".".PRINT:PRINT"IF THE FILES AR
E TOO LARGE TO BE MERGED, THE PROGRAM WILL"
19130 PRINT"RETURN TO THE MENU."
19140 PRINT:GOSUB12000
19150 IFAS="E"THEN30
19160 CLS:PRINT"THESE ARE ";N;" ITEM IN MEMORY."
19170 K=N
19180 INPUT#1,M,G,N
19190 PRINT:PRINT"THE FILE TO BE MERGED CONTAINS ";N-I;" ITEMS."
19200 IFK+N>HIPRINT:PRINT"THAT IS TOO MANY ITEMS.....":N=K:FORDD
=1TO500:NEXTDD:GOTO30
19210 N=N+1:PRINT:PRINT"FILE IS BEING MERGED."
19220 IFM=EGOSUB14000ELSEGOSUB14050
19230 PRINT:PRINT"MERGE IS COMPLETE":FORDD=1TO500:NEXTDD:GOTO30
20000 DATA A,R,S,L,F,W,M
```

Program Listing 1.

MIKEEANGELO[®] BRINGS

Graphic

LIFE

TO

TRS-80[®]

Model I and Model III
Must have Level II
Basic or Model
III basic.



FEATURES YOU'VE NEVER SEEN BEFORE.

- Hardware total screen inverse video
- Two modes of density:
384 x 192 or 192 x 192 for Model I
512 x 192 or 256 x 192 for Model III
- Every dot can be set, reset or tested.
- 12288 bytes Video Memory
- Select normal, high or very high resolution with or without inverse video via output port.
- Disable Mikeeangelo's memory via output port.

- *1 MIKEEANGELO is a trademark for Mike Electronics Corp.
*2 TRS-80 is a trademark for the Tandy Corp.
*3 Opening your TRS-80 will void the limited warranty.
*4 90 day warranty. Full refund or replacement.

Introductory Special for 90 days only!

WE'RE GOING TO CHANGE THE WAY YOU SEE THINGS!

Designing a computer that people could use in business and leisure without spending a lot of money was once a problem. Thanks to the TRS-80[®] there are now over 200,000 Microcomputers in homes and business today.

Unfortunately in keeping the price of the TRS-80 down the Random Access Memory was kept down to only 17K. Yes, 17K (16K User Memory and 1K Video Memory, 128 x 48 or 6,144 independently controlled dots.) BUT WE'VE CHANGED ALL THAT.

NOW HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS ARE HERE!

MIKEEANGELO is 16 times better with the Model III and 12 times better for the Model I.

That's 512 x 192 or 98,304 dots for Model III,
and 384 x 192 or 73,728 dots for Model I.

MIKEEANGELO connects to your TRS-80 easily.¹ You can do it yourself with our instruction book in minutes and a handy tool kit is available, if you need one for \$15. Please specify Model I or III TRS-80.

Order Now For Only \$340. Complete

Order today. Complete with power supply, cable, software and user's manual for \$340. Check or Money Order please.

Or write for free booklet and more information

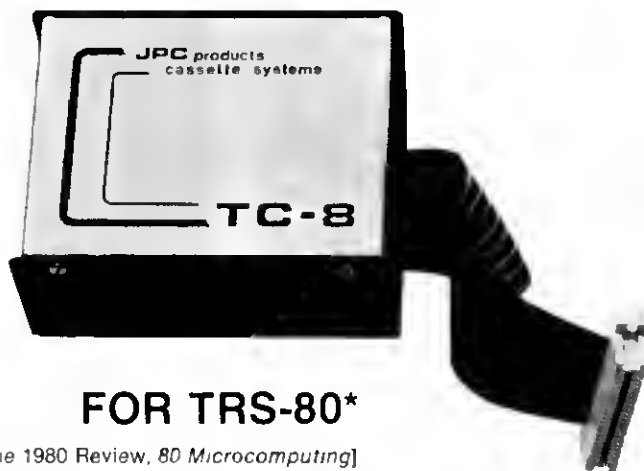
MIKEEANGELO[®]

MIKEE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 3813 Bellevue, Washington 98009
Telephone 206/451-0574

Sorry no C.O.D. Stock to 60 days for delivery.
Washington residents must add 5.4% sales tax.

Poor Man's Floppy

HIGH SPEED CASSETTE SYSTEM



Now the widely acclaimed
JPC Cassette System is available
for your TRS-80* computer.
The price is only \$90.00

TC-8 Cassette System
JPC Products
Albuquerque, NM
Kit: \$90
Assembled: \$120

by Carl A. Kollar

I guess I don't have to tell any TRS-80 owners how frustrating the cassette system that comes with the computer can be. Even with the factory mod that's available, the annoyance of loading and checking programs becomes just barely tolerable.

If you're like me, after you've just plunked down a chunk of money for a Level II 16K machine, "you ain't got nuttin left" for even one disk drive at 500 bucks apiece. So you suffer.

A reasonable alternative is the Exatron Stringy Floppy (ESF). This will cost you about 250 bucks and totally eliminates your loading and saving problems, automatically and fast. I've had one of these for about six months and love it!

But, if the price is still too steep, have I got a device for you!

The Device

The February 1980 issue of *Microcomputing* had an ad that intrigued the hell out of me. It was a high-speed cassette system by JPC Products acclaimed as a "poor man's floppy." It made all sorts of seemingly ridiculous claims such as "loads five times faster," "stores 50,000 bytes on a 10-minute cassette," "less than one bad load in a million bytes with the volume control anywhere between one and eight."

All this for a measly [90] bucks? How could this be? A call to Albuquerque answered a few questions: Yes, it had its own power supply, and, it stored programs five times faster because it utilized higher density data. The computer outputs the information at a higher rate out of the rear keyboard connector.

The ad had even claimed anyone could build it even if you have never soldered before. JPC would make it work, if you couldn't—for free. I was sold. I placed my order, and it arrived about two months later (parts shortage).

I work in electronics, so I found the unit exceptionally easy to build. It took about an hour. The manual is superb. (That's better than great.) It was clear, concise and exact with no

[Reprint of June 1980 Review, 80 *Microcomputing*]

ambiguities. Important parts placements are stressed (polarity markings on electrolytics, bands on diodes, etc.).

JPC was right! With these instructions, you couldn't go wrong. The board quality is excellent. It is double-sided and parts locations are clearly marked on the component side of the board. There are no jumper wires to install. JPC utilizes PC traces and plated-through holes for connections to traces on the other side of the board.

Also, there are absolutely no adjustments or settings to bother with.

The documentation is a sheaf of $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ papers stapled together. It is written in the nicest format I've seen in a while. Each command and/or subjects is covered on its own sheet in large type. All explanations are in easy to read English—not computerese.

Commands and Features

SAVE"filename": Saves your BASIC program on cassette.

LOAD: Reads the next BASIC program from the cassette.

LOAD"filename": Searches for and loads the specified file from cassette.

LOAD? and LOAD?"filename": Reads file from cassette, and compares contents to memory.

LOADN: Prints a list of all the programs on a cassette, until interrupted by the "break" key.

LOADN"filename": Same as above except the tape will stop at the end of the program named.

KILL: Removes the file manager program from memory so that the extra memory can be used by large programs.

RSET: Allows the operator to rewind and position the tape on tape recorders that have these functions tied to the motor control jack.

RUN"filename": TC-8 searches for a specified program and runs it immediately.

PUT"filename": Same as SAVE "filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

GET: Same as LOAD, except it is for use with system tapes.

GET"filename": Same as LOAD "filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

GET? and GET?"filename": Same as LOAD? and LOAD?"filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

GETN and GETN"filename": Same as

LOADN and LOADN"filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

OPEN: Required before cassette input or output of a data file can be attempted.

CLOSE: Required to end a cassette data file.

PRINT#: Allows numerical or string data to be output to a cassette file.

INPUT#: Allows numerical or string data to be input from a cassette file.

I haven't counted them, so I don't know about the "one load in a million bytes" claim, but my son, Anthony (age 11), loaded about 30 of his programs from his Radio Shack format tape to a new TC-8 format tape. He's run them all and found no bad loads.

Unlike the standard tape system, you can position your tape anywhere before the program you want and not have to look for a blank spot between programs. The TC-8 patiently waits for the program you want and then starts loading without getting confused by the portion of the previous program you just fed it.

Try that on your regular cassette system; you'll wear out the reset button. ■

ORDER NOW

To order your TC-8 kit, send your check or money order for \$90.00 plus \$3.50 postage and handling to JPC PRODUCTS CO., 12021 Paisano Ct., Albuquerque, NM 87112 (New Mexico residents add 4% sales tax). Credit card orders accepted by phone or mail. Personal checks will delay shipment. We will otherwise immediately ship you the TC-8 kit, the cabinet, the ribbon cable, the power adapter, an instruction manual, and a cassette containing the software.



✓ 190

JPC PRODUCTS CO.
Phone (505) 294-4623
12021 Paisano Ct.
Albuquerque, N.M. 87112

10220). Finally, line 19230 is displayed when Merge has ended and returned the menu.

This newly created file may be sorted, displayed, searched, printed, saved, or merged again with another file via the appropriate menu option.

Printing Labels

There is no way more than one label per row can be printed using the program as purchased from Radio Shack. Again, the solution is program modification. If you wish to modify the print routine, follow Program Listing 2.

Line Changes and Additions

The change to line 2070 merely allows lines 2081-2083 to be executed. By making the change to line 2210, variable I is increased by the number of labels across. Deleting lines 19001-19010 (original print routine) makes room for the revised procedure.

Variable XX in line 2081 is the number of labels across, and must be entered when prompted by the computer, even if you are printing only one label at a time. Line 2082 sets ZZ equal to the character width of the label. If you do not know this figure, print a row of letters across the label. Make sure the first character is aligned with the label's left edge. Count the number of characters across the width of the label. This is the number to be entered. Line 2083 adds 1 to variable ZZ since the labels are normally spaced one character

apart from each other. If your label stock is spaced differently, change line 2083 to add the correct number.

Now add lines 19001-19007 (new print routine). These lines work in the same fashion, so I'll describe only 19001.

The For...Next loop repeats according to the value of XX. First, AA is equal to zero. The name is printed and if AA does not equal XX, a string of blanks is printed until the next label is reached. After the correct number of names are printed across, the paper is advanced one line and either the street address or company name is printed. This process continues until the entire file is printed.

Summary

Adding Merge and changing the print routine helps make the Tape Mailing List much more versatile with a minimum of effort, and, best of all, at no additional cost.

As stated previously, these changes were designed for an unmodified program. If you have added other things, or made changes, you may not be able to incorporate either of these new features. A little experimenting should provide the answer. I have tried these program modifications, and so far, have not encountered any problems.

I would like to give credit to Radio Shack for providing a complete listing "in case you want to...modify it...", and hope they continue this practice with future software. ■

```

5 IPMEM>39000CLEAR31000:HI=376ELSEIFMEM>19000CLEAR10300:HI=226
10 DEFINT1-N,G,E,P,S:DIMP1$(HI+5,6)
2070 IFG=1THENE#0:GOTO2081:ELSEPRINT"DO YOU WANT TO PRINT THE CO
MPANY NAME ON THE LABELS(Y/N)?":GOSUB0000
2081 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"HOW MANY LABELS ACROSS":XX
2082 PRINT:INPUT"HOW MANY CHARACTERS ACROSS PER LABEL":ZZ
2083 ZZ=ZZ+1
2210 GOSUB10000:I=I+XX:IFI<=THEN2100X
19001 FORAA=0TOXX-1:LPRINTFIS(I+AA,0):IFAA<>XX-1LPRINTSTRINGS(Z
Z-LEN(FIS(I+AA,0)),32):NEXTAA:LPRINTCHRS(138):ELSELPRINTCHRS(138
):NEXTAA
19002 IFE=1FORAA=0TOXX-1:LPRINTFIS(I+AA,1):ELSE19004
19003 IFAA<>XX-1LPRINTSTRINGS(ZZ-LEN(FIS(I+AA,1)),32):NEXTAA:L
PRINTCHRS(138):ELSELPRINTCHRS(138):NEXTAA
19004 FORAA=0TOXX-1:LPRINTFIS(I+AA,2):IFAA<>XX-1LPRINTSTRINGS(Z
Z-LEN(FIS(I+AA,2)),32):NEXTAA:LPRINTCHRS(138):ELSELPRINTCHRS(138
):NEXTAA
19005 FORAA=0TOXX-1:LPRINTFIS(I+AA,3):"":FIS(I+AA,4):"-":FIS
(I+AA,5):
19006 IFAA<>XX-1LPRINTSTRINGS(ZZ-LEN(FIS(I+AA,3))+LEN(FIS(I+AA,
4))+LEN(FIS(I+AA,5))+5,32):NEXTAA:ELSENEXTAA
19007 LPRINTCHRS(138):LPRINTCHRS(138):LPRINTCHRS(138)
2081 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"HOW MANY LABELS ACROSS":XX

```

Program Listing 2

THE PROGRAMMER'S GUILD MEANS ADVENTURE! !

GAUNTLET OF DEATH

This new style of Adventure features an exclusive *TRAPMAZE™* format in which escape is the primary concern. You are *THORAN THE BARBARIAN*, under the power of the Tyrant of Graylockland, accepting the challenge of the most deadly dungeon known to man. In the *GAUNTLET OF DEATH* you are pitted against mechanical devices that sling darts with uncanny accuracy, deadfall traps where a ton of pure marble can crush you in an instant. You can find potions which may or may not help you in your struggle. You may find treasures worth *SURVIVAL POINTS* against the ultimate confrontation of the *LAST ROOM*. Can you survive? Can you make your way through the maze of invisible traps that keep you from your mission? *THE GAUNTLET OF DEATH*. Tough, unyielding, the absolute deadliest of challenges. Will you make it? or will you die trying
TAPE ONLY \$19.95

THE DOMES OF KILGARI

In the far reaches of the Outrim, the Adventure continues. For those who've been waiting so long, the sequel to the classic *DEATH DREADNAUGHT ADVENTURE* is here at last. You barely make it to Kilgari before your fuel is exhausted. The Interspatial Digitron Corporation has boobytrapped the ion fuel center. Your job though traditional adventure format is to overcome all traps and retrieve the ion rods necessary for your survival and continued journey. *THE DOMES OF KILGARI*. Classic! Adventure at its best.
\$19.95 TAPE \$29.95 DISK

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER IS HERE! ! !





A timesaving shift-entry utility.

The Sentry

Jim Rastin
316 Briarhill Avenue
London, Ont. N5Y 1N8
Canada

Anyone who has suffered the frustration of keybounce while program writing will appreciate this program. I call it SENTRY, and it is similar to TSHORT and other shift entry programs.

I wrote SENTRY with the help of Small Systems Software's RSM-2/D Monitor; TRS-80 Supermap, by Fuller Software—very helpful in finding points in ROM and some of the memory locations between 4000H and 42E9H; and the Software Technical Manual, by Houston Micro Computer Technologies.

Protected Memory

When you buy machine language programs, you must reserve memory when you see the Memory Size question (e.g., Radio Shack's Renum Program). SENTRY protects itself from being over-written in lines 150 through 180 as well as 2440 (Program Listing 1). These lines indicate that the end of the program is in memory locations 40A4H and 40A5H.

The call 1B49H in line 170 does the same thing as typing New in Basic. Memory locations 40A4H and 40A5H or 16548 and 16549 point to the beginning of the RAM area for Basic. These

memory locations usually point to 42E9H upon power-up. The call 1B49 (New) will set all other pointers to reflect this change in start location. So, SENTRY is placed in low memory and the Basic pointers changed, rather than in high memory (which would require you to reserve memory).

The Program

Load SENTRY under the System command, then type Enter. It may appear that the program doesn't work, but the screen is supposed to look as if you had just typed New.

To see the SENTRY keys type Name and Enter. The screen will clear and display a message. Now push the break key and all the SENTRY keys will be displayed. By pressing the shift key and the corresponding letter, the displayed word will be written on both the screen and in your program. The up-arrow signifies that the enter key will be part of your entry.

You may change any or all key entries by:

- Typing Name or shift Y.
- When you see the message, type your SENTRY letter.
- Now type up to seven characters for that letter to represent. It is not necessary to press the space bar as the program will do it for you.
- When you have typed the

desired word, press the break key to see the display of all words including the one you changed.

- If you want an auto Enter, just press Enter when you type in your word. It will be displayed as M until you press Break.

You may type Name and Break anytime to see the SENTRY keys without hurting your program (during a list or while typing in a listing). (See Table 1.)

DOS Basic users may use this program, but must do a little more work to get started. To use it with disk Basic you must do the following:

- Change line 100 to read ORG 6CB3H;
- Put SENTRY to disk;
- Call Basic;
- Type CMD:"I", SENTRY;
- Type SYSTEM (enter);
- Type/27827 (enter).

If you use BASICR and type

NAME, it will renumber your program but will not allow you to change the SENTRY keys. Therefore I suggest you use SENTRY with Basic and not BASICR.

How It Works

Lines 110 and 120 load the start of SENTRY into locations 4016H and 4017H. These locations are used to interrupt the keyboard scan. Lines 200-300 check to see if a key is pressed and if so, check to see if it is shift A-Z. If not the screen is unchanged.

If shift A-Z are pressed then lines 310 through 360 calculate which word to display as the value of the pressed key.

Lines 380-460 multiply that by eight as each word occupies up to eight bytes. The word to display, therefore, starts at TBL+8, or in this case SAVE. Lines 500-1200 contain a table of SENTRY keys. Level II users

A = AUTO	B = SAVE"
C = RIGHT\$	D = DELETE
E = EDIT	F = FOR
G = GOTO	H = GOSUB
I = INPUT	J = INKEY\$
K = CNR\$	L = LIST
M = TIME\$	N = NEXT
O = OUT254	P = POKE
O = RETURN	R = RUN"
S = SYSTEM"	T = TNEN
U = PEEK(	V = LOAD"
W = ELSE	X = MID\$(
Y = NAME"	Z = LEFT\$(

Table 1. Definition of Variables

SOFTWARE CONCEPTS

Dallas, Texas

NOW - MORE THAN SPECIAL DELIVERY

SOFTWARE CONCEPTS

Who is Software Concepts? We are the originators of Special Delivery wordprocessing software for the TRS-80. We are now expanding our product line to include items used in our daily business operations. We consider these to be better than any other product we have tried for its price/performance ratio. If we sell it - we use it!

SPECIAL DELIVERY

"...If you're presently looking for a mailing list processor, this represents the current state of the art."

80 MICROCOMPUTING -- 80 REVIEWS -- JULY 1980

SPECIAL DELIVERY is the best mail list processor available for the TRS-80, just ask our customers! Use Special Delivery to maintain your mailing list with fill-in-the-form ease. You create, edit, sort, extract, and otherwise manipulate your mailing list with the speed and ease of use possible only in 100% machine language software. Special Delivery will merge data from the mail list into a letter created by your own text editor (Scriptit, Electric Pencil, etc.) to generate a "personalized form letter" to any or all names in the list. Print free form mailing labels, envelopes, even legal documents! Print any character (including escape codes) your printer is capable of printing! Boldface and underscore is supported for most printers, now including the Daisy Wheel III!

SPECIAL DELIVERY includes:

MAILFORM: data entry at its best, just fill in the form! Sort, extract, page forward and back, insert/delete, more!

MAILRITE: print letters, etc. created with your editor while inserting text from your MAILFORM list. SEVERAL printer drivers (EDAS source code as well as /cmd files), and letter and list samples to get you started.

XTRA! SPECIAL DELIVERY includes:

EVERYTHING in regular SPECIAL DELIVERY. Enhanced MAILRITE: with the ability to print variable text from a "KEY" file (greatly expanding the capacity of each record in your list).

MAILABEL: 1, 2, 3, or 4 across label printer.

MAILSORT: will sort by any field, a full 40 track double density data diskette (over 1500 names) in only 48K!

ZIPSORT: sorts on zip only, but will handle over 4500 names!

NOTE TO REGISTERED OWNERS

Registered SPECIAL DELIVERY owners can upgrade to XTRA! by returning their ORIGINAL disk with \$74.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling.

FOR YOUR MODEL I OR III:

(requires minimum of 32K, single drive)

SPECIAL DELIVERY \$125

XTRA SPECIAL DELIVERY \$199

FOR YOUR MODEL II:

(requires TRSDOS version 2.0 & does NOT work with Scriptit)

SPECIAL DELIVERY \$199

OTHER FINE SOFTWARE

ALL NEW ELECTRIC PENCIL!!!

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE MOD III! While the original PENCIL set a standard that other editors have yet to achieve, the NEW ELECTRIC PENCIL reaches even greater heights with many exciting new features that make it the easiest-to-use text editor available for the TRS-80 Mod I or III!

Electric Pencil version 2 \$84.95

EDAS

This is the assembler from Mimosys which is used for all assemblies of Special Delivery. We had real headaches until this came along. A must for any assy. language programmer.

EDAS MOD I/MOD III \$75.00

THE DISASSEMBLER

This is simply the most advanced disassembler we have ever seen. Creates EDAS source code, inserts predefined labels, disassemble disk or memory, generates DRGS & EQUates. By Ed Stitt.

THE Disassembler \$89.00

LDOS

Features previously available only on a mainframe. Real powerhouse DOS. Good support.

NEWDOS 80 V2.0

See above. Fantastic BASIC enhancements. The well equipped software developer will own both LDOS & NEWDOS but one or the other is a must.

LDOS \$159.00

NEWDOS V2.0 \$145.00

HARDWARE

DATA SEPARATOR

The PERCOM lifesaver. If you have a MOD I with disk drives and no data separator you have problems. Order from us or PERCOM but get a data separator.

Data Separator \$27.95

DOUBLER

Another PERCOM breakthrough. Add double density to your MOD I. Includes built in data separator.

Doubler \$165.95

DISKETTES

20 Name Brand diskettes packaged in bulk. Reinforced hub, double density, double sided.

Pkg of 20 \$55.00

GREEN SCREENS

Not much difference between green screens but everybody should have one. If you don't buy ours, buy theirs.

MOD I/MOD III \$17.95

MOD II/LECOX 100 \$22.95

MODEL II INDEX

Now find everything you need in your Mod II manual with this super index and cross reference.

Index \$17.95

NEC 8000 Computer

Z80a compatible, 4MHZ, 64K ram, color supported, RS-232, 163.8K per disk, parallel interface, 5 function keys, numeric keypad

NEC 8000 keyboard unit \$1200.00

Green phosphor screen \$250.00

Expansion Interface \$800.00

Disk Drives (2) \$1200.00

Parallel Printer Cable \$44.00

EPSON PRINTERS

Epson has become the standard by which other low-cost printers are measured. Highly recommended!

MX80 \$500.00

MX80 F/T \$650.00

MX70 \$419.00

MX100 \$785.00

Printer Cable \$35.00

TRS80 Bus Board/Cable \$100.00

GRAPHTRAX 80 \$80.00

Ribbons \$14.00

Print Heads \$28.00

Apple Board/Cable \$110.00

DRIVE TABS

Dress up your system with professionally engraved drive number tabs. Numbers 0 thru 3. Avoid confusion.

Set of 4 \$3.50

PRODUCTS WANTED

If you have a machine language program that is the best there is, contact Software Concepts. We are interested in publishing all first rate software.

DISCOUNTS

Users groups and computer clubs, write for group discount information.

All products are warranted as specified by the manufacturer. Liability of Software Concepts is limited to the delivery of undamaged merchandise.

OTHER SOFTWARE AVAILABLE.

Call if you don't see what you need.

Add 3% Shipping & Handling

Texas Residents add 5% Sales Tax on all hardware items.

Specify whether MOD I, II, or III when ordering.

★ CALL COLLECT ★

(214) 247-8731

MasterCard & Visa charge customers may leave order on
Micronet 70130,232

SOFTWARE CONCEPTS

13534 Preston Rd. Suite 142
Dallas, Texas 75240 ✓ 299

Dealer enquiries invited.

TRS-80 & Scriptit are Reg. Trademarks of Tandy Corp.

play a byte in the A register to the screen while lines 1710 and 1720 change the command byte 0D (enter) to display the up-arrow when the listing is displayed. Lines 1740 through 1800 print a message pointed to by HL to an area pointed to by DE. Lines 1820 through 2370 allow for the change of SENTRY keys and then display them. ■

end then display them. ■

```

ENTRIES,*
4517 00      02400      DEFB      0
4518 10      02410  MLE52  DEFB      0  ** COPYRIGHT APRIL 1988 BY JIM RASTIN **
4519 00      02420      DEFB      0
4520 0000     02430      DEFB      0
4521 0000     02440  END  DEFW      0
42E9         02450      END      BEGIN
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

FOR
MODELS I & III

ALIEN ARMADA

By Waldron P. Hodsdon

Hmmm. Looks like another "Space Invaders" type game. Nice neat ranks of aliens poised over your defensive base . . . but WATCH OUT! Here they come, swooping down with their bombs and Kamakazi-like dives. There are individual attackers plus group flights -- all intent on destroying your three bases before you destroy them.

Full sound effects add further excitement to this machine language game. The action is fast and furious enough to keep you on the edge of your seat for hours on end. ALIEN ARMADA allows up to two players and has three levels of difficulty from beginner to expert. All for only \$14.95 (16K tape) or \$18.95 (32K disk).

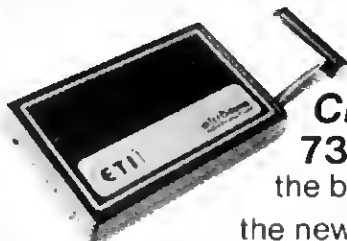
MAIL ORDERS: Include \$2.00 shipping & handling (D.C. residents add 6% sales tax)
CHARGE CARD CUSTOMERS: Call (202) 544-6674 for fastest service

THE LIBERTY SOFTWARE CO.

635 Independence Avenue, S.E.

Washington, D.C. 20003

(202) 544-6674



What
makes your
CENTRONICS®
737 or 739
the better buy...
the new ETI

ETI's own microprocessor intelligence
can put all the power of your 737 or 739 Printer
at your fingertips...

ETI's pioneering design (patents pending) allows you to **control all the options** of this powerful printer with **simple commands** right from Basic or the body of your wordprocessing text.

Provides **maximum printing speed** with mainframe-like dedicated peripheral control and programmability.

Compatible with most popular wordprocessing packages and microcomputer hardware.

Features:

- access to all six fonts of the 737 printer & graphics on 739
- true proportional spacing with justification
- superscript, subscript, underlining
- user definable spacing, line centering, form feed
- UPPER/lowercase support also for UPPER-only systems
- optional use of BASIC as a simple but flexible wordprocessor
- no additional cables — Centronics-like edge-card connector

ETI-A: \$147 ETI-T: \$147 ETI-U: \$157
(Apple® II+) (TRS-80® Mod. I,II,III) (all others)

order now directly from us (check, MO, Visa, MC)
or your local printer dealer
(N.J. residents please add 5% tax)



microDome
CORPORATION
Denville, New Jersey 07834
P.O. Box 392 (201) 627-8554

✓ 248



SCRIPLUS

Scriplus is a modification to Scripsit® which enables you to take advantage of the special functions, features, and print formats of your printer while your document is being printed. Allows you to:

change **expanded** print
change no. of characters per inch
or underline in mid-line!

All in accordance with the capabilities of your printer. You can change your print size at will! Features:

- 1) The user can send commands to the printer to activate special formats
- 2) Scriplus will not crash programs protected in high memory.
- 3) "END" returns to DOS READY instead of re-booting.
- 4) The initial line-feed is changed to a carriage return to empty the text buffer.
- 5) The user can get an ALPHABETIZED directory from within scriplus.
- 6) Optionally select automatic line feed after carriage return.
- 7) Supports custom printer drivers (not included)
- 8) Modifies Scripsit/LC or /UC. (MOD I)
- 9) Works with MOD I and MOD III! (Including MOD III 3.1 Scripsit!)
- 10) Specifically written for the MX-80, but will work on ANY Printer that accepts CHR\$ codes for control.

Tape or disk — \$24.95
(specify)

— DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED —

QUALITY SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS



11500 STEMMONS EXPRESSWAY, SUITE 104
DALLAS, TEXAS 75229
PHONE (214) 484-2976
MICRONET 70130,203 ✓ 27



TRS 80 & Scripsit are
Trademarks of Tandy Corp

Price Does Not Include
Postage



AMERICAN

118 SO. MILL ST • PRYOR, OK 74361
PHONE (918) 825-4844

ALL LISTED PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED. WE ACCEPT MC, VISA, AND COD (REQUIRES CERTIFIED CHECK, CASHIER'S CHECK OR CASH). FOR CHARGE ORDERS, PLEASE ADD 3%. FOR COD SERVICE, PLEASE ADD 5%. OKLAHOMA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 4% SALES TAX.

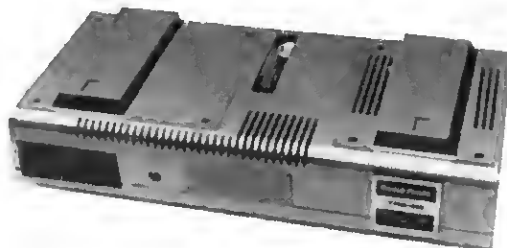
32K EXPANSION INTERFACES ✓ 528

SPECIAL OFFERING

Due to a very special purchase, American Business Computers is able to offer a limited number of Radio Shack® Expansion Interfaces at the lowest price ever.

American Business Computers guarantees Expansion Interfaces to be Brand New — with original documentation and in perfect working condition.

\$355⁹⁵



HARD

DISK DRIVES ✓ 527

5 MEGABYTES FIXED
5 MEGABYTES REMOVABLE
STORAGE FOR TRS-80 MOD II

Call or write to American Small Business Computers and let us show you how we can give you almost unlimited disk storage on your TRS-80 MOD II. American Business Computers features both Cameo and Corvus Disk Subsystems with associated software. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

OTHER STUFF & ODDS — AND — ENDS

PAPER FOR YOUR PRINTER ✓ 528

9 1/2 x 11 Tear off perforations and you have an 8 1/2 x 11 "cut sheet"
3200 sheets of 15 pound paper \$39.95

VERBATIM ✓ 560

DATALIFE DISKETTES

We feel this is the **BEST** Diskette on the market!

TRS-80 MOD I — 29.95

TRS-80 MOD II — 49.95 **BOX OF 10**

SOFTWARE

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER* GAMES	✓ 562
PACKET MAN	24.95
METEROIDS	21.95
COLOR SPACE INVADERS	21.95
GAME OF LIFE	14.95
LUNAR LANDER	14.95
OTHER SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80	
ADVENTURE (DISK VERSION)	
SPECIAL	19.95
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	
(DISK VERSION)	23.00
NEWOOS 80 (VERSION 2.0)	
MOD I	139.95
MOD III	139.95

DISGUSTING!!

That's what we think about the price of most good "Letter-Quality" Printers. Our Starwriter is Bidirectional and out "specs" the others — hands down.



\$1450⁰⁰

✓ 563

918-825-4844

RETAIL STORE — SOUTHWOOD SHOPPING CTR — PRYOR, OK

ATTENTION:

CORVUS OWNERS

American Business Computers NOW offers a fully compatible TRSDOS* operating system. Our System, called CORDOS, runs all 10 MB, Revision B Corvus drives. The Program in this package contains a Master Program which will convert a user's operating system disk (Version 2.0) to an enhanced system capable of the following:

- Completely transparent use of the Corvus Hard Disk Drive
- Complete compatibility with existing programs
- All utilities (except Format and Backup, which should not be used) will operate normally

Price \$300.00 with manual

— DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED —
CORDOS Author: Andy Frederickson

*TM of Tandy Corporation

*TM of Corvus Systems

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

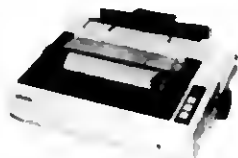


118 SO. MILL ST. • PRYOR, OK 74361 • (918) 825-4844

TM TANDY CORP

SUPERPRINTER THE EPSON MX-80

✓520



This is the new Epson MX-80 dot matrix printer. It does just about everything you could ask a printer to do—quickly, quietly, reliably. In fact, for OEM installations, the MX-80 may be the single best, all-around printer you can buy. But that's not the best reason to buy it.

The MX-80 prints bidirectionally at 80 CPS in a user-defined choice of 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns. And if that's not fast enough, its logical seeking function minimizes print head travel time. The MX-80 prints 96 ASCII, 64 graphic and eight international characters with a tack-sharp 9 x 9 matrix. For a long time, Epson printers are known for reliability and the MX-80 is no exception. But that's not the best reason to buy it, either.

The print head has a life expectancy of up to 100 x 10⁶ characters, and when it wears out, just throw it away. A new one costs less than \$30 and the only tool you need to change it is attached to the end of your arm. The MX-80 is compact, weighs only 12 lbs., and the whole unit, including the two stepper motors controlling carriage and paper feeding functions, is precisely controlled by an internal microprocessor. But even that isn't why you should specify the MX-80.

The best reason is this: because Epson makes more printers than anyone else in the world, we can afford to sell each one for a little less.

IF YOU BUY AN MX-80 AND DON'T
CHECK OUR PRICE — YOU PAID TOO
MUCH!

AW...WHAT THE HECK

✓521

RAM Memory Chips for the TRS-80 Apple and others

It is the policy of American Business Computers to offer merchandise at the lowest price possible. Several months back, we began selling RAM Memory Chips for the TRS-80 for \$45.00 per set. Someone else sold chips for \$44.00. We sold them for \$38.00. They sold them for \$37.95. So we say "AW...WHAT THE HECK!" Let's see the other guys beat this price.

\$19⁹⁵

PER 16K SET

These chips are brand new "4116 s". These 200 nano-second chips are fully compatible with all TRS-80 products. Instructions for insertion are included, however, the dip shunts required for converting a 4K Model I to a 16K Model I are not included at this low price.

OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 PRINTER — \$399⁰⁰

✓522

The Microline is built on a rugged cast aluminum base to withstand the rigors of continuous business use. It is driven by two motors and will run all day with no duty cycle limitations. Microline printers use a dense 9 x 7 dot pattern to produce crisp, clean copies, first copy to last. The seven pins in the head are "fired" using energy stored in tension members. This technology permits the use of short, low mass pins made with an extremely hard alloy. The head produces less heat, thereby extending its life.

THE REST OF THE FAMILY

OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A — The same as the Microline 80 but prints at 120 CPS and has lower case descenders. **\$599**

OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A — The wide carriage big brother to the microline 80 and 82A. Features both RS-232 and parallel interfaces, 120 CPS bidirectional printing, 9 wire print head and adjustable forms length. An excellent printer for only \$690!

The EPSON MX-70-\$ Call
The EPSON MX-80 FT-\$ Call
The MX-100-\$ Call
ALL OTHER EPSON OPTIONS

IF YOU BUY ANY EPSON
PRODUCT AND DON'T
CHECK OUR PRICE —
YOU PAID TOO MUCH!!

Call 918-825-4844 for prices.

★ RETROFIT YOUR ★ MX-80 TO AN MX-80FT

ADD A PLATEN TO YOUR MX-80
TO ALLOW USE OF LETTER-
HEADS OR ROLL PAPER. **\$69.95**

DIRT CHEAP ...\$265

But Highly Reliable. Yes, our Mini Disk Drives have an estimated 8000 Power-On-Hours Mean Time Between Failure (That's 8 Hours A Day, 5 Days A Week, for 3.85 YEARS). Our drives also feature a lead screw head positioner - not a cheap band-type positioner. If you purchase a Mini Disk Drive with a band-type positioner, you are buying an INFERIOR PRODUCT! If you have any doubts about our drives, our ONE YEAR Warranty should convince you that we know this unit is the best drive at the best price on the American market. This is one example where you can pay less and get more.

TM TANDY CORP

TRS-80 MODEL I VERSION
Complete with Power Supply & Cabinet

TEAC DRIVES

NOTICE
BY THE TIME
YOU READ THIS,
OUR DIRT CHEAP
MINI DISKS
SHOULD BE AVAILABLE
FOR THE MOD III



918-825-4844

Stuff variables and \$ in USR calls.

USR Usery

David H. Freese, Jr.
Clermont Computer
Consultants
RD #1, Box 316
Cape May Court House, NJ
08210

The TRS-80 is perhaps one of the most powerful computers in the under \$1,000 category. It owes its success to good hardware design, but more importantly to the Basic Interpreter that Microsoft wrote for Radio Shack. The Level II version of the TRS-80 can pro-

vide hours of intrigue and fascination to even a professional computer programmer.

Many owners of the TRS-80 have overcome its one major hardware shortcoming—no lowercase graphics—with a simple and effective hardware modification. When complemented with software patches to the keyboard and video drivers this modification opens the door to word processing and other potential uses of the computer.

There will come a time when playing the latest store-bought game and enduring the speed limitations of the interpreter does not completely satisfy you. More than likely you will then begin to explore the real

potential of your TRS-80. Your mind will turn to such things as environmental control of your home, Morse Code and/or radio teletype transceiving, music generation including multi-voice orchestrations, and perhaps high-speed arithmetic processing peripherals.

All of these applications imply the use of controlled interfaces to the computer. Also implied, but not necessarily required, is the use of machine language programs to drive the peripheral device.

The USR Function

The Basic instruction manual provides sufficient information on the USR function to allow rudimentary use of this Basic call to a machine language subroutine. Let me first outline the use of the USR function and then describe a way of extending its serviceability.

In Level II Basic there is only one allowable USR call. It can appear in your programs as: $100 X = \text{USR}(N)$. The starting address of the subroutine called by the USR function is pointed to by the two-byte vector located at 16526, 16527 decimal or 408E, 408F hexadecimal. For example, if your machine language subroutine began at 32000 decimal, 7D00 hex then you could load the USR vector with: $10 \text{ POKE } 16526 \text{ } 0: \text{ POKE } 16527 \text{ } 125$ where 125 decimal = 7D hexadecimal.

The actual subroutine can be

placed in memory by POKEing it in using a Basic program or it can be loaded using the System call in the executive mode. If the System load is to be used, then the machine language program must be prepared using an editor/assembler or machine language monitor. I recommend the Radio Shack Editor/Assembler, Radio Shack T-Bug (machine code monitor) and the Small System Software RSM (machine language monitor) for this use.

In addition to the above, you have to designate sufficient memory at the top of random access memory for the machine language programs. This is done during the Memory Size query interchange during a cold startup. Failure to set aside sufficient memory will result in the Basic Interpreter overwriting the machine language program with string data.

The Basic manual states that the parameter (N) that is passed to the subroutine must be an integer between -32768 and +32767. The manual implies that it is not possible to transfer other types of parameters without the use of PEEK and POKE statements to temporary locations that both Basic and the machine language programs access. This is a self-imposed limitation and it is very easy to write machine language subroutines that support the Basic calling program with integer, single, double and string operators. The interpreter

```

10  DEFINT A-Z
20  INPUT "STARTING LOCATION OF SUBROUTINE" IS
30  SH=INT(S/256): SL=S-256*SH: POKE 16526,SL: POKE 16527,SH
40  READ D: IF D=-1 THEN 60
50  POKE S,D: S=S+1: GOTO 40
60  INPUT "STRING" JS$
70  PRINT USR(S): PRINT: GOTO 60
80  /
100 DATA 50,175,64 1' LD A,(408FH)
110 DATA 254,3 1' CP 3
120 DATA 194,74,30 1' JP NZ,1E4AH
130 DATA 42,33,65 1' LD HL,(4121H)
140 DATA 70 1' LD B,(HL)
150 DATA 120 1' LD A,B
160 DATA 183 1' OR A
170 DATA 200 1' RET Z
180 DATA 35 1' INC HL
190 DATA 94 1' LD E,(HL)
200 DATA 35 1' INC HL
210 DATA 80 1' LD D,(HL)
220 DATA 26 1' LD A,(HL)
230 DATA 254,97 1' FETCH CP 61H
240 DATA 56,6 1' JR C,SAVE
250 DATA 254,123 1' CP 7BH
260 DATA 40,2 1' JR NC,SAVE
270 DATA 214,32 1' SUB 20H
280 DATA 119 1' SAVE LD (DE),A
290 DATA 19 1' INC DE
300 DATA 16,241 1' DJNZ FETCH
310 DATA 201 1' RET
320 DATA -1 1' END
330 END

```

Program Listing 1. Relocatable Basic Version.

```

10 DEFINT A-Z
20 INPUT "STARTING LOCATION" IS
30 SH=S/256: SL=S-256*SH
40 POKE 16526,SL: POKE 16527,SH
50 READ D: IF D=-1 THEN 70
60 POKE S,D: S=S+1: GOTO 50
70 SH=S/256: SL=S-256*SH
80 POKE S-27,SL: POKE S-26,SH : ' Take care of absolute address reference
90 INPUT "ENTER STRING" IS#
100 PRINT USR(S#): PRINT: GOTO 90
/
200 DATA 33,175.64 : CAP1 LD HL,(40AFH)
210 DATA 126 : LD A,(HL)
220 DATA 254.3 : CP 3
230 DATA 194.74.38 : JP NZ,1E49H
240 DATA 42,33.65 : LD HL,(4121H)
250 DATA 78 : LD B,(HL)
260 DATA 120 : LD A,B
270 DATA 183 : OR A
280 DATA 258 : RET Z
290 DATA 35 : INC HL
300 DATA 94 : LD E,(HL)
310 DATA 33 : INC HL
320 DATA 86 : LD D,(HL)
330 DATA 33,93.117 : LD HL,BURRP
340 DATA 112 : LD (HL),B
350 DATA 34,33.65 : LD (4121H),HL
360 DATA 33 : INC HL
370 DATA 33 : INC HL
380 DATA 33 : INC HL
390 DATA 26 : LD A,(DE)
400 DATA 254.97 : CP 61H
410 DATA 56.6 : JR C,SAVE
420 DATA 254.123 : CP 78H
430 DATA 48.2 : JR NC,SAVE
440 DATA 214.32 : SUB 28H
450 DATA 119 : LD (HL),A
460 DATA 19 : INC DE
470 DATA 33 : INC HL
480 DATA 16.248 : DJNZ FETCH
490 DATA 281 : RET
500 DATA 8 : BURRP DEFB 0
510 DATA -1 : DEFV BUF 0
520 END : BUF DEFB 0

```

Program Listing 1a. Relocatable Assembly Level Version.

uses a block of memory to either pass the parameter itself, or a pointer to the location of the parameter.

These locations are not only used for the USR function, but for all operations requiring that a value be operated on or passed to another variable. These locations are commonly referred to as the accumulator but have nothing to do directly with the accumulator register in the Z80 chip itself.

The Accumulator

Table 1 shows the location of the accumulator for integer, single and double-precision variables. When a string variable is being operated on by the interpreter then the accumulator is used to transfer the variable pointer address between routines. In addition to the accumulator contents, the interpreter uses the location 40AF as a type flag register. The contents of the type flag register indicate the type of data to be found in the accumulator.

The USR parameter N can then be a single, double, string or integer variable. A simple way of demonstrating this is to create a do-nothing program

and then test the USR call with the four variable types. Try loading the following program:

```

100 POKE 16526,0: POKE 16527,125
110 POKE 32000 201
120 END

```

This creates a return at location 32000 and initializes the USR vector to that location. The USR call now does nothing, but is operative. Now try executing the following direct statements:

```

PRINT USR(1)
PRINT USR(3.14159)
PRINT USR("HI THERE")
PRINT USR(123456789.98765)

```

In each of the above statements the interpreter correctly displays the USR parameter. Now try the following:

```

A% = USR(1)
B = USR(4.2)
C# = USR(1.23450 - 8)
D$ = USR("ABC")
E = USR("DEF")

```

The first four statements execute properly since the variable type on the left of the equal sign is the same as the variable type contained within the USR function. The last statement will not execute and the interpreter will return a type

mismatch error and is returned when an attempt is made to assign a non-string variable to a string or vice-versa.

Application

Now that we know that the interpreter does not disallow the use of any valid variable in the

USR call, let's look at a specific application. Nearly all Basic language programmers use the string variable ability of the TRS-80. Have you ever written a program line such as: 150 INPUT "DO AGAIN, Y OR N";A\$, and then watched as your favorite program tester bombed the program by pressing shift and y simultaneously only to receive the wrong response? Failed again by the lack of upper/lowercase!

The dilemma is that the TRS-80 keyboard driver recognizes the difference between shifted and unshifted alphabetic characters. The video driver converts all of these to uppercase characters and you cannot tell which has been entered. This problem can be overcome by using a machine language subroutine that converts a string to all uppercase characters. This ability is provided by many Basic interpreters and is usually called by the operator CAP(\$\$).

Program Listing 1 is a Basic program that loads a machine language subroutine in memory that performs the CAP function. This subroutine converts a string of ASCII characters from a mixture of upper/lowercase to

```

      .200
      .RESEG
      TYPE EQU 40AFH
      LSH EQU 4121H
      /
      ORG 30000
      /
7530 21 40AF CAP1 LD HL,TYPE
7533 7E A,(HL) ; test for valid string
7534 FE 03 CP 3
7536 C2 1E49H JP NZ,1E49H ; must "Error" message is not string
7539 36 4121 LD HL,(LSH) ; get BURRP
753C 88 LD B,(HL) ; get string length
753D 78 LD A,B
753E 9F RE A ; test for null string
753F C0 RET Z ; & return if null
7540 3E LD E,(HL) ; get address of first character in string
7541 25 INC HL
7542 3E LD B,(HL) ; BE points to string
7543 21 7255 LD HL,BURRP ; BURRP of buffer
7546 78 LD HL,(LSH) ; store string length
7547 22 4121 LD HL,(LSH),HL ; store BURRP for BASIC
7548 25 INC HL ; store next to string
7549 25 INC HL
754C 25 INC HL ; BE points to buffer
754E 0E RETN LD A,(DE) ; get character
754F 61 CP 61H ; test for lower/upper case
7550 38 06 JR C,SAVE ; already UPPER case
7553 FE 78 JR NC,78H ; test for graphic character
7554 38 02 JR NC,SAVE ; this is graphic character
7555 28 28 SUB 28H ; convert to UPPER case
7556 77 LD (HL),A ; store character in buffer
7559 13 INC HL
755A 25 INC HL ; update both string counters
755B 88 FD DJNZ FETCH ; & do entire string
755D C9 RET
      /
755E 00 BURRP DEFB 0 ; length of buffer
755F 7661 DEFV BUF ; address of buffer
7561 00 BUF DEFB 0
      /
      EQU CAP1

```

Program Listing 2.

The string **B\$** is not altered by the **USR** call, and the test is satisfied even if the shift key had been held down during the entry of **B\$**. The **CAP** function becomes very useful when a long list of string data is being searched for a match against new input. Mailing lists and inventories are string lists that typically contain mixed upper/lowercase entries. Add this **USR** function to programs of this type and save yourself some heartburn. ■

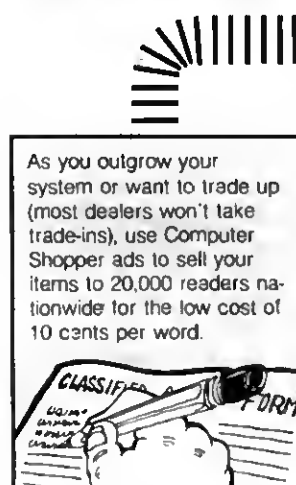
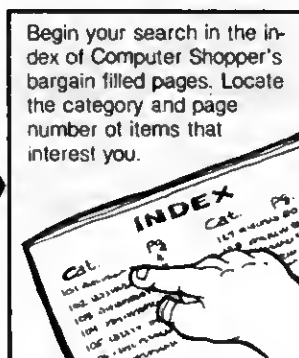
Note: xxx indicates unrelated data
LS8m is the Least significant byte
of the mantissa
MS8m is the most significant byte
of the mantissa
-- indicates intermediate values of
the mantissa
EXP is the value of the exponent

Program Listing 2 provides just such a program. This

250 • 80 Microcomputing, December 1981

How to Buy or Sell Computer Equipment and Software

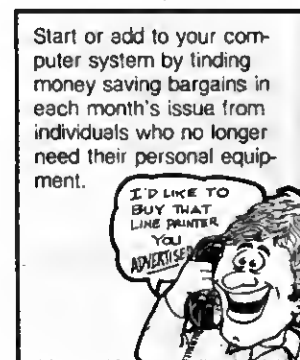
and come out a winner



Congratulations, you're a winner whether you buy, sell or trade in the computer marketplace by subscribing and using Computer Shopper's action yellow pages. And for your first bargain, take advantage of a **FREE** issue of Computer Shopper as a "Special Get Acquainted Offer."

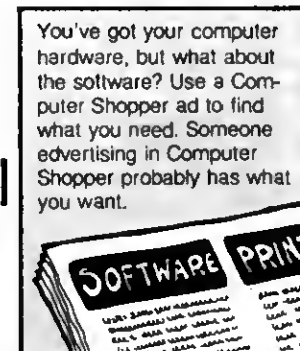
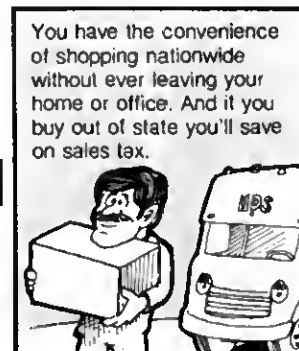
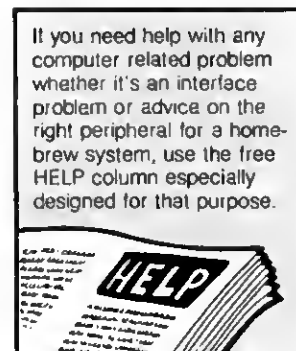
Act today and receive your first issue free in addition to the \$10, one year/12 issue regular subscription. Of course, if you are not 100% satisfied, you may cancel and still keep the free issue just for trying Computer Shopper.

BONUS: New subscribers are entitled to a complimentary classified ad. Use it for pre-owned equipment or software or as a want-to-buy ad. Just print or type your ad on a plain piece of paper and send it along with your subscription. Your phone will probably start ringing before you receive your first issue



For MasterCard and VISA Subscriptions only,
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-327-9920

For MasterCard and VISA Classified Ad orders only,
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-327-9926





Use your computer to track the inflating cost of life.

Procedures Pricing

Wynne Keller
Downeast Digital
RD 1 Box 507
Solon, ME 04979

Changing prices are a problem for more than the pocketbook. They create a bookkeeping chore for people who need to stay aware of the current cost of their product or service. Procedures Pricing is designed to store pricing information and simplify the chore of cost determinations. It was written for the purchasing department of a hospital but is useful in many other applications.

The program stores the cost of items used in a procedure or product. For example, in a hospital each type of surgical operation has a supply list. The cost of those supplies determines the hospital charges for the operating room. If the cost of any item increases, someone must check every procedure using that item and alter the cost for the procedure. It is repeti-

tive work, ideally suited to the computer. With this program, the user would enter the item price increase once, and the computer adjusts the cost.

But hospitals aren't the only purchasers that can benefit from this program—consider a craftsman selling jewelry. Using this program, he takes each design and enters all the items used in it. Then, whenever the price of any raw material changes, he can enter that change and adjust the prices of all his jewelry.

At home, recipes may be considered a procedure, and the quantity and cost of ingredients may be entered into the program. Then, when a pound of ground beef increases, the cost of all meals using ground beef can be adjusted. Using the program this way is more work than it is worth, unless you run a restaurant, but it shows the many possibilities.

The Program

The program requires a 32K Model I or III with disk. Data is

read from random access files and search time can become a problem if many procedures are entered. The quantity a disk will hold depends on the number of items in each procedure, but on a full disk search time might be as high as one minute. If your computer has double density, the search is much faster. No more than 50 items may be included in any one procedure, and the total number of items allowed is 150. Model III users should note that the arrow keys are used as paging command keys, but will print on the screen as a bracket for the up arrow and slash for the down arrow.

There are four main menu choices in procedures pricing: item file maintenance; procedure file maintenance; printer; and End.

Item File Maintenance

The top of the screen during the item maintenance procedure lists the control keys; up and down arrows for paging the screen forward or backward, A

for adding items, D for deleting items, E for editing items and * for leaving this procedure.

To begin, press A. The bottom line of the screen will show each item as you enter it. An item number must first be specified. It is easiest to start with one and work up, but up to four digits may be entered to reflect an inventory code, provided each item has a unique number. Letters are not acceptable. Next the item description is entered, with the maximum length indicated by asterisks. Cost is the final entry, limited to six digits, including the decimal point. The item is then placed in the middle section of the screen and the last line of the screen will prompt the user with "Choice?"

If an error was made, press the E key and the computer will request the number of the item you wish to change. The item will be displayed at the bottom of the screen, and new data may be typed. To leave the data unchanged, press Enter.

If D is pressed, the item

number must be specified; it will then be cleared from the screen. After each operation, some top-of-screen choice must be specified in order to continue. Thus, it is not possible to say add and continue adding items one after another. A must be pressed before entering each item. When the screen is full, no more material may be added until the down arrow key is used to clear the screen. To exit the section entirely and return to the main menu, press the asterisk key. All data is automatically sorted by number when the asterisk is pressed.

Procedure File Maintenance

It is helpful to have a printout of the items file before entering procedures. Do this by specifying main menu choice 3-Printer, then pressing I for items list.

The procedures maintenance creates a file showing the name and quantity of items used in each procedure. Then it presents the total cost of the procedure. Main menu choice 2 produces a screen with the same control keys used in the item maintenance section. After selecting any choice, the procedure number must be entered. If there are no procedures on file, you may start with one and continue or use special numbers. After the number is specified, the computer searches to see if the procedure already exists. If not, you are ready to add it. An error message is presented if you attempt to edit or delete a nonexistent procedure. Note the letter A, D or E will remain in the far right-hand corner of the screen to remind you which mode is being used.

Add

The screen for a new procedure will show field numbers on the far left. The field numbers are simply screen numbers. Adjacent to them will be the item numbers (assigned in the item maintenance section).

To give the procedure a name, type -1 and then type the name (limited to 20

characters). Press Enter and the name will be printed near the top of the screen.

To enter items for a procedure, type the first field number, then enter the item number for an item used in the procedure, and the quantity used. The computer then enters the item's description and cost, cost times quantity and the total for this procedure. When the page is full, use the down arrow to proceed to the next page. To correct an error, retype the field number of the wrong item and change the item number. To leave the add mode, press the asterisk key. (Note: Do not use the edit command at the top of screen. It refers to editing the procedure as a whole and does not function while the add mode is being used.)

Edit

When E is pressed, the procedure number is requested. If the procedure exists, it will be displayed and corrections can be made by typing the appropriate field number. Leave the edit mode with the Asterisk key. To correct prices, the procedure is not edited, but only the item maintenance file. Prices for each procedure using that item are upgraded automatically.

In the delete mode, the procedure number is requested, then displayed if it exists. A question at the bottom of the screen asks if this is the correct procedure. If it is, answer Y and it will be flagged for deletion. A procedure flagged for deletion may still be recovered by editing it. A record flagged for deletion will not appear in printouts.

Printer

The printer menu provides several types of useful printouts—lists of procedures, selected procedures or items on file—an especially helpful list when entering or editing procedures.

After changes are made in item prices, the user will have an opportunity to obtain a printout of only those procedures affected by the change. If this op-

tion is not selected at the time it is offered, the computer does not retain the information and the list is no longer available.

End

This selection simply returns the computer to ready status. There is no need to save files as a separate command because each procedure is saved individually when work on it is complete.

Modifications

This program is a framework.

Many modifications may be needed for various applications. The most important might be changing the quantity to allow decimal values so fractional amounts of an item could still be reflected in the total.

One section has yet to be written: the routine deleting the records flagged to be deleted. As it is, deleted records will stay on the disk indefinitely. The only way to remove them is to edit a procedure you wish to delete and change it to something else. ■

Program Listing

```

1 'PROCEDUR/BAS ---- MOD 03/03/81
2 '
3 '          MICHAEL R. KELLER
4 '          DOWNEAST DIGITAL
5 '          SOLON, ME 04979
6 '
25 '          - - - - - VARIABLES LIST - - - - -
26 'IN( = ITEM#          IDS( = ITEM DESC          IC1( = ITEM COST
27 'X, X1, X2, XT & Z = COUNTERS
28 'CD = CURSOR          SZ = FIELD SIZE          A = ASC/INSTR
29 'XF & PL = FLAGS      PLS = USING(ITEM)        PZS=USING(PROC)
30 '          RETURN FROM INKEYS
31 'ES = STRING          EI=SNG PREC          H = WORK LEN
32 '
33 'PROCODES = PROCEDURE CODE #, DESCPIS = PROC. DESCIP.
34 '
35 '          FIELD LABELS
36 'NMS = PROCODES      PDS= DESCPIS      IS=ITEM# & QTY
37 '          TCS = TEMP. STORAGE IS
38 '
39 'IT( = ITEM # (PROC)          QI = QTY (PROC)
40 '
41 '
42 '
43 '
44 '          --- INITIALIZE ---
45 '
46 '
47 '
48 '
49 '
50 '
51 CLEAR#
52 CLEAR MEM/2
53 ON ERROR GOTO 10000
54 DEFINT A-Z
55 DIM IN(200), IDS(200), IC1(200), PS(200), IT(50), Q(50), C1(50), PC(200), LP(50), CD(50), QYS(50)
56 PLS="0000"
57 PZS="00 0000"
58 PZS="00 0000"
59 CLOSE
60 OPEN "I",2,"ITEMS"
61 INPUT#2,XF
62 FOR X=1 TO XF
63   INPUT#2, IN(X), IDS(X), IC1(X)
64 NEXT
65 XX=XF
66 CLOSE
67 CLS:PRINT#440,"PLEASE ENTER TODAY'S DATE (MM/DD/YY) :";
68 SZ=0 : CU=488
69 GOSUB 100
70 IF MID$(ES,3,1)<>"/" OR MID$(ES,6,1)<>"/" THEN 74
71 DATES=ES : XC=1
72 GOTO 1000
73 '
74 '          --- NUMERIC INKEYS ---
75 ES="" : EI=0
76 H=LEN(ES) : PRINT#CU,ES;STRINGS$(SZ-H,42);STRINGS$(SZ-H,24);CHR$(143);
77 DD$=INKEYS
78 IF DD$="" THEN 115 ELSE CD=ASC(DD$)
79 IF CD=0 THEN IF H=0 THEN 110 ELSE ES=LEFT$(ES,H-1) : GOTO 11
80 IF CD=13 THEN ES=ES+STRINGS$(SZ-H,32) : PRINT#CU,H, " : EI=VAL(ES) : RETURN
81 IF CD=42 THEN 145
82 IF CD<50 AND CD>44 THEN 145 ELSE 115
83 ES=ES+DD$ : IF LEN(ES)=SZ THEN PRINT#CU,ES, " : EI=VAL(ES) : RETURN
84 GOTO 110
85 '
86 '          --- INKEYS ---
87 ES="" : EI=0
88 H=LEN(ES) : PRINT#CU,ES;STRINGS$(SZ-H,42);STRINGS$(SZ-H,24);CHR$(143);
89 DD$=INKEYS
90 IF DD$="" THEN 215
91 CD=ASC(DD$)
92 IF CD=0 THEN IF H=0 THEN 210 ELSE ES=LEFT$(ES,H-1) : GOTO 210
93 IF CD=13 THEN PRINT#CU,H, " : ES=ES+STRINGS$(SZ-H,32) : RETURN
94 IF CD=10 THEN ES=DD$ : RETURN
95 IF CD=91 THEN ES=DD$ : RETURN
96 ES=ES+DD$
97 IF LEN(ES)=SZ THEN PRINT#CU,ES, " : RETURN
98 GOTO 210
99 '
100 '          --- CONVERT SUBROUTINE ---
101 PROCODES=NMS
102 DESCPIS=PDS
103 FOR X=1 TO 50

```

Program continues

RAM \$18.99

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE. INCLUDES RAM TEST AND INSTRUCTIONS
Premium 16K high speed ram for TRS-80 MODEL III/II, and COLOR COMPUTER.
MODEL I owners add 2.00 for 2 dip shunts

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

SUPER "COLOR" WRITER

At last!!! Fast, full featured, character oriented word processing for the TRS-80TM COLOR COMPUTER and any printer. FEATURES: • 32K compatible • choice of display color • key beep • help command • words typed & words left • tab key • repeat key • word wrap around • block move • duplicate & delete • global search & replace • quick paging • paragraph scrolling • line scrolling.

SPECIAL FEATURES automatic linking of cassette text files for hands-off continuous printing • unique movable window for viewing any part of the text.

PRINT FEATURES send printer control codes, along with text, to printer • full use of printer's special features during normal printing • set margins, line length, line spacing, page length, and page spacing within the text for continuous printing • automatic centering • right justification • page numbers & titles.

TAPE \$29.95 ROMPAK* \$39.95 DISK \$49.95

*Tape I/O only, not disk compatible.

SUPER "COLOR" TERMINAL all the features of VIDEOTEXT™ and more! Allows COLOR COMPUTER to communicate with computers like TRS-80 MODEL III/II & APPLE II etc. services like COMPUERVE via MODEM or RS232 DIRECT! Features • upload & download basic programs • print or save data to tape • half & full duplex

TAPE \$24.95 ROMPAK \$34.95 DISK \$44.95

SUPER "COLOR" BUG examine & change memory contents in the color computer • step video display to any location including ROM • look at contents of ROMPACKS! • access high res. graphics & create & debug machine language programs. TAPE AND DOCUMENTATION \$19.95 Rom Pak \$29.95

SUPER "COLOR" SKETCHER turns the color computer into a drawing board. Supports 32K ram • save and load graphics to tape • create basic graphics programs • print graphics to R.S. LPVII, R.S. LPVIII and EPSON MX-80.

TAPE AND DOCUMENTATION \$24.95 ROM PAK \$34.95

GAMES

MODEL III/II 16K AND COLOR COMPUTER EXT/BAS.
FEATURE QUALITY GRAPHICS AND SOUND!

ADVENTURE 3-PAK TAPE \$24.95

This TRILOGY OF 3-D FANTASY GAMES takes you to the WORLD UNDER THE CIMEEDON MOON. Engage in ritual combat with loommoath, nathokc monsters and skilled warriors. Advance in rank with play experience. Then adventure through DAZMAR'S UNDERWORLD OF DOOM to the forbidden ruins of castle argaan. Search for the eye of dazmar while avoiding the sorcerer's intricate traps. Survivors must then negotiate treacherous trails among the perilous peaks of the ugrek mountains to the FORSAKEN GULTCH where the wicked idol awaits restoration.

VEGAS 5-PAK TAPE \$19.95

The THRILLS OF A VEGAS CASINO at home. Five action packed Vegas games for up to four players. CASINO CRAPS • 21 • ONE ARMED BANQUET • UP & DOWN THE RIVER • KENO. Bank tracks players' winnings from game to game • realistic cards • regulation tables • boards • authentic sounds • lively graphics • official rules in each game.

COMBAT 3-PAK TAPE \$24.95

Three action packed two player games featuring lifelike graphics and sound of LASER FIRE, CANNONS, and PHOTON TORPEDOES.

2-10 TANK COMBAT live terrains • the experienced arcade player can design combat scenario. STELLAR BATTLE pilot a flex-wing fighter at incredible speeds in enemy space taking out dorian iye fighters defending the imperial star fortress. GALACTIC BLOCKADE maneuver your craft in a course that boxes your opponent but avoid cosmic debris and hostile space probes!

MODEL III/II SOFTWARE

REQUIRES 16K MODEL III OR LEVEL II BASIC

READ THIS! Add graphics to your programs in minutes or draw schematics, graphs, logos, pictures, etc. with graphics and lettering & save them as subroutines or programs? SUPER SKETCHER does more and works just like a text editor with graphics • image frames can be edited and animated on screen • generate, load & save graphics, basic subroutines & programs • includes EPSON MX-80, R.S. LPVII & R.S. LPVIII graphics screen print driver and more.

TAPE (TAPE I/O) \$14.95 DISK (DISK AND TAPE I/O) \$19.95

SUPER WRITER word processing that combines the best features of other good word processors and those of the SUPER "COLOR" WRITER including automatic tape of disk file linking and the movable window feature except B/W display. See SUPER "COLOR" WRITER for details! MODEL III/II needs lower case mod.

MODEL III/II TAPE & DOCUMENTATION \$49.95 DISK \$59.95

AUTOMATIC MENU SYSTEM power up and automenue takes over. Execute programs and command files, or LIST, LOAD, enter DEBUG, BASIC, or TRSDOS with single keystroke! Features options menu with library of commands.

MODEL III DISK & DOCUMENTATION \$12.95

CODES for THE ELECTRIC PENCIL enter printer control codes within text file to send to smart printers. Includes drivers for EPSON MX-80, CENTRONICS 737, MPI 88 SERIES, and file to customize for other printers. TAPE \$14.95

DISK INVENTORY for the MODEL III manage your disk programs. A menu driven utility featuring sort & print by name, disk, program type, extension, etc...

MODEL III DISK \$19.95

TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp

Master Charge, VISA and C.O.D. accepted
Allow additional 2 weeks for personal checks
When ordering specify computer type
Add \$3.00 shipping & handling
MN Res. add 5% sales tax

**NELSON
SOFTWARE
SYSTEMS**



P.O. Box 19096
Minneapolis, Minn.

812/827-4703

Program continued

```

317 IT(X)=CVI(CD$(X-1))
319 Q(X)=CVI(QY$(X-1))
320 IF IT(X)=0 THEN XL=X : X=50
321 NEXT X
322 FOR X=1 TO X1-1
323   XL=1 : XM=XX
324   IF IT(X)=IN(XL) THEN XM=XL:GOTO 343 ELSE IF IT(X)=IN(XH)
325   THEN XM=XH : GOTO 343
326   XM=INT((XL+XH)/2) : IF XM=XL OR XM=XH THEN 344
327   IF IT(X)<IN(XM) THEN XM=XM : GOTO 340
328   IF IT(X)>IN(XM) THEN XL=XM : GOTO 340
329   IF(X)=XM
330 NEXT X
331 X=1 : X1=1 : C1=0
332 C1(X)=IC1(IP(X))*Q(X)
333 C1=C1+C1(X)
334 X=X+1
335 IF C1(X)=0 THEN 375
336 IF X<51 THEN 350
337 RETURN
338 --- PRINT SUBROUTINE ---
339 LPRINTTAB(5) PROCODE$;" " ; DESCRIPTION$;" " ; LPRINTTAB(43)"TOT."
340 " ; LPRINTUSING "$$0.00";C1;LPRINT
341 LPRINT " "
342 LPRINTTAB(13)"ITEM$;" " DESCRIPTION " " COST
343 " ; TAB(62)"QTY;" " EXT " : X1=X1-3
344 X=1
345 IF IT(X)=0 THEN 455
346 LPRINTTAB(10)"";
347 LPRINTUSING P2$; X, IT(X), ID$(IP(X)), IC1(IP(X)), Q(X), C1(X)
348 X=X+1
349 XL=X1-1
350 IF X<51 THEN 425
351 LPRINTSTRINGS(X1,130); LPRINT " " : X1=X1-1 : IF X1>8 THEN 4
352 55
353 RETURN
354 --- PRINTER PAUSE ---
355 PS=INKEY$
356 IF PS="" THEN 545
357 PRINT@960,CHR$(30);"DO YOU WISH TO (C)ONTINUE OR (Q)UIT?";
358 CU=998 : SZ=1
359 GOSUB 200
360 IF ES="C" THEN 545
361 IF ES">"Q" THEN 520
362 X=1
363 RETURN
364 ----- OPEN FILE -----
365 CLOSE
366 OPEN "R",1,"PROCEDURE"
367 RETURN
368 ----- FIELD PARTIAL REC. -----
369 FIELD 1,8 AS NM$
370 RETURN
371 ----- FIELD FULL REC. -----
372 FIELD 1,8 AS NM$, 20 AS PD$
373 FOR X=0 TO 49
374   FIELD 1,X*4+26 AS DUMMYS, 2 AS CD$(X), 2 AS QY$(X)
375 NEXT X
376 RETURN
377 ----- GET A RECORD -----
378 GET 1,XR
379 RETURN
380 ----- PUT A RECORD -----
381 PUT 1,XR
382 RETURN
383 ----- CLOSE FILE -----
384 CLOSE : RETURN
385 *** MAIN MENU ***
386 CLS
387 PRINT@94,"MENU"
388 PRINT@140,"1 - ITEM FILE MAINT."
389 PRINT@212,"2 - PROCEDURE FILE MAINT."
390 PRINT@276,"3 - PRINTER"
391 PRINT@340,"4 - END PROCESSING"
392 PRINT@534,"CHOICE";
393 SZ=1 : CU=541 : GOSUB 100
394 IF E1<1 OR E1>4 THEN 1040
395 IF E1=2 THEN GOSUB 600
396 ON E1 GOSUB 2000, 3000, 4000, 6000
397 GOTO 1000
398 *** ITEM FILE MAINTENANCE ***
399 X=1:X1=1:X2=1:FL=0:XF=0:XC=1
400 CLS:PRINTCHR$(91);" - LST PG : ";CHR$(92);" - NXT PG : "
401 END : (A)DD : (D)EL : (E)DIT
402 PRINT:PRINT"ITEM$" DESCRIPTION COST
403 PRINT
404 FOR X2=1 TO 10
405   PRINT@X2*64+192,USING P1$; IN(X1),ID$(X1),IC1(X1)
406   X1=X1+1
407 NEXT X2
408 PRINT@960,CHR$(30);"CHOICE ";
409 SZ=1 : CU=969
410 GOSUB 200 : A=ASC(ES)
411 IF A=10 AND X1<200 THEN 2025
412 IF A=91 AND X1>20 THEN X1=X1-20 : GOTO 2025
413 IF ES="D" THEN 2090
414 IF ES="A" THEN 2140
415 IF ES="E" THEN 2240
416 IF ES="*" THEN 2340
417 GOTO 2040
418 --- DELETE ---
419 FL=1
420 PRINT@960,"D";PRINT@960,CHR$(30);"ITEM$ ";
421 SZ=4 : CU=966
422 GOSUB 100 : IF E1=0 THEN 2040
423 FOR X=X1-10 TO X1-1
424   IF INT(E1)=IN(X) THEN IN(X)=0 : ID$(X)=" " : IC1(X)=0 : X
425   F=1
426 NEXT X
427 IF XF=0 THEN PRINT@972,"NOT FOUND"; : FOR Z=1 TO 200:NEXT:P
428 PRINT@960," " ; GOTO 2040
429 X1=X1-10 : XF=0 : PRINT@960," " ;
430 GOTO 2025

```

Program continues

SAVE / on Software for TRS-80

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0

The most sophisticated DOS ever produced for the TRS-80® Models I and III. It provides the user with "MAINFRAME" power on a "MICRO".

Some Features available are:

- Jobstream Control Language
- Mod I/Mod III Diskette interchangeability
- Double Density Support on Model I
- Pagenation of BASIC listings on the screen
- Basic program single stepping
- Dynamic variable manipulation
- Multiple array sorts with BASIC CMD
- Complete technical support provided

All this plus much more for only

\$149.00

UNIVERSAL TERMINAL PROGRAM

NEW ***NEW***

UNI-TERM/80

By Pete Roberts

The intelligent program that takes advantage of the extended NEWDOS/80 commands is here. Supports both Model I & Model III with user defined translation tables, and buffered upload/download capabilities. UNI-TERM/80 supports standard RS-232 or buss decoding modems. Easy way to customize your initialization parameters.

For Model I and III..... **\$89.00**

CHEXTEXT*

Let your TRS-80® do the proofreading on your SCRIPSI® text files!

Features of this program include

- Complete dictionary maintenance including the addition and deletion of words.
- Menu driven for ease of operation.
- Spelling Checker
- FREE expanded dictionaries available, depending on your drive storage capabilities.

NEW LOWER PRICE \$59.95

THE MICRO CLINIC

by Dave Stambaugh

"An ounce of prevention is . . ."

Routine system checkout will help prevent that dreaded loss of data. A thorough system checkout includes both Memory and Disk diagnostics. The Micro Clinic offers the most exhaustive set of routines known of for the Model I or III. Don't take chances with your data, a routine system checkout is your best friend.

" . . . worth a pound of cure."

Model I version **\$24.95**

Model III version **\$29.95**

ENHBAS

(Enhanced Basic)

By Philip A. Oliver

Manufacturer - The Cornsoft Group

Adds 50 new functions, statements & commands to TRS-80 Mod. I & III

Examples:

- WHILE/WEND
- 3 GRAPHIC COMMANDS
- SEARCH
- WINKEY \$ (auto loops)
- AND MUCH MORE

See reviews in Nov. 8YTE & Nov./Dec. 80 US

\$59.95

Assorted Items of interest

Lazy Writer (Mod I disk)	\$125.00
Lazy Writer (Mod III disk)	\$175.00
Meal Master (Mod I & III disk)	\$24.95
Scarfman (disk)	\$19.95
(tape)	\$15.95
Flextext I (mod I & III disk)	\$29.95
Flextext II (mod II disk)	\$29.00
Big five games (mod I & III)	
disk	\$19.95
tape	\$15.95

NEW! AVAILABLE NOW

FLEXTEXT/80 (for MX-80 Printers)

Requires Greffax **\$34.95**

Catalog your directones

FILE DISC/80 **\$29.95**

SUPER SPECIAL - ONE MONTH ONLY - 50% OFF ON MTC's MOD I DATAMANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

MTC AIDS III

The best of Meta Technologies family of data management systems. This easy to use system allows even a novice TRS-80 user to create data files custom configured for many applications: from lists for mailing and cataloging to financial reporting and time scheduling. Easy to customize without programming, it is complete with features for adding, deleting, sorting, updating and printing. The flexibility will make it one of your most useful software purchases.

MODEL I Reg. Price.....**\$69.95** Sale Price.....**\$35.00**

MTC CALCS-IV

- More Computations • Save Report Formats on Disk
- Faster, and more!

MTC CALCS Reg. Price.....**\$39.95** Sale Price.....**\$20.00**

MTC MERGE - III

Combines up to 14 AIDS data files into a single file. Duplicates may optionally be purged, and sorted order of records maintained. Machine code for speed makes this useful if large data files are to be created from smaller ones.

MODEL I Reg. Price.....**\$19.95** Sale Price.....**\$10.00**

APPARAT SPECIAL AIDS - III SYSTEM

AIDS - III + CALCS - IV + MERGE - III

SAVE**Buy all three at one low price

Model I Reg. Price.....**\$128.85** Sale Price.....**\$64.45**

LIMITED QUANTITIES

AIDS III, CALC IV, & MERGE III are trademarks of Meta Technologies.

MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES

DISKETTES

Double density, soft sector, replacement guaranteed. Spindle/Hub protected (5 1/4" only)

Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" 40 track **\$24.95**

Apparat's No Name 5 1/4" 40 track **\$21.95**

Verbatim Datafile 8" model II **\$39.95**

PAPER

8 1/2"x11" blank white, tractor feed paper, full box..... **\$24.95**

8 1/2"x11" blank white, tractor feed paper, half box..... **\$14.95**

14 1/2"x11" green bar, tractor feed paper, full box..... **\$34.95**

3 1/2"x15/16" tractor feed mailing labels..... **\$19.95**

OTHER

(NEW LOW PRICES)

5 1/4" plastic library case..... **\$ 1.95**

8" plastic library case..... **\$ 4.95**

5 1/4" Flip-sort..... **\$21.95**

8" Flip-sort..... **\$31.95**

16K memory kits..... **\$19.95**

UNPRECEDENTED 90% DISCOUNT SALE

On MODEL II Commercial Grade Business Software (LIMITED Quantities Available)

TITLE	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
General Ledger	\$300.00	\$30.00
Accounts Receivable	\$300.00	\$30.00
Accounts Payable	\$300.00	\$30.00
Inventory	\$300.00	\$30.00
Order Entry Processing	\$300.00	\$30.00
Sales Analysis	\$300.00	\$30.00
Word Processing	\$400.00	\$40.00

*All systems include extensive situation oriented documentation, but is supplied on diskette only
*Above software sold as is and require a minimum of 64K and two drives

(Sorry, but at these ridiculously low prices our usual software support will not apply)

ADD \$3.00 for postage and handling for these items.



Apparat, Inc.

"On-going Support for Microcomputers"

4301 S. Tamarac Hwy. • Denver, CO 80237 • (303) 741-1773 • (800) 525-7674

Resale to TRS-80 and compatibles only. Minimum 1 Year Warranty.

Freight Prepaid. Shipping and handling charges. Foreign orders shipped Air Freight.



COMSOFT

NEW



TSHARE 2.0 MULTI-USER SYSTEM for the TRS-80® MODELS I & III

Powerful addition to NEWDOS80® expands the capacity of a single TRS-80 to service TWO active users with full access to Newdos80.

Users operate independently with joint access to disk and up to two printers.

Executes BASIC or ASSEMBLY language (above 7740 Hex).

2nd user communicates via a TERMINAL, modem, or second computer acting as a terminal.

NEW BUILT-IN FUNCTIONS

- Communicate between users
- Execute two programs concurrently
- Joint execution of single source program with separate data areas
- Open same file by two users
- Multi-user MINI-DOS

Requires 32K model I or III with one disk drive and a serial port interface (software drivers built-in for RS-232®, HUH-8100®, TRS232®, and MPR-232® interfaces).

SIMPLEX mode for non serial-port users. Requires only expansion interface or TRS232 with printer to act as second "screen". Jobs share TRS-80 keyboard under user control.

CONFIGURE utility makes it easy to partition memory between users and select I/O modes.

TSHARE 2.0 for NEWDOS80..... \$ 99

Please specify model I or III (Model III available Sep. 1, 1981)

TSHARE 1.3 for TRSDOS 2.3/NEWDOS 2.1 \$ 89

TSHARE 2.0 + MPR-232 interface (for non RS-232 users) .. \$199

\$10 Upgrade privilege for TSHARE 1.3 licensees

DBM5

\$79
MODELS I & III

MULTI-FEATURE DATA MANAGER

- Up to 20 user defined fields.
- Files extend across multiple diskettes.
- Supports up to four drives.
- Automatic single drive disk mount requests.
- Four data types and computational fields.
- Flexible REPORT GENERATOR.
- Fast assembly language sorts.
- MULTI-FIELD sorts & searches.
- Keyed access on any sorted field.
- Indexed relations between files.

VIEW

\$19.95

CSTOCK

\$40

A SCREEN FORMATER FOR DBMS

- Full CURSOR control
- Protected fields
- User form DESIGN
- File data entry, inquiry, & edit
- Elegant & professional look

DISK DATA BASE & ANALYSIS TOOL FOR STOCKS & OPTIONS

- Regression analysis
- Charts
- Portfolio selection
- Risk management

SERIAL I/O
MPR-232

A serial port interface designed to properly connect to TRS-80 with or without an expansion interface.

- Glitch free operation
- Connects with card edge connector
- Uses TRS-80 power supply
- All parameters switch selectable
- Baud rate 50 to 19200

Manufactured by:
Micro Projects Engineering Co.
Culver City, CA
\$119 (ASSEMBLED & TESTED)

TRS-80 tm
Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.
NEWDOS tm Apparatus, Inc.
TRS232 tm Small System
Software
HUH tm California Computer Systems.

TO ORDER

ComSoft

1569 Westwood Blvd.
Suite B
W. Los Angeles, CA 90024

213-649-0369



✓ 204

Program continued

```

2140 ' --- ADD ITEM ---
2142 FL=1
2145 FORX=X1-10 TO X1-1
2150 IF IN(X)=0 THEN XF=X : X=X1
2155 NEXT
2160 IF XF=0 THEN PRINT@960,"THIS PAGE IS FULL!";FORZ=1TO200:NZ
XT:PRINT@960," ";GOTO 2840
2165 PRINT@960,CHR$(30);"ITEM# ";
2170 SZ=4 : CU=966
2175 GOSUB 100
2180 IF E1=0 THEN XF=0 : GOTO 2840
2182 IN(XF)=INT(E1)
2185 PRINT@972,"DESC : ";
2190 SZ=20 : CU=979
2195 GOSUB 200 : IDS(XF)=E$
2200 IF ES=STRINGS(20,32) THEN 2185
2205 PRINT@1000,"COST : ";
2210 SZ=6 : CU=1006
2215 GOSUB 100
2220 IC1(XF)=E1
2225 XF=0 : X1=X1-10
2230 PRINT@960,CHR$(30); : PRINT@896," ";
2235 GOTO 2825
2240 '-----EDIT-----
2242 FL=1
2245 PRINT@960,CHR$(30);"ITEM #";PRINT@896,"E";
2250 CU=966 : SZ=4
2255 GOSUB100
2260 IF E1=0 THEN PRINT@896," ";GOTO 2840
2265 FOR X=X1-10 TO X1-1
2270 IF E1=IN(X) THEN XF=X : X=X1
2275 NEXT X
2280 IF XF=0 THEN PRINT@972,"NOT FOUND"; FOR X=1 TO 200:NEXT;PR
INT@896," ";GOTO2840
2285 PRINT@972,"DESC : ";
2290 CU=979 : SZ=20
2295 GOSUB 200
2300 IF ES<>STRINGS(20,32) THEN IDS(XF)=E$
2305 PRINT@1000,"COST : ";
2310 CU=1006 : SZ=6
2315 GOSUB100
2320 IF E1<>0 THEN IC1(XF)=E1 : PC=1 : PC(XC)=IN(XF) : XC=XC+1
2325 PRINT@896,CHR$(31);
2330 X1=X1-10 : XF=0
2335 GOTO2825
2340 '-----END-----
2342 IF FL=0 THEN 2430
2345 FOR X=200 TO 1 STEP-1
2350 IF IN(X)<>0 AND FL<>0 THEN XF=X : FL=0 : X=1
2355 NEXT
2360 X=1
2365 IF IN(X)<>0 THEN 2400
2370 FORX2=X TO XF
2375 IN(X)=IN(X+1)
2380 IDS(X)=IDS(X+1)
2385 IC1(X)=IC1(X+1)
2390 NEXT X2
2395 XF=XF-1
2400 IF X<XF THEN X=X+1 : GOTO 2365
2402 GOSUB 2500
2405 OPEN "O",2,"ITEMS"
2407 PRINT#2, XF
2410 FOR X=1 TO XF
2415 PRINT#2,IN(X);CHR$(34);IDS(X);CHR$(34);IC1(X)
2420 NEXT
2422 XX=XF
2425 CLOSE 2
2427 XC=XC-1 : IF XC>1 THEN GOSUB 5000
2430 RETURN
2500 ' --- ITEM SORT SUBROUTINE ---
2505 CLS : PRINT@400,"SORTING"
2510 FOR X=1 TO XF-1
2515 F=0
2520 FOR XD=1 TO XF-X
2525 IF IN(XD+1)>IN(XD) THEN 2550
2530 TH=IN(XD) : TO$=IDS(XD) : TC1=IC1(XD)
2535 IN(XD)=IN(XD+1) : IDS(XD)=IDS(XD+1) : IC1(XD)=IC1(XD
+1)
2540 IN(XD+1)=TH : IDS(XD+1)=TO$ : IC1(XD+1)=TC1
2545 F=1
2550 NEXT XD
2555 IF F=0 THEN X=XF-1
2560 NEXT X
2565 RETURN
2999 '
3000 ' * * * PROCEDURE FILE MAINT * * *
3006 FL=0;K$="":PROCDEF$="":DLSCRP$="":C1=0
3007 FOR X=1 TO 50
3008 IT(X)=0:Q(X)=0:IP(X)=0:C1(X)=0
3009 NEXT
3015 CLS
3020 PRINT@0,CHR$(91);"BXWRD : ";CHR$(92);"PRWRD : "END : (A
DD : (DEL : (C)DIT";
3025 CU=62:SZ=1
3030 GOSUB200
3035 IF ES="" THEN GOSUB 900 : RETURN
3040 A=INSTR(1,"ADE",E$)
3045 IF A=0 THEN 3030
3050 PRINT@64,"PROCEDURE #";
3055 CU=76:SZ=7
3060 GOSUB100
3065 RC=0
3066 PROCDEF$=E$
3067 GOSUB 650
3068 XR=1 : IF LOP(1) < 1 THEN RC=4 : GOTO 3080
3069 GOSUB 750
3070 IF PROCDEF$=LEFT$(NMS,7) THEN GOSUB 700 : GOSUB 750 : GOTO
3075
3071 IF XR=LOP(1) THEN RC=4 : GOTO 3080
3072 XR=XR+1
3073 GOTO 3069
3075 IF RIGHT$(NMS,1)="" THEN RC=1
3080 IF RC=4 AND A=1 THEN GOSUB 700 : GOTO 3170
3085 IF RC=0 OR RC=1 THEN IF A=1 THEN A=3 : GOTO 3120 ELSE 3120
3095 FOR X=1 TO 5 : PRINT@460,"* * * PROCEDURE NOT ON FILE * * *";
3100 FOR XT=1 TO 100:NEXT XT

```

Program continues

Program continued

```

3185 PRINT#444,CHR$(30);
3187 FOR XT=1 TO 100 : NEXT XT
3190 NEXT X
3195 GOTO3825
3198 '-----CONVENT-----
3199 GOSUB 700 : GOSUB 300
3200 '-----DISPLAY-----
3201 X=1:X1=1:X2=1
3202 PRINT#120,"PROCEDURE : ";DESCRIP$;PRINT#175,"TOT=";TOT;PRINT
USING "$$00.00";CI
3203 PRINT#192," ITEM# DESCRIPTION COST
QTY EXT ";
3204 FOR X2=1 TO 10
3205 PRINT#120,X2*64+192,USING P2$;X1,IT(X1),ID$(IP(X1)),CI(IP(X
1)),Q(X1),CI(X1);
3206 X1=X1+1
3207 NEXT X2
3208 IF A=2 AND RC=0 THEN GOSUB 3500 : GOTO 3000
3209 IF RC=1 THEN PRINT#906,"*** THIS RECORD IS FLAGGED FOR DELE
TION ***";
3210 '-----FIELD ENTRY-----
3211 PRINT#960," FIELD:";
3212 CU=960;S2=2
3213 GOSUB200
3214 IF E$="" OR E$=" " THEN IF FL=1 THEN GOSUB 3300 : GOTO 30
00 ELSE 3000
3215 E=ASC(E$)
3216 IF E=10 AND X1<50 THEN 3185
3217 IF E=91 AND X1>20 THEN X1=X1-20 : GOTO 3185
3218 FL=1 : E=VAL(E$)
3219 IF (A=1 OR A=3) AND E1>1 THEN IF IT(E1-1)=0 AND E1>1 THEN 3
218
3220 IF E1>50 THEN 3215
3221 IF E1>0 THEN 3205 ELSE IF E1=0 THEN 3215
3222 PRINT#960,"PROCEDURE : ";
3223 SX=20;CU=970
3224 GOSUB 200
3225 PRINT#960,CHR$(30);
3226 DESCRIP$=E$
3227 PRINT#141,STRING$(20,32);PRINT#141,E$;GOTO3210
3228 IF E1>X1-1 OR E1<1 THEN 3210 ELSE XE=CINT(E1)
3229 PRINT#975,"ITEM# : ";
3230 SX=4;CU=982
3231 GOSUB100
3232 IT(XE)=E1
3233 PRINT#990,"QTY : ";
3234 SX=3; CU=996
3235 GOSUB100
3236 Q(XE)=E1
3237 X2=VAL(RIGHT$(STR$(XE),1))
3238 IF X2=0 THEN X2=10
3239 FOR X3=1 TO 200
3240 IF IT(XE)=X3 THEN IP(XE)=X3 : X3 = 200
3241 IF IN(X3)=0 THEN X3=200
3242 NEXT X3
3243 CI(XE)=CI(IP(XE))*Q(XE)
3244 CI=0
3245 FOR X=1 TO 50
3246 CI=CI+CI(X)
3247 NEXT X
3248 PRINT#175,"TOT, =";PRINTUSING "$$00.00";CI;
3249 PRINT#120,X2*64+192,CHR$(30);PRINTUSING P2$;XE,IN(IP(XE));ID$(
IP(XE));CI(IP(XE));Q(XE);CI(XE);
3250 PRINT#960,CHR$(30);GOTO 3210
3251 '-----RECORD-----
3252 IF A=1 THEN IR=LOC(1)+1
3253 IF RIGHT$(PROCDE$,1)="" AND A=3 THEN MID$(PROCDE$,8,1)=""
3254 LSET NM$=PROCDE$
3255 LSET PD$=DESCRIP$
3256 FOR I=1 TO 50
3257 LSET CD$(I-1) =MKIS(IT(I))
3258 LSET QY$(I-1) =MKIS(Q(I))
3259 NEXT I
3260 GOSUB 000
3261 RETURN
3262 '-----DELETE PROCEDURE-----
3263 PRINT#906,"----- IS THIS THE PROCEDURE TO DELETE ? -----"
3264 CU=956 : SX=1
3265 GOSUB 200
3266 IF E$<>"Y" THEN 3550
3267 MID$(PROCDE$,8,1)="" : X1=1
3268 GOSUB 3300
3269 PRINT#906,CHR$(30);
3270 FOR X=1 TO 100 : NEXT
3271 PRINT#918," * * * PROCEDURE DELETED * * ";
3272 FOR X=1 TO 100 : NEXT
3273 IF X1<5 THEN X1=X1+1 : GOTO 3525
3274 RETURN
3275 '-----PRINT ALL-----
3276 *** PRINT ***
3277 CLS
3278 PRINT#20,"PROCEDURE PRINTOUT"
3279 PRINT#20," END : A = PRINT ALL : I = ITEMS : S = SELECT PROC
EDURES ";
3280 SX=1;CU=126
3281 GOSUB200
3282 IF E$="" THEN RETURN
3283 IF E$="S" THEN 4125
3284 IF E$="I" THEN 4225
3285 IF E$<>"A" THEN 4020
3286 '-----PRINT ALL-----
3287 IF PEEK(14312)<127 THEN 4075
3288 PRINT#400,"*** PLEASE PREPARE PRINTER***"
3289 SX=1;CU=440
3290 GOSUB200
3291 GOTO4050
3292 GOSUB 600 : GOSUB 700 : XR=1
3293 IF LOC(1)<XR THEN 4115
3294 GOSUB 750 : IF RIGHT$(NM$,1)="" THEN 4105
3295 GOSUB 300
3296 GOSUB 400
3297 GOSUB 500 : IF XP=1 THEN XP=0 : GOTO 4115
3298 XR = XR+1
3299 GOTO 4000

```

Program continues



Dough'flo (dō'floo) n. [Colloq] a highly interactive business or home finance program, designed to instantly analyze where the hell all that money went.

Dough'flo. It's a business program. It's a home finance program. Dough'flo. It's how fast your checks, "an expenditure oriented data base management system." (Where's the hell in all that's easy to use.)

What the Hell Does Dough'flo Do? Lots.

- Allows instant analysis of business or home cash flow (Profit)
- Keeps tabs on expenses with up to 25 user defined categories
- Allows projection of future cash flow, business expenses for tax, budget, security, etc.
- Ideal for property income and state taxes
- Is able to search, sort, and produce hard copy of any number of items and checks, over any range of dates, categories, amounts, vendors, or descriptions

Do your own business analysis! Visually document a bookkeeper. Because your computer does the work for you, the Dough'flo too.

- Instantly retrieves all the data in just a few seconds from a hard disk or diskette
- Fully compatible with all major computers
- Satisfies your need for a permanent record of your financial history and a hard copy of your financial data in hard copy

Extremely simple to use (we tested it on simple people!). Now there is no excuse not to know where the hell you lost all that money, whether it was last year or last month. Best of all, maybe now you'll be able to save some of that dough for the future! Requires 32K and one or more disk drives. Specify Model I or II. At only \$2495 (street), it's a steal sure to save you money!

alphabetic

P.O. BOX 597 FORESTVILLE, CA 95436
24 hr. phone (707) 887-7237

230

**"A
PERFECT
CLOAD
EVERY
TIME"**



ALPHABETICS TRS-80 TAPE DIGITIZER

*Tapes digitized in the September 1984 issue of Alphabetic Electronics. Digitizing possible upon request.

At last there is a cure for TRS-80 tape loading, fluffing. For over three years, Alphabetic has been solving the TRS-80 Tape Digitizer, a clever hardware solution for your software problems. No longer need you fiddle the tape into a volume control endlessly, trying for a perfect load of a lot of records in progress. Just pop the tape into the cassette recorder, connect the signal through our digitizer, and you're ready to RUN a perfect load!

Just check out the Tape Digitizer's features...

- Moves tape in program, loading virtually instantaneously volume control setting
- Allows copying, burning and normal load without any loading problems
- Moves a perfect digital copy of any tape without using digitizer removing from noise and compression problems
- Cassette switch allows manual loading of cassette recorder independent of any computer
- "Noisy" tape indicator readily enables setting, tape volume, loading or a tape monitor
- E.C. (cassette) - no problems to replace
- Features a fully attractive metal case
- Completely compatible with level 1 (1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2.0, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 3.0, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4.0, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5.0, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6.0, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7.0, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8.0, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 9.0, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.0, 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4, 10.5, 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 11.0, 11.1, 11.2, 11.3, 11.4, 11.5, 11.6, 11.7, 11.8, 11.9, 12.0, 12.1, 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5, 12.6, 12.7, 12.8, 12.9, 13.0, 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.4, 13.5, 13.6, 13.7, 13.8, 13.9, 14.0, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 14.4, 14.5, 14.6, 14.7, 14.8, 14.9, 15.0, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, 15.4, 15.5, 15.6, 15.7, 15.8, 15.9, 16.0, 16.1, 16.2, 16.3, 16.4, 16.5, 16.6, 16.7, 16.8, 16.9, 17.0, 17.1, 17.2, 17.3, 17.4, 17.5, 17.6, 17.7, 17.8, 17.9, 18.0, 18.1, 18.2, 18.3, 18.4, 18.5, 18.6, 18.7, 18.8, 18.9, 19.0, 19.1, 19.2, 19.3, 19.4, 19.5, 19.6, 19.7, 19.8, 19.9, 20.0, 20.1, 20.2, 20.3, 20.4, 20.5, 20.6, 20.7, 20.8, 20.9, 21.0, 21.1, 21.2, 21.3, 21.4, 21.5, 21.6, 21.7, 21.8, 21.9, 22.0, 22.1, 22.2, 22.3, 22.4, 22.5, 22.6, 22.7, 22.8, 22.9, 23.0, 23.1, 23.2, 23.3, 23.4, 23.5, 23.6, 23.7, 23.8, 23.9, 24.0, 24.1, 24.2, 24.3, 24.4, 24.5, 24.6, 24.7, 24.8, 24.9, 25.0, 25.1, 25.2, 25.3, 25.4, 25.5, 25.6, 25.7, 25.8, 25.9, 26.0, 26.1, 26.2, 26.3, 26.4, 26.5, 26.6, 26.7, 26.8, 26.9, 27.0, 27.1, 27.2, 27.3, 27.4, 27.5, 27.6, 27.7, 27.8, 27.9, 28.0, 28.1, 28.2, 28.3, 28.4, 28.5, 28.6, 28.7, 28.8, 28.9, 29.0, 29.1, 29.2, 29.3, 29.4, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.8, 29.9, 30.0, 30.1, 30.2, 30.3, 30.4, 30.5, 30.6, 30.7, 30.8, 30.9, 31.0, 31.1, 31.2, 31.3, 31.4, 31.5, 31.6, 31.7, 31.8, 31.9, 32.0, 32.1, 32.2, 32.3, 32.4, 32.5, 32.6, 32.7, 32.8, 32.9, 33.0, 33.1, 33.2, 33.3, 33.4, 33.5, 33.6, 33.7, 33.8, 33.9, 34.0, 34.1, 34.2, 34.3, 34.4, 34.5, 34.6, 34.7, 34.8, 34.9, 35.0, 35.1, 35.2, 35.3, 35.4, 35.5, 35.6, 35.7, 35.8, 35.9, 36.0, 36.1, 36.2, 36.3, 36.4, 36.5, 36.6, 36.7, 36.8, 36.9, 37.0, 37.1, 37.2, 37.3, 37.4, 37.5, 37.6, 37.7, 37.8, 37.9, 38.0, 38.1, 38.2, 38.3, 38.4, 38.5, 38.6, 38.7, 38.8, 38.9, 39.0, 39.1, 39.2, 39.3, 39.4, 39.5, 39.6, 39.7, 39.8, 39.9, 40.0, 40.1, 40.2, 40.3, 40.4, 40.5, 40.6, 40.7, 40.8, 40.9, 41.0, 41.1, 41.2, 41.3, 41.4, 41.5, 41.6, 41.7, 41.8, 41.9, 42.0, 42.1, 42.2, 42.3, 42.4, 42.5, 42.6, 42.7, 42.8, 42.9, 43.0, 43.1, 43.2, 43.3, 43.4, 43.5, 43.6, 43.7, 43.8, 43.9, 44.0, 44.1, 44.2, 44.3, 44.4, 44.5, 44.6, 44.7, 44.8, 44.9, 45.0, 45.1, 45.2, 45.3, 45.4, 45.5, 45.6, 45.7, 45.8, 45.9, 46.0, 46.1, 46.2, 46.3, 46.4, 46.5, 46.6, 46.7, 46.8, 46.9, 47.0, 47.1, 47.2, 47.3, 47.4, 47.5, 47.6, 47.7, 47.8, 47.9, 48.0, 48.1, 48.2, 48.3, 48.4, 48.5, 48.6, 48.7, 48.8, 48.9, 49.0, 49.1, 49.2, 49.3, 49.4, 49.5, 49.6, 49.7, 49.8, 49.9, 50.0, 50.1, 50.2, 50.3, 50.4, 50.5, 50.6, 50.7, 50.8, 50.9, 51.0, 51.1, 51.2, 51.3, 51.4, 51.5, 51.6, 51.7, 51.8, 51.9, 52.0, 52.1, 52.2, 52.3, 52.4, 52.5, 52.6, 52.7, 52.8, 52.9, 53.0, 53.1, 53.2, 53.3, 53.4, 53.5, 53.6, 53.7, 53.8, 53.9, 54.0, 54.1, 54.2, 54.3, 54.4, 54.5, 54.6, 54.7, 54.8, 54.9, 55.0, 55.1, 55.2, 55.3, 55.4, 55.5, 55.6, 55.7, 55.8, 55.9, 56.0, 56.1, 56.2, 56.3, 56.4, 56.5, 56.6, 56.7, 56.8, 56.9, 57.0, 57.1, 57.2, 57.3, 57.4, 57.5, 57.6, 57.7, 57.8, 57.9, 58.0, 58.1, 58.2, 58.3, 58.4, 58.5, 58.6, 58.7, 58.8, 58.9, 59.0, 59.1, 59.2, 59.3, 59.4, 59.5, 59.6, 59.7, 59.8, 59.9, 60.0, 60.1, 60.2, 60.3, 60.4, 60.5, 60.6, 60.7, 60.8, 60.9, 61.0, 61.1, 61.2, 61.3, 61.4, 61.5, 61.6, 61.7, 61.8, 61.9, 62.0, 62.1, 62.2, 62.3, 62.4, 62.5, 62.6, 62.7, 62.8, 62.9, 63.0, 63.1, 63.2, 63.3, 63.4, 63.5, 63.6, 63.7, 63.8, 63.9, 64.0, 64.1, 64.2, 64.3, 64.4, 64.5, 64.6, 64.7, 64.8, 64.9, 65.0, 65.1, 65.2, 65.3, 65.4, 65.5, 65.6, 65.7, 65.8, 65.9, 66.0, 66.1, 66.2, 66.3, 66.4, 66.5, 66.6, 66.7, 66.8, 66.9, 67.0, 67.1, 67.2, 67.3, 67.4, 67.5, 67.6, 67.7, 67.8, 67.9, 68.0, 68.1, 68.2, 68.3, 68.4, 68.5, 68.6, 68.7, 68.8, 68.9, 69.0, 69.1, 69.2, 69.3, 69.4, 69.5, 69.6, 69.7, 69.8, 69.9, 70.0, 70.1, 70.2, 70.3, 70.4, 70.5, 70.6, 70.7, 70.8, 70.9, 71.0, 71.1, 71.2, 71.3, 71.4, 71.5, 71.6, 71.7, 71.8, 71.9, 72.0, 72.1, 72.2, 72.3, 72.4, 72.5, 72.6, 72.7, 72.8, 72.9, 73.0, 73.1, 73.2, 73.3, 73.4, 73.5, 73.6, 73.7, 73.8, 73.9, 74.0, 74.1, 74.2, 74.3, 74.4, 74.5, 74.6, 74.7, 74.8, 74.9, 75.0, 75.1, 75.2, 75.3, 75.4, 75.5, 75.6, 75.7, 75.8, 75.9, 76.0, 76.1, 76.2, 76.3, 76.4, 76.5, 76.6, 76.7, 76.8, 76.9, 77.0, 77.1, 77.2, 77.3, 77.4, 77.5, 77.6, 77.7, 77.8, 77.9, 78.0, 78.1, 78.2, 78.3, 78.4, 78.5, 78.6, 78.7, 78.8, 78.9, 79.0, 79.1, 79.2, 79.3, 79.4, 79.5, 79.6, 79.7, 79.8, 79.9, 80.0, 80.1, 80.2, 80.3, 80.4, 80.5, 80.6, 80.7, 80.8, 80.9, 81.0, 81.1, 81.2, 81.3, 81.4, 81.5, 81.6, 81.7, 81.8, 81.9, 82.0, 82.1, 82.2, 82.3, 82.4, 82.5, 82.6, 82.7, 82.8, 82.9, 83.0, 83.1, 83.2, 83.3, 83.4, 83.5, 83.6, 83.7, 83.8, 83.9, 84.0, 84.1, 84.2, 84.3, 84.4, 84.5, 84.6, 84.7, 84.8, 84.9, 85.0, 85.1, 85.2, 85.3, 85.4, 85.5, 85.6, 85.7, 85.8, 85.9, 86.0, 86.1, 86.2, 86.3, 86.4, 86.5, 86.6, 86.7, 86.8, 86.9, 87.0, 87.1, 87.2, 87.3, 87.4, 87.5, 87.6, 87.7, 87.8, 87.9, 88.0, 88.1, 88.2, 88.3, 88.4, 88.5, 88.6, 88.7, 88.8, 88.9, 89.0, 89.1, 89.2, 89.3, 89.4, 89.5, 89.6, 89.7, 89.8, 89.9, 90.0, 90.1, 90.2, 90.3, 90.4, 90.5, 90.6, 90.7, 90.8, 90.9, 91.0, 91.1, 91.2, 91.3, 91.4, 91.5, 91.6, 91.7, 91.8, 91.9, 92.0, 92.1, 92.2, 92.3, 92.4, 92.5, 92.6, 92.7, 92.8, 92.9, 93.0, 93.1, 93.2, 93.3, 93.4, 93.5, 93.6, 93.7, 93.8, 93.9, 94.0, 94.1, 94.2, 94.3, 94.4, 94.5, 94.6, 94.7, 94.8, 94.9, 95.0, 95.1, 95.2, 95.3, 95.4, 95.5, 95.6, 95.7, 95.8, 95.9, 96.0, 96.1, 96.2, 96.3, 96.4, 96.5, 96.6, 96.7, 96.8, 96.9, 97.0, 97.1, 97.2, 97.3, 97.4, 97.5, 97.6, 97.7, 97.8, 97.9, 98.0, 98.1, 98.2, 98.3, 98.4, 98.5, 98.6, 98.7, 98.8, 98.9, 99.0, 99.1, 99.2, 99.3, 99.4, 99.5, 99.6, 99.7, 99.8, 99.9, 100.0, 100.1, 100.2, 100.3, 100.4, 100.5, 100.6, 100.7, 100.8, 100.9, 101.0, 101.1, 101.2, 101.3, 101.4, 101.5, 101.6, 101.7, 101.8, 101.9, 102.0, 102.1, 102.2, 102.3, 102.4, 102.5, 102.6, 102.7, 102.8, 102.9, 103.0, 103.1, 103.2, 103.3, 103.4, 103.5, 103.6, 103.7, 103.8, 103.9, 104.0, 104.1, 104.2, 104.3, 104.4, 104.5, 104.6, 104.7, 104.8, 104.9, 105.0, 105.1, 105.2, 105.3, 105.4, 105.5, 105.6, 105.7, 105.8, 105.9, 106.0, 106.1, 106.2, 106.3, 106.4, 106.5, 106.6, 106.7, 106.8, 106.9, 107.0, 107.1, 107.2, 107.3, 107.4, 107.5, 107.6, 107.7, 107.8, 107.9, 108.0, 108.1, 108.2, 108.3, 108.4, 108.5, 108.6, 108.7, 108.8, 108.9, 109.0, 109.1, 109.2, 109.3, 109.4, 109.5, 109.6, 109.7, 109.8, 109.9, 110.0, 110.1, 110.2, 110.3, 110.4, 110.5, 110.6, 110.7, 110.8, 110.9, 111.0, 111.1, 111.2, 111.3, 111.4, 111.5, 111.6, 111.7, 111.8, 111.9, 112.0, 112.1, 112.2, 112.3, 112.4, 112.5, 112.6, 112.7, 112.8, 112.9, 113.0, 113.1, 113.2, 113.3, 113.4, 113.5, 113.6, 113.7, 113.8, 113.9, 114.0, 114.1, 114.2, 114.3, 114.4, 114.5, 114.6, 114.7, 114.8, 114.9, 115.0, 115.1, 115.2, 115.3, 115.4, 115.5, 115.6, 115.7, 115.8, 115.9, 116.0, 116.1, 116.2, 116.3, 116.4, 116.5, 116.6, 116.7, 116.8, 116.9, 117.0, 117.1, 117.2, 117.3, 117.4, 117.5, 117.6, 117.7, 117.8, 117.9, 118.0, 118.1, 118.2, 118.3, 118.4, 118.5, 118.6, 118.7, 118.8, 118.9, 119.0, 119.1, 119.2, 119.3, 119.4, 119.5, 119.6, 119.7, 119.8, 119.9, 120.0, 120.1, 120.2, 120.3, 120.4, 120.5, 120.6, 120.7, 120.8, 120.9, 121.0, 121.1, 121.2, 121.3, 121.4, 121.5, 121.6, 121.7, 121.8, 121.9, 122.0, 122.1, 122.2, 122.3, 122.4, 122.5, 122.6, 122.7, 122.8, 122.9, 123.0, 123.1, 123.2, 123.3, 123.4, 123.5, 123.6, 123.7, 123.8, 123.9, 124.0, 124.1, 124.2, 124.3, 124.4, 124.5, 124.6, 124.7, 124.8, 124.9, 125.0, 125.1, 125.2, 125.3, 125.4, 125.5, 125.6, 125.7, 125.8, 125.9, 126.0, 126.1, 126.2, 126.3, 126.4, 126.5, 126.6, 126.7, 126.8, 126.9, 127.0, 127.1, 127.2, 127.3, 127.4, 127.5, 127.6, 127.7, 127.8, 127.9, 128.0, 128.1, 128.2, 128.3, 128.4, 128.5, 128.6, 128.7, 128.8, 128.9, 129.0, 129.1, 129.2, 129.3, 129.4, 129.5, 129.6, 129.7, 129.8, 129.9, 130.0, 130.1, 130.2, 130.3, 130.4, 130.5, 130.6, 130.7, 130.8, 130.9, 131.0, 131.1, 131.2, 131.3, 131.4, 131.5, 131.6, 131.7, 131.8, 131.9, 132.0, 132.1, 132.2, 132.3, 132.4, 132.5, 132.6, 132.7, 132.8, 132.9, 133.0, 133.1, 133.2, 133.3, 133.4, 133.5, 133.6, 133.7, 133.8, 133.9, 134.0, 134.1, 134.2, 134.3, 134.4, 134.5, 134.6, 134.7, 134.8, 134.9, 135.0, 135.1, 135.2, 135.3, 135.4, 135.5, 135.6, 135.7, 135.8, 135.9, 136.0, 136.1, 136.2, 136.3, 136.4, 136.5, 136.6, 136.7, 136.8, 136.9, 137.0, 137.1, 137.2, 137.3, 137.4, 137.5, 137.6, 137.7, 137.8, 137.9, 138.0, 138.1, 138.2, 138.3, 138.4, 138.5, 138.6, 138.7, 138.8, 138.9, 139.0, 139.1, 139.2, 139.3, 139.4, 139.5, 139.6, 139.7, 139.8, 139.9, 140.0, 140.1, 140.2, 140.3, 140.4, 140.5, 140.6, 140.7, 140.8, 140.9, 141.0, 141.1, 141.2, 141.3, 141.4, 141.5, 141.6, 141.7, 141.8, 141.9, 142.0, 142.1, 142.2, 142.3, 142.4, 142.5, 142.6, 142.7, 142.8, 142.9, 143.0, 143.1, 143.2, 143.3, 143.4, 143.5, 143.6, 143.7, 143.8, 143.9, 144.0

Save
With

"Simply the Best"

Service Technologies

Centronics Printer Sale

Completely Refurbished, 30 Day Warranty

Model

- 101 165 c.p.s., 132 print positions, 5 x 7 dot matrix, areal work horse **only \$449.00**
- 101A Same as above with the added features of 9 x 7 dot matrix and USASCII 95 character **only \$549.00**
- 101AL Added Bells and Whistles. All the features of the 101 line plus LSI **only \$749.00**
- 102A 330 c.p.s., 125 L.P.M. bi-directional print 9 x 7 dot matrix **only \$949.00**
- *306 The best of Centronics line at the best price, compact, 120 characters per second, 5 x 7, VFU, top of form and more **only \$689.00**
Quietizer covers available for this model only **only \$ 89.00**
- 501 120 c.p.s., 30 L.P.M. at 132 character lines, 150 L.P.M. at 30 character lines, 5 x 7 dot matrix, sprocket feed, motor control **only \$649.00**
- 503 120 c.p.s., sister to the 501 with bi-directional print at twice the speed **only \$749.00**

- Print stands available for all models only \$ 70.00
- Paper catchers for all models only \$18.00

Options

- Add lower case to most Centronics Printers only \$89.00

- Add Motor Control to your 779 printer only \$95.00

Our Conversion Kit I gives most Centronics printers the ability to print in upper and lower case - \$89.00

Our Conversion Kit II turns your motor on and off automatically. Increases the life of your printer \$95.00

Both kits require NO soldering, etch cuts, software mod. or interface. Easy Installation.

Interfaces

- Now use your Centronics Parallel Printer on any Computer with a serial Port. Available in four models all with switchable baud rates.

Model	
CSP - 100	No buffer only \$175.00
CSP - 200	256 char. buffer only \$225.00
CSP - 200X	X on/X off Protocol only \$340.00
CSP - 2000	2048 char. buffer only \$395.00

Many More Interfaces Available

To order: Call 603-883-5369

Service Technologies
32 Nightingale Rd.
Nashua, N.H. 03062



Visa and Master Charge accepted
Inquiries Always Welcome

Shipping and Handling Extra

Program-continued

```

4115 GOSUB 900 : GOTO 4000
4125 '-----SELECTED PRINT-----
4127 FOR X=1 TO 40 : PS(X)=" " : NEXT X
4130 CLS
4135 PRINT"ENTER PROCEDURE # (S) TO PRINT (MAX=40): ENTER * TO
END";
4140 CU=120;X2=1;S2=7
4145 GOSUB100
4150 IF LEFT$(ES,1)="*" THEN 4175
4155 PS(X2)=ES+" "
4160 CU=CU+16
4165 X2=X2+1
4170 IF X2<41 THEN 4145
4175 RC=0
4180 GOSUB 600 : GOSUB 700 : XR=1
4185 GOSUB 750
4190 FOR X3 = 1 TO X2-1
4195 IF PS(X3)="*" OR PS(X3)<>NMS THEN 4210
4200 GOSUB 300 : GOSUB 400 : GOSUB 500
4205 IF XP = 1 THEN XP = 0 : GOTO 4220
4210 PS(X3)=" " : X3 = X2-1
4210 NEXT X3
4215 XR = XR+1 : IF LOP(1) >= XR THEN 4185
4220 GOSUB 900 : GOTO 4000
4225 '-----PRINT ITEMS-----
4229 L=5 : X=1
4230 LPRINTTAB(15)*"O.R. PROCEDURE ITEMS";
4235 LPRINTTAB(60)DATES
4240 LPRINT " ";LPRINT" "
4245 LPRINTTAB(5)*ITEM# DESCRIPTION COST*
4250 LPRINTTAB(5) STRINGS(60,45); : LPRINT" "
4255 IF L>50 THEN LPRINT STRINGS(67-L,130) : L=2 : GOTO 4245
4260 IF IN(X)=0 THEN 4000
4265 LPRINTTAB(5)*";LPRINTUSINGPI$;IN(X);ID$(X);IC(X)
4270 L=L+1 : X=X+1
4275 GOTO 4255
4000 IF LOP(1)<XR THEN 4115
4005 GOSUB 750 : IF RIGHT$(NMS,1)="*" THEN 4105
4090 GOSUB 300
4095 GOSUB 400
4100 GOSUB 500 : IF XP=1 THEN XP=0 : GOTO 4115
4105 XR = XR+1
4110 GOTO 4000
4115 GOSUB 900 : GOTO 4000
4125 '-----SELECTED PRINT-----
4127 FOR X=1 TO 40 : PS(X)=" " : NEXT X
4130 CLS
4135 PRINT"ENTER PROCEDURE # (S) TO PRINT (MAX=40): ENTER * TO
END";
4140 CU=120;X2=1;S2=7
4145 GOSUB100
4150 IF LEFT$(ES,1)="*" THEN 4175
4155 PS(X2)=ES+" "
4160 CU=CU+16
4165 X2=X2+1
4170 IF X2<41 THEN 4145
4175 RC=0
4180 GOSUB 600 : GOSUB 700 : XR=1
4185 GOSUB 750
4190 FOR X3 = 1 TO X2-1
4195 IF PS(X3)="*" OR PS(X3)<>NMS THEN 4210
4200 GOSUB 300 : GOSUB 400 : GOSUB 500
4205 IF XP = 1 THEN XP = 0 : GOTO 4220
4210 PS(X3)=" " : X3 = X2-1
4210 NEXT X3
4215 XR = XR+1 : IF LOP(1) >= XR THEN 4185
4220 GOSUB 900 : GOTO 4000
4225 '-----PRINT ITEMS-----
4229 L=5 : X=1
4230 LPRINTTAB(15)*"O.R. PROCEDURE ITEMS";
4235 LPRINTTAB(60)DATES
4240 LPRINT " ";LPRINT" "
4245 LPRINTTAB(5)*ITEM# DESCRIPTION COST*
4250 LPRINTTAB(5) STRINGS(60,45); : LPRINT" "
4255 IF L>50 THEN LPRINT STRINGS(67-L,130) : L=2 : GOTO 4245
4260 IF IN(X)=0 THEN 4000
4265 LPRINTTAB(5)*";LPRINTUSINGPI$;IN(X);ID$(X);IC(X)
4270 L=L+1 : X=X+1
4275 GOTO 4255
5000 * * * PRINT CHANGED PRICES * * *
5005 CLS
5010 PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO PRINT UPDATED PROCEDURE SHEETS (Y/N)?"

5020 S2=1 : CU=62
5025 GOSUB 200
5030 IF ES<>"Y" AND ES<>"N" THEN 5020
5035 IF ES="N" THEN 5125
5040 IF PEEK(14312)>127 THEN PRINT#400,"PRINTER NOT READY";GOTO
5040 ELSE PRINT#400,CHR$(31);
5045 GOSUB 600 : GOSUB 700 : XR=1
5050 IF LOP(1)<XR THEN 5130
5055 GOSUB 750 : IF RIGHT$(NMS,1)="*" THEN 5120
5060 GOSUB 300
5065 FOR X=1 TO 50
5065 FOR X1=1 TO XC
5100 IF IT(X)=PC(X1) THEN GOSUB 400;X=50;X1=XC
5105 IF IT(X)=0 THEN X=50 : X1=XC
5110 NEXT X1
5115 NEXT X
5117 GOSUB 500
5110 IF XP=1 THEN XP=0 : GOTO 5130
5120 XR = XR+1 : GOTO 5050
5125 '
5130 GOSUB 900 : RETURN
6000 * * * END PROCESSING * * *
6005 CLS
6010 GOSUB 900
6020 END
10000 '-----ERROR TRAP-----
10001 IF ERR/2+1<>54 THEN 10005
10002 IF ERL<>60 THEN 10005
10003 CLS:PRINT"PRESS (C) TO CREATE 'ITEMS' FILE";INPUT"PRE
SS (2) TO END PROGRAM";AS;IFAS<>"E"ANDAS<>"C"THEN 10003
10004 IF AS="E"THEN END ELSE OPEN"O";1;"ITEMS" : RESUME 60
10005 PRINT "ERROR # = ";ERR/2+1;" LINE #"; ERL
10010 INPUT "PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE";AA$;RESUME

```

INTRODUCING PMC-81



A New "Workalike" Computer In The PMC-80 Family

The PMC-81 is a disk oriented computer which maintains software compatibility with the disk-based Level II TRS-80* Model I computer as well as its sister PMC-80.

The PMC-81 starts with 16K of memory, 14K of ROM, utilizes a Z-80 microprocessor and contains a complete standard keyboard, built-in amplifier and speaker for sound, cassette interface and video monitor interface. Like the PMC-80, the PMC-81 uses the same EXP-100 Expander to add 32K more memory and interfaces for mini floppy disks, printer, RS-232C and S-100 bus.

As a workalike computer, the PMC-81 offers some extras over the original TRS-80 Model I. First, the PMC computers are still in production and being sold as

brand new units with software compatibility to all previous Model Is. Second, we offer S-100 bus interface as an option in our Expander. Third, our PMC-81 has a user callable keyboard routine that provides upper and lower case characters with an identifiable blinking cursor for each case plus automatic repeat for each key and a print screen command. Fourth, the PMC-81 has both a Host and a Dumb Terminal routine in the ROM which work with the optional RS-232C interface in the Expander to permit communication between two PMC-81s. The Dumb Terminal routine also may be used to communicate with timeshare networks or with bulletin boards.

Best of all, the price for either the PMC-80 or PMC-81 is below the price of our competitor's offering.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Personal Micro Computers, Inc. ✓ 422

475 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043

(415) 962-0220

Hand-holding software for neophyte operators.

Ready—For the Model II?

Jim J. Barbarello
R.D. 1, Box 241H
Tennent Rd.
Englishtown, NJ 07726

The TRS-80 Model II is an amazing machine for someone used to dealing with the limitations of a Model I cassette-based system. But this became a love/hate relationship for me after my most valued disk was destroyed.

I discovered two important points about a disk system the hard way:

- Never insert a new disk and forget to initialize. Unlike the Model I, the Model II will not know where it is and may write over your most prized programs or data files.
- Never leave disks in the drives all day.

This second point may seem obvious but nowhere in the Model II literature could I find any such warning. I was given this advice from the local Tandy Computer repair specialist.

In setting up the Model II for a medium-sized office, I decided to use three main disks containing the most commonly used programs. By naming the programs with suitable acronyms, I hoped that the most inexperienced operator could step up to the machine and use it. This ap-

proach worked very well for a month or so. Then the computer broke down, or so I thought. The true culprit was uncovered by a visit of the area field service manager.

The service manager put my machine through its paces. Nothing was wrong! After some

discussion and a look at some of my disks, the answer was evident. The disks had been physically damaged.

The Model I and Model II disk systems are significantly different. Model II disks are continuously spinning while in the drive and are constantly being

abraded by the internal disk jacket cleaning material. You can see that the disk gets a little warm! This heat, coupled with that from the disk drive itself, may cause the disk to warp just enough to physically touch the read/write head. When this happens, the head will destroy the magnetic coating.

Now that I had learned my lesson, I still had to maintain access to a number of disks by inexperienced operators. However, having killed another disk by inserting it and forgetting to type SYSTEM "I", I was worried that one of my operators would do the same thing.

My solution was the Ready program (Program Listing 1). The Ready program guides the most inexperienced operator through the perils of finding the right disk, inserting it in the drive, and running the program. The program automatically initializes the disk. It also prevents a disk from being left in any of the drives. The Ready program resides on each disk and is called from any of the programs on that disk.

Each of the programs I have written contain a menu of functions, one of which is End. When End is selected, the operator is prompted to wait as the Ready program is loaded into the machine. The Ready program then provides very specific instructions for the operator. This situation produces a continuous

```

1 REM**      "READY" PROGRAM
2 REM**      TO ALLOW RUNNING OF PROGRAMS AND DISK INITIAL-
3 REM**      IZATION BY OTHER THAN EXPERIENCED OPERATORS...
4 REM**      WRITTEN BY JIM LARBAFELLO - AUGUST 14, 1988
5 REM**
100 DEFSTR A:ON ERROR GOTO 2500
200 SYSTEM"DIR":CLS:GOTO 500
300 PRINT(5,22),"THERE IS NO DISK IN DRIVE # 0.":PRINT
400 FOR I=1 TO 200:NEXT:PRINT(7,25),"ASK FOR ASSISTANCE":FOR I
  1 TO 100:NEXT:PRINT(7,25),STRING$(20,32):GOTO 400
500 CLS:PRINT(10,24),"REMOVE DISKS IN DRIVES #1 AND #2":PRINT(
  12,30),"PRESS ";CHR$(26);"ENTER";CHR$(25);" WHEN READY":
600 A=INPUT$(1)
700 SYSTEM"DIR 1":CLS
800 PRINT(5,22),,PRINTCHR$(26);"DISK IS STILL IN DRIVE # 1. P
  LEASE REMOVE.":PRINTCHR$(25):PRINT:PRINTTAB(30);"PRESS ";CHR$(26
  );"ENTER";CHR$(25);" WHEN READY":A=INPUT$(1):GOTO 700
900 SYSTEM"DIR 2":CLS
1000 PRINT(5,22),,PRINTCHR$(26);"DISK IS STILL IN DRIVE # 2. P
  LEASE REMOVE.":PRINTCHR$(25):PRINT:PRINTTAB(30);"PRESS ";CHR$(26
  );"ENTER";CHR$(25);" WHEN READY":A=INPUT$(1):GOTO 900
1100 PRINT(10,30),"DRIVES 1 AND 2 ARE NOW EMPTY.":PRINT(12,22)
  ,"REMOVE DISK FROM DRIVE # 0 (NEXT TO SCREEN)":PRINT(14,32),"P
  RESS ";CHR$(26);"ENTER";CHR$(25);" WHEN READY":A=INPUT$(1)
1200 SYSTEM"DIR":CLS
1300 PRINT(5,22),,PRINTCHR$(26);"DISK IS STILL IN DRIVE # 0. P
  LEASE REMOVE.":PRINTCHR$(25):PRINT:PRINTTAB(30);"PRESS ";CHR$(26
  );"ENTER";CHR$(25);" WHEN READY":A=INPUT$(1):GOTO 1200
1400 CLS:PRINT(7,30),"COMPUTER READY..."
1500 PRINT:PRINTTAB(10):LINE INPUT"WHAT IS THE NAME OF THE PRO
  GRAM YOU WANT TO RUN...":AP
1600 READ AN,AD:IF AN=AP THEN 1800 ELSE IF AN="XXX" THEN 1700 EL
  SE 1600
1700 CLS:RESTORE:PRINT"I CANNOT FIND ";AP;". PLEASE TRY AGAIN ,
  OR ASK FOR ASSISTANCE":PRINT(7,51),,GOTO 1500
1800 CLS:PRINT(4,28),"I'VE FOUND THE ";AN;" PROGRAM.":PRINT:PRI
  NTTAB(32);"IT'S ON DISK # ";AD:PRINT:PRINTTAB(18);"INSERT DISK #
  ";AD;" INTO DRIVE # 0 (NEXT TO SCREEN) AND CLOSE DOOR"
1900 PRINT:PRINTTAB(30);"PRESS ";CHR$(26);"ENTER";CHR$(25);" WHE
  N DONE.":A=INPUT$(1)
2000 SYSTEM"1":CLS:PRINT"LOADING ";AN;" PROGRAM."
2100 RUN AN
2200 DATA STAR,1,SF,2,PDPIXREF,3,MUX1/BAS,1,MUX2/BAS,3
2300 DATA SUSPENSE,2,PARTFILE,4,XXX,XXX
2400 END
2500 CLS
2600 IF ERL=200 THEN RESUME 300
2700 IF ERL=700 THEN RESUME 900
2800 IF ERL=900 THEN RESUME 1100
2900 IF ERL=1200 THEN RESUME 1400
3000 IF ERL=2100 THEN CLS:PRINT"THE ";AN;" PROGRAM IS NOT ON THE
  DISK OR THE DISK IS PROTECTED.":PRINT"PLEASE TRY AGAIN.":RESUME
  1500
3100 RESUME NEXT

```

Program Listing

loop in which either the Ready program or the program selected by the operator is always in control.

The Ready program is based on the use of the error functions ON ERROR GOTO and ERL. The first line of the program (line 100) defines a jump to line 2500 when an error occurs. In normal use, the program is called by a program resident in the machine and, therefore, a disk is in drive zero. To check for this, line 200 asks for a directory of the disk in drive zero and if it finds one, jumps to line 500. If there is no disk in drive zero, an error results and execution jumps to line 2500. The screen clears and since the error occurred in line 200, execution resumes at line 300.

Line 300 informs the operator that there is no disk in drive zero and line 400 flashes the message "Ask for Assistance". A more experienced operator can then be called, insert a disk, and assure that it is properly initialized. If there is a disk in drive

zero, execution jumps from line 200 to line 500. The screen clears and the operator is prompted to remove any disks in drives one and two and to press Enter when this has been accomplished. Line 600 waits for Enter key to be hit.

Then line 700 asks for a directory for drive one. If everything is fine, it will find an error and jump to line 2500. Line 2700 then resumes execution at line 900. If the operator forgot to remove the disk in drive one, no error occurs in line 700 and line 800 informs the operator that there is still a disk in drive one. The operator cannot proceed until that disk is removed. Lines 900, 1000 and 2800 perform the same check of drive two.

Line 1100 informs the operator that drives one and two are now empty and that the disk in drive zero should be removed. If the operator fails to remove the remaining disk, line 1300 prompts that the disk is still in drive zero and loops back to line 1200 until it is removed. When all

disks have been removed, lines 1400 and 1500 indicate that the computer is ready and ask what program is to be run. At this point the operator may leave the computer and it may remain in this state until someone else wishes to run a program. All disks have been removed, preventing the possibility of disk damage.

When someone wishes to run a program, they simply type in its name. The data lines 2200 and 2300 contain the names of each program followed by the disk name it is on. If a valid name is entered, the program reads the data statements and finds that name and the name of the disk, whereupon execution jumps to line 1800. The operator is informed that the program has been found and which disk to insert into drive zero. When that has been done and Enter has been pressed (as asked for in line 1900), line 2000 initializes the disk and runs the requested program.

If the name entered in line

1500 is not found, line 1600 eventually reads the end of the data statement (XXX) and execution jumps to line 1700. Line 1700 informs the operator that the name in question cannot be found and to try again, or to ask for assistance.

This short program can be easily tailored for any number drive system. However, as you modify the program to add new programs, the two XXX's must end the last data statement.

It should be noted that this version of the READY program was written for, and will work only with TRSDOS 1.2. The author has since modified the program for automatic checking of all on-line drives without operator intervention plus blinking of the standby message (to avoid screen burn). In addition, a version for TRSDOS 2.0 is now available. To obtain both listing and an explanation of the TRSDOS 2.0 version, forward one dollar (to cover the cost of reproduction and mailing) to the author. ■

FIXED ASSETS

Put your TRS-80 computer to work keeping track of all information related to your fixed assets and depreciation. This versatile system, developed by a CPA, will compute depreciation according to straight line, declining balance, and SYD methods and maintain the complete audit trail you need for financial and tax reporting, including fixed asset ledger and acquisition and disposal reports. You will be able to project depreciation for current and future years, use different methods for financial and tax reporting, switch from declining balance to straight line when advantageous, compute investment tax credit and additional first-year depreciation. Reports are available in both summarized and detailed formats, and can be organized by general ledger account, location, department, ADR class, and year of acquisition.

Currently available for the TRS-80 Model I with at least 32K and 2 disk drives, and for the Model III with at least 32K and 1 disk drive. Requires Disk Basic and a TRSDOS-compatible operating system.

FAAS-1 for Model I \$149
FAAS-3 for Model III \$149

TAB132

At last, here is the solution to LPRINT TAB problems with your TRS-80 Model I computer. Increase your programming productivity with this enhancement to Basic. Stop going through string manipulations and contortions trying to overcome the TAB(63) limitation. With TAB132, you will never again have to fret over tabbing past position 63 on your line printer. TAB132 will allow you to correctly tab to any print position up to 255 with the normal TAB() statement.

TAB132 is a machine language routine which occupies 100 bytes of memory, and will operate with either Level II or Disk Basic on the TRS-80 Model I. The TAB132 tape or disk includes modules for several different modes of operation. It can be loaded in the System mode or from DOS, can be loaded and run as a Basic program or merged into your Basic program and activated with a single GOSUB at the beginning of the program. System and DDS modules include a relocating loader to move TAB132 to anywhere in memory. Also supplied is a program which will patch the routine permanently into Disk Basic. Specify media when ordering.

TAB132 on tape ... \$12.95 on disk ... \$14.95

The Systemworks ver 80

Professional Quality Software for the TRS-80 Computer

P.O. BOX 359

MARLBOROUGH, CONN. 06447

(203) 295-8108

In its death throes this program generates machine-language data statements.

The Death Wish

Alan D. Smith
P.O. Box 119
Mortdale, N.S.W. 2223
Australia

Did you hear the one about the schizophrenic program? Seems there was this program called MACH/BAS that, while running, changed itself into something completely different! And I can hear all you assembler programmers muttering "So what? We've all managed to wipe out our own programs at least once!" But MACH/BAS is a little different—it's written in Basic; its self-destruction is quite deliberate, and the Basic code that takes its place is quite usable.

Many TRS-80 users write or use Basic programs that interface (via the `USR` statement) to small machine-code routines loaded somewhere near the top end of RAM. Perhaps they need a specialized printer driver, or a high-speed sort of binary search. Such an arrangement usually involves first loading the machine-code program, and then (separately) the Basic program—a bit of a nuisance, particularly on tape-based systems. Some have therefore taken the trouble to merge both programs by converting the machine code into ASCII and coding it into data lines to be `POKE`d into position by the Basic program.

There's just one problem—typing two or three hundred values into data statements is both tedious and error-prone. And that's where MACH/BAS comes

to the rescue, by doing the whole job for you!

Death Wish

Converting machine-language to ASCII has been done before in programs that list the values to screen or printer, leaving you to simply key them in. But why type when you have a computer? MACH/BAS replaces itself in RAM with the required data statements. You may then output them to screen or printer, or save them to tape or disk.

But why does MACH/BAS have a death-wish? There are two reasons:

- Although setting up the data statements in strings and writing them to disk is quite straightforward, tape output is a different matter. Since we must write a tape that can be read by `CLOAD`, the only easy way to write it is via `CSAVE`. We must, therefore, set up data statements as the resident Basic program.
- Having MACH/BAS overwrite itself reduces RAM usage considerably, and that, in turn, allows us a greater range of addresses in which the machine language may reside. (MACH/BAS uses about 3200 bytes of RAM, including all numeric and string variables.)

How It Works

I'm assuming you have a Level II system of 16K or more, or a `TRSDOS` system. First, key in the program as listed; avoid the temptation to omit or shorten the instructions in lines 30-150, or to change the line

numbering. Now save it to tape or disk *before* attempting to run it—it self-destructs, remember?

Now (if you haven't already done so) load the machine code (maximum 400 bytes) you want converted. Memory Size must, of course, be set so the area into which it loads is protected from Basic. Run MACH/BAS; after a screenful of instructions, you will be asked to input just two things—the start and end addresses of the machine code in RAM. You may enter these as decimal or hexadecimal. MACH/BAS will decide which you're using on the basis of length—four characters are hexadecimal, five characters are decimal. Various checks are performed on the addresses you have specified to ensure that:

- They are valid hexadecimal or decimal;
- The start address is not lower than the Memory Size setting; and
- The implied length (i.e., end minus start) is within the range 1-400 bytes (1-X'190').

If all is well, MACH/BAS begins the conversion. An average machine-code program of 200 bytes will take about 30 seconds. During that time you will be kept informed or progress on the screen. At the end, it displays the first screenful of the new data statements. If you enter `List` now, you will see that MACH/BAS has vanished, and in its place is:

- A `REM` statement (line 10) generated to remind you of the start and end addresses; and
- A series of data lines (20,

30...80—just how many is a function of the size of the machine code converted, and the byte values therein).

You may also `LLIST` the new code to a printer. `CSAVE` it to tape, save it to disk, or simply add more code to it immediately. The addition of a simple `Read/POKE` loop anywhere in your program sets up your machine code whenever you run. For example, if the start and end addresses were 32600 and 32767 respectively: `FOR X = 32600 TO 32767 :READ Y :POKE X,Y :NEXT X`. (Those of you who have more than 16K RAM, don't forget that `POKE` requires decimal addresses above 32767 to be in the form "desired address minus 65536", `TRSDOS` users may simply use `&H` (hexadecimal) and avoid that complication.)

The Program

For those of you with an interest in how MACH/BAS works (or a burning desire to improve it), I'll continue with an explanation of the techniques involved. Perhaps the best way is to follow the program from first statement to last, commenting on important points as we go.

First, let's recap the in-core structure of a Basic line, because that knowledge is basic to an understanding of MACH/BAS. (For a more complete discussion, see Curtis F. Gerald's article "Append II!" in the February 1980, *80 Microcomputing*.) Each line is built like this:

- A two-byte pointer to the next line;
- A two-byte line number (the

second byte is zero for line numbers up to 255, but is relevant from 256 on;

- The Basic line itself—remember that many keywords are compressed, e.g. REM is stored as a one-byte value (ASCII 147), as is DATA (ASCII 136);

- One extra byte (always zero) at the end of the line.

In addition, the very last line is followed by two more bytes containing zero.

Line 10 is the program initialization. Note that the DEFINT, by not specifying D, allows (by default) variables DA, DS, DE to be single-precision. (They may handle addresses outside integer range.) In line 20, L1\$ is initialized (in compressed format) to 10 REM START = , and this will form the basis of the new line 10 in the generated code. Lines 30-160 output instructions.

Lines 170-190 use a subroutine at line 240 to ask for the start address of the machine language, then checks that value against the Memory Size? setting. Locations 16561/2 contain the Memory Size value in standard Z80 format (LSB/ or, more correctly, they contain the Memory Size? setting minus two. For example if you replied 32700 in response to Memory Size?, then 16561/2 will contain 32698—hence the check against the input address (DA) minus three.

Lines 200-220 use the same input subroutine to ask for the end address, and then check that the implied length does not exceed 400 bytes. Line 230 is a simple subroutine to draw a dotted line across the screen; it requires variable Y to be set in the range 0-47. Lines 240-330 are the input subroutine invoked from lines 170, 190, 200 and 220; they interpret five-character input as decimal, four-character as hexadecimal, and validate accordingly. Lines 280-330 constitute a handy hex-to-decimal conversion routine—a four-digit hex value in AD\$ gives a decimal address in DA. In line 310, the expression ASC(WK\$)-55 gives decimal 10 for A (since the ASCII value of A is 65), 11 for B, etc.

Lines 340-350 set up WK\$ with the full REM statement to

contained in the new line (in compressed format). In line 360, locations 16548/9 point to the start of the Basic program area—the value we pick up, therefore, will vary between Level II and TRSDOS systems. Starting from the beginning of MACH/BAS, we now loop until we locate line 370 in RAM. Remember that at the start of 370 will be a pointer to line 380.

We now change the pointer at the start of line 10 (which normally points to line 20) so it points to line 380. Effectively, then, the line numbering in MACH/BAS now runs 10, 380, 390, etc., because we're planning to keep MACH/BAS running (above line 380) while we build new Basic lines between 10 and 370. If we did not maintain continuity in line numbering from the start, MACH/BAS would meet a premature end as soon as we encountered our first GOTO or GOSUB (since Basic locates the line we're branching to by scanning from the start of the program). The GOSUB 500 at the end of line 380 POKes the new line 10 into position at the start of MACH/BAS—the self-destruction process has begun!

Line 390 sets up a pointer in L2 to the spot where the new line 20 will reside. Line 400 increments the line number by 10, tells the user what it's up to, and sets WK\$ to the new line number plus DATA (in compressed format). Lines 410-420 start PEEKing in the machine language area, and adding the appropriate ASCII values to the string in WK\$. Line 430 stays in this loop (410-430), putting commas between successive values, until we reach the end address or this data line is full.

Lines 440-450 use the subroutine at 500 to POKe the new data line into RAM, put a zero byte at the end of it, point this line to the next one to be set up, and loop back. After we've finished setting up all the data lines, line 460 POKes two extra zero bytes at the end of the new program, and then points the new line 10 to the new line 20.

If you think lines 470-480 are a little crazy, then you're right! As a last dying wish, MACH/BAS

EXCUSES, EXCUSES...



IJG would like to apologize to all readers, and dealers, who ordered *The Custom TRS-80* and have been wondering where it is.

Magazine advertisements have to be prepared 2 to 3 months before they actually appear in print. Originally the book was scheduled for printing in early May, just as the first advertisements were to appear, but the Editor must have been in a time-warp when he made the original production estimates!

He completely under-estimated the time needed to prepare and process the dozens of photographs, circuit diagrams, printed circuit layouts, assembly language programs and reams of information that Dennis Kitz had provided.

The book has now been scheduled for printing in early November, and should be available before the end of the month. It will be worth the wait, it's one heck of a book!

Credit card orders are not being processed until the book is back from the printers. If you prepaid by check, and would prefer not to wait, then you can obtain a full refund prior to shipment — or use your credit towards other IJG products.

Sorry about this, thank you for waiting,

Jim Perry

Jim ('What year is it?') Perry, Editor



1260 West Foothill Blvd.,
Upland, California 91786

(714) 946-5805

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

The Original "Photo point" Light Pen

ONLY
\$19.95

Why pay \$30.00, \$35.00, \$62.00 for the same results??

Don't be misled by more expensive imitations! This is the original *Photo point* light pen preferred and supported by some of the leading software sources like, "Quality Software"—"Instant Software"—"Level IV"—products and so on. Just imagine...

In playing backgammon, (included) when you want to move a man, you just point at where you want to move from, then point at where you want to move to, and your man moves!!! No more fumbling with keyboards—YEA!

Your Photo Point package comes complete:

- 1 Photo point light pen (of course)
- Info sheets on how to connect the pen and how to write your own programs ALL IN BASIC
- Two apertures
- AND two sensitivity settings
- A cassette tape with 4 informative programs and games
- Ready to connect to your TRS-80 System. (DOS too!)
- Does not void any Radio Shack warranties

Requirements:

- Level II basic
- And a little *imagination!!*

For fast real time programming it is your lowest cost peripheral at \$19.95

Announcing

NEW PEN BASIC by Steve Bjork

Steve is one of the Best Assembly Lang. programmers around, and he has come up with PEN BASIC. This low memory routine will add 10 more commands to Level II such as PENGET which searches the entire screen for the pen and returns a number between 0-1024 in about 1 sec. Plus 9 other commands. Perfect for you lightware authors and NEW light pen owners too! only \$14.95

(COUPON)

Micro Matrix ✓68

P.O. Box 938 • Pacifica, CA 94044

Send for yours NOW: (415) 355-4635

Name _____ Photopoint \$19.95

Address _____

City _____ St. _____ Pen Basic \$14.95

Zip _____

Card # _____ Money Ex. _____ CK. Order Visa MC Date _____



SILVER & BLACK

wants to change the end-of-program pointer in 16633/4 to point to the end of the new code instead of the old. (The new code would work anyway, but CSAVE would write more to tape than it needs to, and that's not tidy.) Such a pointer change could be done as follows: Y = (NL + 3)/256:POKE 16633,NL + 3 - Y:256:POKE 16634,Y.

Unfortunately, the pointer in 16633/4 also serves as a pointer for variables, to change the pointer, but as soon as we start changing the pointer, Basic can't find the variables! For that reason, I used the two bytes at fixed locations 16411/2 as a temporary storage area so I wouldn't need variables when committing the deed. If you look at the memory map in your Level II manual, you'll see that 16411/2 are two constant bytes (containing K and I) within the keyboard device control block. Since we're not using the keyboard at this precise moment (and we put the K and I back again when we're finished anyway), the system will never know!

Line 490 lists the new code, and that's where we finish. Finally, line 500 is a subroutine for POKEing the bytes contained in WK\$ (i.e., new Basic lines) into RAM. ■

```
10 CLS :CLEAR$ :DEFINT B,L,N,X,Y
20 L1$ = CHR$(18) + CHR$(18) + CHR$(147) + " START = " :Y=1 :GOSUB 230
30 PRINT "MACH/BAS CONVERTS UP TO 400 ( X'198' ) BYTES OF RAM ( USUALLY A "
40 PRINT "MACH-LANG PROG ) INTO A SET OF BASIC 'DATA' STATEMENTS THAT MAY "
50 PRINT "BE USED VIA 'POKE' COMMANDS TO RE-CREATE THE ORIGINAL RAM AREA."
60 PRINT "THE NEW CODE MAY BE OUTPUT TO VIDEO , PRINTER , TAPE , OR DISK."
70 Y=16 :GOSUB 230 :PRINT TAB(12) " *** PLEASE NOTE THE FOLLOWING POINTS *** "
80 PRINT "[A] PRIOR TO RUNNING MACH/BAS , MEMORY SIZE SHOULD BE SET LOWER "
90 PRINT " THAN THE BEGINNING OF THE RAM AREA WHICH IS TO BE CONVERTED "
100 PRINT "[B] IN RUNNING , MACH/BAS WILL SELF-DESTRUCT ( THE CR EATED CODE "
110 PRINT " OVERWRITES IT ) , THUS OPTIMIZING CORE $PACE AND PERMITTING "
120 PRINT " USAGE OF THE STANDARD SYSTEM COMMANDS LIST/LLIST/CSAVE/SAVE "
130 PRINT "[C] ADDRESSES INPUT TO MACH/BAS WILL BE INTERPRETED A S NEXT " IF "
140 PRINT " 4-DIGIT ( E.G. BC88 ) AND DECIMAL IF 5-DIGIT ( E. G. 48128 ) "
150 Y=43 :GOSUB 230 :PRINT TAB(12) " *** PLEASE PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE *** "
160 IF INKEY$="" THEN 160
170 CLS :PRINT# 320,1 :SE$="ENTER START" :GOSUB 240
180 IF PEEK(16561)+PEEK(16562)*256 <= DA-3 THEN DS=DA :GOTO 200
190 PRINT " * INVALID - IS LOWER THAN MEMORY SIZE SETTING * " :GOSUB 240 :GOTO 180
200 PRINT :SE$="NOW THE END" :GOSUB 240
210 IF DA>DS AND DA-DS<=399 THEN DE=DA :GOTO 340
220 PRINT " * INVALID - LENGTH MUST BE 1-400 ( 1-X'198' ) * " :GOSUB 240 :GOTO 210
230 PRINT :FOR X=8 TO 126 STEP 2 :SET (X,Y) :NEXTX :RETURN
240 PRINT SE$ :INPUT " ADDRESS OF RAM AREA TO BE CONVERTED " :A DS
250 IF LEN(AD$)=5 THEN DA=VAL(AD$) :IF DA>9999 THEN RETURN ELSE
260 IF LEN(AD$)=4 THEN DA=8 :GOTO 280
270 PRINT " * INVALID - NOT 4-DIGIT HEX / 5-DIGIT DECIMAL * " :GOTO 240
280 FOR Y=1 TO 4
290 WK$=MID$(AD$,Y,1)
300 IF WK$="0" AND WK$<="9" THEN X=VAL(WK$) :GOTO 320
310 IF WK$="A" AND WK$<="F" THEN X=ASC(WK$)-55 ELSE 270
320 DA = DA*16+X
330 NEXTY :RETURN
340 CLS :PRINT# 470, "SETTING UP LINE 10"
350 WK$ = L1$ + STR$(DS) + " ; END = " + STR$(DE) + CHR$(8)
360 BS = PEEK(16548)+PEEK(16549)*256 :NL=BS
370 NL = PEEK(NL)+PEEK(NL+1)*256 :IF PEEK(NL+2)+PEEK(NL+3)*256 < 370 THEN 370
380 POKE BS,PEEK(NL) :POKE BS+1,PEEK(NL+1) :NL=BS-1 :GOSUB 500
390 L2=BS-X :NL=L2 :LN=10 :IF DS>32767 THEN DS=DS-65536 :DE=DE-65536
400 LN=LN+10 :PRINT# 485, LN :WK$ = CHR$(LN) + CHR$(8) + CHR$(13)
410 WK$ = WK$ + MID$(STR$(PEEK(DS)),2,3) :DS=DS+1
420 IF DS=32768 THEN DS=DS-DS :DE=DE-65536
430 IF DS<=DE AND LEN(WK$)<234 THEN WK$=WK$+" " :GOTO 410
440 GOSUB 500 :POKE NL+2,X,Y :Y=(NL+3+X)/256
450 POKE NL+1,NL+3+X-Y*256 :POKE NL+2,Y :NL=NL+2+X :IF DS<=DE THEN 480
460 POKE NL+1,B :POKE NL+2,B :Y = (L2+1)/256 :POKE BS,L2+1-Y*256 :POKE BS+1,Y
470 Y = (NL+3)/256 :POKE 16411,NL+3-Y*256 :POKE 16412,Y
480 POKE 16633,PEEK(16411) :POKE 16634,PEEK(16412) :POKE 16411,75 :POKE 16412,73
490 CLS :LIST-48
500 FOR X=1 TO LEN(WK$) :POKE NL+2+X,ASC(MID$(WK$,X,1)) :NEXTX :RETURN
```

Program Listing

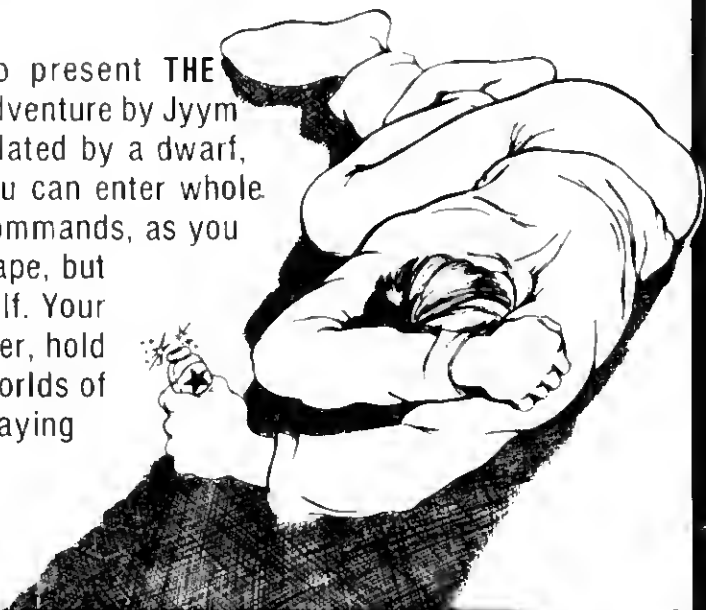
THE INSTITUTE

MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE is proud to present **THE INSTITUTE**, the newest and most intricate adventure by Jyym Pearson. You begin in an institution populated by a dwarf, counselor, guards, and other inmates. You can enter whole sentences as well as one and two word commands, as you strive to retain your sanity. You must escape, but the key to escape is not in the building itself. Your dreams, brought on by a mysterious powder, hold the key to escape, as well as four whole worlds of bizarre characters and locations. It's like playing five adventures in one!

THE INSTITUTE — Model I or Model III

16K cassette \$19.95 32K diskette \$22.95

** parental discretion advised*



To Order Call Med Systems
1-800-334-5470

ASYLUM

ASYLUM, the newest Continuum adventure, places you in an institution full of guards, inmates, doctors, and many more bizarre characters. **ASYLUM** features an advanced language interpreter which allows input of complete sentences as well as one and two word commands. Graphic rooms, hallways, and doors twist and turn in a layout guaranteed to send you screaming!

ASYLUM — Model I or Model II

Cassette \$19.95

Diskette \$22.95



✓ 128

QWERTY 3.0

Since introducing Qwerty 3.0 in September, people have been calling to ask if we were making ludicrous claims. The answer is NO! Qwerty 3.0 does all we claimed and more! No other software of this type can match Qwerty 3.0.

More than "fully tested," Qwerty 3.0 has seen thousands of hours of use in a university environment. A master's thesis and a statistical doctoral dissertation were produced and accepted right off a Centronics 737 using this package. It is the best. Period. We guarantee you will agree! If for some reason you find that this program does not meet your needs, return the entire package within 14 days for a prompt and cheerful refund.

Some Features of Qwerty 3.0

1. Automatically prints in proportional print, with a multiple format. Transitions between the three print styles are easy, including all expanded print modes.
2. Qwerty 3.0 adds 75 new symbols, including upper and lower case Greek letters, mathematical symbols such as integral, real summations, arrows, brackets, and probability symbols.
3. Any character can be used as a subscript or superscript, even simultaneously. Carats, hats, and tildes can be placed over any character, with precise position control.
4. Underlining, with or without underlining of spaces, including long adds and mathematical expressions.
5. Footnotes can be placed on any page so that they remain on the desired page, even if text is inserted later.
6. Table commands enable positioning of the print head anywhere in a line, invaluable in printing neat mathematical layouts, tables, columnar material, etc., in proportional print.
7. Pretty commands allow printing of positions of a chosen character. When combined with Table, decorative borders can be performed with ease.
8. Folio format produces output in two or three columns per page, in either proportional or 10/7 typ mode, ideal for newsletters.
9. Supplies a list output mode, in which only **format** commands are obeyed. Allows printing of special Qwerty commands for future reference.
10. Page End indicates where pages will end, and the page number, without printing the text. One can prepare an almost error-free document without ever using paper.
11. Correction of **format**'s embedded inconsistencies, extensive documentation, and much more!

For cautious buyers, we offer the manual (over 70 pages) for \$10. When you decide to buy Qwerty 3.0, we will credit the full manual price.

Qwerty 3.0 Disk, Manual, Reference
Card, and Printer Table Rule \$49.95
Qwerty Manual Alone \$10.00

* Qwerty 3.0 requires a 32K TRS-80, Model I or II, Centronics 737, 739, or Linewriter IV and two disk drives.

STATISTICAL PACKAGE FOR MICROCOMPUTERS (SPM)

By Bruce F. Douglass

MED SYSTEMS is proud to announce SPM, the Statistical Package for Microcomputers. This package offers eight different procedures to provide a wide range of statistical analyses, some of which are not available in any other computer package.

In the disk system, files for one analysis may be transformed into files for any other program using FILE-TRAN. Previously entered files can be concentrated or new variables added. Files can be merged and new variables created from functions of other variables.

Transformations available include linear transformations, logarithms, exponentiation, absolute values, and trigonometric functions.

- **DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS:** Provides mean, standard deviation, standard error, and number of entries.
- **ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE:** One-way analysis of variance, equal or unequal sample sizes. Provides "F" statistics and percentiles, and provides statistics for post hoc comparisons of results.
- **TWO WAY ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE:** Two way ANOVA, equal sample sizes only. Analyzes interaction effects and provide post hoc comparisons.
- **LINEAR REGRESSION:** Computes least squares regression equation, Pearson correlation coefficient, "F" statistics, and calculates Y value for a given X.
- **MULTIPLE LINEAR REGRESSION:** Produces first order correlation matrix, regression equation, multiple correlation coefficient, confidence intervals, and indicates significance of adding variables.
- **NON-LINEAR REGRESSION:** Uses Marquand method of least squares, allows input of number of iterations, convergence criteria and parameter estimates, one independent variable and up to 5 parameters. Each iteration gives variances, parameter values and standard deviations, and whether criteria were met.
- **MULTIPLE NON-LINEAR REGRESSION:** The only program of its kind on microcomputers. Allows up to 5 variables and 10 parameters, plus everything Non-linear Regression (above) offers.

SPM procedures will run in 16K. Tape and disk versions are available. Data files are saved to tape on tape versions, disk on disk versions. Hard-copy output is available from all programs.

SPM SYSTEM TRS 80 Cassette \$74.95
..... Diskette \$89.95
Individual procedures available Cassette \$24.95
(Specify procedure) Diskette \$29.95

MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE © 1981
PO Box 2674-T Chapel Hill, NC 27514
1-800-334-5470

The main city super-structure of the United States is under attack. You control the primary ABL (Anti-Ballistic Laser) target console. Only your six laser bases can halt the onslaught of ICBM's, killer pods and lunar blasters. As each wave becomes faster and longer, your tired fingers itch to activate the ultimate defense . . . ERADICATION!

LASER DEFENSE



LASER DEFENSE is a fast-action arcade game for the TRS-80.

Features Include:

- One or two players
- Multiple difficulty levels
- Fast machine language graphics
- Sound effects
- A guarantee of satisfaction

MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
PO Box 2674-T
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
1-800-334-5470

Model I or Model III 16K

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$17.95

An account of the Selectric connection.

Tandy Acquires IBM!

W. R. Stanley
City Rt. 5
204 Avery Lane
LaGrange, GA 30240

No, this is not a review of the latest offering from IBM. This article is designed to assist you in interfacing the IBM Model 1980 Selectric typewriter with our favorite computer. Although I am writing specifically about the Model 1980-9, the subject matter can be applied with minor modifications to many other versions of the Selectric I/O machine.

The replacement of the pin-feed platen with a standard wide-carriage platen was the only modification to the 1980 I recently purchased. All other conversion is in software and the 7441-1 interface.

Basically, the 1980 is a binary coded decimal (BCD) printer with a 15-inch carriage and a keyboard. Several control keys and signal lamps are located on either side of the keyboard.

The 7441 is a vintage transistor-transistor logic (TTL) relay interface that allows communication over common carrier lines between the 1980 and remote computers. It uses the RS232 signal format for serial operation only.

Since the solid state components have nonstandard

markings, figuring out the function and pinout of the ICs in the 7441 would have taken too many hours.

Other than the power supply schematic and a general description of its operation with remote computers, I could get very little information on the 7441. The very healthy power supply (with outputs of +48V, 12V, 5V, and -12V direct current) is the 7441's strongest feature. I kept the 7441 as a power source for this and other projects. I decided to start an interface board from scratch using as much of the 7441 as possible.

A bonus is the oddball 82 pin connector mounted on the rear panel. This connector mates with the one on the end of the heavy cable going to the printer.

Except for the -12V supply, the dc outputs of the 7441 are not regulated in the usual manner. The output is stabilized by use of high-current capability rectifiers and huge filter capacitors. Output from the power transformer is stabilized by resonant winding.

If you decide to purchase the 1980, be sure to obtain the printer schematic. A standard IBM schematic won't be of too much help, because the 1980-9 comes equipped with a long cable terminated in an 82-pin AMP connector. The standard I/O machine connector has only 50 pins.

The 1980 is the same in basic operation as most other I/O Selectrics; specific solenoids must be energized to result in a particular operation. Seven solenoids tilt and rotate the typing element to select characters to be printed. Another solenoid controls the carriage return-line feed (CRLF). Others control tab, space and backspace. All operate with a nominal power supply of +48V, with individual current requirements in the range of 100 to 300 mA.

Operation of the 1980 with the TRS-80 requires energizing the appropriate solenoids at the right time. Simple enough, isn't it?

The maximum operating speed of the 1980 is slightly less than 15 operations per second. The solenoids need to be energized for about 10 milliseconds to allow enough time to perform their mechanical functions. Timing loops in the software are used for this purpose.

A handshake is used by the character printing routine to delay the next character selection until feedback is received from the printer.

If a timing loop is placed in the driver program to allow for completion of the CRLF function, that loop must provide delay each time for the worst-case condition—return of the typing mechanism from the right margin to the left margin—even though the line being

printed is only one inch long.

This is maddening if you are printing a single column hex dump in the T-Bug format, for example. The printer is idle a large portion of the time.

A solution is to delay machine operations only until the computer receives a signal from the printer that the CRLF operation is complete. This is easy since the 1980 has several switches that open or close at the beginning or end of any particular machine operation.

Two additional switches tell the computer whether the machine is in upper or lowercase. If the printer is already in the proper case configuration for printing of the next character, why transmit to the printer a preceding case signal?

There is only one external signal path to these solenoids. Operated by the shift mechanism, one line is alternately connected to each of these solenoids by means of a SPDT switch. The machine remains in one shift configuration until the next shift signal is received.

IBM included another switch that is also operated by the shift mechanism. This SPDT switch can be used to provide another handshaking signal that is used within the driver program to transmit the next character to the printer or precede that character with a shift signal and appropriate delay.

Now, let's get down to busi-

Maces & Magic

BY CHAMELEON SOFTWARE



BALROG

Meet the Chromatic Dragon face-to-face in **BALROG**, the first in the **MACES & MAGIC** Series. This fantasy adventure features one of the largest data bases ever created for a micro-computer role playing game. Not only can you create completely individual characters, but you may also choose from a huge inventory of specific weapons and armor items. Free-form in, out combined with choices suggested by the program makes the delivery of the most secret areas of the dungeon a real challenge.

STONE OF SISYPHUS

The **STONE OF SISYPHUS** carries you to a thinking man's dungeon wherein you must apply your skills to a fluid survival situation. This is an unforgiving survival game populated by vicious monsters and brimming with fabulous treasures — the latter enticing you to face the former. Your survival hinges upon hard intellect as opposed to the wacky uncertainty of chance. Be the prepared to draw deeply from your intellectual resources. And — the responsiveness of the program to the individual qualities of your character make this game adventure frustratingly enjoyable for hundreds of hours before all of its hidden secrets can be unlocked.

MORTON'S FORK

The third entry in the **Maces & Magic** series, **MORTON'S FORK** transports you into a world bereft of natural law — a realm populated by magical beings and strange creatures. The adventure is set within the confines of an ancient wizard's fortress. Through your keyboard input, you can give your warrior with smarts, wit, and the plot, as well as with desirable personal attributes. Only then will you be able to back the changes in **MORTON'S FORK**. Features include multiple skill levels and a comprehensive manual describing this colorful **Maces & Magic** world.

MACES & MAGIC are fantasy adventures involving you and your computer. Armed only with your wits, a microcomputer, and the software provided, you can become the hero of the most exciting fantasies. You create a character, equip him (or her) with suitable weapons, armor, and enter the dungeon in search of fame and fortune. Nothing is critically easy to obtain.

If you are successful in venturing or conquering the various monsters, traps, enchantments, and dangers set by our masterful programmers, you may escape with riches and glory. Your name and deeds will be recorded for posterity in the records of the **Dungeon Master**. Instantly, you'll be alive. You may then use the same character in the more experienced and waiting fun when you start a new game on save locations.

In each dungeon there are random events which occur. It is the test of the skill of the player in making correct choices determines the outcome of the game. The majority of instructions are furnished within the program in the form of appropriate prompts.

There are many ways to meet an untimely demise in the **Dungeon**. Monsters and such are just one of the lines of defense between you and the treasures stored there. Various traps await the unwary and the wary too. Some are lethal while others are merely unpleasant or inconvenient. It pays to be suspicious. Beware of those beaming gifts.

The object of the whole exercise is not just to fight the monsters and collect the loot. You have to not only survive, but enjoy it. In every **Dungeon** there is at least one exit. It is possible to escape from each and every **Dungeon** with a whole skin. We state that last here because players often believe this not to be true. We easily don't put it in front of you. Not really.

Once you successfully exit from the **Dungeon** you will have an opportunity to save your character for further adventures in this and other **Dungeons**. Your treasures will be converted to their gold equivalent and your weapons and armor stored in barrels. When you start another adventure you may call up your experienced character for another trip. The only limitation is that once a character is killed, he may be recreated three times after that, he is gone forever. No second chances, no tears, no trauma testing. Gone. Kaput. Finished. You will have the distinction of adding to the **Dungeon** statistics, however. A sort of second hand immortality in recognition of a nice try. No glory or cash though. **CHARGE!!**

Maces & Magic Series

By Chameleon Software

BALROG

requires 2 drive system

TRS-80 32K 15K Model 1	012-0106	\$29.95
TRS-80 48K Disk Model 3	012-0096	\$29.95

STONE OF SISYPHUS

Works on 1 or 2 drive systems

TRS-80 32K 15K Model 1	012-0100	\$29.95
TRS-80 48K Disk Model 3	012-0101	\$29.95
APPLE IIK Disk	003-0100	\$34.95
APPLE II PLUS or APPLE II 48K		
with AppleSoft in ROM		
WORKS ON 3.1 OR 3.3	042-0100	\$29.95

MORTON'S FORK

Works on 1 or 2 drive systems

TRS-80 32K Disk Model 1	012-0119	\$29.95
TRS-80 48K Disk Model 3	012-0112	\$29.95
APPLE II PLUS or APPLE II 48K		
with AppleSoft in ROM		
WORKS ON 3.1 OR 3.3	042-0113	\$29.95



TILT	NO ROTATE	R1	R2A	R1, R2A	R2, R2A	R2A, R1, R2 (home)	R5, R1	R5, R2A	R5, R1, R2A	R5, R2, R2A	R5, R2, R1, R2A
T1,T2	9	0	6	5	2	z	4	8	7	3	1
T2	b	h	k	e	n	t	l	c	d	u	x
T1	w	s	l	'	.	!	o	a	r	v	m
NOTILT	-	y	q	p	=	j	/	,	;	f	g

Table 1

ness. Look in your pile of *80 Microcomputing* magazines and dig out the Feb. '81 issue. Flip to page 175 and you'll find my article on construction of a programmable interface board that works well with the TRS-80. This particular board is a natural for use in interfacing the Selectric since it can be programmed to provide both latched outputs and handshaking signal inputs.

This interface board cannot be used to directly drive the Selectric magnets because both the maximum voltage and current ratings of the 8255 chip would be greatly exceeded. The 8255 outputs are, however, capable of driving suitable medium-power NPN transistors whose collector circuits include the appropriate Selectric solenoids.

My particular conversion makes use of 12 solenoids inside the 1980 to perform all the functions I desired. There are several more solenoids inside the machine that are not used here.

When you start planning component layout for your interface, I suggest you allow for future expansion. Through proper programming and circuit additions you can control the printer motor with the computer, use some of the keyboard indicator lights for visual feedback, or make good use of the controls and switches on the front of the 1980.

7441 Modifications

Before modifying the 7441, check its power supply for proper operation. Remove all plug-in cards from the cabinet, with the exception of the -12V regulator card on the power supply board. Apply power to the 7441. It makes no difference whether the Selectric cable is connected.

The +5V supply is readily checked by measuring the voltage at the vertical aluminum bracket toward the front of the power supply board. This bracket serves as a heat sink for the 5V rectifiers.

The +12V output can be measured at the power supply board fuse near the front panel of the 7441. The fuse next to this one is in the +48V supply line.

The -12V regulator output can be measured by connecting the negative meter lead to a projection about halfway down the left side (when you are looking from the left side of the 7441 at that plug-in board) of the vertical regulator board.

All power supply voltage measurements are given in respect to chassis ground. Although only the +5V and +48V supplies are actually used here, proper operation of the other supplies will contribute to peace of mind.

Examine the numbered paper tags on the wires ending in the 82 pin connector mounted in the rear panel of the 7441. Now look closely at the pin numbers molded into the outer face of that connector. Quite a difference, isn't there? I will refer to pin and wire numbers for this connector by the numbers molded into the connector.

Several leads in the 7441 will be cut and reconnected to the transistor driver board to be

placed inside the 7441. Most of the affected leads are in the printer solenoid circuits.

Some other leads will be used for handshaking signals. One additional lead that will be cut and grounded controls a relay that in turn applies ac through the 1980 keyboard on-off switch to the printer motor.

Fig. 1 shows the schematic of the Selectric interface board. The pin numbers on the left are for the 8255 chip that is discussed in the Feb. article. The pin numbers on the right represent those of the 82 pin connector on the rear of the 7441.

Remove the cable lacing from the wire bundle going to the chassis connector, to make it easier to identify wire numbers and to trace them. With the exception of the wires presently connected to pins 74 and 75, trace each wire identified on the right side of Fig. 1. Cut each at the end away from the 82 pin connector.

Unplug the four connectors from the underside of the plastic board that held the original circuit cards and discard that board. This area will be used for mounting the transistor driver board.

If you do not wish to drill and file on the rear panel of the 7441, remove the signal cable from the existing hole near the large connector. Feed a length of mul-

ticonductor cable (12-pair telephone cable is suitable) through the hole. Reinstall the plastic retainer on the cable. Make the necessary connections between this cable and the input to the interface board. Tie the several extra cable leads together and connect this wire group to chassis ground.

The opposite end of the interconnecting cable goes to the 8255 on the referenced interface board. You can follow either of two paths at this point; direct connections can be made to the 8255 pins, or a mating connector set can be used. (A DB-25 set will be fine.) Be sure that proper connections between the 8255 and the interface board are maintained and cannot be accidentally reversed.

If you wish to add another connector set (such as the DB-25) at the 7441 and of the cable, be prepared to exert some effort. Steel is not as pliable as aluminum.

Mount the completed driver board in the area vacated earlier. Position the short cables terminating in the large connector so that no contact can be made with either the chassis or the added board. Keep in mind that TTL and MOS components don't take kindly to doses of 48V.

Software

A screen printer program I find very useful is shown in Listing 1. When initialized, this program reconfigures the jump address in the video DCB and sends characters to the driver before they are displayed on the monitor.

The program contains a subroutine that checks the TRS-80 keyboard for two specific two-character inputs. Simultaneous

TILT	NO ROTATE	R1	R2A	R1, R2A	R2, R2A	R2A, R1, R2 (home)	R5, R1	R5, R2A	R5, R1, R2A	R5, R2, R2A	R5, R2, R1, R2A
T1,T2	(	)	[	%	Z	\$	*	&	#		X
T2	@	H	K	E	N	T	L	C	D	U	M
T1	W	S	I	"	.	J	O	A	R	V	G
NOTILT		Y	O	P	+	J	?	.	:	F	

Table 2

EPSON

MX-80

EPSON

MX-70

EPSON EPSON

MX-100

MX-80 FT

MX-80

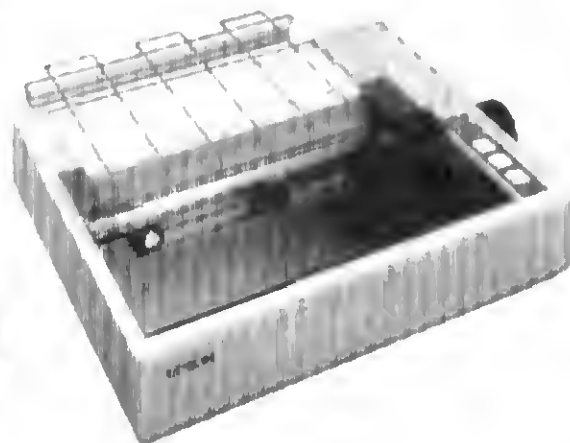
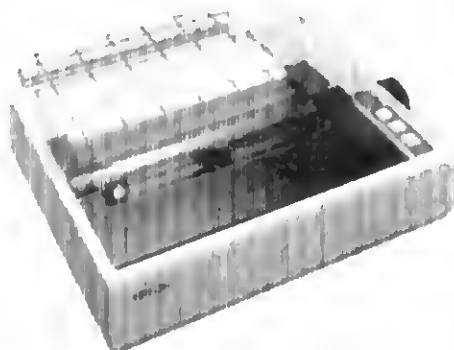
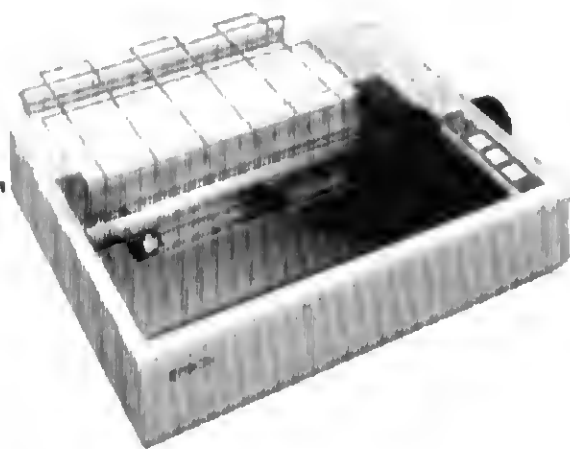
MX-80 FT

MX-100

EPSON

EPSON

EPSON



AMERICAN

Small
Business
COMPUTERS

118 S. MILL ST. PRYOR, OK. 74361

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS
COMPUTERS STOCKS THE
ENTIRE LINE OF EPSON
PRODUCTS AND ACCESSORIES

CALL FOR OUR PRICING !

WE PROMISE IT WILL BE
WORTH THE CALL !! ✓ 529

918-825-4844

RETAIL STORE LOCATION — SOUTHWOOD
SHOPPING CENTER — PRYOR, OK.

Color Computer News

Color Computer News is the first and only magazine devoted to the users of Radio Shack's Color Computer. **Color Computer News** allows CC users to have a source of information about their machine plus forums for the exchange of ideas, discoveries, helps, and complaints. **CCN** is published every other month and contains features like 6809 Assembler programming, Novice Basic, Advanced Basic, Letters and Technical Forums. **CCN** reviews current products for the Color Computer and tells the truth about them, good or bad.

It's not just a beginner's magazine either, it prints what old hacker's need to know too. Things like entry points to the ROM and pointers in the Basic scratchpad.

Color Computer News is more than just a magazine, it's also a software exchange service. Color Computer owners can exchange original software by contributing it to the **CCN** library where several of these programs are put on a tape and distributed for a nominal fee. **CCN** is also a nationwide User's Group. **CCN** helps establish local User's Groups with form letters, posters, names and publicity.

If you own a Color Computer you need a subscription to **Color Computer News**. While the other magazines will print some articles about the Color Computer you need a constant source of information to stay abreast of what's happening with the Color Computer.

A charter subscription to **Color Computer News** is just \$9.00 for 6 issues. But you'd better hurry, you don't want to miss a single issue.

Available From:

REMarkable Software
P.O. Box 1192
Muskegon, MI 49443

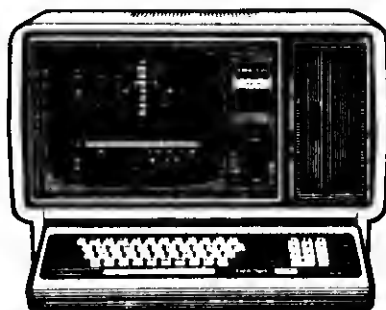
Some back issues available for \$2.50 including postage and handling

✓ 77

SAVE
\$\$\$

TRS-80
MICROCOMPUTERS
CALL US...
SAVE MONEY

SAVE
\$\$\$



Model II
64K
\$3270.00
up to 16%
discount off
retail

CALL COLLECT:

512 - 689-5536

Master Electronics, Inc.

154 N. 5th, Raymondville, Tx. 78580



Form F48 Provided
Standard Warranty On Merchandise



Authorized TRS-80 Dealer, Store #F-723

✓ 84

Program Listing

6000	3E89	LD	A, 89
6002	D303	OUT	(03), A
6004	3E11	LD	A, 11
6006	321E40	LD	(401E), A
6009	3E60	LD	A, 60
600B	321F40	LD	(401F), A
600E	C37200	JP	0072
6011	F5	PUSH	AF
6012	C5	PUSH	BC
6013	D5	PUSH	DE
6014	E5	PUSH	HL
6015	C3A961	JP	61A9
6018	2005	JR	NZ, 601F
601A	CD2960	CALL	6029
601D	1803	JR	6022
601F	CDA660	CALL	60A6
6022	E1	POP	HL
6023	D1	POP	DE
6024	C1	POP	BC
6025	F1	POP	AF
6026	C38361	JP	6180
6029	FE20	CP	20
602B	CAA660	JP	Z, 60A6
602E	FE0D	CP	0D
6030	CAAB60	JP	Z, 60AB
6033	FE0A	CP	0A
6035	CAB460	JP	Z, 60B4
6038	FE08	CP	08
603A	CABD60	JP	Z, 60BD
603D	FE09	CP	09
603F	CAC660	JP	Z, 60C6
6042	FE2E	CP	2E
6044	CAE660	JP	Z, 60E6
6047	FE2C	CP	2C
6049	CAEB60	JP	Z, 60EB
604C	2661	LD	H, 61
604E	E67F	AND	7F
6050	6F	LD	L, A
6051	7E	LD	A, (HL)
6052	FE00	CP	00
6054	CAA660	JP	Z, 60A6
6057	47	LD	B, A
6058	CB7F	BIT	7, A
605A	C26860	JP	NZ, 6068
605D	DB02	IN	A, (02)
605F	CB47	BIT	0, A
6061	C47360	CALL	NZ, 6073
6064	CD8460	CALL	6084
6067	C9	RET	
6068	DB02	IN	A, (02)
606A	CB4F	BIT	1, A
606C	C47360	CALL	NZ, 6073
606F	CD8460	CALL	6084
6072	C9	RET	
6073	3E01	LD	A, 01
6075	D301	OUT	(01), A
6077	CD9660	CALL	6096
607A	AF	XOR	A
607B	D301	OUT	(01), A
607D	DB02	IN	A, (02)
607F	CB5F	BIT	3, A
6081	20FA	JR	NZ, 607D
6083	C9	RET	
6084	78	LD	A, B
6085	E67F	AND	7F
6087	D300	OUT	(00), A
6089	CD9660	CALL	6096
608C	AF	XOR	A
608D	D300	OUT	(00), A
608F	DB02	IN	A, (02)
6091	CB5F	BIT	3, A
6093	28FA	JR	Z, 608F
6095	C9	RET	

Program continues

Program continued

6096	E5	PUSH	HL
6097	C5	PUSH	BC
6098	210000	LD	HL,0000
609B	110000	LD	DE,0000
609E	01000C	LD	BC,0C00
60A1	EDB0	LDIR	
60A3	C1	POP	BC
60A4	E1	POP	HL
60A5	C9	RET	

60A6	3E32	LD	A,82
60A8	C38760	JP	6087

60AB	3E02	LD	A,02
60AD	CDCF60	CALL	60CF
60B0	CD0860	CALL	60D8
60B3	C9	RET	

60B4	3E04	LD	A,04
60B6	CDCF60	CALL	60CF
60B9	CDDF60	CALL	60DP
60BC	C9	RET	

60BD	3E10	LD	A,10
60BF	CDCP60	CALL	60CF
60C2	CDDF60	CALL	60DP
60C5	C9	RET	

60C6	3E08	LD	A,08
60C8	CDCF60	CALL	60CF
60CB	CDD860	CALL	60D8
60CE	C9	RET	

60CF	D301	OUT	(01),A
60D1	CD9660	CALL	6096
60D4	AF	XOR	A
60D5	D301	OUT	(01),A
60D7	C9	RET	

60D8	CD9661	CALL	6196
60DE	00	NOP	
60DC	00	NOP	
60DD	00	NOP	
60DE	C9	RET	

60DF	DB02	IN	A,(02)
60E1	CB5F	BIT	3,A
60E3	20FA	JR	NZ,60DF
60E5	C9	RET	

60E6	3E2C	LD	A,2C
60E8	C38760	JP	6087

60EB	3E48	LD	A,48
60ED	C38760	JP	6087

60F0	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 FF
6100	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
6110	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
6120	00 3C 9C ED 05 90 00 1C 85 95 CD A8 C8 02 AC 50
6130	15 7D 2D 6D 55 1D 0D 5D 4D 05 D8 58 8D 2B BC D0
6140	00 CC 31 C9 D9 99 E8 F8 91 8C B8 39 01 FC A9 D4
6150	98 B8 DC 94 B9 E9 EC 84 F9 90 BD 00 00 00 00 00
6160	00 4C 01 49 59 19 68 78 11 0C 3B 09 51 7C 29 54
6170	18 08 5C 14 39 69 6C 04 79 1D 3D 00 00 00 00 00

6180	F5	PUSH	AF
6181	C5	PUSH	BC
6182	D5	PUSH	DE
6183	E5	PUSH	HL
6184	210000	LD	HL,0000
6187	110000	LD	DE,0000
618A	010006	LD	BC,0600
618D	EDB0	LDIR	
618F	E1	POP	HL
6190	D1	POP	DE
6191	C1	POP	BC
6192	F1	POP	AF
6193	C35804	JP	0458

Program continues

PLUG INTO...

ACCESS

The Journal of Microcomputer Applications

Numerical analysis, statistics, simulation, information retrieval, engineering design, engineering economics, project planning & management, personal finance, scientific & engineering applications. Subscribe now \$16 for 6 issues. Send check, money order or company purchase order to: ACCESS, P.O. Box 12847, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

To: ACCESS, P.O. Box 12847
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709
Here's my \$16. Sign me up for 6 issues.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Published by LEDS Publishing Inc.

81

**MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE**

YORK 10

BASF-DPS

WORLD STANDARD TAPE

**HERE'S WHAT USERS SAY
ABOUT YORK 10 CASSETTES:**

"Excellent tape - I haven't had a bad 'SAVE' and volume level for CLOAD's is consistent for all cassettes. Your tape is good enough for me to order more; enclosed is a money order for two dozen more cassettes."

Robert W. Bruggemeyer
Long Beach, CA

"The quality to price ratio is very high on these cassettes - had very good luck loading programs back to the computer."

Douglas Ekins
Millinocket, ME

DATA TRAC — C-10, C-20
MUSI TRAC — C-45, C-90

"YOU'VE TRIED THE REST, NOW BUY THE BEST"

Call: 213/710-1430 for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders

ORDER NOW... Mail to: YORK 10 Computerware
24573 Kittredge St., #80C, Canoga Park, CA 91307

LENGTH	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-10	<input type="checkbox"/> 8.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 14.40	
C-20	<input type="checkbox"/> 10.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 18.00	
C-45	<input type="checkbox"/> 13.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 23.00	
C-90	<input type="checkbox"/> 21.75	<input type="checkbox"/> 39.00	
SUB TOTAL			
Call residents add 6% sales tax			
Shipping: 1 doz \$2.20 2 doz \$3.50 add 1 doz \$1			
TOTAL			

☐ Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ Charge to my Credit Card

☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD Expires date _____

account no. _____

name _____

address _____

city _____ state/zip _____

signature _____

WRITE FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Shipped by air by UPS to street address in Cont. U.S.A. only. We cannot ship to P.O. Boxes

Program continued

6196	CD9660	CALL	6096
6199	CD9660	CALL	6096
619C	CD9660	CALL	6096
619F	CD9660	CALL	6096
61A2	DB02	IN	A,(02)
61A4	CB67	BIT	4,A
61A6	28FA	JR	Z,61A2
61A8	C9	RET	
61A9	3A7F38	LD	A,(387F)
61AC	B7	OR	A
61AD	2B18	JR	Z,61C7
61AF	FE13	CP	1B
61B1	2806	JR	Z,61B9
61B3	FE60	CP	60
61B5	2809	JR	Z,61C0
61B7	180E	JR	61C7
61B9	3EFF	LD	A,OFF
61BE	32FF60	LD	(60FF),A
61C0	3800	LD	A,00
61C2	32FF60	LD	(60FF),A
61C5	180A	JR	61D1
61C7	3AFF60	LD	A,(60FF)
61CA	FEFF	CP	OFF
61CC	2006	JR	NZ,61D4
61CE	79	LD	A,C
61CP	CB7P	BIT	7,A
61D1	C31860	JP	601B
61D4	E1	PDP	HL
61D5	D1	PDP	DE
61D6	C1	POP	BC
61D7	F1	POP	AF
61D8	C35804	JP	045B

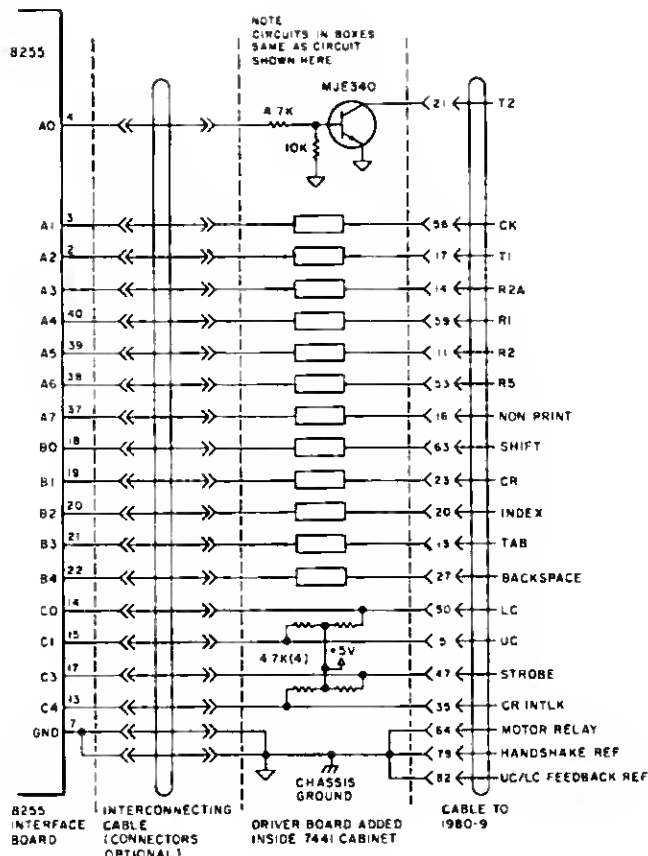


Fig. 1

depression of the up and down arrows prints characters sent to the monitor. Depressing the left and right arrows bypasses printing functions.

Since the driver program depends upon handshaking signals from the printer, you will get a video display lockup if you have the print option on and turn the printer or 7441 off. Once the Selectric driver program has been loaded and is running, you must either press the left and right arrow combination or POKE the original jump address back into the video DCB before shutting off power on the interface or printer.

The driver program treats the non-printable characters, such as graphics symbols and some ASCII characters that are not on the typeball, as spaces.

I used the data processing typeball, IBM P/N 1167169. The lookup table in the driver is written to correspond with the character and symbol locations on this particular typeball.

You can use almost any typing element with the Selectric driver program, but be prepared

to reconstruct the lookup table. You can print almost anything desired by inserting the appropriate typeball and loading a corresponding lookup table.

Lookup Table

Look closely at the Selectric typeball. There are four circular rows of 22 characters per row. Position the ball with the arrow on top of the ball pointing directly at you. The hemisphere you are now seeing prints lowercase, while the entire hemisphere away from you prints uppercase.

The four characters or symbols directly under the arrow on top of the element are known as the "home" characters. When the machine is at rest in lowercase this column is opposite the platen. If the Selectric is shifted to uppercase, the ball is rotated 180 degrees to bring the other set of home characters nearest the platen.

Any character can be printed by the correct amount and direction of rotation, combined with the correct tilt. A case shift rotates the element a half-turn.

Position the typing element so that the arrow on top is pointing directly to you. Construct a table using the row and column format shown in Tables 1 and 2. Remember that all characters are backward on the typeball.

Place the four home characters in the table in the same order they appear on the ball. Next write down the five characters to the left of the upper home character, then the five to the right, and so on for the remaining three rows. You now have a table of the lowercase hemisphere.

The next step is to construct a table for the uppercase hemisphere. Your table will agree with mine only if you are using the same typing element. According to my table, an uppercase K is printed by the R2A and T2 solenoids. An asterisk is printed in uppercase by the R5, R2A, T1 and T2. Powering all six tilt and rotate solenoids prints a 1 in lowercase.

Hexadecimal Conversion

Now we have to convert the tilt, rotate code and case for

each character into hexadecimal form.

Construct another table using the format shown in Table 3, which is the hexadecimal conversion of the Selectric codes for the typeball I used. Include the case, rotate and tilt code for each of the characters of your typeball in your table.

One in the case column represents uppercase.

Enter the data at the address indicated by the ASCII equivalent of the character. For example, the tilt, rotation and case code for the slash (/) should be entered at 2F. The codes for G would be entered at 47.

In Table 3 I used the ASCII code 2D for the hyphen. The CK (check) solenoid must be energized to print any character on the typeball that is represented by no tilt or rotate.

Any typeball character you do not wish to have access to, or any character not equivalent to an ASCII character, can be printed as a space. Merely use a zero in each of the eight code columns for that character in your version of Table 3.

MULTI-USER OASIS HAS THE FEATURES PROS DEMAND. READ WHY.

(THEN COMPARE.)

Computer experts (the pros) usually have big computer experience. That's why when they shop system software for Z80 micros, they look for the big system features they're used to. And that's why they like Multi-User OASIS. You will too.

DATA INTEGRITY: FILE & AUTOMATIC RECORD LOCKING

The biggest challenge for any multi-user system is co-ordinating requests from several users to change the same record at the same time.

Without proper co-ordination, the confusion and problems of inaccurate or even destroyed data can be staggering.

Our File and Automatic Record Locking features solve these problems.

For example: normally all users can view a particular record at the same time. But, if that record is being updated by one user, automatic record locking will deny all other users access to the record until the up-date is completed. So records are always accurate, up-to-date and integrity is assured.

Pros demand file & automatic record locking. OASIS has it.

SYSTEM SECURITY: LOGON, PASSWORD & USER ACCOUNTING

Controlling who gets on your system and what they do once they're on it is the essence of system security.

Without this control, unauthorized users could access your programs and data and do what they like. A frightening prospect isn't it?

And multi-users can multiply the problem.

But with the Logon, Password and Privilege Level features of Multi-User OASIS, a system manager can specify for each user which programs and files may be accessed — and for what purpose.

Security is further enhanced by User Accounting — a feature that lets you keep a history of which user has been logged on, when and for how long.

Pros insist on these security features. OASIS has them.

EFFICIENCY: RE-ENTRANT BASIC

A multi-user system is often not even practical on computers limited to 64K memory.

OASIS Re-entrant BASIC makes it practical.

How?

Because all users use a single run-time BASIC module, to execute their compiled programs, less

memory is needed. Even if you have more than 64K, your pay-off is cost saving and more efficient use of all the memory you have available — because it services more users.

Sound like a pro feature? It is. And OASIS has it.

AND LOTS MORE...

Multi-User OASIS supports as many as 16 terminals and can run in as little as 56K memory. Or, with bank switching, as much as 784K.

Multi-Tasking lets each user run more than one job at the same time.

And there's our BASIC — a compiler, interpreter and debugger all in one. An OASIS exclusive.

Still more: Editor; Hard & Floppy Disk Support; Keyed (ISAM), Direct & Sequential Files; Mail-Box; Scheduler; Spooler; all from OASIS.

Our documentation is recognized as some of the best, most extensive, in the industry. And, of course, there's plenty of application software.

Put it all together and it's easy to see why the real pros like OASIS. Join them. Send your order today.

OASIS IS AVAILABLE FOR

SYSTEMS: Altos, CompuCorp Gromeco, Delta Products, Digital Group, Digital Microsystems, Dynabyte, Godbout, IBC, Index, Intersystems, North Star, Onyx, SD Systems, TRS-80 Mod II, Vector, Graphic, Vortex.

CONTROLLERS: Bell Controls, Cameo, Corvus, Konan, Micron, Micropos, Tarbell, Teletek, Thinktrons, X Comp.

Write for complete free Application Software Directory

PLEASE SEND ME:

Product	Price with Manual	Manual Only
OPERATING SYSTEM (Includes EXEC Language, File Management, User Accounting, Device Drivers, Print Spooler, General Text Editor, etc.) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	\$150 350	\$17.50 17.50
BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER	100	15.00
RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER	150	15.00
DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Macro Assembler, Page Editor, Debugger)	150	25.00
TEXT EDITOR & SCRIPT PROCESSOR	15	15.00
DIAGNOSTIC & CONVERSION UTILITIES (Memory Test, Assembly Language Converters, File Recovery, Disk Test, File Copy, Form Filter, etc.)	100	15.00
COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE (Terminal Emulator, File Send & Receive)	100	15.00
PACKAGE PRICE SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	500 850	60.00 60.00
FILE SORT	100	15.00
COBOL-ANSI '74	750	35.00

Order OASIS from

Phase One Systems, Inc.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830
Oakland, CA 94621

Telephone: 415-362-8085
TWX 910-366-7139

NAME _____
STREET (NO BOX #) _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ Z P _____

AMOUNT \$ _____
(Attach system description add \$3 for shipping
California residents add sales tax)
☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA
☐ UPS C O D ☐ Mastercharge
Card Number _____
Expiration Date _____
Signature _____



MAKES MICROS RUN LIKE MINIS

Underscoring

Although my typing element has an underscore symbol, I don't use it because the Selectric cannot execute a carriage return without an accompanying line feed.

Underscoring can be used if you need it, but you would have some extra operations to go through. You could type a character, backspace and then underscore. Or you could manually operate the platen to get back to the line to underscore.

The lookup table in the Program Listing has a starting address of 6100H and goes to 617FH.

The ASCII value being sent to the video circuits is in the C register at the point where the driver program is patched. This value is loaded into the A register, converted into seven bit format, and loaded into the L register. The H register has been loaded at 61H. Now the HL register has the address of the lookup table.

The A register is loaded at the location to which HL points, and the program proceeds to initiate printer functions. When the driver has completed its functions, the video display routine is completed.

Once you enter your version of Table 3, convert the eight bit quantities into hex format. The

ADDRESS	CHAR.	CASE	R5	R2	R1	R2A	T1	CK	T2	HEX
6121	!	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	3C
22	"	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	9C
23	#	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	EQ
24	\$	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	05
25	%	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	90
26	+	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0D
27	,	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1C
28	(	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	85
29	)	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	95
2A	*	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	C0
2B	+	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	A8
2C	.	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	C8
2D	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	02
2E	_	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	AC
2F	/	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	50
30	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	15
31	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	7D
32	2	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	2D
33	3	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	6D
34	4	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	55
35	5	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	10
36	6	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0D
37	7	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	5D
38	8	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	4D
39	9	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	05
3A	:	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	D8
3B	;	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	58
3C	[	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	80
3D	=	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	28
3E	]	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	6C
3F	?	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	D0
40		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00
41	A	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	CC
42	B	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81
43	C	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	C9
44	D	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	D9
45	E	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	99
46	F	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	E8
47	G	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	F8

61	a	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	4C
62	b	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	01
63	c	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	49

77	w	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04
78	x	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	79
79	y	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	10
7a	z	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	3D

Table 3

hex values should be entered in the program lookup table at the address indicated by the hex value of the ASCII byte.

You will generate a mess on paper if you use a non-BCD typeball on the 1980 and use the printer keyboard for input. You have two choices—either use BCD typing elements or change the 1980 keyboard Interposers to the Correspondence style.

If you choose the latter approach, I recommend a fine two-part article by Robert M. Weil in the December 1979 and January 1980 issues of *Kilobaud Microcomputing*.

Additional Comments

I have been using the 1980 for several months, primarily as a source for hard copies of hex dumps and disassembled listings. The machine has become almost indispensable because it is so much easier to trace program flow when it is all laid out before you. And the manuscript for this article was prepared using the 1980.

Machine language programmers should have little difficulty adapting the driver program to any of the several word processing programs on the market. It should also be easy to reconfigure the driver for use with the LLIST and LPRINT functions in Basic. ■

INSTRUCTOR OF FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING AT UCLA HAS WRITTEN AND EDITED THESE NEW PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS FOR THE TRS-80® MODEL II

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT I (\$125)

- Mortgage/Annuity Program
- Effective Interest Rate Analysis
- Depreciation Analysis
- Savings Analysis
- Internal Rate of Return Program
- Present Value Analysis with Plot

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT II (\$100)

- Lease versus Purchase Analysis

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT III (\$110)

- Linear Regression
- Confidence Limits on Linear Regression
- Statistical Analysis
- Curve Fitting
- Multiple Regression with Plot

Write or call for free brochure.



**EXPERIENCE
IS THE TEACHER**

Each system on a single 8" diskette
with TRSDOS Version 2.0A.

Complete support, extensive documentation and examples for each program.

All programs are user-oriented
and "Ready to Go."

Programs operational for past 10 years.

Computer consulting available and
other software packages under
development.

Programs written and compiled in an
efficient program language.

Save postage & handling
Send check or Money Order today to

CENTURY SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

1875 Century Park East, Suite 1730,
Los Angeles, CA 90067

(213) 879-5911

Not all Spelling Checkers are the same.

MICROPROOF^{T.M.} stands out!

EASY TO USE: Prepare your text on any Z-80 based micro-computer, using any of a number of popular word processing programs. When you are finished, enter the appropriate command, and MICROPROOF proofreads your document, displaying misspellings and typos on the screen. Then correcting MICROPROOF can display each error separately, requesting you to enter the correct spelling for each. You are also given the option of displaying errors in context or adding words to MICROPROOF's 50,000 word vocabulary. Finally, MICROPROOF corrects your document. All in less than a minute.

SELECT APPROPRIATE RESPONSE:

CORRECT MISPELLED WORD:	ENTER CORRECT WORD
LEAVE WORD "AS IS":	HIT <ENTER> KEY
DISPLAY WORD IN CONTEXT:	?
ADD WORD TO DICTIONARY:	+
EXIT:	!

WORD: (Your error)
RESPDNSE:

Correcting MICROPROOF Screen Display

SPEED is the single most important factor in a dictionary program. All dictionary programs will find your potential errors but if the program is too slow, you are not likely to use it. MICROPROOF's speed is outstanding. It can proof-read a several page letter in 20 seconds.

LOW PRICES: Standard MICROPROOF is available for either \$89.50 (TRS-80® Models I or III) or \$149.50 (CP/M®, TRS-80® Model II and all others). The optional correction feature can be added at any time for an additional \$60.00. Optional patches to integrate MICROPROOF into your word processing software can also be added at any time for an additional \$35.00. (Integration patch not needed for Wordstar®.)

MICROPROOF'S FULL 50,000 WORD VOCABULARY saves you time and allows you greater confidence in the lists of potential errors that MICROPROOF identifies. The mini-dictionary programs, with their 10,000 and 20,000 word vocabularies, have many correctly spelled words omitted from their vocabularies. Consequentially, they identify as potential "errors" many words that are actually spelled correctly; five to ten times as many such words as does MICROPROOF. So, when you use MICROPROOF you will have far fewer extra words to evaluate, a major time savings. There will be less need to look up words in order to verify that they are in fact spelled correctly. The extra 30,000 words in MICROPROOF's vocabulary assures you confidence in the error lists that MICROPROOF generates.

There are other proofreading programs available to choose from. Since MICROPROOF became available in December of 1980, a number of companies have announced programs with small dictionaries. It took us almost two years to develop MICROPROOF. During that time we were able to compress our full 50,000 word dictionary into a manageable size (fits on one single density 5¼ inch disk). And we were able to design a proofing program which operates remarkably fast. The chart below illustrates the comparative advantages of MICROPROOF.

ADVANTAGES OF MICROPROOF

	MICROPROOF DICTIONARY SOFTWARE	OTHERS (Mini- Dictionaries)
DICTIONARY SIZE	50,000 Words	20,000 Words
DISK SPACE REQUIRED FOR DICTIONARY	70,000 BYTES (fits easily on one 5¼" disk)	170,000 BYTES
DICTIONARY ENLARGEMENT	VIRTUALLY UNLIMITED	EXTREMELY LIMITED
SPEED—400 Words	20 Seconds	1 to 5 Minutes
SPEED—3,000 Words	1 Minute	2 to 10 Minutes
CORRECTION FEATURE	Optional	Not Available

See your local microcomputer dealer or write to:



CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE

Post Office Box 5028, Walnut Creek, California 94596 • (415) 893 0633 378

Find your favorite ROM addresses fast.

80 Black Book

Dave McGlumphy
4429 Paula Lane
Red Bank, TN 37415

This program is for the Model 1 Level II TRS-80, with or without disk. Its purpose is to serve as a data base

to help you find those elusive ROM addresses that you remember seeing—somewhere.

A card file with ROM addresses and descriptions would serve just as well, but this program can rapidly scan data by keywords or by addresses. Ac-

tually, this program makes a good data base searcher no matter what the subject is. It can easily be used for phone numbers, photographs, stamps, recipes, or anything that needs some sort of indexing arrangement.

The program's utility comes from the INSTR function, which lets you search quickly through strings (words, sentences or what have you as opposed to numbers).

You don't need a disk system to use the program. Level II Basic doesn't have the INSTR command, but look on page 5/12 of the Level II manual. You'll find a routine described that simulates INSTR, without its speed. The simulation is in Basic, while the INSTR command in Disk Basic is a machine-language subroutine. I wrote this program so that you don't have to make any changes to run it on either Disk Basic or Level II Basic.

Line 10 resets the data pointer so that each time this program starts from line 10, it'll be able to read all the data. Yes, it's true that each time you run a program, the data pointer is reset to the beginning of the data. What about when you want to start the program over again without the command Run as in line 340? Restore gives you a way.

Why not just use Run? Besides resetting the data pointer, Run also clears all the variables,

and there may be some situations where you wouldn't want that to happen.

Line 30 determines whether the computer running is a disk system or a non-disk system. Variable OSS (operating system) holds a D if it's a disk system, and a T if it's a tape system.

The program needs to know if it's on a disk system in three places. Line 130 uses the customary input statement if it's a tape system, but it uses the line input statement if it's a disk system. What's the difference? Line input does about the same thing as input except that (1) leading blanks aren't ignored, (2) the string being input can have either commas or quotes embedded in it, (3) no question mark is displayed on the screen, and (4) only one variable can be used with each line input statement.

If you're using a tape system and you type in a string that includes a comma, you'll get an error message that says "extra ignored" which means that nothing after the comma becomes part of the search string. If you want to search for something that has a comma, put quotes around the string.

The second place the program needs to know if it is running on a disk system is in line 190. This is where I use the Disk Basic command INSTR or the Level II Basic routine.

On a disk system in line 390 the user has requested to

Program Listing

```
10 RESTORE
20 CLEAR 400
30 IF PEEK(14317)=0 OR PEEK(14317)=255 THEN OSS="T" ELSE OSS="D"
:REM OPERATING SYSTEM=TAPE OR DISK
40 CLS
50 PRINT@32,"DAVE MCGLUMPHY
    06/13/81"
60 PRINT"4429 PAULA LANE"
70 PRINT"RED BANK, TN 37415"
80 PRINT@,"    QUICKIE ROM ADDRESS FIND
    E R"
90 PRINT
100 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM HAS A LIST OF HANDY ADDRESSES."
110 PRINT:PRINT"I'LL SEARCH FOR A KEYWORD (STRING) OR AN ADDRE
SS FOR YOU."
120 PRINT:PRINT"TYPE WHATEVER YOU WANT TO FIND. (E.G. DISK OR
    16396.)"
130 IF OSS="T" THEN INPUT SS ELSE LINEINPUT SS
140 CLS
150 FOR J=1 TO 500
160 PRINT@,J;
170 READ DS
180 IF DS="999END" THEN CLS:PRINT"NO MORE DATA TO READ,":GOS
UB 790:GOTO 330
190 IF OSS="D" THEN IF INSTR(DS,SS)=0 THEN 320 ELSE 260
200 REM SEE PAGE 5/12 OF THE LEVEL II MANUAL TO EXPLAIN THE
    'INSTR' FUNCTION WHICH FOLLOWS THIS REMARK.
210 IF LEN(SS)>LEN(DS) THEN XS=SS:YS=DS ELSE XS=DS:YS=SS
220 FOR K=1 TO LEN(XS)-LEN(YS)+1
230 IF YS=MID$(XS,K,LEN(YS)) THEN 260
240 NEXT K
250 GOTO 320
260 REM POUND THE REQUESTED OBJECT
270 CLS
280 PRINT DS
290 PRINT@896,STRINGS(63,130)
300 PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO LOOK FOR MORE POSSIBLE MATCHES?";IS=IN
KEYS;IS=""
310 IS=INKEYS:IF IS="Y" THEN PRINT IS:GOTO 320
    ELSE IF IS="N" THEN GOTO 330
    ELSE 310
320 CLS:NEXT J
330 CLS:PRINT"WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING DO YOU WANT TO DO NEXT?
(TYPE THE FIRST LETTER.)"
340 PRINT"A. RUN THIS PROGRAM AGAIN.
    B. RETURN TO BASIC.
    C. RETURN TO DOS.
    D. LIST A SCREENFUL OF DATA STATEMENTS.
    E. GO BANANAS.";
350 IS=INKEYS
360 IF IS<"A" OR IS>"Z" THEN 350
370 ON ASC(IS)-64 GOTO 10,810,390,410,420
380 GOTO 350
390 CLS:IF OSS="T" THEN PRINT"FIRST, YOU'LL HAVE TO BUY A DISK"
```

Program continues

return the DOS. You can't return to the disk operating system if you don't have one.

Line 150 limits you to 500 executions of the read statement in line 170. You can change that if you need to, but I doubt you'll have more information in data statements than line 150 allows. You need to have fewer data statements than the last number in line 150.

Line 180 checks D\$ (data which was read by line 170) to see if it is 999END. If it is, there isn't anymore data to read. In this case, the program presents a menu of options.

Line 290 prints a line of graphic characters just above the bottom line of the screen to visually separate the information at the top of the screen from the instruction at the bottom of the screen.

In line 330 notice that the words "(TYPE the...)" aren't on the same line as "Next?" even though there appears to be plenty of room on the line. That's because I used the down-arrow when typing line 330 to drop "(TYPE The...)" down a line. It drops down both in the program listing and on the screen when you run the program. It's a good way to format the screen displays.

Lines 360 and 370 show a handy way to allow a user to select a function from a menu of up to 28 choices. The menu

has a letter of the alphabet in front of each choice, starting from A and going with consecutive letters until there are no more choices. Line 350 waits for the user to type a letter. Line 360 makes sure that the user typed an unshifted letter, and line 370 makes the program branch to the requested routine.

The ASCII value for the letter A is 65. If you subtract 64 from the ASCII value of the letter A, you get 1. If line 370 evaluates $ASC(I) - 64$ as a 1, it then branches to the first address in the list of addresses. In this case, it's to line 10. If the user typed J, then line 370 would evaluate $ASC(I) - 64$ as 10, and it would try to jump to the tenth entry in its list of addresses. Since there is no tenth entry, control would pass to the next line, line 380, which says to go back and wait for the user to type another key.

You might want to print an error message between lines 370 and 380.

Line 400 is a command for disk users. It says to leave Basic and go back to the disk operating system.

Lines 480 through 770 contain the data (database?). Notice that there are quotes around the data in each line; when I read a line of data, I'll get the entire line including commas. ■

Program continued

```
SYSTEM1 = GOSUB 790 : GOTO 330
488 CLS : CMD$ = " : REM RETURN TO DOS
410 CLS : LIST 488-548
420 CLS
430 PRINT CHR$(23)
440 FOR J=1 TO 100
450 PRINT@ RND(145)*7,"BANANAS";
460 NEXT J
470 GOTO 330
480 DATA* TO GOTO READY ON MODEL I OR III, LO BC,1A18H JP 19A5H
490 DATA*CHR$(27)=UPWARD LINE FEED. EK: A5=CHR$(222)+CHR$(27),
FORX=1TO5:INPUT"NAME":NS(X):PRINTAS:INPUT"AGE":A(X):NEXT
500 DATA*INPUT 248 PORT ON MOD111. 38H=PRINTER READY."
510 DATA*PEEK(293). 73=MODEL III, ANYTHING ELSE=MODEL 1."
520 DATA *14108 POKE N,0 HERE TO SELECT TAPE DRIVE#1.
POKE N,1 TO GET#2. USE 255,N TO TURN MOTOR ON/OFF"
530 DATA*14312 MODEL 1 PRINTER STATUS.
IF>127, PRINTER NOT READY OR ATTACHED.
63=PRINTER READY."
540 DATA*14317 DISK/TAPE FLAG. 0 OR FF=TAPE. ANYTHING ELSE=DISK.
ON MODEL III, INPUT PORT F0: FF=TAPE, ANYTHING ELSE=DISK."
550 DATA *15105 @ A B C D E F G PEEK KEYBOARD : SEE 80MICRO 84
/81 P131"
560 DATA*15106 H I J K L M N O PEEK KEYBOARD"
570 DATA*15108 P Q R S T U V W PEEK KEYBOARD"
580 DATA*15112 X Y Z PEEK KEYBOARD"
590 DATA*15120 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 PEEK KEYBOARD"
600 DATA*15136 8 9 : ; , - . / PEEK KEYBOARD"
610 DATA*15168 ENTER CLEAR BREAK UPARROW DNARROW LPARROW RTARROW
SP"
620 DATA*15232 SHIFT PEEK KEYBOARD"
630 DATA*POKE15360,1:PRINTPEEK(15360). 1-RADIO SHACK LOWERCASE M
OD.
65=NOT RS MOD OR LOWERCASE DRIVER PROGRAM IS INSTALLED.
SEE THE 02/01 RS NEWSLETTER, PAGE 4."
640 DATA*16396 DISABLES BREAK IN LEVEL II BASIC IF YOU POKE N,23
POKE N,221 ENABLES."
650 DATA*PEEK(16409)=0 IF KEYBOARD IS GENERATING UPPER & LOWERCA
SE
AND THE LOWERCASE MOD IS INSTALLED AND THE DRIVER IS WORKING."
660 DATA*16414-16415=VIDEO CONTROL BLOCK POINTER.
POKE16414,141:POKE16415,5 TO SEND VIDEO TO LINEPRINTER.
POKE16414,88:POKE16415,4 TO RESTORE VIDEO. SEE 16422."
670 DATA*POKE(16416)+256*PEEK(16417) TO MAKE C=CUSOR POSITION
680 DATA*16422-23=PRINTER CONTROL BLOCK POINTER.
POKE16422,88:POKE16423,4 SENDS LINEPRINTER OUTPUT TO VIDEO.
POKE16422,141:POKE16423,5 TO RESTORE LINEPRINTER. SEE 16414."
690 DATA*16424 POKE N,40 TO SET LINES/PAGE COUNT AT 39."
700 DATA*16425 POKE N,8 TO RESET LINECOUNT"
710 DATA*16445 POKE N,8=PRINT CHR$(23) (WIDE LETTERS).
POKE N,0 TO RESET TO 64 CHAR/LINE-DOESN'T REPOSITION THE
CURSOR LIKE PRINT CHR$(28) DOES."
720 DATA*16526-7=POINTER TO USR ROUTINE. TO CALCULATE VALUES TO
POKE, INPUT"DECIMAL ENTRY PT":DV=MS=FIX(DV/256):
LS=INT((DV/256-MS)*256):POKE16526,LS:POKE16527,MS"
730 DATA*16539 TO LPRINT TAB(N) WHEN N>63, USE
LPRINT@STRINGS(N-PEEK(16539),32) FOLLOWED BY WHATEVER."
740 DATA*16548-9=POINTER TO BEGINNING OF BASIC PROGRAM. TO APPE
ND,
POKE16548,PEEK(16633)-2:POKE16549,PEEK(16634):CLOAD:
POKE16548,233:POKE16549,66 (DECIMAL 17129)."
750 DATA*16561-2=MEMORY SIZE FOR MODEL 1."
760 DATA*16633-4=POINTER TO END OF BASIC PROGRAM"
770 DATA*17129-BEGINNING OF BASIC PROGRAMS IN LEVEL II BASIC."
780 DATA*999END"
790 PRINT@975,"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE."; : IS=INKEY$
800 IF INKEY$="" THEN 800 ELSE RETURN
810 CLS : END
```

CHEAP CHIPS ARE NO BARGAIN

BUYING ADD-ON MEMORY?

GET THE BEST!!!

Memory failures cost you time and money. Japanese 16k RAM chips have a one-to-ten in-service failure ratio to U.S. chips—from a study by R. Anderson, Computer Div., Hewlett-Packard, reported in *The Economist*, 4-26-80.

We offer 4116 chips by Fujitsu, NEC, Hitachi, Toshiba and Mitsubishi for most popular computers and expansion memory boards, including:

"Apple" AB TBS-00's "New Pot" Heath H-88 "Superbrain" Expanderam "Many Others"

4116 DYNAMIC RAMS	THE BEST
200nsec Plastic \$23.70; Ceramic \$37.85	
150nsec Plastic \$30.95	

STATIC RAMS

2114 450nsec \$3.30, 300nsec \$3.90, 2101 \$2.90

EPROMS (450 nsec std. ask for hi-speed if required)

2708 \$4.80, 2716 5V+12V \$9.40, 2716 5V \$9.70, 2732 \$18.90

We'll beat any legitimate price for comparable chips. Hi-volume users, dealers, or clubs, ask for quantity discounts. SHIPPING to \$25. \$2. to \$50. \$1. over \$50. FREE. COD +\$1.40.

DISCOUNTS ON TOTAL over \$100, 5%, over \$200, 10%

MINIS & MICROS INC. • 29486 Trailway

96 Agoura, CA. 91301 • (213) 991-7433

CA. residents add 6% sales tax

2 YEAR WARRANTY • CALL US ANYTIME

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEAL FOR COMPARABLE CHIPS

TOP QUALITY CHIPS AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

— Professional —

REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE

for APPLE II, TRS-80, PET

• PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: \$99

- Tenant History
- Last Rent Report
- Leasing Report
- Income Report
- App. Last Change
- Renewal Dates
- Eviction Files
- Building Details
- Utility Report
- Top Annual Report
- Print Checks
- Rent Account

• PROPERTY LISTING/APPRAISAL: \$99

- Screen #1
- Screen #2
- 25 Item Catalog
- 1000 Listing File
- Listing Move File
- Mail Merge File
- Mail Merge File
- Mail Merge File
- Mail Merge File
- Mail Merge File
- Mail Merge File

• REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS MODULE: \$99

- Home Equation
- Income Prop. Manager
- Property Map
- Commission Calculator
- Depreciation Analysis
- Tax Deferral Estimate
- App. Last Change
- Loan Amortization
- Depreciation Analysis

• PROPERTY REPORT: \$99 • MAGIC HANDS: \$99

R/E

Software

1110-Bin Street, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

ALL NEW!

COMPACT 232-IS INTERCONNECT SET

- Easy, full configuration of line signals
- All 25 signals passed to headers
- Designed for wire-wrap or jumpers
- Additional header for break-in round cable
- Made for permanent installation

LOW COST - only \$35.00

JIS - Jumper Set 6.50

S Y Z Y G Y T M. ✓ 286

"the interface people"

256 W. San Bernardino Rd.

Covina, CA 91723 • (213) 332-3320



Mainframe menu for diminutive micros? Yeah!

Dexterous Data Entry

Bob Shuken
973 Harney Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

A TRS-80 with a couple of disk drives and a printer makes a top-notch, low cost business computer. TRSDOS and disk Basic provide a lot of computing power, yet are simple enough that a relative novice can write fairly complex, data-based business programs for number crunching, report generating, and record keeping. Unfortunately, in the area of keyboard data entry, the 80 falls short.

Professional small business minicomputers provide good CRT/keyboard control and query language to simplify both the programming of screens and menus and the keyboard operator's data entries. The 80 hardly addresses these areas.

I have come up with some useful modular subroutines that I incorporate in just about every program. The most important is a data entry subroutine that simulates the display and control needed for data entry using input screens. It displays data in the right place, provides forward-backward, flashing cursor and backspace functions, and generally simulates the presentation found on a professional business mini.

The program has to guide the inexperienced user through ev-

ery step, using language he is familiar with, and must tolerate any mistake without a crash. I have tried to simulate techniques used by business mini pros for selection menus, data input screens, and subroutines for cursor control and data verification.

Menus give the operator a selection of program functions. They should be clear and unambiguous, and prevent panic in event of a mistake.

Screens are more complex. First, the layout must be designed. Once the screen is displayed, TRS-80 Basic does not provide any high-level language commands for properly using the screen for data input. Several subroutines must be incorporated to guide the operator and give him control, plus keep the screens intact under all conditions and make sure that the data entered meets program and file constraints.

Menu Generating Subroutines

In a typical program, there are several to a dozen or more menus, starting with a main program selection menu, and proceeding to subordinate selection menus. I also provide a menu that allows the operator to verify or cancel the input and decide what to do next. Displaying a single screen or menu is simple, but in a program with many displays, subroutines simplify programming and subsequent modifications, and be-

come effective modules usable from program to program.

A typical menu generating listing is shown in Program Listing 1. Lines 500-530 define the menu header and display it, centered, at the top of the CRT. Obviously, we could accomplish the same thing with a one-liner:

```
500 CLS:PRINT TAB(23) "SELECTION
MENU":PRINT
```

but in a complex program with many displays of screens and menus, lines 510-530 become a one-line subroutine and 500 is simplified to:

```
500 CLS:H1$ = "SELECTION MENU"
:GOSUB XXX:PRINT
```

Lines 550-590 print the menu. I% defines the number of menu items to be displayed. The items themselves are located in a single data statement at line 9010.

Get the Right Data

Using the Read/data statements to generate displays is very handy. Where dozens of displays are used, each can be defined and easily modified simply by editing one data statement and perhaps a variable or two. Unfortunately, there is no way to jump around, select and reuse a particular data statement. However, the TRS-80 reads data statements quickly, so the subroutine shown in Program Listing 2 can be used with dozens of data statements with only a minor delay.

Listing 2 replaces lines 540 and 9010 of Listing 1 and adds a subroutine starting at line 10100. To find the desired data statement, add a keyword as the first item in the data statement. S\$ and H1\$ are dummy variables. The Restore in line 10110 sets the Read sequence to start at the first data item. Line 10130 looks for a match between S\$ and H1\$. When the match is found, the program returns to the main listing and the next Read statement will start at the first real item of the selected data statement.

Make the keyword descriptive of the application (e.g., MENU, SCREEN1), and put all data statements in one place. This makes it simple to find any display and review its contents. A string variable (H1\$) is the dummy, so both numeric and string data can be read during the search. Quotes are not needed around string data elements unless they start with a leading blank or contain terminators.

One from Column A

There are a number of ways to let the operator make a menu selection. Only a valid entry should be accepted. The best technique I have found is described by C. W. Simpson (*The Alternate Source*, Vol. 1, Number 4, p. 38) and shown in Listing 3. It uses mnemonics and the characteristics of INSTR and ON...GOTO... or ON...GOSUB...

```

500 CLS : H1$ = "** SELECTION MENU **"
510 H1$ = LEN(H1$)
520 Q = (64-H1$)/2
530 PRINT TAB(Q) H1$ : PRINT : PRINT
540 REM
550 I3$ = 5 : I2$ = 23
560 FOR I = 1 TO I3$
570 READ H2$
580 PRINT TAB(I2$) H2$
590 NEXT I
600 GOTO 600
9000 REM
9010 DATA <A>DD,<C>HANGE,<D>ELETE,<P>RINT,<Q>UIT

```

Program Listing 1.

Listing 2 generated a five-item menu with the first letter mnemonic of each item (in order) being A, C, D, P and Q. In Listing 3, these five characters are made into one string in line 620. When a key is depressed, line 620 searches the string using the INSTR command in line 610, to find the first location matching the key depressed (A\$). If a match is found, A% takes the value of the position of A\$ in ACDPQ. Since this value is also the order number of the item in the menu selection, it is used directly for branching in line 630. If no match is found, INSTR returns A% as zero. ON A% GOTO... ignores a zero and passes control to the next statement, so if an invalid key is depressed (even an Enter), A% is zero, line 630 is ignored and line 640 jumps back to line 610. There are no REDOs and no scrolling, so everything stays put.

Make Your Own Screen

Data input screens provide a visual format as an aid in entering data quickly and accurately. In most cases, the source data is hand-written. The optimum screen is identical to the input form. If you can't arrange the input that way due to the physical constraints of the CRT display, rearrange the screen input format as logically as possible. If there are more items than can be included in a single screen, use multiple screens with each faithfully reproducing one segment of the source data form.

If the source data does not come from some other document, arrange the screen to direct the user through a logical sequence consistent with the source data.

Use the exact wording of the

source data as closely as possible. But don't overcrowd the screen, it generates mistakes and slows down data entry speed. Use a top-to-bottom, left-to-right flow.

The data entry screen consists of two (and sometimes three) independent but inter-related patterns. First is the screen display itself. Second is the pattern of blank spaces for data entry. Both patterns are always required. The third pattern used for data editing displays the existing data prior to the edit.

The two basic types of screens most useful are the form type and the column type. In the column type, the prompt words appear as a vertical column, and the blank spaces for data entry are immediately adjacent to the right. This form is useful for entering columns of numbers. For data editing, display the existing data to the right of the prompt word, and the space for the new data entry to the right of the existing data.

The form type duplicates the appearance of the source data form. Start the data entry flow at the top, running left-to-right, top-to-bottom, with the space for data entry immediately above the associated prompt words.

Listing 4 shows an example of the form type, using techniques similar to those for generating the menu, but showing one important difference. Here each prompt word must be in a specific location to simulate the form, so that a simple Print Tab(I2%) command becomes a nuisance. In the data statement, each prompt word is preceded by a number equal to the print position of the first character of the word. Line 1530 reads both H1%

```

540 S$ = "MENU"
9000 REM
9010 DATA MENU,<A>DD,<C>HANGE,<D>ELETE,<P>RINT,<Q>UIT
10100 REM
10110 RESTORE
10120 READ H1$
10130 IF H1$ = S$ THEN RETURN
10140 GOTO 10120

```

Program Listing 2.

```

600 FOR I = 1 TO 5 : PRINT : NEXT I
610 A$ = INKEY$: IF A$ = "" GOTO 610
620 A% = INSTR("ACDPQ",A$)
630 ON A% GOTO 650,650,650,650,650
640 GOTO 610
650 GOTO 650

```

Program Listing 3.

```

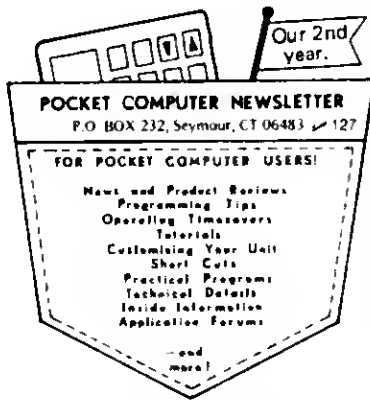
1500 H1$ = "** DATA INPUT SCREEN ** :
      GOSUB 10000
1510 S$ = "SCREEN3" : GOSUB 10100
1520 FOR I = 1 TO 7
1530 READ H1$ : READ H1$
1540 PRINT# H1$, H1$
1550 NEXT I
1560 GOTO 1560
9000 REM
9010 DATA SCREEN3,209,[ LAST NAME ],
      220,[FIRST NAME],406,[ STREET
      ADDRESS ],589,[ CITY ],
      610,[STATE],622,[ZIP],796,
      [PHONE ]
10000 REM
10010 H1$ = LEN(H1$) : Q = (64-H1$)/2 :
      PRINT TAB(Q) H1$ : RETURN
10100 REM
10110 RESTORE
10120 READ H1$ : IF H1$ = S$ THEN RETURN
10130 GOTO 10120

```

Program Listing 4.

A\$	Menu item selection number
A%	INKEY\$ temporary variable
B1%	Cursor memory location msb
B2%	Cursor memory location lsb
DAS(N,J)	Main data array, N records of J items each
DBS(I,J)	Temporary data entry storage array
ERR	Invalid entry flag and counter
F%	ASCII value of character to be verified
F0\$	Complete string generated by data entry subroutine
F1\$	Single character entered by INKEY\$
F2\$	Temporary string formed for data verification
F3	Flashing cursor timer counter
FL%	Data entry error flag
H1\$	Display header string constant
H1%	Display header print position
I	FOR-NEXT loop counter
I1	Length of character field minus one (P1 - P0)
I2%	Tab position for menu display
I3%	Number of selectable menu items
J	FOR-NEXT loop counter
K	FOR-NEXT loop counter
L%	Length of data string to be verified
N	Data entry record number
N1%	Data display record number
P(J,2)	Print position storage array
P0	Screen print position of first character (0-1023)
P1	Screen print position of last character (0-1023)
P2	Current print position (0-1023)
P3	Current print position (15360-16383)
P4	ASCII value of underline (95) or blank (32)
P5	Toggle constant for P4 (95 + 32 = 127)
Q	Calculated header tab position
S\$	Data statement keyword string constant
W	Display delay dummy variable

Table 1. List of Variables



FREE PREMIUM!
1982 subscribers will receive the special MATH1 package of PC programs. You qualify to receive this valuable free gift if you check either box 2 or 3 below! Don't delay! Get started learning how to enjoy your pocket computer today. Use this handy subscription card!

SUBSCRIPTION FORM

- ☐ 1981 Charter Subscriber (Issues 1 — 10). \$20.00 for U.S. delivery. (U.S. \$24.00 to Canada. U.S. \$30.00 elsewhere.)
- ☐ 1981/82 Charter Subscriber (Issues 1 — 20). \$40.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$48.00 to Canada. U.S. \$60.00 elsewhere.)
- ☐ 1982 Regular Subscriber (Issues 11 — 20). \$30.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$36.00 to Canada. U.S. \$45.00 elsewhere.)
- ☐ Sample issue. \$3.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$4.00 elsewhere.)

Orders must be accompanied by payment in full. We do not issue invoices for the POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER.
Thank you for your remittance.

Name: _____
Addr: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
MC/VISA # _____ Expires: _____
Signature: _____



AUTO-WRITER

SCRIPSIT

LAZYWRITER

ELECTRIC PENCIL

MAKE YOUR WORD PROCESSOR DO THE THINGS YOU BOUGHT IT TO DO

SALES MANAGERS: keep a customer list

SECRETARIES: send out customized form letters

BOOKKEEPERS: prepare reports for the boss

WRITERS: maintain, organize and sort bibliographies

BOSSSES: create reports and sort data files

- Use YOUR WORDPROCESSOR to create and maintain a mailing list or any data base.
- Join that mailing list to a form-letter with a wide range of options.
- Sort your Name & Address files by any key, even when the last name or zip code are buried in a line!
- Sort 1000 "NAMES". Use up to 20 items per name.
- Insert into the text of a form-letter or report command lines that will change the printing format from one line to the next in mid run. EVEN WHEN USING ELECTRIC PENCIL TO CREATE YOUR FILES!
- Use the built-in Wordprocessor to edit a letter, or, CREATE a wholly new letter or report — and — store it in a file that is loadable by your Wordprocessor.
- Personalize form letters as you run! Insert "keys" (words or phrases) FROM THE MAILING LIST! Automatically insert a name or title or a comment.
- Insert any phrase from the keyboard.
- STOP automatically for manual sheet feed!
- GET space for AUTOMATIC sheet feeds.
- Create subsets of your DATA BASE with powerful SELECT-IF software

...Vide and Mastercard accepted...

NOW AVAILABLE FOR \$72.00 (for residents of Minnesota add 5% sales tax)

MIDWEST DATA SYSTEMS

a business communication company

400 First Avenue North, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401 (612) 338-1515

and H1\$ and H1% as the print position of H1\$, and line 1540 displays the word where it belongs. You can rearrange the form easily until you get what you want by changing the print position numbers in the data statement.

Control that Cursor

When entering data and showing error messages you must be able to move around the display at will. Unfortunately, the TRS-80 has a cursor with an uncanny ability to erase anything it passes over. Fortunately, there is a way out. You can position the cursor anywhere on the screen, without causing any blanking of displayed characters, by POKEing the cursor location into memory locations 16417 (msb) and 16416 (lsb). To derive the proper byte values, first define the desired display location of the cursor as a value between print positions 0 and 1023. The msb is then 60 plus the integer value of the print position divided by 256 ($60 + 256 = 15360$, the video memory location of print position zero). The lsb is the difference between the print position and $(60 + 256) * 256$. Finally, POKE these values using the form POKE 16417, msb;POKE 16416, lsb.

Now a Print command starts at the POKEd cursor location without disturbing anything on the display (end the Print state-

ment with a semicolon to inhibit the line feed or you may lose control again).

Data Entry Subroutine

We cannot rely on Level II/Disk Basic to actually enter the data. We would be stuck with input and line input, and the cursor would obliterate all our hard work. The only thing that saves us is INKEY\$, and it needs help.

Professional minicomputers provide: a flashing cursor to tell the operator where he is; a display of each character as entered; the ability to correct typing errors; and an opportunity to visually verify the data before processing. The accompanying software also validates the data. Validity includes data type (string or numeric) and data size (within boundary values for numerics and within program constraints for strings).

Program Listing 6 accomplishes all of these tasks, relying primarily on the data entry subroutine shown in Program Listing 5, starting at line 60000. The subroutine in Listing 5 is the heart of the data entry programs, so save it on disk and tack it onto the end of every program with the Append command. Use unusual variables to avoid incompatibility. Use a highly compressed form, which is expanded in Listing 5 for readability.

```

60000 REM *****
60010 REM ***** DATA ENTRY SUBROUTINE PROVIDING *****
60020 REM ***** FLASHING CURSOR, POSITION LOCATOR *****
60030 REM ***** AND BACKSPACE FUNCTION *****
60040 REM *****
60050 REM *****
60060 REM *****
60070 LET P2=P0:LET P0$="" :LET I1=P1-P0:LET P3=15360+P2:LET P4=9
60080 LET P1=0:LET P5=127
60090 FOR I=0 TO I1:POKE P3+I,95:NEXT I:GOTO 60110
60100 LET P3=15360+P2:LET P4=95
60110 POKE P3,P4:LET P3=0
60120 LET P1$=INKEY$:IF P1$<>"*" THEN GOTO 60130 ELSE LET P3=P3+1
60130 IF P3<1 GOTO 60110
60140 LET P4=P5-P4:GOTO 60100
60150 IF P1$="(" AND LEN(P0$)=0 THEN P0$=P1$:RETURN
60160 IF P1$="UP ARROW"
60170 IF ASC(P1$)<>13 GOTO 60170
60180 FOR I=P2 TO P1:POKE 15360+I,32:NEXT I
60190 RETURN
60200 IF ASC(P1$)=>32 OR ASC(P1$)=00 THEN GOTO 60190
60210 GOTO 60110
60220 IF ASC(P1$)<00 GOTO 60250
60230 POKE 15360+P2,95
60240 IF LEN(P0$)<1 GOTO 60250
60250 LET P2=P2-1:LET P3=P3-1:POKE P3,95
60260 LET P0$=LEFT$(P0$,LEN(P0$)-1)
60270 GOTO 60110
60280 POKE P1,ASC(P1$)
60290 LET P0$=P0$+P1$ :LET P2=P2+1:LET P3=P3+1
60300 IF P2<P1 GOTO 60100
60310 LET P1$=INKEY$:IF P1$="*" GOTO 60280
60320 IF ASC(P1$)=13 THEN RETURN
60330 IF ASC(P1$)=00 THEN GOTO 60220
60340 GOTO 60280

```

Program Listing 5.

BASICS II/CMD

Mod I or III

\$69.95

BASIC/S II is a BASIC compiler for a powerful subset of TRS-80 Disk BASIC (Mod I/III) which is itself written in BASIC, but now is a stand alone / CMD file compiled by BASCOM(c), and is FAST! (previously sold as BASIC/S 3.1) It runs under almost ANY DOS, Mod I or III (as do the /CMD files it generates).

BASIC/S II will compile BASIC programs up to about 10K in size (but since one compiled program can run another with no loss of variables, this is not a serious limitation). Variables allowed are integers and strings (A-Z and A\$-Z\$) and also arrays of integer and string (1 or 2 dimensions). Array names can be any length, with all characters significant. Integer arithmetic is limited to addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division with at most two operands on the right hand side (eg $A = B * C$ or $Z = D / F$). Array elements may be used here as usual, as may constants (as in $A = \text{ARRAY}(7) * 5$, for example).

Most Level III string functions are supported: INSTR, STR\$, VAL, CHR\$, ASC, LEFT\$, RIGHT\$, MID\$, INKEY\$. Complex string formulae are not allowed (thus you can't say $A\$ = \text{LEFT\$}(X\$ + Y\$, 2)$, you would need to say something like $B\$ = X\$ + Y\$, A\$ = \text{LEFT\$}(B\$, 2)$, instead.

Disk I/O is supported, both sequential and random (with LRL < 256 as well). You can have up to 10 files open at one time, and two of them may be random files. Disk statements that are supported include OPEN, CLOSE, LINE INPUT #, PRINT #, FIELD, LSET, GET, PUT, LOF, EOF, CVI, and MKIS.

LZAP/CMD

Mod I or III (LDOS only)

\$39.95

LZAP/CMD is the most powerful, easy to use ZAP routine ever written, and it is for LDOS Mod I or III! LZAP uses the resident drivers of LDOS, thereby taking full ADVANTAGE of THIS POWERFUL OPERATING SYSTEM. LZAP will auto-configure itself to drive capacity. It will support any # of drives from 0-7, any cylinder count up to 255, and any sector # to 255. Will page between double sided drives, B" drives, LX-80, and hard drive 5" floppies of all sizes at same time without getting lost!

Contains these features:

(R) ead	(E) xit	(D) ebug	(R) emove Password
(A) sct Modify	(C) ompare	(G) o Directory	(I) Go Extent
(M) odify Hex	(W) rite	(B) Locate Byte	(Z) ero buffer
(F) ind file	(H) ash code(L)ocal search	(P) nnt screen	
(S) earch Global	(X) Escape	(T) oggle	D-7 page drive

(space bar) brings up a command menu for learners and QUICK reference at any time! Also contains an ERROR/Dictionary that can be turned off to override those crashed or protected files for examination

GSD Utility Disk #1 for LDOS (c) (Mod I only)

\$69.95

Increase the speed and power of LDOS! Contains

LZAP/CMD*	RESIDE/LD/CMD*	CLONE/CMD
CHANGE/CMD	DCAL/CMD*	VDISK/CMD*
STAT/CMD*	BINHEX/CMD*	

And also contained on the disk, by Kim Watt (author of Super Utility).

LCOPY/CMD RECOVER/CMD DVDRK/CMD LPURGE/CMD*

*means: works in Double Density

LDOS

MOD I OR III \$149.95

LDOS is the latest generation of sophisticated operating systems for the TRS-80 computers. LDOS is completely documented in a 262-page reference manual. Total support is provided from some of the most knowledgeable people in the industry. You owe it to yourself to investigate this system. Call or write for details.

EDAS

EDAS is a sophisticated Editor and Assembler for the '80 Model I or Model III. All commands and SOURCE text can be entered in upper or lower case. Direct assembly for memory or multiple disk files by means of *GET assembler directives provides the capability of assembling huge source files with 30,000 bytes of symbol table. Direct assembly to disk or memory for faster debugging operations. DOS functions DIR, KILL, and LIST are available from within EDAS. The Editor provides block move & global change with BASIC syntax editing. EDAS provides power with ease of use. \$79 + \$5&H.



— DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED —

QUALITY SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS

11500 STEMMONS EXPRESSWAY, SUITE 104
DALLAS, TEXAS 75229
PHONE (214) 484-2976
MICRONET 70130,203

TRS-80 & Script are
Trademarks of Tandy Corp



Price Does Not Include
Postage

ADD \$2.50

SHIPPING (USA)

MENTION THIS AD AND DEDUCT 5%

**SUPER UTILITY!**

This fantastic 24K stand alone machine language program allows rapid and easy access to controlling data. Super Utility, written by Kim Watt of Breeze Computing, Inc., comes with 30 pages of easy to understand, step-by-step instructions assuring maximum use of your valuable time.

Seven main menus combining 43 major programming or disk repair options makes this single program incredibly versatile. For fast and easy reference we've capsuled some of the best options below.

ZAP
Display Sector (Disk, File)
Display Memory
Compare Disk Sectors
Copy Disk Sectors
Verify Disk Sectors
Zero Disk Sectors
String Search
Sector Search

PURGE
Kill Selected Files
Get Disk Directory
Zero Unused Directories
Remove System Files
Kill By Category
Change Name, Date, Password, Auto Command
Change File Parameters

Residing from 4,000H to 9FFFH, Super Utility has its own I/O drivers and does not use any ROM or DOS calls. So go to the heart of your protected disks and read and/or modify data using simple 1-key commands. Now time is on your side!

To Order... *Send check or money order for only \$49.95 plus \$2.50 shipping and handling.

DISK FORMAT
Standard Format
Format Without Erase
Special Format
Read Address Marks

DISK COPY
Standard Copy, With Format
Standard Copy, Without Format
Special Copy (To back up most protected disks - for original purchasers use only)

TAPE COPY
Back up most TRS-80 tapes, no matter how it is recorded (for original purchaser use only)

DISK REPAIR
Repair Got Table
Repair Boot
Read Protect Direction, Track
Recover Killed Files
Check Directory

MEMORY
Move Memory
Exchange Memory
Compare Memory
Zero Memory
Test Memory
Input Byte From Port
Output Byte To Port
Memory To Disk
Disk To Memory

SUPER UTILITY 2.0 (SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY)

ST80-III The Ultimate Communications Package:

\$74.95

Price \$150.00

The package includes the ST80-III™ smart terminal program and nine other communication utilities. Fully documented with easy to follow instructions, ST80-III™ is by far the best terminal product on the market today.

TWO Printers on ONE Computer

- ◆ FOR MOD I, II, AND III...
- ◆ PARALLEL ONLY
- ◆ SCHOTKEY CIRCUITRY
- ◆ FULLY BUFFERED...
- ◆ SWITCH SELECTABLE...

\$139.95 IN STOCK!

PORTFOLIO MANAGERTM TRS-80

FOR COMPLETE PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT:

- Fast!!! Auto-Retrieval Of Market Quotes
- Instant Updating Of One Or More Portfolios
- Handle Any Combination of Stocks, Options, Warrants, Bonds, or Mutual Funds (Long and Short Positions)
- Printed Analysis of Each Position to Show:
 - Current Market Value
 - Value Change from Previous Day
 - Current Gain or Loss
 - Listing of All Quotes Retrieved
- History File to Maintain Detail Record of All Closed Positions

Please send more information about
PORTFOLIO MANAGER to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to:

Market Management Systems ✓ 593
P.O. Box 40049
1080 Madison Avenue
Memphis, TN 38104

Or Call Toll Free 1-800-238-7626
(In Tennessee 1-901-527-8262)

MODEL III OWNERS

LAYMAN'S GUIDE TO NEWDOS \$5.00

An easy to understand plain-english guide to the most commonly used (by the layman) features of NEWDOS 80.

CONVERT MODEL I SCRIPSIT AND/OR VISICALC TO MODEL III PLUS

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| *Renummer Program Lines | *Swap Variables |
| *Move Program Lines | *Read & Write to Mod I disks |
| *Move Blocks of Program Lines | *Reference Keywords |
| *Duplicate Program Lines | *Spool Printing |
| *Selective Variable Clearing | *Change Disk Speeds |
| *Program Single Stepping | *Disable BREAK and /or CLEAR |
| *Memory sort multi-dimensioned arrays | *Much Much More!! |

All of the above shipped with Apparats Newdos 80 2.0
Regular \$149.95 --- Now only \$129.95 (Mod III only)

COPY MODEL III SCRIPSIT AND VISICALC \$15.00

Allows **UNLIMITED BACKUPS** of your Master Disk.
Works if you have already backed up twice.
Comes as a simple 17 line basic program.

ST80D PATCH \$15.00

Makes your Model I ST80D work on Model III.
Comes as a simple 30 line basic program.

VISA - Mastercard - Money Orders - COD
Allow 2 weeks for personal checks
Kansas residents add 3.5% sales tax.



SALES DATA, INC. 528 East 4th, 316-665-3611
Hutchinson, Ks. 67501

The variables are given in Fig.

1. Before entering the subroutine, the main program must define the values of variables P0 and P1. The value of P0 is the display print position (between 0 and 1023) of the first character of the data to be entered. P1 is the display print position of the last allowable character of the data to be entered. Specifically defining position P1 prevents the entry of more characters than the data file or format permits, and also provides a display of the allowable data field size. Also before entering the subroutine, the main program must tuck the actual cursor away. Put it at the start of CRT line 15 (POKE 16417, 63:POKE 16416, 128) so you can print error messages without disturbing the screen. The cursor displayed is the underline, ASCII 95. When data entry for each item is completed, the subroutine returns string F0\$, which can be used as is or converted to a numeric by VAL(F0\$).

In Listing 5, line 60070 sets initial values for the subroutine variables. Line 60080 POKES the underline (ASCII 95), used as the simulated cursor, into each character position from P0 to P1. This gives a display of both the location and maximum length of the data item to be

entered.

The program jumps to line 60110, testing F1\$ for a character entry. If no character is entered during the keyboard strobe, F3 is incremented by one and tested for value. If F3 < 3, F1\$ is immediately tested again for character entry. If F3 = 3, line 60120 toggles P4 between ASCII 95 (underline) and ASCII 32 (blank), and repeats the keyboard scan. This provides the flashing cursor while minimizing dead time for keyboard strobing. The test value of F3 can be changed to vary the flashing rate of the cursor without significantly affecting maximum typing speed. Maximum typing speed is much higher than with using a fixed delay to flash the cursor.

When a character is entered, the program jumps to line 60130 and tests for an up-arrow as the first character entered. The main program will respond to this up-arrow by moving the entry back one item to correct a previous error, so line 60130 simply sets F0\$ equal to the up-arrow and returns. (Assume that backing up for a correction will never occur once an item entry has been started, so that an up-arrow is a valid character entry unless it is the first character entered.)

```

2000 S$ = "SCREEN3DATA" : GOSUB 10100
2010 FOR J = 1 TO 7 : DB$(1,J) = CHR$(32) : NEXT J
2020 FOR I = 1 TO 7 : FOR J = 1 TO 2 : P(1,J) = 0 : NEXT J,I
2030 FOR J = 1 TO 7 : DB$(1,J) = DAS(N,J) : NEXT J
2040 FOR J = 1 TO 7 : READ P(J,1) : READ P(J,2) : NEXT J
2050 FOR K = 1 TO 7
2060 ER$ = 0
2070 P0 = P(K,1) : P1 = P(K,2)
2080 GOSUB 60000
2090 IF F0$ = "" GOSUB 2220 : GOTO 2100
2100 IF F0$ = "Q" GOSUB 2220 : GOTO 2190
2110 IF F0$ = "I" GOTO 2200 "I" = UP ARROW
2120 ON K GOSUB 8000,8000,8000,8000,8000,8000,8000
2130 IF ER$ <> 0 GOSUB 8500 ELSE GOTO 2170
2140 ER$ = 0
2150 POKE 16417,63 : POKE 16416,128 : PRINT STRING$(64,32) :
      POKE 16417,63 : POKE 16416,128
2160 GOTO 2080
2170 DB$(1,K) = F0$
2180 NEXT K
2190 GOTO 2190 'GOTO NEXT MAIN PROGRAM FUNCTIO
N
2200 GOSUB 2220 : K=K-1 : IF K<1 THEN K=1
2210 GOTO 2060
2220 FOR I = 0 TO 11 : POKE P3 + 1,32 : NEXT I :
      PRINT# P0,DB$(1,K) : GOSUB 10300 : RETURN
8000 REM
8010 REM DATA VERIFICATION SUBROUTINES
8020 RETURN
8500 REM
8510 REM ERROR MESSAGES
8520 RETURN
9000 REM
9010 REM DATA STATEMENT
10100 REM
10110 REM FIND DATA STATEMENT
10120 RETURN
60000 REM
60010 REM DATA ENTRY SUBROUTINE
60020 RETURN
    
```

Program Listing 6.

Line 60140 tests for a carriage return (Enter), ASCII 13. If the character is not a CR, the program jumps to line 60170 and tests for legal characters (ASCII=>32) or backspace (left arrow, ASCII 08) and jumps to line 60190, where it separates the backspace from a character. If it is a character, it jumps to line 60250.

At lines 60250-60260, the character is displayed at position P3 and added to string F0\$. String position counter P2 and display position counter P3 are incremented by one. Line 60270 tests P2 to see if the last allowable position (P1) has been exceeded. If not, the program jumps back to line 60100, where it starts flashing the next cursor position and looks for the next character.

When the last allowable character has been entered (P2>P1), only the carriage return terminator and the backspace are permitted. Lines 60280-60310 wait for one of these two, and take the appropriate action.

When a carriage return is entered, line 60150 deletes all unused underlines by PDKEing blanks from P2 to P1 (for esthetic purposes only), and line 60160 returns string F0\$ to the main program.

A backspace must remove the previously entered character from F0\$, delete it from the CRT, move the flashing cursor left one position, and be prevented from going back past the first character position. Lines 60200-60240 take care of these functions. Line 60200 puts the underline back at P2. Line 60210 tests to see if F0\$ is empty. If it is, no further backspacing is permitted and the program

jumps back to the character entry statements. Line 60220 decrements P2 and P3, and deletes the character displayed by POKEing the underline into position P3. Line 60230 removes the deleted character from F0\$.

This subroutine provides all of the features available on larger business computers, and the only sacrifice is a slight delay in maximum keyboard typing speed. The optional word Let in all assignment statements noticeably speeds up the subroutine.

Program Listing 6 is a sample segment of a main program that shows how to use the data entry subroutine. The example assumes there are seven data items to be entered using the screen shown in Listing 4.

Arrays can keep track of multiple data items in a record. Listing 6 uses these previously dimensioned arrays. DA\$(N, J) is the main data array, dimensioned to hold N records of J items each (in these examples, N=10 arbitrarily and J=7 for the seven data items on the screen). String arrays can be used even for numeric data. DB\$(1, J) is a temporary, one-record by J element array, which allows the entered data to be stored and verified before disturbing the main data array. This is primarily useful in editing, but keeps things simple even for original entry. P(J, 2) is an Integer array used to store the values of P0 and P1 (used in Listing 5) for each of the J items to be entered. Storing these values is necessary for backing up to repeat/correct a previously entered item.

Line 2000 finds the data statement that contains the values of P0 and P1. Line 2010 clears

Program Listing 7.

```

1 REM      ***** DATA ENTRY PROGRAM USING ENTRY SCREENS
*****
2 REM      ***** AND SUBROUTINES INCLUDING FLASHING
*****
3 REM      ***** CURSOR
*****
4 REM
5 REM      ***** BOB SHUKEN   JULY, 1988
*****
6 REM
100 REM      *****
110 REM      *****  INITIALIZATION  *****
120 REM
130 REM
140 CLEAR 1000 : N=0 :CLS

```

Program continues



BASIC/S 3.0 (MOD I/III) \$39.95

A Basic compiler for the Mod I/III 48K Disk System. BASIC/S compiles a subset of TRS-80 Basic into 280 machine code. The machine code can then be run as a /CMD file, most of the features and built in functions of Level II are implemented, along with sequential and random disk i/o. (including LRL/256). Allows variables, reals, and strings. This a programmer's compiler. Not intended to compile "off the shelf" software, but will compile code written or modified along it parameters. No royalty fee to pay! Many basic programs you are using today can be compiled. Supports all Mod I and Mod III operating systems.

QSD UTILITY DISK #1 FOR LDOS® (MOD I) 69.95

Increase the speed and power of LDOS! Contains:

LZAP/CMD — Uses resident disk driver of LDOS and thus enjoys its flexibility & device independence. It will auto configure itself to drive capacity. LZAP will support any number of drives from 0-7, any cylinder count up to 255 and any sector number to 255. It supports both single and double density automatically! Various drive sizes and densities can be intermixed and LZAP will page between them without error. The ultimate ZAP routine for the ultimate system. Many more features including a "help" command for beginners to assembly code.

RESIDELD/CMD — Allows you to SYSGEN system overlays for increased speed and free space on disk, plus more!

CLONE/CMD **CHANGE/CMD** **DCAL/CMD**
VDISK/CMD **STAT/CMD** **BINHEX/CMD**

And by Kim Watt...

LCOPY/CMD — Mass file transfer package. Fast and versatile!

LPURGE/CMD — Allows you to selectively purge by class, list, ext, etc. Contains over 20 features. A "mini super-utility!"

RECOVER/CMD — A "smart" recover routine for "killed" files.

DVORAK/CMD — the famous DVORAK keyboard layout.

EXTRA SPECIAL DELIVERY (I/III) \$179.00

Machine Language program to maintain your mailing list, print labels, and merge data from your mail list into a letter created by Scripsit® or Electric Pencil™.

— DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED —

QUALITY SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS



11500 STEMMONS EXPRESSWAY, SUITE 104
DALLAS, TEXAS 75229
PHONE (214) 484-2976
MICRONET 70130,203 ✓ 27

TRS-80 & Scripsit are
Trademarks of Tandy Corp

Price Does Not Include
Postage


```

150 DIM DAS(10,7) : DIM DBS(1,7) : DIM P(7,2)
160 GOTO 500
500 REM
510 REM *****
520 REM ***** GENERATE MAIN MENU *****
530 REM *****
540 REM
550 CLS:HIS=" SELECTION MENU ":GOSUB 10000:PRINT:PRINT
560 SS="MENU"
570 GOSUB 10100
580 I31=2:I21=23
590 GOSUB 10200
600 GOSUB 10300:PRINT "ENTER SELECTION : ";
610 AS=INKEY$:IF AS="" GOTO 610 ELSE A1=INSTR("ED",AS):
ON A1 GOTO 630,640
620 GOTO 610
630 CLS:GOTO 10000
640 CLS:GOTO 4000
1000 REM *****
1010 REM ***** SELECT NEXT RECORD *****
1020 REM *****
1030 REM *****
1040 REM *****
1050 CLS
1060 N=N+1
1070 IF N<11 GOTO 1500
1080 PRINT# 400,"DATA ARRAY FILLED"
1090 FOR W=1 TO 300:NEXT W:N=N+1
1100 GOTO 500
1500 REM *****
1510 REM ***** GENERATE ENTRY SCREEN *****
1520 REM *****
1530 REM *****
1540 REM *****
1550 CLS
1560 HIS=" DATA INPUT SCREEN ":GOSUB 10000
1570 PRINT "RECORD NO. ";N
1580 SS="SCREEN3"
1590 GOSUB 10100
1600 FOR I=1 TO 7
1610 READ H1:READ H15:PRINT# H1,H15
1620 NEXT I
1630 GOSUB 10300:GOTO 2000
2000 REM *****
2010 REM ***** DATA ENTRY *****
2020 REM *****
2030 REM *****
2040 REM *****
2050 SS="SCREEN3DATA" : GOSUB 10100:GOSUB 3570
2060 FOR I=1 TO 7:FOR J=1 TO 2:P(I,J)=0:NEXT J:NEXT I
2070 FOR J=1 TO 7:DBS(1,J)=DA$(N,J):NEXT J
2080 FOR K=1 TO 7:READ P(K,1):READ P(K,2):NEXT K
2090 FOR K=1 TO 7
2100 ER1=0
2110 P0=P(K,1):P1=P(K,2)
2120 GOSUB 60000
2130 IF P0="" GOSUB 2240:GOTO 2200
2140 IF P0="Q" GOSUB 2240:GOTO 2210
2150 IF P0="[" GOTO 2220 "[]"=UP ARROW
2160 ON K GOSUB 8000,8000,8000,8000,8000,8000,8100
2170 IF ER1<0 GOSUB 8500 ELSE GOTO 2190
2180 ER1=0:GOSUB 10300:GOSUB 10300:GOTO 2120
2190 DA$(1,K)=P0$
2200 NEXT K
2210 GOTO 2520
2220 GOSUB 2240: K=K-1:IF K<1 THEN K=7
2230 GOTO 2100
2240 FOR I = 0 TO 11:POKE P3+I,32: NEXT I: PRINT# P0,DBS(1,K):
GOSUB 10300 : RETURN
2500 REM *****
2510 REM ***** SCREEN COMMAND MENU *****
2520 REM *****
2530 REM *****
2540 REM *****
2550 GOSUB 10300:PRINT "ENTER : <N>EXT RECORD : <Q>UIT : <C>ANCE
L : ";
2560 AS=INKEY$:IF AS="" GOTO 2560 ELSE A1=INSTR("NQC",AS)
2570 GOSUB 10300
2580 ON A1 GOSUB 3500,3500,3570
2590 ON A1 GOTO 1000,500,2000
2600 N=N-1:GOTO 500
3500 REM *****
3510 REM ***** ENTER DATA INTO MAIN ARRAY *****
3520 REM *****
3530 REM ***** AND CLEAR DATA ENTRY ARRAY *****
3540 REM *****
3550 REM *****
3560 FOR J=1 TO 7:DA$(N,J)=DBS(1,J):NEXT J
3570 FOR J=1 TO 7:DBS(1,J)=CHR$(32):NEXT J
3580 RETURN
4000 REM *****
4010 REM ***** DATA DISPLAY *****
4020 REM *****
4030 REM *****
4040 REM *****
4050 CLS:INPUT "ENTER DESIRED RECORD NUMBER : ";N11
4060 IF N11 <1 OR N11 > 10 GOTO 4050
4070 CLS:SS="SCREEN3DATA":GOSUB 10100
4080 H15=" DATA DISPLAY ":GOSUB 10000
4090 PRINT "RECORD NO. ";N11
4100 FOR I=1 TO 7
4110 READ P0:READ P1
4120 B11=INT(P0/256):B21=P0-(256*B11):B11=B11+60
4130 POKE 16417,B11:POKE 16416,B21
4140 PRINT DA$(N11,I)
4150 NEXT I
4160 GOSUB 10300
4170 PRINT "ENTER : <A>NOTHER RECORD : <R>ETURN TO MENU : ";
4180 AS=INKEY$:IF AS="" GOTO 4180 ELSE A1=INSTR("AR",AS)
4190 GOSUB 10300
4200 ON A1 GOTO 4000,500
4210 GOTO 4170
8000 REM *****
8010 REM ***** DATA VERIFICATION SUBROUTINES *****
8020 REM *****
8030 REM *****
8040 REM *****

```

```

8050 RETURN
8060 IF LEN(F0$) <5 THEN ER1=1:RETURN
8070 L1=5:F2$=F0$:GOSUB 8170
8080 IF FL1=1 THEN ER1=1
8090 RETURN
8100 IF LEN(F0$)<8 THEN ER1=2 : RETURN
8110 IF MID$(F0$,4,1)<"-" THEN ER1=2:RETURN
8120 L1=3:F2$=LEFT$(F0$,3):GOSUB 8170
8130 IF FL1=1 THEN ER1=2:RETURN
8140 L1=4:F2$=RIGHT$(F0$,4):GOSUB 8170
8150 IF FL1=1 THEN ER1=2
8160 RETURN
8170 FL1=0
8180 FOR J=1 TO L1
8190 F1=ASC(MID$(F2$,J,1))
8200 IF F1<48 OR F1>57 THEN FL1=1
8210 NEXT J
8220 RETURN
8500 REM *****
8510 REM ***** GENERATE ERROR MESSAGES *****
8520 REM *****
8530 REM *****
8540 REM *****
8550 GOSUB 10300
8560 PRINT " INPUT ERROR ";
8570 ON ER1 GOTO 8580,8610
8580 PRINT "ZIP MUST BE 5 DIGITS";
8590 GOSUB 8900
8600 RETURN
8610 PRINT "PHONE FORMAT IS XXX-YYYY";
8620 GOSUB 8900
8630 RETURN
8900 FOR W=1 TO 300:NEXT W
8910 GOSUB 10300 : GOSUB 10300
8920 RETURN
9000 REM *****
9010 REM ***** DATA STATEMENTS *****
9020 REM *****
9030 REM *****
9040 REM *****
9050 DATA SCREEN3DATA,145,159,165,174,342,361,525,539,540,549,
550,562,732,739
9060 DATA MENU,<E>NTER DATA,<D>ISPLAY DATA
9070 DATA SCREEN3,209,1 LAST NAME {,220,{FIRST NAME{,406,
1 STREET ADDRESS {,589,{ CITY {,610,{STATE{,
622,{ZIP{,796,{PHONE {,
1 I = UP ARROW
10000 REM *****
10010 REM ***** PRINT DISPLAY HEADER *****
10020 REM *****
10030 REM *****
10040 REM *****
10050 H11=LEN(H15)
10060 Q=(64-N11)/2
10070 PRINT TAB(Q) H1$
10080 RETURN
10100 REM *****
10110 REM ***** FIND SELECTED DATA STATEMENT *****
10120 REM *****
10130 REM *****
10140 REM *****
10150 RESTORE
10160 READ H1$
10170 IF H15=SS THEN RETURN
10180 GOTO 10160
10190 NEXT I
10200 REM *****
10210 REM ***** DISPLAY MENU *****
10220 REM *****
10230 FOR I=1 TO 13:READ H2$:PRINT TAB(I21) H2$:NEXT I:RETURN
10300 REM *****
10310 REM ***** CLEAR CRT LINES 14&15 *****
10320 REM ***** AND LOCATE CURSOR *****
10330 REM *****
10340 REM *****
10350 REM *****
10360 POKE 16417,63:POKE 16416, 64 : GOSUB 10400
10370 POKE 16417,63:POKE 16416,64 : RETURN
10380 POKE 16417,63:POKE 16416,128 : GOSUB 10400
10390 POKE 16417,63:POKE 16416,128 : RETURN
10400 PRINT STRING$(64,32); : RETURN
60000 REM *****
60010 REM ***** DATA ENTRY SUBROUTINE PROVIDING *****
60020 REM ***** FLASHING CURSOR, POSITION LOCATOR *****
60030 REM ***** AND BACKSPACE FUNCTION *****
60040 REM *****
60050 REM *****
60060 REM *****
60070 LET P2=P0:LET F0$="" :LET I1=P1-P0:LET P3=15360+P2:
LET P4=95:LET F3=0:LET P5=127
60080 FOR I=0 TO 11:POKE P3+I,95:NEXT I:GOTO 60110
60090 LET P3=15360+P2:LET P4=95
60100 POKE P3,P4:LET F3=0
60110 LET F1$=INKEY$:IF F1$<>"*" THEN GOTO 60130 ELSE LET F3=F3+1
:
IF F3<3 GOTO 60110
60120 LET P4=P5-P4:GOTO 60110
60130 IF F1$="[" AND LEN(F0$)=8 THEN F0$=F1$:RETURN
60140 IF ASC(F1$)<13 GOTO 60170
60150 FOR I=P2 TO P1:POKE 15360+I,32:NEXT I
60160 RETURN
60170 IF ASC(F1$)=>32 OR ASC(F1$)=08 THEN GOTO 60190
60180 GOTO 60110
60190 IF ASC(F1$)<>08 GOTO 60250
60200 POKE 15360+P2,95
60210 IF LEN(F0$)<1 GOTO 60090
60220 LET P2=P2-1:LET P3=P3-1:POKE P3,95
60230 LET F0$=LEFT$(F0$,LEN(F0$)-1)
60240 GOTO 60110
60250 POKE P3,ASC(F1$)
60260 LET F0$=F0$+F1$:LET P2=P2+1:LET P3=P3+1
60270 IF P2<P1 GOTO 60110
60280 LET F1$=INKEY$:IF F1$="" GOTO 60280
60290 IF ASC(F1$)=13 THEN RETURN
60300 IF ASC(F1$)=08 THEN GOTO 60220
60310 GOTO 60280

```

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE

- FIND WHERE NAMES ARE USED FAST!
- CAN YOU DELETE THAT LIST? FIND OUT!
- DO YOU HAVE DEAD CODING?
- WANT A NICE PROGRAM LISTING WITH DATE & TIME IN HEADING
- SAVE HOURS!
- PARALLEL SERIAL PRINTERS
- SEVERAL OPTIONS
- 6-8 LPI VARIABLE LINE WIDTH & PAGE DEPTH

\$59.99 + POSTAGE & HANDLINGDOCUMENTATION ONLY \$10.00
DEDUCTIBLE ON PURCHASE**DISK SORT**

- YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE A PROGRAMMER TO USE IT!

- MENU DRIVEN
- RANDOM FILES
- CHAINS TO SYSTEM OR BASIC PROGRAMS
- EASY TO USE
- FAST!
- SPECS. SAVED ON DISK
- EASY TO INSERT INTO JOB STREAM FOR NON-STOP RUNNING!

\$69.99 + POSTAGE & HANDLINGDOCUMENTATION ONLY \$10.00
DEDUCTIBLE ON PURCHASE**BASIC COMPILER**

- TRSDOS[®] BASIC COMPATIBLE!
- FASTER THAN BASIC BY UP TO 30 TIMES
- EASY TO USE
- AUGMENTED WITH OUR DOCUMENTATION

\$350.00 + POSTAGE & HANDLINGTRS-80[®] & TRSDOS[®] ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORP.**GOOD-LYDDON DATA SYSTEMS** 218
5486 RIVERSIDE DR., CHINO, CA. 91710

MASTER CHARGE or VISA accepted.

VISA/MC Order Line Only (except Mich.) 800-253-4358 ext. 100**FINDISK-II The ultimate in automatic disk indexing with exclusive features Model-I \$20.00**

AUTOMATICALLY create INDEX of programs or data from all your disks, print disk LABELS, print alphabetized MASTERLIST, do fast SEARCH, add DESCRIPTIONS. Also automatically detect DATA or SYS disks, PURGE disks and index of old files, and UPDATE from revised disks only

SOLAR-I The critical calculations for passive design. . . Model-I \$30.00 Model-II \$45.00

INPUT: any latitude, orientation, slope, roof overhang, storage type, building loss, OUTPUT: solar angles, shading, time, heat gain/loss, percent solar, fuel use. Print report by hour, month, year in presentation format

RIA-II Complex Real Estate Investment Analysis Model-I \$30.00 Model-II \$45.00

Analysis for investor or homeowner using Elwood method. INPUT: Project costs, loan and tax data, expenses, depreciation rate. OUTPUT: Cap rate, value, mortgage payments, before/after tax cash flows, return (IRR), profit/gain from sale over any time series

DEPRECIATE-I Manage a list of depreciable items Model-I \$15.00 Model-II \$20.00

Tracks long list of depreciable items with varying purchase dates, depreciation rates, or per cent business use. Update any time. Print tax form. Used by many CPAs

STRUCT-I Graphic design of steel/wood beams and moment transfer Model-I \$15.00

INPUT: span, cantilever, uniform, point loads, beam material. OUTPUT: with screen graphics beam moment & shear diagrams. Print job report with diagram, stresses, and required beam sizes

Min 32K. On disk (Mod I one drive order tape). Add \$1.00 postage (Mich. add 4% tax). VISA, MC

✓ 88 **DOCUMAN SOFTWARE** 80X 387-A KALAMAZOO, MI 49005 (616) 344-0805**"80" SHROUDS**Raise & tilt
monitor. Cover
cabling, etc.Now... **MDX DEMI-CASE...\$32.50**
P.C. Board mounts inside ShroudProfessionally
engineered module of
fully molded fiberglass**Other Models*****LNW DEMI-CASE...\$32.50*****LNW SHROUD.....\$27.50******"80" SHROUD.....\$24.50**

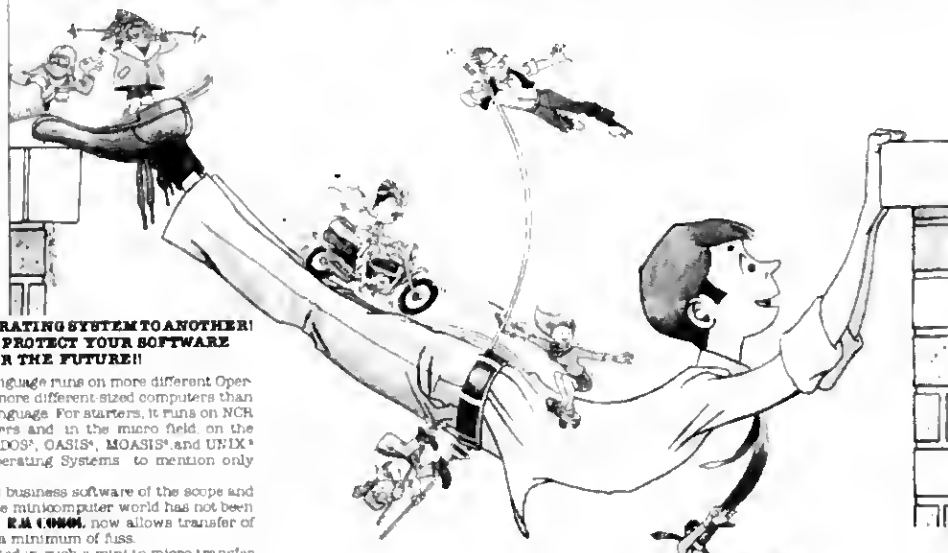
Add \$2.50 shipping & handling

N.Y.S. residents add 7% sales tax

SYRACUSE R&D CENTER

Box 125, Dewitt, N.Y. 13214

"Specializing in Electronic Packaging"

RM/COBOL MAKES IT ACROSS!**...FROM ONE OPERATING SYSTEM TO ANOTHER!
A VITAL WAY TO PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE
INVESTMENT FOR THE FUTURE!**The **RM/COBOL** language runs on more different Operating Systems and more different sized computers than any other similar language. For starters, it runs on NCR and TI minicomputers and in the micro field on the CP/M[®], MP/M[®], TRSDOS[®], QASIS[®], MOASIS[®] and UNIX[®] (UNIX version) Operating Systems to mention only a few.Until now, serious business software of the scope and flexibility seen in the minicomputer world has not been available on micros. **RM/COBOL** now allows transfer of such software with a minimum of fuss.We have participated in such a mini-to-micro transfer of a major set of general business software—using **RM/COBOL** as the transfer mechanism, of course. Binning on literally thousands of minicomputers, these refined, enhanced, and proven software packages cover A/R, A/P, Q/L, P/R, Order Entry (with Invoicing and Inventory Control) as well as Sales Analysis. The packages define a new level of achievement for features and flexibility in micro applications software and offer top quality at a reasonable price.

For immediate information, call 714 848-1922 for your complete product descriptions.

...PLUS ALL THE OLD, FAMILIAR FAVORITES that we continue to offer, such as:**General Business**—Client Accounting (CPA Write-up)
FMS[®] (Financial Modeling System)
NAD[®] (Name and Address System)**Real Estate**—REAP[®] (Real Estate Acquisition Programs)
FMS (Property Management System)
MLS[®] (Multiple Listing System)**Health Care**—APH[®] (Automated Patient History)**Word Processing and System Software**—Magic Wand[®]
QSORT[®]
CBASIC[®]and Cybernetics' unique TRS-80[®], Model II CP/M offering high performance, hard disk support, and CP/M compatibility.**Trademarks of:**

1—Ryan McFarland Corp. 2—Digital Research, Inc. 3—Tandy Corp. 4—Phaser One Systems, Inc. 5—Bell Telephone Laboratories Inc. 6—American Business Systems, Inc. 7—Structured Systems Group, Inc. 8—Cybernetics, Inc. 9—Reschree Software Inc. 10—Compiler Systems, Inc.

CYBERNETICS
N
C

(714) 848-1922

8041 NEWMAN AVE., SUITE 208
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647



Just between you and us...
We think we've got
THE BEST
TRS-80* MODEL III
Disk System around!

WHY? Here's three good reasons.

1. VERSATILITY

Our own proven, dependable drive controller board will give you the hardware to run almost any drive configuration you can imagine:

- 5¼" and 8" drives in any combination.
- Internal/external combinations (up to all 4 drives external).
- Single- and dual-headed drive combinations.

2. QUALITY

- We chose MPI drives—the long-time leaders in the field.
- We construct our own disk drive installation kits of heavy gauge steel—no shielding problems!
- We designed independently regulated linear power supplies—fast and reliable.

3. PRICE (including installation & 90-day warranty)

- Drive controller board and first drive... \$679
- Second (internal) drive... \$279
- Third drive (with cable)... \$354
- Fourth drive... \$329

It these sound like really good deals but you don't have the Model III yet, we've got the answer.

A TRS-80 Model III, 48K, TRSDOS, 2 MPI drives... \$1899

— Fully tested with 90-day warranty —

Dollar-for-dollar, we think this is the **BEST TRS-80 system you can buy!**

We also stock for immediate shipment:

MODEL III, 32K... \$899

EPSON Printers, accessories & interfaces at Low, Low Prices

CALL OR WRITE TODAY for an extended price list and straight-talk information about our quality systems and your computer needs.

*TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓ 408

PROCESS CONTROL TECHNOLOGY

P.O. Box 8825 • Stockton, CA 95208 • (209) 952-6576

IS THERE ANY OTHER SOFTWARE THAT ENABLES YOU TO:

- Enhance DOS commands to rename, kill, copy... multiple files with common name or extension?
- Link EDTASM source files via new %INCLUDE command?
- Assign and use symbolic labels in DEBUG?
- Compile, link and execute FORTRAN program(s) by entering just one command (system will prompt you to insert proper diskette if necessary)?
- Organize conditional chained execution?
- Save hours of typing and have a good time with your computer?

These are but a few examples of what can be done with the

INTERACTIVE CONTROL LANGUAGE

ICL is a very fast machine-code program executing procedures written in the high level command language. (Variables and conditionals, &READ &IF &OUEUE &GOTO &JUMP &RESUME... 18 commands plus special features and number of options.) Under ICL procedures are invoked the same way as /CMD files or DOS commands.

ICL is designed to work as a "middleman" between the user and operating system and/or application programs. It has powerful facilities for control of program execution and data manipulation. ICL introduces virtual I/O for keyboard and display operations and provides uniform interface between different otherwise incompatible programs. ICL implements control interception scheme for interactive co-execution of programs and procedures, which enables enhancement and customization of existing software products in a simple way.

Superb documentation with detailed "how-to-use" and tutorial information, most useful procedures, system information and patches are provided.

This unique product is now available for NEWDOS2.1 or NEWDOS/80 — on 5" diskette + documentation at unbelievably low price of \$34.95 (check or money order)

XYZT COMPUTER DIMENSIONS INC. ✓ 373

2 PENN PLAZA, suite 1500, New York, N. Y. 10121.

* Requires min 32K 1 Drive Model 1 (48K for FORTRAN).

** Specify NEWDOS2.1 or NEWDOS/80 diskette format (works with either DOS)

*** N.Y. state residents add 5% sales tax

While they last . . .

the complete year of 1980 80 Microcomputing
(in its own shelf box . . . a \$2.00 value—Free)
for only \$25.00.*



Did you miss the 2,256 pages of useful information published for your TRS-80** in 80 Microcomputing last year? Now is the perfect time to catch up for only \$25.00.*

In the first year of 80 Microcomputing there were 335 articles on your TRS-80—2½ times more than any other computing magazine. Also in 1980 there were new product reviews, news and columns and best of all hundreds of dollars worth of useable programs.

So to unlock the key to your TRS-80 and double its value . . . send in today for the complete year of 1980. 80 Microcomputing (in its own shelf box) for only \$25.00.*

We have a limited number of these complete sets so send in the card today or call our toll free #800-258-5473 and charge it to your VISA, MC or AE card.



*plus shipping and handling (\$6.00) **TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy

YES, I want a year of 80 Microcomputing for \$25.00 plus \$6.00 for shipping and handling. Plus I'll receive a shelf box to store them in.

☐ Check enclosed for \$_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery

80 Microcomputing • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough, N.H. 03458

Toll free ordering number 800-258-5473

Foreign orders please add \$15.00—Surface Shipment Only

80B1

As mentioned before, any time an up-arrow is entered as the first character in the data entry subroutine, data entry is terminated and F0\$ is set equal to the up-arrow. This enables the operator to go back to a previous item, for instance to correct a mistake. Each time the up-arrow is depressed, the program backs-up one item by decrementing K in line 2200 and going back to start the data entry in line 2060. Storing the values of P0 and P1 in array P(J, 2) allows line 2070 to get the screen display in the right place. The GOSUB 2220 in lines 2090, 2100 and 2200 clear unwanted under-

The data entry section is es

Lines 2550-2600 demonstrate a menu in a different form. The menu is printed horizontally at the bottom of the display, so the operator can verify his entry before proceeding. The operator is given a three-option menu selection. (N)ext Record implies that the data is set for permanent entry and the operator wants to

Store each subroutine on disk in a highly compressed form since documentation is not necessary, and then put together desired modules with the Append command. Debugging time is cut since you know all the modules work. ■

TRS-80™

**LEND US YOUR EARS
FOR OUR NEW
MODEL I AND MODEL III
PROGRAM PACKAGES**

Basics and Beyond presents Microism III—a 20 program package with sound, includes "Siege" a medieval clash of arms, "Computer Organ" to serenade you, "Long Division" that gently teaches student to your step by step learning, "Pondlife" that brings life to ponds from frog to spinner, "Submarine" exploring with underwater excitement, and fifteen others. All 20 programs will echo in your home for just \$29.95.

Microism I and II, each \$24.95, prove that Basics and Beyond produces high quality, fun-free, challenging program packages for the TRS-80 microcomputers.

Creative Computing declared Microism I & II worthwhile purchases. 30-45 spread, calling it "excellent."

Now let us show you our new "Microism" & a sound investment.

BOX 10 • AMAWALK, N.Y. 10501

BASICS BEYOND, inc.

No charge for postage or handling. N.Y. residents add 5% sales tax. TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack. Division of Tandy Corp. Master Charge and Visa accepted.

(914) 962-2355



Adventure gaming, that is. Why not author one of your own?

Writers of a Lost Art

Victor T. Albino
18501 194NE
Woodinville, WA 98072

If you enjoy computer adventuring, sooner or later you will want to construct an adventure of your own. If you feel there is an adventure masterpiece locked-up inside you just waiting to break out, but you're not sure how to write one, follow these steps.

Many people think they need disk drives or an understanding of machine language to write an adventure. Disks make it possible to bring more excitement into a program than could ever fit within a 16K RAM. Also, those of us who bought the early adventures written in Basic remember the agonizingly slow computer response to each entry.

However, many of you don't have disk drives and don't want to hassle with machine language. Must you keep that bud-

ding adventure stifled inside you forever? No! By using decision branching techniques, you can create exciting adventures in Basic within 16K of memory.

Assignment 45 (see the Program Listing) has all the elements of an adventure using, not disk drive but imagination coupled with programming technique.

Creating a Story Idea

The first and hardest step is creating a story idea. If you're a natural storyteller, you will have no problem. If you have no such ability, then start brainstorming. Write down the elements of a story that sound appealing. For example: a distant, exotic location; strange creatures; wild inventions; romantic interludes; and dangerous super-villains. Let your imagination go and don't worry about the plot at this point. Once you have a page or two of ideas, think of ways these characters, places and events might be related. Draw lines between the elements that form a story.

Once you have a plot, you're ready for the second step. Con-

struct an outline of the adventure showing the story line. Then ask a friend what he thinks of the plot. Perhaps he will enrich your adventure with a few ideas of his own.

After completing your outline, begin flowcharting. Some people say flowcharting is not necessary in Basic because, for the most part, the programs execute sequentially following program line numbers. While flowcharting may not be necessary for many Basic programs, it is worth the effort for programs containing many decision branching statements. You will save yourself time, memory and confusion if you organize your story into a flowchart before typing it into your computer. The flowchart need not be elaborate. Just show the decisions and results of every action an adventurer may select.

After flowcharting, type in the program but remember, without disks or machine language, we must be careful about using program memory. You have to put in enough explanation of characters and events to make the adventure interesting, but too much prose

will quickly eat up your 16K capacity. Don't be afraid of rewriting your program to save memory. To paraphrase a famous author, "There is no such thing as a good writer, only a good rewriter."

Since our biggest problem is limited memory, we must save every byte we can. Your Level II manual has some suggestions for saving memory space. First, unnecessary spaces are out. Use multiple-statement program lines. Each line number uses up to five bytes. Use subroutines to perform the same operation at different places in the program. You will notice a liberal use of subroutines in Assignment 45. If you get desperate, remember the computer reserves 50 bytes on power-up for string storage. If you don't need it, you can get this space back by executing a Clear 0.

Another memory saving tip is to use a little string space for phrases repeated often. Notice in Assignment 45 two such phrases—"What should he do?" and Hit/Key became W\$ and H\$. If you're going to be using many print @ 448 statements, why not let p = 448 and type only print @p? It is easier

and saves memory.

After you have the program running, let someone else try it out before you turn it loose on the world. Sometimes those instructions that seemed so clear to you won't make sense to

someone else.

When you have finished this step, send out the program to be published so the rest of us can enjoy it. After all, the world can never have too many masterpieces. ■

Program Listing

```

0 CLS
10 REM ** ASSIGNMENT 45
   BY VICTOR T. ALBINO  MARCN 1981
15 P=448;W=158;WS="WHAT SHOULD HE DO?";H=982;HS="HIT ' / ' KEY":G
   OT068
20 IF INKEYS<>"/" THEN 20 ELSE CLS:RETURN
50 FOR T=1 TO 1500: NEXT: RETURN
60 PRINT#278,"ASSIGNMENT 45":GOSUB 50
70 PRINT#468,"A HARRY FLYNN ADVENTURE":GOSUB 50:CLS
90 PRINT#342,"YEAR: 2154":GOSUB 50
100 PRINT#468,"PLACE: ABODE OF HARRY A. FLYNN
   SPECIAL AGENT
   UNITED EARTH COMMAND (UEC)"

110 GOSUB 50:GOSUB 50
120 PRINT#726,"TIME: 5:31 AM":GOSUB 50:CLS
130 FOR B=1 TO 6
140 PRINT#468,CHR$(23)"PRIORITY MESSAGE"
150 FOR T=1 TO 250: NEXT:CLS:FOR C=1 TO 75: NEXT:NEKT:FOR Y=1 TO 500: NEXT
160 CLS:PRINT#468,"FOR COMMANDER FLYNN":GOSUB 50:CLS
180 PRINT#522,"PRESS ANY KEY WHEN READY TO RECEIVE COMMUNICATION"
   .
190 IF INKEYS="" THEN 190 ELSE 200
200 CLS:PRINT#278,"GOOD MORNING HARRY!

   THIS IS SECTOR CHIEF CHRONOS."
240 PRINT:PRINT"THERE'S BEEN SOME TROUBLE IN THE SIRAN SYSTEM."
250 PRINT"ABAR CALLEASE, RULER OF SIRA, HAS KEPT PEACE WITH EART
   H
   OVER THE LAST SEVLN YEARS. NOW HIS DAUGHTER, KURVI CALLEASE,
   AGE 19, HAS BEEN KIDNAPPED."
260 PRINT"HIS POLITICAL ENEMIES ARE BLAMING EARTN AND DEMAND WAR
   .
   CALLEASE HAS ASKED FOR OUR HELP."
270 PRINT#H,HS;
280 GOSUB 20
290 PRINT#P,"YOUR MISSION IS TO FIND THE GIRL AND RETURN HER BEF
   ORE IT'S
   TOO LATE.

   MAJOR ORR WILL GIVE YOU THE DETAILS."
300 PRINT#H,HS;
310 GOSUB 20
440 PRINT#468,"HELLO COMMANDER. THIS IS MAJOR ORR.":GOSUB 50:CLS

460 PRINT:PRINT"YOU'LL BE USING A MAKO JET SLED FOR SURFACE TRAV
   EL.
   IT'S ALREADY BEEN LOADED ABOARD YOUR SHIP."
480 PRINT"THE MAKO IS VERY FAST, HAS THIN LASER CANNON,
   SHIELD GENERATOR, AND FORWARD SCANNERS.
   THE ENGINES HAVE BEEN CALIBRATED TO BURN THE AIR ON ZAGAR."
500 PRINT"THAT'S WHERE THE PRINCESS IS, OR, MORE PRECISELY,
   WHERE SHE WAS WHEN HER PERSONAL BEACON STOPPED TRANSMITTING."
520 PRINT"YOU'LL ALSO WEAR A HEAD CELL (MATTER ENERGY AMPLIFICATI
   ON DIODE)
   ON YOUR WRISTBAND.
530 PRINT"IT BRINGS THINGS INTO THE VISIBLE SPECTRUM THAT NORMA
   LY
   COULDN'T BE SEEN -- A KIND OF SUPER MICROSCOPE. IT CAN ALSO
   PICK UP YOUR THOUGHT WAVES AND MAY BE DIRECTED INTO A SMALL
   FORCE BLAM."
540 PRINT#H,HS;
550 GOSUB 20
560 PRINT#468,"THAT'S ALL COMMANDER. GOOD LUCK.":GOSUB 50
570 FOR N=1 TO 4:PRINT#P,CHR$(23)"PRIORITY TRANSMISSION COMPLETED":
   FOR T=1 TO 250: NEXT:CLS:FOR C=1 TO 75: NEXT:NEKT:GOSUB 50:CLS
580 PRINT#394,"THE TAKE-OFF AND TRANSIT THROUGH THE STAR-GATE WE
   RE ROUTINE.
   BEFORE LONE ZAGAR APPEARED ON THE NAV SCREEN."
590 PRINT"HARRY LANDED AT SOME DISTANCE FROM THE LOCATION
   WHERE THE BEACON WAS LAST DETECTED. AS HE LEFT THE SHIP HE
   SAW A YELLOW, DESERT LANDSCAPE WITH A RED SKY."
620 PRINT"THE CAPGO DOOR OPENED DEPOSITING THE MAKO ON THE SANDY
   GROUND.
   HARRY GOT IN. THE ENGINES WHINED, THEN SCREAMED AS THE SLED
   LIFTED A METER OFF THE LAND AND SHOT FORWARD."
625 PRINT#H,HS;GOSUB 20
630 PRINT#P,"AFTER 30 SECONDS THE SCANNER PICKED UP A CLUSTER OF
   HUTS
   ... AND A POWER FIELD."
650 PRINT:PRINT"SECONDS LATER THE FIELD WAS CONFIRMED AS AN ELEC
   TRONIC
   BARRIER SURROUNDING THE HUTS."
655 PRINT#H,HS;GOSUB 20
670 PRINT#W,WS
680 PRINT#320,"1) ATTEMPT TO GAIN ACCESS TO THE HUTS
700 PRINT#384,"2) HIDE THE SLED AND HIKE UP TO BARRIER UNNOTICE
   D
710 PRINT#P,"3) USING SLED'S SHIELDS BREAK THROUGH BARRIER
720 PRINT#512,"4) FIRE SLED'S LASERS INTO FIELD
730 PRINT#576,"5) USE HEAD CELL
740 PRINT#640,"6) CALL UEC FOR ASSISTANCE
750 PRINT#704,"7) SCOUT AROUND SOME MORE IN THE SLED BEFORE DOI
   NG ANYTHING
760 PRINT#806,"(ENTER THE NUMBER OF THE ACTION YOU SELECT)":INPU
   T#
765 CLS
770 IF N=1 OR N=7 THEN 760
780 ON GOTO 790,810,1040,1300,1560,1130,1220
790 PRINT#P,"SEEMS HARRY FORGOT ABOUT THE BARRIER. HE WALKED
   RIGHT INTO IT AND WAS IMMEDIATELY STUNNED.":PRINT#H,HS;

```

Program continues

GOSUB

GOSUB'S MX80/70 FRICTION FEED KIT ONLY \$49.95 ppd

The Gosub MX80/70 Friction Feed Kit for the Epson MX80 printer will give you complete paper control. You get easy to follow instructions and all parts necessary to give your Epson friction feed capabilities. Installs in about 15 minutes. Money back guarantee if not satisfied.

PLUS:

- * USE SINGLE SHEET PAPER
- * USE INEXPENSIVE ROLL PAPER
- * USE YOUR OWN LETTER HEAD
- * DOES NOT AFFECT PIN-FEED USE

PRINTERS PRINTERS PRINTERS
EPSON MX80..... \$515 ppd EPSON MX100..... \$825 ppd
Microtek's BYTEWRITER-1..... \$299 ppd

SOFTWARE SOFTWARE SOFTWARE

We have just about everybodys software.
Call us and tell us what you want. We've got it!

AUTHORIZED DEALERS FOR THE GOSUB FRICTION FEED KIT

ALPINE COMPUTER CENTER

2526 S. Alpine Rd
Rockford, IL 61108
(815) 229-0200

USA

OMEGA MICROS

3819 West Michigan St
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53208
(414) 933-6088

EXATRON

181 Commercial St
Sunnyvale, CA 94066
(800) 538-8559/CA (408) 737 7111

AUSTRALIA

COMPUTER CAMPUS Pty. Ltd.

11 Rundle Street, Kent Town
South Australia, 5067
Ph. 08 424826 Telex. 88156

CANADA

MICROWEST Dist. Ltd.

1940 Larson Rd
North Vancouver B.C.
Canada V7M 2Z8
(604) 968-9998 or 968-6877



KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
FREE CATALOG UPON REQUEST



GOSUB Int'l, Inc.
501 E. Pawnee, Suite 430
Wichita, KS 67211
(316) 265-9858

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

GOSUB ✓ 284
P.O. Box 275
Wichita, KS 67201
(316) 265-9992

ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET™

NEW

Considering VisiCalc™?

ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET does everything you can do with a pencil, paper and calculator. Start with a blank screen. Move the fast cursor to desired location. Enter line or column labels or data. Select preprogrammed operators for line, column, or cell calculations. Run. Results appear on the screen, formatted for your printer. Revise. Run again.

PREPROGRAMMED OPERATORS for mathematics, finance, and statistics. Save data on tape or disk. The screen is your window to a larger spreadsheet. Output features scrolling and split-screen. Variable formats for labels and data.

UNLIMITED APPLICATIONS. P/L forecast. Personal budget. Real estate investment. Net worth forecast. Invoice. Cash flow estimate. Sales analysis. Check record. Business forms.

16K version has 50 operators. 32/48K version has 70 operators plus histogram plot, remote storage of data, global revise spreadsheet layout, alpha entries, and more.

16K Model I or III Tape..... \$34.95
32/48K Model I or III Tape..... \$64.95
48K Model III Disk..... \$67.95

YOU CAN'T LOSE!

Calif. orders add 6 1/2% tax.

VisiCalc is a trade mark of Personal Software, Inc.

Dan G. Hancy & Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 687, San Mateo, CA 94401
(415) 453-1094

HOW ACCEL2 WORKS

TRS-80 Model I/III BASIC Compiler

ACCEL2 uses a novel translation technique that keeps code growth down and insures highest compatibility with BASIC source programs while giving huge speedups. Only a carefully chosen subset of BASIC instructions is translated. The non-compileable statements are left in the compiled program in their original source form and at run-time are actually given to the BASIC interpreter to execute. Program flow may flip into direct execution of the compiled machine instructions and then flip back to interpretation many times during execution.

Why Compilation improves performance.

*Name Resolution: Term given to the process of identifying the value of a variable given its name. As a program runs, the interpreter builds a dictionary consisting of a chain of items, each containing a variable name, data type and current value. Every time a variable is to be resolved the interpreter must sequentially search this dictionary. By contrast, ACCEL2 builds the variable dictionary once at compile time and thereafter can refer to the variable names by direct address, with no run-time search.

*Line Resolution: The interpreter has to take the line-number following a GOTO or GOSUB, convert it to binary, and then search the program sequentially to find the target line. At compile-time ACCEL2 generates single machine-instructions for GOTO or GOSUB using the actual address of the target line. For the interpreter, both name resolution and line resolution get slower as the program gets more complex, whereas for compiled code these two operations are independent of program size or number of variables.

*Computational Operations: The interpreter must parse each statement every time, find the one-byte codes that correspond to the operations, look ahead to the next operator to establish the precedence rules and check for data type mismatch and conversion. Constants must be converted from character strings to internal binary. But under ACCEL2 constants are converted and embedded right in the Z80 instruction stream, and operations are translated once and for all at compile-time into sequences of calls to ROM or the run-time component. INTEGER operations are actually turned into directly executing straight line Z80 code!

The result is a mixture of BASIC statements and machine language instructions, usually not more than 1 1/2 - 2 1/2 times the size of the original but running much faster (can be 50-100 times as fast with some programs).

ACCEL2 32K TRS-80 Model I/III. Compiles selected subset in all variable types, local and global compilation options, output save to ES/F wafer, disk under TRS00S, NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80

\$88.95 + \$2.00 shipping

Developed in Britain
by Southern Software



ALLEN GELDER SOFTWARE
Box 11721 Main Post Office
San Francisco, CA 94101
(415) 387-3131

Mastercharge/Visa
CA add 6%

✓ 79

TRS-80, TRSDOS 1m Radio Shack

Stringy/Floppy 1m exatron inc. NEWDOS 1m Appar, Inc.

STOCK MARKET SOFTWARE

By H & H Trading Company for Mod. I, II, & III TRS-80's

STOCK TRACKER™ times trades on individual stocks and options. Uses a technical volume analysis. Completely objective. Gives buy, sell signals.

MARKET TRACKER™ times tops & bottoms on the Dow Industrials; a composite of six technical indicators. Some judgement required.

Gives buy, sell signals.

These two programs are accurate.

Hundreds of satisfied users.

ASK FOR THE EVIDENCE!

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO ORDER, CONTACT:

H & H TRADING COMPANY

POST OFFICE BOX 23946
PLEASANT HILL, CALIFORNIA 94523
Telephone 415/837-1030

VISA & MASTERCARD

©Regd. T.M. of Radio Shack



Program continued

```

795 IFINKEY$<>"/"THEN95ELSECLS
800 PRINT@P,"HE HAS SET OFF AN ALARM.
ARMOURD SENTRY ROBOTS DRAG HIM AWAY. HE HAS FAILED
815 MISBID1!":PRINT@H,B$;
845 IFINKEY$<>"/"THEN88ELSE2540
818 PRINT@P,"HARRY HIDES THE SLED BEHIND SOME ROCKS AND HIKES
TO THE BARRIER.":PRINT@H,B$;GOSUB29
828 PRINT@H,W$
840 PRINT@320,"1) ATTEMPT TO GAIN ACCESS TO HUTS
850 PRINT@384,"2) USE HEAD CELL
860 PRINT@448,"3) USE HAND LASER
870 INPUTN:CLS
880 IFN<10RN>3THEN820
890 ONNGOTO790,920,980
900 PRINT@P,"HARRY DRAWS HIS HAND LASER AND BLASTS THE BARRIER."

910 PRINT"IT HAS A NEGLIGIBLE EFFECT BUT SETS OFF AN ALARM THAT
BRINGS ARMOURD SENTRY ROBOTS. THE HAND LASER CANNOT STOP THEM.
HARRY GETS VAPORISED!":PRINT@H,B$;
915 IFINKEY$<>"/"THEN915ELSE2540

920 PRINT@P,"AS HE APPROACHES THE BARRIER HARRY HOLDS UP THE HEAD
CELL.
HE STUDIES THE COMPOSITION OF THE FORMERLY INVISIBLE FIELD. IT
MAY BREAK DOWN UNDER LASER FIRE.":PRINT@H,B$;
925 IFINKEY$<>"/"THEN925ELSECLS
930 PRINT@H,W$
940 PRINT@320,"1) RETURN TO SLED
950 PRINT@384,"2) CONTINUE TO EXPLORE
960 PRINT@P,"3) USE HAND LASER
970 INPUTN:CLS
980 IFN<10RN>3THEN930
990 ONNGOTO1080,1420,980
1000 PRINT@P,"HARRY GETS BACK INTO THE SLED.":PRINT@H,B$;GOSUB2
1010 GOTO670
1020 PRINT@P,"AS HE LOOKS AROUND, HARRY IS PICKED UP ON SECURITY
SENSORS.":PRINT@H,B$;GOSUB20
1030 GOTO800
1040 PRINT@P,"HARRY SETS THE SLED'S SHIELDS AT MAXIMUM INTENSITY
AND
CHARGES INTO THE BARRIER!"
1050 PRINT"UNFORTUNATELY HE UNDERESTIMATED THE STRENGTH OF THE F
ORCE
FIELD. HARRY IS KNOCKED OUT AS THE SLED CRASHES INTO THE
BARRIER.":PRINT@H,B$;
1055 IFINKEY$<>"/"THEN1055ELSECLS:GOTO800
1060 PRINT@P,"HARRY DECIDES TO USE HIS HEAD CELL TO EXAMINE THE
BARRIER.
BUT HE HAS TO GET CLOSER FOR THAT.":PRINT@H,B$;GOSUB20
1070 PRINT@H,W$
1080 PRINT@320,"1) ATTEMPT TO GAIN ACCESS TO THE HUTS
1090 PRINT@384,"2) RIDE THE SLED AND HIKE UP TO BARRIER UNNOTIC
ED
1100 PRINT@P,"3) USING SLED'S SHIELDS BREAK THROUGH BARRIER
1110 INPUTN:CLS:IFN<10RN>3THEN1070
1120 ONNGOTO790,810,1040
1130 PRINT@P,"HARRY DECIDES TO CALL UEC FOR ASSISTANCE.
AFTER BEARING THE PROBLEM, UEC SAYS IT WILL PRESENT THE PROBLEM
TO COMPU-CEN AND GET BACK TO HIM WITHIN THE HOUR."
1140 PRINT:PRINT"AFter AN HOUR HARRY STILL HAS NOT RECEIVED A RE
PLY.":PRINT@H,B$;GOSUB20
1150 PRINT@H,W$
1160 PRINT@320,"1) CONTINUE WAITING
1170 PRINT@384,"2) ACT ON HIS OWN
1180 INPUTN:CLS:IFN<10RN>2THEN1150
1190 ONNGOTO1200,1210
1200 PRINT@P,"WHILE WAITING HARRY DECIDES TO EXPLORE ON FOOT.":P
RINT@H,B$;GOSUB20:GOTO1020
1210 PRINT@P,"HARRY FIGURES THAT HE HAS WAITED LONG ENOUGH FOR T
HE
WHIZ KIDS AT COMPU-CEN TO COME UP WITH SOMETHING.":PRINT@H,B$;
1215 IFINKEY$<>"/"THEN1215ELSECLS:GOTO670
1220 PRINT@P,"HARRY DRIVES ON UNTIL DARKNESS APPROACHES BUT FINDS
NOTHING.":PRINT@H,B$;GOSUB20
1230 PRINT@H,W$
1240 PRINT@320,"1) RETURN TO HUTS
1250 PRINT@384,"2) KEEP LOOKING
1260 INPUTN:CLS:IFN<10RN>2THEN1230
1270 ONNGOTO1280,1290

1280 PRINT@P,"HARRY ARRIVES BACK AT THE HUTS.":GOTO670
1290 PRINT@P,"HARRY DRIVES ON IN THE DARKNESS.
SUDDENLY HIS SCANNER DETECTS A MAMMOTH PORN DESCENDING FROM THE
SKY. ATTRACTED BY THE LIGHTS, A GIANT MANTA MOTH SWALLONS THE
SLED.":PRINT@H,B$;
1295 IFINKEY$<>"/"THEN1295ELSECLS:GOTO1375
1300 PRINT@P,"HARRY FIRES THE POWERFUL THIN LASER CANNONS POINT
BLANK INTO THE BARRIER. THE BARRIER HAS BEEN WEAKENED
SUBSTANTIALLY, BUT SENTRY ROBOTS OPEN FIRE ON HIM.":PRINT@H,B$;
GOSUB20
1310 PRINT@H,W$
1320 PRINT@320,"1) TURN ON SHIELDS
1330 PRINT@384,"2) USE LASER CANNONS
1340 PRINT@P,"3) GET OUT OF THERE
1350 INPUTN:CLS:IFN<10RN>3THEN1310
1360 ONNGOTO1380,1370,1370
1370 PRINT@P,"THE SKY IS FILLED WITH RED LASER BOLTS.
THE SLED IS HIT.":PRINT@H,B$;GOSUB20
1375 CLS:PRINT@470,"GOOD BYE HARRY!":PRINT@H,B$;
1376 IFINKEY$<>"/"THEN1376ELSECLS:GOTO2540
1380 PRINT@P,"LASER BOLTS FLASH AGAINST THE SLED'S SHIELDS.":PRI
NT@H,B$;
1381 IFINKEY$<>"/"THEN1381ELSECLS
1390 PRINT@H,W$
1400 PRINT@320,"1) GET OUT OF THERE
1410 PRINT@384,"2) RAM THE BARRIER
1420 INPUTN:CLS:IFN<10RN>2THEN1390
1430 ONNGOTO1440,1450
1440 PRINT@P,"HARRY ESCAPES BUT HAS FAILED HIS MISSION.

HE IS EXECUTED FOR CONARDIC1!":PRINT@H,B$;
1441 IFINKEY$<>"/"THEN1441ELSECLS:GOTO1375
1450 PRINT@P,"WITH FULL POWER TO PROW THE SHIELDS, HARRY CHARGES TH
E
WEAKENED BARRIER.":GOSUB50:PRINT:PRINT"HE BREAKS THROUGH AND ZOO

```

Program continues

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL !!

LOWERCASE MOD KIT

NO SOFTWARE
ALL HARDWARE



CECDAT, INC. ✓ 62
P.O. Box 497
Hayden Lake, ID 83835

CALL NOW
(208) 772-9571

90 DAY WARRANTY

THIS OFFER
WILL NOT
BE REPEATED

\$89⁹⁵

WHILE STOCK LASTS

WITH ALL
OPTIONS
(\$125⁰⁰ VALUE)

"THE PATCH" is a trademark of CECDAT, INC.

ORDER INFORMATION

TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Signature _____

You must check

☐ "Mem Size" ☐ "Memory Size" ☐ "Debounce" ☐ "Block Cursor"

Price valid through December 31, 1981

☐ Check, Money Order, Bank Draft
☐ VISA, MASTERCARD (add 3%)

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____ Today's Date _____

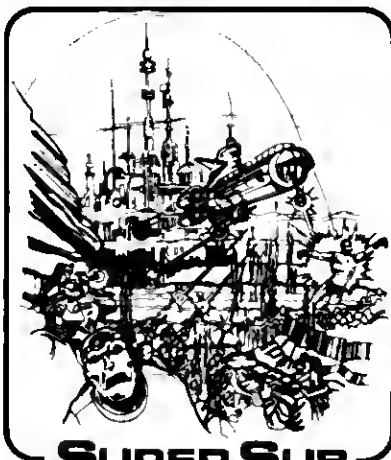
"THE PATCH 2" @ 89.95 ea.

Ship & Hand. @ 2.50 ea.

ID Sales Tax 3% (Id Res)

TOTAL ORDER _____

NOW AVAILABLE THE ULTIMATE ARCADE GAME



SUPER SUB

BY BRUCE BARTY

MODEL I, III, 16 k, Level II \$19.95

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

COLOR COMPUTER PROGRAMS

- Rainbow Files / Data Base Mgr., 16K, Extended Basic \$19.95
- Rainbow Small Business System / Data Book-keeping format, 16K, Extended Basic \$24.95
- Rainbow Game Pack I / Hangman, Target Shoot, Boggle, Craps, 4K \$19.95

Send Check or Money Order / CDD's Welcome
Oklahoma Residents add 2% tax

mgproducts

P. O. BOX 7544 / TULSA, OKLAHOMA 74106
COD's Call (918) 747-9846

✓596

Disc Controller for TRS-80 Model III

ONLY
\$375⁰⁰

Includes controller board, mounting brackets, cables, and power supply for 2 internal drives. Controls up to 4 drives which may be any combination of internal or external. This controller has been tested for compatibility with TRSDOS¹, LDOS², and NEWDOS³. Using TRSDOS¹ you may use either Tandon or MPI 40 or 80 track drives. With LDOS² or NEWDOS³ you may use any combination or 5 1/4" drives. The controller supports any mix of 5 1/4" drives including single or double density, single or double sided, 35, 40, 77 or 80 tracks.

TERMS: Cashier's Check, VISA, MASTERCARD, or C.O.D. Personal checks accepted, but will require 2-3 weeks to process. C.O.D. add 3%.

To Order, Call (505) 265-5072

OR Mail order with payment to address below:



J&M Systems, Ltd.

✓369

605 1/2 San Mateo Blvd., N.E.
Albuquerque, N.M. 87108

¹ TRSDOS is a Trademark of Radio Shack Corporation
² LDOS is a Trademark of Logical Systems, Inc.
³ NEWDOS is a Trademark of APPARAT



EQU-WARE EAST
P.O. Box 336
Maynard, MA 01754
617-568-8641
✓477



MATH-PAK-1: MATH-PAK-2: MATH-PAK-3

Interactive drill programs where you enter the answers digit by digit, just like paper and pencil. With user selected difficulty levels, carryovers, reducing, simplification, pointing off, scoring, games, and more. Used by schools everywhere. Order MATH-PAK-1 for Integers, MATH-PAK-2 for fractions, MATH-PAK-3 for decimals. (L2-1&K) \$14.95 ea.

H-O-R-K-S

Low cost, single entry accounting system for the home or office. With 95 user assigned account codes, auto audit trail, search with totals, 32 or 48K, 1 to 4 drives, credit and debit summaries with 3 options, up to \$200 entries. \$24.95/cassette \$29.95/disc

INVENTORY +

Why settle for just an inventory listing? Get aging reports with 2 options, reorder, total listings with purchase dates and amounts, total costs, items sold, profit/loss and more. Use as a stand alone system with daily updates, delete, change, and file packing routines. (32K - 1 disc minimum) \$24.95/cassette \$29.95/disc

CASH REGISTER 80

Use your TRS-80 as a point of sale terminal with automatic inventory lookup, pricing, updates, and more. Print sales slips with user adjusted formats, and of day reports with all cash, charge, and check sales by salesperson. CR80 requires INVENTORY+, 48K, and 1 disc minimum (2 drives recommended). \$24.95/cassette \$29.95/disc

Mass residents and 5% tax. VISA, M.C., AND PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED. Dealer inquiries invited. Overseas orders add \$2.00 for air shipment. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

MS PAST THE FLO

4 • 80 Microcomputing, December 1981

```

2528 TAKE ME HOME, PLEASE, HARRY.":PRINT#H$;GOSUB2#
2529 PRINT#P:"YOU'RE AS GOOD AS THERE.":PRINT#H$;GOSUB2#
2530 PRINT#A$;"CHR$(23)"COMGRATULATIONS.":PRINT#324;"MISSION ACC
OMPLISHED!":PORT=1030800:NEXT:END
2540 CL$;PRINT#4678;"WANT TO TRY AGAIN (Y/N)";
2550 INPUT#DS;1FD$;"Y"THEN500
2560 1FD$="N"THEN2500
2570 1FD$<"Y"THEN500
2580 1FD$<"N"THENCLS;PRINT#464;"ANSWER ONLY WITH A Y O
R N":GOTO2550
2590 CL$;PRINT#4648;"YOU BETTER GO BACK TO UEC OFFICEN ACADEMY FO
R A REFRESHER COURSE":PORT=1030800:NEXT:END

```

NEW PROGRAMS FOR THE TRS-80 INCOPROP Income Property Analysis for the TRS-80

INCOPROP: Based upon standardized methods of property analysis used throughout the real estate industry. Generates a 3 page report containing an annual property operating statement and a comprehensive 10 year cash flow analysis. Contains IRS tax table to project after-tax income stream and investor's IRR.

- Handles 5 different methods of tax depreciation
- Handles up to 3 loans & 3 different type loans
- Highly interactive format permits "Sensitivity Analysis"
- Disk files created for permanent storage of data

Minimum system requirements: 32K RAM, 1 drive and printer. Sold with informative 78 page user's manual covering basic aspects of income property investment & 50 data worksheets.

Model I & II on cassette for easy transfer to disk \$120.00

Model II on 8 inch diskette \$145.00

Model II Version available in MBASIC \$165.00

Running under CP/M

MAINDEX: An easy-to-use program to aid you in the indexing of your files on disk. Can't find that program you wrote last month? Put your computer to work! Find any program or data file in your system in seconds.

- A Main Index of all your other disk's directories
- Alphabetizes list of files and gives you names, grants used, dates written, tracks and file descriptions
- Sorts Files by name, disk and categories
- File descriptions can be searched for key words
- Prints disk labels with disk name and file names
- Uses all the advanced and extremely fast file manipulation capabilities of Apple II, Inc.'s NEWDOS/80

Requires Level II 48K, 1 disk drive and NEWDOS/80 on cassette for easy transfer to disk \$20.95

Model I & II on cassette for easy transfer to disk \$20.95

Model II on 8 inch diskette \$145.00

Model II Version available in MBASIC \$165.00

Running under CP/M

NEW!

MAINDEX: An easy-to-use program to aid you in the indexing of your files on disk. Can't find that program you wrote last month? Put your computer to work! Find any program or data file in your system in seconds.

• A Main Index of all your other disk's directories

• Alphabetizes list of files and gives you names, grants used, dates written, tracks and file descriptions

• Sorts Files by name, disk and categories

• File descriptions can be searched for key words

• Prints disk labels with disk name and file names

• Uses all the advanced and extremely fast file manipulation capabilities of Apple II, Inc.'s NEWDOS/80

Requires Level II 48K, 1 disk drive and NEWDOS/80 on cassette for easy transfer to disk \$20.95

Model I & II on cassette for easy transfer to disk \$20.95

Model II on 8 inch diskette \$145.00

Model II Version available in MBASIC \$165.00

Running under CP/M

NEW!

MAINDEX: An easy-to-use program to aid you in the indexing of your files on disk. Can't find that program you wrote last month? Put your computer to work! Find any program or data file in your system in seconds.

• A Main Index of all your other disk's directories

• Alphabetizes list of files and gives you names, grants used, dates written, tracks and file descriptions

• Sorts Files by name, disk and categories

• File descriptions can be searched for key words

• Prints disk labels with disk name and file names

• Uses all the advanced and extremely fast file manipulation capabilities of Apple II, Inc.'s NEWDOS/80

Requires Level II 48K, 1 disk drive and NEWDOS/80 on cassette for easy transfer to disk \$20.95

Model I & II on cassette for easy transfer to disk \$20.95

Model II on 8 inch diskette \$145.00

Model II Version available in MBASIC \$165.00

Running under CP/M

NEW!

MAINDEX: An easy-to-use program to aid you in the indexing of your files on disk. Can't find that program you wrote last month? Put your computer to work! Find any program or data file in your system in seconds.

• A Main Index of all your other disk's directories

• Alphabetizes list of files and gives you names, grants used, dates written, tracks and file descriptions

• Sorts Files by name, disk and categories

• File descriptions can be searched for key words

• Prints disk labels with disk name and file names

• Uses all the advanced and extremely fast file manipulation capabilities of Apple II, Inc.'s NEWDOS/80

Requires Level II 48K, 1 disk drive and NEWDOS/80 on cassette for easy transfer to disk \$20.95

Model I & II on cassette for easy transfer to disk \$20.95

Model II on 8 inch diskette \$145.00

Model II Version available in MBASIC \$165.00

Running under CP/M

NEW!

MAINDEX: An easy-to-use program to aid you in the indexing of your files on disk. Can't find that program you wrote last month? Put your computer to work! Find any program or data file in your system in seconds.

• A Main Index of all your other disk's directories

• Alphabetizes list of files and gives you names, grants used, dates written, tracks and file descriptions

• Sorts Files by name, disk and categories

• File descriptions can be searched for key words

• Prints disk labels with disk name and file names

• Uses all the advanced and extremely fast file manipulation capabilities of Apple II, Inc.'s NEWDOS/80

Requires Level II 48K, 1 disk drive and NEWDOS/80 on cassette for easy transfer to disk \$20.95

Model I & II on cassette for easy transfer to disk \$20.95

Model II on 8 inch diskette \$145.00

Model II Version available in MBASIC \$165.00

Running under CP/M

NEW!

MAINDEX: An easy-to-use program to aid you in the indexing of your files on disk. Can't find that program you wrote last month? Put your computer to work! Find any program or data file in your system in seconds.

• A Main Index of all your other disk's directories

• Alphabetizes list of files and gives you names, grants used, dates written, tracks and file descriptions

• Sorts Files by name, disk and categories

• File descriptions can be searched for key words

• Prints disk labels with disk name and file names

• Uses all the advanced and extremely fast file manipulation capabilities of Apple II, Inc.'s NEWDOS/80

Requires Level II 48K, 1 disk drive and NEWDOS/80 on cassette for easy transfer to disk \$20.95

Model I & II on cassette for easy transfer to disk \$20.95

Model II on 8 inch diskette \$145.00

Model II Version available in MBASIC \$165.00

Running under CP/M

NEW!

MAINDEX: An easy-to-use program to aid you in the indexing of your files on disk. Can't find that program you wrote last month? Put your computer to work! Find any program or data file in your system in seconds.

• A Main Index of all your other disk's directories

• Alphabetizes list of files and gives you names, grants used, dates written, tracks and file descriptions

• Sorts Files by name, disk and categories

• File descriptions can be searched for key words

• Prints disk labels with disk name and file names

• Uses all the advanced and extremely fast file manipulation capabilities of Apple II, Inc.'s NEWDOS/80

Requires Level II 48K, 1 disk drive and NEWDOS/80 on cassette for easy transfer to disk \$20.95

TRS-80™ Models 1 & 3 SOFTWARE

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC.....\$99.95
Tests every component of your TRS-80 for proper operation: ROM, RAM, Video Display, Keyboard, Line Printer, Cassette Recorder, Disk Drives, RS-232 Interface. Continuous or monitored operation.

SMART TERMINAL.....\$69.95
The intelligent telecommunication program that enables your TRS-80 to be used as a timesharing terminal. Automatic transmission to and from another computer. Control keys, break key, lower case, cassette and disk files compatible with both Electric Pencil™ and Scriptit programs.

MONITOR #3.....\$39.95
Disassembler, memory display, move, search, verify, modify, read and write machine language cassettes, object code relocater, hexadecimal arithmetic, symbolic disassembly output.

MONITOR #4.....\$49.95
Same as Monitor #3 but adds disk file and sector input/output, RS-232 communications.

PENCIL PATCH.....\$19.95
Fixes the Electric Pencil™ Model 1 version so that it runs on the Model 3. (You must already own the Model 1 version.)

GRAPH PRINT.....\$19.95
Creates formatted print-out on the Epson MX-80 printer. Enhanced print modes print quality text surrounded by graphic border. Editing, disk save/reload, text entry, error testing.

Send S.A.S.E. for FREE Catalog.

HOWE SOFTWARE

14 Lexington Road, New City, NY 10956

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp. ✓103

Bayesian Investment Services

Send for free catalog discussing TRS-80 programs available for evaluating:

**Options & Futures
Stocks & Bonds
Convertible
& Other Hedges
Portfolio Position
Tax Positions
Market Timing**

Write or call:

**Bayesian ✓186
Investment
Services**

Dept. H3
757 Santa Rosita
Solana Beach, CA 92075
(714) 755-6225

SAVE UP TO \$600.00 NOW on TRS-80™ Computers & Accessories With This Coupon*

Now you can own a great little computer at a great big discount off the manufacturer's list price. For home or office use, the Radio Shack® line of computers is first in quality, performance and price.

- **FREE SHIPPING** in the 48 continental contiguous states.
- **NO SALES TAX** collected on out-of-state orders.
- **CONVENIENT ORDERING** — Call us TOLL FREE — 1-800/531-7466
- **FREE COMPLETE PRICE LIST** available upon request.

Model II



Catalog Number	Description	List Price	Cashier's Check	Cash Price You Save
Radio Shack® TRS-80 Model II				
26-4002	64K 1-Disk Model II.....	3,899.00	3,299.00	600.00
Radio Shack® TRS-80 Model III				
26-1062	Model III 16K.....	999.00	859.00	140.00
26-1065	Model III 48K — 1 Disk.....	1,995.00	1,795.50	199.50
26-1066	Model III 48K — 2 Disk.....	2,495.00	2,099.00	396.00
Radio Shack® TRS-80 Color Computer				
26-3001	4K Color Computer.....	399.00	315.00	84.00
26-3002	16K Color Computer.....	599.00	475.00	124.00
26-3003	32K Color Computer.....	749.00	674.00	75.00
Epson® MX-80 Printer	.....	645.00	499.00	146.00
Hewlett-Packard® HP-80 Personal Computer	.....	3,250.00	2,499.00	751.00
Magnavox® Odyssey® Home Video System	.....	199.95	164.95	35.00
Magnavox® Magnavision® Videodisc Player	.....	725.00	599.00	126.00

Pan American Electronics ✓64

CALL TOLL FREE 800/531-7466 • (Operator 33) • Texas & Principal Number 512/581-2766 • Telex 767339
Dept. 33 • 1117 Conway Avenue • Mission, Texas 78572

NEW BRANCH

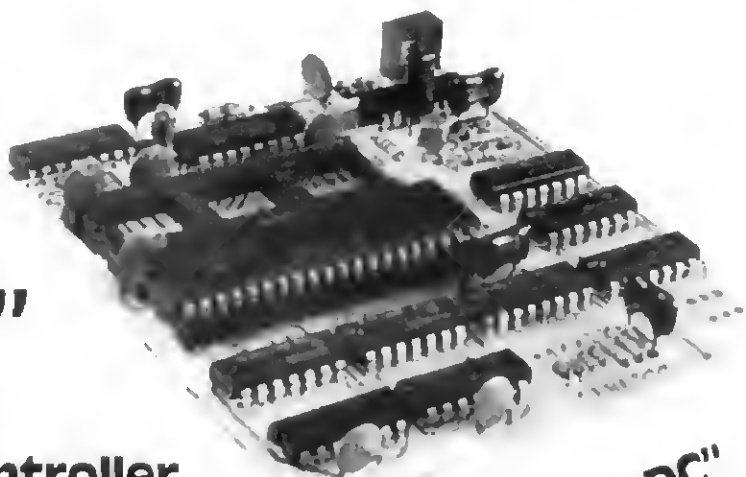
2912 N. Main, Fort Worth, Texas 76106 • Phone Number 817/625-6333 • Telex 794836

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

*With This Coupon Only! — Offer expires 1/15/82

Prices subject to change without notice — Slightly higher for Credit Card Orders.

Aerocomp's Proven Best-By Test! The "DDC"



"DDC"

Double Density Controller

★ Technical Superiority

At last! A double density controller for Model I with HIGHER PROBABILITY OF DATA RECOVERY THAN WITH ANY OTHER DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER ON THE MARKET TODAY! The "DDC" from Aerocomp. No need to worry about the problems that keep cropping up on existing products. AEROCOMP'S new analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types currently on the market. This allows high resolution data centering. The finest resolution available with digital circuitry is 125 ns (nano seconds). The "DDC" analog circuit allows infinitely variable tuning. Attack and settling times are optimum for 5-1/4 inch diskettes. The units presently on the market use a write precompensation circuit that is very "sloppy". Board to board tolerance is extremely wide - in the order of ± 100 ns. The "DDC" is accurate to within ± 20 ns. The bottomline is state of the art reliability!

★ Test Proven

Tests were conducted on AEROCOMP'S "DDC", Percom's "Doubler A" and "Doubler II" and LNW's "LNDoubler" using a Radio Shack TRS80 Model I, Level 2, 48 K with TRS80 Expansion Interface and a Percom TFO100 disk drive (Siemens Model 82). Diskette was Memorex 3401. The test diskette chosen was a well used piece of media to determine performance under adverse conditions. The various double density adapters were installed sequentially in the expansion interface.

The test consisted of formatting 40 tracks on the diskette and writing a 60B6 data pattern on all tracks. The 60B6 pattern was chosen because it is recommended as a "worst case" test by manufacturers of drives and diskettes. An attempt was then made to read each sector on the disk once - no retries. Operating system was Newdos/80, Version 1.0, with Double Zap, Version 2.0. Unreadable sectors were tallied and recorded. The test was run ten times with each double density controller and the data averaged. Test results are shown in the table.

★ Features

TRS80 Model I owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get (1) 80% more storage per diskette, (2) single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors, (3) single density compatibility and (4) simple plug-in installation. Compatible with all existing double density software.

★ Value

\$149.95 for the BEST double density controller on the market.

\$198.95 for "DDC" complete with DOSPLUS 3.3D

\$239.95 for "DDC" complete with LDOS

★ TEST RESULTS ★

MFR & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT (AVG)
AEROCOMP "DDC"	0
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202

Note: test results available upon written request. All tests conducted prior to 8-25-81

Aerocomp's 14 day money back guarantee applies to hardware only.

Specials will be prorated. Shipping \$2.00 in Cont. US. See opposite page for details.

Data Separators

The advances that make the "DDC" great are incorporated in the new AEROCOMP Single Density Data Separator ("SDS") and Double Density Data Separator ("DDS").

★ Has your original manufacturer left you holding the bag?

If you already own a Percom "Doubler A", "Doubler II" or LNW "LNDoubler", the AEROCOMP "DDS" will make it right. Look at the test results:

MFR. & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT	
	WITHOUT "DDS"	WITH "DDS"
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18	1
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250	0
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202	0

Note: Same test procedures as "DDC".

• Trademark of Percom Data Co.

•• Trademark of LNW

••• Trademark of Tandy Corporation

Plugs directly into your existing Double Density Controller.

★ "DDS" \$49.95
(Use 1791 chip from your DD Controller)

★ "DDS" with disk controller chip included \$79.95

★ Disk controller chip \$34.95

(Shipping \$2.00 Cont. US - see opposite page for details)

Do you need a Single Density Data Separator?

The internal data separator in the WD1771 chip IR/S Expansion Interface is NOT recommended by WD for reliable data transfer. Do you have any of these problems: Lost data, tracks locked out, CRC errors, disk retry? YOU NEED ONE!

★ "SDS" \$29.95
(For Mod. I; shipping \$2.00)

See opposite page



TRS 80*

DISK DRIVES

40 & 80 TRACK

as low as **\$299.95**

NEW!

NEW LOW PRICES

Thanks to your sales volume, we've allowed us to cut costs and we're passing the savings along. We offer the best disk drive value in the market place. Reliability, features and cost tough to beat. We deliver, and we stand behind our products. AEROCOMP is the only manufacturer to offer **FREE TRIAL!** Buy Aerocomp drives today. You deserve the best.

BEST FEATURES

- * Fast 5 ms. track-to-track access time
- * Operates single or double density
- * "FLIPPY" feature for lower media cost (40-1 & 80-1)
- * Head load solenoid
- * Disk ejector
- * Easy entry door
- * **NEW EXTERNAL DRIVE CABLE CONNECTION** (no longer need to remove the

ORDER TODAY!

- * 40-Track Drive: \$299.95
- * 80-Track Drive: \$329.95
- * 40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive: \$329.95
- * 80-Track "FLIPPY" Drive: \$449.95
- * 40-Track Dual-Head Drive: \$449.95
- * 80-Track Dual-Head Drive: \$579.95

Above prices are complete when your drive is set up with supply and external cable. All components are 5 1/4" 5.25MB 2 1/2" D.C. 1440 rpm available in special price.

- * 40-Track Bare Drive: \$269.95
- * 80-Track Bare Drive: \$399.95
- * 40-Track "FLIPPY" Bare Drive: \$299.95
- * 80-Track "FLIPPY" Bare Drive: \$419.95

★ SPECIAL PACKAGES ★

- STARTER A: \$339.95
40-Track Drive, 2-drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

- STARTER B: \$369.95
40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

- COMBO C: \$465.00
40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, 2-drive cable, LDOS Freight & Ins.

- COMBO D: \$585.00
80-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, 2-drive cable, LDOS Freight & Ins.

- COMBO E: \$709.00
Two 40-Track "FLIPPY" Drives, 4-Drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

- COMBO F: \$999.00
Two 80-Track "FLIPPY" Drives, 4-drive cable, LDOS Freight & Ins.

- COMBO G: \$909.00
Two 40-Track Dual-Head Drives, cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

- COMBO H: \$1299.00
Two 80-Track Dual-Head Drives, cable, LDOS Freight & Ins.

- DOSPLUS 3.3 or NEWDOS 7.80 2.0 available with any package

All prices include shipping & handling, Cont. U.S.

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Order your AEROCOMP Disk Drive and use it with your system for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse or improper handling), return it, packed in the original shipping container, for a full refund. (Some packages will be prorated.) We have complete confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied! **ORDER TODAY!!**

WARRANTY

We offer you a 120 day unconditional warranty on parts and labor against any defect in materials and workmanship. In the event service, for any reason, becomes necessary, our service department is fast, friendly and cooperative.

100% TESTED

AEROCOMP Disk Drives are completely assembled at the factory and ready to plug in when you receive them. Each drive is 100% bench tested prior to shipment. We even enclose a copy of the test checklist, signed by the test technician, with every drive. AEROCOMP MEANS RELIABILITY!!

ORDER NOW!!

To order by mail, specify Model Number(S) of Drive, cable, etc. (above), enclose check, money order, VISA or MASTERCARD card number and expiration date, or request C.O.D. shipment. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$5.00 per drive for shipping & handling (Cont. U.S.). Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear our bank. No personal checks will be accepted on C.O.D. shipments—cash, money orders or certified checks only. You will receive a card showing the exact C.O.D. amount before your shipment arrives. Be sure to include your name and shipping address. You will be notified of the scheduled shipping date. Your bank credit card will NOT be charged until the day we ship!!

DRIVE CABLES

2-DRIVE	\$24.95
4-DRIVE	\$34.95

WRITE AEROCOMP TODAY FOR MORE VALUES!!!

CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE (800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 24

FOR VISA/MASTERCARD/C.O.D. ORDERS

California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24. Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24.

TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!

For Applications and Technical information, call (214) 337-4346 or drop us a card.

Dealers inquiries invited

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8
P.O. Box 24829
Dallas, TX 75224

✓387

EPSON MX80 PRINTERS \$479.00

- TR80 Cable (I & II) \$29.95
- APPLE Cable & Interface \$96.00
- RS232 Interface \$69.95
- Ribbon Cartridge, Black \$13.95

Add \$6.00 shipping (Cont. U.S.) does not include cable.

MX80 F/T

All the features of MX80 plus Friction Feed. Shipping & cables as above.

\$599.00

Focus your attention on this winning Color Computer version.

Color Concentration

Charles T. Wrye
600 Toftrees Ave., Apt. 352
State College, PA 16801

Among the many strong points of the TRS-80 Color Computer are the color graphics and sound capabilities. Color Squares, my version of Concentration, shows off these features and is fun to play. It makes extensive use of the color graphics capabilities, but due to the

limits of the 4K memory, only limited use of sound.

How to Play

In the game, two players compete to see who can match the pairs of figures hidden behind the 16 squares. To begin, enter RUN. After a short delay to randomly distribute the patterns on the screen, 16 yellow squares will appear. They will be numbered 01 through 16 (Fig. 1).

Then a small colored block will appear in the middle of the screen. This square will be either blue or orange, blue for player one and orange for player two.

The player enters his choice, 01 through 16. A high tone is emitted for a valid guess and a low tone for an illegal guess. On a valid guess, that block is cleared and the pattern assigned to that square is displayed. The player then picks a second square. If they match, the two blocks are colored over with that player's color, blue or orange. That player then gets another pair of guesses. However, if the two blocks do not match they are restored to yellow, a tone sounds, and the

player indicator changes colors. This continues until all 16 squares have been guessed. To start a new game, Break and enter RUN.

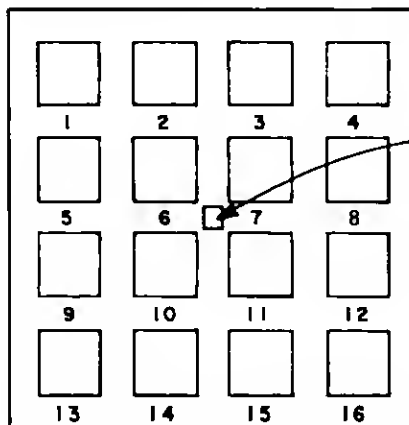
How the Program Works

After the machine is initialized by lines 1 and 3, the machine lines 5-26 randomly store eight pairs of numbers, one through eight, in array L(1) through L(16). Array C(1) through C(8) keeps track of how many times each number is used (Fig. 2). When a random number between one and eight is generated, lines 9 through 14 check to see how many times that number has been used. If it is less than twice, that number is stored in

Program Listing

```
1 DIM A(16),L(16)
3 CLS: PRINT@234,"INITIALIZING"
5 FOR A=1TO16
7 N=RND(8)
9 T=T+1
10 IF T=N THEN C(T)=C(T)+1
12 IF C(T)>2 THEN C(T)=2:T=0:GOTO 7
14 IF T<8 THEN 9
16 T=0:L(A)=N
18 NEXT A
20 CLS:Y=0:P=2:FOR A=1TO16
22 READ L,T
24 GOSUB 310
26 NEXT A
28 RESTORE
30 N=1:FOR B=1TO4:FOR A=1TO4
32 T=(A*8)-6:L=(B*128)-32
34 PRINT@ (T+L),N;N=N+1
36 NEXT A,B:SOUND 120,6
38 Q=3
40 SET(30,15,Q):SET(31,15,Q)
42 SET(30,14,Q):SET(31,14,Q)
44 D(2)=8:FOR C=1TO2
46 B$=""
```

Program continues



PLAYER COLOR
BLOCK

Fig. 1. CRT Display at Beginning of Game.



Rose

You've Got TOTAL ACCESS

(specializing in TRS80*)

**TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!**

The complete line of Radio Shack products is available through TA with standard RS limited warranty. Call me for price and delivery. Just cause you don't see it don't mean we ain't got it.
ROSE

I've got

★ DISK DRIVES

TA400 (40-T).....	\$289
TA800 (80-T).....	\$419
TA400 Flippy.....	\$319
TA800 Flippy.....	\$439
TA400-2 Dual Head.....	\$439
TA800-2 Dual Head.....	\$549

★ CABLES

2-Drive.....	\$23.95
4-Drive.....	\$33.95
Extender Cable.....	\$14.95

★ BARE DRIVES

TA400B.....	\$259
TA800B.....	\$389
TA400B Flippy.....	\$289
TA800B Flippy.....	\$409

★ EPSON PRINTERS

MX80.....	\$475.00
MX80 F/T.....	\$589.00
MX100.....	\$799.00
Parallel Cables.....	\$29.95

* Delivery slow on some models

★ OPERATING SYSTEMS

TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual.....	\$17.95
LDOS.....	\$129.95
NEWDOS/80.....	\$129.95
DOSPLUS 3.3, 3.3D.....	\$89.95

★ IRON

Disk Drive Power Supply, Single.....	\$37
Disk Drive Case (silver) and Base.....	\$19
Memorex Diskettes (bx of 10)	\$25

90 day warranty on **DRIVES**. Add \$5.00 freight per drive in Cont. U.S. UPS COD charge \$1.50. There is also a 15 day FREE TRIAL on TA drives. If not completely satisfied I'll refund your money (less shipping). I'll take exception to improper use or mishandling.

★ RADIO SHACK COMPUTERS

26-1061 MIII, LI, 4K.....	\$595
26-1062 MIII, LII, 16K.....	\$850
26-1065 MIII, 48K, 1 Drive.....	\$1695
26-1066 MIII, 48K-2 Dr-RS232.....	\$2150
26-4002 MII, 64K, 1 drive.....	\$3299
26-3501 Pocket Computer.....	\$185

★ PERIPHERALS - Model I, II, III

26-1140 OK Exp. Interface.....	\$255
26-1140 With 16K Mem. tested.....	\$305
26-1140 With 32K Mem. tested.....	\$355
26-1145 MII RS232 w/cable.....	\$85
26-1148 MIII RS232 w/cable.....	\$95
26-1172 D.C. Modem I.....	\$135
26-1173 D.C. Modem II. AutoAns.....	\$169
26-1206 CTR-80 Recorder.....	\$51
26-4150 MII 8.4M Hard Disk.....	\$3820
26-4151 MII Hard Disk -2.....	\$2970
16K Memory, 200nsec, Guar. 1yr.....	\$29

★ OTHER PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

26-1158 Daisy Wheel II.....	\$1694
26-1455 Acoustic Cover.....	\$339
26-1447 Tractor Assy.....	\$249
26-1448 Sheet Feeder.....	\$1275
26-1165 Line Printer V.....	\$1581
26-1166 Line Printer VI.....	\$986
26-1167 Line Printer VII.....	\$339
26-1168 Line Printer VIII.....	\$679
26-1191 Flat Bed Plotter.....	\$1695
26-1195 Digitizer.....	\$379
ANADIX DP-9500, 9501.....	\$1295
NEC 7730 Spinwriter, 55cps.....	\$2484
Daisy Wheel Printer, 45cps.....	\$1779
Tractor for above.....	\$237
Sheet Feeder for above.....	\$1250
26-1308 Printer Stand.....	\$88
26-4302 Printer Stand.....	\$129
26-1401 or 4401 Printer Cable.....	\$32

★ NEC COMPUTERS

PC-8001A Keyboard & Processor.....	\$1099
PC8011A Expansion Unit.....	\$699
PC-8031A Dual Disk Drive Unit.....	\$1099
PC-8041A Green Phosphor Monitor.....	\$225
PC-8043A HighRes Color Monitor.....	\$925
13" Color Monitor.....	\$381

ROSE'S SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

★ AEROCOMP'S ★

ALL NEW DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER

"DDC" **\$149.95**

Here's a Double Density Controller for Mod. 1 that does away with all those data separation problems that seem to keep cropping up! Rose wouldn't fun ya now, would she? Don't be scared of Double Density any more. AEROCOMP has designed some advanced circuitry that even I don't understand - but I do know it works. Better order now. Quantities are going to be a bit short.

**\$189.95 complete
with Dosplus 3.3D.
How many do you
want? 12?**

YEAR END COLOR COMPUTER SPECIALS

26-3001 4K Color Computer.....	\$323
26-3002 16K Ext. BASIC C.C.....	\$485
26-3003 32K Ext. BASIC C.C.....	\$566
26-3010 13" Color Video.....	\$323
26-3022 Disk Drive -0, complete.....	\$485
26-3023 Disk Drive -1, complete.....	\$323
26-3008 Joysticks, pair.....	\$21

★ RADIO SHACK SOFTWARE

I have most all R/S software in stock and it can be yours at 15% off the R/S retail price. Call me for the latest availability.

DOUBLE DENSITY DATA SEPARATOR FROM AEROCOMP \$49.95

If you own a PERCOM DOUBLER A or DOUBLER II or LNDoubler ** upgrade it with the DDS Plugs right in. No more lock-out! You deserve one of these.

ORDER NOW! TOLL FREE 800-527-3582

Write or call ROSE TOLL FREE at 1-800-527-3582. Texas residents call 214-234-1770. Please use the toll free lines for orders and literature requests only. Technical help or service use the Texas line. You pay by VISA or MASTERCARD, you can send check or money order (allow a couple of weeks for personal checks to clear) or order COD (we ship COD'S cash, certified check or money order only). 25% deposit required on all COD orders. Rose will take American money in just about any form. Add freight (UPS where possible) on all orders under \$1000. If you buy \$1000 or more Rose eats the freight! Texas residents cough up 5% sales tax. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Order today - I need the money!

TOTAL ACCESS
P.O. BOX 3002
RICHARDSON, TX 75080

214-234-1770 ✓6

* Trademark of PERCOM DATA CO ** Trademark of LNW * TRS80 & Radio Shack are trademarks of Tandy Corp Copyright 1981 TOTAL ACCESS

the next location in array L. The position is array C corresponding to the number chosen is incremented by one. This continues until all 16 positions in array L are filled.

For example, when A equals 1, line 7 generates a random number, 3. Line 10 checks to see if T equals 3. Since T is 1 there is no match. Line 12 examines the contents of the first position in array C, that is, C(1) to see if it is over 2. Since C(1) equals 0 we go to line 14. T is 1 so we branch back to line 9.

When T equals 3 we have a match in line 10. Now C(3) is incremented to 1. Line 12 now checks to see if C(3) is greater than 2. Since it isn't, we go to line 14 and back to 9. This continues until T equals 8. When this happens, L(1) is set to 3 and line 18 sends us back to 5 to increment A to 2 and start this process again. The third time the random number is 3, line 10 sets C(3) to 3. Line 12 then sets C(3) back to 2 and branch to line 7 for a new random number.

Lines 20-36 draw and number the grid of four-by-four yellow squares. Lines 38-42 set Q which is the color (3 or 8) for the two players. It is used to color the player indicator block, and in line 92 to color the squares after a correct guess.

A two-digit number is input in lines 46 through 54. The number is checked to be certain that it is between 01 and 18, that it has

not been guessed previously and that guess one is not the same as guess two. Lines 66-82 display the pattern assigned to that number by array L in that block (Fig. 3). The process is repeated for the second guess.

If the two blocks match, the array L blocks for these two numbers are set to zero and the blocks are colored Q by lines 84, 90 and 92. If there is no match, then Q is changed to the other player in line 86, and the whole guess input procedure is repeated starting in line 88.

If there is a match, lines 96 through 100 check to see if all blocks in array L are zero. If they are not, the program returns to line 40 to begin the

Array L	Array C
A(1) 3	C(1) 1
A(2) 7	C(2) 2
A(3) 2	C(3) 2
A(4) 1	C(4) 1
A(5) 4	C(5) 1
A(6) 2	C(6) 0
A(7) 3	C(7) 1
A(8) 5	C(8) 0
A(9)	
A(10)	
A(11)	
A(12)	
A(13)	
A(14)	
A(15)	
A(16)	

Fig. 2. Contents of Arrays Half Way through Loading.

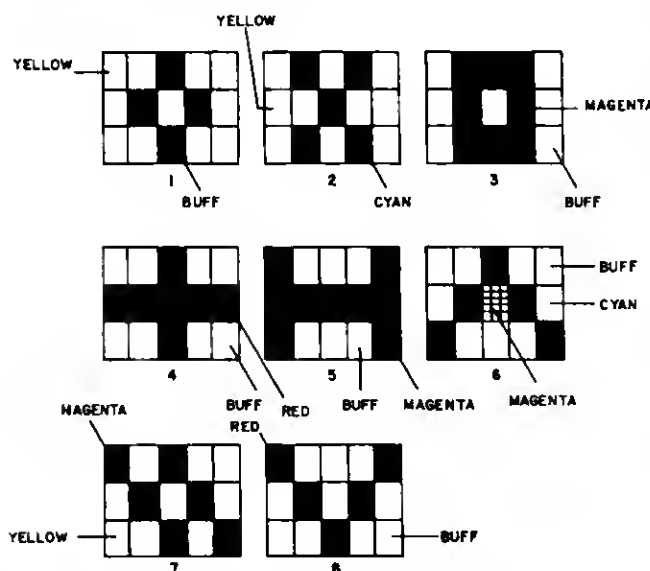


Fig. 3. Patterns for the Eight Number Pairs.

guessing again. If all blocks have been guessed, Game Over!! is indicated on the screen and a tone sounds.

Line 150 is the tone for an incorrect guess. Subroutine 200 returns the two blocks back to yellow. Subroutine 300 colors or clears the blocks required. Data lines 400 through 430 store the starting locations for the sixteen blocks. The rest of the data stores the patterns for the eight different blocks.

This program uses up the memory available (less than 2.4K). There may be 50 bytes left if you are very careful not to waste any when loading Color Squares. There was just no space for remark statements, so you'll have to refer to this article to find out what the program is doing.

So there it is, a colorful game for two players that will run on a TRS-80 Color Computer with only 4K of RAM. ■

Program continued

```

40 A$=INKEY$
50 B$=B$+A$
52 IF LEN(B$)<>2 THEN 40
54 A=VAL(B$)
56 IF A<1 OR A>16 THEN 150
58 IF L(A)=0 THEN 150
60 Y=1:D(C)=A:E(C)=L(A)
62 IF D(1)=D(2) THEN 150
64 SOUND 120,6
66 GOSUB 300
68 RESTORE:FOR Z=1TOA:READ L,T:NEXT Z
70 RESTORE:FOR Z=1TO32:READ M:NEXT Z
72 FOR Z=1TO((L(A)*15)-15):READ M:NEXT Z
74 FOR V=T TO T+5 STEP 2
76 FOR H=L TO L+9 STEP 2
78 READ M:SET(H,V,M):SET(H+1,V,M)
80 SET(H+1,V+1,M):SET(H,V+1,M)
82 NEXT H,V:RESTORE:NEXT C
84 IF E(1)<>E(2) THEN GOSUB 200 ELSE 90
86 IF Q=3 THEN Q=8 ELSE Q=3
88 SOUND 180,6:GOTO 40
90 FOR C=1TO2
92 A=D(C):Y=0:P=Q:GOSUB 300
94 NEXT C:L(D(1))=0:L(D(2))=0
96 FOR A=1TO16
98 IF L(A)<>0 THEN 40
100 NEXT A
102 PRINT@234,"GAME OVER!!";
104 FOR C=1TO10:SOUND 80,2
106 SOUND 120,2:NEXT C
108 GOTO 108
150 SOUND 1,5:GOTO 46
200 FOR Z=1TO2
205 Y=0:P=2:A=D(2):GOSUB 300
210 NEXT Z:RETURN
300 RESTORE:FOR X=1TOA:READ L,T:NEXT X
310 FOR H=L TO L+9:FOR V=T TO T+5
315 IF Y=1 THEN RESET(H,V) ELSE SET(H,V,P)
320 NEXT V,H:RETURN
400 DATA 2,0,10,0,34,0,50,0
410 DATA 2,8,10,0,34,0,50,0
420 DATA 2,16,10,16,34,16,50,16
430 DATA 2,24,18,24,34,24,50,24
440 DATA 0,2,2,5,2,2,2,5,2,5
450 DATA 2,2,2,5,2
460 DATA 2,6,2,6,2,2,2,6,2,2
470 DATA 2,6,2,6,2
480 DATA 5,7,7,7,5,5,7,5,7,5
490 DATA 5,7,7,7,5
500 DATA 5,5,4,5,5,4,4,4,4,4
510 DATA 5,5,4,5,5
520 DATA 7,5,5,5,7,7,7,7,7,7
530 DATA 7,5,5,5,7
540 DATA 2,2,6,2,2,2,6,7,6,2
550 DATA 6,2,2,2,6
560 DATA 7,2,7,2,2,2,7,2,7,2
570 DATA 2,2,7,2,7
580 DATA 4,5,5,5,4,5,4,5,4,5
590 DATA 5,5,4,5,5

```



INTRODUCING THE MEMORY BOX MEMORY THAT NEVER NEEDS PROTECTION

Plugs directly into the CPU or expansion interface. Includes its own regulated power supply and ribbon cable. 1024 bytes of ram in an unused area on the memory map (3000-331F HEX). Solves memory allocation problems when using monitor programs and utility support routines. Programs stay in the memory box even when the CPU is turned off.

The Model I level II and all DOS systems 11, 16, 32, 48K.
Price \$19.95

Two utility software programs written for the Memory Box are:

1. Microm-A powerful real-time language monitor (available at a keystroke without disturbing main programs).
Price \$19.95

2. U3000-A utility including cassette level meter program, adjustable keyboard debounce, screen print driver, page numbering, smart line termination, and more (all available at a keystroke).
Price \$12.95

Special offer complete package \$69.95

DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS

DISPLAYED VIDEO is now offering TRS-80® MODEL III with disk drives, one of the most reliable disk drive systems on the market, for incredibly low prices!!

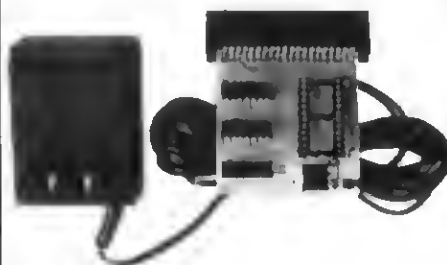
MODEL III with 48K ram, dual 80 track double-density disk drives, complete, PLUG IT IN AND GO \$2,275

MODEL III with 48K ram, dual 40 track double-density disk drives, complete, PLUG IT IN AND GO \$1,875

Disk Drives: Includes case and power supply
40 track disk drive \$289
80 track disk drive \$395
80/80 track disk drive \$520

Disk Drives: Not including case and power supply
40 track (bare) disk drive \$250
80 track (bare) disk drive \$345
80/80 track (bare) disk drive \$450

Drive Cases and Power Supplies:
5 1/2 inch single drive unit and power supply \$ 80
5 1/2 inch dual drive unit and power supply \$110
8 inch single drive unit and power supply \$140
16K RAM Memory Chip (200 NS) \$1.95 each
TRS-80® MODEL III 16K \$839
MODEL III Internal Drive Kit: Includes controller board, dual drive mounting bracket, dual power supply, all hardware, cables and connectors \$410



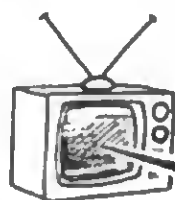
THE 2K HIDEAWAY EPROM BOARD

Accepts 2716 compatible memory chips (not included). Includes its own power supply and connector. Install a pre-programmed eprom or use a ram chip in combination with the powerful monitor and utility programs sold above "Microm" or "U3000" (not included).
2K Hideaway \$49.95

THE EPROM PROGRAMMER

Attaches to cassette interface on Model I or III. Programs 5 volt 1K, 2K, and 4K eproms. Includes driver program, instructions, cable, and power supply.
Programmer \$69.95

U.V. Eprom Eraser Lamp \$49.95
2716 Eprom Chip \$ 8.95
2K Ram Chip \$29.95



IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
90 Days Parts and Labor Warranty
Dealer inquiries invited

DISPLAYED VIDEO



Displayed Video
7538 Jackson Road
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103
(313) 426-5086

To Order: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or write DISPLAYED VIDEO,
7538 Jackson Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Prices subject to change without notice



DISPLAYED VIDEO'S CERTIFIED DATA CASSETTES

Made of top grade tape formulated by Agfa-Gevaert of Germany. Cases are of superior grade five-piece construction. Guaranteed 100% error-free or your money back.
Length C-10 C-20
12 pack 65 88 ea
24 pack 58 79 ea

Novelty style hard plastic cassette cases 21 ea
Special offer with every order of 24 cassettes
a Pilot Razor Point pen will be included.

DISKETTES (BOX OF 10)

Verbatim certified diskettes
Guaranteed 100% error-free or your money back.
5 1/4 inch MD525-B1
10 pack \$26.90
100 pack \$25.90

Add \$1.50 for shipping & handling. To Order: Send check or money order or call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424.

Give 16 karats to all your contacts.

A Gold-Plated 80

*George W. Martin
Box 433
Hatch, NM 87937*

My TRS-80 is over two years old and the tarnishing of the contacts on the interface unit has always been a problem. Often a program goes into a tail-spin, or it locks up. Cleaning the contacts on the interface unit usually clears the trouble for a short while.

These solder-coated contacts tarnish over a period of time and form a bad contact. The contact surfaces on the plugs are gold plated, so why not gold plate the contacts on the printed circuit board?

The usual method of plating is to immerse the article in a plating solution and pass an electric current from the gold anode, but the printed circuit board the size of the one in the interface is a little large to get

into a tank that is usually available for gold plating.

On the market there is a brush-on gold or silver-plating device, which a number of jewelers have. It can be purchased for approximately \$80, or you could find a jeweler who has one and will do the job for you for a great deal less.

Making Your Own

The other alternative is to make your own plater, and that can be accomplished as follows. Purchase a small artist's brush with a nice round body $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ -inches in diameter. Go to your local jeweler and purchase a small piece of pure gold about $\frac{3}{16}$ by $\frac{1}{32}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ inch. Solder a connecting wire to this small piece of gold and bury it in the bristle of the brush so it is completely covered. At the same time you purchase this gold, get about an ounce of 24kt gold-plating solution. (Use

caution, this is deadly poison. Wash your hands thoroughly after using this solution.)

The other items you will need are: a six-volt battery and two pieces of #18 stranded insulated wire about 24 inches long. Attach a wire from the positive terminal of the battery to the wire previously soldered to the gold. Remove the insulation from another wire at both ends for about a half inch and solder one end to the negative terminal of the battery; the other end of this wire goes to each contact on the printed circuit board that you are going to plate.

Thoroughly clean the contacts on the P.C. board until they are bright by using a pencil eraser. Now hold the wire from the negative terminal of the battery to the P.C. board contact and dip the brush in the plating solution. Start brushing the contact. You will see that it will

gradually become plated with pure gold. Be careful not to let the anode buried in the brush touch the contact you are working on. The cyanide in the plating solution will also have a tendency to clean the P.C. board contacts as you plate, so if the terminals are bright and clean when you get through rubbing with the eraser, no problems should develop.

I have found it necessary to remove the P.C. board from the interface unit in order to do this job properly, and you will be breaking the warranty if your unit is still under the 90-day period.

The result of this is a machine that has its dependability increased 100 percent—no more crashing programs when they have been left in the machine for two or three days.

If you have trouble finding the 24kt. gold or solution I can put you in touch with suppliers. ■

O & M SOFTWARE ✓393
1510 SOUTH 97TH
TACOMA, WASHINGTON 98444

WHEN OUR PROGRAMS TALK PEOPLE LISTEN

FREE: COMPUTER
CATALOG
UPON REQUEST

PHONE 206-537-8155

CROSS REFERENCE DICTIONARY

The largest known cross reference manual for use with the TRS-80® Voice Synthesizer. No need to spend more long hours learning another computer language. Want your computer to say a word? Look up the English spelling. Right next to it you'll find the phonetic spelling that your synthesizer needs to say it correctly. Included is a large list of commonly used phonetically spelled phrases and sentences ready to type into your program. Invaluable as a time saving device.

SPELLING BEE (A 3 PART PROGRAM) \$14.95

The computer administers a lesson consisting of ten words. When the student has learned them he is given an oral quiz in true spelling bee fashion. When the lesson has been completed student may advance to next lesson. The program is structured so that an unlimited number of lessons can be given with progressively greater degrees of difficulty. Excellent for any grade or age level. Includes ten sample lessons of ten words each. The second part of the program allows one to create his own spelling lessons on cassette for much needed flexibility. A third part enables one to practice creating new words using the phonetic spellings needed by the synthesizer. Error trapped and bug free.

MOD-1 16K L-11 \$19.95

THE BOOKKEEPERS

FOR INFO CALL (603)-447-2745

Ann Rose, our Accounts Receivable Clerk—

48K, 2 Drive & Printer..... \$150.00

The Count—A variety of utilities such as weight, area and capacity conversions; loan amortization; hex code conversion, etc.

48K disk \$49.95

All programs are for TRS-80™ Model I or III

STURDIVANT & DUNN, INC. ✓11

BOX 277, 124 WASHINGTON ST., CONWAY, N.H. 03818

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.)

MIRAGE SOFTWARE



FOR YOUR MODEL 1/3 116 K1
WE PROUDLY PRESENT

The CHALLENGER Series
(Economic Simulation)

Roman Conquest
Attack of the Yets
Disaster at Sealab
Time for the Sheriff

\$14.95 each (cassette)

AND...

FIGHTER RUN... A fast-paced
arcade game with sound.
\$14.95 for each. lang. cassette

CHECKS OR MONEY ORDERS ACCEPTED.
DEALER INQUIRIES ARE WELCOME.

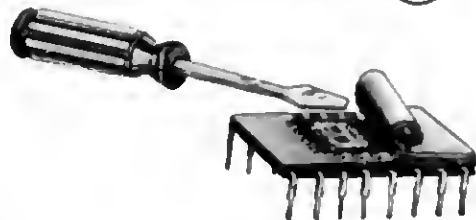
Mirage Software ✓235

Suite 306-7D

1430 Mass. Ave.

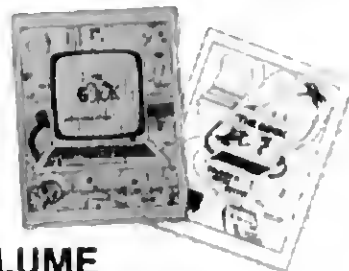
Cambridge, Mass. 02138

Accessing the TRS-80* ROM...



← or →

It's your choice:
do it the hard way, or
get the information you need from



THE BOOK VOLUME I & II

Comprehensive Guide to TRS-80* Assembly Language Routines

Each Volume Priced At \$14.95 Plus \$1.50 Shipping/Handling

VA residents add 4% tax • Foreign: send U.S. funds, add \$4 ea. for overseas delivery

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓305

VOLUME I

The most complete book yet on the main routines of the BASIC ROM, Models I & III. Contains a wealth of detail about integer, single and double precision formats, advanced math, data manipulation, and assembly language interfacing, with examples. Includes commented listing (0708H-1607H), plus a highly detailed map of the ROM and reserved RAM.

INSIDERS SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS, INC.

P.O. Box 7086, Dept. SUM3 • Alexandria, VA 22307

Please send THE BOOK: ☐ Volume I ☐ Volume II

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Enclosed is ☐ check ☐ M.O. for \$ _____

Charge to my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Bank Code _____

Exp. date _____ Card No. _____

Signature _____

VOLUME II

Packed full of useful information on the model I input/output routines, with detailed listings to illustrate the commented source code. Learn to control and manipulate the keyboard, video, printer port, and cassette port. Essential for assembly language programmers, you can write your own routines or use the many programming examples included.

Tape users, take 150 bytes out of your reserved RAM.

The Freebie

John C. Adams, Jr.
208 Keywood Avenue
Tulahoma, TN 37388

All non-disk Level II Basic owners, take heed: 150 bytes of unused RAM in the reserved portion of memory can be "freebie" storage locations, freely PEEKed and POKEd from Level II Basic programs. These memory locations are only used by the Disk Operating System and Disk Basic for the real time clock, Debug, interrupt processing, and jump vector commands. If you own a Level II Basic TRS-80 running cassette tape for program storage, we have good news for you.

Background

The free RAM is at memory locations 403EH-407FH (a total of 66 bytes) and 4152H-41A5H

(a total of 84 bytes), a combined total of 150 available bytes of storage. Level II Basic assumes that locations 403EH-407FH store Disk Operating System information concerning the real time clock, interrupt processing, and Debug while locations 4152H-41A5H contain a total of 28 command (jump) vectors for Disk Basic. In a disk-based system these command vectors are filled with jumps to Disk Basic, but in a diskless system the locations are filled with jumps to 012DH, causing L3 ERROR on the video screen. The Reset button at the left rear of the keyboard has no effect on information stored in these locations.

When a major wipe-out results in the Memory Size? prompt all information in locations 403EH-405CH and 4152H-

"If you own a Level II Basic TRS-80 running cassette tape for program storage, we have good news for you."

41A5H will be lost upon pressing the Enter key. However, any information stored in locations 405DH-407FH is preserved; these 35 bytes are permanently protected!

Examples

Program Listing 1 shows a Level II Basic program POKeIng the Z80 machine language routine Simple Debounce (September 1980, *80 Microcomputing*, Page 13) into permanently protected memory locations 4061H-

407FH. The System command (see line 50) activates the program starting at location 4061H; the program patches its starting address (406AH) into memory location 4016H and jumps to Level II Basic ready. Press Reset or enter System followed by /0 to destroy the program; then PEEK memory locations 4061H-407FH. The program is permanently protected. However, the program starting address (406AH) must be repatched into memory locations 4016H-4017H as these locations are reset to 03E3H during system initialization. Simply reenter line 50 using the Command mode, i.e.:

POKE 16607,97:POKE 16608,64:SYSTEM

and enter / after *? to re-activate the program.

Freebie memory in conjunction with machine language programming is illustrated in Program Listing 2. Here the KBEEPFIX Z80 machine language program (February 1980, *80 Micro-*

```
10 CLS : DEPRINT I-M : PRINT "LOADING SIMPLE DEBOUNCE (80-MICROCO
MPUTING, SEPT. 1980, P. 13)" : PRINT "INTO RESERVED RAM AT MEMOR
Y LOCATIONS 4061H - 407FH"
20 FOR NL = 16401 TO 16511 : READ I : POKE NL,I : K = K + I : NE
XT NL
30 DATA 33,106,64,34,22,64,195,114,0,17,120,56,33,53,64,203,3,24
0,44,26,174,40,240,6,5,205,96,0,195,227,3
40 PRINT : IF K <> 2706 THEN PRINT "ERROR IN READING SIMPLE DEBO
UNCE INPUT DATA ==> e U G" : STOP ELSE PRINT "SIMPLE DEBOUNCE
LOADED ==> ENTER / AFTER *? TO ACTIVATE"
50 POKE 16607,97 : POKE 16608,64 : SYSTEM
```

Program Listing 1.

```

00100 ; *****
00110 ; *   RESERVED   RAM   KBEEPPIX   *
00120 ; *****
00130 ; * REFERENCE: "KBEEPPIX" BY DENNIS KITSZ *
00140 ; *      80-MICROCOMPUTING, FEBRUARY 1980, *
00150 ; *      PAGES 14 THROUGH 15, WITH *
00160 ; *      CORRECTION IN 80-MICROCOMPUTING, *
00170 ; *      APRIL 1980, PAGE 9. *
00180 ; *****
00190 ;

```

```

4152      00200      ORG      4152H
4152 215B41 00210 KBEEPX LD      RL,415BH
4155 221640 00220      LD      (4016H),BL
4150 C37200 00230      JP      0072H
415B 213640 00240      LD      HL,4036H
415E 010130 00250      LD      BC,3001H
4161 1600    00260      LD      D,00B
4163 0A      00270 JUMP1 LD      A,(BC)
4164 5F      00280      LD      E,A
4165 A3      00290      AND     E

4166 201A    00300      JR      NZ,JUMP4
4160 77      00310      LD      (BL),A
4169 14      00320 JUMP2 INC     D
416A 2C      00330      INC     L
416B CB01    00340      RLC     C
416D 79      00350      LD      A,C
416E D680    00360      SUB     00H
4170 20F1    00370      JR      NZ,JUMP1
4172 00      00380      NOP
4173 0607    00390      LD      B,07H

4175 2D      00400 JUMP3 DEC     L
4176 06      00410      ADD     A,(HL)
4177 10FC    00420      DJNZ   JUMP3
4179 FE00    00430      CP      00H
417B 3E00    00440      LD      A,00H
417D C0      00450      RET     NZ
417E 321A40 00460      LD      (401AH),A
4181 C9      00470      RET
4182 A6      00480 JUMP4 AND     (HL)
4183 2010    00490      JR      Z,JUMP5

4185 3A1A40 00500      LD      A,(401AH)
4188 3C      00510      INC     A
4189 321A40 00520      LD      (401AH),A
418C FEFH    00530      CP      0FFH
418E 20D9    00540      JR      NZ,JUMP2
4190 3D      00550      DEC     A
4191 321A40 00560      LD      (401AH),A
4194 7B      00570      LD      A,E
4195 73      00580 JUMP5 LD      (HL),E
4196 C5      00590      PUSH    BC

4197 010002 00600      LD      BC,0200H
419A CD6000 00610      CALL   0060H
419D C1      00620      POP     BC
419E 0A      00630      LD      A,(BC)
419F A3      00640      AND     E
41A0 C0      00650      RET     Z
41A1 C33E40 00660      JP      COHT

483E      00670 ;
483E C5      00680      ORG     403EH
483E      00690 CONT  PUSH    BC

483F E5      00700      PUSH    HL
4840 F5      00710      PUSH    AF
4841 0640    00720      LD      B,40H
4843 3A3D40 00730      LD      A,(483DH)
4846 E6FD    00740      AND     8FDH
4848 67      00750      LD      H,A
4849 F602    00760      OR      R2H
484B 6F      00770      LD      L,A
484C 7D      00780 JUMP6 LD      A,L
484D D3FF    00790      OUT     (0FFH),A

484F 7C      00800      LD      A,H
4850 D3FF    00810      OUT     (0FFH),A
4852 C5      00820      PUSH    BC
4853 0640    00830      LD      B,40H
4855 10FE    00840 JUMP7 DJNZ   JUMP7
4857 C1      00850      POP     PC
4858 10F2    00860      DJNZ   JUMP6
485A F1      00870      POP     AF
485B E1      00880      POP     HL
485C C1      00890      POP     BC
485D C3FB03 00890      JP      03FBH
4152      00910      END     KBEEPX

```


Program Listing 2.

computing, pages 14 and 15, and April 1980, 80 Microcomputing, page 9) is assembled into memory locations 4152H-41A3H and 403EH-405FH. The jump command beginning at memory location 41A1H jumps to 403EH and patches the two portions of memory together.

Store machine language utility routines in these 150 free bytes, and save reserved memory for other uses.

Homework

Convert the machine language version of KBEEPPIX given in Program Listing 2 to a Level II Basic program which POKes the KBEEPPIX routine into protected memory locations 16722-16803 and 16446-16479. (See Page 15 of 80 Microcomputing, February 1980), for an example. Note that 16722 = 4152H, 16803 = 41A3H, 16446 = 403EH, and 16479 = 405FH. Brush up on your hexadecimal to decimal conversions or use Appendix G of the Level II Basic Reference Manual, Second Edition. ■



ZIP UP YOUR MODEL I

SPEED-UP UNIT - an easy to install electronic device that enables programs to run 2 to 3 times faster. It's the fastest and finest quality speed-up unit on the market.

- guaranteed to double processing speed - no additional purchases required.
- programs will run up to 3 times faster (5.3 mhz) by adding a Z80B microprocessor and delay line - not supplied.
- returns automatically to normal speed during disk and cassette operation - no software patches required.
- keyboard power-on light changes color to indicate operating speed.

\$45.00

VIDEO I. Reverses the video display to provide black characters and graphics on an all white screen for a much easier to read presentation. Software controlled. Cures pulling and distortion problems commonly experienced with TRS-80 monitors. For use with TRS-80 monitors only. Assembled.

\$24.00

"SATISFACTION GUARANTEED"

Add \$2.00 postage & handling - California residents add 6% sales tax - Foreign orders add 15%.

ARCHBOLD ELECTRONICS

10708 Segovia Way Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

(916) 635-5408

Dealer inquiries invited

One user analyzes if Apparat's latest evolution is worth the money.

NEWDOS/80

*Ken Jackman
West Chester State College
West Chester, PA 19380*

NEWDOS/80 retains all of the functions of NEWDOS+, so users who have become accustomed to the latter can certainly use the new system. Some of the programs have been revised, and several new programs or functions have been added. However, the major changes lie in new sophisticated file formats and methods. One other aspect of the program appears to be for the sophisticated programmer: the price! One hundred and fifty dollars does require some justification.

Briefly, for those not familiar with NEWDOS or NEWDOS+, these systems cleaned up a lot of the bugs in Tandy's DOS. In addition, they provided utility programs that worked! You could junk Radio Shack's Tape-Disk, because LMOFFSET did

the same job, but did it right! A directory check program was included which could warn the unwary TRSDOS user of impending crashes due to directory overwrites—the first really good preventive diagnostic routine I've seen. A disassembler and editor/assembler were included for the Assembly language programmer, and for the Level I user, two programs permitted the use of Level I terms in Disk Basic, and storage on the disk. Superzap, the Basic language disk editor was really the first disk editor. Finally, Basic was enhanced with its own renumbering utility and a utility to list references to line numbers and to variables used in the program.

DOS Commands

NEWDOS/80 includes all of the functions of NEWDOS and NEWDOS+ though some of them have been changed somewhat. Let me list the additional functions in the DOS:

- Break permits enabling or disabling the Break key from the keyboard.

- Chain, like Randy Cook's VTDS command, permits building a file of commands which can be executed by calling the file from DOS.

- HIMEM sets memory size from DOS.

- MDBORT, MDCOPY, MDRET are commands which can be executed from Minidos.

MDBORT returns the user from Minidos to DOS.

MDCOPY permits a restricted file copy function.

MDRET returns the user from minidos to the main program. Program execution picks up where it left off.

- PDRIVE lets the user specify the characteristics of each disk drive. This command permits the programmer to mix 50 and 77 track drives and to mix five-inch disks with eight-inch disks. It even permits the use of the OMIKRON interface with eight-inch drives. Plans to pro-

vide for utilizing the LDBD interface have evidently been dropped. Although provision is made for several different drive types, only a few have actually been implemented. Space is reserved for the additional entries.

- System doesn't load machine language tapes! It does a mini SYSGEN, similar to those done on much larger systems. Passwords may be enabled or disabled; the system can be set to run only; and the screen-print option Debug, and entry to the Minidos can be enabled or disabled. This function can tell DOS if lowercase mods have been installed, enable or disable the Clear key, and perform a host of other useful but not so mind-boggling functions.

- Purge, as in VTOS, permits a review of the entire disk contents, file by file, during which any of the files may be killed.

Enhanced Commands

How about enhancements to

existing commands? Many of the commands which were improved from TRSDOS get additional improvement in NEW-DOS/80.

Careful use of the System command can enable or disable many of the following commands.

Minidos

First, we should look at the Minidos. It can be called by pressing D, F and G simultaneously. In Minidos you can execute all of the DOS commands except Append, Chain, Copy, Format, and the commands, System and PDrive. Only DOS commands can be executed. For instance, you cannot load a new program from Minidos.

Minidos has the advantage of permitting the operator to execute most DOS commands in the middle of a program, and then return to the program in progress. In other words, variables, string space, and so forth are not cleared when a program is interrupted. Minidos lets the operator decide whether to return to DOS (MOBORT) or to resume execution of the program (MDRET).

The Copy command was fairly complex in NEWDOS+. It permitted copying files from alien systems like TRSDOS. The more elaborate Copy commands in NEWDOS/80 permit copying by file, using the entire memory as a copy buffer, specifying the number of tracks to be used, and bypassing the Format function. It also offers several other options which are useful in recovering lost files.

Format has some of the same options as Copy. One can still specify the number of tracks, whether to overwrite old data, and which dates, names, and passwords to use. Since no file copying is done, the parameters controlling file copying do not make sense in the Format command.

Debug can be started in the usual ways. It can also be started by pressing the numbers —1, 2, and 3 simultaneously.

List now permits line numbers to be specified. This has always been available in Basic, but now it is available in the

DOS command as well.

Enhancements to Basic are a bit more nebulous. The file development system receives special treatment in an appendix in the NEWDOS/80 manual. An operator can no longer delete a line by simply typing the line number followed by a carriage return. Deletion of a line requires the use of the Delete command. (Delete, Edit, List, and Auto can still be initiated using only the first letter.) Scrolling commands appear to be unchanged from NEWDOS+. Period, down-arrow, up-arrow, semicolon, slash and comma still serve scrolling/editing functions. The Delete commands have been increased. In addition to the ability to delete a line, it is possible to move a line to a new location (DI) or to make a copy of the line at a new location (DU).

Of course, renumbering and referencing capabilities are retained. REF can be used to list all references to a given number or variable. The listing can be shown on the video or listed on a line printer. The renumbering function permits renumbering lines of Basic within the program and changing the starting line number and the increment for line numbers. Careful use of this capability permits moving blocks of program from one place to another.

CMD Command

The CMD command has been modified. NEWDOS has always permitted the execution of DOS commands through the CMD command. In NEWDOS/80, the return is to Basic after a CMD call unless the call was one of the one-letter calls in TRSDOS, or 'S=---' or 'F=---' is specified. In the case of the 'S' command, return is to DOS. The 'F' command can clear the indices of For...Next loops, either selectively or all at once. Returns from GOSUBs can also be cleared. This variation on the CMD command is clearly one for advanced programmers, enabling them to get out of loops and complex portions of the program without leaving confusing Nexts or Returns on the stacks.

A Sophisticated System

How does the operating system look so far? The computer novice (someone who can use TRSDOS) could use the system. Some of the enhancements probably would not get used. There are enough "bells and whistles" in the system that even an advanced programmer will not use all of them regularly. Some of the commands look like they are imitations of VTOS. The Chain command is a good example of an aspect of VTOS that is worth imitating. Other desirable aspects are missing. The ability to redirect output from one device to another, or to a file would be handy. Autorepeat on the keyboard shouldn't be too hard to implement either. I suppose that a creative systems programmer (or some hobby buff with time on his hands) could use Superzap to install facilities for these functions. Maybe Apparat will provide zaps for them. At any rate, they are desirable functions not included in this DOS.

The Sysgen functions (System and PDrive) are a major step toward a truly sophisticated operating system. The absence of a sophisticated operating system is one of the reasons why the home micros are still regarded as impractical toys by many computer professionals. In short, at this point, the DOS is a major improvement on the older systems, but there is still room for growth.

Utilities

Any major DOS provides a set of utilities for manipulating files, cleaning them up, testing the system, etc. What does NEWDOS/80 have?

NEWDOS+ and NEWDOS/80 both have the DirCheck program that I mentioned earlier. DirCheck analyzes problems in locked out granules, granules which are allocated to more than one file, errors in file entry tables and GAT tables. DirCheck should be run after any and every intensive use of a disk. If there are reasons to suspect a disk has been zapped magnetically or electrically, the

diagnostic should be run. This program does not repair the damage—it simply lets you know where it is!

The new version of SUPERZAP has more commands, and is written in machine language so it runs faster. It can read or write to any unprotected sector of the disk. Any program with that kind of power is also potentially dangerous, so the novice should practice with disks he can afford to clobber before undertaking major modifications.

Other utilities present in both versions, as indicated before, are LMOFFSET to permit loading of machine language tapes to disk; the debugger, of course; the disassembler which permits disassembly of either main memory or a file on disk; and the Editor/Assembler. It is worth noting that older versions of NEWDOS required the user to have a copy of TRSDOS and Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler package. This is no longer the case for the DOS but remains the case for the Editor/Assembler.

Other utilities on both systems permit running Level I programs and loading or saving them on disk. Level I data files are not accessible from these programs.

Extras

In addition to the utilities and files on NEWDOS+, NEWDOS/80 has a couple of extras. ASPOOL, according to Apparat, was added at the last minute "as a free program to NEWDOS/80 owners." The program was written by H. S. Gentry, according to Apparat, but no references are given to where (or if) it was published. This spooler is not a very elegant system, but it does work. It will let the keyboard take precedence over the printer in user-defined intervals, provided the keyboard is active. That is, if the keyboard is inactive for a user defined period of time, the spooler will print a line. As long as the keyboard is not active, the spooler will continue printing. As nearly as I can tell, the main program does not run while the spooler is printing. Rather, the spooler "times out" after each

**computer
case
company**



**comp
case**

• RS204

Attaché style cases for carrying and protecting a complete computer set-up. Constructed of the highest quality luggage material with saddle stitching. Will accommodate equipment in a fully operational configuration along with manuals, working papers and disks. Never a need to remove equipment from case. Simply remove lid, connect power and operate. Lid can be replaced and locked for security and protection without disconnecting cables. Fully tested.

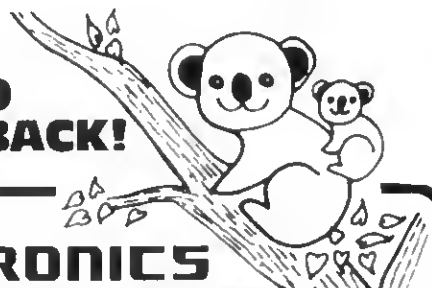
• RS201	TRS-80 Model I, Expansion Unit & Drives ..	\$109
• RS202	TRS-80 Monitor or TV set	84
• RS204	TRS-80 Model III	129
• RS205	Radio Shack Color Computer	89
• P401	Paper Tiger 440/445/460	99
• P402	Line Printer II/IV	89
• P403	Epson MX70 or MX80	89
• P404	Epson MX100	99
• CC90	Matching Attaché Case	75

computer case company ✓ 199

5650 INDIAN MOUND CT. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213 (614) 868-9464



**GO
PIGGYBACK!**



CENTRONICS

**ADD lowercase with our
PLUG-IN piggyback board!**

9WX7H Dot Matrix \$135
5WX7H Dot Matrix \$ 95

TWO complete character sets on board:

96 character ASCII **PLUS** choice of
128 character APL, TRS-80/H-19 Graphics or
Scientific. (Customer defined: add \$50/set).

Most printers convertible: specify logic board #



SYDNEY SEZ:
Shop Comparatively!

DSE

✓ 368
Digital Systems Engineering

12503 King's Lake Drive, Reston VA 22091 (703) 620-2994

ALSO AVAILABLE: New Centronics and Integral Data Systems printers at
15-20% below list. also, used printers of several makes. **Call for information!**
Mastercard/VISA, Check, MO, PO All products warranted 90 days

keyboard input, and during the time-out, the main program can run.

If the keyboard is continually active, the spooler is effectively locked out and does not print. If the spooler uses the interrupt (an option), it operates whenever the keyboard is not active, i.e. between key strokes. If it starts to print, key entry must wait until the end of the line. The spooler does permit a number of options, including serial or parallel printers, a way to inject an interrupt routine for the spooler, and a circular buffer. I used it in writing this article, but that certainly does not constitute a thorough test. Perhaps it works better than it appears.

The other new utility program is the lowercase conversion program. Written by Tom Price, this is another program without references. It is a machine-code program that relocates itself into high memory, and permits shift 0 to set or reset lowercase. It provides the software to accommodate lowercase hardware mods.

Other programs included are tutorial in nature. SAMPLE01 is a mixed tutorial/program on the new filetypes. It is designed to be listed as well as run. The REM statements provide an explanation of what is going on while the program is running. It is designed to be listed on a line printer, though I suppose the screen would work in a pinch. It is a novel approach, but it didn't work all that well for me.

The second program in this set is set up the same way, except that the program is run after you have studied the REM statements. Chaintst explains the chaining command and demonstrates its capabilities. The demo is impressive, though the explanation in the REM statements is not all that clear. The technique is slightly more complex than that used in VTOS. This version can specify section IDs and execution for only one section of the chain file. It is possible for one chain file to call another, or for one section of the file to call another section, so that very complex chaining sequences are possible.

File Types

What are these new file types that threaten to revolutionize microcomputing? Apparet has added five new file types! The old sequential and random files still work, so NEWDOS/80 can use seven different file types! All of these new file types have variable record lengths. There are basically two new types: marked-item files with three subtypes, and fixed-item files with two subtypes. The major difference between them is that the marked-item files use the first bytes of each item to describe it while fixed-item files have no such marker. Also, marked-item files of variable record lengths use the first byte of the record to mark the start of the record.

All of the marked-file types enable you to keep track of where you are in the file and in the record. This is done by requiring extra variables in the OPEN, PUT or GET statements. Unfortunately, they have had to use the same symbols used for definition of variable types (!, #, \$, and %). This adds something to the confusion. However, using the LOC command, it is possible to determine exactly where you are within a file. Use of the file location symbols in PUT or GET statements permit reprocessing the same record or same byte within a record, as well as moving to another record (or another byte) at will. Building an index file using the file location capabilities provides for true "indexed sequential" access, as well as other indexed file methods.

The fixed-item type files are probably the easiest to describe, although the manual describes them as the hardest to use. One type is apparently the same as the random files in TRSDOS. It has a fixed record length, defined in the OPEN statement, and division into subrecords is essentially the programmer's problem. The other has no record segmentation and is treated as a string of items. Again, the programmer must keep track of subdivisions or item lengths.

In addition to the documen-

tation in the manual proper, Apparat has included a large appendix to the manual that provides an expanded illustration of the file types and how they work. This appendix is probably the clearest part of the manual as far as file manipulation is concerned. Apparat says it was written by one of their Denver customers, but the author's name is not mentioned. Whoever it was certainly deserves credit. The appendix requires building some files and examining them with Superzap. It would be easier to follow had they included the output from Superzap in the appendix. Altogether, the manual, the appendix, and the SAMPLE01 program provide a reasonable introduction to the file types, but I wish they had included a brief discussion of the purposes for which each type could be used.

Documentation

Apparat assumes that you have the TRSDOS manual and other appropriate documentation (i.e., the Editor/Assembler manual and software). The style of writing is not quite so terse as it was in the NEWDOS+ manual, although it still assumes considerable sophistication on the part of the user. It definitely is not on the same level as the Level I manual! The introductory section describes the process of duplicating the disk, but warns against trying to use the system before studying the manual. It is advice that should be taken seriously! The values used in the SYSTEM and PDRIVE commands can set up ways to overwrite the system disk!

The section on the DOS commands includes all of the library commands, rather than just the new or modified commands, as was the case in the old manual. Most of the manual is what you would expect it to be: discussion of special features, enhancements, and minimum system configuration. They have included a glossary and a section on how to apply patches (zaps) to files on the disk. A significant part of setting up and running involves

application of the patches, which are listed and explained. They include patches to some non-NEWDOS files, such as Scripsit and APL/80, for those users who have them. Most of the patches on my disk had already been installed before I got it, but you still have to check it the first time. The patching process takes about half an hour the first time you do it.

Basic

NEWDOS/80 is a programmer's DOS, as opposed to a simple file-handler like Tandy's DOS. For the Basic programmer, the REF function and renumbering capabilities are nearly indispensable. The ability to shuffle lines about or to duplicate them (DI and DU commands) is a significant improvement in the programmer's toolkit. These functions are, I think, the most obviously useful functions to a Basic programmer. There are other, less obvious, functions that are also extremely valuable. For instance, I can best analyze a program when I can get my hands on it. The JKL function lists the video screen so I can get at it. If I'm in the process of debugging a program, and I need to know whether my files in the program match the files on the disk, I press DFG to get into MINIDOS, and list the Directory. If the files don't match, I can Rename the one in the Directory (not a good practice if you've already opened the file in your Basic program). MDRET will return me to the point at which I left off debugging. The more I use the system, the more I appreciate the MINIDOS.

Another benefit is the CMD "F=---" command. Consider the following program segment:

```

100  GOSUB 500
      -----
500  FOR I = 1 TO 100
      -----
550  IF I = 50 GO TO 600
560  NEXT I
570  RETURN
      -----
600  'PROGRAM RESUMES HERE
```

This demonstrates the CMD

"F=---" function. When the program resumes at 600, the first NEXT I statement encountered should send it back to line 500. If not, some error message will be given because there is still the equivalent of 50 I's on the Basic index stack. CMD "F=POPS" cleans up the index stack. The next RETURN statement will send the program back to 100 (or if there is another GOSUB, it will treat them as nested subroutines). CMD "F=POPR" clears both the index stack and the subroutine stack.

While CMD "F=---" should not be necessary in a well written program, it can be very useful during the debugging phase of program development. Attaching the name of the indexing variable clears the index for that variable only, so that in debugging nested loops, you can selectively clear index stacks.

The new file types are an obvious change from the usual Basic file system. They appear to be most useful in business applications such as data base management. They certainly make understanding the file easier when using Superzap. MU files are especially useful during program development, because the pointers tell you the type of data (character, integer, single or double precision) and the length of the data. It does take some getting used to, but it's worth it.

Assembly Language Programming

NEWDOS/80 includes a modified version of Tandy's Editor/Assembler. Only Apparat's modifications are documented, but an assembly language programmer will find all he needs in NEWDOS/80. In addition to the Editor/Assembler, there is the debugger, LMOFFSET for relocating code, and the disassembler. Superzap is, of course, the valuable disk editor for both the assembly and Basic languages. Further, most of the DOS entry points are included in a separate section of the manual, so that for functions like reading and writing to

the disk, the programmer has a guide to follow. Overall, everything required for intelligent programming in assembly language is present on the disk.

Conclusion

What are the pros and cons of the system? Is it really for the more sophisticated user? Who can use it and for what? First, the system is a major improvement on existing operating systems. It is a big step closer to a "real" operating system. It can be used by anyone who uses Radio Shack's TRSDOS, but it is probably too expensive to justify use in a "load and go" situation, where the user buys programs, loads and runs them. Anyone who does their own programming, particularly where they are writing programs for manipulating files, will find this DOS useful. The "serious" hobbyist who is interested in increasing his knowledge and mastery of computer science will find this system useful. There is still room for improvement. It is not a full fledged DOS—yet! For the sophisticated user, there are some desirable commands not implemented. The interrupt handling still leaves a great deal to be desired, and certain file handling techniques have yet to be implemented. (I'm not saying what they are! Look at the OS for a DEC or other large minicomputer system to find them!)

The small business user could use this system to great advantage. I think it will greatly reduce run-time for programs that do a lot of file accessing. It does require some reprogramming to implement the new file types.

Is it worth the cost? If you feel that your investment in your computer, interface and disk drive has been worthwhile, then the price of NEWDOS/80 is reasonable because of the additional capabilities it offers. The only user to whom I would not recommend this system is one who uses the computer only for game playing. He should spend his bucks on Scott Adams' next creation! ■

On the whole, this author would rather be in Brattleboro.

City Accessibility Calculator

James M. Todd
RD 3 Box 79
Brattleboro, VT 05301

the program can help you to locate a business. Suppose your business involves transporting people or things, or selling things in a number of cities in one general area. Where's the optimal place for you to live?

In my City Accessibility program, simply punch in the distances and the data for each city. The program then calculates the distance from one city to every other. By entering the number of customers in each city, the program adjusts the figures in terms of total travel or "stops" and displays the results or prints them out.

It's simple to choose the city that involves the least travel for you.

You can express this distance as any convenient unit—such as miles or kilometers—but for many people it could also be expressed as time.

(This might be important if, for instance, some persons have to drive 50 miles over dirt roads whereas another group drives 60 miles on the interstate highway. For similar reasons, you may want to express the distances in dollar costs.)

Typing the original distance data is tedious, but the city data is limited and does not take long to enter. For this reason, the program allows you to save and correct the distance data but not

the city data.

The results are normally displayed for thirteen cities at a time (all the screen will hold), but the program displays a summary of the results to facilitate comparisons. If you own a line printer, you can print the complete results.

The Program Works

To make the program easier to understand, consider a set of four cities, A, B, C and D as in Fig. 1.

In Fig. 1, the distances to city A are labeled w, u and z. Similarly, for city B, the distances are those labeled w, v and x. The program performs this addition for all the cities on the list.

In order to allow for different numbers of persons from each city, each distance is multiplied by the number of persons traveling from that city. Thus, if we have four persons from city B, two from city C and five from city D, the modified distance for city A are as follows:

$$(w \cdot 4) + (u \cdot 2) + (z \cdot 5)$$

Though the program runs in Level II, originally I wrote it in Level I Basic without the city names, using numbers to designate them. I stored the distances and city numbers in one one-dimensional array, all that Level I allows.

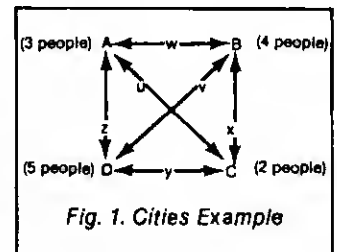


Fig. 1. Cities Example

The program stores the number of the first city in the first digit (the tens) of the array label and the second city in the second digit (the ones). The program stores the actual distance data in the labeled segment of the array.

I arbitrarily limited the number of cities to 50, so the program could handle the distances between all the state capitals. The program uses the arrays labeled (1000) and up to store the city data.

Punch Lines

I worked all of this out and now can't entirely understand it myself—but it works, so I kept it.

The punch line is that the program hasn't helped me travel less, because, if more than five or six people from Burlington attend the meeting the travel totals are less if the meeting is held there. My own invention may have defeated me, but I haven't told the other members yet! ■

I'm tired of meeting people in Burlington!

I'm a member of a number of Vermont organizations that operate on a state level. Each group is continually debating the choice of a meeting place. The argument usually revolves around the distance each member has to travel.

Burlington, located in the north of Vermont, is the most populous city in the state. And, because there are so many of them, the Burlington crowd usually wins these arguments.

Unfortunately, I live 150 miles from Burlington and have to drive six hours there and back.

Since I live so far from Burlington, I wrote a program to determine which city is the most accessible in any given area for any given group.

A Business Program Too

Not just for meeting places,

Program Listing 4

```

100 CLEAR 1000: DIMA(2000): DIMS(50)
110 REM --- CITY ACCESSIBILITY PROGRAM
120 REM (C) COPYRIGHT DEC 1980
    JAMES M. TODD, RD3, BOX 79
    BRATTLEBORO, VT 05301
130 CLS: PRINTAB(7) " * * * C I T Y   A C C E S S I B I L I T
    Y
    ";TAB(18) "(C)1980, JAMES M. TODD, BRATTLEBORO, VERMONT"
140 PRINT:PRINT"USE ANY DISTANCE OR TIME UNITS YOU WISH - KILOME
    TERS, HOURS,"
150 PRINT"MILES OR PAGES - JUST BE CONSISTENT I (ALL DISTANCES
    ONE-WAY)"
155 REM *** INITIALIZATION - FOR SPEED
160 FOR J=1 TO 2500: A(J)=0: NEXT J: A=0: B=0: C=0: D=0: E=0: F=0: G=0:
    H=0: I=0
170 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF THE OPERATION YOU WISH TO PE
    RFORM 1-"
175 REM *** MENU
180 Q$="SCR":PRINT"1) NEW AREA/DISTANCE INPUT 2) DIST. CORR.
    3) CITY DATA INPUT
    4) SHOW RESULTS 5) SUMMARY 6) PRINTOUT 7) SAVE DIST. DATA "
190 INPUT J: IF (J<1)+(J>7) THEN 190
200 ON J GOTO 210 ,590 ,350 ,440 ,980 ,990 ,720
210 INPUT"INPUT VIA 1) KEYBOARD 2) DISK ";J: IF (J<1)+(J>2) TH
    N 210
220 ON J GOTO 230 ,510
225 REM *** INPUT NEW AREA/DISTANCE DATA
230 CLS: INPUT"ENTER TITLE (8 CHARACTERS MAXIMUM) ";A$: IF A$=""
    THEN 230
240 INPUT"ENTER THE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT YOU WILL BE USING ";B$
250 IF B$="" THEN 240 ELSE CLS: PRINT20,A$;" - ";B$
260 INPUT"ENTER NUMBER OF CITIES (50 MAX) ";A: IF (A<2)+(A>50) T
    HEN 260
270 FOR K=1 TO A
280 PRINT"NAME OF CITY ";K;: INPUT X$(K): IF X$(K)="" THEN 20
    0
290 NEXT K
300 FOR C=1 TO A-1: FOR D=C+1 TO A
310 G=C*10+D
320 PRINT"FROM ";C;: " ";X$(C);: " TO ";D;: " ";X$(D);: " IS "; IN
    PUT A(G):
    IF A(G)<0 THEN 320
330 NEXT D: NEXT C
340 INPUT"DO YOU WISH TO CORRECT ANY DISTANCES ? 1)YES 2)NO ";
    J
350 IF (J>2)+(J<1) THEN 340
360 ON J GOTO 590 ,380
370 INPUT"SAVE AREA/DISTANCE DATA ON DISK ? (1=YES 2=NO) ";J: I
    F (J<1)+(J>2) GOTO 370
380 ON J GOTO 720 ,390
385 REM *** INPUT DATA FOR EACH CITY
390 CLS: PRINT 20,A$
400 FOR H=1 TO A
410 PRINT "NO. OF PEOPLE FROM (OR OUTLETS IN) ";H;:" ";X$(H);: 1
    NPUT A(1000+H)
420 NEXT H
425 REM *** CALCULATE AND DISPLAY RESULTS
430
440 REM ++++ DISTANCE FROM CITY E TO CITY F=A(X) ++++
440 COSUB 900
450 IF Q$="SUM" CLS:
    PRINT"(1ST # - CITY) 2ND # - TOTAL DISTANCE / 3RD # - TOTAL TRAV
    EL"
460 FOR E=1 TO A: B=0: I=0: FOR F=1 TO A
470 V=E*10+F: W=10*F+E
480 IF W>V THEN X=V
490 IF W=V THEN X=0
500 IF W>N THEN X=N
510 IF V>N THEN X=N

```

```

520 B=B+A(X): I=1+(A(X)*A(F+1000))
530 NEXT F
535 REM *** PRINTING ROUTINES
540 IF Q$="SUM" PRINT E;: " ";B;: " ";I;: " ";
550 IF Q$="LIN" LPRINT"FOR ";X$(E);: " AS CENTER";TAB(40);B;TAB(51
    );I;:TAB(62);A(1000+E)
560 IF Q$="SCR" PRINT "FOR ";X$(E);: " AS CENTER";TAB(45);B;TAB(
    55);I;
570 IF Q$="SCR" AND (E=13)+(E=26)+(E=39) COSUB 930
580 NEXT E: IF Q$="SUM" PRINT " "; GOTO 100 ELSE GOTO 100
585 REM *** CORRECTING DISTANCES BETWEEN CITIES
590 PRINT "PLEASE KEEP THE CITIES IN THEIR ORIGINAL LIST ORDER W
    HEN "
600 PRINT "INSERTING CORRECTIONS, I.E. CITY WITH SMALLER NUMBER
    FIRST."
610 PRINT TAB(5) "DISTANCE FROM WHICH CITY ? (CITY NUMBER) "; IN
    PUT C
620 PRINT"CITY ";C;: "IS ";X$(C)
630 IF C>A THEN PRINT"THAT CITY WASN'T ON THE LIST"; GOTO 610
640 PRINTTAB(10) "TO WHICH CITY ? (CITY NUMBER) "; INPUT D
650 PRINT"CITY ";D;: "IS ";X$(D)
660 IF D>A THEN PRINT"THAT CITY WASN'T ON THE LIST"; GOTO 640
670 IF C>D THEN GOTO 590
680 G=C*10+D: PRINT"THE DISTANCE RECORDED WAS";A(G)
690 INPUT "ENTER CORRECT DISTANCE ";A(G): IF A(G)<0 THEN 590
700 INPUT "ANY MORE CORRECTIONS 1)YES 2)NO ";J: IF (J<1)+(J>2) T
    HEN 700
710 ON J GOTO 610 ,100
715 REM *** SAVE AREA/DISTANCE DATA TO DISK
720 PRINT"FILENAME FOR DISK DATA FILE IS TITLE - ";A$
730 INPUT"PRESS -ENTER- WHEN READY TO SAVE TO DISK";J$
740 OPEN"O",1,A$
750 PRINT1,A$;" ";B$;" ";A
760 FOR K=1 TO A: PRINT1,X$(K);: NEXT K
770 FOR C=1 TO A-1: FOR D=C+1 TO A
780 G=C*10+D
790 PRINT1,A(G)
800 NEXT D: NEXT C
810 CLOSE
820 PRINT"RECORDING COMPLETE ":GOTO 100
825 REM *** INPUT AREA/DISTANCE DATA FROM DISK
830 INPUT"ENTER FILENAME OF DISK DATA FILE ( TITLE ) ";A$: IF A$
    "" THEN 830
840 OPEN"R",1,A$
850 INPUT1,A$,B$,A
860 FOR K=1 TO A: INPUT1,X$(K);: NEXT K
870 FOR C=1 TO A-1: FOR D=C+1 TO A
880 G=C*10+D
890 INPUT1,A(G)
900 NEXT D: NEXT C
910 CLOSE
920 PRINTA$;" --- DISTANCE DATA ENTERED"; GOTO 100
925 REM *** TITLES FOR PAGE DISPLAY
930 INPUT"PRESS -ENTER- TO CONTINUE";J$
940 CLS: IF Q$="LIN" LPRINT A$;"(ONE-WAY DISTANCES) - ";B$;:
    ELSE PRINT A$;"(ONE-WAY DISTANCES) - ";B$;:
    950 IF Q$="LIN" LPRINT TAB(40) "TOTAL";TAB(51); "TOTAL";TAB(62) "NU
    MBER";
    ELSE PRINTTAB(45) "TOTAL";TAB(56) "TOTAL"
    960 IF Q$="LIN" LPRINT TAB(40) "DISTANCE";TAB(51) "TRAVEL";TAB(62)
    "PEOPLE";
    ELSE PRINTTAB(45) "DISTANCE";TAB(56) "TRAVEL"
970 RETURN
975 REM *** SET FLAG FOR SUMMARY OR LINEPRINT
980 Q$="SUM": GOTO 450
990 PRINT"WHEN PRINTER IS CONNECTED (AND SWITCHED ON) ENTER P
    (IF YOU'VE CHANGED YOUR MIND, ENTER R)"
1000 INPUT J$: IF J$="R" GOTO 100 ELSE IF J$="P" THEN Q$="LIN":
    GOTO 440: ELSE GOTO 1000

```

GANTT-PACK

EASY PROJECT PLANNING

- Dynamic Scratchpad Entry
- Automatic Organization
- Graphics for Communications

- Charts and Data to Screen and Printer

UNIQUE PROGRAM FEATURES

- Simple Editing/Updating
- Rapid Screen Review
- Printer of Your Choice

POWERFUL, FLEXIBLE, SYSTEM DESIGNED BY EXPERIENCED PROFESSIONALS

- Now available for TRS-80* Model I, 48 K, 2 disks
- TRS-80* Models II and III Versions by December, 1981



LIBRA LABORATORIES, INC. 57
495 Main Street
Metuchen, NJ 08840

Tel. (201) 494-2224
Gantt-Pack © Libra Laboratories, 1981
PRICE \$149.50

*TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Corp.

This one fits inside your Model I.

Another Noise Maker

Gary Erb
10840 Hunter Ave.
Whittier, CA 90601

Software-generated tones add interesting effects or flag for keyboard input verification, but Radio Shack left hardware for the amplification of synthesized sound off the TRS-80. An inexpensive amplifier which will give adequate volume and quality can be built or purchased. Because this is yet another peripheral with dangling wires and battery replacements, I decided to build in an amplifier with its own power supply and speaker.

Getting Started

Because Radio Shack used a

standard TV case for the Model I there is plenty of room inside for the installation of extra equipment. The front-mounted brightness and contrast controls are standard, but the volume control was replaced by the video signal cable. This cable is in an ideal spot for the on/off volume control of the amplifying system.

You can use the Radio Shack amplifier (\$9.95) or build one from spare parts. I found an old AM transistor radio; after dismantling the circuit board from its case, I removed the volume control, variable frequency capacitor and speaker, preserving only the amplifying portion of the radio.

A 10K potentiometer (volume control) replaces the pancake type removed from the radio/amplifier. A microphone jack on the front of the video display takes the audio signal from the cassette output via the auxiliary jack. The only other hard-

were required is a nine-volt battery eliminator.

Installation

After removing the back from the display unit (with power off and unplugged) unsolder the three video cable wires from the circuit board. Pull the cable through the front of the unit and reinstall it after pushing it through any one of the holes in the back. I used a plastic tie wrap to hold the cable to the circuit board, eliminating undue stress on the solder joints. Install the switched potentiometer (1/4-inch diameter shaft) on the chassis in place of the video cable end and attach the volume and power leads. Remove the speaker from the original board and place it just inside the front cooling grill, giving maximum volume. For improved sound quality place the speaker inside its own enclosure.

Drill a small hole in the plastic

cabinet to accommodate the microphone jack beside your new volume control. Connect the two leads from the jack to the input of the amplifier.

Screw the circuit board and 110V plug, into which the battery eliminator goes, into the lugs originally used to hold the TV tuner. Solder one lead from the plug to the power switch of the video display and the other to chassis ground. Check all your connections and assemble the unit.

Operation

Plug in the audio cable from the keyboard, power up the display (which will now activate the amplifier), turn the switch and listen for a buzz from the speaker.

I spent less than \$10 to add another noise-maker to my den. Now that I do not have to bother with the external amplifier I can put more sound effects in my programs. ■

MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of 80 Microcomputing.

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

- ☐ Address change only
- ☐ Extend subscription
- ☐ Enter new subscription
- ☐ 1 year \$25.00

- ☐ Payment enclosed (1 extra BONUS issue)
- ☐ Bill me later

AFFIX LABEL

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

print NEW address here:

Name _____ Call _____

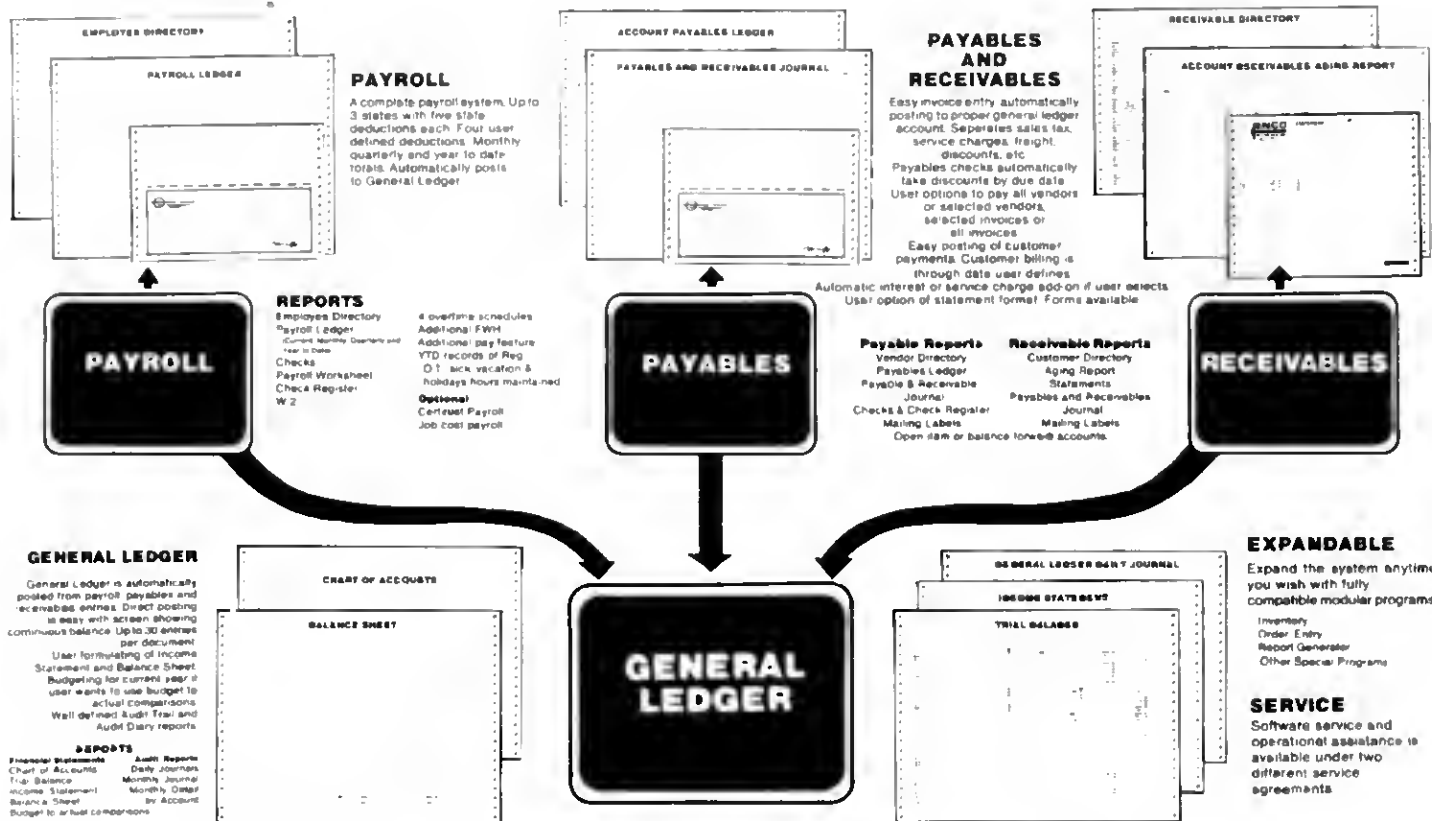
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

80 MICROCOMPUTING P.O. Box 981 • Farmingdale NY 11737 •

- A Combined General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Payroll, All on One Diskette • Complete Easy-to-follow Manual and Instructions • Demonstration Disk Available • Available now for the TRS-80 MOD II*

Simplify Your Bookkeeping With A Completely Interactive System.



THE BOOKKEEPER SYSTEM™

For Microcomputers

The system is a combined General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll and Budget Forecasting program that follows double entry accounting principles with only a single entry.

Written in **COBOL** with on-screen instructions, your bookkeeper uses simple, one key responses to the computer's questions. With three 8" floppy data diskettes, *The Bookkeeper* can handle up to 3,500 customers, vendors and employees on account with 10,000 transactions per month.

Add a hard disk and your microcomputer has almost unlimited storage.

Contact us today to find out how you can own this superior product.

We're Writing Programs For People



UNIVERSAL SOFTWARE STUDIOS

UNIVERSAL SOFTWARE STUDIOS, INC.
179 WEST SMITH ST. □ GALLATIN, TN 37066
TELEPHONE (615) 452-1027

*TRADE MARK OF THE TANDY CORP

✂

☐ Yes, I like what I see. Send me more information about The Bookkeeper System.

☐ I would like to be a Dealer for The Bookkeeper System. Send me Dealer information.

Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ 179 WEST SMITH ST
GALLATIN, TN 37066



If you're overstocked in size 13 wing tips, read on.

Analytic Inventory Management

John Harper
R #1, Box 252
Lawrenceburg, IN 47025

Anyone with the responsibility of inventory management knows the frustration of trying to decide between profit or investing in merchandise. As retailers, it is important to provide your customers with what they want when they want it. As businessmen we try to do this with as little inventory as possible. Each item of merchandise we carry on our shelves takes money from other areas. We are constantly being forced to decide between alternative uses of our available funds.

This program is a simplified version of a concept known as Analytical Inventory Management (AIM). The program is designed to calculate economic order quantities, taking into consideration a spending limit (financial control limit) placed on total inventory and estimated item demand.

For a complete explanation of this procedure, consult the book which was the source for many of the formulas used in this program—Analytical In-

ventory Management by H. Raymond Swenson.

Program Execution

The first step of the program is calculating current inventory status. Inventory status is evaluated in accordance to the season. A season is simply your ordering period. If you place one order every four

weeks, your season is four weeks long.

Each time you place an order, you place a Financial Control Limit on total inventory. This program calculates the value for each possible Financial Control Limit (FCL). This particular value in this program is called the Inventory Allocation Rate (IAR). For each

dollar limit placed on inventory there is a corresponding inventory allocation rate.

After the present inventory status has been evaluated, the simulation portion of the analysis begins. As stated earlier, each time you prepare an order you place a financial control limit on inventory. By looking at the present inventory status calculated above you can see what the FCL was for your last season. You now get to see the probable results of selecting alternative financial control limits.

To begin our simulation we establish a range of possible inventory levels. When the computer instructs you to Enter Initial FCL you enter the lowest dollar value you wish to have evaluated. For example, if the current FCL equals \$5,000, you might wish to evaluate inventory limits from \$2,000 to \$10,000. To do this simply enter \$2,000 as the Initial FCL.

Next, the computer will ask you to Enter increments to FCL. In the \$2,000 to \$10,000 example, suppose you wish your analysis broken down into steps of \$50 each. To do this you enter \$50 as the increment to FCL. You are now creating a

```
Enter Season as Fraction of Year: .25
(.25 used during sample run supplied—you may enter any
fraction of a year.)
Enter Initial FCL: 700
(700 dollars used in sample run.)
Enter Increment to FCL: 100
(100 dollars used with sample run.)
Enter Terminal FCL: 1000
(1,000 dollars used with sample run.)
Enter Fixed Costs Per Order: .10
(.10 (10%) used with sample run.)
Enter Interest Rate: .15
(.15 (15%) used with sample run at this point, the computer
creates the simulation table.)
Enter IAR From Example In Text: .1537
(.1537 used with first sample run. At this point the com-
puter calculates economic order quantities and prints
results.)
Do You Wish to Run Program With a Different IAR? (Y/N): Y
(Y (Yes) used with sample run.)
Enter IAR From Previous Example to be Analysed: .0983
(.0983 used with second sample run. At this point the com-
puter re-calculates economic order quantities using new
IAR)
Do You Wish to Run Program With a Different IAR (Y/N): N
(N (no) used with sample run. At this point the computer
prints a list of terms used in the tables.)
```

Table 1. Sample Program Execution

Does your CP/M** or TRS-80* Word Processor need help?
Aspen Software has the finest document proofreading tools available.

GRAMMATIK™

Beyond Spelling Checking

Spelling checkers are useful, but they are not enough! Grammatik can find many errors that a spelling checker can't. It detects many errors commonly found in text entered on computers, such as doubled words ("the the"), inconsistent capitalization ("STicky shift key"), incorrect punctuation, and others. That's not all! Grammatik also checks your document for good writing style using a dictionary of over 500 misused phrases as defined in many writer's style manuals. It marks and classifies the problems it finds in the document file for easy correction with your word processor, and provides suggestions for correcting the problems. The phrase dictionary can be easily extended to include checking for esoteric jargon or your own pet peeves. Grammatik also collects other stylistic information that can be used to revise the document to improve its readability such as average sentence and word length. It can produce a profile with the number of times each unique word in the document was used, helpful for identifying overworked vocabulary. Grammatik is not only a valuable proofreading tool, it is also a useful learning tool. You will notice significant improvements in your own writing style after using Grammatik for only a short time. Grammatik is fast, easy to use, and works with all popular TRS-80 and CP/M word processors. Model I/III version requires a minimum 32K, 1 drive system. Model II TRSDOS* version requires 64K and 1 drive. CP/M version requires CP/M release 2.2 and 48K.

PROOFREADER™

The Aspen Software Company Spelling Checker.

Don't buy a spelling checker until you've considered Proofreader. Recently, several ads for other spelling checkers have compared themselves to "others". They weren't comparing themselves to Proofreader! Proofreader has all the features you need for checking your documents for spelling errors and typos. Proofreader looks up every word in its 38,000 word dictionary, and does not increase its "vocabulary" by using less accurate root word analysis like some others do. You won't need to spend as much time adding new words as you would with a smaller dictionary. Proofreader is easy to use -- you can start checking your documents immediately. Proofreader is fast -- it can check even your largest document (20 pages or more) in less than 5 minutes! Unknown words are listed on the screen, and can be saved in a file for later manipulation. The Proof-Edit feature (optional on the Model I/III version, included with Model II and CP/M) allows you to interactively correct the unknown words in context. New words can easily be added to the dictionary, and expansion is limited only by disk capacity. Proofreader works with all TRS-80 operating systems and word processors, so if you change systems, you won't need a new spelling checker. On the TRS-80 Model I/III, only 32K RAM and 1 disk drive are needed. Proofreader also works with all popular CP/M word processors. Add up the facts and the low price, and you will conclude that Proofreader is the best value available in spelling checkers.

Aspen Software programs are professional quality, reliable software tools developed for the TRS-80 and CP/M by a Ph.D. in Computer Science. All software is protected by Aspen Software's low cost upgrade privilege for new versions. Other tools include:

— **SOFT-SCREEN™**, a powerful, state of the art full screen text editor. Over a year in development, Soft-Screen is compatible with all TRS-80 programming languages, including BASIC, FORTRAN, MACRO, Ratfor, and COBOL. Commands are easy to learn, yet versatile and complete to satisfy the most experienced user. Soft-Screen is also available for P&T Model II CP/M.

— **SOFT-TEXT™**, Aspen Software's text formatter. When used with Soft-Screen, provides a powerful word processing system. Full featured, including automatic pagination, even and odd page headings, underlining, index generation, footnotes, support for

advanced printer capabilities, and much more. Model I/III version supports serial printers at full speed. Soft-Text offers a real alternative for Model II TRSDOS users. Please write or call for more details.

— **RATFOR**, a structured language preprocessor for Fortran developed at Bell Labs. Aspen Software Ratfor is one of the best versions available, and the only one with a pretty printer option. Totally compatible with Microsoft F80. Includes several extensions, including "case", "string", and conditional compilation. User's manual contains all information needed to learn and write Ratfor programs. Requires FORTRAN.

— **PP-RATFOR**, a pretty printer. Automatically formats and indents Aspen Software Ratfor source programs. An essential program development tool.

	Model I	Model II (64k,1d)	Model III	CP/M (2.2,48k)	Manual only
Proofreader	\$54.00(32k1d)	\$119.00	\$64.00(32k1d)	\$129.00	\$8.00
Proof-Edit	\$30.00	incl.	\$30.00	incl.	incl.
Grammatik	\$59.00(32k1d)	\$99.00	\$59.00(32k1d)	\$149.00	\$8.00
Soft-Screen	\$69.00(48k1d)	\$99.00	\$75.00(48k1d)	\$99.00(P&T)	\$15.00
Soft-Text	\$69.00(48k1d)	\$99.00	\$75.00(48k1d)	\$99.00	\$15.00
both	\$129.00	\$179.00	\$139.00	\$179.00	\$25.00
Ratfor	\$49.00(48k2d)	\$99.00	\$59.00(48k1d)	\$99.00	
PP-Ratfor	\$30.00(48k2d)	\$49.00	\$34.00	\$49.00	
both	\$74.00(48k2d)	\$139.00	\$84.00	\$139.00	\$15.00

IMPORTANT: Specify computer model, operating system, memory size, and number of drives when ordering! For CP/M, currently only 8" single density CP/M versions available. Please inquire about other CP/M disk formats. All TRS-80 versions available. Manual only orders can be applied to final purchase. CP/M prices are introductory.

Orders sent postpaid by first class mail. Terms: Cash, check, money order, VISA, or Master Card. NM residents add 4% tax.

Proofreader, Grammatik, Soft-Screen, and Soft-Text are trademarks of Aspen Software.

**trademark of Digital Research

*trademark of Tandy Corp.



ASPEN SOFTWARE COMPANY™

P.O. Box 339-M Tijeras, NM 87059 (505) 281-1634

✓449

simulation table starting at \$2,000 and increasing in steps of \$50.

Next, the computer will ask you to Enter terminal FCL. This is simply the highest FCL you wish to evaluate. In the above example this would be \$10,000. Thus you begin at \$2,000, increase by steps of \$50, and end at \$10,000. This gives you a wide range of alternative inventory levels to choose from.

There are two final pieces of information you must supply the computer before you begin your simulation. These are "fixed costs per order" and "interest rate". Fixed costs per order are costs such as freight which must be paid each time you order merchandise. This value must be entered as a percent of the total order. If your order is for \$100 and the fixed costs are \$10 then you enter .10 (10 percent) as your fixed costs per order.

The final entry, interest rate, is simply the rate you pay on the money used for merchan-

dise. If you are paying 15 percent interest, then you enter .15 as your interest rate.

The computer now simulates the results of selecting the various FCLs within the range you selected above. To do this the computer calculates the following values for each FCL:

- Inventory Allocation Rate (IAR)
- Turnover Rate (TN)
- Ordering Cost (OC)
- Carrying Cost (CC)
- Total Cost (TC)
- Average Inventory (AVE)

Ideally you wish to minimize total cost. To do this you must select the FCL associated with the lowest total cost calculated in your simulation table. If this results in an FCL which is too high to fit your budget, you will have to pick an FCL you can afford. Whatever the motivation behind your choice, you must select an FCL from the simulation table before you can continue on to the next step. After you select the FCL, read the Inventory Allocation Rate (IAR)

which is in the same row of the table as the FCL. This IAR is the implied cost of money associated with your chosen FCL.

The computer will now instruct you to Enter IAR selected from the above table. After you enter the IAR, the computer will calculate the unit ordering quantities (Economic Ordering Quantity) for each item, as well as the cost and turnover associated with each one. These results are designed to represent a compromise between unit demand and available funds. Neither demand nor money has the upper hand in determining order quantities. Depending upon the IAR you select, the computer may advise you to order less units than

you might expect to sell or it may advise you to spend more money than you had hoped to.

When this step is completed you have the option of redoing this step using a different IAR. The computer will ask: "Do you wish to run program with a different IAR (Y/N)?" If you wish to repeat this step the computer will instruct you to enter a different IAR from the simulation table. The computer will in turn re-calculate the economic order quantities. Remember when you select an IAR you must also select the corresponding FCL.

AIM Notes

To use AIM, you must supply your own inventory data. Data

Program Listing

```

10 CLS
20 REM * READ DATA FROM DISK *
30 DIM O(500),CA(500),C(500),Q(500),I(500),R(500)
40 INPUT "PLACE DISK CONTAINING DATA (INV) IN DRIVE--PRESS ENTER",AS
50 OPEN "I",1,"INV"
60 X=1
70 INPUT I, CA(X),C(X),Q(X),I(X),R(X),O(X)
80 IF CA(X)=0 GOTO 100
90 X=X+1:GOTO 70
100 CLOSE
110 X=X-1
120 REM * CA CONTAINS CATALOG NUMBERS
130 REM * C CONTAINS UNIT COST
140 REM * O CONTAINS PRESENT 'ON HAND' QUANTITY
150 REM * I CONTAINS 'ON HAND' LAST INVENTORY
160 REM * R CONTAINS RETAIL PRICE
170 REM * Q CONTAINS UNITS RECEIVED THIS SEASON
180 REM * PRESENT INVENTORY STATUS *
190 CLS
200 VAR=0:CGS=0:AVI=0:VR=0
210 FOR A=1 TO X
220 OC=O(A)*C(A)+OC
230 VAR=Q(A)/2)*C(A)+VAR
240 CGS=((I(A)+O(A)-Q(A))*C(A)+CGS
250 AVI=C(A)*(Q(A)/2)+AVI
260 VR=(C(A)*Q(A))/2 + VR
270 NEXT
280 TV=CGS/AVI
290 VR=(1/12)*VR
300 STD=SQR(VR)
310 FCL=AVI+(1.64*STD)
320 CLS:TV=VAR
330 LPRINT TAB(15); "STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF PRESENT INVENTORY STATUS"
340 LPRINT TAB(15); "*****"
350 FOR JK=1 TO 5:LPRINT CHR$(13); " ";NEXT
360 LPRINT "TOTAL PRESENT INVENTORY VALUE";TAB(40);TV
370 LPRINT "DOLLAR AMOUNT ORDERED LAST SEASON";TAB(40);OC
380 LPRINT "TURNOVER RATE";TAB(40);TV
390 LPRINT "VARIANCE";TAB(40);VR
400 LPRINT "STANDARD DEVIATION";TAB(40);STD
410 LPRINT "FINANCIAL CONTROL LIMIT (95%)";TAB(40);FCL
420 REM * GENERATION OF SIMULATION TABLE BY VARYING FCL *
430 INPUT "ENTER SEASON AS FRACTION OF YEAR (1/4 YEAR =.25)";SE
440 CLS
450 INPUT "ENTER INITIAL FCL ";F1
460 INPUT "ENTER INCREMENT TO FCL ";IM
470 INPUT "ENTER TERMINAL FCL ";F2
480 INPUT "ENTER FIXED COST PER ORDER (ORDERING COST, FREIGHT, ETC.) AS A PERCENT OF TOTAL UNIT COST";F
490 INPUT "ENTER INTEREST RATE AS A % OF TOTAL INVENTORY";IE
500 FOR X1=1 TO 10:LPRINT CHR$(13); " ";NEXT
510 LPRINT TAB(15); "FINANCIAL CONTROL LIMIT SIMULATION TABLE"
520 LPRINT TAB(15); "*****"
530 FOR X1=1 TO 4:LPRINT CHR$(13); " ";NEXT
540 CLS
550 LPRINT TAB(2); "IAR";TAB(11); "TN";TAB(20); "OC";TAB(28); "CC";TAB(38); "TC";TAB(49); "AVE";TAB(58); "FCL"
560 LPRINT CHR$(13); " "
570 J=0:K=0
580 FOR A=1 TO X
590 K=(C(A)*((I(A)+O(A))-Q(A)))+(F*C(A))/SE)+K
600 J=SQR(C(A)*((I(A)+O(A))-Q(A)))+(F*C(A))/SE)+J
610 NEXT
620 X=SQR(K)
630 FOR A=F1 TO F2 STEP IM
640 V=A
650 I=(1/(V(2)))*((1.7071*J)+(1.645/2.449)*K))/2

```

Program continues

Convert your TRS-80 Model I or III into a

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Now you can develop Z-80 based stand-alone devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOPMATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds PROM PROGRAMMING and IN-CIRCUIT-EMULATION capabilities to your system (with or without expansion interface).

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-alone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs (one TTL circuit for clock and reset, a Z-80, an EPROM and one peripheral interface chip).



When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system, the system becomes a part of your TRS-80. You can use the full power of your editor/ assembler's debug and trace programs to check out both the hardware and the software. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware, then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device.

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired, you use the DEVELOPMATE's PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM. With this PROM and a Z-80 in place of the emulation cable, your stand-alone device will work by itself.

The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact. Both the PROM programmer and the In-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic box only 3.2" x 5.4". A line-plug mounted power supply is included. The PROM programmer has a personality module which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated. However the system comes with a universal personality module which handles 2758, 2508, 8K, 2716, 2516, 16K, 2532, 32K, as well as the new electrically alterable 2816 and 48016 16K EEPROMs.

The COMPLETE DEVELOPMATE 81 with software, power supply emulation cable, TRS-80 cable, and universal personality module is ONLY \$329!

please indicate model 1 or model 3 version

ORION INSTRUMENTS

172 Otis Avenue, Dept. M, Woodside, CA 94062

(415) 851-1172

Master Charge and Visa phone orders accepted

California residents please add 6% sales tax

is read from disk in lines 40-100. Lines 120-170 explain what each array contains. Unit demand is calculated by the number of units sold last season. If you have a more advanced method of estimating unit demand you can calculate demand any way you like and store this data in array I. If you do this you will have to set array O equal to array Q. In other words, arrays O and Q will both contain your present quantities and array I will have your calculated demand quantities. You should also delete lines 220 and 370 as these values will now be meaningless.

Financial Control Limit (FCL)

The FCL is not an absolute

limit. It represents a 95 percent probability limit used in conjunction with unit demand, ordering cost and carrying cost to arrive at a compromise order quantity. The actual dollar amount of the order will exceed the FCL.

This program is not intended as an absolute ordering policy. It is an aid to be used in evaluating your present ordering policy or as a means of evaluating alternative ordering practices. Do not accept the recommended ordering quantities as fact. Remember, they are based on the IAR you select and on the estimated demand for the upcoming season. These two items are by nature extremely variable. ■

Program continued

```
660 U=(SQRT(2)/(2*SQRT(I))) * J
670 T=CCS/U
680 QC=0:TC=0:CC=0:QU=0:Q1=0
690 FOR R=1 TO X
700 D=I(R)+O(B)-Q(A)
710 QU=SQRT(((2*D*(F*(C(B)))/(C(B)*I*SE))))
720 TC=(D*(F*(C(B)))/QU)+TC
730 CC=(QU*(C(B)*I*SE)/2)+CC
740 Q1=Q1+QU
750 NEXT R
760 QU=Q1
770 TT=TC+CC
780 AS="00.0000"
790 DS="0000.0000":CS="0000.00":DS="000000.00":ES="000000.00"
800 FS="000000.00":GS="000000.00"
810 LPRINT USING AS;T;LPRINT USING RS;T;LPRINT USING CS;TC;LPRINT USING OS;CC;LPRINT USING ES;TT;LPRINT USING FS;Q1;LPRINT USING GS;A
820 QU=0:TC=0:CC=0
830 NEXT A
840 AS="0000.0000":DS="000000.00":CS="000000.00":DS="00000000.00":ES="00000000.00":FS="00000000.00":GS="00000000.00"
850 FOR JK=1 TO 10:LPRINT CHR$(13);":NEXT
860 INPUT "ENTER IAR FROM PREVIOUS TABLE TO BE ANALYSED";I
870 LPRINT TAB(10);"ORDERING POLICY WITH SELECTED INVENTORY ALLOCATION RATE"
880 LPRINT TAB(10);"*****"
890 FOR X1=1 TO 2:LPRINT CHR$(13);":NEXT
900 LPRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(14);"IAR = ";I
910 FOR X1=1 TO 2:LPRINT CHR$(13);":NEXT
920 LPRINT "CAT:";TAB(12);"D:";TAB(16);"EOQ:";TAB(27);"OC:";TAB(35);"CC:";TAB(46);"TC:";TAB(53);"TN"
930 LPRINT CHR$(13);":NEXT
940 CLS
950 CLS
960 SOC=0:SCC=0:STC=0:EQ=0
970 FOR A=1 TO X
980 D=I(A)+O(A)-Q(A)
990 EOQ=SQRT(((2*D*(F*(C(A)))/(C(A)*I*SE))))
1000 ND=Q(A)*C(A)
1010 OC=(D*(F*(C(A)))/EOQ)
1020 CC=(EOQ*(C(A)*I*SE)/2)
1030 TC=OC+CC
1040 SOC=OC+SOC:SCC=CC+SCC:STC=TC+STC
1050 EQ=EOQ*(C(A)+EQ)
1060 TN=D/(EQ/2)
1070 LPRINT USING AS;CA(A);LPRINT USING BS;D;LPRINT USING CS;EQ;LPRINT USING DS;OC;LPRINT USING ES;CC;LPRINT USING FS;TC;LPRINT USING GS;TN
1080 NEXT
1090 LPRINT TAB(23);"-----";TAB(33);"-----";TAB(43);"-----"
1100 LPRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(14);"SUM:";CHR$(27);CHR$(15);TAB(23);SO;C;TAB(33);SCC;TAB(43);STC
1110 LPRINT "TOTAL DOLLAR AMOUNT OF ORDER = ";SQ
1120 INPUT "DO YOU WISH TO RUN PROGRAM WITH A DIFFERENT IAR (Y/N)";J
1130 CLS
1140 IF J="Y" GOTO 840
1150 FOR JK=1 TO 10:LPRINT CHR$(13);":NEXT
1160 LPRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(14);TAB(10);"LIST OF TERMS"
1170 FOR JK=1 TO 2:LPRINT CHR$(13);":NEXT
1180 LPRINT "IAR --- INVENTORY ALLOCATION RATE"
1190 LPRINT "TN --- TURNOVER"
1200 LPRINT "OC --- ORDERING COST"
1210 LPRINT "CC --- CARRYING COST"
1220 LPRINT "TC --- TOTAL COST"
1230 LPRINT "AVE --- AVERAGE INVENTORY"
1240 LPRINT "FCL --- FINANCIAL CONTROL LIMIT"
1250 LPRINT "CAT --- CATALOG NUMBER"
1260 LPRINT "D --- DEMAND"
1270 LPRINT "EOQ --- ECONOMIC ORDER QUANTITY"
1280 FOR JK=1 TO 10:LPRINT CHR$(13);":NEXT
```

Limited DEALER Notice
Join the FASTest growing list of distributors to offer the BEST software available for the RADIO SHACK Model I, Model III, and color computers.

Real Time Games

Adventures

Action Graphics

Sound Effects

Machine language

Utilities

Programming aids

Something

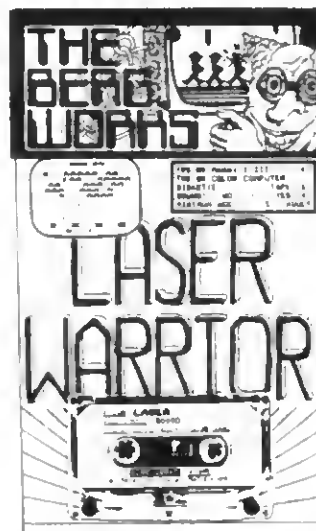
For

Everyone

At

Reasonable

Prices



Submarines

Tanks, Stars

Invaders

Missiles

Robots-Ships

Dragsters

Warriors

Planes

Trolls

Torpedoes

Blockades

Wizards

Laser

**STURDY RETAIL PACKAGING
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
THE BERG WORKS**

Box 742H, Janesville, WI. 53545

✓ 351

RETURNS ARE IN

CPA's Celebrate CPAids
1040 Federal Tax Software

Our Master Tax program for your microcomputer features a year-round fixed-asset program and 2 conforming tax schedules, 12 print routines, 12 different schedules and 17 forms.

CPAIDS

1540 Franklin Ave., Reed, OH 44240 (216) 578-9615

DOSPLUS

FEATURES:

- 1) Radio Shack compatibility
- 2) Error free variable length records
- 3) Full lower case detection and support
- 4) Repeating keyboard with NO keybounce EVER
- 5) Shift [D] typewriter keyboard option
- 6) Execute only protection feature for BASIC programs
- 7) Automatic track support for 35 through 80 track drives (mixed)
- 8) Device I/O handling with FORCE command
- 9) Supports high speed clock modification (up to 4.0mhz)
- 10) Supports mixed mode (single & double density) automatically
- 11) Allows disable-enable of break key
- 12) Allows user to define step rate per drive and re-configure system disk
- 13) Allows for efficient use of double-headed drives
- 14) Built in screen printer (shift [CLEAR]) with [BREAK] key abort
- 15) Multiple command chaining with "DO"
- 16) Built in memory test with CLEAR command
- 17) New printer driver which allows complete forms control and paging
- 18) Automatic serial printer driver with optional auto linefeed
- 19) Execute any DOS command from BASIC and return to BASIC
- 20) Free space map of diskette with optional output to printer
- 21) Copy with variable length files
- 22) Complete RS232 control from keyboard with status check
- 23) Create and pre-allocate files from DDS
- 24) Display current date and time from DDS
- 25) More information from Directory with optional printer output
- 26) Enter DEBUG with shift [BREAK] to allow use of [BREAK] from BASIC
- 27) New DISKUMP/CMD sector display/modify program (works with filespecs)
- 28) New DISKZAP/CMD single/double density disk editor
- 29) New BACKUP (more reliable, no more pack IO check)
- 30) New FORMAT (more reliable, no need to bulk erase disk first)
- 31) New MAP utility (maps out disk, showing where files are located)

New DOSPLUS Z80 Extended Disk BASIC

- 1) Faster loads and saves
- 2) BASIC Reference utility (lines, variables, keywords, printer option)
- 3) BASIC Renumber utility (renumber section of text, block text move)
- 4) Shorthand features for almost ANY direct command (LOAD, SAVE, etc.)
- 5) Shorthand features for editing (listing and editing with single key)
- 6) CMD "M" instantly displays currently set variables
- 7) Global search and replace in BASIC text
- 8) Line printer TAB to 255
- 9) OPEN "E" to end of sequential file (for output)
- 10) DI (delete and insert text line)
- 11) DU (duplicate text line)
- 12) "R" & "V" options after LOAD and RUN (files open & save variables)
- 13) OPEN "D" allowed (Model II compatible) equal to OPEN "R"
- 14) DOS commands from BASIC
- 15) Automatic, error-free variable length records
- 16) Single step execution with TRON (fabulous for debugging)
- 17) CRUNCH (BASIC program compressor)
- 18) New TBASIC (tiny BASIC) offers full BASIC commands
- 19) TBASIC and DOSPLUS together only use BK of RAM (40K left in 48K TRS-80)

***** 7 MORE UTILITIES *****

- 1) Single drive copy
- 2) Restore (dead files)
- 3) Purge (unwanted files)
- 4) Cleartile (destroys data by writing zeros to file)
- 5) Transfer (moves all user files from one disk to another)
- 6) Spooler (allows printing of text while freeing up the CPU)
- 7) Crunch (Basic program compressor)

***** ALSO *****

- New I/O package 30% faster
- No BREAK key death from DDS
- No closing killed files and ruining diskettes

DOSPLUS gives you more of what you buy an operating system for. Speed and reliability without sacrificing simplicity and power. If you need extra power without extra wait, then you need DOSPLUS!

Single or double density systems available for Model I, Model III DOSPLUS ready for immediate delivery.

Perhaps the best investment you can make for your TRS-80! Listen to what others have had to say about DOSPLUS.

"Overall, DOSPLUS is the fastest operating system I have seen..."

Pete Carr in 80-US Journal.

"DOSPLUS...the better mousetrap."

Stewart Fason in 80-Microcomputing

"On a scale of 1 to 10, I give DOSPLUS a solid 9."

Reese Fowler in 80-Microcomputing
(Model III DOSPLUS review)

For the BASIC programmer, our features are unmatched. For the average businessman, our speed and simplicity cannot be beat.

So, join the satisfied users who have joined DOSPLUS. Experience excellence! Experience DOSPLUS!

DOSPLUS comes complete with full utilities, PLUS a FREE patch to enable Model I Scripsit/Super Script to run on Model III, UNLIMITED Backups!

Model I DOSPLUS — \$99⁹⁵

Model III DOSPLUS — \$99⁹⁵

Model I double density upgrade — \$175⁰⁰

Master Directory 1.2 (double density) — \$29⁹⁵

**STEP ON THOSE
DOS BUGS!!
ORDER TODAY!!**



**MICRO SYSTEMS
SOFTWARE INC.** — 384

Specializing in the Tandy Line

(305) 983-3390



**5846 Funston Street
Hollywood, FL 33023**

CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE
(800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 193
FOR VISA/MASTERCHARGE/C.O.D. ORDERS
California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 193
Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 193
TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!
For Applications and Technical information, call
(305) 983-3390 or drop us a card

Dealers inquiries invited

DOSPLUS

Dosplus 3.4 upgrades will be available for all registered and/or legitimate owner's of Dosplus 3.3 or 3.38 starting January 1st, 1982

Those owner's who have sent in registration cards will receive a letter telling them of the upgrade. Those owner's who did not receive a registration card must use the following procedure if they do not receive an upgrade letter by January the 15th.

1. Send in proof of purchase.
and
Your master Dosplus diskette.
2. Send in the upgrade fee.

Registered owner's will only be required to send in the upgrade fee.

The upgrade fee will be \$25., and will include a new diskette, AND the new expanded manual. The Dosplus 3.4 manual also includes a new technical section that has complete I/O calls and DCB organizations.

M-ZAL Disk Assembler

THE FINEST MACHINE LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE MONEY CAN BUY.

A complete development package for the machine language programmer. Novice and experienced programmer alike will recognize the superior features of this excellent package.

The heart of the system is CAU's M-ZAL disk assembler.
This includes:

1. A full screen text editor.
2. A super fast assembler with optical relocatable code.
3. A linking loader for use with this relocatable code.

Retail price on the M-ZAL package is \$149.00, and is available Model I (single or double density) and Model III.

More programming power than you will find
ANYWHERE ELSE IN THE WORLD
Demand will be high so order yours today!

**MICRO SYSTEMS
SOFTWARE INC.** — 384
Specializing in the Tandy Line



(305) 983-3390

5846 Funston Street
Hollywood, FL 33023

CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE
(800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 193
FOR VISA/MASTERCARD/C.O.D. ORDERS
California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 193
Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 193
TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!
For Applications and Technical information, call
(305) 983-3390 or drop us a card.



Dealers inquiries invited

An auto-adjusting speed-up mod for shifty '80 owners.

Cruise Control

Ken Waltjen
2311 Lincoln Blvd.
Tracy, CA 95376

Dan Placido
26286 Peterman Ave.
Hayward, CA 94545

Clock modification kits and circuits are now commonplace items to most TRS-80 owners. Some are hardware controlled by a switch and some are software controlled. In both cases the operator must intervene to set the clock rate.

The circuit in this article produces a hardware controlled clock that needs no operator intervention except to set the speed!

Why is it necessary to have a form of control? With a very simple change, your TRS-80 can be running at 2.66 MHz instead of the standard 1.77 MHz.

This modification will give your TRS-80 an automatic transmission! If the disk is in

use or the cassette is in use, shift to low speed. There may be a gate that can do your job.

The schematic in Fig. 1 is the complete automatic transmission modification. One of two clock signals is routed through IC2 to the clock input of the Z-80 central processing unit (CPU). The signal called SC (slow clock) is the normal 1.77 MHz clock of the TRS-80. FC is the raw clock divided by four to produce 2.66 MHz, or a 50 percent increase in speed. IC1b is the control flip-flop that determines whether the SC or FC signal is the one in use. This selection is based on the data input to IC1b. If the disk motor is running or the cassette latch is closed, pin 1 of IC2a will go low. At clock time IC1b will go to the reset state enabling the SC signal. The rest of the time IC1b is set and FC is enabled.

Because of the frequency and phase differences of FC and SC, switching must be accomplished at the right time. IC1a divides the SC signal by two and, on its positive phase edge, signals a valid switching time. For most machines this proves adequate.

Take a look at the timing diagram in Fig. 2. As drawn (look at point A) IC1b-Q becomes positive in just the right place. Switching here causes an instantaneous speed of 3.55 MHz when changing from slow to fast. All Z80s in my experience can sustain this rate for one system clock. However, the phase of IC1 is determined by power-up conditions. If the phase of IC1a were shifted (only 180 degrees is possible) the switching time would be wrong. The phase of IC1a in relationship to SC and FC determines the correct switch time. In most cases this phase control or sync is not a problem.

The cure for this malady is another flip-flop that can detect and correct the out-of-sync condition. The sync flop (IC3) is enabled only during the positive half cycle of SC. If FC goes true during this period, IC1a should be in the reset state. The Q-not output of IC3 goes true (low) during this time and resets IC1a if it is in the wrong state. Again, IC3 is not necessary in most cases; it is just insurance and a good design practice.

The circuitry can be implemented in almost any fashion but, remember, you are dealing with high frequency signals! Wires should be kept as short as possible to eliminate interference and stray capacitance. The resulting circuit should be mounted as close to the lower right corner of the CPU board as possible (near IC43). The signal from Z25-5 in the expansion interface should be carried by a twisted pair (one end a half twists per inch), with an accompanying ground. The RG-174 shielded cable also works very nicely and includes a large selection of connectors to make separation of the CPU and expansion interface simple. For installations where there is no expansion interface, pin 2 of IC2a should be grounded. Alternatively, a switch can be connected to ground and IC2a-2 for a manual override.

Installation time for this modification (including etching a circuit board) is about four hours. The signal FC originates at Z56-12. This is an unused flip-flop in the divide by six or twelve counter Z56. Clock/2 from Z43-2 is connected to

TRS-80[®] DISCOUNT SOFTWARE TRS-80[®]

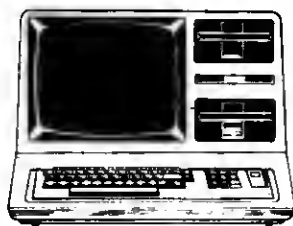
MODEL III SOFTWARE

26-1563 Scribes I & II.....	\$79.00
26-1566 Visicalc I.....	\$83.00
26-1567 Visicalc II.....	\$83.00
26-1552 General Ledger.....	\$90.00
26-1553 Inventory Ctl.....	\$90.00
26-1556 Payroll.....	\$180.00
26-1555 Accts. Receivable.....	\$135.00
26-1554 Accts. Payable.....	\$135.00
26-1558 Bus. Mail List.....	\$90.00
26-2201 Fartran I.....	\$90.00
26-1562 Profile.....	\$72.00

Plus many more.

COLOR SOFTWARE

26-3050 Chess.....	\$36.00
26-3051 Quaser.....	\$36.00
26-3052 Pinball.....	\$27.00
26-3053 Football.....	\$36.00
26-3055 Checkers.....	\$27.00
26-3057 Dino Wars.....	\$36.00
26-3059 Backgammon.....	\$27.00
26-3152 Typing Tutor.....	\$27.00



MODEL II SOFTWARE

26-4530 Scribes II.....	\$265.00
26-4511 Visicalc II.....	\$265.00
26-4512 Profile II.....	\$162.00
26-4501 General Ledger.....	\$180.00
26-4502 Inventory Mgmt.....	\$180.00
26-4503 Payroll.....	\$360.00
26-4504 Accts Receivable.....	\$270.00
26-4505 Accts Payable.....	\$270.00
26-4507 Mail List II.....	\$108.00
26-4701 Fartran.....	\$270.00
26-4703 Cabol.....	\$270.00

Plus many more.

POCKET SOFTWARE

26-3510 Real Estate.....	\$22.50
26-3511 Civil Eng.....	\$22.50
26-3513 Aviation.....	\$22.50
26-3516 Bus. Statistics.....	\$18.00
26-3517 Bus. Financial.....	\$18.00
26-3518 Per. Financial.....	\$18.00
26-3514 Math Drill.....	\$13.50
26-3515 Games.....	\$13.50

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-841-0860

CALL US - SAVE MONEY

We carry the full line of TRS-80 Computers. All TRS-80 software, furniture, and accessories sold at discount. We stock most items to assure you fast delivery and save you money.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

No Taxes on Out Of
State Shipments

Immediate Shipment
From Stock on Most Items

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER

DEPT. # 4A
115 C. SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728

(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No.

TRS-80 is registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

Thousands of
Satisfied Customers

VISA And
Mastercharge Welcomed

Z56-14 to provide the clock/4 needed by FC. The trace running from Z56-8 to Z72-12 must be cut. Z56-8 provides SC, and the output of the automatic transmission is connected to Z72-12. The signal cassette latch is made to Z59-10. The connection to Z29-5 in the expansion interface is the disk motor on signal. If a connector is used in the connection to the expansion interface, opening this circuit will force the clock to the slow speed. This may be helpful for testing. ■

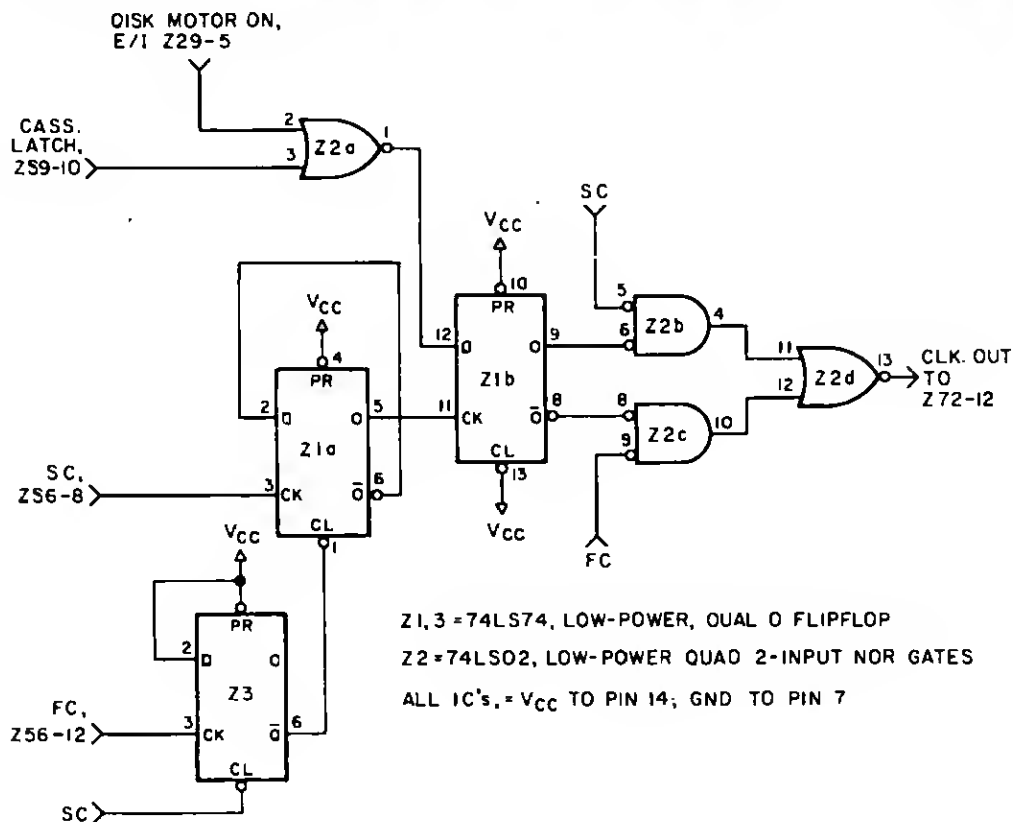


Fig. 1.

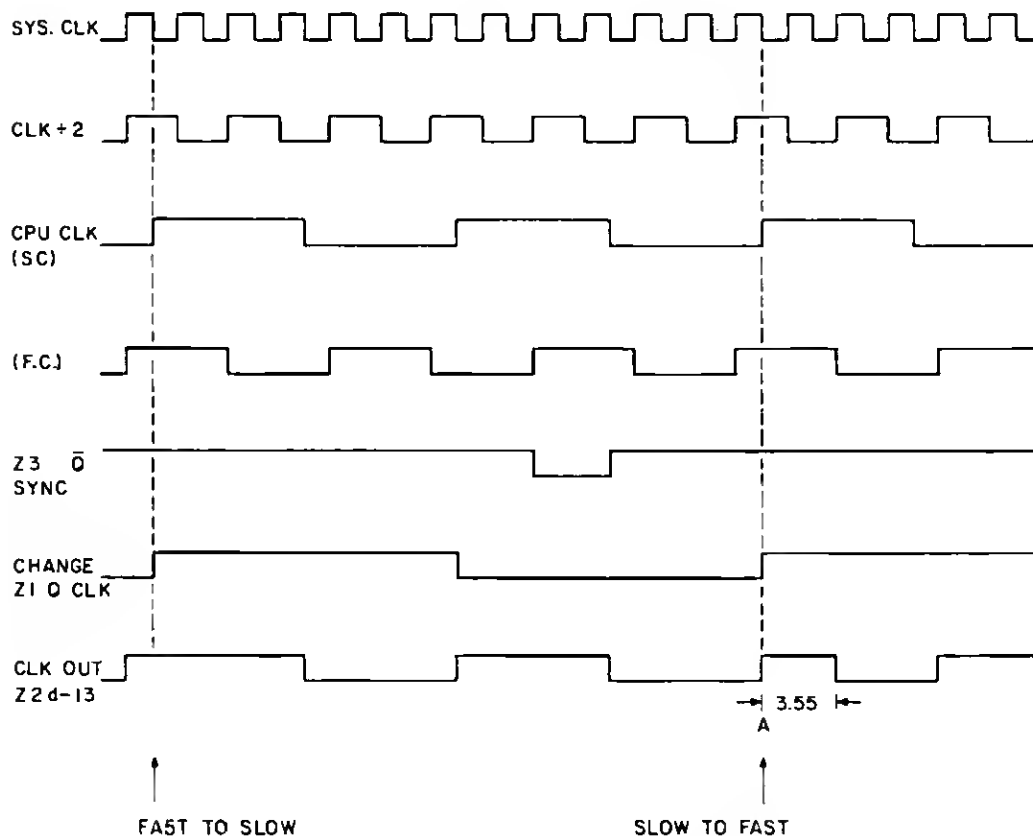


Fig. 2.

NEED A PRINTER?

UP TO 25% DISCOUNTS! — SAME DAY SHIPMENT!

CENTRONICS 739

With Graphics and

Word Processing Print Quality

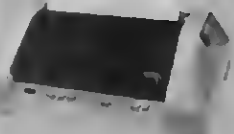


- 18 x 9 dot matrix; suitable for word processing • Underlining • proportional spacing • right margin justification • serif typeface • 80/100 CPS • 9 1/2" Pin Feed/Friction feed • Reverse Platen • 80/132 columns • Top of form

CENTRONICS 739-1 (Parallel) (List \$955) \$725
CENTRONICS 739-3 (Serial) (List \$1045) \$815
GRAPPLER™ Apple graphics interface \$165

ANADEx

Dot Graphics, Wide Carriage



- 11 x 9 dot matrix • lower case descenders • Dot resolution graphics • Bi-directional, logic seeking • Up to 200 CPS • RS 232 Serial & Parallel • Form control • X.ON/X.OFF • Up to 8 part copy.

ANADEx 9501 (List \$1650) \$ Call
GRAPPLER™ Apple graphics interface \$ 185

C. ITOH STARWRITER

Daisy Wheel Letter Quality



- 25 CPS (Optional 45 CPS) • Typewriter quality • Centronics parallel • RS 232 Serial (Optional) • Proportional spacing • Bidirectional • Programmable VFU • Self test • Diablo compatible • Friction feed (Optional tractor) • 136 printable columns • Manufactured by TEC

C. ITOH STARWRITER (List \$1895) \$1525

SUPER PRICES

IDS PAPER TIGERS

Dot Resolution Graphics,
quality print, speed



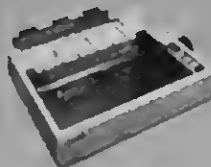
- 9 wire printhead (460) with lower case descenders • Over 150 CPS • bi-directional, logic seeking • 8 character sizes, 80-132 columns • Adjustable tractor • High-resolution dot graphics • Proportional spacing & text justification

IDS 460G 9 wire printhead, graphics (List \$1094) \$Call
IDS 560G wide carriage, graphics (List \$1394) \$Call
GRAPPLER™ Apple graphics interface \$ 185

EPSON MX80/MX70/MX100

Low-Priced

Professional Print Quality



- 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • 80 CPS • Bidirectional, Logic seeking • 40, 66, 80, 132 columns per line • 64 special graphic characters: TRS-80 Compatible • Forms handling • Multi-pass printing • Adjustable tractors

We also carry a full line
of Epson Accessories

EPSON MX80 (\$ MX80FT) (List \$845) \$Call
EPSON MX70 Dot graphics, 5 x 7 matrix (List \$450) \$Call
EPSON MX100 wide carriage, graphics (List \$945) \$Call
GRAPPLER™ Apple Graphics Interface \$ 185
GRAFTRAX 80 • MX80 Dot Graphics \$ 95

MX80/70 FRICTION FEED KIT

User installable kit for single sheets
Easy 30 minute installation

\$ 75

NEW

NEC 8023 DOT MATRIX

- Dot graphics • 100 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking • Tractors & friction feed • 5-Alphabet fonts • 8 character sizes • Proportional spacing

NEC 8023 DOT MATRIX (List \$795) \$ Call

NEC SPINWRITER

High Speed Letter Quality

- 55 CPS • Typewriter quality • Bidirectional • Plotting • proportional spacing

7710RO, Serial (List \$3055) \$2575
7730RO, Parallel (List \$3055) \$2575

TELEVIDEO CRT'S

AT DISCOUNT PRICES!



QUANTITY PRICING AVAILABLE

TVI 910
TVI 912C
TVI 920C
TVI 950

Please Call Toll Free
Prices are too low to
advertise

CRT'S

ADDS VIEWPOINT (List \$ 899) \$ 600

PRINTERS

MALIBU 165 wide carriage, graphics (List \$1975) \$1325
QUME SPRINT 9 \$ Call
DIABLO 830 \$ Call
ANACOM 150 (List \$1350) \$ Call

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

EPSON ACCESSORIES \$ Call
ORANGE INTERFACE for Apple II
parallel interface board & cable \$ 110
TRS-80 CABLES to keyboard or Exp. interface \$Call
NOVATION D-CAT direct connect modem \$ 180
HAYES MICROMODEMS (Apple II) \$ Call

CALL FOR INFORMATION & CATALOG

(800) 854-8275

CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

RETAIL PRINTER STORES:

Store #1 3150 E. La Palma, #1, Anaheim, CA (714) 630-3622

Store #2 13604 Ventura Bl. Sherman Oaks, CA (213) 501-3436

Store Hours M-F 10-6 Sat 10-4

Free phone call to our Marketing



Orange Micro
inc.

3150 E. La Palma, Suite G, Anaheim, CA 92806

The Computer Printer Specialists

Phone order WELCOME same day shipment Free use of VISA & MASTER
CARD COD's accepted Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment
Prices subject to revision

*Programmers, put your hands on the computer
and feel that assembly code!*

The Conversion

Robert Woeger
7130 Whitaker Ave. #8
Philadelphia, PA 19111

All of you "would be" Assembly programmers take heed, for you are about to break the

barrier into the ultimate programming language! This article discusses an easy conversion for Basic programmers into the almighty world of TRS-80 Assembly programming. This is a "hands on" article, so get your hands on that Radio Shack EDTASM and a few blank cassettes or a disk. Model III owners can use this informa-

tion, but as you are no doubt aware, the folks who sell our computers changed the ROM. A special section, at the end of the article, will advise Model III owners on how to get in on the action.

The Editor/Assembler will be our tool into the fundamentals of Z-80 Assembly programming. It is assumed that the reader has an understanding of using EDTASM. One should know how to type in an Assembly program, assemble object code, write source code, and use pseudo-ops (ORG, EQU, DEFB, and so forth). If you can afford it, the REMASSEM-1 course is a good tutorial for the Assembly program neophyte.

The first thing that we will discuss is how to clear the screen. What users would ordinarily do in Basic CLS, is either very easy or hard. We could use our trusty ROM calls, or we could write 15 lines of source code. Two very easy methods will be shown here; one that is a true ROM call and one that uses control codes. This is the ROM call routine:

```
CALL 1C9H ; clears the screen
           (BASIC "CLS" entry
           point)
or the control code method:
LD A,1CH ; home cursor control
           code
```

```
CALL 33H ; display byte in A
           register routine
LD A,1FH ; erase to end-of-
           screen control code
CALL 33H ; display byte in A
```

The next example shows a method of numeric variables and the Assembly program equivalent of the Basic Set(X,Y) command. In this situation, our friendly ROM calls come to the rescue once again. (Note: no error checking is provided using this method, so don't try to set a point that is out of range!) The routine is Program Listing 1.

This will draw a graphics line (horizontally) at the fourth Y coordinate line. Here you see an example of setting a point at 300 times the rate of Basic. That's right, Assembly programming is generally 300 times faster than Basic! Why do you think all of the great arcade games are written in Assembly?

You also saw examples of If...Then...Else statements, X=X+1 statements, and let X=0. Instead of the "JP 6CCH" statement, End statement in Basic, you could have gone on to another routine in an Assembly program. You need not totally understand this routine; just use it as a guide in writing your own Assembly programs later on.

```
; SET (X,Y) Demonstration routine
START LD HL,0 ; X coordinate is loaded into HL
LD (VARX),HL ; save variable "X" in memory
SET LD HL,128 ; this tells ROM we want to set a point of
           graphics
LD A,(VARX) ; get "x" coordinate
LD B,A ; move "x" to B register
LD A,(VARY) ; get Y coordinate
CALL GRAPH ; graph the point
INX LD HL,(VARX) ; this section is like Basic's "X = X + 1"
LD DE,1 ; increment value (the + 1)
ADD HL,DE ; add "x" + 1
LD (VARX),HL ; update new "x"
IFX128 LD HL,(VARX) ; this routine does: If X = 128 Then 40 Else
           set
LD DE,128 ; 16 bit compare for 0
RST 18H ; subtract DE from HL set Z flag if zero
           results
JR Z,L40 ; If zero then line 40
JR SET ; Set next point
GRAPH PUSH HL ; graph with ROM Set routine (A,B) is point
PUSH BC
LD HL,DUMMY ; dummy string to make ROM think this is
           Basic
JP 150H ; off to ROM and it will return to program
DUMMY DEFB " ; left parenthesis and semicolon for ROM
L40 JP 6CCH ; call
VARX DEFB 0 ; same as End statement
VARY DEFB 4
```

Program Listing 1.

Note: to do a Reset(x,y) instead of a Set(x,y) change the one statement beside the label Set from "LD H,128" to "LD H,1". With just this one modification to the routine, the resetting of graphics may be done in Assembly also.

Now let's attack the famous Print message statement. In Assembly programming you simply point the HL register to the beginning of an ASCII message string that is terminated by an 03H byte. The generalized message display is shown in Program Listing 2.

Next we will convert the Print STRING\$(Y,B) from Basic into Z-80 Assembly programming. For those of you who don't know what Y and B stand for, Y is the number of repetitions of the ASCII character number in B. The following routine will prove very useful for tables and printout programs: (Note: VARY and VARB must have previously been defined in your program with DEFBS).

```
LD A,(VARY) ; get Y value
LD B,A      ; move to B
LD A,(VARB) ; get b value into A
CALL 33H    ; display byte in A
DJNZ $-3    ; wait until b=0
RET
```

Finally I am going to go over the conversion of the Print @ x, message from Basic to Assembly. The HL register has the first video RAM location into which the message will be put. See Program Listing 3. To find the value for HL, add 15360 decimal to the Print at location.

Model III User Hints

You can use these subroutines with very little or no modification. Try this out: if a routine won't work with your new ROM, use a good disassembler and try to find what looks like the right call. Normally the ROM call should be very close to that given (within 30 bytes). Please write me with the calls for the Model III if you find that they are different from the Model I calls. ■

```
DSPLY PUSH HL ; save HL register
TEST LO A,(HL) ; get next character
CP 3 ; see if terminating byte
JR Z,TERM ; if 03 then done
CALL OUTPT ; display byte in A
INC HL ; move HL over next character
JR TEST
TERM POP HL ; return to calling program
OUTPT PUSH BC
PUSH HL
CALL 33H ; display
POP HL
POP BC
ret
Remember to "LD HL,MES1" then "CALL DSPLY". An example follows:
CALL 1C9H ; CLS
LD HL,MES3 ; point HL to message
CALL DSPLY ; display string
JP START ; do the Set routine under message
MES3 DEFB 'Model I Assembly program by JOHN DOE.'
DEFB 0AH ; carriage return
DEFB 3
```

Program Listing 2.

```
LD HL,16346 ; Print @ location 986
LD (4020H),HL ; set cursor position to 986
LD HL,MES2 ; point to message
CALL DSPLY ; gen. display routine call
RET
MES2 DEFB 0AH ; CR
DEFB 'This is Print location 986 decimal!'
DEFB 0AH ; CR
DEFB 3
```

Program Listing 3.

LOW PRICES ON TRS-80*

From Radio Ranch, Inc.



In business 27 years at the same location providing electronic equipment and service.

We Are Better Equipped To Provide

TRS-80* COMPUTERS & Accessories Software

TRS-80* Mod II - 64K 3440.00
 TRS-80 Mod III - 32K, 2 Dr 2195.00
 TRS-80 Line Printer 6 1020.00
 CORVUS** 5-10-20 M Hard Disks . . . Call For Prices
 "CORDOS" and "OASIS" operating systems
 Full Factory Warranty - Complete Service Department

Radio Ranch, Inc. ✓133

Cert. Check
 Cashiers Ck.



Route 3, Radio Ranch Airport
 Polo, Illinois 61064

Call Toll Free 800-435-8310

In Ill. Call 815-946-2371

*Trademark Tandy Corp

**Trademark Corvus Systems, Inc.



"NEW USES FOR THE HOME COMPUTER IN THE STOCK MARKET"

A new book—contains a gold mine of ideas!!

Do you have the great stock and commodity trading advantages given by the home computer to the few who properly use it? This book gives you a new insight into cycles and seasonal factors as they affect stock and commodity prices. It gives you solid tools for measuring and profiting from them. Obtain ideas and programming never before published. The writer has over 20 years experience as a stock broker and 8 years experience programming computers. Book is 8 1/2 inches by 11 inches and has 254 pages and 34 programs written in TRS-80 BASIC.

The book borrows methods long understood by radio and electronic engineers but overlooked by most statisticians. Thus, it is able to present methods, never before published, of stock and commodity market timing using cycles and seasonal variations.

To order book—send check \$19.95 and your name and address to:

Thomas V. Lenz, Dept. M
 596 W. Karval Ct. Spring Creek
 Elko, Nevada 89801 ✓63



Dive into your disks if you dare.

Floppy Fixer

James A. Beebe
16221 178 Place N.E.
Woodinville, WA 98072

Ever wonder what's out there on your disk? Here's a utility that will let you look anywhere and modify anything on it. The program contains its own disk I/O (Input/Output) routines and doesn't need any operating system to do its work.

All you need is your Level II, 16K machine with at least one disk, an editor/assembler and a little time. Now, you're ready to dive into those mysterious utilities supplied with your system.

Although this utility is informative and interesting, a certain amount of risk is involved when you start writing sectors on your disk. I am mentioning this so some poor soul does not indiscriminately write sectors on a disk and then wonder why

the system won't boot up. Please, use it with caution.

Communicating With The Drive

When I first purchased my disk drive, I had no operating system. I wanted at least to test the drive before my warranty ran out. This meant that I would have to write my own disk I/O routines.

How does one communicate with the disk drive? Radio Shack uses a chip called a floppy disk controller (Western Digital's 1771) inside the expansion interface.

To communicate with this controller, your expansion interface contains four memory mapped locations, starting at 37ECH, to store and receive information. Your DSKMOD utility must put the information into these locations that the 1771 chip needs to control the drive. Likewise the 1771 returns information to these locations indicating what it has done.

Being the fearless type, and probably a little foolish too, I obtained a copy of Western Digital's 1771 *Floppy Disk Controller Manual*. The manual ex-

plains all the disk I/O software commands available. By sending the 1771 the right commands, your program can read and write to the disk just like any of the commercial disk operating systems (DOS). (I don't want to get too detailed about how the 1771 works. If you are interested, I suggest you get a copy of the manual. In fact, maybe you can add some routines of your own.)

Three-section Program

Written in Assembly, the program is divided into three sections: A main menu routine that gets your input from the keyboard; a set of routines to perform all of the commands; the disk I/O routines.

The main menu shows you exactly what commands are available and allows you to choose one. The program is limited to some basic functions, but I'll add more as my experience with disk operations increases. Currently, you can read, write, modify or zero sectors. You can also display or print them in both hex or ASCII.

You select a command by entering a corresponding charac-

ter. The program finds the address of the routine in the command table.

For example, to select the Display command, enter the letter D. The address of this routine is the fourth entry in the command table. If you enter any new commands, display the command on the screen and enter the address of the routine in the command table in its alphabetic position.

The disk I/O section of the program consists of five routines: FORDY selects the disk; TRZERO positions the disk to the first track; TRSEEK finds a track on the disk; SECGET reads a sector from the disk; and SECPUT writes a sector to the disk.

Getting the utility up and running on any TRS-80 requires a little time, but not much else. All the device handling codes are in the program, including getting keyboard input and outputting to both the printer and the screen.

The program does not depend on ROM routines and you may want to use them to save space. Also, I have an ASR 33 teletype printer connected to

the serial port of my expansion interface and need the custom printer routine. If you do not have a printer, or if your printer uses the standard parallel connector, then you will most definitely have to change this.

Running The Program

First, type the program using your editor/assembler. You can save your fingers quite a few strokes by eliminating all the comments. In fact, you may have some difficulty assembling the program in 16K, if you don't leave out the comments. At this time, you can also use any ROM routines in place of the routines I have supplied for keyboard input and printer output.

I start the program at 7000H, but if you want to place it elsewhere in memory, simply change the ORG 7000H statement. As written, the program uses memory from 7000H to 7AFFH.

When you have entered and modified the program for your equipment, assemble it and make sure that you have no errors. I always use the /WE switch in EDTASM (editor/assembler) that stops the listing on the error. Use a command like: A DSKMOD/WE.

If everything goes according to plan, you can now load a cassette and prepare to record. When EDTASM tells you the cassette is ready, press return, and now you have a copy of the utility ready to go to work.

Get back to Basic and rewind the tape to the start of DSKMOD. Type SYSTEM, and in response to the prompt "?", you should type DSKMOD and press Enter. If all is going well, the stars in the upper-right corner will blink for about 20 seconds. Now, you will see "?" again. Simply type / and hit Enter.

Well, if you've made it this far, you're ready to test the program. I suggest you use an expendable disk. First, try to read a sector. In response to the Command? prompt, enter R. You will be prompted for the drive, track and sector numbers at the bottom of the screen. If you only have one disk, then

enter 1 for the drive number.

Two blanks follow the words track and sector. These numbers must be entered as two hexadecimal digits. TRSDOS's last track is 22H and its last sector is 9, but I allow a double digit sector number for use with other disks. For this test, enter 00 for the track and 00 for the sector. The program should read the sector into memory.

both graphics and characters. To return to the main menu, simply press the X key. Generally, pressing X at any time returns you to the main menu, even if you are in the middle of a command.

Modify Sector

Modeled after TBug's M command, after pressing M, the program prompts you for the start-

digit numbers.

If you enter a track/sector that does not exist on your disk, the program hangs up. The program does not check for errors. If you've entered everything correctly, you should be able to display the sector you just read.

If you want to cancel this command at any time, simply enter X.

Write Sector

This is the dangerous command. You select this command by entering a W. You need the same information as for the read sector command: disk, track and sector number. Remember, you must format the disk before writing to it. If the track/sector that you select can't be found on your disk, the program hangs up. To cancel the command, press X any time.

Zero Sector

This is the easiest command to use. Simply enter Z and the sector buffer will be filled with zeros. You may want to clear a sector on disk, so first zero the sector buffer and then write onto the disk using the Write command. Not much to this command, but it can prove useful.

Though the commands are limited, you're welcome to add new ones. Even if you already have a utility that performs these functions, you can use this program as a guide to writing your own disk I/O routines. ■

"Ever wonder what's out there on your disk?"

You can now use all the other commands to act on this sector. You can display it or print it; you can modify individual bytes; you can zero the entire sector; and you can write this sector to any place on disk.

How to Use DSKMOD

Now that you have the program on your machine, and it has passed its first test, you're ready to learn how to use it! Below is a description of each command and how it works.

Display Sector

If you press D in response to the Command? prompt, you will display the sector buffer. Each line shows 16 bytes in hex and then the same 16 bytes as ASCII characters. If you display a sector of a machine-code program, the ASCII display will mix

ing byte in the sector to modify. Enter the two-byte hex offset where you want to start. The screen displays the offset and its contents. (The offset is a hex number added to your start address.)

You can now change the value by typing any two valid hex digits. If you want to go on to the next byte, press the space bar. Also, by entering the magic X, the program returns to the main menu.

Read Sector

This command allows you to read one sector at a time from a disk into the buffer. Pressing R displays a prompt at the bottom of the screen. Enter the disk drive number 1-4 followed by the track and sector you want to read. Remember that the track and sector are two hex

Program Listing

```

00100 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
00110 ;
00120 ;          DISK SECTOR
00130 ;    DISPLAY/MODIFY UTILITY
00140 ;
00150 ;
00160 ;    JAMES A. BEEBE
00170 ;    FEBRUARY 1981
00180 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
00190 ;
00200 ;    DEFINE FLOPPY DISK PARAMETERS
00210 ;
00220 BUSY    EQU    0          ;FOC BUSY
00230 ORQ    EQU    1          ;DATA REQUEST
00240 RESTOR EQU    3          ;RESTORE TO TRACK 0
00250 SEEK   EQU    10H+RESTOR ;SEEK TRACK
00260 CLEARS  EQU    000H      ;CLEAR STATUS
00270 READS   EQU    00CH      ;READ SECTOR
00280 WRITES  EQU    00ACH      ;WRITE SECTOR
00290 COMAND  EQU    37ECH      ;COMMAND/STATUS REGISTER
37EC

```

Program continues

Program continued

```

37ED      00300 TRACK EQU 37EDH ;TRACK REGISTER
37EE      00310 SECTOR EQU 37EEH ;SECTOR REGISTER
37EF      00320 DATA EQU 37EFH ;DATA REGISTER
37E1      00330 DRIVE EQU 37E1H ;DRIVE SELECT REGISTER
0004      00340 LDERR EQU 4 ;LOST DATA ERROR
0008      00350 CRCERR EQU 8 ;CRC ERROR
0010      00360 SEKERR EQU 10H ;SEEK ERROR
0010      00370 RNFERR EQU 10H ;RECORD NOT FOUND ERROR

0020      00380 WFERR EQU 20H ;WRITE FAULT ERROR
0040      00390 WPERR EQU 40H ;WRITE PROTECT ERROR
0000      00400 HRERR EQU 00H ;DRIVE NOT READY ERROR
0090      00410 TIERR EQU NRERR+SEKERR+CRCERR
009C      00420 RDERR EQU NRERR+RNFERR+CRCERR+LDERR
00FC      00430 WRERR EQU NRERR+WFERR+WPERR+RNFERR+CRCERR+LDERR
0044      00440 ;
0045      00450 ; DEFINE BUFFER LENGTHS AND POINTERS
0046      00460 ;
0047      00470 VIDMEM EQU 3C00H ;VIDEO MEMORY
0400      00480 VIDLEN EQU 1024 ;VIDED MEMORY SIZE
0100      00490 SECLEN EQU 256 ;SECTOR SIZE
0040      00500 LINSIZ EQU 64 ;CHARACTERS PER LINE
0010      00510 LINES EQU 16 ;LINES PER SCREEN
0052      00520 ;
0053      00530 ; DEFINE UART PARAMETERS FOR SERIAL PRINTER
0054      00540 ;
00E8      00550 RESET EQU 0E0H ;RESET PORT
00EA      00560 CONTRL EQU 0EAH ;CONTROL PORT
00EB      00570 DATAP EQU 0EBH ;DATA PORT
0058      00580 ;
0059      00590 ; CHARACTER EQUATES
0060      00600 ;
000D      00610 CR EQU 0DH ;CARRIAGE RETURN
000A      00620 LF EQU 0AH ;LINE FEED
005F      00630 CURSOR EQU 5FH ;CURSOR CHARACTER
0064      00640 ;
0065      00650 ; MISCELLANEOUS EQUATES
0066      00660 ;
3F4D      00670 CMDPOS EQU VIDMEM+045 ;COMMAND INPUT POSITION

```

Program continues

COOSOL DISCOUNTS

PRINTERS



- Epson MX80 8541-0001 ~~\$499~~ CALL
- Epson MX70 8341-0005 ~~\$399~~ CALL
- Epson MX80 GRAFTRAX 8541-8915 ~~\$550~~ CALL
- Epson MX80 F T 8641-0001 ~~\$599~~ CALL
- Epson MX80 F T GRAFTRAX 8541-0075 ~~\$650~~ CALL
- Epson MX100 9624-0024 ~~\$795~~ CALL
- Epson cables and cards. CALL
- NEC Spinwriter 5510-1 \$2495
- NEC Spinwriter 5515-1 \$2495
- NEC Spinwriter 3520-1 \$2880
- NEC Spinwriter 5525-1 \$2950
- NEC Spinwriter 5530-1 \$2495
- NEC Accessories CALL
- ANACDM Parallel ANC150P \$1195
- ANACDM SERIAL ANC150S \$1195

*Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation

**FACTORY DIRECT

CPU—TERMINALS—SOFTWARE

ADDS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- MULTIVISION 3 Step 3 516-019000 \$11,275
- MULTIVISION 3 Step 2 516-018000 \$10,172
- MULTIVISION 3 Step 1 516-017000 \$ 9,070
- MULTIVISION 2 516-020000 \$ 7,520
- MULTIVISION 1 516-006000 \$ 3,312
- ADDS ACCESSORIES & SOFTWARE CALL

ALTOS MTU FLOPPY/HARDDISK

- 8000-7MTU 1Mb FL 17.2MT \$12,118

HARD FLOPPY DISK

208K RAM S&P-10 10Mb 8" HARD DISK

- 1Mb FL 17.2 MT 8000-10MTU \$ 9,616
- 1Mb Floppy 8000 10D \$ 7,875
- 1.2Mb Floppy 8000-10 \$ 7,438
- ALTOS Accessories & Software CALL

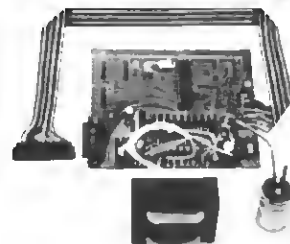
TELEVIDED TERMINALS

- 910C \$595
- 912C \$705
- 920C \$750
- 950C \$959
- TELEVIDED Accessories CALL

NEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- NEC Computer PC-8001A \$1,056
- NEC I/O Unit PC-8012A \$ 626
- NEC—I/O Port PC-8033A \$ 152
- NEC—DISK DRIVE PC-8031A \$1,056
- NEC DISK DRIVE PC-8032A \$ 931
- NEC Gr Monitor JB-1201 \$ 220
- NEC Col Monitor JC-1202 \$ 995
- NEC Accessories & Software CALL

COOSOL LRC 400 SERIES** OEM PRINTER INTERFACE



\$150 ea (QUANTITY ONE)

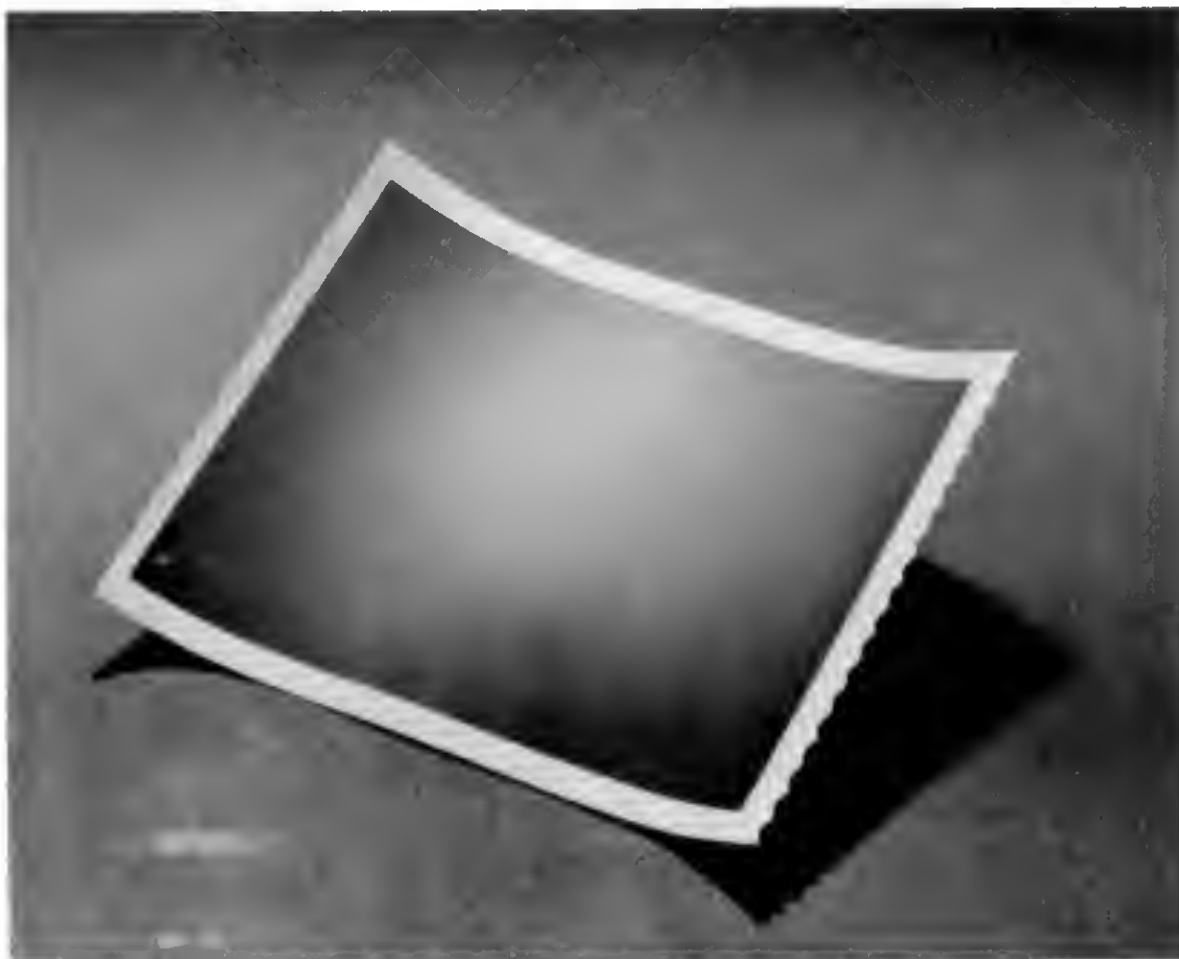
DESIGNED TO OPERATE

ANY SERIES 400 LRC—EATON PRINTERS

- 28 SYSTEM LEVEL SOFTWARE COMMANDS
- CHARACTER ENHANCEMENT
- BOTH SERIAL (RS-232) AND PARALLEL INPUT
- BAUDRATE SELECT FROM 110 TO 9600
- STANDARD 96 ASCII CHARACTER FONTS
- REVERSE FONT PRINTING
- UPPER AND LOWER CASE PRINTING
- UP TO 48 CHARACTERS PER LINE
- 5 X 7, 10 X 7 OR 10 X 14 DOT MATRIX CHARACTER GENERATOR
- PRINTS TEST CHARACTER SET
- SUPPLIED WITH 8,500 ufd/35V ELECTRONIC CAPACITOR, BUILT IN POWER SUPPLY WITH REGULATORS AND TRANSFORMER.
- 5-3/4 X 7-1/2 INCH BOARD SIZE

✓78

COOSOL, INC. P.O. BOX 743, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92805-0743 (714) 545-2216



This is a picture
of all the printers in the world
that outsell the MX-80.

Epson.

The one thing you can't beat in the marketplace is value. And there simply isn't a better combination of reliability, print quality, features and price in an 80-column printer than the Epson MX-80. Anywhere on earth.

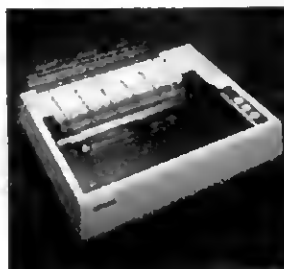
But while we're pleased to make the best-selling 80-column printer in the world, we're hardly surprised. Because we decided a long time ago that the way to succeed in this business is to build a good product, sell it at a fair price, and stand behind it.

So we built our MX-80 with features like a choice of 24 different type faces, graphics that rival plotters, logical seeking, bidirectional printing and the world's first disposable print head. We priced it at under \$650. And if it breaks, we'll be here to fix it.

That seems like a straightforward enough policy. But when we first introduced the MX-80, the competition

laughed. Now they're cutting prices, introducing "new" models, and running splashy color ads, all in an effort to catch up. And they're not laughing.

But you don't have to take our word for it. You've got a choice: you can buy the printer that's been embraced by several hundred thousand computer fanatics all over the world. Or you can buy something else. And take your chances.



404

EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

3415 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505 • (213) 539-9140

Program continued

```

3FC0      00600 LINE16 EQU VIDMEM+960 ;LAST LINE DN SCREEN
3PCD      00690 DSKPOS EQU VIDMEM+973 ;DRIVE NUMBER INPDT
3PE1      00700 TRKPOS EQU DSKPOS+20 ;TRACK NUMBER INPUT
3PF6      00710 SECPOS EQU TRKPOS+21 ;SECTOR NUMBER INPUT
3PE2      00720 OPFPOS EQU VIDMEM+994 ;BYTE OPFSET INPUT
307F      00730 KBRDY EQU 307FH ;KEYBOARD READY REG
          00740 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
          00750 ; DSKMOD ENTRY POINT ;
          00760 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
7000      00770 DRG 7000H
7000      00780 DSKMOD EQU $
7000 F3    00790 DI ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
7001 CD0071 00800 CALL UART ;INITIALIZE FOR PRINTER

7004 310B79 00010 LD SP,STACK ;SET STACK
7007 CDA171 00020 CALL VIDRES ;DISPLAY SCREEN
700A 214D3F 00030 DSK010 LD HL,CMDPOS ;COMMAND BYTE
700D CD4D70 00040 CALL CHARIN ;INPUT COMMAND CHAR.
7010 CDA170 00050 CALL GETADR ;GET COMMAND ROUTINE AD
DR
7013 3005 00060 JR C,DSK020 ;ERROR
7015 112A70 00070 LD DE,DSK030 ;RETURN ADDRESS
7010 D5 00080 PUSH DE ;PUT ON STACK
7019 E9 00090 JP (BL) ;PROCESS COMMAND
701A 00900 DSK020 EQU $ ;!!!ERRDR
701A 11C03F 00910 LD DE,LINE16 ;MESSAGE LINE
701D CD5670 00920 CALL CLRLIN ;CLEAR IT FIRST
7020 219A70 00930 LD BL,INVMSG ;INVALID COMMAND MSG
7023 011000 00940 LD BC,INVLEN ;MSG LENGTH
7026 ED00 00950 LDIR
7020 10E0 00960 JR DSK010 ;CONTINUE
702A 00970 DSK030 EQU $ ;COMMAND PROCESSING RET
URN
702A 3E20 00980 LD A,' '
702C 324D3F 00990 LD (CMDPOS),A ;CLEAR OLD COMMAND
702F 30D9 01000 JR NC,DSK010 ;GET ANOTHER COMMAND
7031 11C03F 01010 LD DE,LINE16 ;CLEAR AND START OVER
7034 CD5670 01020 CALL CLRLIN

```

Program continues

The DATA-TRANS 1000

A completely refurbished
IBM Selectric Terminal with
built-in **ASCII** Interface.

*FOR YOUR TRS-80 WITH OR WITHOUT
EXPANSION INTERFACE. AVAILABLE WITH
CENTRONICS TYPE PARALLEL PORT.

Features:

- 300 Baud Serial
- 14.8 characters per second printout
- Reliable heavy duty Selectric mechanism
- RS-232C Interface
- Documentation included
- 60 day warranty— parts and labor
- High quality Selectric printing. On-line use as typewriter
- Optional tractor feed available
- 15 inch carriage width

Also works with Electron's Stringy floppy for fast loading of programs. (Has RS232 built in stringy)

HOW TO ORDER DATA-TRANS 1000

1. We accept Visa, Master Charge, Make cashiers checks or personal check payable to:
DATA-TRANS
2. All orders are shipped E.O.B. San Jose, CA
3. Deliveries are Immediate



Desk and table top models also available.

For orders and information
DATA-TRANS

45277 Fremont Blvd., #7
Fremont CA 94538

Phone: (408) 263-9246

Program continued

```

7037 10D1      01030      JR      DSK010
                01040      ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
                01050      ;      UTILITY ROUTINES      ;
                01060      ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
                01070      ;
                01080      ;
                01090      ASCHEX  EQU      $      ;CDNVERT ASCII TO REX
7039 D630      01100      SUB      '0'      ;SUBTRACT ASCII BIAS
703B FA4A70    01110      JP      M,ASC010    ;INVALID HEX DIGIT
703E FE0A      01120      CP      10         ;IS IT 0-9?
7040 D0        01130      RET      C         ;YES. DONE
7041 D607      01140      SUB      7         ;ASSUME A-F
7043 FE0A      01150      CP      0AH        ;CHECK A-P RANGE
7045 3803      01160      JR      C,ASC010    ;INVALID HEX DIGIT
7047 FE10      01170      CP      10H        ;LESS THAN P?
7049 D8        01180      RET      C         ;YES. DONE
704A 3E00      01190      ASC010  LO      A,0   ;INVALID DIGIT RETURN
704C C9        01200      RET
                01210      ;
                01220      ;
704D          01230      CRARIN  EQU      $      ;INPUT CHAR FROM KEYBOA
RD
704D 365F      01240      LD      (HL),CURSOR ;TURN ON CURSOR
704F CDD370    01250      CRA010  CALL     KEYBRD ;SCAN KEYBOARD

7052 28FB      01260      JR      Z,CHA010    ;WAIT UNTIL INPUT
7054 77        01270      LD      (HL),A      ;SHOW USER
7055 C9        01280      RET
                01290      ;
                01300      ;
7056          01310      CLRLIN  EQU      $      ;CLEAR LINE
7056 D5        01320      PUSH     DE         ;SAVE
7057 EB        01330      EX      DE,HL
7058 3620      01340      CLR020  LD      (HL),' '
705A 23        01350      INC      HL
705B 7D        01360      LD      A,L

```

Program continues

ADVENTURES!!!

For TRS-80 and COLOR-80. These Adventures are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are interactive fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch.")

Adventures require 16K. They sell for \$14.95 each.

ESCAPE FROM MARS (by Rodger Olsen)

This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen)

This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

TREK ADVENTURE (by Bob Retelle)

This one takes place aboard a familiar starship. The crew has left for good reasons - but they forgot to take you, and now you are in deep trouble.

DEATH SHIP (by Rodger Olsen)

Our first and original ADVENTURE, this one takes place aboard a cruise ship - but it ain't the Love Boat.

VAMPIRE CASTLE (by Mike Bassman)

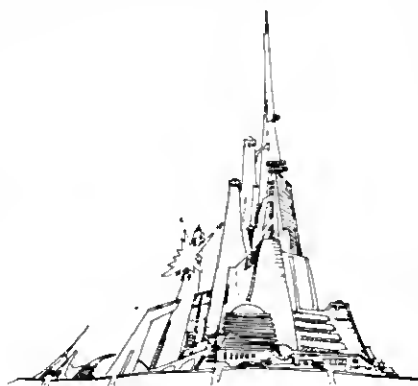
This is a contest between you and old Drac - and it's getting a little dark outside. \$14.95 each.



QUEST

QUEST - A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time.

16K COLOR-80 OR TRS-80 ONLY. \$14.95



Please specify system on all orders

This is only a partial listing of what we have to offer. Send for free catalog to:



TRS-80

2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088
(313) 669-3110

COLOR-80

ARCADE AND THINKING GAMES

16K and extended or level II BASIC

TIME TREK, REAL TIME REAL GRAPHICS TREK. See the torpedoes fly and Klingons explode. No more scrolling displays, no more turn taking. - This one has real time and real displays. In BASIC - for 16K level II or extended color BASIC. \$14.95.

STARFIGHTER - This one man space war game pits you against spacecruisers, battlewagons, and one man fighters. You have the view from your cockpit window, a working instrument panel, and your wits. Another real time goody. \$9.95.

BATTLEFLEET - This grown-up version of Battleship is the toughest thinking game available on 80 computers. There is no luck involved as you seek out the 80's hidden fleet. This is a topographical toughie. \$9.95.

SLASHBALL - A two player game of strategy and skill, this is like nothing you have ever seen before. This takes fast fingers, quick wits and concentration. Playable from age 6 to 65, it is a good family game. \$9.95.

MINOS - BK - Features amazing 3D graphics. You see a maze from the top, the screen blanks, and when it clears, you are in the maze at ground level finding your way through on foot. Realistic enough to cause claustrophobia. \$12.95. (COLOR-80 ONLY)

Program continued

```

705C E63F      01370      AND      3FH          ;END OF LINE?
705E 20F0      01300      JR          NZ,CLR020    ;NOT YET.
7060 D1        01390      POP          DE
7061 C9        01400      RET
              01410 ;
              01420 ;
7062          01430      CLRSCN EQU      $          ;CLEAR SCREEN
7062 21003C     01440      LD          HL,VIDHEM    ;START AT TOP
7065 3620      01450      CLR010 LD          (HL),' '
7067 23        01460      INC          HL
7068 7C        01470      LD          A,H
7069 FE40      01480      CP          40H          ;DONE?
706B 20F0      01490      JR          NZ,CLR010    ;NOT YET.
706D C9        01500      RET
              01510 ;
              01520 ;
706E          01530      FORMAT EQU      $          ;FORMAT DISK SECTOR
706E C5        01540      PUSH         BC
706F F5        01550      PUSH         AF
7070 217777     01560      LD          HL,FMTBUF+1  ;FORMAT BUFFER
7073 CD1971     01570      CALL        HEXASC      ;CONVERT OFFSET
7076 70        01580      LD          (HL),B      ;STORE FOR DISPLAY
7077 23        01590      INC          HL
7078 71        01600      LD          (HL),C
              01610 ; HEX DIGIT DISPLAY
7079 23        01620      INC          HL
707A 23        01630      INC          HL
707B D5        01640      PUSH         DE          ;SAVE FOR LATER
707C 0600      01650      LD          B,0          ;0 WORDS TO FORMAT
707E 0E02      01660      FOR010 LD          C,2      ;2 BYTES PER WORD
7080 C5        01670      PUSH         BC          ;SAVE IT
7081 1A        01680      FOR020 LD          A,(DE)   ;GET HEX DIGITS
7082 13        01690      INC          DE          ;NEXT BYTE
7083 CD1971     01700      CALL        HEXASC      ;CONVERT TO ASCII
7086 70        01710      LD          (BL),B      ;STORE IN FORMAT BUFFER

7087 23        01720      INC          HL
7088 71        01730      LD          (HL),C
7089 23        01740      INC          HL
708A C1        01750      POP          BC          ;RESTORE
708B 0D        01760      DEC          C          ;ONE LESS BYTE
708C C5        01770      PUSH         BC          ;AND SAVE AGAIN
708D 20F2      01780      JR          NZ,FOR020    ;DO 2 BYTES
708F 23        01790      INC          HL          ;NEXT WORD
7090 C1        01800      POP          BC          ;RESTORE
7091 10EB      01810      DJNZ      FOR010    ;LOOP OVER 8 WORDS
              01820 ; ASCII DISPLAY
7093 23        01830      INC          HL
7094 23        01840      INC          HL
7095 D1        01850      POP          DE          ;RESTORE BUFFER PTR
7096 0610      01860      LD          B,16         ;DISPLAY 16 CHARS.
7098 1A        01870      FOR030 LD          A,(DE)   ;GET CRAR FOR DISPLAY
7099 77        01880      LD          (NL),A      ;DISPLAY IT
709A 13        01890      INC          DE          ;NEXT ONE
709B 23        01900      INC          HL
709C 10FA      01910      DJNZ      FOR030    ;LOOP UNTIL DONE
709E F1        01920      POP          AF          ;RESTORE
709F C1        01930      POP          BC
70A0 C9        01940      RET
              01950 ;
              01960 ;
70A1          01970      GETADR EQU      $          ;GET COMMAND ROUTINE AD
DR
70A1 211379     01980      LD          HL,CMDTBL    ;COMMAND TABLE
70A4 D641      01990      SUB          'A'      ;VALID COMMANDS ARE A-Z

70A6 FAD270     02000      JP          N,GET020    ;INVALID
70A9 FE1B      02010      CP          27      ;A-Z?
70AB 300B      02020      JR          NC,GET020    ;NOPE.
70AD 5F        02030      LD          E,A          ;GET TABLE OFFSET
70AE CB23      02040      SLA          E          ;CONVERT TO WORDS
70B0 1600      02050      LD          D,0
70B2 19        02060      ADD          HL,DE      ;INDEX INTO TABLE
70B3 5E        02070      LD          E,(HL)      ;GET ROUTINE ADDRESS
70B4 23        02080      INC          HL
70B5 56        02090      LD          D,(HL)
70B6 EB        02100      EX          DE,HL      ;ADDRESS TO HL
70B7 C9        02110      RET
70B8 37        02120      GET020 SCF          ;FLAG AS INVALID
70B9 C9        02130      RET
              02140 ;
              02150 ;
70BA          02160      GETDIG EQU      $          ;INPUT DIGIT AND CONVER
T
70BA CD4D70     02170      CALL        CNARIN    ;GET USER INPUT
70BD FE0D      02180      CP          CR
70BF C8        02190      RET          Z
70C0 FE50      02200      CP          'X'      ;TERMINATE?

```

Program continues

```

70C2 2002      02210      JR      NZ,GET040      ;NO.
70C4 37        02220      SCF                      ;FLAG IT
70C5 C9        02230      RET                      ;
70C6 CD3970    02240      GET040      ASCREX      ;CONVERT TO HEX
70C9 EB        02250      EX      DE,HL      ;DE HAS STORAGE LOCATIO
N
70CA ED6F      02260      RLD                      ;PUT LOW NIBBLE IN LOC.
70CC EB        02270      EX      DE,HL      ;BACK TO NORMAL
70CD 23        02280      INC      HL      ;NEXT DIGIT
FIELD OVERFLOW
70CE FEFF      02290      CP      -1      ;CLEAR Z FLAG
70D0 37        02300      SCF                      ;CLEAR CARRY FLAG
70D1 3F        02310      CCF                      ;
70D2 C9        02320      RET                      ;DONE
              02330      ;
              02340      ;
70D3           02350      XEYBRD      EQU      $      ;KEYBOARD SCAN ROUTINE
70D3 3A7F30    02360      LD      A,(KBRDY)      ;CHECK FOR ACTIVITY
70D6 B7        02370      OR      A      ;
70D7 C0        02380      RET      Z      ;NOTHING.
70D8 D9        02390      EXX                      ;SAVE REGS
70D9 06FF      02400      LD      B,0FFH      ;DEBOUNCE KEYBOARD
70DB 10FE      02410      DJNZ      $      ;
70DD CDE870    02420      CALL      READKB      ;GET CHARACTER
70E0 D9        02430      EXX                      ;RESTORE
70E1 B7        02440      OR      A      ;RESET Z FLAG
70E2 F5        02450      PUSH     AF      ;SAVE CHARACTER
70E3 3A7F30    02460      KBD010      LD      A,(KBRDY)      ;WAIT UNTIL KEY LIFTED
70E6 B7        02470      OR      A      ;
70E7 20FA      02480      JR      NZ,KBD010      ;
70E9 F1        02490      POP      AF      ;
70EA C9        02500      RET                      ;DONE
70EB 210130    02510      READXB      LD      HL,3001H      ;START SCAN
70EE 7E        02520      READ10      LD      A,(HL)      ;
70EF 87        02530      OR      A      ;
70F0 2005      02540      JR      NZ,READ20      ;
70F2 CB25      02550      SLA      L      ;
70F4 F0        02560      RET      M      ;
70F5 10F7      02570      JR      READ10      ;
70F7 4F        02580      READ20      LD      C,A      ;
70F8 AF        02590      XOR      A      ;
70F9 CB3D      02600      READ25      SRL      L      ;
70FB 3004      02610      JR      C,READ35      ;
70FD C608      02620      READ30      ADO      A,0      ;
70FF 10F0      02630      JR      READ25      ;
7101 06FF      02640      READ35      LD      B,0FFH      ;
7103 04        02650      READ40      INC      B      ;
7104 CB39      02660      SRL      C      ;
7106 30FE      02670      JR      NC,READ40      ;
7108 00        02680      ADD      A,B      ;
7109 4F        02690      LD      C,A      ;
710A 3A0030    02700      LD      A,(3000H)      ;
710D 0F        02710      RRCA      ;
710E 0F        02720      RRCA      ;
710F 01        02730      ADD      A,C      ;
7110 4F        02740      LD      C,A      ;
7111 0600      02750      LD      B,0      ;
7113 21B677    02760      LD      HL,KETAB      ;
7116 09        02770      ADD      HL,BC      ;
7117 7E        02780      LD      A,(HL)      ;
7118 C9        02790      RET                      ;
              02800      ;
              02810      ;
7119           02820      HEXASC      EQU      $      ;CONVERT HEX TO ASCII
7119 D5        02830      PUSH     DE      ;SAVE
711A E5        02840      PUSH     HL      ;
711B 212E70    02850      LD      HL,ASCII      ;ASCII TABLE
711E 47        02860      LD      B,A      ;SAVE A
711F E60F      02870      AND      0FH      ;GET LOW NIBBLE
7121 5F        02880      LO      E,A      ;SET AS OFFSET
7122 1600      02890      LD      D,0      ;
7124 19        02900      ADD      HL,DE      ;INDEX INTO TABLE
7125 4E        02910      LD      C,(HL)      ;GET ASCII CHAR.
7126 70        02920      LD      A,B      ;RESTORE
7127 E6F0      02930      AND      0F0H      ;GET HIGH NIBBLE
7129 0F        02940      RRCA      ;SHIFT TO LOW NIBBLE
712A 0F        02950      RRCA      ;
712B 0F        02960      RRCA      ;
712C 0F        02970      RRCA      ;
712D 5F        02980      LD      E,A      ;SET AS OFFSET
712E 212E70    02990      LD      HL,ASCII      ;TRANSLATION TABLE
7131 19        03000      ADD      HL,DE      ;INDEX INTO TABLE
7132 46        03010      LD      B,(HL)      ;GET ASCII CHAR.
7133 E1        03020      POP      RL      ;RESTORE
7134 D1        03030      POP      DE      ;
7135 C9        03040      RET                      ;

```



```

03050 ;
7136 03060 LPRINT EQU $ ;SERIAL PRINTER DRIVER
7136 B7 03070 OR A ;ANYTHING TO PRINT?
7137 C0 03080 RET Z ;NO
7138 F5 03090 LPR010 PUSH AP ;SAVE FOR NOW
7139 DBEA 03100 LPR020 IN A,(CONTRL) ;CHECK UART STATUS
713B CB77 03110 BIT 6,A ;READY?
713D 20FA 03120 JR Z,LPR020 ;NO.
713F F1 03130 POP AP ;RESTORE
7140 D3EB 03140 OUT (DATAF),A ;SEND TO LINE PRINTER
7142 FE9D 03150 CP CR ;WAS IT A CR?
7144 C0 03160 RET NZ ;NO. DONE
7145 3E0A 03170 LD A,LF ;ADD A LINEFEED
7147 10EF 03180 JR LPR010 ;GO SEND TO LP.
03190 ;
7149 03200 SECDFN EQU $ ;DEFINE SECTOR PARAMETE
RS
7149 11C03F 03210 LD DE,LINE16 ;LAST LINE ON SCREEN
714C CD5670 03220 CALL CLRRLN ;CLEAR IT FIRST
714F 213E70 03230 LD HL,RWMSG ;PROMPT USER
7152 013000 03240 LD BC,RWLEN ;PROMPT LENGTH
7155 EDB0 03250 LDIR ;SBOW USER
03260 ; GET DRIVE NUMBER
7157 210B79 03270 LD HL,DRIVEN ;STORAGE LOCATION
715A 3600 03280 LD (BL),0 ;CLEAR FIRST
715C 11CD3F 03290 LD DE,DSKPOS ;SCREEN POSITION
715F EB 03300 EX DE,HL
7160 CDBA70 03310 CALL GETDIG
7163 D0 03320 RET C
03330 ; GET TRACK NUMBER
7164 21E13F 03340 LD BL,TRKPOS ;SCREEN POSITION
7167 110C79 03350 LD DE,TRACKN ;STORAGE LOCATION
716A CDBA70 03360 CALL GETDIG
716D D0 03370 RET C
716E CDBA70 03380 CALL GETDIG
7171 D0 03390 RET C ;TERMINATE
03400 ; GET SECTOR NUMBER
7172 21F63F 03410 LD BL,SECPOS ;SCREEN POSITION
7175 110D79 03420 LD DE,SECTRN ;STORAGE LOCATION
7178 CDBA70 03430 CALL GETDIG
717B D0 03440 RET C
717C CDBA70 03450 CALL GETDIG
717F C9 03460 RET
03470 ;
03480 ;
7180 03490 UART EQU $ ;INITIALIZE UART
7180 D3E0 03500 OUT (RESET),A ;RESET UART
7182 3EF4 03510 LD A,0F4H ;SET PARAMETERS
7184 D3EA 03520 OUT (CONTRL),A ;SET SWITCHES
7186 C9 03530 RET
03540 ;
03550 ;
7187 03560 UPTRAK EQU $ ;UPDATE TRACK DISPLAY
7187 3AED37 03570 LD A,(TRACK) ;GET ACTUAL TRACK #
718A CD1971 03580 CALL HEXASC ;CONVERT TO ASCII
718D 70 03590 LD A,B ;SWAP B AND C
718E 41 03600 LD B,C
718F 4F 03610 LD C,A
7190 ED43E13F 03620 LD (TRKPOS),BC
7194 C9 03630 RET
03640 ;
03650 ;
7195 03660 VIDEAV EQU $ ;SAVE SCREEN IN BUFFER
7195 117673 03670 LD DE,VIDBUF ;VIDEO SAVE BUFFER
7198 21003C 03680 LD HL,VIDMEN ;VIDEO MEMORY
719B 010004 03690 LD BC,VIDLEN ;MEMORY LENGTH
719E EDB0 03700 LDIR ;MOVE TO SAVE AREA
71A0 C9 03710 RET ;DONE
03720 ;
71A1 03730 VIDRES EQU $ ;RESTOR SCREEN
71A1 11003C 03740 LD DE,VIDMEN ;VIDEO MEMORY
71A4 217673 03750 LD HL,VIDBUF ;VIDEO SAVE BUFFER
71A7 010004 03760 LD BC,VIDLEN ;BUFFER LENGTH
71AA EDB0 03770 LDIR ;MOVE TO SCREEN
71AC C9 03780 RET
03790 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
03800 ; FLOPPY I/O ROUTINE ;
03810 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
71AD 03820 FDRDY EQU $ ;READY DISK
71AD 3A0B79 03830 LD A,(DRIVEN) ;GET DRIVE NUMBER
71B0 32E137 03840 LD (DRIVE),A
71B3 21EC37 03850 LD BL,COMAND ;SET COMMAND REGISTER
71B6 11EF37 03860 LD DE,DATA ;SET DATA REGISTER
71B9 010000 03870 LD BC,0 ;DELAY TIME
71BC 0B 03880 DELAY DEC BC
71BD 70 03890 LD A,B ; UNTIL DISK
71BE B1 03900 OR C ; IS UP TO

```

Program continues

COMPUTER CENTER

31 East 31st Street • New York, N.Y.
(between Madison & Park Avenues)

480 Lexington Avenue • New York, N.Y.
(American Brands Bldg., between 46th & 47th St.)

presenting the **LARGEST SELECTION OF SOFTWARE EVER ASSEMBLED...**

the best available on the market today for TRS-80® Computers
at SUPER DISCOUNT PRICES!

AVALON HILL

<input type="checkbox"/> TANK TICS	21 50
<input type="checkbox"/> MIDWAY	13 50
<input type="checkbox"/> NUKE WAR	13 50
<input type="checkbox"/> PLANET MINERS	13 50
<input type="checkbox"/> CONVOY RAIDER	13 50
<input type="checkbox"/> B1 BOMBER	13 50
<input type="checkbox"/> LORDS OF KARMA	18 00
<input type="checkbox"/> CONFLICT 2500	13 50
<input type="checkbox"/> COMPUTER ACQUIRE	18 00
<input type="checkbox"/> BASEBALL	22 50
<input type="checkbox"/> EMPIRE OVERMIND	27 00

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE HINT BOOK	7 95
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE #0	8 25
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE (1 2 3) [D]	35 95
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE (4 5 6) [D]	35 95
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE (7 8 9) [D]	35 95
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE (10 11 12) [D]	35 95
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE (spec. 1-12)	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> MEAN CHECKERS MACHINE	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> MEAN CHECKERS MACHINE [D]	22 95
<input type="checkbox"/> DR CHIPS	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> DR CHIPS [D]	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> INTER FICTION SAMPLER [D]	13 55
<input type="checkbox"/> INTER-LOCAL CALLS [D]	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> INTER-TWO HEADS [D]	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> INTER-IMPETUOUS [D]	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> KID-VENTURE I	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> STAR TREK 3 S	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> STAR TREK 3 S [D]	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> ZOSSED IN SPACE	13 55
<input type="checkbox"/> MACES #1 BARLOG	31 00
<input type="checkbox"/> MACES #1 SISYPHUS	31 00
<input type="checkbox"/> LUNAR LANDER	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> LUNAR LANDER [D]	16 95
<input type="checkbox"/> POKER	13 55
<input type="checkbox"/> GALACTIC TRILOGY [D]	35 95
<input type="checkbox"/> SILVER FLASH	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> SILVER FLASH [D]	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> MISSILE ATTACK	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> STAR SCOUT	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> SPACE INTRUDERS	18 75
<input type="checkbox"/> STAR FIGHTER	22 50

ACORN SOFTWARE

<input type="checkbox"/> ATERM	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> SYSTEM SAVERS	13 55
<input type="checkbox"/> DISASSEMBLER	13 55
<input type="checkbox"/> DISK/TAPE UTILITY	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> STAR TREK SIMULATION	8 95
<input type="checkbox"/> GAMMON CHALLENGER	13 55
<input type="checkbox"/> PIGSKIN	13 55
<input type="checkbox"/> ULTRA TREK	13 55
<input type="checkbox"/> SPACE WAR	8 95
<input type="checkbox"/> WARP/LANDER	8 95
<input type="checkbox"/> BASKETBALL [D]	18 95
<input type="checkbox"/> BASKETBALL	13 55
<input type="checkbox"/> DUEL-N-DROIDS [D]	18 95
<input type="checkbox"/> DUEL-N-DROIDS	13 55
<input type="checkbox"/> INVADERS FROM SPACE	13 55
<input type="checkbox"/> INVADERS FROM SPACE [D]	18 95
<input type="checkbox"/> PIGSKIN [D]	18 95
<input type="checkbox"/> PINBALL	13 55
<input type="checkbox"/> PINBALL [D]	18 95
<input type="checkbox"/> EVEREST EXPLORER	13 45
<input type="checkbox"/> EVEREST EXPLORER [D]	18 95
<input type="checkbox"/> SUPERSCRIPIT [D]	45 00

MED SYSTEMS

<input type="checkbox"/> DEATHMAZE 5000	11 65
<input type="checkbox"/> RATS REVENGE	11 65
<input type="checkbox"/> REALITY ENDS	8 95

EPX-AUTOMATED SIMULATION

<input type="checkbox"/> STAR WARRIOR [CASS. OR DISK]	35 95
<input type="checkbox"/> THREE PACK [D]	45 00
<input type="checkbox"/> STARFEET [CASS. OR DISK]	22 50
<input type="checkbox"/> INVASION [CASS. OR DISK]	22 50
<input type="checkbox"/> APSHA! [CASS. OR DISK]	35 95
<input type="checkbox"/> RYN [CASS. OR DISK]	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> MORLOC [CASS. OR DISK]	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> RIGEL [CASS. OR DISK]	26 95
<input type="checkbox"/> HELLFIRE [CASS. OR DISK]	35 95
<input type="checkbox"/> CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP [Cass or D]	26 95
<input type="checkbox"/> TUESDAY QUARTERBACK [D]	26 95

COMPUTER SIMULATIONS COMPANT

<input type="checkbox"/> BATTLE OF BULGE-BASTGONES	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> D-DAY INVASION OF FRANCE	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> DOG RACE COLOR ONLY [C]	5 95
<input type="checkbox"/> GREAT DICTATOR	7 25
<input type="checkbox"/> JEDI KNIGHT	11 75
<input type="checkbox"/> LUNAR ENCOUNTER	11 75
<input type="checkbox"/> MERCENARY	8 95
<input type="checkbox"/> SHARK COLOR ONLY [C]	5 95
<input type="checkbox"/> SLOT MACHINE	7 25
<input type="checkbox"/> BATTLE OF BULGE-ST VITH	13 55
<input type="checkbox"/> STAR CRUISERS	13 55
<input type="checkbox"/> U-BOAT COLOR ONLY [C]	5 95
<input type="checkbox"/> ORION WAR, COLOR ONLY [C]	5 95
<input type="checkbox"/> POLARIS COLOR ONLY [C]	5 95
<input type="checkbox"/> ASTEROID PIRATES	13 55

INSTANT SOFTWARE

<input type="checkbox"/> AIR FLIGHT SIMULATION	8 95
<input type="checkbox"/> ASTEROIDS [D]	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> BALL TURRET GUNNER	8 95
<input type="checkbox"/> BATTLEGROUND	8 95
<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK MANAGEMENT [D]	36 55
<input type="checkbox"/> CHESSMATE-80	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> COSMIC PATROL	13 55
<input type="checkbox"/> COSMIC PATROL [D]	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> OAREDEVIL	8 95
<input type="checkbox"/> DISASSEMBLER	8 95
<input type="checkbox"/> DISK EDITOR [D]	36 55
<input type="checkbox"/> DISK SCOPE [D]	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> DLOIS [D]	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> DEVICE DRIVERS	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> ENHANCED BASIC	22 50
<input type="checkbox"/> FLIGHT PATH	8 95
<input type="checkbox"/> I O TEST	8 95
<input type="checkbox"/> INVADERS	8 95
<input type="checkbox"/> INVESTORS PARADISE	8 95
<input type="checkbox"/> IRV [D]	22 50
<input type="checkbox"/> JET FLIGHTER PILOT	27 55
<input type="checkbox"/> MONEY MADNESS	13 55
<input type="checkbox"/> NIGHT FLIGHT	8 95
<input type="checkbox"/> ONE-D MAILING LIST [D]	22 50
<input type="checkbox"/> SKIRMISH-80	8 95
<input type="checkbox"/> TLOIS	13 55
<input type="checkbox"/> UTILITY I	8 95
<input type="checkbox"/> UTILITY II	8 95

QUALITY SOFTWARE

<input type="checkbox"/> DEBUG	13 55
<input type="checkbox"/> FASTGAMMON	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> LOWBALL POKER	10 45
<input type="checkbox"/> BANKSHOT	8 95
<input type="checkbox"/> POKER PETE	10 45
<input type="checkbox"/> RUMMY MASTER	10 45
<input type="checkbox"/> 3D TIC TAC TOE	13 55
<input type="checkbox"/> QSLIGHT PEN	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> SKETCH 80	13 55

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

<input type="checkbox"/> CCA MGMT. TRS-80	85 00
<input type="checkbox"/> ZORK [D]	35 95

BIG FIVE SOFTWARE

<input type="checkbox"/> ATTACK FORCE	14 30
<input type="checkbox"/> GALAXY INVASION	14 30
<input type="checkbox"/> METEOR MISSION II	14 30
<input type="checkbox"/> SUPER NOVA	14 30
<input type="checkbox"/> COSMIC FIGHTER	14 30
<input type="checkbox"/> ROBOT ATTACK	14 30

APPARAT

<input type="checkbox"/> NEWDOOS 80 2 0	135 00
---	--------

HAYDEN

<input type="checkbox"/> SARGON II	25 00
<input type="checkbox"/> SARGON II [D]	30 00

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

<input type="checkbox"/> COMPUTER BISMARCK [D]	51 50
<input type="checkbox"/> COMPUTER BISMARCK	42 00

SUB-LOGIC

<input type="checkbox"/> 180-FS1 FLIGHT SIMULATOR	22 00
<input type="checkbox"/> 3D GRAPHICS	26 50

MICROSOFT SOFTWARE

<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE [D]	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> ASSEMBLY DEVELOPMENT [D]	80 00
<input type="checkbox"/> BASIC COMPILER [D]	175 00
<input type="checkbox"/> EDITOR ASSEMBLER	25 00
<input type="checkbox"/> FORTRAN COMPILER [D]	80 00
<input type="checkbox"/> LEVEL III BASIC	44 00
<input type="checkbox"/> MUMATH [D]	64 00
<input type="checkbox"/> OLYMPIC DECATALON [CASS OR DISK]	25 00
<input type="checkbox"/> TYPING TUTOR	13 55

SSM

<input type="checkbox"/> LAZY WRITER [D]	112 50
<input type="checkbox"/> CONQUEST	13 45
<input type="checkbox"/> DISASSEMBLER [C]	13 45
<input type="checkbox"/> HANGMAN [C]	11 65
<input type="checkbox"/> TAPE COPY	13 45

TPG

<input type="checkbox"/> DEATH DREAUGHT	13 45
<input type="checkbox"/> DEATH DREAUGHT [D]	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> DEADLY DUNGEON	13 45
<input type="checkbox"/> OMNI TERM [D]	85 00
<input type="checkbox"/> DRAGON QUEST	14 35
<input type="checkbox"/> DRAGON QUEST [D]	19 75
<input type="checkbox"/> TRIPLE ADVENTURE [D]	31 00

SYNERGISTIC SOLAN

<input type="checkbox"/> ACE 21	17 95
<input type="checkbox"/> ANTS	13 45
<input type="checkbox"/> LIFE	13 45
<input type="checkbox"/> PARSECTOR	17 95

SPECTRAL

<input type="checkbox"/> SPACE INVADERS [C]	19 75
<input type="checkbox"/> METEORIOS [C]	19 75
<input type="checkbox"/> SPACEWAR [C]	19 75
<input type="checkbox"/> LIFE [C]	13 45
<input type="checkbox"/> ETCH-A-SKETCH [C]	8 95
<input type="checkbox"/> ARTILLERY [C]	7 25
<input type="checkbox"/> SPACE TRADERS [C]	13 45
<input type="checkbox"/> MAGIC BOX [C]	22 50

If you don't see it listed, write...we probably have it in stock!

Check in (from list)
Comp. list, including int. mailing
and mail service at
immediate ship, mounts when stock

KEY:

C-TRS-80 Color
O-on Disc
If not marked - Cassette

Ship the above programs as checked to

Number of Programs Ordered ..

Mr / Mrs

Amount of order

Address

N Y residents add Sales Tax

City

Add shipping anywhere in the U S **2.00**

State

Zip

Total amount enclosed

Charge my ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa

I have a

Name of Computer

Signature

with

K memory

Card No

Expires

80 MICRO-DEC. '81

Personal Checks please allow 3 weeks

Mail to:

DIGIBYTE SYSTEMS CORP.

31 East 31st Street, New York, N.Y. 10016

OUTSIDE NEW YORK CALL TOLL FREE (800) 221-3144

IN NEW YORK CALL (212) 889-8975

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP

Prices subject to change without notice.

```

71BF 20FB 03910 JR NZ,DELAY ; SPEED.
71C1 C9 03920 RET
71C2 03930 TRZERO EQU $ ; POSITION TO TRACK 0
71C2 3603 03940 LD (HL),RESTOR
71C4 7E 03950 TRZ010 LD A,(HL) ; GET STATUS
71C5 E690 03960 AND TLERR ; ERRORS?
71C7 C0 03970 RET NZ ; YES. EXIT
71C8 CB46 03980 BIT BUSY,(NL) ; DONE?
71CA C2C471 03990 JP NZ,TRZ010 ; NOT YET.
71CD 3E01 04000 LD A,1
71CF 321279 04010 LD (INIT),A ; FLAG AS READY
71D2 C9 04020 RET
71D3 04030 TRSEEK EQU $ ; FIND SPECIFIED TRACK
71D3 3AED37 04040 LD A,(TRACK) ; GET CURRENT TRACK
71D6 47 04050 LD B,A
71D7 3A0C79 04060 LD A,(TRACKB) ; GET SELECTED TRACK
71DA 80 04070 CP B ; SAME?
71DB C0 04080 RET Z ; YES. DONE
71DC 32EF37 04090 LD (DATA),A ; LOAD IT
71DF 3E13 04100 LD A,SEEK ; SEEK COMMAND
71E1 77 04110 LD (RL),A ; ISSUE COMMAND
71E2 7E 04120 TRS010 LD A,(HL) ; GET STATUS
71E3 E690 04130 AND TLERR ; ERRORS?
71E5 C0 04140 RET NZ ; YES. EXIT
71E6 CB46 04150 BIT BUSY,(HL) ; DONE?
71E8 C2E271 04160 JP NZ,TRS010 ; NOT YET.
71EB C9 04170 RET
71EC 04180 SECGET EQU $ ; SECTOR READ
71EC 3A0D79 04190 LD A,(SECTRN) ; GET SECTOR NUMBER
71EF 32EE37 04200 LD (SECTOR),A ; SETUP SECTOR REGISTER
71F2 01007A 04210 LD BC,SECBUF ; DATA BUFFER
71F5 3E0C 04220 LD A,READS ; SET COMMAND
71F7 77 04230 LD (HL),A ; ISSUE COMMAND
71F8 CB4E 04240 SEC010 BIT DRQ,(HL) ; DATA REQUEST?
71FA CAF071 04250 JP Z,SEC010 ; NO. WAIT
71FD 1A 04260 LD A,(DE) ; MOVE DATA BETWEEN MEMO
RY
71FE 02 04270 LD (BC),A ; AND FLOPPY DISK
71FF 0C 04280 INC C ; ONE MORE BYTE
7200 C2F071 04290 JP NZ,SEC010 ; DO 1 SECTOR (256 BYTES)
)
7203 C9 04300 RET
7204 04310 SECPUT EQU $ ; WRITE SECTOR
7204 3A0D79 04320 LD A,(SECTRN) ; GET SECTOR NUMBER
7207 32EE37 04330 LD (SECTOR),A ; LOAD IT
720A 01007A 04340 LD BC,SECBUF ; DATA BUFFER
720D 3EAC 04350 LD A,WRITES ; SETUP COMMAND
720F 77 04360 LD (HL),A ; ISSUE COMMAND
7210 CB4E 04370 SEC020 BIT DRQ,(HL) ; DATA REQUEST?
7212 CA1072 04380 JP Z,SEC020 ; NO. WAIT
7215 0A 04390 LD A,(BC) ; GET BYTE
7216 12 04400 LO (DE),A ; WRITE TO DISK
7217 0C 04410 INC C ; ONE MORE BYTE
7218 C21072 04420 JP NZ,SEC020 ; DO 1 SECTOR (256 BYTES)
)
721B C9 04430 RET
04440 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
04450 ; COMMAND ROUTINES ;
04460 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
721C 04470 DISPLY EQU $ ; DISPLAY SECTOR
721C CD9571 04480 CALL VIDSAB ; SAVE SCREEN
721F 0610 04490 LD B,LINES
7221 3E00 04500 LD A,0 ; STARTING OFFSET
7223 11007A 04510 LD DE,SECBUF ; BUFFER ADDRESS
7226 D9 04520 EXX
7227 11003C 04530 LD DE,VIDMEM ; VIDEO SCREEN
722A D9 04540 EXX
722B CD6E70 04550 DIS010 CALL FORMAT ; FORMAT 16 BYTES
722E D9 04560 EXX
722F 217677 04570 LD HL,FMTBUF ; FORMATTED LINE
7232 014000 04580 LD BC,LINSIZ
7235 EDB0 04590 LDIR ; MOVE TO VIDEO
7237 D9 04600 EXX
7238 C610 04610 ADD A,16 ; BUMP OFFSET
723A 10EF 04620 DJNZ DIS010 ; LOOP UNTIL DONE
723C CDD370 04630 DIS020 CALL REYBRD ; GET INPUT
723F FE50 04640 CP 'X' ; BACK TO MAIN MENU?
7241 20F9 04650 JR NZ,DIS020 ; NO. WAIT
7243 CDA171 04660 CALL VIDRES ; RESTORE SCREEN
7246 C9 04670 RET
04680 ;
04690 ;
04700 ;
7247 04710 MODIFY EQU $ ; MODIFY SECTOR CONTENTS
7247 11C03F 04720 LD DE,LINEL6 ; MESSAGE LINE

```

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Offers Lowest Prices on

FOR PERSONAL BUSINESS
OR ENTERTAINMENT

Color Computer

4K Level I \$319
16K Level I \$439
16K Extended Basic \$489

With TCS Memory:

16K Level I \$369
16K Extended Basic \$449



Expansion Interfaces

Zero K Interface \$254
16K Interface \$359
32K Interface \$469

With TCS Memory:

16K Interface \$318
32K Interface \$388

Epson Printers \$Call

Letter quality matrix printer has full software control of 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns, 80 cps bidirectional tractor feed, disposable printhead. \$300 less than nearest competitive printer. Lists \$645. Call for our low price.

MX-80 Tractor Feed
MX-80 FT Friction and
Tractor

MX-100 Graphtrax, Friction
and Tractor up to 15" wide.

Graphtrax for MX-80, MX-80 FT, graphics option.

SOFTWARE

EPSON MX-80 PRINTER DISKETTE

16K diskette with printer control software for Epson MX-80 printer.

M/CMO Send a letter to the printer directly from the computer without a host program. Set up the printer from the keyboard. Work on the printer directly.

BIGLETT/BAS Produce quality graphics on your computer screen using the Epson MX-80 printer. Always different letter quality, different from other computers. Print directly from the computer.

EPSON/SUB Make your own labels on your computer and then use the Epson MX-80 printer to print them. Labels are available in many sizes. The printer is extremely easy to use.

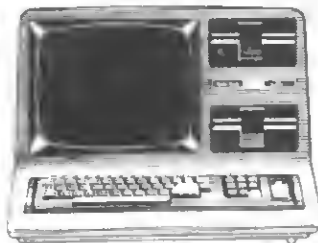
JKT PATCH Patch a program to the printer. Patch a program to the printer. Patch a program to the printer.

DEFSTATE/SUB A series of programs to define the state of the printer. Define the state of the printer. Define the state of the printer.

Label/BAS Custom label making program including graphics. Makes custom mailing labels an easy job.

Special Price: All seven of the above modules on one diskette or on tape, less JKT i for your Model I or II for only \$29.95.

Take a \$10 discount if you buy this item with purchase of the Epson MX-80.



TRS-80

We have all Radio Shack computers and accessories and a number of other brand computer items. Call us for your specific needs and get a copy of our catalog.

Model III 16K \$835

Model III 32K \$979
Model III 48K \$1089

With TCS Memory:

Model III 32K \$909
Model III 48K \$969

Model III 48K 2 Disk RS232 \$2100

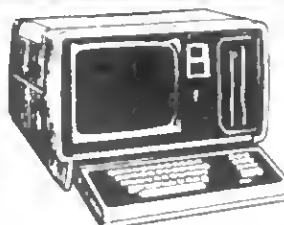
Model III 32K 1 Disk \$1729

Model III 48K 1 Disk \$1849

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Offers Lowest Prices on

TRS-80 COMPUTERS



Model II 64K \$3288

An excellent computer for your business needs. Easy expandability & compatibility. No formal operator training needed. All accessories available—disk expansions, printers, software, at our low discount prices. Our fast, fully insured air freight service can assure most deliveries within seven days after payment is received.

Corvus Hard Disks \$Call

5, 10, or 20 megabytes of storage for the Model II or III. We can configure a system for you with either TRS80S, PLW005 80, or CP/M for one or several computers sharing a single hard drive simultaneously. For example, from 1 to 8 Model II's may share a single large data base with the Corvus Constellation Multiplexer. This allows you to use different manufacturers computers on the same hard disk system at the same time. As with Apple, Superbrain, Altos and most other computers. As your business grows, additional storage and terminals may be added easily, inexpensively. Why wait months for other's promises? We can deliver these reliable proven hard disk systems. TCS has sold and shipped ten times more hard drives than microcomputers than all their competitors combined. Call us for the lowest price!

MICROSOFT

BASIC-80 Extended Basic for the TRS-80. Includes variable length input, output, and file handling. \$294 w/manual. \$30 manual only.

BASIC COMPILER Basic compiler for the TRS-80. Includes variable length input, output, and file handling. \$400 w/manual. \$30 manual only.

Word Processor Package \$2679

Includes 2 Disk Model III with 48K, Epson MX-80 Tractor Feed with cable, and word processing software ready to operate. Lists at \$3300. Our low price special this month \$2679. For MX-80 FT Tractor and Friction, add \$99.

Special—With TCS Memory

★ Model III 48K 2 Disks \$1895

Uses proven MPI drives modified for floppy operation and Percom controller. Limited 90 day warranty. Call for details.

Printers

Daisy Wheel II
\$1695

Line Printer IV \$825
Line Printer V \$1599
Line Printer VI \$995
Line Printer VII \$350

Pocket Computer & Acc. \$Call

Pocket Computer Printer
Interface in stock

• Payment Method: Cash, check, credit card.
• Delivery: Standard 1-2 weeks. Express 3-5 days.
• Shipping: Free to Texas. Other states add \$10.

• Price: \$1000.00. \$2000.00. \$3000.00.
• No tax on interstate shipping. Add \$10.
• Delivery: Free to Texas. Other states add \$10.
• Shipping: Free to Texas. Other states add \$10.

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

BOX 1327, ARLINGTON, TEXAS 76004-1327

For fast, efficient service, we can air freight from Dallas to major a/p near you. Call for information.

Toll Free Number 800-433-5184

Texas Residents 817-274-5625


```

724A CD5670 04730 CALL CLRRLIN ;CLEAR IT FIRST
724D 217670 04740 LD HL,MODMSG ;MODIFY MESSAGE
7250 012400 04750 LD BC,MODLEN
7253 E080 04760 LDIR
04770 ; GET STARTING OFFSET
7255 CD9571 04780 CALL VIDSAB ;SAVE SCREEN FIRST
7250 21E23F 04790 LD RL,OFFPOS ;DFFSET POSITION
725B 110F79 04800 LD DE,OFFSET ;TEMP STORAGE
725E CDBA70 04810 CALL GETDIG ;GET OFFSET
7261 D0 04820 RET C ;DONE
7262 CDBA70 04830 CALL GETDIG
7265 D0 04840 RET C ;TERMINATE
7266 CD6270 04850 CALL CLRSCN ;CLEAR THE SCREEN
7269 21003C 04860 LD HL,VIDMEM ;START DISPLAY AT TOP
726C 3A0F79 04870 LD A,(OFFSET) ;SET INITIAL OFFSET
726F 11007A 04880 LD DE,SECSUP ; SUPPER ADDRESS
7272 5F 04890 LD E,A ;SET BYTE OFFSET IN SEC
TOR
04900 ; DISPLAY STARTING OFFSET
7273 CD1971 04910 MOD010 CALL HEXASC ;CONVERT TO HEX
7276 70 04920 LD (BL),B
7277 23 04930 INC RL
7270 71 04940 LD (HL),C
7279 23 04950 INC HL
727A 23 04960 INC HL
727B 23 04970 INC RL
04980 ; DISPLAY BYTE AT OFFSET
727C 1A 04990 LD A,(DE) ;GET BYTE
727D CD1971 05000 CALL REXASC ;CONVERT TO ASCII
7280 70 05010 LD (RL),B
7281 23 05020 INC SL
7282 71 05030 LD (RL),C
7283 23 05040 INC HL
7284 23 05050 INC HL
05060 ; GET MODIFYING BYTES
7285 D5 05070 PUSH DE ;SAVE SECTOR ADDR
7286 110E79 05080 LD DE,MODBYT ;STORAGE FOR MOD BYTE
7289 CDBA70 05090 CALL GETDIG
728C D1 05100 POP DE
728D 3039 05110 JR C,MOD030 ;TERMINATE
728F 2010 05120 JR Z,MOD020 ;NEXT BYTE
7291 D5 05130 PUSH DE
7292 110E79 05140 LD DE,MODBYT
7295 CDBA70 05150 CALL GETDIG ;2'ND DIGIT
7290 D1 05160 POP DE
7299 302D 05170 JR C,MOD030 ;END
729B 2004 05180 JR Z,MOD020 ;NEXT BYTE
729D 3A0E79 05190 LD A,(MODBYT) ;GET MOD
72A0 12 05200 LD (DE),A ;UPDATE SECTOR
72A1 3620 05210 MOD020 LD (HL),' ' ;CLEAR BYTE
72A3 7D 05220 LD A,L ;GET COLUMN NUMBER
72A4 F63F 05230 OR 3FH ;SET TO LINE END
72A6 6F 05240 LD L,A
72A7 23 05250 INC HL ;BUMP TO NEXT LINE
72A8 7C 05260 LD A,H ;CHECK SCREEN END
72A9 FE40 05270 CP 40H ;BEYOND SCREEH?
72AB 2011 05280 JR NZ,MOD025 ;NOT YET.
72AD D5 05290 PUSH DE ;SAVE
72AE 21403C 05300 LD RL,VIDMEM+LIHSIZ ;SCROLL DOWN
72B1 11003C 05310 LD DE,VIDMEM
72B4 01C003 05320 LD BC,VIDLEN-LINSIZ
72B7 EDB0 05330 LDIR
72B9 CD5670 05340 CALL CLRRLIN
72BC EB 05350 DE,HL ;SET HL TO LAST LINE
72BD D1 05360 POP DE ;RESTORE
72BE 3A0F79 05370 MOD025 LD A,(OFFSET) ;GET OFFSET
72C1 3C 05380 INC A ;NEXT BYTE
72C2 320F79 05390 LD (OFFSET),A ;SAVE IT
72C5 13 05400 INC DE ;NEXT BYTE IN SECTOR
72C6 10AB 05410 JR MOD010 ;DISPLAY ANOTHER LINE
72C8 CDA171 05420 MOD030 CALL VIDRES ;REDISPLAY SCREEN
72CB C9 05430 RET
05440 ;
05450 ;
72CC 05460 PRINT EQU $ ;PRINT SECTOR
72CC 21C03F 05470 LD HL,LINE16 ;SECTOR INFO
72CF 063A 05480 LD B,RWLEN+2
72D1 3E0D 05490 LD A,CR ;SETUP FOR PRINT
72D3 CD3671 05500 CALL LPRINT
72D6 7E 05510 PRI005 LD A,(HL) ;PRINT INFO
72D7 23 05520 INC HL
72D8 CD3671 05530 CALL LPRINT
72DB 10F9 05540 DJNZ PRI005
72DD 3E0D 05550 LD A,CR ;END DF LINE
72DF CD3671 05560 CALL LPRINT
72E2 3E00 05570 LD A,CR

```



Model 488-60B For Model 1 Operation



Model 488-80C For Model 3 Operation

IEEE-488 TO TRS-80* INTERFACE
Everything needed to add *powerful* BASIC GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80 Model 1 or 3, Level 2 or DDS with a minimum of 16K.

488-80B or 488-80C \$325.

+ shipping, insurance & tax

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE

SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES ✓291

11 Neil Drive • Old Bethpage, NY 11804

Telephone: (516) 694-3205

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corp. or Radio Shack

DELTA PRESENTS PRICES WITH BYTE

MODEL II

2K Mailing List—Keep track of 2,000 names & addresses, retrieve any one in 2 seconds. The most sophisticated mailing on the market. With Zip-sorting mailing label printer. **\$349.95**

DMMU (Disk/Memory Management Utilities)—Read, write, move and copy any sector on any disk or search a disk for a specific hex or ASCII string. Use DISASSTRS to disassemble anything in memory to highly-readable Z-80 mnemonics. **\$34.95**

DCS NU-BASIC—Better than the other extended BASICs, for much less! Sort & search arrays, PEEK & POKE, read from CRT, single-step BASIC, insert & delete lines under program control, create linkable BASIC modules which load & execute without closing files or erasing variables. Use ON BREAK, GOTO to trap interrupts, better line & string editing, single-line duplicate & relocate full type ahead, BOX48 graphics, multi-line functions, much more. Must be seen to be believed! **\$170**

DCS CUSTOM SERVICES—We provide fully custom software at the industry's most reasonable rates. Call or write for details.

MODEL I/III

MAGIC—That's what we call our Advanced Graphics Instruction Course. Learn to draw 3-dimensional shapes and curves that look hi-res! Volume I available now for 4K, 16K II & III. **\$9.95**

MOD3MDN—Examine, modify, dump & load to tape compute JR values for hand-assembly 16K III. **\$9.95**

DISASSTRS—Machine code disassembler 16K II or III. **\$9.95**

MODEL @ DISKS (Box of 10) **\$39.05**

We invite submissions from all software authors. Highest royalties paid. For more information, call or write.

DELTA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

668 Chenango Street

Binghamton, NY 13901

(607) 722-9593 ✓570

DEPT 513

UTILITIES A MUST FOR ALL PROGRAMMERS PROGRAM INNOVATIONS

Model II Disassembler

Output in ASCII or hex to printer or screen. **ONLY \$73.95** ✓575

Date File Utility (Model I Level II, 16 K min.) Creates/Updates/Sorts ANY disk file independent of your program. **Disk only \$61.95**

Model II Macro Assembler Incorporate fast, time-saving macros into assembly language programs. **ONLY \$74.95**

LOOK! (1)

CLS	(2-A) LO	B, 18H	(2-B) RST	8
PRINT MSG, 1/ 13	LO	A, 8	LO	A, 36
JP2005	RST	8	RST	8
MSG DEFM "IT WORKS!"	LD	HL, MSG	MSG DEFM "IT WORKS!"	
END	LD	B, 1/	END	
	LO	C, 0DH		

Both programs produce the exact same code. Program (1) was created with the Macro Assembler. Save 40%-80% time while reducing error probability!

GRAND OPENING SPECIAL 10% Off all Orders received by 11-16-81

OUR GUARANTEE All programs will work as advertised or your money refunded.

"MASTER CARD AND VISA WELCOME"

SEND ORDERS TO:

PROGRAM INNOVATIONS

P.O. Box 1368 Lumberton, N.C. 28388

Phone (919) 739-3217 Night 739-3680

N.C. RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX

ONACKI

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
\$239.00!!
—ORDER NOW—

INTRODUCING THE FIRST PASCAL COMPILER FOR TRS-80* MODEL I AND MODEL III**

- FAST ONE PASS RECURSIVE DESCENT DESIGN
- CONFORMS CLOSELY TO ISO DP 7185.1
- SYNTAX ERROR CHECKING
- ACCESS TO TRS-80 GRAPHICS AND RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR
- COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION
- RUNS UNDER TRS DOS

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER — 6% SALES TAX FOR CALIF. ORDERS

*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.
**MINIMUM 32-K AND SINGLE DISK DRIVE

ONACKI SYSTEMS
5161 COLE ST.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117

ONACKI

✓427

```

72E4 CD3671 05500 CALL LPRINT
72E7 0610 05590 LD B,LINES
72E9 3E00 05600 LD A,0 ;BUFFER INITIAL OFFSET
72EB 11007A 05610 LD DE,SECBUF ;ADDRESS OF BUFFER
72EE CD6E70 05620 PRI010 CALL FORMAT ;FORMAT A LINE
72F1 D9 05630 EXX
72F2 00 05640 EX AF,AF'
72F3 217677 05650 LD HL,FMTCBUF ;FORMATTED LINE
72F6 0640 05660 LD B,LINSI2
72F8 7E 05670 PRI020 LO A,(HL) ;GET A BYTE
72F9 23 05680 INC HL
72FA E67F 05690 AND 7FH ;PRINT ONLY CHARACTERS
72FC PE20 05700 CP ' ' ;CONTROL CHAR?
72FE P20373 05710 JP P,PRI030 ;NO.
7301 3E20 05720 LD A,' ' ;SUBSTITUTE SPACE
7303 CD3671 05730 PRI030 CALL LPRINT ;SEND TO SERIAL PRINTER

7306 10F0 05740 DJNZ PRI020 ;LOOP UNTIL DONE
7308 3E0D 05750 LD A,CR ;ENO WITH CARRIAGERETUR
N
730A CD3671 05760 CALL LPRINT
730D D9 05770 EXX
730E 00 05780 EX AF,AF'
730F C610 05790 ADD A,16 ;BUMP OFFSET
7311 10DB 05800 DJNZ PRI010 ;LOOP OVER 16 LINES
7313 C9 05810 RET
05820 ;
7314 05830 READ EQU $ ;READ DISK SECTDR
7314 CD4971 05840 CALL SECOFN ;DEFINE SECTOR TO ACCES
S
7317 D8 05850 RET C ;TERMINATE
7318 CDAD71 05860 CALL FDRDY ;START UP DRIVE
731B 3A1279 05870 LD A,(INIT) ;HAVE WE INITIALIZED?
731E B7 05880 OR A
731F CCC271 05890 CALL Z,TRZERO ;NO. MOVE TO TRACK 0
7322 CDD371 05900 CALL TRSEEK ;GET TRACK
7325 C25073 05910 JP NZ,IOERR ;DISPLAY ERROR
7328 CDEC71 05920 CALL SECGET ;READ SECTOR
732B C25073 05930 JP NZ,IOERR ;DISPLAY ERROR
732E CD0771 05940 CALL UPTRAK
7331 C9 05950 RET
05960 ;
05970 ;
7332 05980 WRITE EQU $ ;WRITE DISK SECTOR
7332 CD4971 05990 CALL SECDFN ;DEFINE SECTOR TO ACCES
S
7335 D8 06000 RET C ;TERMINATE
7336 CDAD71 06010 CALL FDRDY ;READY DISK
7339 3A1279 06020 LD A,(INIT) ;HAVE WE INITIALIZED?
733C B7 06030 OR A
733D CCC271 06040 CALL Z,TRZERO ;NO. FIND TRACK 0
7340 CDD371 06050 CALL TRSEEK ;GET THE TRACK WE WANT
7343 C25073 06060 JP NZ,IOERR ;DISPLAY ERROR
7346 CD0472 06070 CALL SECPUT ;WRITE SECTOR
7349 C25073 06080 JP NZ,IOERR ;DISPLAY ERROR
734C CD0771 06090 CALL UPTRAK
734F C9 06100 RET
06110 ;
7350 06120 IOERR EQU $ ;DISPLAY DISK I/D ERROR
S
7350 F5 06130 PUSH AF ;SAVE ERROR CODE
7351 11C03F 06140 LO DE,LINE16 ;MESSAGE LINE
7354 CD5670 06150 CALL CLRLIN ;CLEAR IT
7357 21B270 06160 LD HL,IOEMSG ;I/O ERROR MESSAGE
735A 011900 06170 LD BC,IOELEN ;LENGTH
735D EDB0 06180 LDIR
735F F1 06190 POP AF ;RESTORE ERROR CODE
7360 CD1971 06200 CALL HEXASC ;'A' HAS ERRORS
7363 13 06210 INC DE ;NEXT BYTE
7364 EB 06220 EX DE,HL
7365 70 06230 LD (HL),B ;DISPLAY ERROR CODE
7366 23 06240 INC HL
7367 71 06250 LD (HL),C
7368 C9 06260 RET
06270 ;
06280 ;
7369 06290 ZERO EQU $ ;ZERO SECTOR BUFFER
7369 06300 LD B,0 ;256 BYTES LONG
736B 21007A 06310 LD HL,SECBUF ;BUFFER ADDRESS
736E 0E00 06320 LD C,0 ;NULL FILL
7370 71 06330 ZER010 LO (HL),C ;FILL IT
7371 23 06340 INC HL ;NEXT BYTE
7372 10FC 06350 DJNZ ZER010 ;FILL SECTDR
7374 C9 06360 RET
06370 ;
06380 ;
7375 C9 06390 DUMMY RET ;DUMMY ROUTINE
06400 ;

```

Untangle + Beautify with the Organizer!



CABINET 1

CABINET 2

Now you can place your TRS-80 Model 1 components into one convenient handsomely designed desk top package. The ORGANIZER puts everything within easy reach, with room for Monitor, Expansion Interface, four Disk Drives, Diskettes, Cassettes, tape recorder and many accessories. The ORGANIZER eliminates messy wires, reduces eye and body strain, provides room for ventilation, and works as a dust shield.

The ORGANIZER consists of two cabinets:

CABINET ONE holds Monitor, Expansion Interface, Power Supplies, Line filters, Cables, Power strip, Fan and has an easily removable front panel for re-booting.

CABINET TWO can hold up to four Disk Drives, Tape Recorder, Fan, Diskettes and cassettes. This cabinet is usable with any manufacturer's 5¼" disk drives.

BUY BOTH

\$57.50

FULLY ASSEMBLED

VISA, MASTERCARD, or C.O.D.

For fast service

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

Continental U.S. ... 800-824-7888 ask for operator 617

California .. 800-852-7777 ask for operator 617

Alaska and Hawaii ... 800-824-7919 ask for operator 617

Or send check or money order to:

DesignaTron

2794 Hume Rd., Malibu, California 90265 • For information, (213) 456-9023

Program continued

```

06410 ;          BUFFERS
06420 ;
06430 ;
06440 ;
7376 06450 VIDBUF EQU $
7376 20 06460 DEFM '
7385 44 06470 DEFM 'DISK SECTOR DISPLAY/MODIFY UTILITY'
73A7 20 06480 DEFM '
73B6 20 06490 L2 DEFM '
73D6 20 06500 DEFM '
73P6 20 06510 L3 DEFM '      COMMANDS AVAILABLE ARE:
7416 20 06520 DEFM '
7436 20 06530 L4 DEFM '
7456 20 06540 DEFM '
7476 20 06550 L5 DEFM '
7488 44 06560 DEFM 'D - DISPLAY SECTOR
74AD 20 06570 DEFM '
74B6 20 06580 L6 DEFM '
74C8 4D 06590 DEFM 'M - MODIFY SECTOR
74EE 20 06600 DEFM '
74P6 20 06610 L7 DEFM '
7508 50 06620 DEFM 'P - PRINT SECTOR
7530 20 06630 DEFM '
7536 20 06640 L8 DEFM '
7548 52 06650 DEFM 'R - READ DISK SECTOR
756A 20 06660 DEFM '
7576 20 06670 L9 DEFM '
7588 57 06680 DEFM 'W - WRITE DISK SECTOR
75AB 20 06690 DEFM '
75B6 20 06700 L10 DEFM '
75C8 5A 06710 DEFM 'Z - ZERO SECTOR BUFFER'
75E8 20 06720 DEFM '
75F6 20 06730 L11 DEFM '
7616 20 06740 DEFM '
7636 20 06750 L12 DEFM '
7656 20 06760 DEFM '
7676 20 06770 L13 DEFM '
7696 20 06780 DEFM '

```

Program continues

OVER 75 TRS-80 PROGRAMS ON TAPE EACH YEAR...

For the MODEL I III:

Ol' Ebenezer Cload wiped his glasses off — and grabbed for his gold pouch! With **CLOAD** Magazine, he could use and enjoy his computer for the price of a turkey with stuffing! And he could send Bob home early, since the programs did not have to be typed in!

He now gets a 30 minute tape each month with 7 or more practical, tutorial, utility, and game programs to **CLOAD** and run. While he **CLOADs** the programs, he reads the editor's babblings that come with each tape.

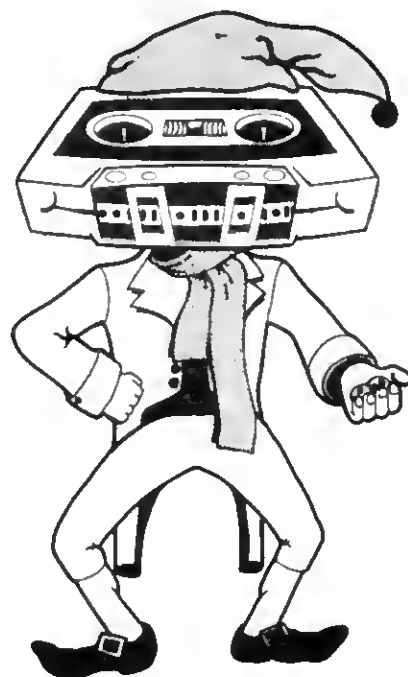
Don't let ghostly images cloud your **TRS'80's** screen. Get a subscription to **CLOAD** Magazine!

The Fine Print:

Issues are sent First Class Mail.
All issues from Oct '78 on available — ask for list (24 Level I issues also).
Programs are for 16K Level II, 16K Model III, and occasionally for disks.
Calif. residents add 6% to single copies and anthologies. Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions, \$5 to anthologies, and \$1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues) \$42.00
6 months (6 issues) \$23.00
Single copies —
Back issues \$54.50
Good Games #1 \$12.00
Adventures #1 \$13.00
Anthology #1 \$10.00
Anthology #2 \$15.00
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
MasterCard/Visa/Gold also welcome



CLOAD MAGAZINE INC.

P.O. Box 1448 Santa Barbara, CA 93102
(805) 962-6271

502

Program continued

```

7686 20      06790 L14      DEFB      '      COMMAND?      '
76D6 20      06800      DEFB      '
76F6 20      06810 L15      DEFB      '
7716 20      06820      DEFB      '
7736 20      06830 L16      DEFB      '
7756 20      06840      DEFB      '
              06850 ;
7776 20      06860 FMTBDF DEFB      '
7796 20      06870      DEFB      '
77B6 60      06880 KBTAB DEFB      ' `ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ
77D6 30      06890      DEFB      ' 0123456789:;,-./'
77E6 0D      06900      DEFB      CR
77E7 20      06910      DEFB      '
77F6 60      06920      DEFB      ' `ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ
7816 30      06930      DEFB      ' 01"#$%&'
781D 03      06940      DEFB      3M
781E 20      06950      DEFB      ' () *+<=>?'
7826 0D      06960      DEFB      CR
7827 20      06970      DEFB      '
782E 30      06980 ASCII DEFB      ' 0123456789ABCDEF'      ;ASCII TABLE
783E 20      06990 RWMSG DEFB      '      DRIVE : '
784B 5F      07000      DEFB      CURSOR
784C 20      07010      DEFB      '
7857 54      07020      DEFB      ' TRACK : '
785F 5F      07030      DEFB      CURSOR
7860 5F      07040      DEFB      CURSOR
7861 20      07050      DEFB      '
786B 53      07060      DEFB      ' SECTOR : '
7874 5F      07070      DEFB      CURSOR
7875 5F      07080      DEFB      CURSOR
0030      07090 RWLEN EQU      $-RWMSG
7876 20      07100 MODMSG DEFB      '      STARTING WITH BYTE (00-FF) : '
7890 5F      07110      DEFB      CURSOR
7899 5F      07120      DEFB      CURSOR
0024      07130 MODLEN EQD      $-MODMSG
789A 20      07140 INVMSG DEFB      '      *** INVALID COMMAND'
0010      07150 INVLEN EQU      $-INVMSG
78B2 20      07160 IOEMSG DEFB      '      *** DISK I/O ERROR : '
0019      07170 IOELEN EQU      $-IOEMSG
0040      07180      DEFS      64      ;STACK AREA
790B      07190 STACK EQU      $
790B 01      07200 DRIVEN DEFB      1      ;DRIVE NUMBER

```

Program continues

... FOR UNDER \$0.75 (that's SIX BITS) APIECE!

For the COLOR COMPUTER:

You just spent your vacation money on the Extended BASIC Color Computer, and now you want to buy software!!???

Don't skip meals — get CHROMASETTE Magazine! Each month your computer will get a balanced diet of 6 or more programs on cassette (just load and run!) Along with the tape comes some notes on the programs, along with tidbits on the Color Computer world.

The Fine Print:

Issues are sent First Class Mail.

All issues from July 81 on available — ask for list.

Programs are for the Extended BASIC model only.

Calif. residents add 6% to single copies. Overseas —

add \$10 to subscriptions, add \$1 to single copies.

Sent A.O. rate.

MasterCard/Visa welcome!



Chromasette Magazine

— for those who relish every byte (that pun even hurt me).



Chromasette Magazine

PO Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102

(805) 963-1066 ✓32

The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	\$45.00
6 months (6 issues)	\$25.00
Single copies	\$5.00

```

Program continued 790C 00      07210 TRACKN OEFB 0      ; TRACK NUMBER
790D 00      07220 SECTRN OEFB 0      ; SECTOR NUMBER
790E 00      07230 MODBYT OEFB 0      ; SECTOR MODIFY BYTE
790F 00      07240 OFFSET OEFB 0      ; SECTOR OFFSET BYTE
7910 0C      07250 IOCMD  OEFB READS ; FLOPPY I/O COMMAND
7911 00      07260 TRACKA DEFB 0      ; ACTUAL TRACK NUMBER
7912 00      07270 INIT  OEFB 0      ; INITIALIZE FLAG
7913          07280 CMDTBL EQU $      ; COMMAND TABLE
7913 7573     07290 DEFW  DUMMY      ; 'A'
7915 7573     07300 DEFW  DUMMY      ; 'B'
7917 7573     07310 DEFW  DUMMY      ; 'C'
7919 1C72     07320 DEFW  DISPLY     ; 'E'
791B 7573     07330 OEFW  OUMMY      ; 'F'
791D 7573     07340 OEFW  OUMMY      ; 'G'
791F 7573     07350 OEFW  DUMMY      ; 'H'
7921 7573     07360 DEFW  DUMMY      ; 'I'
7923 7573     07370 DEFW  DUMMY      ; 'J'
7925 7573     07380 OEFW  DUMMY      ; 'K'
7927 7573     07390 DEFW  DUMMY      ; 'L'
7929 7573     07400 DEFW  OUMMY      ; 'N'
792B 4772     07410 DEFW  MODIFY     ; 'O'
792D 7573     07420 DEFW  DUMMY      ; 'Q'
792F 7573     07430 DEFW  DUMMY      ; 'S'
7931 CC72     07440 OEFW  PRINT      ; 'T'
7933 7573     07450 OEFW  DUMMY      ; 'U'
7935 1473     07460 DEFW  READ       ; 'V'
7937 7573     07470 DEFW  DUMMY      ; 'X'
7939 7573     07480 DEFW  DUMMY      ; 'Y'
793B 7573     07490 DEFW  OUMMY      ; 'X'
793D 7573     07500 DEFW  DUMMY      ; 'Y'
793F 3273     07510 DEFW  WRITE      ; 'X'
7941 7573     07520 DEFW  OUMMY      ; 'Y'
7943 7573     07530 OEFW  DUMMY      ; 'X'
7945 6973     07540 OEFW  ZERO       ; 'Y'
007A          07550 SECMSG EQU $+0FFH<-0 ; ROUND HIGH BYTE UP
7A00          07560 ORG  SECMSG<0      ; NOW ON 256 BYTE BOUNDARY
RY
0100          07570 SECBUF DEFS  256    ; SECTOR BUFFER
7000          07580 END  DSKMOD
00001 TOTAL ERRORS

```

The error reported by the assembler is only a warning—not a fatal error. The object code generated at line 2290 is correct



Sales Opportunity

Join a fast growing company involved in the microcomputer industry as a direct salesman. Sales involve our wide selection of books, four publications, software and advertising space in the publications. We are looking for a non-smoking individual with a good sales background and a basic understanding of microcomputers. An excellent career awaits the person who wants to be "on his own." It will be the responsibility of our direct salesman to become familiar with all makes of computers and their sales outlets, amateur radio and electronic stores, book stores, and other outlets for our products in your given territory. We will also add other lines as they become available. Arrangements are being

made to coordinate efforts with some other firms in the area, including a major printer manufacturer. We offer an excellent growth potential with a highly motivated, young corporation. If you or someone you know is interested in the opportunities available at Wayne Green Inc., please submit your background in detail, including sales experience, recent work history, knowledge of the microcomputing industry, educational background and references to: Sales Manager, Wayne Green Inc., Peterborough, N.H. 03458. All replies will be immediately acknowledged and held in the strictest of confidence.



Personnel Dept.
80(D) Pine St.
Wayne Green Inc.
Peterborough, N.H. 03458

4MHZ, DOUBLE DENSITY, COLOR & B/W GRAPHICS... THE LNW80 COMPUTER



When you've compared the features of an LNW80 Computer, you'll quickly understand why the LNW80 is the ultimate TRS80 software compatible system. LNW RESEARCH offers the most complete microcomputer system at an outstanding low price. We back up our product with an unconventional 6 month warranty and a 10 days full refund policy, less shipping charges.

LNW80 Computer \$1,450.00
LNW80 Computer w/54k Monitor & one 5" Drive \$1,914.00
All orders must be prepaid, CA residents please include 6% sales tax.
Contact us for shipping charges

* TRS80 Product of Tandy Corporation.
** PMC Product of Personal Microcomputer, Inc.

COMPARE THE FEATURES AND PERFORMANCE

FEATURES	LNW80	PMC-80**	TRS-80* MODEL 111
PROCESSOR	4.0 MHZ	1.8 MHZ	2.0 MHZ
LEVEL 11 BASIC INTERP.	YES	YES	LEVEL 111 BASIC
TRS80 MODEL 1 LEVEL 11 COMPATIBLE	YES	YES	NO
48K BYTES RAM	YES	YES	YES
CASSETTE BAUD RATE	500/1000	500	500/1500
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	SINGLE/ DOUBLE	SINGLE	SINGLE/ DOUBLE
SERIAL RS232 PORT	YES	YES	YES
PRINTER PORT	YES	YES	YES
REAL TIME CLOCK	YES	YES	YES
24 X 80 CHARACTERS	YES	NO	NO
VIDEO MONITOR	YES	YES	YES
UPPER AND LOWER CASE	YES	OPTIONAL	YES
REVERSE VIDEO	YES	NO	NO
KEYBOARD	63 KEY	53 KEY	53 KEY
NUMERIC KEY PAD	YES	NO	YES
B/W GRAPHICS, 128 X 48	YES	YES	YES
H1-RESOLUTION B/W GRAPHICS, 480 X 192	YES	NO	NO
H1-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (NTSC), 128 X 192 IN 8 COLORS	YES	NO	NO
H1-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (RGB), 384 X 192 IN 8 COLORS	OPTIONAL	NO	NO
WARRANTY	6 MONTHS	90 DAYS	90 DAYS
TOTAL SYSTEM PRICE	\$1,914.00	\$1,840.00	\$2,187.00
LESS MONITOR AND DISK DRIVE	\$1,450.00	\$1,375.00	---

LNW80

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD & MANUAL \$89.95

The LNW80 - A High-speed color computer totally compatible with the TRS-80*. The LNW80 gives you the edge in satisfying your computation needs in business, scientific and personal computation. With performance of 4 Mhz, 280A CPU, you'll achieve performance of over twice the processing speed of a TRS-80*. This means you'll get the performance that is comparable to the most expensive microcomputer with the compatibility to the world's most popular computer (TRS-80*) resulting in the widest software base.

FEATURES:

- TRS-80 Model 1 Level 11 Software Compatible
- High Resolution Graphics
 - RGB Output - 384 x 192 in 8 Colors
 - NTSC Video or RF MOD - 128 x 192 in 8 Colors
 - Black and White - 480 x 192
- 4 Mhz CPU
- 500/1000 Baud Cassette
- Upper and Lower Case
- 16K Bytes RAM, 12K Bytes ROM
- Solder Masked and Silkscreened

LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
AND MANUAL \$69.95
WITH GOLD CONNECTORS \$84.95

The System Expansion will allow you to expand your LNW80, TRS-80*, or PMC-80** to a complete computer system that is still totally software compatible with the TRS-80* Model 1 Level 11.

FEATURES:

- 32K Bytes Memory
- 5" Floppy Controller
- Serial RS232 20ma I/O
- Parallel Printer
- Real Time Clock
- Screen Printer Bus
- On Board Power Supply
- Solder Masked and Silkscreened

LNW RESEARCH
CORPORATION

2620 WALNUT
TUSTIN CA. 92680 ✓ 53

ORDERS & INFO. NO. 714-544-5744
SERVICE NO. 714-641-8850

LNDbabler & DOS PLUS 3.3D

- Assembled and Tested W/DOS PLUS 3.3D.....\$175.00

Double-density disk storage for the LNW Research's "System Expansion" or the Tandy's "Expansion Interface". The LNDbabler™ is totally software compatible with any double density software generated for the Percom's Doubler™*. The LNDbabler™ provides the following outstanding features.

- Store up to 350K bytes on a single 5" disk
- Single and double density data separation
- Precision write precompensation circuit
- Software switch between single and double density
- Easy plug in installation requiring no etch cuts, jumpers or soldering
- 35, 40, 77, 80 track 5" disk operation
- 120 day parts and labor Warranty

*** Doubler is a product of Percom Data Company, Inc.

DOS PLUS 3.3D

Micro Systems software's double density disk operating system. This operating system contains all the outstanding features of a well developed DOS, with ease in useability.

KEYBOARD

LNW80 KEYBOARD KIT \$84.95

The Keyboard Kit contains a 63 key plus a 10 key, P.C. board, and remaining components.

CASE

LNW80 CASE \$84.95

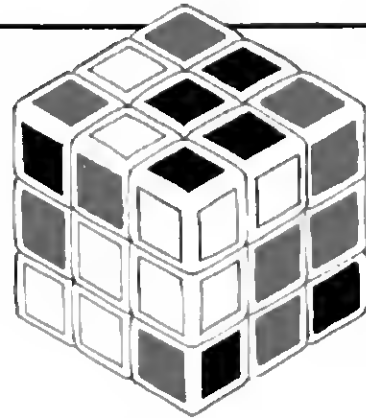
The streamline design of this metal case will house the LNW80, LNW System Expansion, LNW80 Keyboard, power supply and fan, LNDbabler™, or LNW Data Separator. This kit includes all the hardware to mount all of the above. Add \$12.00 for shipping

PARTS AVAILABLE FROM LNW RESEARCH

- 4116 - 200ms RAM
 - 6 chip set \$26.00
 - 8 chip set \$33.50
 - 16 chip set \$64.00
 - 24 chip set \$94.00
 - 32 chip set \$124.00
- LNW80 "Start up parts set" LNW80-1 \$82.00
- LNW80 "Video parts set" LNW80-2 \$31.00
- LNW80 Transformer LNW80-3 \$18.00
- LNW80 Keyboard cable LNW80-4 \$16.00
- NO Pin computer to expansion cable \$15.00
- System Expansion Transformer \$19.00
- Floppy Controller (FD1771) and UART (TR1602) \$30.00

VISA MASTER CHARGE UNLESS NOTED
ACCEPTED ADD \$3 FOR SHIPPING

The Magic Cube



David York
Energy Systems Co.
55 Hemlock Lane
Chagrin Falls, OH 44022

The Basic program listed in this article simulates the mechanical action of a popular puzzle known as the Magic Cube, or Rubik's Cube.

The actual puzzle is a cube

with six colored faces divided into nine squares. By holding the cube in one hand and turning any face with the other hand one quarter turn, it is possible to shift the colored squares to a new position. In a few moves, the cube colors become quite mixed. Although simple in appearance, the cube has an estimated 43,252,003, 274,489,856,000 possible positions! The advantage of this Basic program is that simu-

lated manipulations of the cube can be performed while the moves are displayed. Unlike the actual puzzle, this allows you to keep track of your moves.

In the execution of the Basic program, the cube is untolded on the screen (or printer) into a two-dimensional representation of the three-dimensional structure. The program accepts two modes of displaying the cube. If Numbers is typed after

the Move? input request, the cube is displayed as shown:

```
51 52 53
54 55 56
57 58 59
```

```
11 12 13 21 22 23 31 32 33 41 42 43
14 15 16 24 25 26 34 35 36 44 45 46
17 18 19 27 28 29 37 38 39 47 48 49
```

```
61 62 63
64 65 66
67 68 69
```

If Symbols is typed after the

Program Listing

```
1 CLEAR2000:CLS:PRINT"RUBIK'S CUBE PUZZLE":PRINT"SEE SCIENTIFIC
2 AMERICAN 3/81":PRINT"PROGRAM BY DAVID YORK 3/8/81"
3 DEFINT I,J,K
4 IX=1
5 DIM S(6,9),D(3),IP(4),IQ(12),SS(6,9)
6 AS=" "
7 CS=" "
8 DS=" "
9 IS=" "
10 FOR I=1 TO 6:FOR J=1 TO 9:S(I,J)=I*10+J:NEXT J:NEXT I
11 GOSUB400
12 INPUT"MOVE?":IS=IC$(IC):IC$(IC)=IS+" ":FOR I=1 TO IC:PRINTIC$(IC)
13 :NEXT I:IF LEN(IC$(IC))>252 THEN IC=IC+1
14 IF IS="R" THEN IC="R21695369474163693":GOTO500
15 IF IS="R'" THEN IC="R'21695369474163693":GOTO500
16 IF IS="L" THEN IC="L27416741436957411":GOTO500
17 IF IS="L'" THEN IC="L'27416741436957411":GOTO500
18 IF IS="U" THEN IC="U21231123412331235":GOTO500
19 IF IS="U'" THEN IC="U'21231123412331235":GOTO500
20 IF IS="D" THEN IC="D29873987498719876":GOTO500
21 IF IS="D'" THEN IC="D'29873987498719876":GOTO500
22 IF IS="B" THEN IC="B51231741698733694":GOTO500
23 IF IS="B'" THEN IC="B'51231741698733694":GOTO500
24 IF IS="F" THEN IC="F59873741612313692":GOTO500
25 IF IS="F'" THEN IC="F'59873741612313692":GOTO500
26 IF IS="S" THEN IC="S57091963632131472":GOTO500
27 IF IS="S'" THEN IC="S'57091963632131472":GOTO500
28 IF IS="SYMBOLS" THEN IX=2:GOSUB199:GOSUB600:GOTO100
29 IF IS="NUMBERS" THEN IX=1:GOSUB199:GOSUB400:GOTO100
30 IF IS="NEW" THEN GOTO30
31 PRINT"INPUT NOT RECOGNIZED - TRY AGAIN":GOSUB199:GOTO100
32 IC$(IC)=LEFT$(IC$(IC),LEN(IC$(IC))-LEN(IS)-1):RETURN
33 IF I=1:J=0:FOR I=1 TO 9
```

```
210 IP(I)=VAL(MID$(MS,II,I)):FOR J=1 TO 3
220 IQ(J+IJ)=VAL(MID$(MS,II+J,I)):NEXT J
230 IJ=IJ+3:II=II+4:NEXT I
240 FOR J=1 TO 3:D(J)=S(IP(4),IQ(J+9)):NEXT J
250 IJ=9:FOR I=4 TO 12:STEP 1
260 FOR J=1 TO 3:S(IP(I),IQ(J+IJ))=S(IP(I-1),IQ(J+IJ-1)):NEXT J:IJ=IJ-3:NEXT I
270 FOR J=1 TO 3:S(IP(1),IQ(J))=D(J):NEXT J
280 FOR J=1 TO 3:S(IP(1),IQ(J))=D(J):NEXT J
290 I=VAL(RIGHT$(MS,1)):D1=S(I,9):D2=S(I,6):D3=S(I,3)
300 IF RIGHT$(IS,1)="P" THEN GOTO330
310 S(1,9)=S(I,3):S(I,6)=S(I,2):S(I,3)=S(I,1):S(I,2)=S(I,4):S(I,1)=S(I,7):S(I,4)=S(I,8):S(I,7)=D1:S(I,8)=D2:S(I,9)=D3:GOTO340
320 S(1,3)=S(I,9):S(I,6)=S(I,8):S(I,9)=S(I,7):S(I,8)=S(I,4):S(I,7)=S(I,1):S(I,4)=S(I,2):S(I,2)=D3:S(I,2)=D2:S(I,3)=D1
330 RETURN
340 K=5:GOSUB430
350 J=0:FOR K=1 TO 3:FOR I=1 TO 4:PRINT USING BS;S(I,1+J):S(I,2+J):S(I,3+J):NEXT J:J=J+3:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
360 K=6:GOSUB430:RETURN
370 I=0:FOR J=1 TO 3:PRINT USING AS;S(K,1+I):S(K,2+I):S(K,3+I):I=I+3:NEXT J:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
380 GOSUB200:IF IX=1 THEN GOSUB400:GOTO100 ELSE GOSUB600:GOTO100
390 FOR I=1 TO 6:FOR J=1 TO 9:S(I,J)=I*10+J:NEXT J:NEXT I
400 IF K=2 THEN SS="L":GOTO700
410 IF K=3 THEN SS="F":GOTO700
420 IF K=4 THEN SS="R":GOTO700
430 IF K=5 THEN SS="B":GOTO700
440 IF K=6 THEN SS="U":GOTO700
450 SS="D"
460 SS(I,J)=SS:NEXT J:NEXT I
470 K=5:GOSUB230
480 J=0:FOR K=1 TO 3:FOR I=1 TO 4:PRINT USING DS;S(I,1+J):S(I,2+J):S(I,3+J):NEXT J:J=J+3:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
490 K=6:GOSUB230:RETURN
500 I=0:FOR J=1 TO 3:PRINT USING CS;S(K,1+I):S(K,2+I):S(K,3+I):I=I+3:NEXT J:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
```

Move? request, the cube is displayed as follows:

```

UUU
UUU
UUU

LLL FFF RRR BBB
LLL FFF RRR BBB
LLL FFF RRR BBB

DDD
DDD
DDD

```

The letters L, R, U, D, F, and B correspond to the left, right, up, down, front end back faces of the cube, respectively.

The other valid inputs which are recognized after the Move? request are as follows:

- R—This has the same effect as rotating the right face of the cube one quarter turn clockwise.
- RP—This has the same effect as rotating the right face of the cube one quarter turn counter-clockwise (RP stands for R prime).

The same rotations are possible with the other five faces. The proper input responses are; L, LP, U, UP, D, DP, F, FP, B, and BP.

The inputs I have selected correspond to standard terms used by the "cubists". Additional moves may be added, but these moves are combinations of the moves already described:

- R_2 = R and L (so called "anti-slice")
- R_3 = R and LP (so called "slice")
- R_2 = R and R (half-turn move)

You may revise the program to recognize these or other input. This can be done by inserting GOSUBs between lines 175 and 190, IS being the input string variable.

The input response New will cause the cube to revert to the original position, all moves being erased. The program will respond with Input Not Recognized—Try Again for any input other than those described.

The Magic Cube has endless possibilities for computer owners. I hope you enjoy this program and I would like to hear from others who have worked with it. ■



UTILITY FORCE

\$29⁹⁵

THE VIDEO MANAGER FIRST IN A SERIES

Our Video Manager will enhance your computer's performance with these features: vertical printing on screen; forms design direct from screen to printer; send entire screen or any part to your printer; save screen to disk as a file and more. Written so you can utilize it from DOS or BASIC. Available on disk for: TRS-80; Mod I TRS DOS 2.3, Mod II TRS DOS 1.2 & 2.0, CPM 2.0 or later, soon available for Mod III. For your convenience with Visa or M/C phone in your order. Please add \$2 for handling and postage. ©Tandy Corp.

SOFTWAREHOUSE INTERNATIONAL

5070 N. Sixth St. Suite 103B
Fresno, CA 93710 (209) 221-7877

TO RECEIVE A FREE CATALOG PLEASE ✓

\$ LYNN'S A/R SYSTEM \$

12 Integrated Account Receivable Programs Tested In Service For Over 2 Years

User's Comments:

- increased cash flow
- saved over 50 hours a month in secretarial hours
- almost completely eliminated billing errors

LYNN'S A/R SYSTEM WILL

- print invoices • store 1,100 open invoices • tell you your account's receivable total, amount of total invoices outstanding, average amount of total invoice's • tell you at any time how many invoices an individual account has open, the total amount owed, the average per invoice, the invoice date, and the invoice amount • total sales on account for given month, number of invoices sent, average sale per invoice
- how much an account purchased during month, how many

- invoices were sent, average invoice for month • tell you what percent of sales an account is to total sales by month • tell you what percent of accounts receivable an account is
- print labels for your accounts • print statements at end of month and/or beginning of month and/or any time during month. (either individual or all accounts) • print alphabetical hardcopy of accounts and account numbers • print all items sold for the month • AND MUCH MORE!! •

LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE
6831 W. 157th St.
Tinley Park, IL 60477
(312) 429-1915

Only **\$49⁹⁵** + \$2.00 Shipping & Handling

Illinois Residents Add 6% Sales Tax

Send \$10.00 For Printouts
And Documentation
Credit Given On Order

Send state sales tax rate, company name - address - phone #, TRS-80 model #, number of drives, and whether you will be using NEWDOS or NEWDOS80 for model I, or TRSDOS/NEWDOS80 for model III.

Equipment Needed: 48K model I or III, lineprinter, 2 disk drives. Model I users will need NEWDOS or NEWDOS-80 operating system by APPARAT, INC.

TRS80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of TANDY CORP
NEWDOS and NEWDOS80 are registered trademarks of APPARAT INC

More bells and whistles for the chess set.

The Sargon Saver—Part II

Thomas L. Quindry
6237 Windward Drive
Burke, VA 22015

In my first article on Sargon I/O (see *80 Microcomputing*, May 1981, pg. 272) patches to enhance your ability to use either of the cassette-based Sargon I or Sargon II chess programs at their maximum playing ability were given. In this article, modifications to enhance your ability to play chess will be added to Sargon II. This is not to say that just adding these modifications will improve your chess game. Rather, they will add to your enjoyment and understanding of the game by providing a tool with which you can learn more about it.

The modification given here expands on and supersedes the Assembly code given in May, and includes all the frills needed to make life easier when using the program. The following features will be added:

- An easier, foolproof way to load Sargon II.

- A bell tone to signal when it is your move.

- Saving of all game moves to memory. All game moves may also be saved to tape or printed.

- A printer graphics routine to print the current board position.

- A training aid mode to display all moves from first to last.

- A manual play mode to enter published games. You may then use the training aid mode to analyze them visually.

As can be seen in the Program Listing, the above modifications, which I'll call MODIIB, have been structured around Sargon II. The main program of Sargon II loads from 4A00H to 76FFH, and the Sargon II loader program loads from 4400H to 4800H. Not all of this code is used, but nevertheless, it is entered and is thus not available for our use. However, part of MODIIB loads from 43C0H to 49FFH because the part of MODIIB from 43C0H to 4826H is only needed before the Sargon II loader is entered into memory. It is overwritten by the Sargon II loader pro-

gram, but by then it has done its job. The important code of MODIIB is from 4633H to 49FFH and from 7700H to 7857H. Thus Sargon II along with MODIIB uses all available memory from 43C0H to 7857H to run.

This modification, MODIIB, along with Sargon II, takes practically all available memory in a 18K computer. I am sorry to say that, though this modification and Sargon II will run in 16K, the Assembly program needs more than 18K to be compiled by Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler. Deleting the frills doesn't save memory; even just the essentials takes more than 16K to compile. I had to compile and test it in two parts. I then borrowed a friend's 32K computer to join the two parts. It can be split into two nearly equal parts by assembling the code for addresses 43C0H thru 4826H, 7700H thru 7857H, and 41E2H thru 41E4H in one part (lines 00100 thru 01550 and lines 05510 thru 07380). Codes for addresses 4633H thru 49FFH can be assembled in the other part (lines 01560 thru 05500). To test your program, tie in each part

by using equates (EQU) for common subroutines between parts. When both parts of the program are completed, load the part with addresses 4633H thru 49FFH first.

Added Features

First, MODIIB is much easier to load than MODIIA (the patch program given in the May issue) and is loaded before Sargon II. When loaded, this program will start automatically (lines 07340 thru 07380). You are first asked to enter the two byte hexadecimal addresses giving the location of your printer's first TRS-80 graphics character. If your printer has no TRS-80 graphics capabilities, enter 00. This will disable the printer graphics routine, called Board (lines 04550 thru 04770), by putting an FFH value byte in place of the code in line 04060 (Shift B). My printer calls its graphic characters from addresses A0H (180 decimal) to DFH (223 decimal), and thus I enter A0. The computer's location for graphics is 80H (128 decimal) to BFH (191 decimal). The offset—in my case 20H (32 decimal)—is calculated by the program and the value needed is


```

01160 J
01170 ;MODIIS LOAD ROUTINE
445C CD2800 01180 AXERO CALL 0020E
445F E7 01190 OR A
4460 28FA 01200 JR 5,AXERO ;ENTER ANY X
;TO CONT.
4462 318042 01210 LD SP,AXERO ;STACK POINT
;R
4465 218045 01220 LD BL,POINTS+5 ;POINTS TO R
;NO WORD "SARGON"
4468 11303C 01230 LD DE,3C3DH
446B 018068 01240 LD PC,8096H
446E 2088 01250 LDOR ;PUT ON SCRE
;R
4470 23 01260 INC BL ;SETUP "SARG
;ON" FOR SYSTEM LOAD
4471 C3C07 01270 JP 02CEH ;TO LOAD SAN
;GON TAPE
01280 J
01290 ;MESSAGES FOR MODIIS LOADER
4474 1C 01300 DEFB 20
4475 1F 01310 DEFB 31
4476 6D 01320 DEFB 'MODIIS - BY THOMAS L. QUIRD
;R'
4493 0D 01330 DEFB 00H
4496 28 01340 DEFB '
;TLQ ENTERPRISES
44A7 8D 01350 DEFB 00H
44B0 78 01360 DEFB '
;8217 WINDWARD D
;RIVE'
44C7 8D 01370 DEFB 00H
44D0 28 01380 DEFB '
;MURSE, VA 22825
;R
44E8 80D0 01390 DEFB 00D0H
44ED 88 01400 DEFB 00
44EE 85 01410 INSTAL DEFB 'ENTER TWO BYTE HEXIDECIMAL
;ADDRESS FOR FIRST'
451A 8D 01420 DEFB 00H
451B 58 01430 DEFB 'PRINTER GRAPHIC CHARACTER.
;R'
4544 8D 01440 DEFB 00H
4545 63 01450 DEFB 'CAPABILITIES, (ENTER 88.):
;R'
4568 88 01460 DEFB 88
4569 58 01470 DEFB 'THIS '
456A 53 01480 DEFB 'SARGON II MODIFICATION ALLO
;W YOU TO SAVE "IMPORTANT"
4590 8D 01490 DEFB 00H
459A 47 01500 DEFB 'GAIN INFORMATION TO CASSETT
;E TAPE OF PRINTER.'
45C7 ED00 01510 DEFB 00D0H
45C9 53 01520 DEFB 'SARGON IIS CAN ALSO BE USED
;AS A CROSS TRAINING AID.'
45D0 80D0 01530 DEFB 00D0H
45F7 58 01540 DEFB 'POSITION SARGON II TRES AND
;PRINTER ENTER'
4626 88 01550 DEFB 88
4633 01560 ORG 4633H
4633 30C3 01570 PATCH A,0C3H ;PATCH INTO
;SARGON LOAD TAPE
4635 32A044 01580 LD (46A0H),A
4638 21A046 01590 LD BL,0A0H
463B 22A144 01600 LD (4A01H),HL
463E 30C3 01610 LD A,0C3H
4640 32B241 01620 LD (81F2H),A ;REPAIRS AUTO
;LOAD BOOK
4643 C31544 01630 JP 6415H ;JUMP TO BAR
;GON II LOADER
4646 21A049 01640 HNC1H LD HL,TITLE ;BLOCK MOVE
;TO CHANGE SARGON TITLE
4649 31C048 01650 LD DE,0C0FH
464C 011200 01660 LD BC,12H
464F ED00 01670 LDH ;BLOCK MOVE
4651 215049 01680 LD HL,MESS ;BLOCK MOVE
;TO CHANGE ENDING OF SARGON "NEW GAME - " SARGAGE
4654 110047 01690 LD DE,0F0DH
4657 018000 01700 LD PC,0
465A ED00 01710 LDH ;BLOCK MOVE
465C 3026 01720 LD A,26H ;CHANGE LENG
;TH OF SARGAGE
465E 32A078 01730 LD (785AH),A
4661 21B046 01740 LD HL,STANT ;PATCH FOR R
;8001 AND 8002 MODIION
4664 225778 01750 LD (7857H),BL
4667 30C3 01760 LD A,0C3H ;CHANGE TO J
;P INSTRUCTION
4669 325678 01770 LD (7856H),A
466C 327P76 01780 LD (787PH),A
466F 218046 01790 LD HL,COND ;PATCH TO CO
;DITIONAL FEATURES
4672 226078 01800 LD (786AH),BL
4675 218C47 01810 LD HL,BELL
4678 227A76 01820 LD (787AH),BL ;PREVIOUSLY
;0F20H
467B 211568 01830 LD HL,TITLES
467E 228076 01840 LD (786AH),HL
4681 21DC47 01850 LD HL,SETUP ;SET BOFFER
4684 22C278 01860 LD (78C2H),BL
4687 21A447 01870 LD HL,MOVE1 ;SARGON SAVE
;MOVE ROUTINE
468A 320047 01880 LD (8FF9H),HL
468D 21A447 01890 LD HL,MOVE2 ;PLAYER SAVE
;MOVE ROUTINE
4690 22A171 01900 LD (71A1H),HL
4693 30FF 01910 LD A,0FFH ;END OF GAME
;POINTER
4695 326278 01920 LD (MOVLOC),A
4698 C38050 01930 SARGON JP 5000H ;JUMP TO BEG
;INSTRUC OF SARGON PROGRAM
469B 116789 01940 STANT LD DE,MESS1 ;ADD OUR RES
;SARGES
469E 862A 01950 LD 8,2AH
46A0 C0D175 01960 CALL 75D1B ;SARGON PRIN
;T ROUTINE
46A3 110149 01970 LD DE,MESS2
46A6 061F 01980 LD 8,1FH
46A9 C0D175 01990 CALL 75D1B
46AB 218649 02000 LD DE,MESS3
46AE 0823 02010 LD 8,23H
46B0 C0D175 02020 CALL 75D1B
46B3 110F68 02030 LD DE,6E0FH ;RESTORE BAR
;GON INSTRUCTION LOG BY PATCH
46B6 C35978 02040 JP 7859H ;JUMP BACK T
;O SARGON AFTER MESSAGE INFER
46B9 2F24 02050 COND CP 86 ;SEE IF WANT
;TRAINER DISPLAY
02060 J
02070 ;TRAINING AID ROUTINE

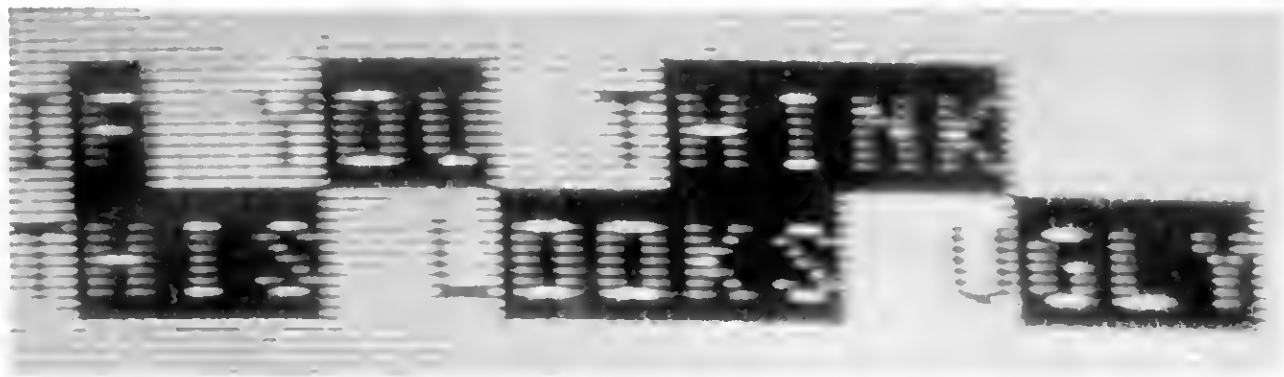
```

```

8800 2078 02080 JR NZ,COND1
46BD AF 02090 XOR A
46BE 323150 02100 LD (5031H),A ;SET ALL PUI
;WTRES
46C1 323950 02110 LD (5039H),A
46C6 3C 02120 INC A
46C5 323550 02130 LD (5035H),A
46C8 21D048 02140 LD HL,TRAMP
46CB 22P049 02150 LD (8FF9H),HL
46CE 216278 02160 LD HL,MOVLOC
46D1 220878 02170 LD (807PH),HL
46D4 C03060 02180 CALL 0030H
46D7 3088 02190 LD A,80H
46D9 323050 02200 LD (5030H),A
46DC 3A5P78 02210 LD A,(BUFFER-1)
46DF 325350 02220 LD (5053H),A
46E2 C3P078 02230 JP 78P6H
46E5 2F53 02240 COND1 CP 83 ;IF 5 SAVE G
;ANE POSITION TO CASSETTE
46E7 CA7047 02250 LD 8,SAVE
46EA P04C 02260 CP 76 ;IF 1 LOAD G
;ANE POSITION FROM CASSETTE
46EC 28AA 02270 JR NZ,SARGON
;R
02280 J
02290 ;CASSETTE LOAD ROUTINE
46EE CD4507 02300 CALL 0020E ;CASSETTE LD
;AD ROUTINE
46F1 CD1282 02310 CALL 0212R
46F4 CD5082 02320 CALL 0200H
46F7 CD3582 02330 CALL 0235H
46FA 77 02340 LD (01),A
46FB 23 02350 INC HL
46FC 1D 02360 DEC 8
46FD 78 02370 LD A,E
46FE 20P7 02380 LD HL,LOAD1
4700 215C78 02390 LD (51C0H),A
4703 23 02400 LOAD2 INC HL
4704 CD3582 02410 CALL 0235H
4707 77 02420 LD (01),A
4708 P0FF 02430 CP 0FFH ;END OF GAME
;POINTER
470A 20P7 02440 JR NZ,LOAD2
470C 010078 02450 LD BC,BUFFER
470F 7C 02460 LD A,B
4710 88 02470 CP 8
4711 2096 02480 JR NZ,LOAD3
4712 7D 02490 LD A,L
4714 88 02500 CP C
4715 20EC 02510 JR 8,LOAD2
4717 C0P001 02520 CALL 01F0H
;R
02530 J
02540 ;WHICH MOD DATA ENTERED SUBROUTINE
471A 3A5D78 02550 LD A,(BUFFER-1)
471D 323550 02560 LD (5035H),A ;SET MOVE MO
;R
4720 015E78 02570 LD BC,BUFFER-2
4723 7D 02580 LD A,L
4724 85 02590 CP C
4725 2005 02600 JR NZ,AUTO
4727 7C 02610 LD A,B
4728 88 02620 CP 8
4729 CA7078 02630 JP 2,7874H ;IF MODIA DR
;11A DATA JUMP HERE
02640 J
02650 ;DATA FROM MODIIS SUBROUTINE
472C 3A5E78 02660 LD A,(BUFFER-2) ;SET REPAIRS
;MC POINTERS
472F 323050 02670 LD (5030H),A
4732 E000 02680 EDH 00H
4734 323150 02690 LD (5031H),A
4737 3A5P78 02700 LD A,(BUFFER-1)
473A 325350 02710 LD (5053H),A
473D 308A 02720 LD A,1
473F 323950 02730 LD (5039H),A
4742 C3P078 02740 JP 78P6H ;DISPLAT BOA
;RD READY TO MOVE
4745 110349 02750 REARY LD DE,MESS4 ;READY CASSE
;TTE MESSAGE
4748 8620 02760 LD 8,20H
474A C0D175 02770 CALL 75D1B
474D C02080 02780 CALL 0220H
4750 87 02790 OR A
4751 28FA 02800 JR 2,BACK
4753 C0C903 02810 CALL 01C9H ;CLEAR SCREE
;N
4756 AF 02820 XOR A
4757 211551 02830 LD HL,5115H ;SARGON BOAR
;D BOFFER
475A 1E4E 02840 LD E,78 ;LENGTH OF B
;UPPER
475C C9 02850 RET
475D 3A3550 02860 LD A,(5035H) ;MOVE NUMBER
;R
4760 325D78 02870 LD (BUFFER-3),A
4763 3A3050 02880 LD A,(5030H) ;YOUR COLD
4766 325E78 02890 LD (BUFFER-2),A
4769 3A5350 02900 LD A,(5053H) ;LEVEL OF PL
;R
476C 325P78 02910 LD (BUFFER-1),A
476F C9 02920 RET
;R
02930 J
02940 ;CASSETTE SAVE ROUTINE
4770 CD5087 02950 CALL 0020E
4773 CD4547 02960 CALL 0020E
4776 CD1282 02970 CALL 0212H
4779 CD8702 02980 CALL 0187H
477C 7E 02990 LD A,(HL)
477D C04482 03000 CALL 0260H
4780 23 03010 INC HL
4781 1D 03020 DEC 8
4782 78 03030 LD A,E
4783 20P7 03040 JR NZ,SAVE1
4785 215D78 03050 LD HL,BUFFER-3
4788 7E 03060 LD A,(HL)
478B 5F 03070 LD 8,A
478A C04402 03080 CALL 0260H
478D 23 03090 INC HL
478E 78 03100 LD A,E
478F P0FF 03110 CP 0FFH ;END OF GAME
;POINTER
4791 20P5 03120 JR NZ,SAVE2
4793 016178 03130 LD BC,BUFFER+1
4796 7C 03140 LD A,H
4797 88 03150 CP 8
479A 7D 03160 JR NZ,SAVE3
479B 85 03170 LD A,L
479C 28CA 03180 CP C
479E C0P001 03190 JR 8,SAVE2
479F 0280 03200 CALL 01F0H ;END OF GAME

```

Program continues



then your TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER needs the

Word Processing Lowerkit

It converts your screen from an illegible checkerboard to this:

This photograph was taken of an ordinary television screen being fed by a Color Computer unmodified except for the installation of the lowerkit. Characters:

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz_ ^
01234567890!"#\$%&'():*+=;<.>/?

- Complete and ready to install—no software needed
- Nothing to solder—fully assembled, tested, guaranteed
- Compatible with all Color Computer software
- Absolutely no loss of hi-resolution graphics modes
- Optional cut-off switch restores original reverse-caps display
- European, Kata Kana (Japanese) and Greek characters optional
- Designed by 80 Microcomputing's Dennis Bathory Kitsz

\$79.95 complete

MSB Electronics

Drawer 766, Barre, Vermont 05641
(802) 476-7311

Bare board and kits available. Call or write for information.
Dealer inquiries invited. *TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

COD—Visa—Mastercard Dealer Inquiries Invited

L — Load Game From Cassette.	— From Title Block
S — Save Game to Cassette.	— From Title Block
T — Training Aid Mode.	— From Title Block
Shift M — Go to Manual Play Mode	— From Game Mode
Shift G — Return to Game Mode	— From Manual Play Mode
Shift B — Print Graphic Board Display	— From Game or Manual Play Mode
Shift L — Print List of Plays	— From Game or Manual Play Mode
Space — Pause	— From Training Aid Mode
Space Clear — Return to Game Mode	— From Training Aid Mode

Table 1. Added commands to Sargon II with MODIIB.

the Titles routine is a sub-routine to determine whether your printer is up and ready. If your printer is not ready to run, the printer commands in the program are ignored. The Titles routine also allows you to access the graphics Board routine. The Board routine is accessed in the Game mode by pressing shift B during the beginning of your turn. The Board routine (lines 04550 thru 04770) is essentially a screen printer which prints only the graphic portion of the screen. Line 4845 is needed only when your computer has an upper/lowercase character generator modification. This code sets bit six to zero. It does not effect other computers that are uppercase only, so it is best to leave it in the code. If your printer does not have graphic capabilities, the initialization routine disabled the Board routine by entering the value of FFH at GRAF + 1 (line 04060). Since the value FFH cannot be entered by the keyboard, this effectively takes out the Board routine.

The printer routines were formatted so that a game listing of up to 100 moves and a graphic board display can be printed on an eight and a half by eleven inch page using an 80-column printer. The resulting graphics are not square but elongated. If you have a 132-column printer, the board display will be better proportioned. Many printers can be set up for different column widths. Be sure to set up the column count you prefer before you load MODIIB and Sargon II.

Now comes the fun part, the Training aid routine. This routine is accessed from Sargon II after pressing Break.

In the Training aid mode (lines 02070 thru 02270 and lines 04890 thru 05400), the game which has been saved in the buffer table is put through its paces and played from beginning to end. After all moves are played, you are returned to the Game mode to continue the game. While in the Training aid mode, two hidden codes are available. Pressing the space bar (lines 05280 thru 05310) will pause the display after completing the current move. The display will remain static until the space bar is released. By pressing the space bar and the clear key (lines 05320 thru 05400) you not only pause, but will exit the Training aid mode and return to the Game mode at the point the game is being displayed. Beware: Once you elect to return to the Game mode, that point of the game being displayed is now the end of the game. You can continue the game, however, and each subsequent move will be saved in the buffer table along with the previous moves.

The buffer table is automatically loaded with each move in one of, or a combination of, three ways: playing a game; loading a game from cassette; or the Manual Play mode. A game could be loaded from cassette, the Training aid mode used to go to move X, and then the game continued in a different way using the Game mode or the Manual Play mode.

The Manual Play mode (lines 04150 thru 04280) can be best used to enter published games. For example, you could enter one of the Spassky-Fisher championship games from their match in Iceland, and then analyze it. After saving the

Program continued

```

47A1 C3853      03218      JP      5808H
                03228      ;PUT MOVES IN BUFFER ROUTINE
47A6 CDAD47     03248 MOVES1 CALL      MOVES      ;SARGON MOVE
R
47A7 C38578     03258      JP      7858H
47A8 CD7275     03268 MOVES2 CALL      7572H      ;PLAYER MOVE
R
47AD 382D      03278 MOVES LD      A,2DB
47AF 32P458     03288      LD      (58FF8),A
47B2 3A3558     03298      LD      A,(58358)
47B5 C837      03308      SRA      A
47B7 47        03318      LD      B,A
47B8 3A3158     03328      LD      A,(5831H)
47BB 07        03338      OR      A
47BC 28F1      03348      JR      1,MOVES1
47BE 84        03358      JNC      B
47BF 215878     03368 MOVES1 LD      HL,BUFFER-8
47C3 110588     03378      LD      D8,8005H
47C5 18        03388 MOVES2 ADD      HL,DE
47C8 18FD      03398      DSW8
47CB 88        03408      OR      DE,HL
47CC 21P258     03418      LD      HL,58P2H
47CD 018588     03428      LD      BC,8005H
47CF ED88      03438      LD      DE,HL
47D1 88        03448      OR      DE,HL
47D2 28078     03458      LD      A,(BUFFER),HL
47D5 38FF      03468      LD      A,8FFH      ;END OF GAME
        POINTER
47D7 77        03478      LD      (HL),A
47D8 CD5D47     03488      CALL      POINT
47DA C9        03498      RET
47DC 210171     03508 SETUP  LD      HL,7181H      ;RESET SARGO
M CODE
47DF 22P66F     03518      LD      (6FF8),HL
47E2 216278     03528      LD      HL,MOVLOC      ;RESET MOVE
        POINTER
47E5 CD1868     03538      CALL      6838H
47E8 38FF      03548      LD      A,8FFH      ;END OF GAME
        POINTER
47EA 77        03558      LD      (HL),A
47EB C9        03568      RET
                03578      ;
47EC C5        03588 TONE ROUTINE
47ED 3A1C58     03598      PUSH      BC
47F8 E63F      03608      LD      A,(581CH)
47FA E63F      03618      AND      81FH      ;LSB CURSOR
        OVER 63      ;MASK VALUE
47F2 FE03      03628      CP      3
        R LOCATION
47F4 2804      03638      JR      2,TONE
47F6 FE03      03648      CP      5
        R LOCATION
47F8 280F      03658      JR      NZ,INPUT
47FA 280F      03668      LD      C,2158
47FC 3881      03678      LD      A,81H
47FE CD0E46     03688      CALL      TONE1
4801 3C        03698      INC      A
4802 CD0E48     03708      CALL      TONE1
4805 0D        03718      DEC      C
4806 AF        03728      XOR      A
4807 D3FF      03738      OUT      (255),A
4809 C1        03748      POP      BC      ;BACK TO SAR
        GON INPUT
480A CD2888     03758      CALL      8028H
480D C9        03768      RET
                03778      ;
480E 68        03788 TONE SUBROUTINES
480F D3FF      03798 TONE1 LD      L,C
4811 2D        03808      OUT      (255),A
4812 28FD      03818 TONE2 DBC      L
4814 C9        03828      JR      NZ,TONE2
        RET
        ;
4815 C3        03838 ;LPRINT AND MANUAL PLAY SELECTION ROUTINES
4816 F5        03848      PUSH      BC
4817 3A1C58     03858      LD      A,(581CH)
481A E63F      03868      AND      81FH      ;LSB CURSOR
481C FE03      03878      CP      3
        ;CHECK CURSO
481E 2804      03888      JR      2,GO
4820 FE03      03898      CP      5
        ;CHECK CURSO
        R POSITION
4822 2811      03908      JR      NZ,BACK1
4824 F1        03918      POP      AF
4826 FE6D      03928      CP      189
        ;IF SHIFT H,
        MANUAL PLAY
4827 281E      03938      JR      2,MAN
4829 FE67      03948      CP      183
        ;IF SHIFT G,
        NOT MANUAL PLAY
482B 283A      03958      JR      2,UMAN
482D F5        03968      PUSH      AF
482F 3A837      03978      LD      A,(2788H)
4831 FE68      03988      CP      128
        ;PRINTER ADD
4833 FE68      03998      CP      128
        ;PRINTER REA
4835 3883      04008      JR      C,GO1
        READY GO
4836 F1        04018      POP      AF
4838 188A      04028      JR      BACK2
483A F1        04038      POP      AF
483C FE62      04048      CP      98
        ;IF SHIFT B,
        LPRINT BOARD
483E 2857      04058      JR      2,BOARD
4840 FE6C      04068      CP      188
        ;IF SHIFT L,
        ;LPRINT PLAYS
4842 F5        04078      JP      1,PLAYS
4843 C1        04088      POP      BC
4845 08E1      04098      POP      IX
4846 D1        04108      POP      DE
4848 C9        04118      RET
        ;
4849 4158      04128 ;MANUAL PLAY ROUTINE
484B 4158      04138      LD      HL,7180H
484D 22P66F     04148      LD      (6FF8),HL
484F 2A1C58     04158      LD      HL,(581CH)
4851 E5        04168      PUSH      HL
4853 21823C     04178      LD      HL,3828H
4855 221C58     04188      LD      (582CH),HL
4857 11P345     04198      LD      DE,HESS5
        ;MANUAL PLAY
4859 868D      04208      LD      B,8DH
485B CD0175     04218      CALL      75D1H
485D F1        04228      POP      HL
485F 221C58     04238      LD      (581CH),HL
4861 3888      04248      LD      A,88H
        ;SKT BACKSPA

```

Program continues

```

CE CODE
0063 1000 00200 JR BACK2
0063 1000 00200 J
0063 1000 00300 ;REMOVE MANUAL PLAY ROUTINE
0067 210171 00310 UNMAN LD HL,7101H
006A 21266F 00320 LD (6FF6B),HL
006D 213050 00330 LD HL,503BH
0070 3A3150 00340 LD A,(5031H)
0073 0E 00350 CP (HL)
0074 2003 00360 JR NZ,NOEXC
0076 0E00 00370 XOR 0BH
0078 77 00380 LD (HL),A
0079 CD0047 00390 NOEXC LALL POINT
007C 2A1C50 00400 LD HL,(501CH)
007F 05 00410 PUSH HL
0080 CDC24E 00420 CALL PLAYER
0083 01 00430 POP HL
0084 221C50 00440 LD (501CH),HL
0087 3E00 00450 LD A,0BH ;SET BACKSP
CE CODE
0089 1007 00460 JR BACK2
0089 1007 00470 J
0089 1007 00480 ;LPRINT SPACES ROUTINE
008D 3E20 00490 LD A,2BH
008D CD3000 00500 CALL 003BH
0089 23 00510 INC HL ;NEEDED FOR
GRAPHICS ROUTINE
0091 10F5 00520 DJNZ SPACES
0093 C9 00530 RET
0093 C9 00540 J
0093 C9 00550 ;LPRINT GRAPHICS ROUTINE
0094 3E0D 00560 LD A,0BH
0096 CD3000 00570 CALL 003BH
0099 21003C 00580 LD HL,3C00H
009C 0610 00590 LD B,16
009E 05 00600 NLIN2 PUSH BC
009F 0010 00610 LD B,1BH
00A1 CD0040 00620 CALL SP2E5
00A4 0030 00630 LD B,3BH
00A6 7E 00640 NBLOCK LD A,(HL)
00A7 0E3F 00650 XOR 63 ;REVERSE GR
PWICS
00A9 C000 00660 GRAFIC ADD A,0B ;PRINTER GRA
PHIC CHARACTER OFFSET
00AB CD1000 00670 CALL 003BH
00AC 23 00680 INC HL
00AD 10P5 00690 DJNZ NBLOCK
00B1 3E0D 00700 LD A,0BH
00B3 CD3000 00710 CALL 003BH
00B6 C1 00720 BC POP BC
00B7 10E5 00730 DJNZ NLIN2
00B9 3E0D 00740 LD A,0BH
00BB CD3000 00750 CALL 003BH
00BE 3E00 00760 LD A,0BH
00C0 1000 00770 JR BACK2
00C0 1000 00780 J
00C0 1000 00790 ;DETERMINE PLAYER'S COLOR ROUTINE
00C2 21013C 00800 PLAYER LD HL,3C01H
00C5 221C50 00810 LD (501CH),HL
00C8 21710F 00820 LD HL,671H
00CA 116A4F 00830 DE,6F6B
00CC 3A5E70 00840 LD A,(BUFFER-2)
00D1 CD2A70 00850 CALL 702AH
00D4 CD1A40 00860 CALL 4D1AH
00D7 C9 00870 RET
00D7 C9 00880 J
00D7 C9 00890 ;TRAINING AID ROUTINE
00DB CDC240 00900 TRAIN CALL PLAYER
00DB 2A0070 00910 TRAIN1 LD HL,(BUFFER)
00DE 7E 00920 LD A,(HL)
00E0 0E0F 00930 CP 0FFH ;END OF GAM
POINTER
00E1 2023 00940 JR 3,RETURN
00E3 117250 00950 LD DE,50F2B ;SARGON IMP
T BUFFER
00E6 010500 00960 LD BC,0005B
00E9 0D00 00970 LD IN
00EB 226070 00980 LD HL,(BUFFER),HL
00EE 2A1C50 00990 LD HL,(501CH)
00F1 110A00 01000 LD DE,0006B ;SET UP FOR
SARGON LINEFEED
00F4 10 01010 ADD HL,DE
00F5 010000 01020 LD BC,0000H
00F8 CD7075 01030 CALL 750BH ;GST LINEFE
D
00FB CDA371 01040 CALL 71A3B
00FE CD2C49 01050 CALL TOGGLE
0001 C03649 01060 CALL PAUSE
0004 10D5 01070 JR TRAIN1
0006 CD0047 01080 RETURN CALL POINT
0009 21D071 01090 LD HL,71D0B
000C 22F0E7 01100 LD (6FF6B),HL
000F 210171 01110 LD HL,7101H
0012 22F66F 01120 LD (6FF6B),HL
0015 3A3150 01130 LD A,(5031H) ;TOGGLE TURN
ONLY
0010 0E00 01140 XOR 0BH
001A 321310 01150 LD (5031H),A
001D C0 01160 RET Z
001E 213550 01170 LD HL,5035H
0021 35 01180 DEC (HL)
0022 2A1C50 01190 LD HL,(501CH)
0025 11C0FF 01200 LD DE,0FFC0H
0028 CD2076 01210 CALL 70200 ;MOVE BACK A
TIME
002B C9 01220 RET
002C 3A3150 01230 TOGGLE LD A,(5031H)
002F 321050 01240 LD (5030H),A
0032 CD0070 01250 CALL 7000H
0035 C9 01260 RET
0035 C9 01270 J
0035 C9 01280 ;FAUSE SUBROUTINE
0036 3A0030 01290 FAUSE LD A,(3040H)
0039 0E00 01300 CP 12H
003B 20F9 01310 JR Z,PAUSE ;IF SPACEBAR
DEPRESSED
003D 0E02 01320 CP 1BH ;SPACEBAR AN
D CLEARED DEPRESSED?
003F C0 01330 RET N2
0040 2A0070 01340 LD HL,(BUFFER) ;RETURN TO G
AME MODE
0043 3E0F 01350 LD A,0FFH
0045 77 01360 LD (HL),A
0046 3A0030 01370 CLEAR LD A,(3040H)
0048 07 01380 OR 0H
004A 10FA 01390 JR N2,CLEAR ;MUST RELEASE
E KEYS TO CONTINUE
004C C9 01400 RET

```

Program continued

game to cassette, you could try different moves at different points in the game or see how Sergon would analyze that situation. Then, you could reload the original game and compare what Spassky or Fisher did.

The Manual Play mode is accessed from the Game mode by a hidden code. Shift M at the beginning of your turn. It remains in this mode until you enter shift G to return to the Game mode (lines 04300 thru 04460). The program assumes that it is then your turn to move to continue playing in the Game mode.

A list of commands is given in Table 1. All routines accessed by pressing two keys are accessed in one or more of the playing modes; Game, Training aid, or Manual Play. The routines accessed by pressing only one key are accessed from the title block after pressing Break.

I hope that my modifications to Sergon II will add to your enjoyment of the game and I en-

courage you to try them. After assembling the program, enter a published game using the Manual Play mode. Use the Training aid mode to analyze it.

I don't know whether Sergon II is compatible with the Model III. It looks as though it may be, since Sergon II uses its own routines for everything. I tried to do the same thing except for the cassette subroutines. It may be compatible; however, I don't guarantee it.

It is unfortunate that compiling the Assembly program takes more than 16K with Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler. Even more disastrous is the fact that T-BUG (and other T-BUG-type utility programs) cannot be easily used to enter the machine code and record the program due to non-contiguous code. To help remedy this situation, I will make available a low-cost machine-code tape of MODIIB as listed in this article. Just send me a self-addressed, stamped envelope with your inquiries. ■

!!NOW AVAILABLE!!

NEW!
CPM-MBASIC

INDEX SEQUENTIAL ACCESS METHOD

- ★ Get and Put Records to Disk File by "KEY"
- ★ Read File in Key Sequence Without Sorting
- ★ Delete Records Without Recopying File
- ★ Add Records to Disk Files in Any Sequence
- ★ Variable Key Length From 1 to 50 Characters
- ★ Machine Language or Basic Subroutines.

BUSINESS APPLICATION ADVANTAGES

- Improved Disk Utilization
- Easier Program Development
- Improved Operating Characteristics
- Reduce or Eliminate Sorting
- Improved Performance

ISAM SUBROUTINES
ISAM UTILITIES

Documentation
On Diskette \$90.00

NEW! MACHINE LANGUAGE + BASIC SUBS — \$140

— PLUS — Free Mailing List Sample Application
Add 6% Sales Tax for California Orders

TRS-80 MODEL I, II, & III and CPM SOFTWARE FROM:

Johnson Associates - or - Telephone Order Line
P.O. Box 1402 For Bank Card Sales
Redding, CA 96001 (916) 221-0740

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Program continued

```

POINTER
779F 8605 06380 LD B,85H
77A1 7E 06390 MOV1 LD A,(HL)
77A2 7E0F 06400 CP 0FFH
77A4 200E 06410 JR NZ,MOV2 ;CHECK XED 0
P GAME BYTE
77A8 C1 06420 POP BC ;WRITE/BLACK
77B1 C1 06430 LD A,(BUFFER-5)
77A4 3D 06440 DEC A ;PRINT IN ON
E LESS COLUMN
77AB 325B78 06450 LD (BUFFER-5),A
77AB 87 06460 OR A
77AF 204C 06470 JR Z,BAC1 ;IF ALL COLU
RMS PRINTED
77B1 C1 06480 POP BC
77B2 1634 06490 JR MOV3
77B4 CD3B08 06500 NOV2 CALL 003BH
77B7 23 06510 INC HL
77B8 10E7 06520 DJNZ MOV1
77BA 3E20 06530 LD A,20H
77BC CD3B08 06540 CALL 003BH ;WHITE/BLACK
77BF C1 06550 POP BC
POINTER
77C8 10DC 06560 DJNZ NOV
77C2 11F000 06570 LD DE,240
77C5 19 06580 ADD HL,DE ;MOVE BUFFER
PO NEXT 25
77C6 226078 06590 LD (BUFFER),HL
77C9 3A5A78 06600 LD A,(BUFFER-6)
77CC C619 06610 ADD A,25 ;GO TO NEXT
COLUMN
77C8 315A78 06620 LD (BUFFER-6),A
77D1 2E64 06630 CP 100
77D3 2010 06640 JR NS,COL
77D5 215B78 06650 LD (BUFFER-8),HL
77D8 3A5C78 06660 LD A,(BUFFER-4)
77DB FE20 06670 CP 20H
77DD 2002 06680 JR NZ,INCR
77DF 3E38 06690 LD A,30H
77E1 3C 06700 INC A
77E2 325C78 06710 LD (BUFFER-4),A ;SET HUNDRED
S COUNTER
77E5 C1 06720 POP BC ;NO. COLUMNS
77E6 100E 06730 DJNZ LIST5
77E8 3A5B78 06740 NOV3 LD A,(BUFFER-5)
77EB 47 06750 LD B,A
77EC 10E0 06760 LD A,00H
77EE CD3B08 06770 CALL 003BH
77F1 3A5D78 06780 LD A,(BUFFER-3)
77F4 3C 06790 INC A
77F5 E1 06800 POP HL ;PLAY POINTS
77F6 110A08 06810 LD DE,10
77F9 19 06820 ADD HL,DE ;RECTIFY NOV
E BUFFER
77FA C3BC77 06830 JP LIST4
77FC C1 06840 BAC1 POP BC ;NO. COLUMNS
77FE E1 06850 POP HL ;PLAY POINTS
77FF F1 06860 POP AP ;TOTAL NO. H
OVES
7800 2E64 06870 CP 100
7802 3815 06880 JR C,BAC2 ;IF < 100 NO
VES
7804 D064 06890 SUB 100 ;GET NEXT 10
8 NOTES
7806 F5 06900 PUSH AP ;TOTAL NO. H
OVES
7807 3801 06910 LD A,1 ;REPEAT COUN
T WITH NEXT 100
7809 325D78 06920 LD (BUFFER-3),A
780C 2A5078 06930 LD HL,(BUFFER-8)
780F 110A08 06940 LD DE,10
7812 19 06950 ADD HL,DE
7813 226078 06960 LD (BUFFER),HL
7816 C31577 06970 JP PLAY51
7819 3E0D 06980 BAC2 LD A,00H
781B CD3B08 06990 CALL 003BH
781E F1 07000 POP AP ;TOTAL NO. H
OVES
781F 325D78 07010 LD (BUFFER-3),A
7822 3800 07020 LD A,00H
7824 C34248 07030 JP BACK2
7825 ;
7827 3A5A78 07040 MOV1 LD A,(BUFFER-6)
782A 2E64 07050 CP 100
782C 1005 07060 JR NZ,MOVNO1
782E 3E30 07070 LD A,30H
7830 F5 07080 PUSH AP
7831 101D 07090 JR MOVNO2
7832 ;
7833 0610 07100 ;TEN'S COLUMN SUBROUTINE
7835 2E0A 07110 LD B,30H
7837 DA3F78 07120 ASC FAH
783A 04 07130 INC B
783B D00A 07140 SUB 0AH
783D 10P6 07150 JR ASC
783F C630 07160 ADD A,30H
7841 F5 07170 PUSH AP
7842 3A5C78 07180 LD A,(BUFFER-4)
7845 FE20 07190 CP 20H
7847 78 07200 LD A,B ;TEN'S COLUM
N
7848 2006 07210 JR NZ,MOVNO2 ;IF HUNDREDS
NO "SPACE"
784A FE38 07220 CP 30H
784C 2002 07230 JR NZ,MOVNO2 ;IF NO TEN'S
"SPACE"
784E 3E20 07240 LD A,20H
7850 CD3B08 07250 NOVNO2 CALL 003BH ;PRINT TEN'S
COLUMN
7853 F1 07260 POP AP
7854 C03B08 07270 CALL 003BH ;PRINT ONE'S
COLUMN
7857 C9 07280 RET
7858 ;
41E2 07290 ;SETUP FOR AUTO START OF MODIIB
41E2 C3 07300 ORG 41E2H
41E3 C063 07310 DEFB 0C3H
41E8 07320 DEFW MODIIB
41E9 07330 ERD MODIIB

```

Color computer owners, 32K PLUS DISKS*

\$298.00

Yes, that's right - for as little as \$298.00 you can add 32K of dynamic RAM, and a disk interface, to your TRS-80 Color Computer! If you just want the extra memory it's only \$199.00, and you can add the disk interface later for \$99.00.

Just plug the *Color Computer Interface (CCI)*, from Exatron, into your expansion socket and "Hey Presto!" - an extra 32K of memory. No modifications are needed to your computer, so you don't void your Radio Shack warranty, and Exatron give both a 30 day money-back guarantee and full 1 year repair warranty on their interface.

The *CCI* also contains a 2K machine-language monitor, with which you can examine (and change) memory, set break-points, set memory to a constant and block-move memory.

So what about the *CCI Disk Card*? Well as we said it's only an extra \$99.00, but you'll probably want Exatron's *CCDOS* which is only \$29.95 - unless you want to write your own operating system. The *CCI Disk*

Card uses normal TRS-80 Model I type disk drives, and *CCDOS* will even load Model I TRSDOS disks into your color computer - so you can adapt existing TRS-80 BASIC programs.

As a further plus, with the optional *ROM Backup* adaptor, you can dump game cartridges to cassette or disk. Once the ROM cartridge is on cassette, or disk, you can reload, examine and modify the software. The *ROM Backup* adaptor is only \$19.95.

For more information, or to place an order, phone Exatron on their Hot Line 800-538 8559 (inside California 408-737 7111), or clip the coupon.



excellence in electronics

exatron

DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED

Exatron, ✓ 187
181 Commercial Street,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086



- ☐ Please send a 32K Color Computer Interface for \$199.00
- ☐ Please send a CCI Disk Card for \$99.00
- ☐ Please include CCDOS and manual for \$29.95
- ☐ Also include a ROM Backup adaptor for \$19.95

Please add \$5.00 for shipping to all orders, and 6 percent sales tax in California.

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Charge my:

☐ MasterCard Interbank Code

☐ Visa Expiration Date

Card

☐ Check enclosed for

☐ Ship COD (\$2.00 extra)

Signature

A data-generating utility that's almost too easy to use.

Cheater Poker

Richard Davies
5233 Crossbridge Drive
West Chester, OH 45069

Have you ever had a fairly long machine language subroutine or program accessed from a Basic program, or a lot of bytes POKEd into the video display memory to create a picture or a scene? I had a 300-byte machine language sort I wanted to use with a Basic program. I did not want to load the subroutine; executing and initializing a program should be just one step.

I decided to PEEK all of the bytes in memory, put them in data statements, and POKE them in from Basic. Because this is laborious by hand, I wrote the program Data Maker.

Execution

To begin, load the data you wish to POKE in, whether it is a program, a machine language subroutine, or a picture displayed on your screen. Protect memory size to allow for the machine language program or subroutine. Then go into Basic and type in Program Listing 1.

Run the program; it will display Start Address = . Enter the starting address of your program or subroutine in decimal or hexadecimal format. The decimal address can be positive or negative. Type the hexadecimal address followed by an uppercase H. Addresses 16536, 49000 and BF68H are the same; the computer displays the address

as -16536 in decimal or BF68H in hex. (It uses the formula address-65536 with addresses greater than 32767.) The computer will respond with END ADDRESS = . Enter the end address of your program or subroutine as before.

The computer will display the starting and ending addresses specified in decimal and hexadecimal. Now the Data Maker creates a program you can load and execute in Basic. Enter the filespec you wish to use, including file name, extension, password, and drive number (if needed).

The program asks for the starting line number and Increment. Enter a line number to put your routine at the beginning or end of another program. Usually it is convenient to increment by ten.

After the Data Maker creates your program, type NEW, and LOAD filespec to load your filespec into memory. Run your program, and it will POKE the data elements into the addresses you specified earlier.

The Program Created

The first line Data Maker creates is a For...Next loop to

POKE all the data into memory:

```
<starting line number> FORX = <Start address> TO <end address>
:READY:POKE X,Y:NEXTX
```

You specified the starting line number, start address, and end address. The line begins at the start address, reads a byte of the data, POKEs that byte into the current memory address, and continues to the end address.

To merge this program at the start or end of another program type MERGE filespec; Data Maker creates a Basic program in ASCII format.

Data Maker

Line 10 clears string space and the screen, and sets up L\$ as 63 CHR\$(143)'s (a line of graphic blocks). Line 20 asks for the start address and converts it to decimal if necessary. Line 30 asks for the end address, converting it to decimal if necessary.

Line 40 checks for a start address greater than the end address. If this is found, the program displays an appropriate error message and allows you to re-enter the addresses. Line 45 converts the start address from a decimal address greater than 32767 to a negative decimal address, if necessary. Line 46 does the same for the end address. Line 47 checks for addresses greater than 65535 or FFFFH and indicates the presence of invalid addresses. Line 50 clears the screen, and line 55 puts the addresses specified earlier into a string for later use. Line 60 prints the line of CHR\$(143)'s, the start and end addresses in decimal or hexadecimal, and

```
1 REM*****
2 REM***** DATAMAKE/BAS - V 2.0 *****
3 REM***** by : Richard Davies *****
4 REM*****
5
10 CLEAR500:L$=STRING$(64,143):CLS
20 LINEINPUT"Start address = ";S$:IFRIGHT$(S$,1)=""H"THENIN$=LEFT
$(S$,LEN(S$)-1):GOSUB20000:SD=D:SH$=S$:ELSESD=VAL(S$):GOSUB10000:
SH$=S$:SD=D:SH$=SH$+"H"
30 LINEINPUT"End address = ";E$:E=VAL(E$):IFRIGHT$(E$,1)=""H"TH
ENIN$=LEFT$(E$,LEN(E$)-1):GOSUB20000:ED=D:EH$=E$:ELSESD=VAL(E$):GO
SUB10000:EH$=S$:ED=D:EH$=EH$+"H"
40 IFSD<EDTHENPRINT"ERROR - Start address is greater than end ad
dress":GOTO20
45 IFSD>32767THENS$=SD-65536
46 IFED>32767THENE$=ED-65536
47 IFSD<-32768ORSD>32767ORE$<-32767ORE$>32767THENPRINT"ERROR - I
nvalid address(es)":GOTO20
50 CLS:IFSD<@THENS$=STR$(SD):GOTO5ELSE$=RIGHT$(STR$(SD),LEN(STR
$(SD))-1)
55 IFED<@THENS$=STR$(ED):GOTO6ELSE$=RIGHT$(STR$(ED),LEN(STR$(E
D))-1)
60 PRINTL$" Start address = "SD"("SH$") End address = "ED"("EH
$")":PRINTL$:
70 LINEINPUT"Enter filespec> ";F$:IF$=""THEN70ELSEOPEN"O",1,F$
80 LINEINPUT"Starting line number> ";L$:L=VAL(L$):IFL<1THEN80
90 LINEINPUT"Increment> ";I$:I=VAL(I$):IFI<1THEN90
95 AS=RIGHT$(STR$(L),LEN(STR$(L))-1)+" FORX="S$+"TO"+E$+" :READY
:POKE X,Y:NEXTX":L=L+I:PRINTX:PRINT#1,L
100 FORX=SDTOEDSTEP15
110 AS=RIGHT$(STR$(L),LEN(STR$(L))-1)+" DATA ":L=L+I
120 FORZ=0TO14
130 P=PEEK(X+Z):AS=AS+RIGHT$(STR$(P),LEN(STR$(P))-1)
140 IFZ<>14THENS$=AS+" "
150 IFED=Z+XTHEN165ELSENEXTZ:PRINTX:PRINT#1,AS:NEXTX
160 CLOSE:END
165 IFRIGHT$(AS,1)<>"",THENAS=AS+" "
170 B$=LEFT$(AS,LEN(AS)-1):PRINTB$:PRINT#1,B$:CLOSE:END
18000 AS="0123456789ABCDEF":A=D:B$="":FORI=1TO4:B=INT(A/16):C
=A-I-B*16:A=B:B$=MID$(AS,C+1,1)+B$:NEXT:RETURN
20000 IN=0:FORI=1TOLEN(IN$):IT=ASC(MID$(IN$,I,1)):IT=IT-48:IFIT>
9THENIT=IT-7:IN=IN*16+IT:NEXT:D=IN:RETURN
20010 IFIT=9THENIT=IT-7
20020 IN=IN*16+IT:NEXT:D=IN:RETURN
```

Program Listing 1

another line of CHR\$(143)'s.

Line 70 asks for the filespec you wish to use for data. If you enter null or press Enter the program repeats the question. If not, the program opens the file for output in file buffer number one.

Line 80 asks for the starting line number you wish to use. If the number you specify is less than one, you will be asked again. Line 90 prompts you for the increment; again, if you enter a value less than one it will repeat the question.

Line 95 assigns "<starting line number> FORX=<start address> TO <end address>:READY:POKEY,Y:NEXTX" to A\$. It then adds the increment to the current line number L, displays the line and sends it to the disk file.

Line 100 executes a For... Next loop from the start address to the end address with a step of 15 bytes. Line 110 assigns A\$ a line number, a space, the word Data, and another space.

The line counter is incremented again. Line 120 sets up a

For... Next loop for 15 data elements on each line. Line 130 adds each byte to the end of A\$, with a comma after each byte (data element) except the last. Line 140 checks for the last data element in that line.

Line 150 checks for the end

address. If it has been reached, the program branches to line 170. Line 170 prints the last line to the video display and disk without an end comma and closes all files.

The subroutine at line 10000 converts a decimal address

(variable D) to hexadecimal, returning with the hexadecimal string in the variable B\$. The subroutine at line 20000 converts a hexadecimal address in variable IN\$, to a decimal address, returning with the decimal address in the variable O. ■

L\$	Sixty-three CHR\$(143)'s used for graphics line and starting line number without leading blank.
S\$	Start address without leading blank.
E\$	End address without leading blank.
E	End address with leading blank.
F\$	Filespec of Data Maker's output.
L	Starting line number with leading blank.
IS	Increment without leading blank.
I	Permanent storage of increment with leading blank; used in number-conversion subroutines.
A\$	Temporary storage for current line number.
B\$	Temporary storage for last line number; used in subroutine to convert decimal to hexadecimal.
P	PEEK of current memory address.
X	Used in For... Next loop for each line.
Z	Used in For... Next loop for each byte (data element).
C	Used in subroutine to convert decimal to hexadecimal.
O	Used in number conversion subroutines.
EO	Permanent storage for the ending address in decimal.
EH\$	Permanent storage for the ending address in hexadecimal.
IN\$	Used in subroutine to convert hexadecimal to decimal.
IN	Used in subroutine to convert hexadecimal to decimal.
IT	Used in subroutine to convert hexadecimal to decimal.
SO	Permanent storage for starting address in decimal.
SH\$	Permanent storage for starting address in hexadecimal.
A	Used in subroutine to convert decimal to hexadecimal.
B	Used in subroutine to convert decimal to hexadecimal.

Table 1. Variables used by Data Maker.



TRS-80™

DISCOUNT



TRS-80 MODEL II
64-K **\$3350**
8 4 MEGABYTE HARD DISKS
(PRIMARY UNIT) . . . \$4040.



TRS-80 MODEL III
48-K **\$2100** 16-K **\$850**
2 DISK RS-232 (ALL RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT)

FREE
OUT-OF-STATE TAXES AND SHIPPING COSTS
WARRANTIES HONORED BY ALL COMPANY OWNED
RADIO SHACK STORES OR COMPUTER CENTERS
WE ALSO CARRY A FULL LINE OF PRINTERS,
COMPUTERS AND ACCESSORIES



TRS-80 COLOR 4-K **\$315**
16-K **\$495** 32-K **\$595**
COLOR DISK DRIVES
0- **\$509** 1-2-3- **\$339**
— T.M. TANDY CORP

WE ACCEPT
CERTIFIED CHECKS,
CASHIERS CHECKS
AND MONEY ORDERS

PERRY OIL & GAS INCORPORATED
137 NORTH MAIN ST., PERRY, MICHIGAN 48872 PHONE (517) 625-4151, MICH
WE OWN AND OPERATE A RADIO SHACK — DEALERSHIP #1122
FOR OUR PRICES, PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-248-3823**

More on using this popular utility.

The Ins and Outs of EDIT

William L. Schrader
1409 Espanola Street N.E.
Albuquerque, NM 87110

If you seriously want to delve into the inner workings of the TRS-80, then the NEWDOS-80 operating system produced by Apparat is probably the best investment you can make. It includes the Radio Shack EDTASM Editor/Assembler as modified for disk input/output. This is a flexible, easy-to-use and very effective tool for writing machine language code. If you can afford to invest in only one assembler, this should probably be the one.

EDTASM has several advantages over EDIT. It edits with many of the same commands which are used by the familiar Basic edit routine. It is co-resident, which means that you can run a test assemblage of the source code you are writing as often as you like, and without all the nonsense of off-loading the text of your source code. You

must off-load with EDIT so you can assemble it with a separate assembler program. EDTASM is hard to beat in its ease of use, and if you don't have a disk system, it is available from Radio Shack as a cassette tape for a reasonable price.

Your next step in an assembler is probably the Macro-Assembler package offered by Radio Shack. There are some major advantages in the Macro-Assembler, even if at the sake of simplicity and speed. This package includes several separate programs, viz. EDIT the editor, M80 the assembler, L80 the Linking Loader, and even a cross reference generator program. One major advantage is the resulting relocatable and linkable object code. Once a program is finished, L80 can prepare an executable object file which will load anywhere in specified memory. It is also linkable, so that your final executable program can combine several sub-programs and sub-routines, and even combine with compiled Basic and Fortran segments. If you need this capability, then you need the Macro-Assembler.

Another requirement which would dictate its use is file size. The EDTASM editor must load an entire file into memory to process it. Thus if you have a very long source code, very lengthy comments and documentation or limited memory, you can find yourself out of space with EDTASM. The EDIT editor actually leaves text on disk and processes it by records, calling in new records as required. For this reason the disk drive works continuously while using EDIT, but only on load or write when using EDTASM. It appears that EDIT is limited in size only by the capacity of your mass storage system. In fact I tried it successfully with a 385 sector, 77 granule listing file, which I was able to load and review using EDIT. This represents over 98K bytes or characters of actual text—or more than twice the available RAM in the TRS-80, not to mention the memory that EDIT itself was using. Another useful feature of EDIT is its ability to assemble both 8080 and Z-80 mnemonics, even in the very same program.

Some of the subtle features such as Macros and Block

Pseudos could have been explained more clearly in the manuals. For example, the repeat block pseudos REPT, IRP and IRPC often need to use the SET pseudo-op. However, you must be in the 8080 mode to use it, or else the assembler thinks it is a Z80 bit set operation.

The Cross Reference Facility, CREF80, sounds like a super-frill but it is really kind of useless. When used it adds an additional second set of line numbers to your source code and the final pages include a listing of labels and macros referenced to these new line numbers. EDTASM gives the same label reference with the line numbers you invoked, which I personally prefer. CREF80 requires still more disk jockeying, but it is there if your file is too long for EDTASM.

Now let's talk about EDIT, the real object of my investigations. First I would like to take Tandy to task for not providing better support of their software. I wasn't surprised to find some software bugs in the extensive package comprising the Macro-Assembler. However the lack of communication and/or interest concerning a customer com-

plaint left me with a nagging negative impression. I called the Texas hotline only to get acknowledgement that "yes a problem did exist, but" Thereafter, my first letter was not even answered and the second letter, a couple of months later, gave condolences. They were sorry about the bugs and *maybe* future releases would correct them. Even if they do sell their software "unwarranted" and on an "as-is" basis, an investment of this size should include an update or patch service when errors have been corrected.

Problems

The most annoying problem I found with EDIT occurs when trying to scroll through a long file. The CNTRL-S and CNTRL-O commands referenced in the EDIT manual simply *do not work*. And if you are using the NEWDOS three-key Debug with Break defeated, then the Break command does not work either! Then you are in limbo until the entire file marches by—what a bummer!! If you use a stock TRSDOS system then you can exit the scroll with Break, but you still cannot stop and start the scroll—a feature which you really need when writing source code.

Another still more catastrophic fault was related to the "Z-file" or index file written with each file output, (except for very short files). Thus if you write a file called "FILESPEC/ABC", then you also see a short, usually one granule file called "FILESPEC/ZAB". The index file

has the extension shifted right with a leading Z inserted. This index file supposedly provides the editor with information needed for file processing, so that it can open the desired file without having to determine file length and other parameters at load time. The purported faster loading time (I've measured seven seconds with Z-file as opposed to 20 without) hardly seems worth the effort. But the zinger is the fact that more often than not this Z-file seems to scramble EDIT's brains and the resulting line numbers get out of kilter.

This problem seems to be aggravated when the file has multiple pages. It appears that the line number tracker gets even more confused if it has to jump page boundaries. The only way to recover is to delete out-of-sequence lines, which doesn't always work, and off-load segments properly numbered to be concatenated by some other means. The solution I got over the hotline was to kill each and every Z-file as soon as it is created.

The last error is much less bothersome. It occurs when trying to use the F and O commands while in the alter mode. It turns out you have to use the shift up-arrow rather than Break to invoke these commands.

After disassembling the EDIT object code and studying it at some length, I have found a single byte causes the CNTRL-S and CNTRL-O problem. When checking for keyboard entry, a RET NZ is specified when it

should have been RET Z. *Don't they test these programs before (or after) selling them?* You can correct this malady using SUPERZAP by changing the byte at FILE RELATIVE SECTOR (FRS) 54, RELATIVE BYTE (RB) 3F from C0 to C8. The loaded EDIT file can be corrected by making the same change at address 8787. The O/F command fault can be corrected by changing FRS 19, RB CD from 1B (shift up-arrow) to 01 (Break). The address for this change when loaded is 657D.

Another change I have made, to scroll 15 lines instead of 20, involves changing FRS 24, RB 1F from 20H to 15H (close packed BCD). The memory address is 69BF. The above changes are listed again in Table 1 along with a couple more.

The EDIT editor is designed to expand tab characters before the text is loaded on a disk file. Consider the line of code:

" LD A,B". EDIT uses 19 bytes or characters to store this

data whereas it can be stored using only 7 bytes if tabs are not expanded. The assembler will accept either mode. Thus considerable savings of disk storage space can be made by not expanding tabs for mass storage. Table 1 gives the code necessary to accomplish this change.

I have used the above changes at some length without problem. I have found that the Z-file can be defeated by changing the code at 7365 from CA to C3 as shown in Table 1 (the change at 732B is also effective in defeating Z-files). I have not tested these Z-file defeat changes extensively, so use them with caution.

You can get the best of both EDIT and EDTASM. By changing seven bytes at the beginning and two bytes at the end of your source files, you can get them to work on either editor. EDTASM source files always start with a D3 byte followed by the first six characters of the filespec. Then EDTASM ends with a 1A byte

```
00100 ;** EDTASMFL/EDT **
00110      ORG      7000H          ;';' OUT FOR EDIT
00120 START: LD      HL,START      ;DON'T USE :: IN EDTASM
00130      END      START
00140 ;*****

DRV 00 D345 4454 4153 4DB0 B0B1 B0B0 893B 2A2A .EDTASM.....**
2 10 2045 4454 4153 4D46 4C2F 4544 5420 2A2A .EDTASMFL/EDT..**
2H 20 0DB0 B0B1 B1B0 8909 4F52 4709 3730 3030 .....ORG.7000
30 4809 093B 273B 2720 4F55 5420 464F 5220 H...';'.OUT.FOR.
TRK 40 4544 4954 0DB0 B0B1 B2B0 8953 5441 5254 EDIT.....START
7 50 3A3A 094C 4409 4B4C 2C53 5441 5254 093B ...LD.HL,START.;
7H 60 444F 4E27 5420 5553 4520 3A3A 2049 4E20 DON'T.USE...IN.
70 4544 5441 534D 0DB0 B0B1 B3B0 8909 454E EDTASM.....EN
TR8 80 4409 5354 4152 540D B0B0 B1B4 B0B9 3B2A D.START.....*
0 90 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A .....
CH A0 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A .....
B0 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A .....
FRS C0 0D1A 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .....
0 D0 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .....
OH E0 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .....
FO 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .....
```

Fig. 1

COMPUTERWARE[®] products for COLOR COMPUTER

SOFTWARE

Color Invaders • Color Pac Attack • Monitor •
Adventure Games • Text Editors • Assemblers •
PASCAL • Magikube • Finance Programs • Color
Data Organizer • Graphic Games • Disassembler


HARDWARE

32 K RAM Expansion Board • 16 K RAM Set •
Cables • Interfaces • Power Pack ROM Cartridge
• Printers

ACCESSORIES

Books • Cassettes • Supplies • Service Manuals

Shipping from stock

Call or Write:  **COMPUTERWARE[®]** 472
Dept. C • Box 668
6809 Specialists Encinitas, CA 92024 • (714) 436-3512
Computerware is a trademark of Computerware

```

00000 ;** EDITFILE/MAC **
00100 ;** EDITFILE/MAC **
00110 ;** EDITFILE/MAC **
00120 ;** EDITFILE/MAC **
00130 ;** EDITFILE/MAC **
00140 ;** EDITFILE/MAC **

DRV 00 80B0 80B0 80B9 00B0 80B1 80B0 893B 2A2A .....;**
2 10 2045 4449 5446 494C 452F 4D41 4320 2A2A .EDITFILE/MAC..**
2H 20 00B0 80B1 81B0 8909 4F52 4709 3730 3030 .....ORG,7000
30 4809 093B 2738 2720 4F55 5420 464F 5220 H...;".OUT.FOR.
TRK 40 4544 4954 00B0 80B1 82B0 8953 5441 5254 EDIT.....START
6 50 3A3A 094C 4409 484C 2C53 5441 5254 093B :.LD.HL,START.;
6H 60 444F 4E27 5420 5553 4520 3A3A 2049 4E20 DON'T USE...IN.
70 4544 5441 534D 00B0 80B1 83B0 8909 454E EDTASM.....EN
TRS 00 4409 5354 4152 540D 80B0 81B4 80B9 382A D.START.....*
5 90 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A .....*****
5H 80 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A .....*****
80 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A 2A2A .....*****
FRS CD 2A00 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .....*****
0 00 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .....*****
0H ED 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .....*****
FO 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .....*****

```

Fig. 2

following the last 0D carriage return. EDIT files start right off with the first line number and end simply with the last carriage return. Here's the recipe for changing:

- If starting with EDTASM, make your first line the same as the filespec with the spacing shown. ;** FILESPEC/EDT **
- If starting with EDIT, make a blank first line and put the above on the second line.
- In either case, append a last line of all '...'s. This makes it easier to find.

When looking up the first sector of the file using SUPERZAP, the two versions appear as shown in Fig. 1 and Fig. 2. One can be changed to the other simply by modifying the first seven bytes, (zero through six). The second line of the SUPERZAP display will give the ASCII equivalents of the filespec. If changing to EDIT you have to insert a line number, plus tab with bit seven set and a carriage return. If changing to EDTASM, overwrite the B0B0 B0B0 B0B9 0D with a D3 first byte plus the first six characters of the filespec, which are also showing on the second line of the SUPERZAP display. At the end of the file, keeping the file length the same in either case, use "2A 0D" for EDIT files and "0D 1A" for EDTASM files.

I prefer to start a long source code on the EDIT editor. It has several additional features, like

delete or move cursor over words, forward and backward, that offer some advantage. You can also replace a word or text with another word or text as many times as desired in a file, and all with only one command (good for changing labels). This advantage is only realized if you use it often enough to keep familiar with the commands. As with anything else, the more sophisticated it is, the more complicated and hard to remember.

When you have a substantial amount of code written and are ready to test and debug, you can then convert it to an EDTASM file and assemble, modify, reassemble and do whatever to it. To make it compatible with the M80 assembler, there are several disparities one must remember. First, the PSEUDO OPS usually are not compatible. Thus you cannot, at this stage, use the TITLE, SUBTTL, LIST ON, etc. PSEUDO OPS. One way around this is to go ahead and insert what you want, but use a ";" to make it a comment line in the mode that won't accept it. Second, the EDTASM assembler must have an ORG statement, which you may not want in the MicroAssembler version. Most of all, for all labels you must place a ";" to end the label. This is compatible with EDTASM and required by the MacroAssembler.

If you have global or public labels for the Macro, then you cannot use the double ";" after the label in EDTASM. This may

sound complicated, but you'll find that the bulk of your source code is not concerned with these frills, and this is a workable way to travel. In fact, using EDTASM, you can run a trial assembly and usually find only a few items that you forgot to ";" out for the test run. Do keep a note pad with what has to be changed back for whichever version you are using. If you use this a lot, it will become easy. If you use it once every other month, forget EDIT and stick with EDTASM.

And here is a note on the SEQ, UNSEQ, and Basic switches used with EDIT. The source code file of concern can be processed with EDIT, EDTASM, Scriptsit, and even Basic. The main problem is compatibility with the using program. EDIT and EDTASM both use line numbers which have bit seven set, B7 = 1. Scriptsit and Basic always use B7 = 0. In fact, Basic will think you are using Basic command keyword numbers if bit seven is set. Concatenating multiple files requires you to use EDTASM, Scriptsit or Basic.

An understanding of the EDIT switches is called for. If the first

byte of a file is a line number with B7 set, then EDIT will accept its numbers and load it okay even if later line numbers do not have B7 set. If the first byte is a line number which has B7 reset, then EDIT will accept its line numbers only if you use the - Basic or - SEQ switch for loading. Subsequent numbers will be loaded okay even if you have B7 set.

Also there is the question of which switch to use when saving the EDIT files. IF - Basic is used on load and - UNSEQ is used on output, then line numbers will have B7 reset to zero and a space will follow the line number. This saves a Basic file. If - Basic is not used on load and - UNSEQ is used on output, then the output file will have no line numbers. All of this takes a little playing with to determine what is really going on. One way to check it out is to write some short test files and then look at them with SUPERZAP. I hope this will provide some help to those who have had the same problems with EDIT that I have had. It has some neat features but simplicity is not one of them. ■

1. Correcting the following error enables CTRL-S, CTRL-O @ File Relative Sector (FRS) 54, Relative Byte (RB) 3F:
Address: Change: To:
8767 0C0H RET NZ 0C8H RET Z
2. Correcting the following error enables Break for F & Q Cmds in Alter mode, (otherwise Shift Up-Arrow must be used). @ FRS 19, RB CD:
Address: Change: To:
657D 1BH 'SHIFT-UP' 01H 'BREAK'
3. Following change will print 15 lines/page rather than 20.
@ FRS 24, RB 1F:
Address: Change: To:
696F 20H 15H (BCD #'S)
4. Following change suppresses tab expansion before storage.
@ FRS 53, RBs 57 thru 85:

Change:	Old Code	New Code	To:
8683 3E20	LD A,20H	8683 3609	LD (HL),09H
85 77	LD (HL),A	85 23	INC HL
86 23	INC HL	86 05	DEC B
87 D5	PUSH DE	87 3E20	LD A,20H
88 CD3300	CALL 0033H	89 D5	PUSH DE
88 D1	POP DE	8A CD3300	CALL 0033H
8C 05	DEC B	8D D1	POP DE
8D 1D	DEC E	8E 10	DEC E
8E C8	RET Z	8F C8	RET Z
868F C38085	JP 8680H	8690 18F7	JR 8689H
5. Following change defeats creation of a "Z-File".
@ FRS 33, RB ED:
Address: Change: To:
7365 0CAH JP Z 0C3H JP
6. Following change also defeats creation of a "Z-File", but may not reset system parameters (5 and 8 not thoroughly tested).
@ FRS 33, RB B3:
Address: Change: To:
732B CAA73 JP Z,735AH 000000 NOP NOP NOP

Table 1

the HOW-TO, SHOW&TELL, STEPbySTEP book of creating DOS RANDOM ACCESS PROGRAMS.

NEW!

Written for TRS-80 and all computers using Microsoft basic. The breakthrough book for non-programmers ... businessmen and professionals who want to solve in-house problems by writing your own customized program ... and the hobbyist with the desire to get beyond the cassette and into disk data storage and file manipulation. "DOS Random Access & File Handling" is the plain speaking, easy to read 150 page book for learning HOW TO WRITE SPECIAL PROGRAMS for inventories, mailing lists, work schedules, record keeping and more. Your acquaintance with Level I and Level II basic and this self-instruction tutorial will assure quick program.



DSC Publishing
2 Dogwood Drive
PO Box 769
Danbury, CT 06810

Yes, I want to expand my programming knowledge.
Please send me a copy of "DOS Random Access & File Handling" for 24.50 + 1.50 shipping ☐
Also send me the compatible program disk for 28.50 + 1.50 shipping ☐
Overseas add 8.00 per book and disk airmail.

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Master Charge ☐ VISA ☐

Expiration Date

Card #

Check ☐ Money Order ☐

COD (2.00 extra) ☐

Signature

Phone Orders (203) 748-3231
CT. orders add 7.5% sales tax.

Gain access to unusual graphic modes in your color machines.

POKE A, Color Computer

Richard Esposito
University of Baltimore
Baltimore, MD 21201

The Key Box

Color Computer
Extended Color Basic

The TRS-80 Color Computer uses the highly potent combination of the Motorola 6883 SAM and the 6847 VDG chips. The Color Computer supports 14 different display modes; in Motorola terminology, they are: Alphanumeric internal, semigraphics-4, semigraphics-6, semigraphics-8, semigraphics-12, semigraphics-24, graphics-1C, graphics-1R, graphics-2C, graphics-2R, graphics-3C, graphics-3R, graphics-6C, and graphics-6R.

In addition to these 14 modes,

there are two additional modes: alphanumeric external and DMA. The former requires an external ROM for up to 256 characters. These could include APL characters, lowercase, kata-kana or any other combination.

Level I Basic supports two of these modes and Extended Color Basic supports seven. If you wish to use any of the modes not supported by your version of Basic, you must either move up to a higher level of Basic or resort to POKE graphics.

In order to enter any of the modes, certain addresses relating to the two chips (SAM and VDG) must be POKEd. The address of the VDG is \$FF22 (the dollar sign indicates the number is hexadecimal).

Since the SAM chip is not directly connected to the data bus, it must be programmed one bit at a time by POKEing addresses \$FFC0 through \$FFC5. You can POKE the addresses \$FFC1, \$FFC3, and \$FFC5 to set the SAM signals or you can POKE the addresses \$FFC0, \$FFC2, and \$FFC4 to reset the signals. Refer to Table 1 for the values to use for a given mode. If you have Extended Color Basic,

it is not necessary to restore any VDG or SAM addresses when using graphics since the interpreter does this automatically when your program stops or is interrupted. If you have Level-I, this can be accomplished by pushing the reset button.

If you do not have Extended Color Basic, you must also provide additional screen memory for the different modes. Level I only provides .5K (512 bytes) while most graphic modes require more. On power-up, Extended Color Basic provides 6.5K which is more than adequate for the graphics used in this article.

All sample programs that follow assume that the user has Extended Color Basic. If this is not the case, see the section at the end of this article entitled "Level I modifications."

Modes Supported by Level I and Extended Basic

Alphanumeric internal and semigraphics-4 modes can be used by POKEing the screen memory (addresses 1024-1535). If you POKE the values 0-63 into memory, you get standard ASCII characters green on black.

POKEing values between 65 and 127 give you the normal display of black characters on green. If you POKE the values of 128-255, you get graphic characters that consists of zero to four quadrants of a square filled in with one of the eight colors on a black back-ground (no more than one color can appear within the same square). You can display all 255 characters by running the following program:

```
10 CLS 0
20 FOR I = 1024 to 1279
30 POKE I, I - 1024
40 NEXT I
50 GOTO 50
```

You may recognize the semigraphic-4 characters as those generated by the set and reset instructions.

To use graphics-2R mode (Tandy calls it PMODE 0) you must POKE location \$FF22 with \$B7 and \$FFC1 and \$FFC3 with zeros. In this mode your screen is divided into a grid of 128 columns by 96 rows. This mode uses 1536 bytes of screen memory, one bit for each pixel. Sixteen bytes are used for each of the 96 rows of the display screen. If your display screen starts at

1024, the byte controlling a pixel at row R, column C, would be $1024 + 24 \cdot R + \text{INT}(C/8)$ ($0 \leq R \leq 95$, $0 \leq C \leq 127$) and the particular bit (P) would be $P = C - C \cdot \text{INT}(C/8)$. To illustrate, the following program draws a diagonal line running from (0,0) top left of screen to (95,95) right, middle of the bottom row.

```
10 POKE &HFF22, &H07
20 POKE &HFFC3, 0
30 POKE &HFFC1, 0
40 FOR B = 1024 TO 2559
50 POKE B, 0
60 NEXT B
70 FOR R = 0 TO 95
80 C = R
90 B = 1024 + 16 * R + INT(C/8)
100 V = 2*(7 - (C - 8*INT(C/8)))
110 POKE B, V
120 NEXT R
130 GO TO 130
```

Modes Supported by Extended Basic

If you have Extended Basic, you can obtain the same plot using the following program:

```
10 PMODE 0
20 SCREEN 1,0
30 PCLS
40 LINE (0,0) - (191,191),PSET
50 GO TO 50
```

The graphics-3R mode (Tandy calls it PMODE 2) is similar to the graphics-2R mode. The print matrix is composed of 128 columns by 192 rows. It involves twice as many points and uses twice as much memory (3K instead of 1.5K).

Similarly, the byte (B) controlling a pixel in row (R) and column (C) would be calculated as $B = 1024 + 16 \cdot R + \text{INT}(C/8)$ ($0 \leq R \leq$

192, $0 \leq C \leq 127$) and the particular bit (P) would be $P = C - C \cdot \text{INT}(C/8)$.

The corresponding line drawing program is:

```
10 POKE &HFF22, &H07
20 POKE &HFFC5, 0
30 POKE &HFFC1, 0
40 FOR B = 1024 TO 4095
50 POKE B, 0
60 NEXT B
70 FOR R = 0 TO 191
80 C = INT(R/2 + .5)
90 B = 1024 + 16 * R + INT(C/8)
100 V = 2*(7 - (C - 8*INT(C/8)))
110 POKE B, V
120 NEXT R
130 GO TO 130
```

The corresponding Extended Basic program is:

```
10 PMODE 2
20 SCREEN 1,0
30 PCLS
40 LINE (0,0) - (191,191),PSET
50 GO TO 50
```

The graphics-6R mode (Tandy calls it PMODE 4) is also similar to graphics-2R and -3R modes except that you get a plot matrix of 256 by 192. This mode uses 6K of screen memory.

As before, the byte (B) controlling a pixel in row (R) and column (C) would be calculated as $B = 1024 + 32 \cdot R + \text{INT}(C/8)$ ($0 \leq R \leq 191$, $0 \leq C \leq 255$) and the particular bit (P) would be $P = C - C \cdot \text{INT}(C/8)$.

The corresponding line drawing program is:

```
10 POKE &HFF22, &H07
20 POKE &HFFC5, 0
30 POKE &HFFC3, 0
40 FOR B = 1024 TO 7167
```

```
50 POKE B, 0
60 NEXT B
70 FOR R = 0 TO 191
80 C = R
90 B = 1024 + 32 * R + INT(C/8)
100 V = 2*(7 - (C - 8*INT(C/8)))
110 POKE B, V
120 NEXT R
130 GO TO 130
```

The corresponding Extended Basic program is:

```
10 PMODE 4
20 SCREEN 1,0
30 PCLS
40 LINE (0,0) - (191,191),PSET
50 GO TO 50
```

The full color graphic modes allow four colors at a time on the screen. These modes require two bits of data for each pixel for color values ranging from 00 binary to 11 binary.

The first full color graphics mode that is included in Extended Color Basic is Motorola's graphics-3C mode (Tandy calls it PMODE 1). In this mode our screen matrix consists of 128 by 96 pixels with 2 bits per pixel. This mode uses 3072 bytes of screen memory. Since one row of graphics consists of 128 pixels and each pixel uses 2 bits or one-quarter bytes, we need 32 bytes per line. If our display screen starts at 1024, the byte B controlling a pixel at row R, column C would be $B = 1024 + 32 \cdot R + \text{INT}(C/4)$ ($0 \leq R \leq 95$, $0 \leq C \leq 127$) and the particular one-quarter byte Q controlling that pixel is $Q = C - 4 \cdot \text{INT}(C/4)$.

To illustrate, I will again resort to the line drawing program but

this time you have a choice of colors.

```
10 INPUT "LINE COLOR (1, 2, or 3) = "; X
20 POKE &HFF22, &HC7
30 POKE &HFFC5, 0
40 FOR B = 1024 TO 4095
50 POKE B, 0
60 NEXT B
70 FOR R = 0 TO 95
80 C = R
90 B = 1024 + 32 * R + INT(C/4)
100 V = 4*(3 - (C - 4*INT(C/4)))
110 POKE B, V * X
120 NEXT R
130 GO TO 130
```

The equivalent program using Extended Basic:

```
10 INPUT "LINE COLOR (1, 2, or 3) = "; X
20 PMODE 1
30 COLOR X + 1, 1
40 SCREEN 1,0
50 PCLS
60 LINE (0,0) - (191,191),PSET
70 GO TO 70
```

Rounding out the last of the seven modes supported by Extended Color Basic is the graphics-6C mode. It uses a plot matrix of 192 rows by 128 columns. Similar to the graphics-3C mode, this mode uses 2 bits per pixel and with double the vertical resolution of graphics-3C it uses twice the screen memory resulting in 6144 bytes.

If our display screen starts at 1024, the byte B controlling a pixel at row R, column C would be $B = 1024 + 32 \cdot R + \text{INT}(C/4)$ ($0 \leq R \leq 191$, $0 \leq C \leq 127$) and the particular one-quarter byte Q controlling that pixel is $Q = C - 4 \cdot \text{INT}(C/4)$.

Once again I shall illustrate, using the line drawing program and as with the graphics-3C

Display Mode	VDG SIGNALS (Controlled by upper 5 bits of \$FF22)					resultant value for \$FF22 (change 7's to F's for alternate color set)	SAM SIGNALS		
	G/A (bit 7)	GM2 (bit 6)	GM1 (bit 5)	GMO EXT1 (bit 4)	CSS (bit 3)*		set = 1 V2	reset = 2 V1	V0
							\$FFC5 \$FFC4	\$FFC3 \$FFC2	\$FFC1 \$FFC0
Alphanumeric External	0	x	x	0	c	\$07	0	0	0
Alphanumeric Internal	0	x	x	1	c	\$17	0	0	0
semigraphic-4	0	x	x	0	c	\$07	0	0	0
semigraphic-6	0	x	x	1	c	\$17	0	0	0
semigraphic-8	0	x	x	0	c	\$07	0	1	0
semigraphic-12	0	x	x	0	c	\$07	1	0	0
semigraphic-24	0	x	x	0	c	\$07	1	1	0
graphics-1C	1	0	0	0	c	\$87	0	0	1
graphics-1R	1	0	0	1	c	\$97	0	0	1
graphics-2C	1	0	1	0	c	\$A7	0	1	0
graphics-2R	1	0	1	1	c	\$B7	0	1	1
graphics-3C	1	1	0	0	c	\$C7	1	0	0
graphics-3R	1	1	0	1	c	\$D7	1	0	1
graphics-6C	1	1	1	0	c	\$E7	1	1	0
graphics-6R	1	1	1	1	c	\$F7	1	1	0
DMA	?	?	?	?	?	?	1	1	1

x = don't care

c = color set

*BITS 2,1 AND 0 ARE ALL ONES

x = don't care c = color set *BITS 2, 1 AND 0 ARE ALL ONES

Table 1.

mode, that you have a choice of colors.

```
10 INPUT "LINE COLOR (1, 2, or 3) = "; X
20 POKE &HFF22, &HE7
30 POKE &HFFC5, 0
40 POKE &HFFC3, 0
50 FOR B = 1024 TO 7167
60 POKE B, 0
70 NEXT B
80 FOR R = 0 TO 191
90 C = INT (R/2 + 5)
100 B = 1024 + 32 * R + INT (C/4)
110 V = 4 * (3 - (C - 4 * INT (C/4)))
120 POKE B, V * X
130 NEXT R
140 GO TO 140
```

The equivalent program using Extended Basic is:

```
10 INPUT "LINE COLOR (1, 2, or 3) = "; X
20 PMODE 3
30 COLOR X + 1, 1
40 SCREEN 1, 0
50 PCLS
60 LINE (0,0) - (191,191), PSET
70 GO TO 70
```

The graphics-1C mode uses a plot matrix of 64 rows of 64 columns with up to four colors using 2 bits per pixel for a total of 1024 bytes. If our display screen starts at 1024, the byte B controlling the pixel at row R and column C would be $B = 1024 + 16 \cdot R + \text{INT}(C/4)$ ($0 \leq R \leq 63$, $0 \leq C \leq 63$) and the particular one-quarter byte Q controlling that pixel is $Q = C - 4 \cdot \text{INT}(C/4)$.

A program to draw a diagonal line from the top left to the bottom right of the display screen follows:

```
10 INPUT "LINE COLOR (1, 2, or 3) = "; X
20 POKE &HFF22, &H87
30 POKE &HFFC1, 0
40 FOR B = 1024 TO 2047
50 POKE B, 0
60 NEXT B
70 FOR R = 0 TO 63
80 C = R
90 B = 1024 + 16 * R + INT (C/4)
100 V = 4 * (3 - (C - 4 * INT (C/4)))
110 POKE B, V * X
120 NEXT R
130 GO TO 130
```

The graphics-2C mode has double the horizontal resolution as the graphics-1C mode. It uses 2048 bytes of screen memory. The line drawing program rewritten for this mode is:

```
10 INPUT "LINE COLOR (1, 2, or 3) = "; X
20 POKE &HFF22, &HA7
30 POKE &HFFC3, 0
40 FOR B = 1024 TO 3071
50 POKE B, 0
60 NEXT B
70 FOR R = 0 TO 63
80 C = 2 * R
90 B = 1024 + 32 * R + INT (C/4)
```

```
100 V = 4 * (3 - (C - 4 * INT (C/4)))
110 POKE B, V * X
120 NEXT R
130 GO TO 130
```

The graphics-1R is a 64 row by 128 plot matrix and uses 1024 bytes of screen memory. The line drawing program is:

```
10 POKE &HFF22, &H97
20 POKE &HFFC1, 0
30 FOR B = 1024 TO 2047
40 POKE B, 0
50 NEXT B
60 FOR R = 0 TO 63
70 C = 2 * R
80 B = 1024 + 16 * R + INT (C/8)
90 V = 2 * (7 - (C - 8 * INT (C/8)))
100 POKE B, V
110 NEXT R
120 GO TO 120
```

Semigraphics Modes

Except for the semigraphics-6 mode, the graphics can be intermixed with your standard ASCII characters.

The semigraphics-6 mode takes a plot position and, very much like the graphics on the original TRS-80, breaks it up into six parts (three rows by two columns). Since the screen consists of 16 lines by 32 character positions, this gives us an effective resolution of 64 rows by 48 columns in 512 bytes of memory. To print out all of the semigraphics-6 characters, run the following program (no modifications are necessary for a Level I machine).

```
10 POKE 65314, 23
20 FOR I = 1024 TO 1535
30 POKE I, 0
40 NEXT I
50 FOR I = 0 TO 255
60 POKE 1024 + I, I
70 NEXT I
80 GO TO 80
```

The first four lines (POKEd values of 1-127) are "garbage" characters because the external VDG ROM is not supplied with this system. The codes 128-255 are much more interesting—they provide you with every combination of blue/black and red/black in a 3 by 2 character position.

The remaining semigraphics modes are not possible on a machine that uses only the MC6847 VDG. These modes are a result of the different ways in which the MC6883 SAM chip can access memory.

The semigraphics-8 mode is similar to the semigraphics-4

mode. The VDG generates the same set of characters for both modes. The difference is that the semigraphics-8 mode uses 2048 bytes of screen memory instead of 512. Imagine a screen that is 32 columns wide with room for 64 lines of display, both semigraphics-4 characters and the standard ASCII set. (If you POKE the values 0-255 into memory starting at 1024, you will see the characters under discussion.)

Now take these 64 lines and divide each into four strips. The first strip from the first line would contain the upper quarter of each of the 32 characters on that line, the second strip would contain the next quarter of each character on that line, the next strip, the third quarter of each character on that line, and the fourth strip would contain the bottom quarter of each character on that line. Assuming this is done with all 64 lines, the top quarter of row one would contain the top stripe from the first row of the imagined 64 row screen. The second quarter of row one would contain the second stripe from the second row of the 64 line screen. The third quarter of row one would contain the third stripe from the third row of the 64 line screen. The fourth quarter of row one would contain the fourth stripe from the fourth row of the 64 line screen. After the first row is filled, the process repeats: The top quarter of the second row contains the top stripe of the fifth row of the 64 line screen, and so on.

To illustrate the graphics available in this mode I will fill the screen with random colors and print semigraphics-8 in the center of the screen.

One fact regarding random numbers that Radio Shack does not mention in their manuals is that when you turn on your computer and print a random number, you will repeatedly get the same random ?? number every time that you turn off the machine then repeat the sequence. However, if you supply a negative number as an argument for the RND function, that number will reseed the random number generator. If you insert the statement $1 \text{ X} = \text{RND} (- \text{TIMER})$

at the beginning of any program that uses random numbers, the problem is eliminated. (Note: TIMER is built into Extended Basic. It gives the time in sixtieths of a second.)

Now the program:

```
1 X = RND (- TIMER)
10 POKE &HFFC3, 0
20 FOR I = 1024 TO 3071
30 POKE I, RND (128) + 127
40 NEXT I
50 FOR I = 0 TO 96 STEP 32
60 POKE 1930 + I, ASC ("S")
70 POKE 1931 + I, ASC ("E")
80 POKE 1932 + I, ASC ("M")
90 POKE 1933 + I, ASC ("I")
100 POKE 1934 + I, ASC ("G")
110 POKE 1935 + I, ASC ("R")
120 POKE 1936 + I, ASC ("A")
130 POKE 1937 + I, ASC ("P")
140 POKE 1938 + I, ASC ("H")
150 POKE 1939 + I, ASC ("T")
160 POKE 1940 + I, ASC ("C")
170 POKE 1941 + I, ASC ("S")
180 POKE 1942 + I, ASC (" ")
190 POKE 1943 + I, ASC ("8")
200 NEXT I
210 GO TO 210
```

The semigraphics-12 mode is similar to the semigraphics-8 except each line consists of six stripes instead of four. This mode uses 3072 bytes of screen memory.

The equivalent sample program is:

```
1 X = RND (- TIMER)
10 POKE &HFFC5, 0
20 FOR I = 1024 TO 4095
30 POKE I, RND (128) + 127
40 NEXT I
50 FOR I = 0 TO 160 STEP 32
60 POKE 2378 + I, ASC ("S")
70 POKE 2379 + I, ASC ("E")
80 POKE 2380 + I, ASC ("M")
90 POKE 2381 + I, ASC ("I")
100 POKE 2382 + I, ASC ("G")
110 POKE 2383 + I, ASC ("R")
120 POKE 2384 + I, ASC ("A")
130 POKE 2385 + I, ASC ("P")
140 POKE 2386 + I, ASC ("H")
150 POKE 2387 + I, ASC ("T")
160 POKE 2388 + I, ASC ("C")
170 POKE 2389 + I, ASC ("S")
180 POKE 2390 + I, ASC (" ")
190 POKE 2391 + I, ASC ("8")
200 POKE 2392 + I, ASC ("2")
210 NEXT I
220 GO TO 220
```

The semigraphics-24 mode is similar to the two preceding modes except each line consists of twelve stripes. This mode uses 6144 bytes of screen memory. The equivalent sample program is:

```
1 X = RND (- TIMER)
10 POKE &HFFC3, 0
20 POKE &HFFC5, 0
30 FOR I = 1024 TO 7167
40 POKE I, RND (128) + 127
50 NEXT I
60 FOR I = 0 TO 352 STEP 32
```

Doctor:

New software system turns your TRS-80* computer into a complete office manager.

Windham Software's Medical and Dental Office Systems economically manage financial and diagnostic office functions.

If you're a physician or a dentist in a group of up to ten practitioners, you probably feel like you're spending more and more time on things other than caring for your patients — like bookkeeping, insurance forms, billing, collections, record-keeping.

If you consider computerization as a good solution, you're on the right track. We at Windham Software have your answer. We've developed two comprehensive software packages — the MOS-2 for medical offices, and the DOS-2 for dental offices — specifically for groups of up to ten practitioners.

The MOS-2 and DOS-2 from Windham Software are economical packages — priced at \$499 — which include all the financial functions you've seen in other available office management systems. But there's more.

The MOS-2 and DOS-2 can handle up to 15,000 patient records — more than any other similar system. Up to 500 procedures and 500 diagnoses can be stored and retrieved on the MOS-2. And both systems provide a full statistical report on procedures performed, and number of patients seen per doctor each month.

Designed specifically for groups of up to ten practitioners.

Some software systems demand a change in your way of doing business, or radical programming alterations — expensive propositions. The Windham MOS-2 and DOS-2 were developed by practitioners working with systems specialists. They have been using the MOS-2 and DOS-2 on the Radio Shack® TRS-80 Model II to manage their practices for some time. The team also developed the Medical Office System being marketed by Radio Shack for TRS-80 Models I/III (Cat. No. 26-1568). Their experience and understanding have led to the development of a system ready to go to work in your office, as you now operate it.

The most comprehensive software package for your TRS-80 Model II.

The past few years have seen numerous microcomputers introduced to the market. We designed the MOS-2 and DOS-2 to operate on the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II microcomputer. The Model II is an economical hardware system, fast, adaptable, and with a particularly high capacity. It is readily available and serviced through Radio Shack dealers everywhere. The MOS-2 and DOS-2 perform more functions and have greater storage capacity by far than any other medical or dental software package available for this hardware.

IBM and Hewlett-Packard micro systems available soon.

*TRS-80 and Radio Shack are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp.

What Windham Software Systems can do and how your practice can benefit.

A wide range of financial and management functions are performed by the MOS-2 and DOS-2. Billing, account aging, payment recording — even insurance forms — are all completed *automatically* by the system. Patient records can be quickly and easily sorted to provide meaningful practice profile information, heretofore nearly impossible to obtain.

The MOS-2 and DOS-2 are so simple to operate — any or all of your current staff can easily be trained to work with a system. No need for computer language — the system communicates with simple English questions and answers. Recording errors are virtually eliminated with the system's verification system. Since many office functions are now completed automatically, much time is saved which can be devoted to other important tasks in your office. Automatic account aging and statement generation also improves collections. Each system is priced at \$499 — a comprehensive, efficient, economical office management package that very quickly pays for itself.

Turn your paperwork over to a specialist — the MOS-2 Medical Office System or the DOS-2 Dental Office System, from Windham Software.

How to order.

Orders may be placed by phone or by mail. Call toll-free 800-424-4320, Operator 20; or in Washington, D.C. 202-822-9090, Operator 20. For further information or a brochure, you may call 203-456-3550. Or fill out the attached coupon and mail it today!

Windham Software, Inc.

29/31 Ivanhill St., Willimantic, CT 06226

✓ 312

Please send me: ☐ MOS-2 Medical Office System

☐ DOS-2 Dental Office System

I enclose: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order for \$499.

Please charge to my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Acct. No.

Exp. Date:

Inter. Bank No. (for Master Charge)

(Signature for credit card use)

(Total: \$499 each. Connecticut residents, please add 7½% sales tax.)

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

Type of Practice

☐ I'm not ready to order, but please send me your brochure.

70 POKE 3722 + I, ASC ("S")
 80 POKE 3723 + I, ASC ("E")
 90 POKE 3724 + I, ASC ("M")
 100 POKE 3725 + I, ASC ("I")
 110 POKE 3726 + I, ASC ("G")
 120 POKE 3727 + I, ASC ("R")
 130 POKE 3728 + I, ASC ("A")
 140 POKE 3729 + I, ASC ("P")
 150 POKE 3730 + I, ASC ("H")
 160 POKE 3731 + I, ASC ("I")
 170 POKE 3732 + I, ASC ("C")
 180 POKE 3733 + I, ASC ("S")
 190 POKE 3734 + I, ASC ("I")
 200 POKE 3735 + I, ASC ("2")
 210 POKE 3736 + I, ASC ("4")
 220 NEXT I
 230 GO TO 230

Level I Modifications

If you have a Level I machine, your Basic provides you with 512 bytes of screen memory. This is sufficient for only alpha- numerics, semigraphics-4, and semigraphics-6. If you want to

use any of the other modes, steal a new screen memory from what is ordinarily used for your Basic program.

If yours is a 4K Level I system, you only have 2343 bytes free upon power-up. If you put the statement 1 CLEAR 100, 3071, into your programs, you are limiting your string space to 100 bytes. You are also limiting the Basic interpreter: It cannot use any memory beyond byte 3071, leaving 1024 bytes free in high memory. This modification allows you to use the graphics-1C and graphics-1R modes. All screen addresses in the sample programs would have to be translated by 2048 bytes since the sample programs assume

that the screen memory starts at 1024. You must also signal your computer that the new screen memory starts at 3072 (the start of screen memory must be a multiple of 512). Next divide 3072 by 512 to get six. Convert 6 to a 7 bit binary number. This results in 0000110. You must then program the VDG by POKEing the addresses 65476 thru 65491, the even values for zeros and the odd values for ones. In this case, you would need the following additional statements:

2 POKE 65476, 0
 3 POKE 65481, 0
 4 POKE 65483, 0
 5 POKE 65484, 0
 6 POKE 65488, 0
 7 POKE 65488, 0
 8 POKE 65490, 0

Similarly, if you have a 16K Level I machine, you can create a 6144 byte screen memory by adding the following statements:

1 CLEAR 200, 10239
 2 POKE 65478, 0
 3 POKE 65480, 0
 4 POKE 65483, 0
 5 POKE 65484, 0
 6 POKE 65487, 0
 7 POKE 65488, 0
 8 POKE 65490, 0

You must then also translate all references to screen memory by 9116 bytes.

Regardless of the size of your memory, you must also convert all hexadecimal numbers to decimal. For example, you must convert 10 POKE &HFF22, &H17 to 10 POKE 65314, 23. ■

BLACKJACK PLAYERS

A YEARS INCOME IN 4 MONTHS.

Basic Strategy Tutors for the novice & expert alike. Use our Tutors & quickly learn how to become A WINNER. Earn \$40 hour. Learn the secrets of our success. Our Tutors will teach you how to

** BET YOUR MONEY **
 ** PLAY EACH HAND **
 ** NOT GET BARRED **
 ** BE A BUSINESS **

**** BEWARE ****

Our Tutors are not games!!! They are serious tools to make winners out of you. The authors have spent 7 years playing & being winners. Now so can you, with the aid of our Tutors. Our Tutors are based on the strategies developed by Lawrence Revere. More advanced strategies are available call for info. Consultation is available for you by mail or phone. From 12pm - 12am M-S-T

PKG 1 contains 10 Basic Tutors for Atlantic City, or Nevada. Rush \$25 for 16K Mod I or Mod III, cash. \$30 for 32K disk. Please add \$2.00 for shipping.

205
MICRO BLAJAK SYSTEMS INC.
 2800 NORTH ELLEN STREET
 FLAGSTAFF, ARIZONA 86001
 (602) 774-5723 or (602) 774-7541

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

For TRS-80* Color Computer, PET, Apple II.

ELEMENTARY	MATH
SCIENCE	HISTORY
GEOGRAPHY	ACCOUNTING
ECONOMICS	BUSINESS ED.
FOREIGN LANG.	FARM RECORDS
GRAMMAR	COIN INVENTORY

Write for FREE Catalogue:

MICRO LEARNINGWARE ✓ 89

BOX 2134, N. MANKATO MN 56001
 507-625-2205

VISA & MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED

We pay 15% royalty for Educational Programs listed with us.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Co.
 TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP.
 Pet is a trademark of Commodore Bus. Machines.

CompuCover

COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

*Cloth Backed Neoprene Vinyl
 *Improved Durability
 *Longer Life

*Waterproof & Durable
 *Two Decorator Colors
 Saddle Tan & Black



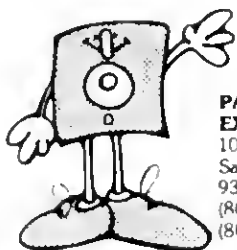
TRS-80 MODEL I	TRS-80 MODEL III	TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER
Keyboard	Line Printer I	Line Printer II
Cassette	Line Printer II	Line Printer II
Videotape Deck	Line Printer IV	Line Printer IV
Page Printer	Line Printer V	Line Printer V
File 20 5" x 11" Disk	Quick Printer I	Quick Printer II
File 20 5" x 11" Disk	Quick Printer II	Quick Printer II
File 20 5" x 11" Disk	Quick Printer II	Quick Printer II
File 20 5" x 11" Disk	Quick Printer II	Quick Printer II
File 20 5" x 11" Disk	Quick Printer II	Quick Printer II
File 20 5" x 11" Disk	Quick Printer II	Quick Printer II

Over 200 covers, write for complete list.

Send check or money order to
 CompuCover
 P.O. Box 324 Dept. A
 Mary Esther, FL 32409
 Phone (904) 243-5150

Verbatim flexible disks

Call Free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
 100 Foothill Blvd.
 San Luis Obispo, CA
 93401 In Cal. call
 (800) 592-5935 or
 (805) 543-1037.

✓ 370

BIG CP/M* programs on TRS-80* MODELS 1 & 3

Pluggable Board (no soldering) with 48/64K Operating System S/D Density 5 1/4" on Mod 3 plus 8" on Mod 1. Memory expanded by overlaying ROM with RAM. Date/clock w/battery.

48K CP/M* (minimum system)\$199
 64K CP/M* Memory & clock.....\$490.
 48K CP/M* (it's expandable)\$340.

C.O.D. Visa or Mastercharge

F.E.C. Ltd.

P.O. Box 2366 Woburn, Ma. 01888 0688
 (617) 944-5329

✓ 141

*Tandy Corp.
 **Digital Research

BUSINESS & PLEASURE SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80™ MOD. I & III

INCOME TAX ESTIMATES 8K
 No tables to look up. Program does it all. **\$19.95**

MAIL LIST (disk) 32K **22.95**

INCOME/DEDUCTIONS & MILEAGE FILE 8K **10.95**

STOCK CHARTING 8K **15.95**

FINANCIAL STATEMENT 16K **14.95**



"THE WIZARD'S CITY"



A Fantasy Adventure Game **12.95**
 Add \$4 for disk except Mail List
 Add \$1.50 shipping

BAPS Software
 6221 Richmond, Suite 220
 Houston, TX 77057 713/783-3433
 TRS-80 is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.

No.1 UNBELIEVABLE OPPORTUNITY!

If You've Written a
Topnotch Program--
We'd Like to Publish It!

Programs needed for BUSINESS/
OFFICE Applications:

WORD PROCESSING
PAYROLL/TAX CALCULATION
GENERAL LEDGER/AR-AP
ORDER ENTRY/INVENTORY

Start collecting your royalty
checks soon! Write for our free
Programmer's Kit today.

INSTANT SOFTWARE, INC.

Submissions Dept.

Peterborough, NH 03458

✓2

JOE COMPUTER PRESENTS WORD GRINDER

80,000 WORDS!

WORD GRINDER IS A DATA BASE OF OVER 80,000 ENGLISH WORDS IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER WITH SPACES DELIMITING EACH WORD. THE TRS-80 AND APPLE VERSIONS INCLUDE A BASIC EDITOR FOR DISPLAYING OR EDITING THE DATA FILES USING RANDOM ACCESS. WORD GRINDER IS AVAILABLE FOR TRS-80 MODEL I, II, OR III, APPLE, CP/M, RT-11/MT-11 OR ANSI TAPES PRODUCED ON A PDP-11. PRICES START AT \$89.95 FOR MODEL I, III OR APPLE, \$124.95 FOR MODEL II, CP/M, RT-11 OR ANSI TAPES.

MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO
JOE COMPUTER — PHONE ORDERS AND
INFORMATION: (213) 992-0514 SEND TO
JOE COMPUTER 22713 VENTURA BLVD
SUITE F WOODLAND HILLS CA 91364

CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
1 TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

✓193

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES \$275

Famous make 40 Track drives, in grey textured enclosure with power supply. Fully tested and guaranteed.

ADD \$20 FOR "FLIPPY."
80 TRACK "FLIPPY" \$395
40/40 DOUBLE SIDED \$395
EPSON PRINTERS \$CALL
C. ITOH PRINTERS \$CALL

CORSAIR COMPUTER CORP.

7952 Highway 80 West

Fort Worth, TX 76116

817-244-8051

✓36

Is your micro your terminal too?

Then you already know it's hard to find a single source of information about microcomputer telecommunications. The hardware, the software. And what makes it tick.

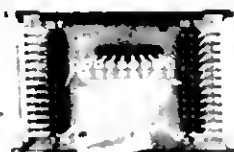
That's what the On-Line Computer Telephone Directory is all about! News, reviews, and more than 200 listings of free-access microcomputer bulletin boards throughout North America.

Subscribe today. 1 year, \$9.95; 2 years, \$15.95. Get the most out of your microcomputer with The On-Line Computer Telephone Directory (a quarterly publication).

✓238

The On-Line Computer
Telephone Directory
P.O. Box 10005
Kansas City, MO 64111
816-756-1847

Check
our book pages
for
the
latest books
about
microcomputers.



ALL
NEW!

COMPACT 232-IS INTERCONNECT SET

- Easy, full configuration of line signals
- All 25 signals passed to headers
- Designed for wire-wrap or jumpers
- Additional header for break-in round cable
- Made for permanent installation

LOW COST - only \$35.00

JIS - Jumper Set 6.50

S Y Z Y G Y T M ✓286

"the interface people"

256 W. San Bernardino Rd.
Covina, CA 91723 • (213) 332-3320

more ... SPECTACULAR OFFERS



BASF



WABASH



MAXELL



OPUS

We stock the complete line of BASF diskettes, reel-to-reel tapes, mag cards, disk packs and cartridges. We also carry MAXELL, OPUS and WABASH products. All are 100% certified and fully guaranteed.

Box of 10 diskettes:	5 1/4"	8"
OPUS ss/sd	\$20	\$21
BASF ss/sd	23	24
WABASH ss/sd	23	24
MAXELL	TOO LOW TO QUOTE	CALL
5 1/4"-10 sector-now available		
Sectoring must be specified		

5 1/4" or 8" Vinyl Storage Pages . . . 10/\$5

LIBRARY CASES

8" Kas-sette/10 \$2.99
5 1/4" Mini Kas-sette/10 . . \$2.49



HARDHOLE DISK PROTECTORS

Reinforcing rings of tough mylar protect disk hole edge from damage.

Applicators	5 1/4"	8"
Hardhole Rings (50)	\$3	\$4
	\$8	\$8

DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KITS

Prevent head crashes and ensure error-free operation.

5 1/4" or 8" \$19.50



SFD C-10 CASSETTES 10/\$7
(All cassettes include box and labels.)



Get 8 cassettes, C-10 Sonic, and Cassette/8 Library-Album, as illustrated, for only \$8

SNAP-IT POWER CENTER

Turns 1 outlet into 6. Wall mount or portable. Circuit breaker, lighted switch and UL approved.

4"x3"x2" \$19.95



We also offer printer ribbons, printwheels, type elements, equipment covers, power consoles, paper supplies, storage and filing equipment, furniture and many other accessories for word and data processing systems. Write for our free catalog.

VISA • MASTERCARD • MONEY
ORDERS • CERTIFIED CHECK • FOR
PERSONAL CHECKS ALLOW TWO WEEKS
• C.O.D. REQUIRES A 10% DEPOSIT • CAL.
RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX • MIN \$2
SHIPPING & HANDLING • MINIMUM
ORDER \$10 • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
OR FULL REFUND

ABM PRODUCTS

CLAREMONT VISA PLAZA
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123

Toll Free 800-853-1555 (order only)
For information call California (619) 299-9537

The end of the line for computer simulations.

Queue Theory

Alan Neibauer
11138 Hendrix Street
Philadelphia, PA 19116

Whenever I'm asked to defend my computer, I forget about games and adventures, household budget programs and its lightning calculations. I forget about the simple business applications, those that can replace a roomful of bookkeepers or file cabinets.

My computer, I tell critics, simulates real life and solves real problems. In fact, it is only through the simulation of human activities that you can judge the full value of a computer. My TRS-80 can look into the future, project probabilities of success or failure, and return with an answer in seconds.

In computer time, a programmer can represent years of human life and activity in just

minutes. Almost any activity that involves repetitive steps or mathematical probabilities can be duplicated by the machine.

The key to simulation is measuring time. Examine the loop structure in the following:

```
10 FOR X = 1 TO 500: NEXT X
```

Each loop takes only 1/500th of a second. If each loop represents just one minute of real time, we can simulate over eight hours of human life in each second of computer time.

Queue Theory

Of course, the accuracy of any simulation depends on the efficiency of the program itself and the programmer's ability to find the proper method of representing the activity in computer language.

One such method of analyzing human activity includes queue theory. A queue is simply a line—a serial movement of

people, events or data through time. Since time is a measurable quantity, any activity that involves a queue is a prime candidate for simulation.

One of the best examples of using queue theory to simulate and solve a real problem applies to cars backing up at a local gas station.

At what point does it pay to hire that extra person or to open up that extra line? How can the business executive measure optimal customer service, lower the average waiting time for service and employ the fewest attendants?

By using a queue analysis, a programmer can focus his or her efforts on an easy-to-control, easy-to-visualize business day. If you plan wisely, you can simulate a great number of variables in a short period of time.

For instance, this simple simulation tells the gas station owner the number of cars his station can handle in a day, the

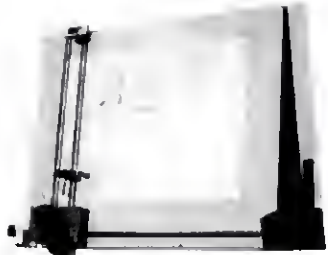
actual time spent working on customers' cars, how many cars might pull away from the station should the lines become too long and what effect more than one attendant would have.

The gasoline line is a simple queue. One attendant working one line is a single queue. Several attendants serving several lines are parallel queues.

This simulation allows the station owner to "observe" various combinations of time, attendants and probabilities. It allows the operator to select the number of workers on duty, the probability of cars pulling in for service every minute, the maximum number of cars in the queue and the length of time for which the station is observed.

You can divide the program into distinct sections. Lines 10 to 57 initialize some variables and give the user his instructions. It is here that you can customize the queue for a particular application or business.

YOU CAN BUILD THIS
DIGITAL ANALYSETER
FOR UNDER \$2000.00!



WITH OUR PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KERN
YOU GET FULLY DETAILED AND DOCUMENTED
KERNOT SCHEMATIC PARTS LIST CIRCUIT
AND NECESSARY SOFTWARE FOR ANALYSE
ALL FOR \$19.95 INCLUDING POSTAGE **
FREE AIR PAPER \$6.75 \$12.24

DRIVE MOTORS AND SOFTWARE CAN BE USED FOR
KINETICS
TRAINING DEVICE
MOTION CONTROL
ANIMATED PHOTOGRAPHY
SIMPLE MOTOR STATEMENTS CONTROL MOTOR

AND \$5.00 FOR SET OF 10 PROGRAMS WHICH
INCLUDE PRINTING OF KERNOT BAK GRAPHIC
AND CREATING NUMBERS OF OTHER PROGRAM
PACKAGE MEMBERS ETC.

TO GET YOURS
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO
P.M.W.

7741 ALABAMA AVE. #8
CANOGA PARK, CA. 91304

We ship same day on money orders,
4-6 weeks for checks
no COD's or charge cards

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Div. of
Tandy Corp.

**Foreign residents add \$1.50 postage and handling

595



-80 SPACE RAIDERS Starship Simulator and Combat Game

This is the most realistic combat space simulation
available for any computer system anywhere!
Operator is placed in a rapidly moving ship looking
out through a window into the depths of space
Thousands of stars appear in the distance and part
toward the screen edges as the ship flashes past.
Forward and aft views available at any time. Ac-
curate celestial navigation using both XYZ and
spherical coordinates! Comment from Aug '81 *80*
Microcomputing: "May be the ultimate Star Trek
type game and, possibly, the most complex micro-
computer game ever attempted!" Fast action
graphics never stop!

!!!!Ultimately Realistic!!!!

\$24.95 (MasterCard, VISA, check, etc.)
includes shipping. COD OK

Model 1 Level 2 16K

Bosen Electronics

445 E. 800 N.

Spanish Fork, UT 84660

(801)-798-9553

416

BUSINESS USERS! SAVE TIME & MONEY BY CONTROLLING YOUR LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE COSTS

LONG DISTANCE ANALYZER will

- Sort your billed calls
- Identify each party called (from your known list) or print locations of unrecognized numbers
- Total the cost of calls to each number, to all numbers, and to all unrecognized numbers
- Analyze calls and tolls by area code, state, and WATS zone
- Print an alphabetical directory of recognized numbers
- Save verification time
- Create cost-consciousness
- Facilitate cost accounting and client billing
- Isolate personal calls and billing errors
- Reveal inefficient use patterns
- Help you perform WATS feasibility studies

Requires Model I, II, or III TRS-80*, Level II, 16K,
and 1 disk. Printer is optional. No connection to
phone system

Model	Cassette	TRS80S* disk
I	\$95	\$135
II	N/A	\$155
III	\$95	\$135

Brochure on request

Send model number and check or money order to
281

Golden Braid Software

P.O. Box 2934 281

Sarasota, Florida 33578

*TRS-80 and TRS80S
are trademarks
of Tandy Corporation



GRAPHIC SOFTWARE FOR MICRO'S

Graphic Software for Micro's - This self-teaching guide will show you how to
write your own 2D and 3D graphics software. Contains 61 programs for elementary to
advanced graphics operations - translation, rotation, scaling, clipping, stretching, hidden
line removal, shading, perspective, intersections, animation and more. Also includes
practical problems for classroom use. Program listings in BASIC fully explained and
presented alongside theory. Perfect for students, professionals & software developers.
"One of the most outstanding books on computer software" - Alan Grund, University of
Illinois, Urbana

"A magnificent book... a major contribution to the educational literature for computers" -
Philip Becker, Christian Brothers College, Memphis

Book with listings-\$19.95, Disk-\$18.95 *

Engineering Applications of Micro's - A collection of techniques and
programs for applying micro's and computer graphics to engineering - structural
mechanics, kinematics, heat transfer, systems analysis, Fourier analysis, optimization,
CAD/CAM, and more. Theory with listings in BASIC fully documented. Book with listings-
\$28.50, Disk-\$19.95 *

Structural Analysis on Micro's - Theory and program listings in BASIC for
matrix structural analysis of rigid frames. Graphical output shows displaced
configuration. Member loads determined. Use software as is or modify for your special
applications. Book with listings-\$39.95, Disk-\$24.95 *

*Disks contain all programs listed in the books in BASIC.
They are available for the Apple II Plus 48K DOS3.3 and the
TRS-80 32K Color Computer. A tape for the Color
Computer is also available.

250



call (617)934-0445
for faster delivery



Add \$2 per item shipping, \$3 UPS in US \$3.50 Canada
\$12 air Europe & Central America \$18 elsewhere

KERN PUBLICATIONS • 190 Duck Hill Rd • PO BOX 1029M • Duxbury, MA 02332

Lines 140 to 320 generate the cars needing service, place the first cars at the pumps, and determine if any must be placed in the line or taken from it when cars pull out.

Lines 400 to 555 print the report of the queue's activity.

Lines 1000 to 1160 are the "Put" subroutine that places cars in a queue. Lines 2000 to 2510 are the "Take" subroutine which withdraws cars from the queue.

Lines 3000 to 3510 perform some bookkeeping service needed when more than one attendant is on duty.

When the gas station opens for business, the attendant has to wait until the first car pulls in for service. If another car pulls in when car number one is being serviced, it either begins a line behind the first car or pulls over to another attendant. When all the pumps are busy, incoming cars are placed in line and remain there until one of the cars being serviced has pulled away. This procedure continues until the gas station closes for business or, as in this program, the pre-determined number of minutes elapses.

In constructing a simulation of this type, the programmer must represent each section in computer language. Since the program operator can select any number of attendants, I used the WAIT (A) array to represent the car being serviced with the subscript A being the attendant's number. The value of the array is the length of time the car needs service.

If only one attendant is on duty, the subscript A would always be the value one, while the value of the WAIT (1) array

would be some time from two to six minutes, an average time suggested by a mechanic friend of mine.

Since the line itself holds a number of elements (cars), I selected another array, Q, to represent the cars waiting in line. As the program adds a car to the tail of the line, it increments Q(T) until it reaches the maximum number of cars. At this time a full flag is set. Further cars are frustrated by the long waiting lines.

When cars are taken from the queue, the program removes them from Q(H), the head of the line. This is also incremented. When Q(H) and Q(T) are the same, the empty flag is set and makes no attempt to withdraw another car from the line.

While all this takes place the program increments its counter, which represents the passage of time. As time passes, the program checks to determine if a car's service time is now complete, and so draws a new car from the line or generates an additional car in the queue.

Once I had represented each of the major elements in the simulation, I needed to create statistical probabilities and a bookkeeping system. In this case, I designed the program so the operator inputs the probability with which cars approach the station each minute.

Finally, I created a report segment that takes program data and prints it in some usable form.

Timing Loops

In this simulation, the loop established in line 140 represents the passage of time. Within each of these are delay loops (lines 145 and 175) that keep the queue on the screen long enough to observe. Line 170 prints this display with additional information being generated and displayed by other sections of the program.

Lines 180 and 190 generate the cars. Let's assume the operator wants a 10 percent probability that each minute a car pulls in for service. The program generates a random number from 1 to 100. If that number falls between 1 and 90, the pro-

gram acts as if no car has pulled in. That is, the program decrements the wait time and loops back to the start.

However, in 10 percent of the cases (from randomly generated numbers 91 to 100), the program acts as if a car has pulled in. Line 210 assigns a service time to the car from two to six minutes. (The $C = C + 1$ is simply a counter.)

From here you will notice several loops:

```
For X = 1 to A
  IF WAIT(X)...
```

These loops examine the condition of the pumps to see if they are busy ($< > 0$) or empty ($= 0$) and can either send the car arriving to the Put subroutine or withdraw a car from the line in the Take subroutine.

Let's follow a car pulling into the station. The car is assigned a service time. Since the program has just started, line 222 finds that WAIT(1) equals 0 and assigns WAIT(1) the value of the service time, say five minutes.

The program prints a report on the screen and performs some counting functions. It

then "decides" if there are more attendants. If there are, it jumps to line 3000 which decrements the service time and loops around for the second minute of the counter.

If only one attendant is on duty, the program loops back to find another car. With arrival of the second car, WAIT(1) is not 0 so the program jumps to the Put subroutine and places the newly arrived car in line. Its service time becomes Q(1), the tail of the line increments to position 2 and a flag is set stating that the line is not empty ($E = 0$).

From there, the service time of each car is reduced by one minute, and if any lines are now empty the program either takes a car from the line (GOTO 2000) or loops around to generate a new car.

Back at line 222, if all the attendants are busy, the program simply places the car in line and continues from that point.

Subroutines

The Put subroutine (line 1000) places cars in line (the Q array) and takes care of the program's bookkeeping. Line 1010 exam-

To increase the speed of the program, delete the following delay loops, display commands and Put-Take comments:
145
170
175
1120
2501
Delete print command in line 222
The program will run through the desired "time period" and print the results on the screen.

Table 1. Speed Increments

Variable	Reference Lines
A	54 220 222 260 280 3000 3020
C	200 420 520 530
E	30 281 1070 2010 2080
F	1010 1100 2050
G	222 440 550 2040
H	30 1100 2060 2070 2080
J	3020 3030 3040 3050
K	470 500
L	470 500 520 530 540
M	140 320
MAX	55 170 460 1030 1090 2070
MI	56 140
N	175 180 190
P	170
PER	57 190
Q(A)	55 170 460 470 1020 1040 1060 2020 2030
R	222 430 520 530 540 550 2040
T	30 1090 1090 1100 2080
TAKE	283 2020 2040 2501
TIME	210 222 1020 1120
TK	540 1040 1060
WAIT(A)	54 222 262 264 282 283 1060 3010 3030 3040
X	145 220 224 260 266 280 284 460 390
X1	1030 1050
Y	3000 3500
260	190
284	282
320	222 281 3060 3510
490	460
540	520
1000	230
1160	1010
2000	282
2510	2010
3000	222
3500	3010

Table 2. Variable Cross Reference

lines the full flag. If the line is full (F<>0), the program skips around the subroutine and the car pulls away, frustrated by the long lines. If the line is not full, however, line 1020 places the value of its time into the tail position of the Q array, Q(T).

For the first car in queue, the tail position is one. This is incremented as each car joins the queue.

Lines 1030 to 1060 compile a total of waiting time, reported back at the end of the program. Waiting time for each car is the total of the service time needed by all cars in queue ahead of it, plus whatever time remains for the car currently being serviced.

Line 1070 sets the empty flag at false. The next three lines increment the tail of the line and determine if the final position in line has been reached.

Say that a car has just taken the last position in queue. Thus, T is greater than MAX. In this case, the line rotates. The program increments the tail around to the first position.

We compare the new tail position with the head position. If they are the same, the line is full and the full flag is set. Line 1120 reports the action. This is displayed next to the queue positions and values at the top of the screen.

The Take subroutine works in the same manner. It checks the empty flag in line 2010 and if a car is in line it assigns its service

time to the variable TAKE. Line 2030 now clears that position.

Lines 2050 to 2080 increment the head of the line and test to see if the head must wrap around to the first position or if the line is now empty.

Finally, a report of the action is printed and the program returns to line 283 where TAKE is placed in the WAIT array, and the simulation continues.

Expanding Time

If you run this program as written, 100 minutes of real time is represented by about three minutes of computer time. Delay loops require much of this time to print the line activity to the screen. If you let the computer try various combinations and print the results, you can greatly reduce the time the program requires.

With the changes cited in Table 1, the number of working minutes of service time can be extended to cover days or even weeks. For busy stations, the timing loops can represent periods shorter than one minute; you can decrement service time in tenths or halves of minutes.

For stations that want to examine multiple lines, you can convert the WAIT and Q arrays into a two-dimensional array representing several parallel queues.

While there are other methods of writing computer enact-

Variable	Comment
A	Number of attendants
C	Counter for cars generated
E	Line-empty flag
F	Line-full flag
G	Total-of-service time
H	Head-of-line pointer
J	Loop counter
K	Time left in line counter
L	Number of cars left in line counter
M	Loop for minutes of program
MAX	Maximum number of cars in the line
MI	Length of program time
N	Counter, random generator
P	Loop counter
PER	Percentage probability of cars pulling in each minute
Q(A)	Array for the line itself
R	Number-of-cars-served counter
T	Tail-of-line pointer
TAKE	Withdraws value from Take subroutine
TIME	Time of service placed in wait array
TK	Total-waiting-time counter
WAIT(A)	Attendant's array of car receiving service
X,X1,Y	Loop counters

Table 3. Variable Identifier

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

EDITOR ASSEMBLER DEBUGGER

\$6⁹⁵

CCEAD: This 8K Basic Program supports cassette files, has full cursor control, line insertion/deletion, and much more. Two pass assembler supports full 6809 instruction set & addressing modes, lists to screen or printer. Debugger allows memory examine/modify, program execution. At this price offered on an "as-is" basis; however, we've used this extensively in house and believe you'll be delighted if not return within 2 weeks for a full refund. You get fully commented Basic source & complete instructions. Requires Ext. Basic & 16K CASSETTE \$6.95

DELUXE TERMINAL PROGRAM

COLORCOM/E: This terminal program has everything! PLUS it's in a convenient plug-in cartridge. LOOK at these features:

- ONLINE and offline scrolling
- Selectable baud rate & parity
- Full or half duplex
- Write to printer or cassette
- Supports ANY serial printer
- Automatic or manual capture
- Selectable Capture characters
- Exchange Basic programs
- Word mode means no split words
- And much, much more

Use with Compuserve, The Source, etc. Talk to other Color Computers Works with any model Color Computer & full duplex RS232 modem

..... CARTRIDGE \$49.95

SECURITY: PrivateLine turns the color Computer into a secure communications terminal. Advanced encryption algorithm has billions of combinations. Talk to any similarly equipped Color Computer in absolute security. Requires full duplex modem CARTRIDGE \$99.00

CUSTOM CARTRIDGES: Put YOUR Basic program into a convenient ROM Cartridge. It's easy! Runs instantly at power-up, frees up memory. Use for AD displays, schools, etc. Call or write for info FROM \$41.65

**Eigen
Systems**

P.O. Box 10234
Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 837-4665

Send check, money order, or Visa/MC Number.
Include \$1 for postage and handling. Visa/MC: Phone for fast service.

✓510

StatPac

IF YOUR TIME IS MONEY

**AND YOU NEED DETAILED STATISTICAL
ANALYSIS ...**



... then you need StatPac

Because with StatPac you won't need to sit at the computer for hours typing in each task. StatPac is uniquely designed to perform batch processing. You can specify several hundred tasks to be processed in a batch, then leave the computer alone to do the work.

Your valuable time is free to do other work.

StatPac is available for Model I (requires NEWDOS) or Model III, 2 disk drives, 48K RAM and a lineprinter. Also available for other operating systems.

StatPac handles all phases of research analysis including frequency analysis, descriptive statistics, crosstabs & chi-square, t-test, correlation & linear regression, analysis of variance, multiple linear regression and management reports.

Buy the complete 3-disk package for \$285. The extensive user's manual is included or may be purchased separately for \$30 (the cost of the manual may be applied to the cost of the disks at a later date). MasterCard and VISA accepted. Entire package includes over 30 integrated programs.

For more information and a free 16-page brochure write or call:

612/866-9022

Walonick Associates ✓363

**5624 Girard Ave. So.
Minneapolis, MN 55419**

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR 16K TRS-80 COLOR MODEL I, III, ATARI 400 800, APPLE II



Do you know all the innovative ways of using Basic commands? The staff at the Programmer's Institute have spent 8 months designing a set of programs explaining everything the manuals omit. And much more.

The Programmer's Program leads you step by step through the fundamentals of programming your computer. Then you explore the finer points: multiple loops, queues, stacks, game programming, sorts, trees, boolean logic, and memory savers. All these methods make your programming tasks easier and more efficient.

Difficult (and very useful) programs are built before your very eyes, and designed so you learn at your own speed! The Programmer's Program is a must for every owner of a microcomputer (\$40).

On cassette or diskette*, our magazines are designed explicitly for your computer. Included every month are 6-10 ready-to-load programs ranging from games, home entertainment, and personal finance, to more of our unique "teaching" programs. We will also keep you informed of the latest hardware, software, and publications compatible with your microcomputer.

Our December issue will include:

1. CHECKERS!!
2. Algebra Test
3. Concentration Card Game with graphics.
4. Computerized Telephone Directory.
5. Christmas Carols played by your computer!
6. Test your Trivia knowledge
7. Two more of our special "Teaching" Programs!
8. and as always you get our 100% commitment to excellence and service from the

Programmer's Institute. (Back issues are available!)

Later issues will include backgammon, home budget, forecasting, stock market, and many more. The price per subscription to TRC, APPLETREE, or MAGATARI is \$50 per year, \$30 per 1/2 year, and \$10 for a trial issue. Don't miss out on our December issue.

If you order now, you will receive our complete home accounting system (Reg. \$39.95) ABSOLUTELY FREE with any \$50.00 order. Purchase both above packages and your net cost is only \$75.00. This is our Christmas special, so don't wait! ORDER TODAY!!



THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE

A Futurehouse Company
P.O. Box 3191
Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514
(919) 489-2198
MC & Visa Welcome

name _____
address _____
city/st _____
☐ Programmer's Program ☐ Year Subscription ☐ both ☐ Trial Issue
☐ Computer Model _____ ☐ Cassette ☐ Diskette

TRC and the programmer's program are trademarks of Futurehouse. *All software available on cassette for the TRS-80 Model I, Color Extended Basic, Atari 400/800. On diskette for the Model III, Apple II (add \$5.00 for each diskette order).

ACTION GAMES

The fastest growing producer of computer games for your 68XX has the products you have waited for!!

NEW! COLOR BERSERK

AN ARCADE GAME FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

Fast, colorful action • Smooth Hi-Res Graphics
Sound effects • One or two players • Sound FX • Memory
Test • Will destroy you with its color and quality
It sets a standard for action games.

— ADVENTURES —

Calixto Island • The Black Sanctum

Highly acclaimed by reviewers • Challenging situations
Fast, efficient machine language • Runs in 16K of memory
Save game in progress

Adventures on 5 1/4 TSC FLEX disc (specify 6800 or 6809)	ea \$24 95
Both adventures on single disc	\$39 95
Adventures for color computer	ea \$19 95
Color Berserk for color computer	ea \$24 95

Shipped prepaid in continental U.S. California residents please add 6% tax.



— MORE COMING SOON —



MARK DATA PRODUCTS

3032 Birchmont, Miami, FL 33155
(305) 661-1444 Ext. 222

ments of real situations, queue programs take advantage of the computer's natural logic—its program counter, a queue itself—the computer's speed and its ability to nest loops so that parallel operations can be represented simultaneously.

As with any simulation, don't run the program only once and draw your conclusions. Enjoy the luxury of the computer's speed. Remember, even if you wait hours for reasonable conclusions, the hours can represent years of trial-and-error. ■

```

1 CLS
5 DEFINT F,T,H,X,P,N,Y,J
10 REM GAS LINE SIMULATION
20 REM ALAN NEUBAUER FOR 88 MICROCOMPUTING
30 E=1:T=1:H=1
35 RANDOM
40 PRINT #22,"GAS LINE SIMULATION"
42 PRINT
45 PRINT "YOU OWN A GAS STATION. EVERY MINUTE THERE IS A CERTAIN
CHANCE THAT A CAR WILL PULL IN FOR SERVICE OF FROM 2 TO 6 MIN
UTES."
48 PRINT "HOW MANY ATTENDANTS DO YOU NEED TO HANDLE THE LINE? OR
WILL CARS PULL AWAY BECAUSE THE LINE GETS TOO LONG? HOW MANY?"
50 PRINT "MINUTES DO YOUR ATTENDANTS ACTUALLY WORK?"
52 PRINT:PRINT "OBSERVE THE ACTION OF YOUR GAS LINE, EVALUATE TH
E EFFECTIVENESS OF A NUMBER OF ATTENDANTS AND LINE LENGTH. FIRST
, ANSWER A FEW QUESTIONS TO CUSTOMIZE THIS PROGRAM FOR YOU--"
54 INPUT "HOW MANY ATTENDANT DO YOU WANT?";A:DIM WAIT(A+10)
55 CLS:INPUT "MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CARS IN LINE";MAX:DIM Q(MAX)
56 CLS: INPUT "1 OF MINUTES TO OBSERVE THE LINE";M1
57 CLS: INPUT "PERCENT PROBABILITY OF A CAR EACH MINUTE";PER
140 FOR N=1 TO M1
145 FOR X=1 TO 500: NEXT X: CLS
170 FOR P=1 TO MAX:PRINT Q(P); " ";:NEXT P
175 FOR N=1 TO 500:NEXT
180 N=RND(100)
190 IF N<100-PER GOTO 260
200 C=C+1
210 TIME=RND(1)+1
220 FOR X=1 TO A
222 IF WAIT(X)=0 THEN WAIT(X)=TIME:PRINT#252,"LINE EMPTY,TOOK CA
R NEEDING ";TIME;" MINUTES";C=C+TIME;R=R+1:IFA>1 GOTO 3000 ELSE3
20
224 NEXT X
250 GOSUB 1800
260 FOR X=1 TO A
262 WAIT(X)=WAIT(X)-1
264 IF WAIT(X)<0 THEN WAIT(X)=0
266 NEXT X
280 FOR X=1 TO A
281 IF E<>0 GOTO 320
282 IF WAIT(X)=0 GOSUB2000 ELSE 284
283 WAIT(X)=TAKE
284 NEXT X
320 NEXT M
390 FOR X1=1 TO 500:NEXT X1
400 CLS
410 PRINT "REPORT"
420 PRINT "TOTAL CARS GENERATED WERE ";C
430 PRINT "TOTAL CARS SERVICES WERE ";R
440 PRINT "TOTAL TIME SPENT SERVICING CARS WAS ";C;" MINUTES."
460 FOR K=1 TO MAX: IF Q(K)=0 GOTO 490
470 L=L+1;K=K+Q(K)
490 NEXT K
500 PRINT:PRINT "YOU HAD ";L;" CARS LEFT IN LINE NEEDING A TOTAL
OF ";X;" MINUTES OF SERVICE"
520 IF C-(R+L)=0 GOTO 540
530 PRINT "OF THE CARS GENERATED"; C-(R+L); " DID NOT GET IN LIN
E BECAUSE IT WAS TOO LONG"
540 PRINT "YOUR AVERAGE WAITING TIME WAS "; TK/(R+L);" MINUTES"
550 PRINT "YOUR AVERAGE SERVICE TIME WAS ";C/R;" MINUTES"
555 END
999 STOP
1000 REM PUT SUBROUTINE ALSO TOTALS WAITING TIME
1010 IF P<>0 GOTO 1160
1020 Q(T)=TIME
1030 FOR X1=1 TO MAX
1040 TK=TK+Q(X1)
1050 NEXT X1
1060 TK=TK-(Q(T)+WAIT(X))
1070 E=0
1080 T=T+1
1090 IF T>MAX THEN T=1
1100 IF T=H THEN F=1 ELSE F=0
1120 PRINT "PUT CAR IN LINE NEEDING ";T;" MINUTES"
1160 RETURN
1999 STOP
2000 REM TAKE SUBROUTINE
2010 IF E=1 GOTO 2510
2020 TAKE=Q(H)
2030 Q(H)=0
2040 C=C+TAKE;R=R+1
2050 F=0
2060 H=H+1
2070 IF H>MAX THEN H=1
2080 IF T=H THEN E=1
2501 PRINT "TOOK CAR NEEDING ";TAKE;" MINUTES"
2510 RETURN
2999 END
3000 FOR Y=1 TO A
3010 IF WAIT(Y)<>0 GOTO 3500
3020 FOR J=1 TO A
3030 WAIT(J)=WAIT(J)-1
3040 IF WAIT(J)<0 THEN WAIT(J)=0
3050 NEXT J
3060 GOTO 320
3500 NEXT Y
3510 GOTO 320
    
```

Program Listing

STARK SOFTWARE

introduces
TIME-TABLE
A NEW CONCEPT IN
MICRO-COMPUTER SOFTWARE

TIME-TABLE is a tested, interactive time management program developed for the TRS-80 Models I/III by a leading designer of decision aiding software.

TIME-TABLE provides the busy manager, professional, project planner, personal user, among others, with a versatile tool for maintaining files of time-related activities. **TIME-TABLE** includes features traditionally associated with computer mainframes, such as:

- Simplistic user customization - requires no programming
- Convenient menu-driven displays & controls
- Extensive data entry, edit & updating capabilities
- Convenient data review, search & documenting controls
- Automatic on-line time sorting
- Extensive error trapping & user prompting functions
- Efficient data storage & file management operations

TIME-TABLE versatility can be illustrated by the following list of "designed-for" applications:

- Business & personal calendar maintenance
- Project planning & control
- Construction planning & control
- Transportation scheduling
- Production planning & control
- Professional appointments management

TIME-TABLE was exhaustively tested and certified and includes a comprehensive user's manual. Minimum system requirements include TRS-80 Model I/III, Level II or Model III ROM, 32K RAM, cassette recorder, and an optional printer.

TIME-TABLE is available on a premium program cassette complete with user's manual for an introductory price of \$29.95.*

To place an order, mail to the below address or use the order phone.



STARK SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 695
RICHBORO, PA 18954

ORDER PHONE: (215) 493-5111

Orders can be placed using bank check, money order, personal check (Allow 2 wks. to clear) or C.O.D. Include \$1.50 Postage & Handling.

- *PA Residents include 6% Sales Tax
- *TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

TRS-80 Model III

Tape Operating System

If you can't afford a DOS yet then beat yourself to the next best thing - a TOS! That's right, you can now have

a Tape Operating System for ONLY \$29!

Just CLOAD this magnificent System and you'll have three powerful programs, routines and subroutines at your direct command or from a 5-choice menu and can very easily be altered and customized to your needs:

- Real time clock control
- Memory contents
- Special & graphics char.
- Graphics synthesis
- Line renumber (discrete)
- BASIC program appending
- Sound generator
- Reliable CSAVE & CLOAD?
- Fast data sort
- I/O routing
- Many more unique aids

This System was designed to be used as a task for most BASIC programs. Simply add your program to it!

- It will show you what your Model III can really do!
- It will standardize your writing and save you many hours of debugging and rewriting utility functions.
- It will help you structure YOUR OWN programs.

"Once you've used it, you'll never write another program without it!"

ON QUALITY CASSETTE & 20-PAGE MANUAL

REQUIRES MODEL III BASIC (11K MAX OVERHEAD)
(Model I version will be released soon)

A BARGAIN AT ANY PRICE, IT'S VIRTUALLY A GIFT AT \$29



SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR NUMBER AND EXPIRATION DATE OF YOUR CREDIT CARD TO

WESTERN OPERATIONS

8640 SW 173 AVENUE, BEAVERTON, OREGON 97007

Indicated to Excellence since 1976

*TRS-80 is a TM of TANDY CORP.

UNCOMMON

SCREEN ARTIST — turn your screen into a drawing board. Create complex screens with simple commands. Store screens as BASIC statements on tape or disk in any of 4 formats, including ultra fast packed strings or lines. Edit the screens you create easily. Makes ultra fast graphics a snap. Merge completed screens with your program. A powerful tool, great for schools. Specify Tape, Disk, Model I, III. **\$17.00**

DISCOMETER — disk drive tachometer for the Model I. Real time analog display of rotation speed of your drives. Save \$ in diagnosing disk problems, and making simple motor adjustments. **\$14.00**

DUPLICATOR — copy virtually any tape with ease. BASIC, system, or data. Includes verify feature. Model I only. **\$8.00**

SUBPACKER — pack machine code in BASIC lines or strings. Execute them easily from BASIC. Simple to use, stunning results. Specify Model I, III, Tape/Disk. **\$9.00**

LANGUAGE ARTS — reading fluency, cloze reading, comprehension drills, tachistoscope. Includes 4 programs. A complete program for the educator or concerned parent. Specify Model I, III, Tape/Disk. **\$80.00**

MIGHTY WORD CANNON — educational drill with a touch of fun. Create quizzes on any subject. Word cannon does the rest. Specify Tape/Disk. **\$9.00**

Tape versions require 16K, Level II
Disk versions require 32K, 1 drive

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
SEND CHECK/M.O. TO:

smallsystem design

Box 268, New Hartford, CT 06057

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK

NEW!

COLOR COMPUTER

MICROTEXT COMMUNICATIONS VIA YOUR MODEM!

Now you can use your printer with your modem! Your computer can be an intelligent printing terminal. Talk to timeshare services or to other personal computers; print simultaneously through a second printer port; and re-display text stored in memory. Download text to Basic programs; dump to a cassette tape, or printer, or both. Microtext can be used with any printer or no printer at all. It features user-configurable duplex/parity for special applications, and can send any ASCII character. You'll find many uses for this general purpose module! Available in ROMPACK, ready-to-use, for \$59.95.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

The Micro Works Software Development System (SDS80C) is a complete 6809 editor, assembler and monitor package contained in one Color Computer program pack! Vastly superior to RAM-based assemblers/editors, the SDS80C is non-volatile, meaning that if your application program bombs, it can't destroy your program. Since all three programs, editor, assembler and monitor are co-resident, we eliminate tedious program loading when going back and forth from editing to assembly and debugging!

The powerful screen-oriented Editor features finds, changes, moves, copies and much more. All keys have convenient auto repeat (typematic), and since no line numbers are required, the full width of the screen may be used to generate well commented code.

The Assembler features all of the following: complete 6809 instruction set; complete 6800 set supported for cross-assembly; conditional assembly; local labels; assembly to cassette tape or to memory; listing to screen or printer; and mnemonic error codes instead of numbers.

The versatile ABUG monitor is a compact version of CBUG, tailored for debugging programs generated by the Assembler and Editor. It features examine/change of memory or registers, cassette load and save, breakpoints and more. **SDS80C Price: \$89.95**

||||| GAMES

Star Blaster — Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game! Available in ROMPACK; requires 16K. **Price: \$39.95**
Pac Attack — Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$24.95**
Berserk — Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$24.95**
Adventure — *Black Sanctum* and *Calixto Island* by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$19.95 each.**

ROMLESS PAK I — is an empty program pack capable of holding two 2716 or 2732 EPROMs, allowing you up to 8K of program! The PC board inside comes with sockets installed, ready to go with the addition of your custom EPROMs. **Price: \$24.95**

2-PASS DISASSEMBLER — with documentation package. 16K; cassette. 80C Disassembler **Price: \$49.95**

CBUG — Machine language monitor. CBUG Cassette **Price: \$29.95**
CBUG ON 2716 EPROM: Can plug into Romless Pak I. CBUG ROM **Price: \$39.95**

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE — serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. **P80C Price: \$69.95**

Assembly Language Programming, by Lance Leventhal. **Price: \$16.95**

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS: 4-16K Kit **Price: \$39.95**. 16-32K (requires soldering experience) **Price: \$39.95**

PARTS & SERVICES: SAMs, 6809Es, RAMs, PIAs. Call for prices.

THE **MICRO WORKS**

✓ 109



GOOD STUFF!

WE SHIP FROM STOCK!

Master Charge/Visa and COD Accepted

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400



An old saw says organization can get you out of the woods.

The Logger

Russ Kelly
103 Ridgesprings
Taylors, SC 29687

There's nothing like a few lost programs and data files to rearrange your priorities! When I purchased my TRS-80 in December 1979, I was determined that my first software effort would be a tape logging program.

But a year of "urgent" requirements passed, before the confusion of 200 programs and data files pushed my tape log to the top of my priorities list.

Tracks 250 Programs

Log It (Program Listing 1) keeps track of up to 250 programs or data files on a Model I Level II in 16K. It eliminates old files and programs and has reduced the number of files I keep track of by 25 percent. It tracks cassettes as well as Stringy Floppy tapes.

To maximize its record handling (250), I wrote Log It with compressed multiple statement lines and simple prompting. Input validations are also minimal. For example, on date entries the pro-

gram checks that the date falls between January 1, 1979 and December 31, 1982, but the test can't detect a 13th month or a 32nd day.

I used very few report headings.

The program maintains a data file, produces a report of programs and files (each in alphabetical order) and prints a media report of all programs and data files on each tape or Stringy Floppy. It reports in sequence by medium number and file number or location (see Sample Listings 1-3. It also produces a list of all deleted records.

After each report, the program automatically advances to the heed-of-form.

The program has blank print lines, printing a space rather than a control character, because they are not always compatible between printers.

A machine language version of Shell/Metzner actually sorts the data. This version, developed by Allan Emert of Odessa, TX, sorts over 200 34-byte records in seconds.

If the volume of data exceeds 200 records, the TRS-80 uses a considerable amount of string

space. When this happens, the computer likes to pause occasionally to rearrange the strings. This doesn't happen too often and it lasts only a few seconds.

The Key Box

Model I
Level II Basic
16K RAM

15-40	Housekeeping
50-110	Read Input
1000-1040	Update Function Controller
2000-2050	Print Programs & File List
3000-3050	Print the Media List
4000-4110	Write Output File(s)
5000-5110	Record Update
6000-6120	Record Input Routine
7500	Date Format Conversion for Printing
7600-7620	Tape Input & Unblock
7700-7710	Tape Block & Output
7800-7810	Tape Close Routine
8000-8040	Machine Language Shell/Metzner Sort (Allan Emert)
12030-12200	Load Machine Language Sort (Allan Emert)

Table 2. Program Structure.

Variable	Comment
A	Integer Used by Sort.
AS	String DIM 250, record string area.
AA	Integer Update & additions field length indicator.
AO	Integer Count of deleted records.
DS	String Date, any format, used in report headings.
I	Integer For... Next counter, general function indicator, print tab values.
II	Integer For... Next counter in update.
IR	Integer Number of records.
IX	Integer Current record indicator during update and additions.
N	Integer Used by Sort.
QS	String Current record program/file name.
T1%	Integer Number of input tape logical records.
T2%	Integer Number of output tape logical records.
TES	String Tape Input/Output physical record area.
TL%	Integer Logical record length for tape I/O.
TRS	String Tape I/O logical record area.
X	Integer DIM 2, used by Sort.
Z	String File input type (S, T, or other), also update function (A, C, D, or DONE).
ZA	String Update general work area.
ZC	String Current record file code.
ZF	String Current record file number.
ZL	String Current record file location.
ZM	String Update media number.
ZN	String Current record program/file name.
ZS	String Update file number or start location.
ZT	String Current record type (A, E, PROG, or FILE), also update general work area.
ZZ	String Record input & output area, general work area, output tape indicator.

Table 3. Variables Identified.

POS	LEN	CONTENTS
1	1	Record Type (A = Program, B = Data file)
2-11	10	Program or File Name (Special names = Avail, @New, Full)
12-18	7	Date (YYMMDD). The date is entered and displayed as MMDDYY, and stored as YYMMDD. In addition, a sequence # (1-9) is appended to indicate the chronological sequence during the day.
19-25	7	Media Number: Beginning letter "E" indicates an Exatron Stringy Floppy. All others are considered tapes.
26-27	2	File Number: Applicable only on Stringy Floppies.
28-33	6	File Location: Applicable only for tapes. First three digits denote start location, last three digits represent end location.
34	1	File Code: Applicable only for tapes.

Table 1. Record Format.

Buy Products By Computer.



**Need Computer
Accessories?
We've got you
covered.**

- VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKETTES* \$ 24.95
- TDS (TAPE DOWNLOAD SYSTEM) \$ 37.95
Will turn your non-disk TRS-80 into a smart terminal.
- MICROCONNECTION—FOR MOD 1 \$235.00
- RS232 CONNECTION \$185.00
- CHRISTMAS GREEN SCREEN \$ 17.95
For models I, II, and III.
- 80 TRACK DRIVES—COMPLETE \$419.00
- FORBIDDEN PLANET
TALKING ADVENTURE \$ 39.95
The first in a series of new talking adventures
from FANTASTIC SOFTWARE. Written by William
Demas. All machine language program, vocabu-
lary of 40 words. We're sure this will stump you,
but hints are available from Bullet-80 Headquarters.

* MINIMUM 2 BOXES.

**If you don't see what you want,
dial up and ask.**

COMPUTER SERVICES OF DANBURY

P.O. Box 993
Danbury, CT 06810
Voice Line 203 744-5516
Bullet-80 203 744-4644 Headquarters

COMPUTER SHACK

2119 South Broadway
Tyler, TX 75701
Voice Line 214 595-4216
Bullet-80 214 595-4217

McINTYRE DESIGN

RD 1, Bridgetown Pike
Langhorne, PA 19047
Voice Line 215 322-1895
Bullet-80 215 364-2180

FELDMAN ENTERPRIZES INC.

1276 East Archwood Avenue
Akron, OH 44306
Voice Line 216 724-5583
Bullet-80 216 645-0827

TERMINAL SETTING: 300 Baud, 8 Bits, No Parity, 1 Stop Bit.

376 • 80 Microcomputing, December 1981

***SPECIAL ** SPECIAL**
TRS-80 TANDON ADD ON
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

SINGLE SIDED \$215.00
 DOUBLE SIDED \$335.00

COMPLETE SYSTEMS
 SINGLE SIDED \$330.00
 DOUBLE SIDED \$450.00

INCLUDES:

MINI DISK DRIVE
 FUSED POWER SUPPLY
 VENTED CABINET
 CABLE
 90 DAY WARRANTY
 FACTORY ASSEMBLED
 FACTORY TESTED

THESE ARE NEW 5" FD's

I **2** **INTERFACE, INC.** ✓ 246
 20932 CANTARA ST
 CANOGA PARK, CA 91304
 (213) 341-7914
 VISA AND MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED

INTERFACE EXPANSION BOARD

For the TRS 80*

MD
 MICRO-DESIGN



The Interface Expansion Board gives your computer these features:

Phone Modem

2K E-PROM OPTION In Stock Now

32 K Memory PC Board & user manual

Real-Time Clock

Parallel Port

RS-232 Port

Dual Cassette Line

Floppy Disk Controller*

On Board Supply

Silk Screen

Solder Mask

Expansion Port

Manual

MDX-1
64.95

MDX-2*
74.95

Add 5.00 for shipping & handling Texas residents add 5% sales tax

MANUALS \$7.95

—FREE PAMPHLET AVAILABLE—
 Call or write



MICRO-DESIGN ✓ 379
 P.O. Box 748
 Manchaca, TX 78652
 512-282-0225



*TRS 80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp

RELATIVITY



Travel through a space-time continuum to distant stars. Understand the concepts of time and dimensional changes, mass energy relationships. Quasars—the ultimate in mass energy conversion. Compute your own relativistic time, dimensions, mass, kinetic energy and energy per unit mass. *A fascinating and educational adventure (LII, 16K) \$16.95

CALENDAR computations

Compute the number of days between any two dates. Find an unknown date in the past or future, given the starting date and a number of days. Tells you the day of the week for any given date. *For any date after 10/15/1582 (LII, 16K) \$9.95



SIDEREAL TIME

Computes local sidereal time given the date, local time and coordinates. Greenwich sidereal time for 0 hour U.T. given the date only, and Greenwich Julian Date for any given date. Accurate to .30 seconds. *Fast and easy to use, complete instructions (LII, 16K) \$14.95



CLOUD

altitude & formation. Programmed learning. How and why clouds form, lightning and lightning rods, Temperature, Relative Humidity and Dew Point relationships without the need of tables. Cloud altitude computation, includes experiment (LII, 16K) \$12.95



Home Mortgage

Analyze an existing loan. Determine payment size or number of payments to suit your budget. Includes examples (LII, 16K) \$6.95

BIORHYTHM

Compute Intellectual, Physical and Emotional cycles for any date. Analyze historical figures, and friends (LII, 16K) \$4.95

BECKER ELECTRONICS ✓ 290

108 West Franklin Street
 Chapel Hill, NC 27514

\$1.50 shipping & handling Ph 919-967-8299

Do your own taxes like an expert with TAX/SAVER.™

TAX/SAVER.™ The tax help program for the layman and the professional.

- Privacy.
- Built-in tax aids. Answers questions like "Is my father my dependent?" and "Are my deductions reasonable?"
- Tax regulations programmed in by our team of accountants. Type in your figures and you've done your own tax return.
- Output to video or lineprinter. (Overlays available.)
- Tax deductible.
- Optional text: help for novices - speed for professionals.
- Manual: Tax information, lists of deductions, tax glossary.
- **TAX/SAVER™ I:** completes long and short forms, itemized deductions, interest, dividends, income averaging and maximum tax, tax calculation.
- **TAX/SAVER™ II:** all features of **TAX/SAVER™ I** plus business income and capital gains.
- Discount on yearly updates.

Reviews:

"Well designed and easy to use" —D. Lubar, Creative Computing Magazine 1/81

"**TAX/SAVER™** may very well live up to its name"

—M. Tannenbaum, CPA, 80 Microcomputing Magazine 2/81

*Registered Trademark of Radio Shack

©Copyright 1981

NEW!

TAX/FORECASTER™ converts **TAX/SAVER™** to a tax planner. Lets you see how financial decisions will affect your taxes. **TAX/FORECASTER™** can be used alone.

Orders will be filled in late January to allow inclusion of new tax laws.

TO ORDER:

Call collect **203-324-3009** or **203-544-8777** or mail this coupon to: **Micromatic Programming Co.**
P.O. Box 158, Georgetown, CT 06529

Please enroll me in member's service and send:

- ☐ **TAX/SAVER™ I** @ \$79.95 Manual included
- ☐ **TAX/SAVER™ II** @ \$119.95 Manual included
- ☐ **TAX/FORECASTER™** @ \$49.95 (with either **TAX/SAVER™** \$29.95)
- ☐ Tax Form Overlays @ \$39.95
- ☐ Please send me more information

Please check one:

- ☐ TRS 80* Model I, 32K with 2 disk drives
- ☐ TRS 80* Model III, 32K with 2 disk drives

Add \$3.50 for postage and handling. CT residents add 7 1/2% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp date _____

The Captain 80 Book of

ADVENTURES

This "first of its kind" book includes line listings of 18 currently popular BASIC Adventures. Introduction by Scott Adams. Programs by Boner, Kepner, Powers, Micklus, Hassett and others. Individual cost of these programs would exceed \$200! Also contains a unique Adventure Program Generator and six chapters on Adventures in general - how to write, play, market, get ideas for Adventures etc.

All programs are written for TRS-80 Model I & III but are easily converted to any other machine using Microsoft BASIC.

Over 250 pages! 8½ X 11". Semi-Hard Cover.

A perfect Christmas gift idea!

Only \$19.95 + \$2.05 Postage/Handling

80-Northwest Publishing Inc.

3838 South Warner Street

Tacoma, Washington 98409

(206) 475-2219

VISA/MC accepted

Foreign orders please add appropriate additional amount for postage and specify air or surface mail.

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation
Microsoft BASIC is a product of Microsoft, Incorporated

ORDER YOURS TODAY!

33

avoid the "too short" problem by reserving a Stringy Floppy of sufficient size for the output file.

You can recover from either problem by entering GOTO 4000. This takes you to the beginning of the output routine. You can also use this statement to create additional copies of the output at the program's end.

The program's structure is shown in Table 2. I have included variable definitions in Table 3.

Running the Program

To use the program, perform the following steps:

- System (Enter).
- /O (Enter).

- Respond to MEM SIZE? with 32512 (Enter).
- System (Enter). *** Omit if not using Stringy Floppies.
- /12345 (Enter). *** Omit if not using Stringy Floppies.
- @LOADx (Enter). Load Log It; use CLOAD if from tape.
- @LOADx (Enter). Load Exatron Data I/O program. Omit if not using Stringy Floppies.
- RUN (Enter).

After completing the run, restore the memory size with System (Enter), /O (Enter), and Enter on MEM SIZE?. I hope you find that this program not only saves time, but also avoids the frustration of "lost" files and programs. ■

14006-B	000-022	FILE	SMED.TP	56-01-00 1
14006-B	030-048	FILE	SUBSYS.TS	65-07-00 1
14007-A	000-999	FILE	AVAT	66-02-00 1
14007-B	000-999	FILE	AVAT	66-02-00 1
14008-B	000-999	FILE	WONT	66-01-00 1

Sample Listing 3. Media List

WOW!

CO-DIR, BLINKING

CURSOR ORIENTED DIRECTORY!

KILL! EXECUTE! COPY! LIST!

BLINKING CURSOR DOES IT ALL RIGHT ON THE DIRECTORY SCREEN!



Never type a program name again!
Access to any program on any directory page!
Very very easy to use!

TO ORDER 'CO-DIR' (R): Specify DOS and Model (I/III).
Available for DOS PLUS* NEWDOS/80** 1.0 and 2.0

19⁹⁵

**PICOTRIN
TECHNOLOGY, INC.**

*Trade Mark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc. **Trade Mark of Apparat, Inc.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Fl. res. add tax. PH.: 305-586-2377

3531 San Castla Blvd. Lantana, FL 33462

474

Ever tried to read computer sales literature? **Ever tried to talk to a computer salesman?** **Ever tried to make a decision about** **which computer to buy?**

Yes... then you know what frustration is. Help is on its way. Desktop Computing premier this fall. The first and only computer magazine written in plain English. Preposterous? Not at all. It is possible to explain computers without all the "computerese." That is what Desktop Computing will do each month. Send the card today for a no-risk subscription that will give you the kind of understandable, useful information on computers you've been waiting for.

Why do you need a plain-English explanation of desktop computers? Because they have just come of age and are saving thousands of businessmen like you an amazing amount of money. They not only save money, do things faster, provide access to more information, allow a smaller staff to do more work, they also allow you to get into services for your customers which were not practical before. You can provide more services at lower cost. To get in on the savings and expanded customer services, you need information. Desktop Computing will bring you that information. Desktop Computing will cut through all the technical hocus-pocus.

In this time of high interest rates, a truly low cost desktop computer system (usually a micro-computer system) is a welcome event. Let Desktop Computing explain what these systems can do for you. The subscription price is \$25 a year

but as a charter subscriber you can get the first year for only \$17.97, totally tax deductible.



Call toll-free:
(800) 858-5473
 or mail the
 coupon below.

Here's a look at some of the articles \$17.97 will bring you:

- When a small Business Computer Arrives. What Happens to the Small Business?
- Letter to Hemingway RE: Word Processing
- Professional & Small Business Microcomputers: Buying, Using and Fixing a System.
- Adequate Backup: Protecting the Data in Your Computer.

Wayne Green, the publisher of Desktop Computing (and also of Kilobaud Microcomputing and 80 Microcomputing—both successful computing publications) has gone through both the agony and joys of working with computers. He has lost a quarter of a million on a mainframe big boy computer only to come out on the other side with all the frustration necessary to run a 200 employee publishing firm on several TRS-80's.

Wayne has a reputation for being honest and unafraid. He'll make sure you get the truth. In the meeting introducing the idea of Desktop Computing to his staff Wayne said,

"Our objective is to be the only computing magazine written in plain English."

So that is what you'll be getting—honesty and directness. Desktop Computing will give you all the information you need on computers in plain English.

This charter subscription is available for a short time only. Send the card today for the premier issue—October 1981—and get the information you've been needing for only \$17.97.

Desktop Computing

A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

Relief is here for only \$17.97

☐ **YES** Sign me up as a Charter Subscriber to Desktop Computing. I will get one year of the only computing magazine written in plain English for \$17.97 (a savings of 50% off the newsstand). My subscription will begin with the premier issue—October 1981.

Your first issue will be arriving by mid October 1981.

Canadian 1 yr. only/US funds \$19.97 Foreign 1 yr. only/US funds \$29.97

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____ EXPIRE DATE _____

CARD # _____ INTERBANK # _____

Desktop Computing
 80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458

The uses of loops.

FOR My NEXT Trick . . .

Alexander MacLean
18 Indian Sprint Trail
Denville, NJ 07834

Given any two values, you can find the third. If you need only one answer, pencil and paper will do, but suppose you know that the voltage (E) is ten and you want to know what the current will be through a range of resistance values from one to ten ohms. It's still possible to do by hand, but we are now talking about ten separate calculations. Program Listing 1 lets the computer do the work.

Line 10 prints the three variables as column headings: voltage, resistance and current.

Line 20 creates a blank line between the headings and the columns of data that will be printed on the screen.

The For...Next Loop

Line 30 is the first of the high power computer instructions. It

is called a For...Next loop. Instead of our having to give the computer the ten values of resistance, this instruction tells the computer that it is to vary the value of R from one to ten.

Line 40 tells the computer the value of our fixed variable, voltage. In mathematics we refer to a variable, even though its value is fixed.

Line 50 gives the computer the formula it needs to work with our data. I have taken our original equation $E = IR$, and solved it for I : $I = E/R$. We know what the voltage and the resistances will be; we want to know what the current will be.

Line 60 tells the computer to print the values of E, R and I. To print these values, the computer must find the values for E and for R, find the formula, compute the value for I and print the results. The instructions to do all this are built into the computer's internal code.

Line 70 sends the computer back to the start of the loop at line 30, the next R. The first time through, the computer assigns the value $R = 1$, works the formula and prints the result. When it hits the Next R line, it goes back to line 30 and assigns R the value of two.

The program keeps this up until it reaches $R = 10$, the highest value that you assigned for R. At that point the loop's instructions are completed, and the computer will go past line 70 to the next part of the program, in this case the end.

Let's add another element to the program. If you know the voltage and the current, you can calculate the power with the formula Power (P) in watts equals Voltage (E) in volts times Current (I) in amperes.

Since the computer already has given us the current, it can now find the power. Program Listing 2 adds only a few simple lines.

We add the new heading to line 10: Power.

Line 55 gives the computer the new formula to calculate the power, $P = EI$, but written as the computer wants it, $P = E * I$. We could add it to line 50, but let's keep things as clear as we can.

To line 60 we add the variable P for power. Make sure that the order in which the computer prints your variables is the same order in which they are listed in your headings.

The four headings and variables are separated by commas: E,R,I,P. This tells the computer

to automatically tabulate the information in the four-column feature built into the computer.

If you need more than four columns use the Print Tab feature.

Our program now gives us twenty calculations; ten values of resistance and ten values of power. A few additional changes will live things up even more.

Step Function

Let's explore the Step function of the For...Next loop.

Retype line 30 to read For R = 10 to 100 Step 10. This tells the computer to vary the resistance value from 10 to 100 in steps of 10 (ohms); thus 10, 20, 30, etc. We can use any convenient whole number value; Step 2, Step 5, Step whatever.

Run the program with a few different step values and see what it looks like. It will come in handy for our next project, the nested loop.

A nested loop is a For...Next loop used within another For...Next loop. It's simple to use. Let's apply it to our program.

Suppose we want to know the current (I) and the power (P) when we vary both the resistance (R) and the voltage (E). The computer can handle it easily.

To make life easier on our

selves, we'll limit some of the values. We'll vary the voltage from 10 to 100 in steps of 10 volts, and the resistance from five to 25 ohms in steps of five ohms.

Next, let's look at the mathematical functions the computer will be doing. (It will be easier for the computer to do all this, than for us to follow.)

For each value of voltage, the computer must figure the current and the power for each of the five resistance values. This means ten calculations for each voltage value; five for current and five for power. Since there will be ten values in the voltage steps, this means a total of 100 calculations, ten times ten. Program Listing 3 gives the details. The early lines just set up the basic headings that the computer will print. For clarity, we add line 20. This recalls for us the measures of our variables—volts, ohms, amperes,

watts. Line 30 now prints a blank.

The fun begins on line 40. This sets the values for voltage at 10 to 100 volts in steps of 10. However, notice the next line.

Line 50 is the same type of statement as line 40 and sets the resistance values at five to 25 ohms in steps of five. This loop is nested to the first.

Line 60 and line 70 then repeat our formulas.

Line 80 tells the computer to begin the calculating, and prints the answers on the screen.

Line 90 sends the computer back to the next value of resistance. This is most important. The computer was told to give E (voltage) a value, and then start working with the different values of R (resistance) as applied to that first voltage value.

Keep in mind that the resistance loop is the nested loop. It comes inside of the other loop. When the computer goes

```
10 PRINT "VOLTAGE","RESISTANCE","CURRENT"
20 PRINT
30 FOR R = 1 TO 10
40 E = 10
50 I = E/R
60 PRINT E,R,I
70 NEXT R
80 END
90 RUN
```

Program Listing 1.

```
10 PRINT "VOLTAGE","RESISTANCE","CURRENT","POWER"
20 PRINT
30 FOR R = 1 TO 10
40 E = 10
50 I = E/R
55 P = E*I
60 PRINT E,R,I,P
70 NEXT R
80 END
90 RUN
```

Program Listing 2.

```
10 PRINT "VOLTAGE","RESISTANCE","CURRENT","POWER"
20 PRINT "IN VOLTS","IN OHMS","IN AMPERES","IN WATTS"
30 PRINT
40 FOR E = 10 TO 100 STEP 10
50 FOR R = 5 TO 25 STEP 5
60 I = E/R
70 P = E*I
80 PRINT E,R,I,P
90 NEXT R
100 NEXT E
110 END
120 RUN
```

Program Listing 3.

**DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?**

Don't Blame The Software!

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit!

Pat #4,259,705

Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket \$62.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank \$62.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1 except double filtering & Suppression \$94.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1 except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets \$106.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double filtering & Suppression \$94.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 8.00
- CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS) Add \$16.00

AT YOUR DEALERS

Master Card, Visa, American Express
Order Toll Free 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Milford, Mass. 01750

Technical & Non-SOC 1-617-655-1532

AT LAST!

Mass production prices for high quality software. Buy direct and save 50%. Also available for CPM and HDDS

DATA BASE MANAGER Mod I & III \$69, \$149 (48K) Mod-II \$199
Maintain a data base and produce reports, all without user programming. Define file parameters and report formats on-line. Key random access, fast multi-key sort, field arithmetics, audit log, label. No time-consuming overlays. 500 happy users in one year. Mod-II and 48K versions have over 50 enhancements, including 40 fields maximum. "IDM-M2 is great!" - 80-US.

A/R Mod-I \$69 Mod-II \$149 Mod-III \$69
Handles invoices, statements, aging, sales analysis, credit checking, forms input, and order entry. Unlike other accounts receivable programs, ours can be used by doctors, store managers, etc.

WORD PROCESSOR \$49
Centers, justifies, indents, and numbers pages. Mod-I version features upper/lower case without hardware modification! File merge option available.

MAILING LIST Mod I & III \$59, \$79 (48K) Mod-II \$99
The best! Compare and be selective. Includes forms input, 5-digit selection code, zip code extension, sort on any field, and multiple labels. Who else offers a report writer and merges with word processor?

INVENTORY Mod I & III \$89, \$109 (48K) Mod-II \$149
Fast key random access. Reports include order info, performance summary, EOD and user-specified reports. Many people have converted to our system! Next to impossible to damage the file.

GL, A/R, A/P, PAYROLL Mod-II \$129 each
Integrated accounting package. 100+ page manual. As opposed to Osborne's slow binary search and 64 column screen, we use fast ISAM and 80 columns. Dual disk and TRS80S required.

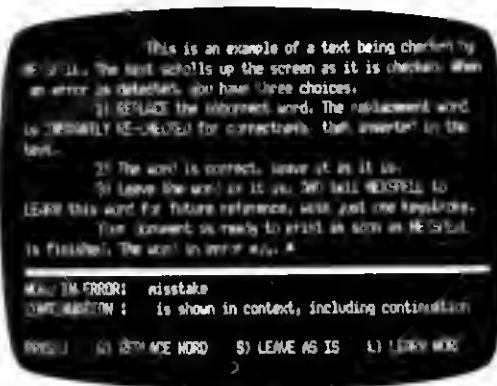
L216 \$59
A cassette package of 10 business programs for Level II 16 K systems. Includes word processor and data base manager. Poker game \$19.

Most programs are on-line, interactive, random-access, bug-free, documented, and delivered on disks. Mod-I programs require 32K TRS80S. We're #1 in business software—don't let our low price fool you! Ask for our free 20-page catalog if you're still not convinced. Compiled versions are available.



MICRO ARCHITECT, INC. ✓ 54
96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174

Word Processing? You need a SPELLING CHECKER



HEXSPELL

zaps those ^{sneaky} typos

HEXSPELL shows you the errors right where it finds them, then instantly checks your corrections to make sure they ARE correct! When HEXSPELL is finished the corrected document is ready for printing. HEXSPELL comes with a 20,000 word list, with room for 8000 more! Just one keystroke teaches HEXSPELL a new word. You can even clear the memory and teach HEXSPELL a complete new language.

Programs, wordlist & manual \$69.95. Manual only \$12.

Requires 48K TRS-80 Mod I with 2 Drive & TRSDOS. Tested against Scripsit & Electric Pencil, should work with most word processors.

HEXSPELL is a trademark of Micro Mint Inc.

✓125



P.O. Box 397, Station A
Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6C 2N2
Telephone (604) 682-7646

through all of its values for R, it will proceed to its next instruction (Line 100) to pick up the next value for E.

It will then take the new value for E and solve the equation for all the changing values of resistance.

Loop Format

The format of a nested loop is critical, but simple.

```
FOR A = X TO Y
FOR B = R TO S
NEXT B
NEXT A
```

You can also nest more than one loop. For example, look at this form:

```
FOR A = X TO Y
FOR B = R TO S
FOR C = W TO Z
NEXT C
NEXT B
NEXT A
```

It is a simple form to use, but if we don't follow it correctly we get an invalid nest. The form below might seem to be the

same, but the computer won't follow it.

```
FOR A = X TO Y
FOR B = R TO S
NEXT A
NEXT B
```

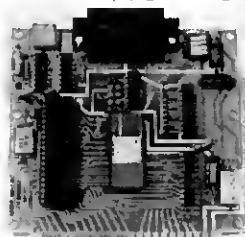
These loops are nested improperly. Test them yourself. In a large program with many nested loops indenting our loops might help us avoid trouble.

I used a minimal number of calculations to make it easy to watch what was happening in the program. Now let's add a few changes to Listing 3 and show what the computer does with a great many calculations.

Change line 50 to read For R = 10 to 100 Step 10. This creates 200 calculations. Then make E = 2 to 100 Step 2 and R = 2 to 100 Step 2 for 5000 calculations. If you really have some time, make both E and R = 1 to 100 without the Step function for 20,000 calculations.

Don't try these changes if you are running a printout. There isn't that much computer paper in anyone's budget! ■

Z8 BASIC COMPUTER/CONTROLLER

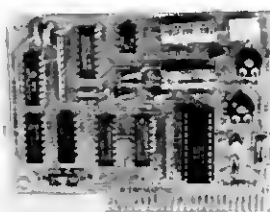


As featured in
Byte Magazine, July and August 1981

- On board tiny BASIC Interpreter.
 - 2 on board parallel ports.
 - Serial I/O port
 - 6 interrupts.
 - Just attach a CRT terminal and immediately write control programs in BASIC.
 - BAUD RATES 110-9600 BPS
 - Data and address buses available for 124K memory and I/O expansion.
 - 4K RAM, 2716 or 2732 EPROM operation.
 - Consumes only 1 1/2 WATTS
- Z8 Basic Microcomputer/Controller
Assembled & Tested.....\$195.00
Complete Kit.....\$165.00
Universal Power Supply
(+5, +12, & -12V).....\$ 35.00

Z8 is a trademark of Zilog Inc

SWEET-TALKER, IT GIVES YOUR COMPUTER AN UNLIMITED VOCABULARY.



As Featured in
Byte Magazine, September 1981

- Utilizes VORTRAX SC-01A speech synthesizer chip.
 - Unlimited vocabulary.
 - Contains 64 different phonemes which are accessed by an 8-bit code.
 - Text is automatically translated into electrically synthesized speech.
 - Parallel port driven or Plug-in compatible with APPLE II.
 - On board audio amplifier.
 - Sample Program for APPLE II on cassette
- SWEET-TALKER
Assembled and Tested
Parallel Port Circuit Card.....\$139
APPLE II Plug-in Card.....\$149

VORTRAX is a trademark of Federal Screw Works

DISK-80 EXPANSION INTERFACE FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL I



As Featured in
Byte Magazine, March 1981

- Disk controller (4 drives)
- Hardware data separator
- Buffered TRS-bus connector
- Real-time clock
- Printer port (optional)

DISK 80-ASSEMBLED & TESTED
with 32K RAM\$329.95
Centronics Printer
Port add\$ 50.00
DISK-80 pc board\$ 48.00
Printer/Power Supply
pc board.....\$ 16.00
Complete Kit with 32K
RAM and Printer Port\$275.00

TRS-80 is trademark of Tandy Corp.



✓310

To Order: Call Toll Free - 1-800-645-3479
(In N.Y. State Call: 1-516-374-6793)
For Information Call: 1-516-374-6793

MICROMINT INC.
917 Midway
Woodmere, N.Y. 11598

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS-80...

COMPUCHURCH

THE FIRST COMPUTERIZED CHURCH RECORD SYSTEM
AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE FOR YOUR CHURCH

DEVELOPED EXCLUSIVELY FOR CHURCHES TO:

- RECORD WEEKLY CONTRIBUTIONS
- PREPARE INDIVIDUAL TAX STATEMENTS
- PREPARE PERIODIC SUMMARIES OF INCOME
- MAINTAIN PERSONAL RECORDS
- PREPARE TYPED DOCUMENTS
- MAINTAIN INVENTORIES
- PRINT MAILING LABELS
- MAINTAIN GENERAL LEDGER AND MUCH MORE

Give us the special requirements for your church. We will send you detailed information and a written quote for a complete system custom designed for your church. Complete system for \$5000-\$8000 with software, instructions & new Radio Shack equipment.

OTHER PROVEN BEST SELLERS FROM MTS, INC.
DEVELOPED BY DR. S.W. TURNER
FOR STUDENTS AND ENGINEERS

CURVFIT Determines coefficients for all polynomials up to 14th degree through large no. of data points (limited by memory size). Data points may be input in any order. Program tabulates correlation coefficients for selection of best fit.

CURVLOT Rapidly plots nearly any user defined function. User controls range of X & Y and program labels both axes.

POLYSOLV Solves any polynomial of any degree for all roots, including real and imaginary. Program uses iterative procedures which automatically vary starting point to handle any equation.

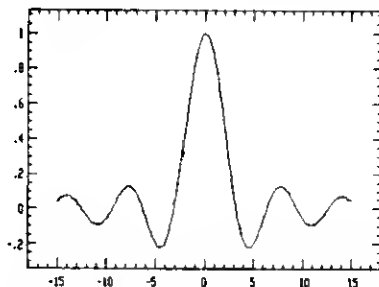
ANY OF ABOVE PROGRAMS ON:
cassette for 16K LVII 16.95/2 for 29.95
formatted disk for 32K, 48K disk 19.95/2 for 32.95

BONUS PACKAGE All three math programs on formatted disk only 39.00



P.O. BOX 586
NICEVILLE, FL 32578
(904) 897-3741

MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY AND SOFTWARE



This graph was produced with less than two dozen keystrokes on a TRS-80 Model I with EPSON MX-80 printer plus GRAFTRAX.

YOU CAN DO IT TOO WITH **AUTOLOT**, the sensational automatic curve plotter written in BASIC + fast machine language.

- Plot functions $y=f(x)$, $x=f(y)$, or $x=f(y)$, $y=g(x)$
- Plot data from keyboard or disk file
- Linear or logarithmic presentation
- Numeric integration or differentiation
- Automatic scaling and labelling of axes
- 4 different print sizes and formats
- Many more features

AUTOLOT for TRS-80

(Model I or III with 48k, 1 disk drive)
on disk with 40 page manual \$79.50

AUTOLOT for LN-W-80

(+Hi-Res video graphics) \$99.50
CA residents add 6% sales tax
Phone orders, VISA and MASTERCARD welcome

MENLO SYSTEMS

3790 El Camino Real, Suite 221
Palo Alto, CA 94306, Tel. (415) 327-7424

TRS-80 TM of Tandy Corp. MX-80, GRAFTRAX TM of EPSON Inc.

262

HARD DISK FOR TRS-80* MODELS I & III

The PSM-W5

FEATURES:

- Seagate ST506 5.25" drive
- 5.0 Megabytes formatted capacity
- Full block buffering
- Winchester controller
- Error accommodation
- OEM-style packaging

PRICING:

PSM-W5 (open frame) \$2300
Additional 5MB drive 1500
Multiuser interface 500
Cabinet 250
LDOS operating system 149

for more info contact:

PSM programming
and systems
management, inc.

P.O. Box 1877
Kettering, OH 45429

(513) 426-8644

66

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Co.

Introducing.....60 Cycle Sine Wave U.P.S.

(Uninterruptible Power Supply)



Mayday™

- for those systems that need 60 cycle sine wave keeps computer & disk systems on when the power goes out
- rated for 150, 250 and 600 watts continuous operation *
- provides up to 30 minute operation time for Model II TRS 80 with 4 disk drives

* Standard MAYDAYS available starting at \$195.00 for 150 Watt

151

from...



Sun Research, Inc.

Box 210 New Durham, NH 03855
(603) 859-7110 TWX 510-297-4444

*A real-life account of a man, a boy and
the computer that changed their lives forever.*

Lenny's Story

David D. Busch
515 E. Highland Ave.
Ravenna, Ohio 44266

Once upon a time there was a software connoisseur and TRS-80 owner named Len who had 60 disks full of programs. Well, almost full. Actually, because he owned just one 35-track disk drive, each disk was partially occupied by System files that hogged a lot of space.

Len was smart enough to be using a DOS that allowed Killing unwanted System modules, so he was able to eke out 50 free grants on every disk. More than 500 programs of every description were crammed on to those 60 disks.

Then Len purchased his second disk drive, and converted all his programs to data disks. The new configuration pro-

vided room for nearly 90,000 bytes of data per disk—67 grants—and pared his disk count down to 44 jam-packed 5¼-inch segments. Not only did Len feel as if he had been given 16 disks for free, he found it a lot easier to access programs on the smaller number of disks. There was a great deal more room to group like programs together.

Discoveries

Less than a week later, Len made two discoveries. The first was NEWDOS 80, which allowed him to access up to 44 tracks on both his disk drives. He then found that by punching extra holes in the disk jackets, he could use both sides of the disk.

The results were impressive. A 44-track, two-sided disk could hold 225,000 bytes, and Len was able to put every program he owned onto just 17 disks. This latest progress inspired him to do further research. Within a few weeks he had purchased a double-density disk controller and converted his programs to 10 disks, each with a capacity of 405,000 bytes.

But Len wasn't satisfied. He found a friend who was in the market for disk drives, and sold

him the 44-track drives. Len immediately purchased four 80-track drives rated for double density operation. Using both sides of the disk, he found he could fit more than 700,000 bytes of data into the double-density sectors. With some prudent Basic program packing and discarding some useless software, Len reduced his disk library down to five. Each was so packed with data that Len had to use two hands to insert them in the 80-track drives.

At last he was happy. Len knew he could never afford a hard disk drive for his TRS-80, but felt his current configuration was the next best thing. The NEWDOS 80 system disk in drive zero had every utility available for the TRS-80 somewhere within its sectors. With three of his five data disks permanently stashed in drives one, two, and three, he sometimes went for two or three weeks without having to swap or flip disks. It was great.

The Accident

Then the accident happened. Len was making one of his bi-monthly disk swaps when his oldest child came racing into the den, shrieking like a banshee.

"Michael hit me!" the 10-year old wailed a few inches from Len's ear. But Len ignored the plea. His eyes were riveted on the floor. His rotten kid was standing on the disk which Len had dropped when startled by the cries. It was folded in half, and slightly crumpled, and Len knew in his heart that this particular disk would never revolve again.

Newspaper accounts of the event reveal that after running amok through seven neighboring backyards, Len was captured and taken, incoherent, to the police station, allowed to cool off, and released a few hours later without being charged. All his lamentation failed to bring the injured disk back to life.

Today, Len is a well-adjusted computerist, although he is back to 60 disks full of programs. Still dedicated to 80-track double density, dual-sided operation, he keeps his five diskettes available for everyday use, and 12 backups of each stored in safety deposit boxes around town.

Moral: Less is more. Those with fewer disks usually have more need for a backup than those with many, for they have a great deal more to lose. ■

Years of conquering, years of victory and what do people remember Napoleon for? Waterloo. You've got to have . . .

STRATEGY

It's an acquired skill. And now, Instant Software has three programs to help you sharpen your tactical thinking. Don't make the same mistake Napoleon made—practice first, with Instant Software.



"NOW they tell me."

Instant Software™

Peterborough, N.H. 03458

A division of Wayne Green Inc.

OIL TYCOON

What would it be like to be one of the world's biggest oil producers? You and your friends can find out with this action-packed simulation as you compete to become one of the oil industry's wealthiest tycoons.

The game involves elements of both strategy and chance. Whether you wind up as one of the world's wealthiest men, or the bankrupt victim of too many oil spills, blowouts, and dry wells, you're sure to find Oil Tycoon both challenging and exciting. TRS-80 Model I and III Level II, 16K RAM, 0023R-A66 TRS-80* tape \$9.95 plus \$2.50 shipping

MASTER REVERSI

Master Reversi is a tournament-winning game program that has more features than any other reversi program on the market. It will challenge and teach you no matter what your degree of expertise.

What makes Master Reversi really special is its ability to allow in-depth analysis of moves and games. You may examine the computer's evaluation and choice of moves. You can save and replay interesting moves and games. You will be able to study and manipulate dozens of tournament-level games which are provided in the program's vast library.

Master Reversi will enable you to overcome any barriers standing between you and a world championship. Model I, Level II, 16K, expansion interface, 1 disk drive. Not Mod III compatible. 0378RD-A67 TRS-80* Disk \$29.95 plus \$2.50 shipping

SANTA PARAVIA AND FIUMACCIO

The year is A.D. 1400, and you are the ruler of a tiny Italian city-state. You are ambitious by nature and intend to build your little city-state into a powerful kingdom.

So begins Santa Paravia and Fiumaccio, where you and your fellow players compete as rulers of neighboring cities. You control the grain harvest, feed your people, set tax rates, exercise justice, and invest in public works.

Life was short back then, and you'll have only a limited amount of time in which to build your kingdom. The lives of your serfs will depend on your decisions. If they are wise, then your city-state will grow and you will acquire loftier titles. If your rule is incompetent, your people will starve and your city-state may be invaded by your neighbors.

How will you rule your kingdom? Will you become unscrupulous and follow the examples set by Niccolò Machiavelli in his book on government, The Prince—or will you be a benevolent ruler—an iron fist in a velvet glove? Only you can answer that question—with the Santa Paravia and Fiumaccio program.

Level I & II, 16K 0043R-A68 TRS-80* tape \$9.95.

Applesoft in ROM, 48K 0174A-A69 Apple tape \$9.95.

Applesoft in ROM, 48K 0229 AD-A70 Apple** disk \$19.95.

TI 99/4, 16K 0273TI-A71 Texas Instruments tape \$9.95.

plus \$2.50 shipping

Our Guarantee

Defective software may be returned for exact replacement at no cost to you, or for full credit, within thirty days of the invoice date. You MUST enclose dated proof of purchase for any replacement to be made, so please keep your invoice.

Should a disk or cassette become defective after the warranty period, Instant Software will still protect you. You may return the defective cassette along with \$4.00, or any disk with \$5.00 for a replacement. Again, you must provide us with a copy of your invoice for any return to be made.

TO ORDER:

See your local
Instant Software dealer
or call toll-free
1-800-258-5473

orders only
In New Hampshire
1-603-924-7296
Mon.-Fri. 8:00 am-4:30 pm E.S.T.



*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

**Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Co.

535

A calendar program for all you moon-eyed 80 owners.

Sheer Lunacy

Alan Harris
6 Birchwood Court
Aurora, IL 60538

divisible by 400 (example: 2000)
is a leap year.

Five Options

The program gives the user a menu of five options.

- You can display a calendar for any month. The computer combines numbers and graphics to create an accurate wall-type calendar, with the correct number of days in the month (including February).

- Given any two dates, the computer can calculate exactly how many days there are between them, allowing for any intervening leap years.

- It can tell you what day of the week any date you give it occurred or will occur on.

- Given any date, end then a positive or negative number of days to add to it, the program will display the resulting date, again allowing for leap years.

- It tells you how many days past a new moon any date you enter was or will be, using noon of that day as a reference point. This is accurate to within a few hours. It is inaccurate only because of the elliptical orbit of the moon. The moon's cycle is figured at 29.530587963 days.

Further, the menu offers you a key that shows you a graphic

The following calendar program offers you a graphic representation of the moon for centuries past and centuries to come.

The program finds dates end days of the week from as early as January 1, 100 A.D. end will project the same well into the future. The program uses today's calendar system, extending its calculations backward and forward from the present. (In the eighteenth century calendars were revised, resulting in some panic over the loss of several days.)

It takes into account all the leap years, on the following schedule: every year that is evenly divisible by four (example: 1904) is a leap year except those evenly divisible by 100. For example, 1900 is not a leap year.

However, every year evenly

Variable	Remark
A(50):	A(1)-A(12) contain the normal lengths of each of the months. A(1)-A(42) (later) contain the day numbers of the calendar display (6 possible rows of 7 days each).
DS(7):	Contains the names of the 7 days of the week.
MS(12):	Contains the names of the 12 months.
GR(24):	Table of numbers of width of each graphics line in drawing a full moon.
A:	Day number of first date (from day 0), then difference.
AS:	Used in INKEY\$ to break out of calendar display.
C:	Day of week (Sunday = 1)
D:	Day of month
F:	Absolute day number (from day 0)
J:	Subscript used in printing calendar array.
K:	The Y coordinate, used in setting the calendar's vertical lines.
L:	Length of month (in days)
M:	Month number (January = 1)
N:	Number of days to be added to the first date
ND:	New day
NM:	New month
NY:	New year
O:	The Y coordinate, used in setting the calendar's horizontal lines.
S:	(a) A counter used in setting up the calendar array. (b) Subscript for new month
V:	Choice number from the menu
W:	The X coordinate, used in setting the calendar's vertical lines.
X:	Utility variable
Y:	Year
Z:	The X coordinate, used in setting the calendar's horizontal lines.
R1:	Single-precision number of days into moon's cycle
M1:	Single-precision length of moon's cycle
XS:	Used to INKEY\$ a response on whether to display moon.
RY:	Counter used as subscript for GR() and Y coordinate for setting graphics points.
RX:	X coordinate for setting moon display graphics points
M1#:	Moon's period of revolution in days (to several decimal places)
MD:	Days past new moon
MH:	Hours past MD
MM:	Minutes past MH
O1#:	Number of moon periods since noon on day 0.
R1#:	Work variable for days, hours and minutes past new moon
Z1:	Temporary variable used in calculating new year.
Z2:	Ditto
Z3:	Ditto

Table 1. Program Variables

display of the moon's phase on any date. Another option lets you see how the moon will look from one to nine days later, with-

out requiring a new date.

Table 1 lists the variables used and Table 2 breaks down the program into sections. ■

Lines	Remarks
10-40	Initialize, display instructions and menu; go to one of five possible subroutines.
45-120	Difference between dates, main routine
200-230	Day of week main routine
400-895	Calendar display main routine
1000-1030	Input month, day and year, and validate each. Year can be input as two digits if in the 1900s.
1500-1520	Input month and year, and validate each.
2000-2040	Calculate absolute day number from month, day and year.
3000-3020	Calculate day of week from absolute day number.
3600-3690	New data main routine
3800-3840	Data statements for arrays
3850-3880	Read data statements into arrays.
4000-4230	Arrive at month, day, year from absolute day number.
5000-5100	Print instructions.
9000-9230	Calculate age of moon (number of days past new moon) of a given date.
9230-9580	Display a graphics representation of the moon on that date.

Table 2. Program Sections by Lines

Program Listing 1. Date Handler and Moon Display

```

10 REM * CALENDAR PROGRAM *
11 CLEAR 150
12 CLS
13 DIM A(50),DS(7),MS(12),GR(24)
14 GOSUB 5000:GOSUB 3000
20 PRINT:PRINT "TYPE MODE: 1=CALENDAR, 2=DAYS BETWEEN, 3=DAY OF WEEK,"
25 INPUT "4=NEW DATE, 5=MOON'S AGE";V
30 IF V<1 OR V>5 GOTO 20
40 ON V GOTO 400,45,200,3600,9000
45 PRINT "FIRST DATE"
50 GOSUB 1000
60 GOSUB 2000
70 A=F
80 PRINT "SECOND DATE"
90 GOSUB 1000
100 GOSUB 2000
110 A=P-A
120 PRINT "DIFFERENCE IS";A;"DAYS":GOTO 20
200 GOSUB 1000
210 GOSUB 2000
220 GOSUB 3000
230 PRINT DS(C):GOTO 20
400 GOSUB 1500
410 D=1

```

Program continues

Program continued

```

420 GOSUB 2000
430 GOSUB 3000
490 L=A(M)
500 IF M<2 GOTO 550
510 IF INT(Y/4)<>Y/4 THEN L=28:GOTO 550
520 IF INT(Y/400)=Y/400 THEN 540
530 IF INT(Y/100)=Y/100 THEN L=28:GOTO 550
540 L=29
550 FOR X=0 TO C-1:A(X)=0:NEXT X
560 S=0
570 FOR X=C TO C+L-1:S=S+1:A(X)=S:NEXT X
580 FOR X=C+L TO 42:A(X)=0:NEXT X
590 CLS
600 PRINT TAB(14),MS(M);Y
740 PRINT
750 PRINT TAB(3) "SUN MON TUE WED THU FRI SAT"
760 FOR J=0 TO 35 STEP 7
770 PRINT
780 PRINT TAB(3) A(J+1);TAB(9)A(J+2);TAB(15)A(J+3);
790 PRINT TAB(21)A(J+4);TAB(27)A(J+5);TAB(33)A(J+6);TAB(39)A(J+7)
800 NEXT J
810 FOR Q=4 TO 46 STEP 6
820 FOR Z=2 TO 87:SET(Z,Q):NEXT NEXT
840 FOR W=2 TO 86 STEP 12
850 FOR K=4 TO 46
860 SET (W,K):SET (W+1,K)
870 NEXT NEXT
890 AS=INKEY$:IF AS=""GOTO 890
895 RUN
1000 INPUT "MONTH";M:IF M<1 OR M>12 GOTO 1000
1010 INPUT "DAY";D:IF D<1 OR (D>29 AND M=2) OR (D>31 AND M<2) GOTO 1010
1020 INPUT "YEAR";Y:IF Y<100 THEN Y=Y+1900
1030 RETURN
1500 INPUT "MONTH";M:IF M<1 OR M>12 GOTO 1500
1510 INPUT "YEAR";Y:IF Y<100 THEN Y=Y+1900
1520 RETURN
2000 IF M>2 GOTO 2030
2010 P=365*Y+31*(M-1)+INT((Y-1)/4)-INT(.75*INT((Y-1)/100)+1)
2020 GOTO 2040
2030 F=365*Y+31*(M-1)-INT(.4*M+2.3)+INT(Y/4)-INT(.75*INT(Y/100)+1)
2040 RETURN
3000 C=F+(INT(F/7)*-7)
3010 IF C=0 THEN C=7
3020 RETURN
3600 PRINT "FIRST DATE"
3610 GOSUB 1000
3620 GOSUB 2000
3630 INPUT "NUMBER OF DAYS TO ADD (MAY BE + OR -)";N
3640 A=F+N
3650 IF A<1 PRINT "UNABLE TO HANDLE B.C. DATES":GOTO 20
3660 GOSUB 4000
3670 F=A:N=GOSUB 3000
3680 PRINT "NEW DATE IS ";DS(C);"; ";MS(MN);STR$(ND);"; ";NY
3690 GOTO 20
3800 DATA 31,28,31,30,31,30,31,31,30,31,30,31
3810 DATA SUNDAY,MONDAY,TUESDAY,WEDNESDAY,THURSDAY
3820 DATA FRIDAY,SATURDAY
3830 DATA JANUARY,FEBRUARY,MARCH,APRIL,MAY,JUNE,JULY
3840 DATA AUGUST,SEPTEMBER,OCTOBER,NOVEMBER,DECEMBER
3843 DATA 16,24,30,34,37,40,43,46,49,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,58,59,59,60,60,60
3850 FOR X=1 TO 12:READ A(X):NEXT
3860 FOR X=1 TO 7:READ DS(X):NEXT

```

Program continues

APPLE
TRSD
IBM
WANG
ALTAIR



MAXELL® OR Dysan

Some computerists pay less - but may not receive Shugart® or IBM® approved disks.

8" SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY.....Box of 10 for \$60

8" DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY.....Box of 10 for \$70

5 1/4" MINI.....Box of 10 for \$50

DYSAN® DISKS

5 1/4" MINI.....Box of 5 for \$25

(Specify: 8" Soft or Hard Sector; 5 1/4" Soft or Hard Sector)



G.O.D. \$100 Additional

✓ 121

Custom Electronics Inc.

236 EXCHANGE STREET
CHICOPPEE, MA. 01013

413-592-4761

established 1960 - closed Mondays

ATARI T1/99-4 PET

DATA
GENERAL
MATEL
CREMENC




Turn the tables on monsters set on consuming the gobbler. Gobbler written by the author of ALLIEN INVADERS sold by SSI. skill levels from beginner to expert. Written in machine language, advanced graphics, with motivational sound to add to the excitement of gobbling up the monsters. Let the gobbling begin.....

MODEL 1 & 3 TAPE-\$16.95 DISK-\$19.95



MISSOURI RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 4% STATE SALES TAX

Write SSI for information about marketing your program: P.O. Box 11676 Kansas City, MO 64118

TM TRS80 color

From the January 1981 issue of the CSRA Computer Club newsletter:

There was some amusement at the November meeting when the Radio Shack representatives stated that the software in the ROM cartridges could not be copied. This month's 68 Micro Journal reported they had disassembled the programs on ROM by covering some of the connector pins with tape. They promise details next month. Never tell a hobbyist something can't be done! This magazine seems to be the only source so far of technical information on the TRS-80 color computer™. Devoted to SS-50 6800 and 6809 machines up to now, 68 Micro Journal plans to include the TRS-80 6809 unit in future issues.

To get the MOST from your 6809 CPU - This is the BEST SOURCE! The ONLY Magazine for the 6809 Computer. Months Ahead of All Others!

68 MICRO JOURNAL

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343

USA

1 Yr. - \$16.50 2 Yr. - \$32.50 3 Yr. - \$48.50

* Foreign Surface Add \$12 Yr. to USA Price

* Foreign Air Mail Add \$35 Yr. to USA Price

* Canada & Mexico Add \$5.50 Yr. to USA Price

✓ 91

LOAD 80 LOADS EASY



ELIMINATE HOURS OF TYPING AND AGGRAVATION

LOAD 80 cassettes for BACK ISSUES
of 80 Microcomputing now available

In the April, 1981 issue of 80 Microcomputing, we introduced LOAD 80 to save you the time and trouble of typing our programs yourself. LOAD 80 cassette tapes contain dumps of the major program listings in 80 Microcomputing.

If you have not yet ordered any LOAD 80 tapes and wish you had, don't worry. We are now offering a "back issue" cassette program. You can order any LOAD 80 cassette from April, 1981 to date for \$9.95. Back issues of 80 Microcomputing are also available with the LOAD 80 cassettes for \$3.50. With the complete documentation found in the companion magazine issue, you should have no difficulty loading any of 80's major programs.

Please send me the following:

month	year	month	year
Tapes	_____	Magazines	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

ITEM	COST	QTY.	TOTAL
LOAD 80 Tapes overseas, add \$1.00	\$9.95		
80 Microcomputing add \$1.00 per magazine for postage and handling if ordering magazines	\$3.50		
TOTAL			

☐ Check Enclosed Bill my: ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ VISA

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
CARD# _____ EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____ INTERBANK# _____

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery
LOAD 80 • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough NH 03458
Attn: Debra Boudrieau

Program continued

```

3870 FOR X=1 TO 12:READ M5(X):NEXT
3872 FOR X=1 TO 24:READ GR(X):NEXT
3880 RETURN
4000 NY=0:IF A<366 THEN NY=-1:GOTO 4190
4005 A=A-365
4010 IF A>146097 THEN A=A-146097:NY=NY+400:GOTO 4010
4020 Z1=0
4030 IF Z1=300 GOTO 4050
4040 IF A>36524 THEN Z1=Z1+100:A=A-36524:GOTO 4030
4050 NY=NY+Z1
4060 Z2=0
4070 IF Z2=96 GOTO 4090
4080 IF A>1461 THEN Z2=Z2+4:A=A-1461:GOTO 4070
4090 NY=NY+Z2
4100 Z3=0
4110 IF Z3=3 GOTO 4130
4120 IF A>365 THEN Z3=Z3+1:A=A-365:GOTO 4110
4130 NY=NY+Z3
4140 IF Z3<3 GOTO 4190
4150 IF Z2<96 GOTO 4180
4160 IF Z1=300 GOTO 4180
4170 GOTO 4190
4180 A(2)-29:GOTO 4200
4190 A(2)=28
4200 S=1
4210 IF A>A(S) THEN A=A(S):S=S+1:GOTO 4210
4220 NM=S:ND=A:NY=NY+1
4230 RETURN
5000 PRINT TAB(14) "CALENDAR AND DATE PROGRAM"
5010 PRINT TAB(19) "BY ALAN HARRIS"
5020 PRINT
5030 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM DOES ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:"
5040 PRINT "1. GIVEN A MONTH AND YEAR, DISPLAY ITS CALENDAR."
5050 PRINT "2. GIVEN TWO DATES, FIND THE NUMBER OF DAYS BETWEEN THEM."
5060 PRINT "3. GIVEN A DATE, FIND ITS DAY OF THE WEEK."
5070 PRINT "4. GIVEN A DATE AND AN INCREMENT, FIND NEW DATE."
5075 PRINT "    EXAMPLE: 2/28/72 + 2 DAYS = 3/01/72"
5077 PRINT "5. GIVEN A DATE, FIND THE MOON'S AGE AT NOON ON THAT DAY."
5080 PRINT "NOTE: PRESENT CALENDAR SYSTEM IS ASSUMED FOR ALL DATES."
5090 PRINT "YOU MAY OMIT FIRST 2 DIGITS OF YEARS IN THIS CENTURY"
5100 PRINT:RETURN
9000 GOSUB 1000
9010 GOSUB 2000
9020 GOSUB 3000
9030 M14=29.530587963
9040 O18=(F-21.08431390803912)/M14
9050 R18=(O18-INT(O18))*M14
9055 R1=R18/M1-M11
9060 MD=INT(R14)
9070 R18=R18-INT(R18)
9080 R18=R18*24
9090 MH=INT(R18)
9100 R18=R18-INT(R18)
9110 R18=R18*60
9120 MM=INT(R18)
9130 MM=MM-10
9140 IF MM<0 THEN MM=MM-1:MM=MM+60
9150 IF MM<0 THEN MD=MD-1:MM=MM+24
9155 IF MD<0 THEN MD=29
9160 CLS:PRINT"AT NOON ON ";DS(C);", ";MS(M);STR$(D);", ";Y
9170 PRINT"THE AGE OF THE MOON IS";MD;"DAY";
9180 IF MD<1 PRINT"S";
9190 PRINT", ";MH;"HOUR";
9200 IF MH<1 PRINT"S";
9210 PRINT", ";MM;"MINUTE";
9220 IF MM<1 THEN PRINT"S" ELSE PRINT
9230 PRINT:PRINT"TO SEE A PICTURE OF THIS MOON, TYPE AN X; OTHER WISE TYPE A Y."
9240 XS=INKEY$:IF XS=""GOTO 9240
9250 IF XS<>"X" GOTO 20
9260 CLS
9270 IF R1>M1/2 GOTO 9410
9280 FOR RY=1 TO 24
9290 IF INT(R1/(M1/2)*GR(RY)*2)=0 GOTO 9330
9300 FOR RX=62-GR(RY) TO 62+GR(RY)-INT(R1/(M1/2)*GR(RY)*2)+1 STEP -1
9310 SET(RX,RY-1)
9320 NEXT
9330 NEXT RY
9340 FOR RY=24 TO 1 STEP -1
9350 IF INT(R1/(M1/2)*GR(RY)*2)=0 GOTO 9390
9360 FOR RX=62+GR(RY) TO 62+GR(RY)-INT(R1/(M1/2)*GR(RY)*2)+1 STEP -1
9370 SET(RX,48-RY)
9380 NEXT
9390 NEXT RY
9400 GOTO 9530
9410 FOR RY=1 TO 24
9420 IF INT((M1-R1)/(M1/2)*GR(RY)*2)=0 THEN 9460
9430 FOR RX=63-GR(RY) TO 63-GR(RY)+INT((M1-R1)/(M1/2)*GR(RY)*2)-1
9440 SET(RX,RY-1)
9450 NEXT
9460 NEXT RY
9470 FOR RY=24 TO 1 STEP -1
9480 IF INT((M1-R1)/(M1/2)*GR(RY)*2)=0 THEN 9520
9490 FOR RX=63-GR(RY) TO 63-GR(RY)+INT((M1-R1)/(M1/2)*GR(RY)*2)-1
9500 SET (RX,48-RY)
9510 NEXT
9520 NEXT RY
9530 PRINT00,"EXIT=X";
9532 PRINT064,"ADVANCE=1-9";
9533 PRINT0128,"DAYS";
9530 XS=INKEY$:IF XS="" THEN 9530
9540 IF XS<"1" OR XS>"9" THEN RUN
9550 R1=R1+VAL(XS)
9560 IF R1>M1 THEN R1=R1-M1
9580 GOTO 9260

```

● SICK ●

OF PROGRAMS THAT TREAT YOU LIKE
AN IDIOT, WASTING TIME & MONEY??

RANDOM ACCESS PAYROLL VER. 1.1

- No complicated initialization
- EDIT & LIST
- NO SPECIAL CHECKS
- USES NEB 9020 checks
- PAY any employee anytime
- SALARIED or hourly
- SPECIAL PAY—special hours
- TWO SAVINGS—including RIA
- CLASSIFIED by occupation or dept
- PAYSTUB shows Year-to-Date
- STATE—FICA—FED. TAXES—SAVINGS

**SEND YOUR STATE TAX SCHEDULE—
FREE—customized to your state tax**

Documentation \$10.00
Disk & Documentation \$95.00

RANDOM ACCESS DEPRECIATION

- LISTS any one year's depreciation
- OR complete list of all property
- PRINTOUT shows—I.D. Number—description—
Yr. purchased—life—method—
1st yr. additional depreciation—
- Reg. deprec.—deprec. prior yrs.—balance
- SUMMARY—total value prop.—additional 1st yr.
- REGULAR deprec.—deprec. prior yrs
- PERMANENT records for your taxes

Documentation \$15.00
Disk & Documentation \$195.00

MIN. 32K—1 DISK—PRINTER/132 CPI

TERMS: Personal checks require 3 weeks to clear
USE—VISA—MASTER CHARGE—MONEY ORDERS
TEL 7 PM-9:30 PM EASTERN—(617) 359-2364/6370
SEND: SASE for additional information

MEDFIELD ✓421

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

39 GREEN ST., MEDFIELD, MA 02052



Dungeon Escape

A Super, real time game with a Dungeon and Dragon
Theme. Graphics, sound and more. (14.95 / 18.95)

Scarfman

Close to the Pacman arcade game (14.95 / 18.95)
Close to the Pacman arcade game (14.95 / 18.95)

Alien Defender

a1 Arcade game of the year. If you don't have it get it
now available for model I and III (18.95 / 24.95)

SuperMeter

Plugs in between your computer and the tape player
shows you the best loading level and can be used to
adjust the head position \$29.00

Print Buffer

Greatest peripheral since disk drives. Acts like a
funnel. Your computer can send data to the printer
faster than the printer can accept it. So the buffer fills
up and lets you use the computer while the printer is
still printing. Has its own 16K memory. 30 day trial if
you don't like it send it back. No questions asked.
Print Buffer \$299.00

Wabash Disks

The best disks you can buy Super Premium
80 track double density \$32.99
80 track double density 2/sides \$38.00
8 inch double density \$39.00
All Guaranteed for 2 Years

Please include \$2.00 for shipping and handling. MC
and Visa OK

Warlock Warehouse

1691 Eason • Pontiac, MI 48054
(313) 673-2224 • (313) 673-8700
Dealer Inquiries Invited! ✓433

Micro-Grip™

FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON

MX-70™ or MX-80™

MX-70 and MX-80 are Trade Marks of EPSON, Inc.

- Converts your printer for friction
feed of SINGLE SHEETS or ROLL
PAPER.
- SIMPLE Installation. All you
need is a screwdriver, no soldering!
- tractor feed remains undisturbed.
- Proven reliability.
- Available NOW!
- Only \$39.95 (add \$1.50 for postage)



✓470 MICRO-GRIP, Inc.
P.O. BOX 823
LAFA, VA 23665

VISA & Master Card Accepted
(804) 826-8808

*** TRS-80 SOFTWARE ***

EXPANDED MAILING LIST SYSTEM "Plus Super Soft" \$29.95
Full function system. Add, delete, print listings of labels.
Uses an exclusive machine language sort which sorts 800 records by
name, state, exp. date or 40-digit user key in only 10 seconds! De-
signed with the novice user in mind, this system will handle up to
1000 names per 35 track, single density diskette. Selective print-
ing of listings and labels. Machine language search and update routines.
Requires 32k or 48k Model I or III. Please state when ordering: I,
II, or III.

EXPANDED MAILING LIST SYSTEM "With Super Soft" \$59.95
In addition to the above features, the Expanded Mailing List
System includes modules for duplicate elimination, statistical re-
ports, multiple print req. file reorganization, custom labels and
label changes. (Customization to your needs is also available.)
Requires 32k or 48k Model I or III. Please state when ordering: I,
II, or III.

DATA MASTER MENU UTILITY Requires disk 8, 32k or 48k \$9.95
Create indexes to each of your diskettes which allow execution
of any BASIC program or diskette with a single keystroke.

MULTI-PURPOSE CUSTOM LABEL SYSTEM Requires 16k & printer. \$9.95
Print multiple custom 100% punched labels. Checking
sheets, etc. Up to 5 lines with four labels per sheet. Great for
return address labels, sale announcements, and the like.

ADDRESS GENERATOR Requires 16k & printer! \$9.95
Builds program any zip code, motto, or message and file in
up to 5 high-resolution block letters. Supports alphanumeric
plus punctuation. Great for parties, rallies and protest marches.

FREE EPSON MX-80 PRINTER

With the
purchase of a
TRS 80, Model III.

For a limited time, Data Services, Inc., will
give you a **FREE** Epson MX-80 Printer (\$645
value), when you buy a TRS 80 Model III, 48k,
with 2 PERCOM 40 track drives, at a regular
price of \$2,495.

(Optional RS 232 - \$90 extra. Radio Shack w/RS 232 - \$170
extra. Printer cable - add \$35.00)

The perfect system, the perfect price!
TRS 80 Model III, 48k - two PERCOM 40
track drives - EPSON MX-80 Printer.

Data Services offers more — APPARAT'S
NEWDOS 80, version VER 2.0, regularly \$149.95
— now only \$129.95 (Model III units only.)

Up to 20% savings on TRS computers —
accessories — programs. Plus: EPSON /
PERCOM / APPARAT / HAYES / SMARTMODEM /
VERBATIM DISKETTES.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.



- **FREE SHIPPING** in 48 contiguous states.
- **No Sales Tax** on out-of-state orders.
- **Visa/Master Card** welcome.
- Personal checks, allow 3 weeks to clear.
- (International orders, freight F.O.B. Wichita,
Kansas)

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-835-1129
or order by mail from:

DATA SERVICES, INC.

COMPUTER SERVICES SINCE 1970

P.O. Box 1157 Wichita, Kansas 67201-1157
(In Kansas, call 1-316-838-9021)

This processor really gives you your words worth.

The Write Stuff

Lynard Barnes
1640 West Adams Street
Chicago, IL 60612

When typing at 75 words per minute and 45 of those words are throwbacks to the age of Chaucer, it is nice to have a computerized typewriter. Erasure is but a keystroke away.

TXTWRT, an assembly program, is the core of a more elaborate word processor. It should be of interest to those of you who, like me, learn primarily from doing. The learning is a basic assembly program; the doing involves expanding and modifying it.

TXTWRT runs on a Level II, 16K, unmodified cassette-based system. As written, using Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler, TXTWRT enters text into a pre-assigned area of memory (a buffer) using upper and lowercase characters. With the program you can save the buffer content to tape or send it to a printer and load a saved buffer from tape. You can obtain multiple copies of the same text by saving it on tape for later loading and printing.

Creating A Buffer

TWTWRT starts at decimal address 17999 (464FH). Twelve thousand bytes of memory are reserved for text. You can select one in-text control code (ex-

plained below), and seven overall program operations from the options table.

Modify and expand the program to suit your purposes. With a few hours work you can turn it into a full-blown word processor. Change the Origin statement in line 100 to locate it any place in memory. Be careful to change the amount of memory area reserved for text input.

In line 3220 (see Program Listing 1) Buff is Equated with \$. The DEFS function reserves 12,000 bytes of memory for Buff, the string storage area. The starting address of the buffer area is 18740 (4934H). Subtracting the origin address from the start of the buffer, we discover that the main program with sub-routines is 749 bytes long. Add 12,000 bytes set aside for the buffer and four memory addresses for Store. The total area of memory occupied by TWTWRT is from 17999 to 30748 (781CH).

The alternative to equating Buff with \$, letting the DEFS function determine the starting address of the buffer, is to equate Buff with a specific address. Line 3220 could have equated Buff with 18740. If you add more code to the program, you must change the address. With 2000 bytes of free memory, add code being careful not to push the end of the buffer beyond 32667 (saving 100 bytes for the stack).

Line 3240 reserves two memory addresses for Store. Before anything is put into the buffer from the keyboard, Store contains the beginning address of the buffer. As each character is

entered, the address in Store is incremented. Store acts as a pointer, showing the input routine in LOOPTX (line 670) where keyboard input is to begin in the buffer. Input always begins at the address from which entry was last made; you cannot randomly enter the buffer area.

Program Flow

After the program is loaded using System, Enter and press the Break key. The screen clears and displays the options table. The program loops at SCAN1 until you make a selection. Before entering text either from the keyboard or tape you must clear the buffer area with Option 6, KILL BUFF. You might want to see what information the first 1020 locations contain before clearing the buffer.

Option 7—View first 1020 bytes of buffer: This option jumps to address 18484 (4834H). The screen clears at line 2870 and the first 1020 bytes of the buffer move to the screen. If you have put nothing into the buffer it will contain computer garbage, if you have entered text, the lowercase characters will not display as such. Use this option to discover the name of Basic programs or machine-code tapes. The LOAD TXT option will load anything written to tape at the 500-baud rate into the buffer area.

In a block move HL register pair loads with the source memory block, DE loads with the destination, and BC with the number of bytes to be moved. The LDIR in line 2910 counts the bytes moved, decreasing BC

and moving the data.

After the block move the keyboard scan routine in lines 1520-1590 is called. The program loops here until any key is pressed, returning program flow to the VWTEXT routine at line 2930. A jump is made to again display the options table.

Option 6—Kill Buff: This is a mandatory flow for proper program operation; make this option automatic by changing line 3260 to:

```
END      START
```

The program will begin execution at memory address 17999 (464FH) rather than at address 18029 (466CH), the options table.

Whether a selected option or automatic program flow, register A is loaded with null (as opposed to decimal zero). HL register pair is loaded with the beginning of the buffer, and BC is loaded with the number of bytes to be cleared. LOOPCL loads the contents of A into the first memory address of the buffer. HL is then increased by one. This action repeats until both the B and C registers contain zero.

The buffer address then loads into Store. The buffer address starts at 18740 (4934H) and never changes. Store, Equated with address 30723 (7803H), also never changes. The information contained in Store will change

The Key Box

Model III or I
Basic Level II
16K RAM

as text is entered.

The first entry made in the buffer (line 340) is the graphic code 191, the buffer terminating code. This code is always at the end of the buffer, indicating the memory address of the last character entered, plus one. The code is written over during input.

The TB variable store address is loaded in lines 350 and 360 with the numerical constant five. When the right arrow is pressed during text input the cursor tabs forward five spaces and the buffer loads five spaces. Change the tabbed spaces by changing the number loaded into the A register in line 350.

From this point the program flows back to the options table loop, ready to enter text into the buffer from the keyboard or tape.

Option 1—Add TXT: A jump is made to line 1420, (CHECK1), the screen clears and the cursor turned on. The IX register pair loads with the beginning address of the buffer and MESSAG (lines 1630 through 1790, is called. MESSAG loads the screen with any information starting at the address specified by the content of the IX register pair. Loading pauses when Enter is pressed, and resumes when any other key is pressed. The program exits this subroutine when the null character loads into the A register, or the buffer terminating code 191 loads.

CHECK1 continues at line 1470 where the buffer address loads into the register pair BC. The input routine uses only two registers and one pair during the tab operation, A, BC and D.

The program jumps to LOOP-TX, address 18078 (469EH). The main loop of the input routine calls the key scanning routine in ROM, which waits for a key to be pressed before returning. Upon returning, the value of the key pressed is in the A register. A call to CRT displays the keyed entry on the screen, or positions the cursor for a control key (carriage return, upward or downward linefeed). The buffer accepts all control key entries except the right arrow (intercepted in line 750 as the tab key) and the shifted @ (intercepted in line 710 as code for ending in-

put). You can use any key for a special function with the following format:

CP (name key designated for special function)
JP Z, (label of special function subroutine)

If the content of the A register is the same as the character or character code following CP, the Z flag is set. If the A register content and the character or code following CP are different the Z flag is reset (becomes zero).

The Compare-Jump instruction is illustrated with the logic of the Basic If...Then statement.

JP Z,NULOC meaning IF Z = 1 Then GOTO NULOC ELSE
IF Z = 0 Then get instruction below

Compare-Jump instructions control assembly program flow just as effectively.

Line 1000 is a relative jump instruction. A JR jump does not tell the program to jump to a specific address, but computes the number of opcodes between its own location and the address to which it jumps. In line 980 the A register loads with the memory address of the shift key. If the shift key was pressed during the call in line 670, the shift key address 14464 (3880H) will contain a one. Line 1000 controls the flow of the program after a test determining whether the shift key was pressed (line 990). Illustrating again with the If...Then statement:

JR NZ,TEST0 IF Z = 0 Then drop down 6 opcodes ELSE
IF Z = 1 Then get instruction below

The JP instruction would make line 1000 longer by one memory address. JR makes a program shorter and relocatable. The 46 labels in this assembly program refer to memory addresses within the program, TEST0 refers to memory address 18168 (46F8H). JR NZ,46F8 results in the opcode 2006, where 06 is the number of opcodes the program must skip to get to address 46F8H. JP NZ,46F8 results in the opcode CAF846.

All jump instruction between

lines 700 and 960 could be changed to relative jumps; the program would be shorter by eleven opcodes. The JR instruction takes slightly longer to execute than JP. If the number of opcodes the program skips (forward or backwards) is greater than 129 or 126 respectively, you must use the JP instruction.

Line 970 saves the content of the A register by a PUSH instruction. A test determines whether the content of the A register (now pushed onto the stack) is to load into the buffer as a lowercase or uppercase character. When this test determines the shift key was pressed, the original content of A is popped from the stack back into A, and bit five is reset to zero (uppercase). A JP is made to TURE in line 1060 where the character loads into the next buffer address and LOOPTX begins again.

If the Shift key was not pressed, a relative jump is made to line 1040 where the content of A is popped from the stack and bit five is Set to one (lowercase).

A test is made in line 710 for the shifted @. If this character is found, input is immediately terminated and a jump made to line 1120. The A register is loaded with the graphic code 191, and loaded into the buffer. In line 1140, the current buffer address in the BC register pair is loaded into Store. The cursor turns off and a jump to line 400 displays the options table.

The only in-text control code in this program is the # symbol, used as an end of page marker. When the contents of the buffer are sent to the printer a Compare-Jump instruction intercepts the # symbol. The code to move the paper to the top-of-form goes to the printer, starting a new page.

To print double-width or compressed characters, underlines or subscripts, select your in-text control code as one, two or three characters. Enter them with your text. Set up Compare-Jump instructions to pull in-text codes out of the printer stream. Use a tier test to check for sequential multiple character occurrence. Subroutines make the second (or third) test and send the control code recognized by your printer.

Option 3—Save TXT: This option saves the buffer contents to tape. The program jumps to line 1940, clears the screen and displays a prompt message. The A register clears and calls to ROM to turn on the cassette and write the sync byte. HL loads the address of the buffer. The WRLOOP sends the buffer contents to tape until the terminating code 191 is loaded into A. The program jumps to GO-BACK, the cassette turns off and the options table displays.

At PAGE, A loads with null to zero the line print count at address 16425 in ROM. The PRT-OUT routine uses the line printer routine in ROM. Next, A loads

01C9H	KLSC. Clears screen
0033H	CRT. Displays A register
002BH	KBSCAN. Scans keyboard returns if no key pressed
0049H	Scans keyboard; does not return until key is pressed
032AH	Formats A register and displays on screen
0212H	Turns on cassette
0287H	Writes sync byte to tape
0264H	Writes A register to tape
0296H	Finds sync byte on tape
0235H	Loads byte from tape and puts in register A
01F8H	Turns off cassette
37E8H	Line Print driver address in ROM
1A19H	Entry to Basic. Displays Ready prompt

Table 1. ROM Routines

with the Epson MX-80 code for top-of-form paging. After the call to PRTOUT sends this code to the printer, program flow returns to PAGE which in turn returns the program flow to the main print routine.

If A does not contain a carriage return or the end-of-page marker, a relative jump over 12 opcodes is made to address 18472 (4828H) where program flow returns to the main print routine in line 2480. Every character in the buffer is tested in the Space subroutine.

Suppose you wanted to print a line of text in double width. Using a colon at the beginning of the line as the in-text control code, you could intercept program flow, before the left margin has been set, with a Compare-Jump test in Space. The jump would be made to a routine labeled DBL, where you would load the control code for printing double width into the A register and call PRTOUT. If your printer does not automatically exit the double width mode upon receiving a carriage return, you would also need a terminating code and a routine to send it to the printer. The entire concept involves repetitious opcodes with only the printer codes, loaded into A, changing.

If you have a printer which mixes different modes of print on the same line, you can increase the program by 70 percent with in-text control code tests and printer codes.

Program Limitations

This program is ROM-dependent (see Table 1). Frequent calls to address 01C9H in Basic ROM efficiently clear the screen; the programmer does not need to write code. ROM routines written and run on different computers must have the same routines in the same ROM memory addresses.

There is no way to know when the end of the buffer is reached. Set up another register pair (DE or HL) to act as a character counter. Load it with the number of bytes available and decrease it as characters are entered or load the register pair with zero and increase it. In either case, provide a prompting message stating "The End" after a test for zero in the low-order byte register. (The A register would have to be loaded with zero before a CP test could be performed.)

TXTWRT accepts numerical values from the keyboard other than in the selection of options. No numerical values are displayed from memory addresses used to store numbers. To input numerical values into the program, use a routine converting ASCII digits into Binary, and store the result in a memory address for future use. To display numerical values from memory addresses, such as the current address of the buffer in Store, use a routine to convert binary into ASCII. Expand TXTWRT by including both such routines. ■

Program Listing

```

S      00001 ; TXTWRT      BY      LYNARD BARNE
                                MAY, 1981
00002 ;
00003 ;
00004 ;
00005 ;
464F 3E00      ORG      17999 ;MAY BE CHANGED. SEE
TEXT
01C9          EQU      01C9H ;CLEAR SCREEN ROUTIN
E IN ROM
00120 ;
00130 ;*****
00140 ; 'START' LOADS MEM ADDRS IN BUFFER WIT
00150 ;*****
00160 ;
464F 3E00      00170 START LD      A,00H
4651 213449    00180      LD      HL,BUFF
4654 01E02E    00190      LD      BC,1200H
4657 77        00200 LOOPCL LD      (HL),A
4658 23        00210      INC     HL
4659 05        00220      DEC     B
465A 20FB      00230      JR      NZ,LOOPCL
465C 0D        00240      DEC     C
465D 20F8      00250      JR      NZ,LOOPCL
00260 ;
00270 ;*****
00280 ; STORE IS LOADED WITH BEGINNING OF BUFF
ADDRS. TB IS
00290 ; IS LOADED WITH NUMBER 5, DESIGNATING TA
B SPACES
00300 ;*****

```

Program continues

Program continued

```

00310 ;
465F 213449    00320      LD      HL,BUFF
4662 221478    00330      LD      (STORE),HL
4665 36BF      00340      LD      (HL),191
4667 3E05      00350      LD      A,5
4669 321670    00360      LD      (TB),A
00370 ;*****
00380 ; O P T I O N S   T A B L E
00390 ;*****
466C CDC901    00400 OPTS CALL    KLSC
466F DD215948  00410      LD      IX,M1
4673 CD6247    00420      CALL   MESSAG
4676 CD5547    00430 SCAN1 CALL    KBSCAN ;WAIT FOR USER SELEC
TION
4679 FE31      00440      CP      '1'
467B CA3F47    00450      JP      Z,CHECK1
467E FE32      00460      CP      '2'
4680 CAC947    00470      JP      Z,TKTLOD
4683 FE33      00480      CP      '3'
4685 CA9347    00490      JP      Z,TKTSVA
4688 FE34      00500      CP      '4'
468A CAF147    00510      JP      Z,HARDCP
468D FE35      00520      CP      '5'
468F CA3149    00530      JP      Z,BASIC
4692 FE36      00540      CP      '6'
4694 CA4F46    00550      JP      Z,START
4697 FE37      00560      CP      '7'
4699 CA4548    00570      JP      Z,VNTEXT
469C 10D8      00580      JR      SCAN1 ;NO SELECTION, WAIT
AGAIN
00590 ;
00600 ;*****
00610 ; THIS SECTION IS FOR ENTERING DATA IN
TO BUFFER.
00620 ; '1' SELECTED, PROGRAM JUMPS TO 'CHEC
K1' TO
00630 ; DISPLAY BUFFER CONTENT IF ANY. 'BC'
IS LOADED
00640 ; WITH ADDR OF LAST BUFFER ENTRY.
00650 ;*****
00660 ;
469E CD4908    00670 LOOPTX CALL    849H ;SAME AS INKEY ROUTI
NE IN BASIC
46A1 CD8947    00680      CALL    CRT ;THIS ROUTINE DISPLA
YS ENTRY
46A4 FE0D      00690      CP      00H ;CARRIAGE RETURN
46A6 CA8F47    00700      JP      Z,NEXLN
46A9 FE08      00710      CP      96 ;END INPUT WITH SHIP
T 'e'
46AB CA1447    00720      JP      Z,OPTS1
46AE FE08      00730      CP      0 ;BACK ARROW TO DELET
E CHARACTER
46B0 CA2347    00740      JP      Z,BKSP
46B3 FE09      00750      CP      9 ;FORWARD ARROW FOR T
AB
46B5 CA2947    00760      JP      Z,ADV
46B8 FE22      00770      CP      34 ;QUOTATION MARKS
46BA CA8A47    00780      JP      Z,TURE
46BD FE28      00790      CP      '1'
46BF CA8A47    00800      JP      Z,TURE
46C2 FE29      00810      CP      '1'
46C4 CA8A47    00820      JP      Z,TURE
46C9 CA8A47    00840      JP      Z,TURE
46CC FE27      00850      CP      '1'
46CE CA8A47    00860      JP      Z,TURE
46D1 FE2A      00870      CP      '1'
46D3 CA0A47    00880      JP      Z,TURE
46D6 FE21      00890      CP      '1'
46D8 CA8A47    00900      JP      Z,TURE
46DB FE24      00910      CP      '5'
46DD CA8A47    00920      JP      Z,TURE
46E0 FE28      00930      CP      '1'
46E2 CA8A47    00940      JP      Z,TURE
46E5 FE3F      00942      CP      '2'
46E7 CA8A47    00944      JP      Z,TURE
46EA FE3C      00946      CP      '1'
46EC CA0A47    00948      JP      Z,TURE
46EF FE20      00950      CP      20H ;IF SPACE, GOTO TRUE
46F1 CA8A47    00952      JP      Z,TURE
46F4 FE3E      00954      CP      '2'
46F6 CA8A47    00960      JP      Z,TURE
46F9 F5        00970      PUSH   AF ;SAVE 'A' REGISTER
46FA 3A8038    00980      LD      A,(8038H) ;LOAD 'A' WI
TH SHIFT KEY
46FD FE01      00990      CP      1
46FF 2086      01000      JR      NZ,TEST0 ;IF NOT CONT
LOWERCASE
4701 F1        01010      POP     AF
4702 CBAF      01020      RES     5,A ;SHIFT-KEY?, CONVERT
TO UPPERCASE
4704 C38A47    01030      JP      TURE
4707 F1        01040 TEST0 POP     AF
4708 CBEP      01050      SET     5,A ;CONVERTS TO LDNERCA
SE
470A 02        01060 TURE LD      (BC),A ;LOAD CHARACTER INTO
BUFFER
470B 03        01070      INC     BC
470C C39E46    01080      JP      LOOPTX ;BEGIN INPUT LOOP AG
AIN.
470F 02        01090 NEXLN LD      (BC),A ;UPON CR, PROGRAM JU
MPS HERE.
4710 03        01100      INC     BC ;COUNTERS MAY BE SET
-UP FOR LINES
4711 C39E46    01110      JP      LOOPTX ;OF TEXT IN BUFFER.
4714 1EBF      01120 OPTS1 LD      A,191 ;END INPUT: TERMINAT
E BUFFER
4716 02        01130      LD      (BC),A ;BY LOADING IT WITH
CODE 191
4717 ED431478  01140      LD      (STORE),BC ;STORE NEW E
ND ADDR

```

Program continues

And Publish or Perish?

An exaggeration of course! But your choice of a software publisher can make the difference between success or a mediocre future for your program. SRA, a subsidiary of IBM, and a leading publisher of top quality educational software invites authors and creators of superior software to submit completed programs for evaluation and consideration for publication.

We are interested in programs for the IBM Personal Computer, the Apple II[®] Personal Computer, and the TRS 80[™] Model III and Color Computer in these areas:

- Business and historical simulations
- Adult and children's education
- Games
- Personal enrichment

Only those submissions that meet our exacting standards for quality, originality, and playability will be published.

If the idea of adding your superior program to our top quality product line appeals to you and you'd like to discuss the possibilities, contact us for details.

Registered trademarks of Apple II[®] Apple Computers, Inc. TRS 80[™] Tandy Corporation.

SRA[®]

Science Research Associates, Inc.
Software Products Department
155 North Wacker Drive
Chicago, Illinois 60606

✓ 293

CANADIANS NOW IN STOCK

**ACORN SOFTWARE
BIG FIVE
INSTANT SOFTWARE
CREATIVE COMPUTING
ADVENTURE
INTERNATIONAL
APPARAT INC.
EPSON PRINTERS
MANY MORE**

MOD I • MOD III • COLOR

Excellent 5 1/4" Diskettes
S Den. or D Den.
Fully Guaranteed

Lower Case Mod - Mod I
One IC \$29.95

IBM Selectric Printer
Conversion Kit \$825.00

VISA

Phone or Write for Info.
(403) 423-3919

CMD MICRO
PO Box 1212
Edmonton, Alberta
T5J 2M4

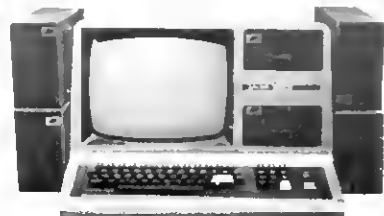
✓ 459

Merry Christmas

**all
systems**
Go →

P.O. Box 915
105 W. Plant Street
Winter Garden, FL 32787
Store: 305-877-2830
IBBS: 305-877-2829

AUTHORIZED SOUTH-EASTERN REGION SERVICE
CENTER FOR AM ELECTRONICS



One Year Warranty on Pertec & Teac Drives

Model III Drive Kit AM-I \$445.00

48K 2-Disk Pertec Flippy \$1825.00 Christmas
48K 2-Disk Teac \$1825.00 Special

40 TK Pertec Flippy 20ms \$230.00

40 TK Teac 20ms \$230.00

40 TK Tandon 6ms \$230.00

80 TK Teac 20ms \$325.00

5 1/4" COMPLETE DRIVES add \$45.00 to Bare price.

AM Multiplier Double Density \$99.95

**OKIDATA PRINTERS \$CALL
EPSON PRINTERS \$CALL**

5 1/4" FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIR \$35.00 Flat Rate

OPEN 3-9 pm (EST) MON-FRI
Technician available after 5 PM.

** All retrofit packages include circuitry, power supplies, mounting brackets, cables and everything required to turn your Model III into a variable disk based system. 100% compatible with Base Shack hardware.
Call us with an order. We have a connection - 80 (IBBS) on line for your use.

Upgrade Your TRS-80*

16K RAM

NEC 4116 - 200 NS

8 for \$1750

Order Toll Free

800-538-5000 800-662-6279(CAL.)

* TDS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Company.



New
Location

JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

1224 So. Bascom Ave.
San Jose, CA 95128

800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)
(408) 935-5430 • Telex 171-110

TECHNICAL SUPPORT: For shipping, include \$2.00. Any UPS Ground \$3.00. Any UPS Next Business Day \$10.00. Minimum order: 1 day. Any items (items and 10% sales tax - California Residents add 6% sales tax). We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturers. Prices subject to change without notice. Send BASE 16 to JDR-MICRO.

Program continued

```

471B 3E0F 0115B LD A,0FE ;TURN OFF CURSOR
471D CD2A03 0116B CALL #32AH
472B C36C46 0117B JP OPTS
0118B ;
0119B ;***** BACKSPACE CURSOR ROUTINE *****
TIME *****
4723 0B 0120B ;
4724 3E2B 0121B BKSP DEC BC
4726 C39E46 0122B LD A,2BH
0123B JP LOOPTX
0124B ;
0125B ;***** TAB CURSOR FORWARD ROUTINE *****
NE *****
4729 3A1678 0126B ;
472C 57 0127B ADV LD A,(TB)
0128B LD D,A ;'D' REGISTER USED A
S COUNTER
472D 3E2B 0129B FORWARD LD A,2BH
472F CD8947 0130B CALL CRT
4732 02 0131B LD (BC),A
4733 03 0132B INC BC
4734 15 0133B DEC D
4735 3E00 0134B LD A,B
4737 BA 0135B CP D
4738 CA9E46 0136B JP Z,LOOPTX
473B 3E2B 0137B LD A,2BH
473D 1BEE 0138B JR FORWARD
0139B ;
0140B ;***** CHECK CONTENTS OF BUFFER *****
*****
473F C0C901 0141B ;
4742 3E0E 0142B CHECK1 CALL XLSC
4744 CD2A03 0143B LD A,0EH ;TURN ON CURSOR
4747 DD213449 0144B CALL IX,BUFF ;LOAD BUFF ADDR INT
O IK AND
474B CD6247 0145B CALL MESSAG ;CALL MESSAGE DISPLA
Y ROUTINE
474E ED4B1478 0146B LD BC,(STORE) ;ADDR OF LST
BUE ENTRY
4752 C39E46 0147B JP LOOPTX
0148B ;
0149B ;***** KBSCAN SUBROUTINE *****
0150B ;
0151B ;
4755 D5 0152B KBSCAN PUSH DE
4756 FDE5 0153B PUSH IY
4758 CD2B00 0154B AGN CALL #2BH
475B B7 0155B OR A
475C 28FA 0156B JR Z,AGN
475E FDE1 0157B POP IY
4760 D1 0158B POP DE
4761 C9 0159B RET
0160B ;
0161B ;***** OUTPUT MESSAGE FROM MEMORY *****
*****
4762 D07E00 0162B ;
4765 FE00 0163B MESSAG LD A,(IX)
4767 CA8847 0164B CP B
476A FEBF 0165B JP Z,RETH
476C CA8847 0166B CP 191
476F F5 0167B JP Z,RETN
4770 3A4038 0168B PUSH AF
4773 F8E1 0169B LD A,(3840H) ;WAS ENTER K
EY PRESSED?
4775 CA7C47 0170B CP 1
4778 F1 0171B JP Z,PAUS ;YES, GOTO PAUS & WA
IT KEY ENTRY
4779 C38047 0172B POP AF
477C CD5547 0173B JP CONT
477F F1 0174B CALL KBSCAN
4780 CD8947 0175B POP AF
4783 DD23 0176B CALL CRT
4785 C36247 0177B INC IX
4788 C9 0178B JP MESSAG
0179B RET
0180B ;
0181B ;***** DISPLAY KEYBOARD INPUT *****
****
4789 D5 0182B ;
478A FDE5 0183B CRT PUSH DE
478C CD3300 0184B PUSH IY
478F FDE1 0185B CALL #033H
4791 D1 0186B POP IY
4792 C9 0187B POP DE
0188B RET
0189B ;
0190B ;*****
*****
0191B ;***** OPTION TABLE BRANCH ROUTINES *****
0192B ;*****
*****
4793 C0C901 0193B ;
TO TAPE ****
4794 DD21D24B 0194B TXTSVA CALL XLSC ;***** SAVE TEXT
4796 CD6247 0195B LD IX,M6
4798 CD5547 0196B CALL MESSAG
479B AP 0197B CALL KBSCAN
479D AP 0198B KDR A
47A1 CD1202 0199B CALL #212H
47A4 CD8702 0200B CALL #207H
47A7 213449 0201B LD HL,BUFF
47AA 7E 0202B LD A,(HL)
47AB 0600 0203B WRLOOP LD B,0
47AD 7E 0204B LD A,(HL)
47AE CD6402 0205B CALL #264H
47B1 FEBF 0206B CP 191 ;GRAPHIC CODE ENDS WR
ITE
47B3 2005 0207B JR Z,C0BACK
47B5 23 0208B INC HL
47B6 18F3 0209B DJNZ WRLOOP
47B8 18F1 0210B JR WRLOOP
47BA CDF001 0211B C0BACK CALL #1F0H
47BD C36C46 0212B JP OPTS
0213B ;
47C0 CDC901 0214B TXTLOD CALL XLSC ;***** LOAD BUFFER

```

```

FROM TAPE **
47C3 DD21ED48 0215B LD IX,M7
47C7 CD6247 0216B CALL MESSAG
47CA CD5547 0217B CALL KBSCAN
47CD AF 0218B KDR A
47CE CD1202 0219B CALL #212H
47D1 CD9602 0220B CALL #296H
47D4 213449 0221B LD HL,BUFF
47D7 77 0222B LD (HL),A
47D8 0600 0223B RDLOOP LD B,0
47DA CD1502 0224B CALL #235H
47DD 77 0225B LD (HL),A
47DE FEBF 0226B CP 191 ;END LOAD IF 'A' CON
TAINS 191
47E0 CAE847 0227B JP Z,DONE
47E3 23 0228B INC HL
47E4 18F2 0229B DJNZ RDLOOP
47E6 18F0 0230B JR RDLOOP
47E8 221478 0231B DONE LD (STORE),HL
47EB CDF001 0232B CALL #1F0H
47EE C36C46 0233B JP OPTS
0234B ;
0235B ;*****
*****
0236B ;***** SEND BUFFER CONTENT TO LINE PRINTER.
0237B ;***** CAUSES LINEFEED. '4' SIGNALS END OF
PAGE.
0238B ;***** TO CHANGE LEFT-MARGIN SETTING, LOAD
'B' IN LINE
0239B ;***** 267H WITH DESIRED NUMBER FOR SPACES
OF MARGIN.
0240B ;*****
*****
47F1 C0C901 0241B HANDCP CALL XLSC
47F4 DD210949 0242B LD IX,PRMT1
47F6 CD6247 0243B CALL MESSAG
47F8 CD5547 0244B CALL KBSCAN
47FE 213449 0245B PRINT LD HL,BUFF
4801 7E 0246B PRINT2 LD A,(HL)
4802 CD2248 0247B CALL SPACE
4805 CD0C48 0248B CALL PRTOUT
4808 23 0249B INC HL
4809 C30148 0250B JP PRINT2
480C D9 0251B PRTOUT EKK
480D 21E037 0252B LD HL,37E8H
4810 56 0253B PRTLP8 LD D,(HL)
4811 C87A 0254B BIT 7,D
4813 C21848 0255B JP NZ,PRTLP8
4816 FEBF 0256B CP 191
4818 CA1E48 0257B JP Z,OPT3
481B 77 0258B LD (HL),A
481C D9 0259B EXX
481D C9 0260B RET
481E D9 0261B OPT3 EKK
481F C36C46 0262B JP OPTS
4822 FE23 0263B SPACE CP '4' ;END OF PAGE MARKER?
*****
4824 CA3848 0264B JP Z,PAGE
4827 FE0D 0265B CP 0DH ;SET LEFT MARGIN MAR
KER?
4829 200C 0266B JR NZ,ADD
482B 0605 0267B LD B,5 ;LOAD 'B' SPACES FOR
MARGIN
482D CD0C48 0268B CALL PRTOUT
4830 3E2B 0269B MARG LD A,20H ;LOAD 'A' WITH BLANK
*****
4832 CD0C48 0270B CALL PRTOUT
4835 18F9 0271B DJNZ MARG
4837 C9 0272B RET
4838 3E30 0273B PAGE LD A,30H ;LOAD 'A' TO ZERO LI
NE COUNT
483A 322948 0274B LD (16425),A ;ADDRS IN TR
S-88
483D 3E8C 0275B LD A,14H ;SEND FORM-FEED CODE
TO PRINTER
483F CD0C48 0276B CALL PRTOUT
4842 23 0277B INC HL
4843 7E 0278B LD A,(HL) ;GET NEXT CHARAC BEF
ORE RETURNING
4844 C9 0279B RET ;RETURN TO PRINTING
*****
*****
0280B ;***** THIS CODE BLOCK MOVES THE FIRST 1000
BYTES OF
0281B ;***** THE BUFFER TO THE SCREEN. BECAUSE I
T IS A BLOCK
0282B ;***** MOVE, LOWERCASE CHARACTERS ARE NOT R
ECOGNIZABLE.
0283B ;***** AFTER BUFFER IS 'KILLED', THE POSITI
ON ZERO ON
0284B ;***** THE SCREEN SHOULD BE THE GRAPHIC CHA
RACTER 191,
0285B ;***** FOLLOWED BY '0'.
0286B ;*****
*****
4845 C0C901 0287B VMTXT CALL XLSC
4848 213449 0288B LD HL,BUFF
484B 11003C 0289B LD DE,3C00H
484E 01PC03 0290B LD BC,1020
4851 ED00 0291B LDIR
4853 CD5547 0292B CALL KBSCAN
4856 C36C46 0293B JP OPTS
0294B ;
0295B *LIST OFF
0296B *LIST ON
0297B ;
4931 C3191A 0311B BASIC JP #1A19B ;RETURN TO BASIC 'RE
ADY'
4934 0322B BUFF EQU S
22E0 0323B DEFS 12000
7014 0324B STORZ EQU S
7016 0325B TB EQU S+2
466C 0326B END OPTS ;START PROG AT OPTIO
NS TABLE
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Simput ^{✓286}

UTILITY PROGRAM FROM HIKARI GROUP

SIMPOT is a flexible random access program for TRS 80 Model I* that lets you manage extremely complex date with great simplicity. It allows you to create records from one byte to more than 85,000 bytes long, with as many subrecords as you need, and it can be used with Microsoft's Basic Compiler.

SIMPOT has been tested to be compatible with TRSDOS* (can be compiled), DBLDOS* (also can be compiled), NEWDOS+, NEWDOS 80*, NEWDOS 80 V.2*, and NEWDOS 80, with Double-Zap/II*

Available on Disk

\$29.95

(206) 382-8832

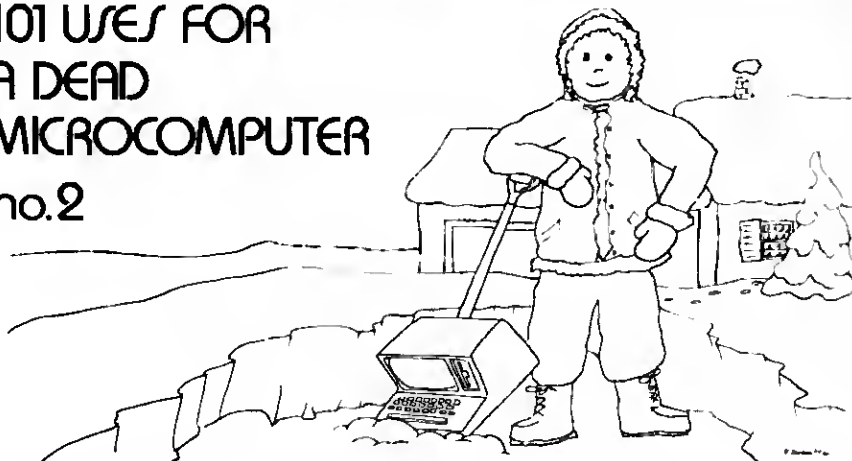
VISA

MasterCard

*TRS 80 MODEL I, TRSDOS TMS, TANDY CORP. DBLDOS TM, PERDOS DATA CO., NEWDOS+, NEWDOS 80, NEWDOS 80 V.2 TMS, APPARAT INC., DOUBLE-ZAP/II TM, SOFTWARE, ETC

Hikari Group 3032 Fourth Avenue West
Seattle, Washington 98119

101 USES FOR A DEAD MICROCOMPUTER no.2



Electronic Engineers
Electronic Hobbyists
Electronic Students
Ham Operators

TRS 80 **
MODEL I
LEVEL II
2 DISK

**A General DC-AC (steady state)
Analysis of Any Circuit**

Will Analyze and Compute:

- Node, Branch, Element, Voltages
- Node, Branch, Element, Currents
- Branch Power Dissipation
- Magnitude and phase values and complete frequency response with graphic display
- Modify any element in circuit for desired results

~~A complete operational
manual supplied
comparable to IBM's
E.C.A.P. Program
*AC Analysis Program
\$149.95
*DC Analysis Program
\$89.95~~

**After our
BIG SUCCESS**
with these programs
we can now sell it
for only
\$79.95
FOR BOTH PROGRAMS
Limited offer - order now

VISA OR MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
Do Not Send Cash in the Mail

In Order Write
G & L Software Enterp. ✓39
2304 N. 1st Street
Upland, CA 91786

TRS-80™ is a trademark of the Tandy Corp. E.C.A.P. is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

PONY EXPRESSTM: software for an electronic mail network

Hook up your office and home micro-computers . . . Connect your branch offices . . . Create a micro-computer network with friends, clients or associates . . . All you need is your present telephone and

The Pony ExpressTM



The Pony Express lets two micro-computers exchange any information you choose — letter, a contract, graphics, VisiCalc* models, even other programs — over regular telephone lines. It is custom-fit, fully compatible with your software. With the unique on-line manual and guided walkthru features, a computer novice can master Pony the first time he uses it. Pony's security system, and time and money saving features make it ideal for business applications. Home users will find it equally practical.

The Pony Express is a package that is:

- designed by management consultants, and field-tested in business and professional applications
- easy to use, requiring only plain English. About the most complicated computerese is the term "file."
- easy to learn, displaying WALKTHRU comments and reminders while you run it.
- superbly documented, with a computerized manual that puts you a touch-of-a-button away from all you need to know.

- economical of your time; unattended it handles a diskful of data through its INBASKET and OUT-BASKET features.
- secure and discrete, it lets an operator run the system "blind", never laying eyes on sensitive information.
- reliable, it automatically corrects transmission errors to ensure that what you send is what gets there.
- mindful of your phone bills, the TOLL-SAVER and SUPER TOLL-SAVER features cut transmission time up to 70%.

PONY EXPRESSTM: "thoughtful software"TM from the Philadelphia Consulting Group, Inc. ✓381

Available for Radio Shack® 32 K Model III with 2 disks. Most features work with 1 disk. Modem and RS232 communications interface required. INQUIRE ABOUT FUTURE AVAILABILITY FOR OTHER COMPUTERS. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

Software for 2-member network: **\$140**
Each additional member: **40**
Manual only (fully credited toward purchase) **15**

*Radio Shack and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation. DOSPLUS is a trademark of Micro Systems Software, Inc. VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

Visa and Master Card orders:

Call 1-800-227-1617, EXTENSION 203.
In California Call 1-800-772-3545.
Specify TRSDOS* or DOSPLUS*. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Inquiries and other orders (payment enclosed): The Philadelphia Consulting Group, Dept. PE-14, P. O. Box 102, Wynnwood, PA 19096.

80 CALENDAR

Coming Attractions

So you've made a New Year's resolution to control your fits of hair-pulling when you encounter a frustrating CLOAD. You're ready to dish out the dough and upgrade your system. Then the buyer's guide to disk drives in January's *80 Micro* is for you. *80 Micro* is also kicking off the new year with stories on Videotext—what it is and where it is; Telidon—have the Canadians got the drop on Uncle Sam in the home information revolution; and a special business section for readers that finished the November *80 Micro* hungry for more.

January

12-15 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., To-

peka, KS. **Course on structured requirements definition**, Toronto, Canada.

18-22 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on structured systems design and structured requirements definition**, Houston, TX.

19-22 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on structured requirements definition**, Kansas City, MO.

25 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on management overview of data structured systems design**, Tulsa, OK.

25-29 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on structured systems design and structured**

program design, Cleveland, OH.

26-29 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on structured system design**, Chicago, IL.

27 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on management overview of data structured systems design**, Tulsa, OK.

28-29 Construction Industry Press, Silver Spring, MD. **Conference on computers in construction**, San Diego, CA.

29 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on management overview of data structured systems design**, Omaha, NB.

February

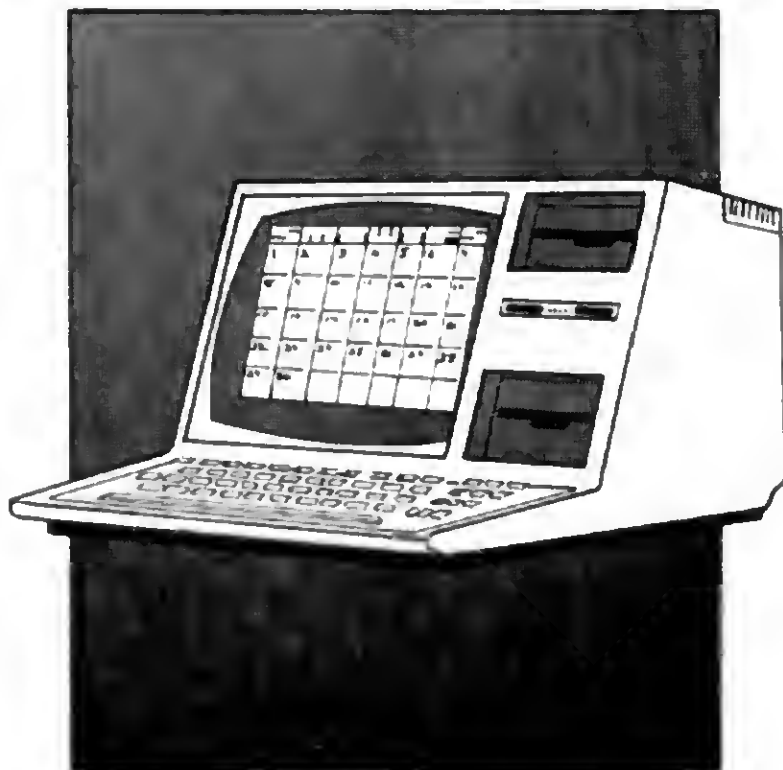
26-28 Adventure International, Longwood, FL. **Computer Expo '82 trade show**, Orlando, FL.

March

1-2 Michigan Association for Computer Users in Learning, Wayne, MI. **Sixth annual convention featuring sessions on facets of education uses for computers**, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI.

3-7 Catalyst, Jersey City State College, Jersey City, NJ. **Microcomputer Week '82**, "an international event of significance to educators," Jersey City State College, Jersey City, NJ.

7-9 American Management Associations, New York, NY. **Course on paperwork management**, Hartford, CT.



Wayne Green Books

NEW
ARRIVALS



*TRS-80 is a trademark of
Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

Annotated BASIC—A New Technique for Neophytes.

BASIC programming was supposed to be simple—a beginner's programming language which was so near to English that it could be easily understood. But, in recent years, BASIC has become much more powerful and therefore much more difficult to read and understand. BASIC simply isn't basic anymore.

Annotated BASIC explains the complexities of modern BASIC. It includes complete TRS-80* Level II BASIC programs that you can use. Each program is annotated to explain in step-by-step fashion the workings of the program. Programs are flowcharted to assist you in following the operational sequence. And—each chapter includes a description of the new concepts which have been introduced.

Annotated BASIC deals with the hows and whys of TRS-80 BASIC programming. How is a program put together? Why is it written that way? By observing the programs and following the annotation, you can develop new techniques to use in your own programs—or modify commercial programs for your specific use.

Annotated BASIC Volume 1 contains Projecting Profits, Surveyor, Things to Do, Tax Shelter, Introduction to Digital Logic, Camelot, The Soundex Code, Deduction, Op Amp, Contractor Cost Estimating (available November) **BK7384 \$10.95** ISBN 0-88006-028-X

Annotated BASIC Volume 2 contains Rough Lumber List, Trip Mileage, Flight Plan, OSCAR Data, SWR/Antenna Design, Supermaze, Petals Around the Rose, Numeric Analysis, Demons, Air Raid, Geography Test, Plumbing System Design. (available February) **BK7385 \$10.95** ISBN 0-88006-037-9

Order Both Volumes and Save! BK738402 \$18.95

Kilobaud Klassroom—

A practical course in digital electronics

by George Young and Peter Stark

Learning electronics theory without practice isn't easy. And it's no fun to build an electronics project that you can't use. *Kilobaud Klassroom*, the popular series first published in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, combines theory with practice. This is a *practical* course in digital electronics. It starts out with very simple electronics projects, and by the end of the course, you'll construct your own working microcomputer!

Authors Young and Stark are experienced teachers, and their approach is simple and direct. Whether you're learning at home or in the classroom, this book provides you with a solid background in electronics—and you'll own a computer that you built yourself!

Kilobaud Klassroom contains Getting the Ball Rolling, Gates and Flip-Flops Explained, J.K. Flip-Flops and Clocked Logic, PC Boards and Power Supplies, Hardware Logical Functions, Voltage, Current and Power Supplies, Transistors, Diodes and OP Amps, Pulses and More Pulses, Counters and Registers, Bus Traffic Control, ROM and RAM Memories, I/O Circuitry, Parallel and Serial I/O Ports, Computer I/O III, Computer I/O IV, Computer I/O V, Processor Connections, Finally... The Kilobaud Krescendo, Eproms and Troubleshooting, Expansions and Programming, Machine-Language Programming, Assembly-Language Programming, Connecting to the Outside World.

ISBN 0-88006-027-1 (available December) **BK7386 \$14.95**

The New Weather Satellite Handbook

By Dr. Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT

Here is the completely updated and revised edition of the best-selling *Weather Satellite Handbook*—containing all the information on the most sophisticated spacecraft now in orbit. Dr. Taggart has written this book to serve both the experienced amateur satellite enthusiast and the newcomer. The book is an introduction to satellite watching that tells you how to construct a complete and highly effective ground station. Not just ideas, but solid hardware designs and all the instructions necessary to operate the equipment are included. An entire chapter is devoted to microcomputers and the Weather Satellite Station. And for the thousands of experimenters who are operating stations, *The New Weather Satellite Handbook* details all the procedures necessary to follow the current spacecraft.

Weather Satellite contains Operational Satellite Systems, Antenna Systems, Weather Satellite Receivers, A Cathode Ray Tube (CRT) Monitor for Satellite Picture Display, A Direct-Printing Facsimile System for Weather Satellite Display, How to Find the Satellite, Test Equipment, Microcomputers and the Weather Satellite Station, Station Operations.

ISBN 0-88006-015-8 available now! **BK7383 \$8.95**

FOR TOLL-FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS • PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

Use the order card or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Wayne Green Book Attn: Sales • Peterborough NH 03458
Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. (Visa, MasterCard or American Express accepted.)
No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks after publication for delivery. Questions regarding your order?
Please write to Customer Service at the above address.



Tips for those who aren't.

Get Organized

Stuart L. Lesley
805 S 'H' St., Apt. 7
Lake Worth, FL 33460

My dining room table has disappeared under a pile of computer printouts, disks, reference materials and other items needed for programming my TRS-80 Model I. At the office the computer room (designated as such in name only) is in a similar state of disorganization.

As a subscriber to *80 Microcomputing* for the past nine months I have found fascinating articles that were extremely interesting and valuable to me. Yet I found that I could apply only a small percentage of any article to my own personal or business projects. There is a very definite reason for this. I am not or-

ganized. I was hoping the computer would help me to become more organized only to discover that it added to my dilemma. I will work on one program for awhile, leave it for another project, and come back only to find that I can't even remember which disk it was on or what name I had assigned to it.

Therefore, I wish to pass along some of the things that I have tried that may help others, along with raising some inspiration among readers to write some articles on what you have found helped get you organized.

Subroutine Library

There is one technique that I use with a large amount of success. As I create a program for a specific use, I usually find that the subroutines I create for repeated tasks have a fairly broad application. These subroutines range in size from one line to 20-30 lines, and they not only save memory but also save time in the creation or writing of the program.

I have started to create what I call a subroutine library. I write

Program Listing

```
1 CLEAR(10000):DEFINSTR,S,Y,I,X,Z,T,N,O:CLS:PRINTCHR$(23)"TWO - W
AY ANOVA":PRINT:PRINT"UPDATE 87/24/88":PRINT"THIS PROGRAM WILL
USE UNEQUAL":PRINT"SCORES PER CELL":FORX=1TO1000:NEXT:GOSUB19:GO
SUB25:CLS:NC=CR:FORX=1TOCR:T1=T1+N(X):NEXT:T=T1
2 GOSUB3:GOSUB11:GOSUB24
3 CLS:PRINT#384,"NOW COMPUTING COLUMN AND ROW 'N' VALUES":FORX=1
TOC:FORI=1TONCSTEP C:S(X)=S(X)+N(I):NEXTI,X:Y=1:FORX=1TOR:FORI=YT
O(Y+(C-1)):R(X)=R(X)+N(I):NEXTI,Y=Y+C:NEXTX:CLS:PRINT#384,"NOW C
ALCULATING CELL MEANS":FORX=1TOCR:FORI=1TON(X)
4 L=L+(A(X,I)):NEXTI:L=L/N(X):M(X)=L:L=0:NEXTX:CLS:PRINT#384,"NO
W CALCULATING HARMONIC MEAN":FORX=1TOCR:H=H+(1/N(X)):NEXTX:H=CR/
H:CLS:PRINT#384,"NOW CALCULATING THE GRAND MEAN":G=0:FORX=1TOCR:
G=G+M(X):NEXTX:CLS
5 PRINT#384,"NOW CALCULATING THE USABLE GRAND MEAN":G=((G[2]/CR)
:CLS:PRINT#384,"NOW CALCULATING CELL SCORE SQUARES":FORX=1TOCR:F
ORI=1TON(X):B(X,I)=(A(X,I)-L(X,I))^2:NEXTI:NEXTX:CLS:PRINT#384,"NOW CAL
CULATING SQUARES WITHIN CELLS":FORX=1TOCR
6 FORI=1TON(X):K1=K1+(A(X,I))^2:NEXTI:NEXTX:FORX=1TONC:FORI=1TON
(X):K2=K2+A(X,I):NEXTI:K2=K2^2:K2=R2/N(X):K3=K3+K2:K2=0:NEXTX:E3
=K1-K3:CLS:PRINT#384,"NOW CALCULATING SQUARE OF ROWS":L6=0:L7=0:
FORX=1TOCRSTEP C:FORI=1TOX+(C-1):L6=L6+M(I):NEXTI
7 L7=L7+L6[2]:L6=0:NEXTX:L7=L7/C:CLS:PRINT#384,"NOW CALCULATING C
OLUMNS SQUARED":L6=0:L8=0:FORX=1TOC:FORI=1TOCRSTEP C:L6=L6+M(I):N
EXTI:L8=L8+L6[2]:L6=0:NEXTX:L8=L8/R:CLS:PRINT#384,"NOW CALCULATIN
G SQUARES OF ROW*COL MEANS":L9=0:FORX=1TOCR
8 L9=L9+(M(X))^2:NEXTX:CLS:PRINT#384,"NOW CALCULATING SSR":E2=(L
7-G)*H:CLS:PRINT#384,"NOW CALCULATING SSC":E1=(L8-G)*H:CLS:PRINT
#384,"NOW CALCULATING SSR*C":E5=((L9+G)-(L7+L8))*H:CLS:PRINT#384
,"NOW CALCULATING SST":E4=(E1+E2+E3+E5):CLS
9 PRINT#384,"DEGREES OF FREEDOM NOW!!!":DC=C-1:DR=R-1:DX=((R-1)*
(C-1)):FORX=1TOCR:DW=DW+(N(X)-1):NEXT:DT=DC+DR+DX+DW:CLS:PRINT#3
84,"NOW I'M DOING MS":O1=E1/DC:Q2=E2/DR:Q3=E5/DX:Q4=E3/DW:CLS:PR
INT#384,"NOW I'M ON CALCULATED 'F'":F=C-Q1/Q4
10 F=Q2/Q4:FX=Q3/Q4:CLS:RETURN
11 PRINT"DATA TABLE":PRINT"SOURCE":TAB(12)"DF
":TAB(24)"SS":TAB(36)"MS":TAB(48)"CAL. F":PRINT"COL":TAB(12)DC:T
AB(24)E1:TAB(36)Q1:TAB(48)FC:PRINT"ROW":TAB(12)DR:TAB(24)E2:TAB(
36)Q2:TAB(48)FR
12 PRINT"C X R":TAB(12)DX:TAB(24)E3:TAB(36)Q3:TAB(48)FX:PRINT"W
/ C":TAB(12)DW:TAB(24)E3:TAB(36)Q4:PRINT"TOTAL":TAB(12)DT:TAB(24
)E4:PRINT:PRINT"FOR DF TO F TABLE USE:":PRINT"COL =":DC:"/":DW:
PRINT"ROW =":DR:"/":DW:PRINT"CXR =":DX:"/":DW
13 RETURN
14 AS="":LPRINTSTRINGS(3,CHR$(138)):INPUT"ENTER THE TABLE NAME":
ORS:LPRINTTAB(20)"DATA TABLE":CHR$(123):"":ORS:"":CHR$(125):
CHR$(138):GOSUB31:LPRINT"SOURCE":TAB(12)"DF":TAB(24)"SS":TAB(36)
"MS":TAB(48)"CAL. F":GOSUB32
15 LPRINT"COL":TAB(12)DC:TAB(24)E1:TAB(36)Q1:TAB(48)FC:GOSUB32:L
PRINT"ROW":TAB(12)DR:TAB(24)E2:TAB(36)Q2:TAB(48)FR:GOSUB32:LPRIN
T"C X R":TAB(12)DX:TAB(24)E3:TAB(36)Q3:TAB(48)FX:GOSUB32:LPRINT
"W / C":TAB(12)DW:TAB(24)E3:TAB(36)Q4:GOSUB33
16 LPRINT"TOTAL":TAB(12)DT:TAB(24)E4:GOSUB33:LPRINT:LPRINT"FOR D
```

Program continues

each subroutine I create that might have further applications on a three by five-inch card. On one side is the actual subroutine and any variable assignments. My library is small at this time but I know it will grow. My hope is to eventually bring as much of the program creation process as I can into a Cookbook mode.

As an example, I have the following subroutines in my library:

•Press any key to continue—this subroutine also includes the screen format information so I know where the prompts will appear.

•Press any key to continue/CLS—this prints a flashing asterisk when the screen is about to be cleared, as in Tandy's Model disk instruction course.

I can smell the smoke of spinning wheels now as you start thinking about putting the subroutine library into the computer itself. Why not? Simply ensure that the program line numbers assigned to the subroutine are high enough not to overwrite your main program and remember to save your subroutine using the .A (save ASCII) option. When you wish to append your subroutine to your main program use the Merge command (subroutine on disk, main program in RAM). I have used this method with very satisfactory results. However, I believe the three by five-inch cards are the most efficient way to store the subroutines for program creation.

Program Boarding

A second technique I have started experimenting with I borrowed from television program creation. This is a collection of techniques used for creating many of the shows seen on TV. One of the most important early steps in creating a television program is story boarding. Each individual scene is put on a three by five-inch card and then laid out in sequence to see how it flows. By using these cards you can rearrange it will and completely turn around the flow of the story (program) without having

to rewrite anything at all.

I have begun using this technique for organizing my screen formats. Now it is true that you cannot fit an entire screen format onto a three by five-inch card but you can put the general idea on the card. Once you have 'story boarded' your program you can then take those handy cards and create the screen format on the proper formatting sheets (available from Radio Shack only for the Model II). Upon completion combine that information with your flowchart of the computations involved and your program is now ready to be coded into Basic. I am limited to working in self-taught Basic so I am uncertain how well this will work with other programming languages. Considering that there is no actual coding done until the very last step there should be little difficulty in adapting these methods to other languages.

As I mentioned before there is no screen formatting sheet available from Tandy for the 23 by 80 format. In the meantime, I have created a screen format-

Program continued

```
F TO F TABLE USE: "LPRINT"COL = "DC;"/"DW:LPRINT"ROW = "DR;"/
";DW:LPRINT"CR = "DX;"/"DW
17 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER 1 TO GET HARD COPY OF SCORES":INPUT$;IPAS=
"1"THEN23ELSE18
18 INPUT"ENTER TO END";AS:END
19 DIMB(50,50),A(50,50),T(50),N(50),N(50),C(50):CLS:PRINT@384,"E
NTER THE NUMBER OF COLUMNS AND ROWS (C,R)":INPUTC,R:C=C*R:CLS:C
LS:FORX=1TOCR:NN=1:CLS:PRINT@384,"ENTER SCORES FOR CELL ";X;PRI
NT" ( END WITH '0' SYMBOL )"
20 INPUT$;IPAS="0"THEN21ELSEA(X,NN)=VAL(AS):AS="":NN=NN+1:GOTO2
0
21 AS="":N(X)=NN+1:NEXTX:FORX=1TOCR:S=S+N(X):NEXTX:RETURN
22 CLS:PRINTCHR$(23)"YOU HAVE MADE":PRINT:PRINT"AN ENTRY ERROR 1
1":PRINT:PRINT"ENTER AGAIN PLEASE":FORX=1TO2000:NEXTX:GOTO1
23 FORX=1TOCR:FORX=1TON(X):LPRINT"CELL ";X;"SCORE";Z;"=";A(X,2
);NEXTZ,X:GOTO18
24 PRINT"FOR PRINT OUT ENTER 1 .....":INPUT$;IPAS="1"THEN14ELS
E17
25 CLS:PRINT@384,"ENTER 1 TO EDIT SCORES":INPUT$;IPAS<>"1"THEN3
ELSEFORX=1TOCR:PRINT"THE FOLLOWING ARE THE SCORES FOR CELL ";X;FO
R Y=1TON(X):PRINT"SCORE ";Y;" IS ";A(X,Y):NEXTY:PRINT"DO YOU WI
SH TO CHANGE ANY SCORES IN CELL ";X
26 INPUT"ENTER Y OR N";AS:IFAS="N"THEN29ELSEN=1
27 PRINT"SCORE ENTRY WITH '0' --- ALL SCORES MUST BE RE-EN
TERED.":PRINT"SCORE ";N;" FOR CELL ";X;" SHOULD BE ???":INPUT$;
IPAS="0"THEN28ELSEA(X,N)=VAL(AS):N=N+1:GOTO27
28 N=N+1:N(X)=N
29 NEXTX
30 RETURN
31 LPRINTSTRINGS(6,CHR$(241));CHR$(243);STRINGS(14,CHR$(241));CH
R$(243);STRINGS(12,CHR$(241));CHR$(243);STRINGS(12,CHR$(241));CH
R$(243);STRINGS(18,CHR$(241));CHR$(242):RETURN
32 LPRINTSTRINGS(6,CHR$(241));CHR$(250);STRINGS(14,CHR$(241));CH
R$(250);STRINGS(12,CHR$(241));CHR$(250);STRINGS(12,CHR$(241));CH
R$(250);STRINGS(18,CHR$(241));CHR$(249):RETURN
33 LPRINTSTRINGS(6,CHR$(241));CHR$(248);STRINGS(14,CHR$(241));CH
R$(248);STRINGS(12,CHR$(241));CHR$(248);STRINGS(12,CHR$(241));CH
R$(247):RETURN
```

ting sheet that has helped me greatly in creating screen formats for the Model II. I created it to fill my specific needs; these needs may not be the same as yours (see Fig. 1).

Well that's it—nothing fancy

or earth shattering, yet it just might make the programmer's task (either business or personal) just a little easier. Now how about the rest of you out there? I could use some help; any ideas?■

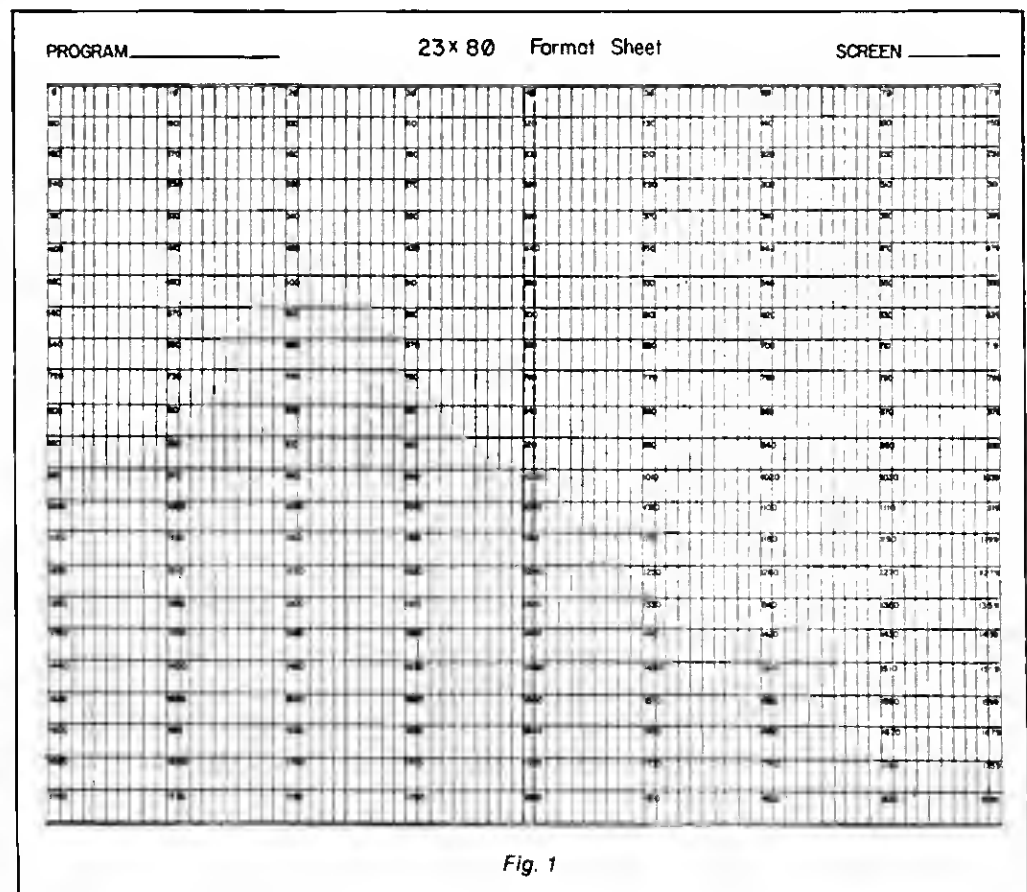


Fig. 1



2 games per cassette

For the TRS-80 Model I or III, 16 K Level II or Model III BASIC microcomputers. All our programs have

ACTION SOUNDS & GRAPHICS



SPACE ACE 21

Scifi Game of Tactical Space Combat

You design your own space fighter and then blast off into battle. Human or 10 Computer Opponents. Fight in 2 or 3 dimensions. Three scenarios: "Smuggler", "Refuel Option", and "Phoenix Decathlon".

THE NEW STARSHIP VOYAGES

A brilliant "trek" type space war. 30 galaxy with wrap around. Moving enemy craft, some are "Cloaked". 16 commands. Rescue starbase Delta from the Rogues. catalog No. 2001 \$ 19.95

PARSECTOR V



Still The Ultimate Space War

Unique split screen gives each player a private display. Launch fleet battle craft and watch them fight. Fire high powered energy beams or short range weapon spreads. Human or computer opponent.

PARSECTOR 8 Tournament Version. Giant galaxy to conquer. Intense Strategy! catalog No. 2002 \$ 19.95

!!ANTS!!



Amazing War Between Ant Colonies

Fast, machine language speed. Three game variations: "Open Field", "Nest Barrier", and "Digging Ants". 2 players or computer opponent. Easy to play. Challenging to master. Fun packed game for all ages!!!

THE NEW STARSHIP VOYAGES catalog No. 2003 \$ 14.95

HIGH SPEED LIFE

The FASTEST, most ADVANCED version of I.H. Conway's famous mathematical game. Spectacular kaleidoscopic animation. 500 gen/min typical. 32 preprogrammed patterns. Multiple control functions. (Rated No. 1 in 80 Software Critique, Issue 3)

NAME THAT STATE QUIZ

A top notch educational game. Draws 50 states and asks five questions. Three quiz types. Easy to use. catalog No. 2004 \$ 14.95

Disk Owners

On special request the above games are available on cassette (you transfer), same price, compatible with TRSDOS Disk Basic 48K

Add \$1.00 postage & handling. COD add \$2.50. For Res. add 4% tax. Make Check or M.O. payable to

Synergistic Solar, Inc.

PO Box 560595, Miami, FL 33156

✓ 231

Please write for more info. Dealer inquiry invited

RELOAD 80

This Christmas our LOAD80 stocking contains some good news and some bad news. In addition, the LOAD80 Santa has consented to answer reader queries about how LOAD80 is assembled each month.

First, the good news: Starting with the January issue of *80 Microcomputing*, LOAD80 will be offered on tape and disk. The single density double-sided disk will operate under Model I TRS-DOS, but will not contain an operating system. The Basic programs can be used on the Model III, except where noted in the magazine articles; convert these using the Model III TRSDOS Convert utility. The price for the disk version of LOAD80 will be \$14.95.

The bad news in our Christmas stocking: There will be no Color Computer LOAD80 this year. An evaluation of the Color Computer articles published to date reveals that there just haven't been enough to warrant a special edition LOAD80. A Color LOAD80 will appear as soon as enough material is accumulated.

Wayne Green Inc.'s Circulation Department will announce a subscription plan for LOAD80 on January 1, 1982. Watch the LOAD80 advertisements in *80 Microcomputing* for particulars.

LOAD80 Errata

The October LOAD80 tape contained two programs that did not appear in the October issue of the magazine. The program JERICHO accompanied the September article entitled "The Walls of Jericho", on page 292. BOOKS, a Basic program, does not actually accompany the article on page 234 of the October issue. The article that contained this program was pulled from the magazine at the last minute. "Hard and Soft Printware" was a post-deadline substitute and its program will not be offered on any LOAD80 tape.

How and Why

Frustration! That's the by-word for 80's editors each month as they sit down to decide which programs will appear on the LOAD80 tape. We would like to include all the programs on the tape, but there are constraints. We know it is frustrating for you, the reader, as well—we thought you might be interested to learn of the problems we run into.

The first problem we encounter is time. Our manufacturer has requested that we keep the LOAD80 tapes under 28 minutes. Some months this is easy, but during others it means some programs have to be sacrificed. Our selection process involves an evaluation of a program's usefulness and the quality of its construction. We realize you won't always agree with our choices, but we hope you understand why we have to make them.

Another constraint, very often a more important one, is the absence of a magnetic copy of the program. If an author does not send us a program copy on tape or disk, we cannot include

it on the LOAD80 tape. We make every effort to obtain magnetic copies from authors but occasionally do not succeed. Over and above this difficulty, we sometimes lose a tape or encounter a glitch that destroys a program too late in the production process to obtain another copy.

Finally, there is the constraint of first publication rights. We sometimes purchase, always at an author's request, the right to publish an article and program listing only. This request is usually made by an author planning to commercially produce the software.

We constantly upgrade our administrative procedure for the LOAD80 project in an attempt to eliminate these problems (and the problems listed in this month's Errata section). For example, in coming months the LOAD80 logo will appear near the title of each article whose program appears on the LOAD80 tape. Any suggestions you have will be welcome.

Next month, more on *80 Micro* production hassles. ■

December LOAD80 Directory

Pgm #	Pgm Name	Page #	Comments
1	Logbook	100	Disk Basic
2	Stamps	108	None
3	Plant1	116	None
4	Plant2	116	None
5	Coins	134	None
6	Chess	154	None
7	Heat	220	None
8	Golf	226	None
9	Sentry	242	None
10	Rammer	252	None
11	Blackbk	278	None
12	DDentry	280	None
13	Writer	290	None
14	City	310	None
15	AnInMan	314	None
16	FloppyFix	326	None
17	Queue	368	None
18	Logger	374	None
19	Lunacy	386	None
20	Organize	398	None

1981 Load-80 Index

Month	Program Name	Page Number			
4	Compare	271	8	Vidspc	180
4	Educ4	144	8	Relshp	192
4	Educ8	144	8	Vcesyn	208
4	Cents	192	8	Srtssofsr	214
4	Dotgam	210	8	Disas	248
4	Checks	214	8	Phodex	248
4	Lunar	March	8	Sprusr/Src	256
4	Wherzit1	252	8	Dirprog	270
4	Wherzit2	252	8	Strtrk	86
4	Expo	266	9	Cmdfil	278
4	Boothe4	117	9	Rotate	154
4	Boothe5	117	9	Rotate2	154
4	Boothe6	117	9	Memxpd/Src	174
4	Boothe7	117	9	Convrt/Src	186
4	Boothe/Src	117	9	Hidpics	204
4	Simul80	154	9	Sorter	228
4	Astrol	179	9	Slptslpc/Src	228
4	Manage	186	9	Hrsrce	244
5	Vardoc	291	9	Errprt	250
5	Sort	264	9	Lifetime	252
5	Homecalc	180	9	Diskchrgr	286
5	Encode/Bas	234	9	Cartoon	328
5	Disco	195	9	Bascal	334
5	Boa	294	10	Lastest	Aug/136
5	Dome	128	10	Mastmind	122
5	Cardeal	113	10	Syllog	132
5	Random	246	10	Voice	141
5	Wrap	189	10	Speak	141
5	Invid	176	10	Type	141
5	Dollar1	216	10	Talker	146
5	Dollar2	218	10	Bskball	184
5	Average	292	10	Homeinv	220
5	Scroller	204	10	Sunset	272
5	Caran	93	10	Freezer	274
5	Scroller/Src	285	10	Trscpm	288
5	List1/Src	39	10	Yahtzee	302
5	List3/Src	40	10	Bridge	386
5	Shftrv/Src	262	10	Firefight	316
5	Invert/Src	176	10	Space	334
5	Comprs/Src	270	10	Jericho	Sep/292
5	Linel/Src	139	10	Tprgen/Src	196
5	Ramtst/Src	148	10	Autokey/Src	242
5	Sargiol/Src	274	10	Asmptch/Src	326
5	Sarglo2/Src	274	10	Edasfix/Src	344
6	Boothe3	68	11	Copyit/Src	370
6	Menmgr/Bas	178	11	Tenant	138
6	Sub	186	11	Invest	144
6	Copykill	224	11	House	168
6	Mileag	236	11	Graphs	176
6	Lunar	244	11	Prodtimer	220
6	P/Cmd	246	11	Chain	250
6	Electr	288	11	Alter	274
6	Forecast/Mkt	269	11	Credun	321
6	Stock/Ana	274	11	Sprlist	333
6	Fin/Ana	284	11	Secsrc	348
6	Ledger	May/222	11	Enhance	384
7	Pilot	122	12	Logbook	188
7	Pilot2	124	12	Stamps	188
7	Bbox	217	12	Plant1	116
7	Disas	244	12	Plant2	116
7	Tpascal	154	12	Coins	134
7	Twohaf	282	12	Chess	154
7	Twohaf2	202	12	Heat	220
7	Hispeed	280	12	Golf	226
8	Frknstn	92	12	Sentry	242
8	Tank	184	12	Rammer	252
8	Spcomp	106	12	Blckbk	278
8	Strgurd	116	12	DDentry	288
8	Race	122	12	Writer	290
8	Epexcr	126	12	City	310
8	Epslct	126	12	AnInMan	314
8	Lastest	136	12	FloppyFix	326
8	Morse	150	12	Queue	360
8	Message	158	12	Logger	374
8	Datgen/Src	168	12	Lunancy	306
			12	Organize	398

80 Microcomputing's

Annual Index To Articles

Articles are listed in alphabetical order by category, month and page (m:pg), short explanation, title and author's last name.

APPLICATIONS

1:120 Precious metal calc
1:174 Queueing simulator
1:232 Population studies
2:122 Printer art
2:152 Lincoln-Peterson analys
2:154 Evaluate property
2:194 Compute percent comp
2:198 Tally time cards
3:152 A scheduling secretary
3:192 Text analysis by letter
3:230 Use sound for control
3:274 80 in the supermarket

4:179 Party interview
4:186 Cassette data bases
4:192 Evaluate old pennies
4:214 Check writing routine
4:252 Keyword indexing pgm
4:261 Check printer
4:266 Ease
5:182 Geodesic dome design
5:219 Language translation
6:122 Micro-police net
6:127 80 runs observatory
6:140 Photocell data gathering

6:236 Gasoline usage trends
7:154 Tiny put on disk

7:202 Jazz-up basic
7:243 Ponies on pocket cmpr
8:150 Ham application for 80
8:192 Trace roots
8:248 Photo cataloging
8:268 Directory tracker
8:290 Business Letters
8:294 80 tracks sun position
9:130 Ham software
9:252 Calculate yours!
9:262 Pocket comp-horse race
9:286 80 and election returns
9:290 On line printer IV

After The Goldrush
Line Up
Number Cruncher
Can Computing Be Art
Population Estimation
Landlord
Motility Crunching
Punch Out
By Appointment Only
Letter Counter
80 Appliance Control
Shoplist

This Ain't No Party
Sans Disks
Two Cents Worth
Endorse It
Wherzit
Check Writer
Exponential Smoothing
Dome Time
Foreign Language Transl
Dragnetwork
Appl In Real-Time
Eye-80

Mileage Manager
Mod Tiny Pascal For Dsk

Enhance Lev II Basic
Nag Analysis
Morse-Resource P-1
Family Relationships
Hold That Pose
Disk Index
Take a Letter
Solar Altitude Plotter
Morse Resource P-2
Lifespan
Equine Equation Eval
Secret Bailot
Enhanced Word Processing

Frost
Anderson
Barbarelli
Conroy
Solomon
Tuohy
Suder
Conroy
Busch
Atkins
Lewart
Smith
Fason
Hunter
Clayton
Welcher
Fox
Tzinberg
Gorney
Nickell
Robinson
Kennedy
Genet
Hawkes/
Reese
Frink
Harrell

Spencer
Crosby
Joffe
Horwitz
Eberts
Schilling
Mullin
Rea
Joffe
Walland
Herold
Busch
Rogers

10:141 Human applications

10:184 B-ball stats
10:220 Home inventory pgm
10:272 Predict these times
10:274 Meat inventory pgm
10:298 Analysis-your choices
10:316 Fireman's friend
10:338 Pocket comp loan pgms
10:374 Format a listing
11:118 Computers in the office
11:220 Assembly line analysis
11:348 Compare op-amps
11:392 Pocket comp analysis
12:108 Stamp collecting
12:116 Horticulture
12:128 80 model railroad
12:134 Coin inventory pgm
12:150 Pocket comp in super mk
12:172 Computer and consumer
12:310 How far from here to—
12:314 Method of stock control
12:374 Tape based file tracker
12:386 Moon calendar

BUSINESS

2:216 Elementary computing
3:200 Analyze your business
3:240 Payments, rates, etc.
5:222 Tape based double entry
11:138 Rental property inven
11:144 Real estate analysis
11:160 Real estate inventory
11:190 Financial analysis
11:321 Credit union health anl

CONSTRUCTION

1:190 Sound for the 80
1:208 Screen sketching
2:175 Build your own
4:134 Build an HD interface

Pgms For Handicapped

Hoops
Worldly Goods
Sunrise-Sunset
Fat City
Cadet-Decision Maker
Firestream
Loan Sharp
Listprog
Paper Mountain
The Pacemaker
Second Sourcing
Pocket Stats
The Philatelist's Friend
House Plant Index
The 80 Limited
Coins
Sharp Marketing
Shopper's Aid
City Accessibility Car
Analytic Inventory Mng
The Logger
Sheer Lunacy

Some Fundamentals
Mind Your Own Business
The Loan Wrangler
The General Ledger
Tenant Tracker
Investment Property Anl
The House Detective
Investment Du Jour
State of the Union

Onomatoeighty
Doodlebug
Very Versatile Interface
High Density Graphics

Nowak/
Muswick
Cornwell
Fail
Skramstad
Busch
Albino
Gille
Atkins
Riffel
Weirenga
Tinis
Tinis
Atkins
Castor
Chipman
Latamore
Lloyd
Atkins
Maninger
Todd
Harper
Harris
Harris

Tune
Giau
Jensen
Conhaim
Kwascha
Sparks
Commio
Hones
Reid

Mein
McKenna
Stanley
Murray/
Fowler

TRS-80
16K Level II

LEARN MATHEMATICS THE FUN WAY!

Programs that develop mathematical reasoning
and estimation skill
Beyond drill and practice!!
All ages will enjoy these games that teach

The Estimation Game (Animated!)
Cassette \$12.95

The Distance Game
Cassette \$12.95

We take Visa or Master Charge (include card and
expiration date), checks, money orders



P.O. 2345
West Lafayette, IN 47906
(317) 463-4778

✓ 303

MORSE CODE, BAUDOT and ASCII RTTY FOR THE TRS-80 MODELS I and III

DISASSEMBLED HANDBOOK - VOLUME 4

no RS-232C interface is required

Chapt 1 8 to 800 WPM Morse transmit pgm
Chapt 2 Adding type ahead capabilities
Chapt 3 Morse receive decoding program
Chapt 4 Merging + 12 prepared messages
Chapt 5 Baudot transmit 60-66-75-100 WPM
Chapt 6 Baudot receive for above speeds
Chapt 7 Merging + 22 prepared messages
Chapt 8 ASCII transmit program 110 Baud
Chapt 9 ASCII receive decoding program
Chapt 10 Merging + 22 prepared messages

\$18 [US] per copy add \$2 shipping
[\$4.50 overseas airmail]

—GERMAN & FRENCH LANGUAGE EDITIONS—

Morse, Baudot & ASCII on disks \$49
[Vol. 4 required for instructions]

RICH CRAFT ENGINEERING LTD.
#1B Wahmeda Industrial Park
Chautauqua, New York 14722 ✓ 276

COD orders [US only] [716] 753-2654

Smartmodem



- Auto-Answer • Auto-Dial • Repeat
- Programmable - Use Any Language
- Touch-Tone and Pulse Dialing
- Audio Monitor - Listen to Connection
- FCC-Approved Direct-Connect
- Full or Half Duplex 0-300 Baud
- RS-232C Interface • 7 Status LED's
- Two Year Limited Warranty

\$249

Send certified check or money order
Allow two weeks for personal check
Florida residents add 4% sales tax

RCE COMPUTER PRODUCTS

✓ 265 of Florida Inc.
*640 N.W. 3rd STREET
DEERFIELD BEACH, FLA 33441
VOICE: 305 427-1257/DATA: 305 427-6300

No. 2 UNBELIEVABLE OPPORTUNITY!

If You've Written an
Outstanding Program--
We'd Like to Publish It!

We're looking for EDUCATION

Programs:

SPECIAL EDUCATION/AID
TO THE HANDICAPPED
MULTI-MEDIA COMPUTER INSTRUCTION
TEACHER-AUTHORING LANGUAGES
MANAGEMENT TRAINING
SIMULATIONS

Earn money while helping others.

Write for our free Programmer's
Kit today!

INSTANT SOFTWARE, INC. ✓ 2
Suhmleeson Dept.
Peterborough, NH 03458

INB TRS-80^{16K} COLOR GAME LIMITEO OFFER!

FREE WE'LL SEND YOU OUR BONUS GAME OF THE MONTH
WHEN YOU SEND US A SELF-ADDRESSED STAMPED
ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE COLOR PROGRAM LIST

16K COLOR EXTENDED HI-RESOLUTION GAMES**

STARBASE ATTACK \$12.95

METEOR STORM \$12.95

STAR SIEGE \$12.95

HIGH SPEED AREAD! GAME

KOSMIC KAMIKAZE \$18.95

JOYSTICKS REQ'D

CERTIFIED CHECKS OR MONEY ORDERS ONLY

INB P.O. BOX 289

WILLIAMSTOWN, MA 01267-0289

EXPIRES 12-15-81 **CASSETTE

NEW

PROGRAM WRITES PROGRAMS FOR YOU

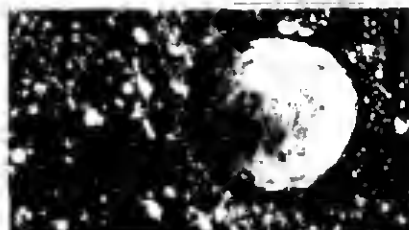
Education • Business • Hobbyist

Now anyone can create BASIC Programs
in minutes with **QUIKPRO**. You don't
have to be a computer programmer to
produce filing programs, data manage-
ment & entry. **QUIKPRO** gives you a se-
perate BASIC Program everytime that you
can List, examine, or even modify. **QUIK-
PRO** will pay for itself the first time you
use it. Order from this ad for the
Introductory price of \$89.

MICROSOUTH, Dept. F, P.O. Box 1446
Orange Park, FL 32073, (904) 269-1918

✓ 243

"DEATHBLOW" An Incredible New SPACE ADVENTURE From I.O.S. In Basic



Send Check 0 16K - \$15.00
Or Money 0 32K - \$17.50
Order To: 0 48K - \$20.00
I.O.S. 0 All 3 - \$30.00

P.O. Box 1488 185 80 (rev. 12) OR Mod (1) REQUIRED
Dallas, Texas RESIDENTS OF TEXAS ADD 5%
75221 SALES TAX

DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED © I.O.S. 1981

ENGINEERING ANALYSIS SOFTWARE ✓ 569

Box 1059
Highstown, N.J. 08520
(201) 367-5735

Critical Path (CPM) Project Control
computes network start/stop dates with float
prints cost and project status evaluation report
& network gantt chart — \$500 node capacity
TRS-80 (I, II, & III) & North Star \$300.00

Tube Bending — fabrication data for bent tube shapes
input bend radius and node coordinates
computes tube cut length, bend and plane angles, segment
lengths and mandrel stop setting required for bending
machines — TRS-80 (I, II, & III) & North Star \$125.00

Linear Programming — computes maximum cost functions
equations are entered using free-form input
TRS-80 (I, II, & III) & North Star \$60.00

Custom applications of this program to compute feed mixes,
ice cream blends, meal mixtures, etc. are available
call for quote

Other Engineering Programs including MC2 Software
Space Frame Structural Analysis
HVAC Load Computations
Fire Sprinkler Design
Hardy Cross Water System Analysis
Sheet Metal Estimating

LNW80

COMPUTERS

HIGH RELIABILITY DESIGN

TRS-80^{16K} COMPATIBLE

IN STOCK NOW!! CALL FOR
SPECIAL SYSTEM PRICE!

(213) 650-5754

EXCELLONIX

7180 WOODROW WILSON DR.
LOS ANGELES, CA 90068

TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION ✓ 446

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE & SALES ANALYSIS

- 1300 Customers
- 1300 Sales/Payments
- 99 Departments
- Alphabetical Listings
- Selective Late Charges
- 30-60-90 Day Aging
- Mailing Labels
- Sales Analysis by Dept.
- Rapid Entry & Operation

REQUIRES 48K MOO III

2 DRIVES

\$150.00

✓405

JERRY MEDLIN & ASSOCIATES
310 SOUTH JEFFERSON ST.
NAPA, CALIFORNIA 94559
(707) 255-4475

LIICOS

CASSETTE OPERATING SYSTEM
FOR RS MODEL I LEVEL II USERS

THE LOWEST ALTERNATIVE TO DISK
FEATURES:

- UP TO 9 TIMES FASTER THRUPUT
- LOGICAL RECORD PROCESSING
- NEW LIICOS STATEMENTS
OPEN - CLOSE - EOF - DEFM
- INCREASED TAPE CAPACITY
UP TO 700,000 BYTES/60 MIN
- OPTIONAL 2000 BAUD TAPE ROUTINES

LIICOS \$34.95 COS-2000 BAUD \$44.95
ADD 2.00 S&H DOCUMENTATION \$8.95

(804) 478-0765

✓390

CANTY & ASSOCIATES

8909 BELLINGTON, PENSACOLA FL 32504

PROFESSIONAL MAILING LIST PROGRAMS

FASTMAIL—3 LINE LABEL, OPTIONAL 4TH LINE OR
UNPRINTED LINE FOR SEARCH CODES, TABULAR
PRINTOUT, SEARCH AND PRINT ON SCREEN OR PRINT-
ER, SORT 500 NAMES IN ZIP OR ALPHA-NUMERIC
ORDER IN 10 SECONDS, DELETE DUPLICATES, MERGE
FILES AND MORE \$78.00

MAILROOM PLUS—ALL THE FEATURES OF FAST
MAIL, INCLUDING THE OPTIONAL 4TH LINE, SEPA-
RATE LINES FOR PHONE, ALPHA-NUMERIC SORT
CODE AND SEARCH CODES \$78.00

PROGRAMS TO MANIPULATE NAMES FILES
SORT—MERGE DISKS OF NEW, MIXED NAMES INTO
YOUR MASTER DISK, SORT AND DELETE DUPLI-
CATES \$88.00

SPLIT—TAKE FILES WHICH HAVE BECOME TOO
LARGE AND SPLIT THEM AT THE POINT OF YOUR
CHOICE \$88.00

FILE—PRINT OUT NUMBER OF NAMES IN EACH
FILE \$88.00

SORT/SPLIT/FILE & EITHER MAILING LIST PROGRAM
\$188.00

INQUIRIES WELCOME

THE PERIPHERAL PEOPLE ✓576

P.O. BOX 21123
SEATTLE, WA 98111
206-632-8649

No. 3 UNBELIEVABLE OPPORTUNITY!

*If You've Written an
Extraordinary Program—
We'd Like to Publish It!*

**Programs needed for MANAGE-
MENT applications:**

**PERT & CPM SCHEDULING
PREDICTIVE MODELING
DECISION-MAKING SIMULATION
PRODUCTION SCHEDULING
EXPENSE ANALYSES**

**Royalty checks may be in YOUR
future. Write for our free Pro-
grammer's Kit today.**

INSTANT SOFTWARE, INC. ✓2
Submissions Dept.
Peterborough, NH 03456

B17 TAPE OPERATING SYSTEM will let you

- Save & Load programs 8X faster than Model-1
- Save & Load Data Arrays over 800X faster
- Backup standard System tapes that load-n-go
- Certify cassette tapes at 3000 baud.

\$24.95 Specify Model 1/3 16K/32K/48K RAM.
Inexpensive Upgrades available. 3rd year of sales.

B17 DISK/BAS is a Disk version. Lets you save any
disk file to cassette at 3000 baud. Inexpensive way
to backup your files. Works with any DOS. Includes
tape certifier. Requires 32K RAM-up.
\$14.95

WORDSMITH Word-processing program in BASIC.
A 'Trainer' for more complex W/P programs. Easy-
to-use. Specify Tape/Disk version. Tape version
requires B17 Tape Operating System (above). Disk
version requires 32K RAM-up. Uses MX-80 Printer
Only \$14.95

30-day money-back guarantee with all programs.

ABS Suppliers ✓580

3003 Washtenaw, Suite 4A • Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 973-8266

Coming soon

Inexpensive computer service business. Write!!!

TRS-80 SOFTWARE

Master Disk Index (MDI): \$12/cassette,
\$16/5 1/4" disk. Creates and maintains a
master file of disk directories updated by
automatically reading each disk's directory.
MDI records may be selectively displayed,
printed or deleted by either string matching or
record number. Uses fast machine code sort
NEEDS 32k, 1 disk. Level II Basic

Lunar Lander: \$10/cassette. Solidly based on
physics. Displays the landscape, craft and
changing navigational information. NEEDS
16k Level II Basic

Othello 3.0: \$10/cassette. Better than the
board game. Much better because it plays you
vs. TRS-80, you vs. a friend, or TRS 80 vs. it
self! Slaughters programs that maximize cap-
tures. NEEDS 16k Level II BASIC

Note: NY residents add sales tax
CUSTOM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 3241 Raymond Avenue
Poughkeepsie, NY 12603

✓574

Subscription Problem?

80 Microcomputing does not keep
subscription records on the premises,
therefore calling us only adds time
and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the prob-
lem and your most recent address
label to:

80 Microcomputing
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 981
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription

HIGH SPEED CASSETTE DUPLICATION

**If You've Written A Program
And Need Copies
(1 to 1,000,000)
Give Us A Call!**

Penner Bros., Inc.
305-287-0588 ✓586
210 Seville St. Stuart, FL 33494

COLORSOFT™

"Quality Software at an Affordable Price"

TRS-80* Color Computer Software
Priced From \$7.95

- Home/personal
- Games
- Educational
- Financial

We Also Offer:

- Custom Programming
- Royalties for Software

Documentation and a limited guarantee
with all COLORSOFT™ software.
Free catalog containing descriptions of
30 software items, write to: ✓588

Color Software Services
P.O. Box 1723
Greenville, Texas 75401

*Tandy Corp Trademark

Visa/Mastercard Accepted

6:157	From scratch	Joysticks For Mod I	Dinunzio	1:200	Disk Basic to Level II	DB To Level II Convert	Mumford
6:166	AY3-8610 sound generator	Polyphonic Sound Synths	Brocaw	2:112	Up-date TRSDOS clock	Clock Boot	Boehmke
6:268	Rochester data VO pak	Electro-Mech Hard Copy	Levine	2:138	Screen dump graphics	Paper Tiger Screenprint	Lewart
7:171	For frustrating loads	Last CLOAD Fix	Stanley	2:144	Fast editing	Auto Edit	Rollins
7:262	Mod 33 and multi 80	Recipe For Nardoooy	Kelch	2:214	Pack strings tightly	Lprint Formatter II	Tzinzberg
8:164	TI printer and Mod I	80-85 232-TI 610	Herman	2:218	Quick load EDTASM	Fast Edit	Hilk
8:114	Kanner's R2D2 Meets 80	One Man's Robot	McAllister	2:236	Save screen contents	Now You See It	Bormann
11:164	Spinwriter divers	A Driven Printer	Mueller	3:180	Protecting software	No Forwarding Address	Theil
11:208	Finish the project	Real World Interface P-2	Rand	3:188	Program packing tech	El Cheapo Packer	Browne
11:362	More memory moves	ROM Roller-Over	Kelch	3:180	Searching strings	Find It Fast	Yehington
PERSONAL				3:191	One disk copy utility	Single Drive File Copy	Gorsky
5:87	Car buying advisor	The Auto Mentor	Sparka	3:210	Tape loading help	BabyDub	Kitaz
5:103	Wrap-around mortgages	Nouveau-How To Buy/Sell	Whitman	3:222	Scriptit to DOS moves	Script Patch	Aired
5:113	Evaluate auto financing	A Dollar Down	Martin	3:225	Hex and octal constants	Constant Alternatives	Hand
5:278	Generate nasty letters	Computerized Complaint	Gillig	3:232	Cheap word processing	Pepper's Processor	Osburn
6:268	7 pgn investment anytl	Software Broker	Harper	3:236	Follow program branches	Where Have GOTOs Gone?	Borman
6:296	Loan calculations	Rule of 78s	Conhalm	3:247	Adjust print width	Ez Wider	Chepko
7:289	Loan formulae	Real Rule of 78s	Conhalm	3:255	Assembly lang renumber	Speedy Renumberer	Dowd
8:136	Will writing pgm	Being of Sound Algorithm	Weinberg	3:270	The disk version	Kbeepfix Revisited	Whitehead
TECHNIQUE				4:271	Check ASCII disk dumps	Compara	Everett
1:211	Bar graph generation	High On Histograms	Lovy	4:288	Answers prompts in hex	Smart Answers	Williams
1:218	Data file handling	Efficient Cassetts I/O	Sabin	5:190	Retrieve lost files	Direct Statemnt in File	Fitchhorn
5:246	Generate distributions	Not-So-Random Numbers	Zeigler	5:216	Formatted input cmds	Dollars and Sense	Andrews
6:174	Intro to Pascal	Pascal Dream	Krutch	5:234	Hex instrs to Basic blk	The Encoder	Cain
6:255	How to do it	Pgm Chaining/Var Defn	Brown	5:244	Calculator hex convers	Hex Converter	Malone
6:294	Use read, data, restore	Embedding Data	Adams	5:256	Single disk copy prog	One Wheel Drive	Kearl
7:199	Replace Ready message	Never Ready	Balewski	5:260	Uc/Lc shift reversal	Shift Lock	Pazzuto
7:295	Use 18-bit registers	Undocumented Instrs	Cameron	5:264	Name list quick sort	Spaz Time Generator	Hamel
8:230	Memory conservation	RAM Squeeze	Adams	5:270	Remove rema and spaces	Comprs	Mehesau
8:292	Programming techniques	Three's Not A Crowd	Mawdsley	5:283	Recover lost lines	Line Loss	Borkman
9:154	Rotating cubes in 3-G	Rotation	Yellin	5:284	Move it all the way up	Take T-Bug Higher	Stanley
9:220	Machine lang sort	High Speed Sorts	Robson	5:288	List variables and more	Know-It-All	Sehmer
9:226	Array teaches array	Erudite Arrays	Barnes	6:178	Don't type run or list	Disk Auto Menu	Hewin
9:322	Self-modifying pgms	SilicaDice Basic	Schneider	6:192	Convert uc to lc	Captan	Gorsky
10:246	Save data	Debug with GGTO	Pape	6:219	Kill files fast	Purge	Ligori
10:296	Basic tricks	Multi-Statement	Keenl	6:224	One command kills pgms	Copykill	Kelley
				6:232	Disk speed routine	Soft Tach	North
10:350	Easy data entry	Formatted Screen Input	Diachert	6:246	Underlining	Underscore Scriptit	Iseli
10:354	Deep nesting	Thoughts on For... Next	Byrnes	6:265	KILDOS-free disk space	KILDOS Is Here	Softyalk
11:204	Organized programming	In Praise Of Outlines	Amyx	7:225	Cheap for the Mod II	Mod II Word Proc	Kilroy
11:250	Using chaining	Chain Command Implement	Drew	7:244	Read ROM	Basic Disassembler	Dellina
12:398	Tips on how to be	Get Organized	Pape	7:251	L1 printouts from L2	LLIST for Level I	Ogden
TUTORIAL				7:259	List all variables	Variable Lister	Webster
1:98	What, when, where, why	On Modems	Lesley	7:280	Machine lang data tapes	High Speed Data Tapes	Glosser
1:100	Essence of variables	Into the 80s	Brown	8:168	Mach lang to Basic data	Datagen	Lewaris
1:114	Curses and cures for	Cload, Five Letter Word	Sinclair	8:240	How to write one	80 Disassembler	Wuebker
1:182	Intro to simple 3-G	Perspective On Cubes	Kitaz	8:260	Get INKEYS working	Uc/Lc Fix	Thurlow
2:100	Secrets of subroutines	Into The 80s	Gerhardt	8:270	Disk cataloging	Olprog	Egbert
2:166	Machine code and Basic	Be A USA User	Sinclair	8:274	Calendar pgm	The Date Maker	Grosse
2:168	Predict random numbers	Random Tricks	Joffe	8:278	A warm boot-up	Command File Modifier	Crawford
2:224	Learn these concepts	Compile-Interpret-Assem	Perkins	8:282	Basic wds in 1 keystroke	Basic Shorthand	Radin
3:92	Afterthoughts on style	Into The 80s	Fauk	9:174	Mach lang space delete	Memory Expander	Kanealy
3:104	Uses of INKEYS	Do Not Enter	Ginclair	9:188	Mach lang conversion	Base Conversions	Yehington
3:178	How to use interrupts	Do Two Things At Once	Weintraub	9:228	Conversion util	Split N Splice	Mills
3:186	Debugging techniques	Wild Glitch Hunting	Gorsky	9:240	Delete instr/save mem	Throw Away	Langston
4:240	DOS software speed mods	Fast Clock DOS	Warren	9:250	Auto debugging	On Error-Fix	Richardson
5:146	A RAM/ROM tutorial	Memories-Made Of This	Dumret	9:276	Serial printing	Seri Print With EDTASM	Cohen
5:186	Asm lang for beginner	Idiot's Guide-Asm Lang	Randall	9:282	Scriptit-Mod I/Mod III	Patching Across	Koch
5:292	Ways to express avgs	On The Average	Montgomery	9:317	NEWDOS Mods	Renams	Busch
6:108	Review-error messages	To Err Is Forbidden	Gorney	9:333	Data-obj code to Basic	Dateline 80	Press
6:112	Let's assemble	Idiot's Guide-Asm Lng P-2	Adams	10:156	Terminal software	Enterm	Mills
6:202	Inside the Color Comptr	Inside Color Computer	Montgomery	10:288	Cpm text editing	CROSSDOS	Means
				10:308	Join your programs	Building Bridges	Mueller
7:146	Go for it	Join Pascal Crusade	Martel	10:312	TRSDOS ipi routines	Through-Boot	Smith
7:271	Random access technique	Handle Random Files	Nicholas	10:326	Patches for Level II	Tale of Two Drivers	Blair
7:281	More on error messages	To Err Is Forbidden P-2	Grothman	10:340	Full error messages	Full Error	Keslma
8:208	Speaking computer	Pgmng Voice Synthesizer	Knecht	10:344	Disk storage tricks	Modifying EDTASM/Plus	Rohnde
8:254	Use machine code	Be A Super USA User!	Adams	10:358	Using your keypad	Datafix	Bernard
8:262	Data comm with 80	Datacom Decisions	Werner				
8:304	A brain teaser	Digits For Fun	Alford	10:360	NEWDOS chain mod	Weak Link	Denholtz
8:308	Intro to sorts	All About Sorts P-1	Derlier	10:364	Look into keyboard mem	Memory Window	Merkey
9:148	Intro to sorting	All About Sorts	Wirth	10:370	Shorthand data entry	Copyll	Balewski
9:170	Additional Lev II comds	New Words For Basic	Gorney	11:172	Special print functions	Scriptit-Sans Serif	Cochrell
9:182	Utilities for Mod III	Lev II Util On Mod III	Neibaur	11:284	New technique for Lev II	Merge For Lev II	Galesandry
9:242	Pgmng for profit	Going Pro	Bigelow	11:314	Inexpensive way out	Baudot LPRINT	Riater
9:312	What it really means	Cleer N	Moss	11:333	Easy to read listings	Superlist	Jones
9:327	Head cleaning program	Head Bright	Salsbury	11:366	A disk doctor	Purezap	Stanley
9:334	Hybrid language	Bascal	Hesse	11:360	Sector VO in TRSDOS	Simplezap	Safford
11:292	Muscle subroutines	Customized Commands	Metzler	11:368	New T-Bug commands	Newbug	Marks
11:300	Using command mode	In Command	Rupert	11:390	T-Bug for Mod III	T-Bug III	Kleinfeiler
11:352	Keyboard trick 'n treat	Keyboard Incantations	Rutledge	12:200	Use that keypad	Dexterous Data Entry	Shuken
12:230	Everyday programs	Pocket Full of Chips	Robnett	12:222	Fast printing	Print Spooler	Gault
12:324	Born again programmers	The Conversion	Dolan	12:236	Mod II screen dump	The Dumpster	Faber
12:368	How a line works	Queue Theory	Woeger	12:238	Join files today!	Mergers	Lloyd
12:380	Uses of loops	For My Next Trick...	Neibauer	12:242	Shift entry	The Sentry	Rastlin
UTILITY				12:260	New prompt	Ready-For the Mod II?	Barbarellio
1:120	Fast bug sweeper	ZRun	MacLean	12:262	Mech lang data from Bas	The Death Wish	Smith
				12:326	Disk zipper	Floppy Fixer	Beebe
				12:356	Easy POKEing	Chester's Poker	Davies
				12:360	Word processing	More Write Stuff	Barnes

64K COLOR

TRS-80' COLOR COMPUTERS

64K \$699 16K \$389
32K \$429 4K \$329
Add \$90 for extended basic.

EXPANSION KITS

64K \$375 16K \$35
32K \$75 X BASIC \$90

Call for details on other TRS-80 computers & accessories.

SOUND CENTER ✓454
RADIO SHACK DLR
Los Alamos, NM 87544
(505) 672-9824

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

TRS-80 MODEL I EXPANSION
LNU SYSTEM EXPANSION BOARD.....\$ 350
32K, FLOPPY CONTROLLER, REAL TIME CLOCK,
PARALLEL PRINTER, RS/232 20MA I/O.
RADIO SHACK EXPANSION INTERFACE
0 K...\$ 270 16 K...\$ 310 32 K...\$ 350
UPGRADE YOUR EXPANSION INTERFACE WITH 4116
200 NS MEMORY CHIP, INSTALLED & TESTED.
16K.....\$ 40 32K.....\$ 80

TRS-80 MODEL III
WITH 16K...\$ 850 32K...\$ 900 48K...\$ 950
WITH 48K & 2 SINGLE SIDE DRIVES.....\$1950
WITH 48K & 2 DOUBLE SIDE DRIVES.....\$2150
TANDON DRIVE ON SALE!
40 TRACKS SINGLE SIDE\$ 230
48 TRACKS DOUBLE SIDE\$ 330
SERVICES & REPAIRS
LOW LOW PRICE! CALL FOR DETAILS!

NORTH & EAST SOUTH WEST
(312) 498-4773 (713) 488-1532 (800) 725-8454

KAM ENTERPRISES ✓256
P.O. BOX 1013, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062

4 MHz FOR THE MOD 3

PC BOARD & DOC. **ONLY \$34.95**

THIS EASY TO INSTALL KIT WILL
DOUBLE THE SPEED OF YOUR MOD-
EL III COMPUTER.

COMPLETE KIT \$74.95

ASSEMBLED & TESTED \$99.95

CALL OR WRITE
J.E.S. GRAPHICS
P.O. BOX 2752
TULSA, OK 74101
PHONE (918) 742-7104 ✓159

TOOLS

MODEL III CASSETTE COPY

- Copy and verify cassette programs
- Split large programs into sections
- Convert between 500/1500 baud
- Produce multiple cassettes efficiently
- Copy programs larger than avail. memory
- Rename programs

\$47.75

MODEL II SCREEN EDITOR

- Edits all ASCII files
- Scrolling
- Find/Change
- Block Move/Delete
- Improved listings
- Full Screen Insert/Delete
- Split/Combine files
- On-screen HELP
- Auto line numbers

WRITTEN IN BASIC — FULL SOURCE PROVIDED

Requires 64K Mod II
Specify DOS 1.3 or 2.0

\$97.95

CLARK CONSULTANTS

363 Lafayette Street, Salem, MA 01970
Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax ✓431

TRS-80 MODEL I T.M.* GOLDPLUG - 80

Eliminate disk re-boots and data loss due to poor contact problems at card edge connectors. The GOLD PLUG - 80 solders to the board card edge. Use your existing cables.

CPU/keyboard to expansion interface. . . . \$18.95
Expansion interface to disk, printer, RS232, screen printer (specify) \$9.95 ea
Full set, six connectors. . . \$54.95



EAP COMPANY
P.O. Box 14, Keller, TX 76248
(817) 498-4242

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓592

NEW! From RONTTEL



—SPOOKS— Rack up points following trails and eating dots — but watch out for the spooks! When you get tough —SPOOKS— will get tougher. • SOUND • FAST GRAPHICS • RECORDS BEST SCORES

—SPOOKS— (cassette, postage paid) \$18.95

NEW! From RONTTEL

SSBUG Single Stepper

For serious machine code debugging SSBUG displays all registers and more within a small moveable area of screen. This utility examines and alters memory, breakpoints, and single-steps using a user-selectable key, suppresses following calls, and much, much more. SSBUG is human engineered so as not to interfere with regular program execution. • EASY TO OPERATE • USES ABOUT 2K

SSBUG (cassette, postage paid) \$19.95

Both Programs for TRS-80 MOD. I and III
Send Check or Money Order to



✓266

903 Shady Drive Dept. M Vienna, VA 22180
VA RES. ADD 4% SALES TAX
TRS, BUS & REG. TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

GET YOUR TRS-80 DIRECT

FROM

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS AND VIDEO

377 PLAZA, HWY 377 GRANBURY
FORT WORTH, TX 76048 ✓462

AND SAVE \$

FREE! Zenith Color TV, NEW 1982 Model, with every MOD II or equivalent.

Get our quote "before" you buy.
Full manufacturers' warranty.
Texas residents add 4% sales tax.

817-573-4111

COST OF CALL REFUNDED FOR ORDERS BY TELEPHONE

No. 4 UNBELIEVABLE OPPORTUNITY!

You've Written
a Fantastic Game?

Then We'd Like to Publish It!

We're looking for hot GAME programs:

ARCADE (HI-SPEED GRAPHICS)
ADVENTURE FORMAT
FANTASY WARGAMING
BOARD GAMES
LOGIC & PUZZLE GAMES

There's Gold in them there Games! Write for our free Programmer's Kit today.

INSTANT SOFTWARE, INC. ✓2
Submissions Dept.
Peterborough, NH 03458

MODEL II

All Graphics • Non-Scrolling

STARSHIP I

Build the invader from within
in my little command console
Location, time and base
score, and even 8-way
\$50.00 suggested retail price

PANORAMIC

500.00

Write to: Instant Software, Inc.
Lancaster, PA 17603
Phone (717) 323-1917

80 Reviews

Books

Product	Manufacturer	Issue
57 Practical Prog & Games/Basic	Tandy/Radio Shack	4/81
A Safe House Electronically	Tandy/Radio Shack	2/81
Alternate Source, The	Magazine of Advanced Applications	1/81
Basic Fortran	Hayden Book Co.	8/81
Basic Scientific Subroutines	Byte Publications	9/81
Creative Kids Guide/Home		
Computers	Doubleday & Co.	4/81
Data File Programming in Basic	John Wiley & Sons	11/81
Healthkit Assembly Lang Course	Heath Corp.	9/81
Inside Basic Games	Sybox Inc.	9/81
Intro To Pascal, UCSD Pascal	Sybox Inc.	11/81
Microcomputing Techniques	Reston Publishing Co.	3/81
Mindstorms: Children, Computer	Basic Books Inc.	2/81
More TRS-80 Basic	John Wiley & Sons	12/81
Morse Code, Baudot and ASCII	Richcraft Engineering, Ltd.	11/81
Musical Applications of Micro.	Hayden Book Co.	9/81
Nature of Computation: Intro	Computer Science Press	10/81
New Uses For Home Comp/Stock		
Mkt	Thomas V. Lenz	11/81
Owning Your Home Computer:		
Guide	Everest House	8/81
Pascal	Matrix Publishing	4/81
Small Computer In Small Business	The Stephen Green Press	11/81
Structured Basic and Beyond	Computer Science Press	11/81
The CP/M Handbook With MP/M	Sybox	3/81
TRS-80 Assembly Language	Prantice-Hall Inc.	10/81
TRS-80 Level II Basic, T Guide	Tandy/Radio Shack	1/81
UCSD Pascal Compiler	FMG Corp.	10/81
Your First Computer	Sybox Inc.	2/81

Hardware

Product	Manufacturer	Issue
Centronics 739 Printer	Centronics Corp.	12/81
Coosol 1018-80E Printer	Coosol Inc.	12/81
Dip-81	Dip Inc.	10/81
Dynatyper Keyboard Actuator	Rochester Data Inc.	12/81
Home Computer Work Table	Computer Roomers Inc.	10/81
Internal Memory, The	Holmes Engineering	12/81
KGS Keyoard Actuator	Nik International Trading Co.	9/81
LX-80	Lobo Drives International	7/81
Lynx	Emtrol Systems Inc.	9/81
Microconnection	The Microperipheral Corp.	8/81
Microconnection, The	Microperipheral Corp.	9/81
Model 1 Speed-Up	Archbold Electronics	7/81
Rax-80	Palomar Computer Products	12/81
SA800	Lobo Drives International	7/81
Telephone Interface II	Tandy/Radio Shack	9/81

Record

Product	Manufacturer	Issue
Computerworld/Kraftwerk	Warner Bros.	12/81

Software

Product	Manufacturer	Issue
Accel 2 Compiler/Disk Bas Tab	Allan Gelder Software	11/81
Acquire	Avalon Hill	11/81
Aids III/Aids III	Meta Technologies Corp.	4/81
Aids III with Calcs III	Meta Technologies	8/81
Astro-Scope/Sexoscope	Ags Software	9/81
Astrology	Tandy/Radio Shack	5/81
B1 Bomber/Nukewar/N of Can		
RDR	Avalon Hill	8/81
Bascom: Basic Compiler, Mod I	Microsoft	5/81
Base	Soft Sector Marketing Inc.	7/81
C-Bug	The Micro Works	8/81
CCA Data Manager	Personal Software	8/81
Cocobug	Allan Gelder Software	8/81
Creator, The	Complete Business Systems Inc.	11/81
Dancing Demon	Tandy/Radio Shack	4/81
Dalestones of Ryn	Automated Simulations	4/81
DDT (Disk Drive Timer)	Disco-Tech Microcomputer Prod.	4/81
Deathmaze 5000	Med Systems Software	2/81
Deluxe Personal Finance	Small Systems Group	5/81
Discal/ Mod I 32K/48K	Myatte Smith	7/81
Edes	Misoosy	11/81
EDTASM Plus	Microsoft	10/81
Electra Sketch	Macrotronics Inc.	1/81
Elize	Tandy/Radio Shack	4/81
Everest Explorer	Acorn Software Products Inc.	8/81
File Management System (FMS)	Exatron Corp.	3/81
Flaxtest	Apparat	8/81
Flopycat/Bas/Disk Name/Bas	Marvin Plunkett	5/81

Fractional Sound	The Innovative Penguin	9/81
Galactic Empire	Broderbund Software	8/81
Galaxy Invasion	Big Five Software Co.	8/81
Gambiel 80		12/81
General Accounting Package	Microed	8/81
Haunted House	Tandy/Radio Shack	8/81
Hellfire Warrior	Automated Simulations	10/81
In Memory Information	Tandy/Radio Shack	11/81
Invaders Plus	Level IV Products	8/81
Invaders Plus	Level IV Products	4/81
Invasion From Outer Space	The Software Exchange	8/81
Keynote	Hayden Book Co.	5/81
Kim's Game	General Computer Co.	5/81
Labyrinth	Med Systems Software	8/81
Lazy Writer	ABC Sales	8/81
LDOS	Lobo Drives International	8/81
Master Directory 1.1	Micro Systems Software	4/81
Maxi Micro Manager	Exador Inc Adventure Intl.	8/81
Midway Campaign	Avalon Hill	8/81
Music Box, The	Newtech Computer Systems	5/81
Music Master	Instant Software	5/81
MyChess		12/81
Orchestra 80	Software Affair	5/81
Rats Revenge	Med Systems Software	11/81
Regression II	Dynacom	9/81
Remassem 1	Remsoft Inc.	12/81
Remodel & Proload, Infinite Basic	Racet Computes	9/81
Sargon II		12/81
Slinks		12/81
Small Home/Business Software	Bleichen Enterprises	11/81
Smart800	The Microperipheral Corp	9/81
Southeastern Textan	Southeastern Software	10/81
Space Shuttle	Instant Software	9/81
Spooler	Mumford Micro Systems	10/81
ST80-III	Small Business Systems Group	9/81
Subedit/Subscript	Prosoft Software	9/81
Subscript 5.0	Prosoft	9/81
Supernova	Big Five Software Co.	8/81
Superscript	Acorn Software Products	3/81
Superstep	Allen Gelder Software	9/81
Swamp Wars	Instant Software	8/81
T80-FS1 Flight Simulator	Sublogic Company	8/81
The Patch	Ceedal	2/81
Tiny Pascal	Supersoft	7/81
Trackcess	The Alternate Source	10/81
TRS-Opera	Acorn Software	8/81
Two Heads Of The Coin	Adventure International	8/81
Ultra-Mon	Interpro	4/81
Verkeep	Circle J Software Ranch	4/81
Winged Samurai	Discovery Games	8/81
Wizard, The	Programs Unlimited	5/81
Word Challenge	Acorn Software	8/81
Wardo	Microfantastic Programming	4/81
XBasic	Snapp Inc.	9/81
XBE	Computer Applications Unlimited	11/81
ZBasic Compiler	Simutek	8/81

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION (Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685). 1. Title of publication, *80 Microcomputing*, A. Publication No. 01996789. 2. Date of filing, Oct. 1, 1981. 3. Frequency of issue, Monthly. A. No. of issues published annually, 12. B. Annual subscription price, \$25.00. 4. Location of known office of publication (Street, City, County, State and ZIP Code) (Not printers), 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, Hillsboro County, N.H. 03458. 5. Location of the headquarters or general business offices of the publishers (Not printers), 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, Hillsboro County, N.H. 03458. 6. Names and complete addresses of publisher, editor and managing editor. Publisher (Name and Address), Wayne Green, Peterborough, N.H. 03458. Editor (Name and Address), Wayne Green, Peterborough, N.H. 03458. Managing Editor (Name and Address), Debra Marshall, 44 Summer Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458. 7. Owner (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) Name, 1001001, Inc., Peterborough, N.H. 03458. Wayne Green, Peterborough, N.H. 03458. 8. Known bondholders, mortgagees and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities (If there are none, so state) Name, none. 9. For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates (Section 132.122, PSM) The purpose, function and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (Check one) Not applicable. 10. Extent and nature of circulation. (X) Average No. copies each issue during preceding 12 months. (Y) Actual No. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date. A. Total No. of copies printed (Net Press Run) (X) 78,920 (Y) 95,500. B. Paid circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales, (X) 10,747 (Y) 31,050. 2. Mail subscriptions (X) 50,409 (Y) 61,799. C. Total paid circulation (Sum of 10B1 and 10B2) (X) 70,156 (Y) 82,849. D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means samples, complimentary, and other free copies (X) 503 (Y) 833. E. Total distribution (Sum of C and D) (X) 70,859 (Y) 83,482. F. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing (X) 8,896 (Y) 656. 2. Returns from news agents (X) 1,362 (Y) 1,362. G. Total (Sum of E, F1 and 2—should equal net press run shown in A) (X) 78,920 (Y) 95,500. 11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. Signature and title of editor, publisher, business manager, or owner. Debra Boudreau, Business Manager.

this publication
is available in
microform



University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P R
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
U.S.A

18 Bedford Row
Dept. P R
London, WC1R 4EJ
England

TAX PREPARERS!

PROFESSIONAL FEDERAL INCOME TAX PROGRAMS

- For TRS-80 Model I & II. Mode II Requires 2 Disk Drives and 32K
- Determines Least Tax Quickly
- Essential Information Related between Forms Automatically - Avoids Duplicating Entries
- Uses IRS prescribed Computer Generated Printouts
- Provides Bypassing of Mandatory Entries
- Accuracy Assured by Triple Check Logic
- Enter only Personal Lines - Much Faster than Line by Line Entry
- Single Line Correction with Automatic Update of Succeeding Totals

Basic Package: 1040, 1040A, Schedules A, B & C
All for \$100.00 Additional Schedules \$25.00 each

Single Schedules may be purchased separately.
Send \$2.50 for Full Description and Samples
applied to purchase price!



MICRO-TAX



P.O. Box 4262, Mountain View, CA 94040

Call: (415) 964-2843

✓486



DO NOT TAKE UNNECESSARY RISKS WITH YOUR SOFTWARE.

If your diskette software library is not completely backed up, or, if you are wasting diskettes by making backup copies of all your diskettes, your problem is solved! Using **DUMPLoad**, the total contents of your diskettes can be safely dumped to tape. The hi-speed tape option allows six 35 or 40 track diskettes to fit on one C60 cassette.

- TRS-80 Model I 16K - 48K
- TRSDOS or NEWDOS80 Compatible
- May be used to back-up TRSDOS, VTOS 4.0, NEWDOS, MICRODOS, or data disks. (Single Density)

— \$16.95 on Cassette — \$19.95 on Diskette
Plus \$1.00 handling (Indiana Res. add 4% tax)

TOLL FREE 24 HR. ORDERING SERVICE
1-800-525-9391 (Ext. 509) (Except Colo.)

1-800-332-9259 (Ext. 509) (Colo. Residents)
or Mail Check or Money Order To:

COMPLETE COMPUTER SERVICES
8188 HEATHER DRIVE
NEWBURGH, INDIANA 47630



No. 5 UNBELIEVABLE OPPORTUNITY!

If You've Written
State-of-the-Art Software--
We'd Like to Publish It!

We're looking for **SYSTEM** software:

**DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS
MONITORS
PROGRAMMER AIDS/UTILITIES
LANGUAGES
DATA BASE SYSTEMS**

Then, sit back and collect your
royalty checks. Write for our free
Programmer's Kit today!

INSTANT SOFTWARE, INC. ✓2
Submissions Dept.
Peterborough, NH 03458

PRACTICAL ANALYSIS

Presents computer programs for common
ENGINEERING PROBLEMS:

- **MOTOR START** - Computes the acceleration time for starting electric motors under load
- **PIPELINE** - Calculates pressure versus flowrate curve data points for pipelines
- **PIPE DESIGN** - Analyzes branched piping systems to determine flowrates and pressures

For MODEL I: LEVEL II: 16K
CASSETTE OR DISK

MOTOR START \$19.95
PIPELINE \$24.95
PIPE DESIGN \$49.95

ALL THREE \$75.00

ADD \$10.00 FLIP DISK

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

PRACTICAL ANALYSIS
6511 LA MOIRA
HOUSTON, TEX 77063

✓386

Leaders
Games
Pins
Handicaps
Bird Scores
Teams
Players

BOWLING LEAGUE STATISTICS

High Game
High Series
Lowest
Substitutes
Points
Averages
Scratch

For the TRS-80*

BOWLSTAT 2.0 will generate team standing sheets suitable for posting with full team and player statistics, and also prints league scoring sheets. A wide range of handicapping and scoring options meets almost any league's requirements. Entry of weekly scores is fast and simple with extensive prompting and error detection.

On Diskette with User's Manual
for the Model I II or III

\$79.95

Manual Only
(Deductible on purchase of Diskette)
\$9.95

Pa. residents add 6% Sales Tax

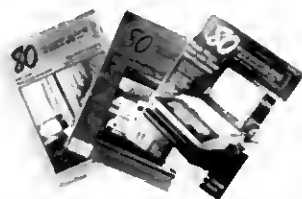
Datascore
P. O. Box 995, Sharon, Pa. 16146

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓587

80 microcomputing

Back Issues



January 1980.....\$5.00
February to June 1980.....3.00
Single back issue
July 1980 on.....3.50
Single back issue

Add \$1.00 per magazine for shipping

10 or more back issues

add \$7.50 per order for shipping

Bonita COMPUTER SOFTWARE 10% Discount

APPLE	ATARI	TRS 80 LII
Adventure Series #1-11	T AT AP	\$17.95 Tape
Conflict 2500	T AT AP	13.50 Tape
Deathmaze 5000	T AP	11.65 Tape
Empire of the Overmind	T AT AP	\$31.50 Disk 27.00 Tape
Invaders from Space	T only	13.45 Tape
Rescue at Rigel	T AT AP	26.95 Tape
Super Script	T only	26.95 Tape
Tawales Last Redoubt	T (Tape) AP (Disk)	\$22.45 Disk \$17.95 Tape

Many more games, utilities, business etc. available
Disk and Cassette

Purchase by M.O. Check (Allow 10 days to clear),
or C.O.D.

Add \$1.00 Postage Per Order
(MO Add 5% Sales Tax)

For price sheet, write to

Bonita ✓582

Computer Software
P.O. Box 59612, WALTER REED STATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20012

TRS-80 Model I SOFTWARE Machine Language Programs

featuring:

* **GAMES** - Fast action
Great Graphics

* **UTILITIES** - For
novice to professional

Send \$3.00 for Demo
tape (Refundable)

SOFTTOUCH
SOFTWARE INC. ✓292
P.O. Box 46607
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45246



SHARE YOUR IDEAS

Wayne Green Books announces
April 1, 1982 deadline for
submission of new manuscripts
for consideration for
the Fall Book List.

For submissions procedures and
further information, contact
Chris Crocker, Editor, Wayne Green Books
Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458*

is **HARD COPY** **STORAGE** a problem?



Here's the ideal way to keep your growing collection of 80 Microcomputing in order! The 80 Microcomputing Library Shelf Boxes—sturdy, corrugated, white, dirt-resistant boxes will keep your issues of 80 Microcomputing orderly and available for constant reference. Self-sticking labels are available for the boxes, too, not only for 80 but also for Kilobaud Microcomputing, 73 Magazine, CQ, QST, Ham Radio, Personal Computing, Interface Age, Byte and Radio Electronics. Ask for whichever labels you want with your box order. Each box holds a full year of the above magazines. Your magazine library is your prime reference. Keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes. One box (BX1000) is \$2.00, 2-7 boxes (BX1001) are \$1.50 each, and 8 or more boxes (BX1002) are \$1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send. Shipping and handling charges are \$1.50 per order. Call in your credit card orders on our toll free line 800-258-5473, or use the order card in the back of the magazine and mail to:

80 microcomputingTM Peterborough,
NH 03458

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. No C.O.D. orders accepted.

MAKE \$\$\$\$\$\$ \$\$\$\$\$ MONEY

Selling 80 Microcomputing, the only major journal for the users of the TRS-80*, is a sure bet for getting the computer enthusiast into your store. Once through the door you can sell him anything.

We know "80" will make you money... it's the only magazine for the TRS-80* users and you know how many of those there are. So call today and join the dealers who make money with "80".

For information on selling 80 Microcomputing, call 603-924-7296 and speak with Ginnie Boudrieau, our Bulk Sales Manager. Or write to her at 80 Microcomputing, Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

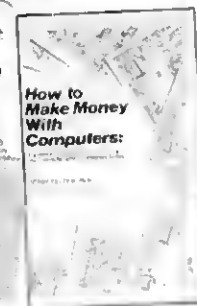
*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

80

microcomputing

bookshelf

—BASIC & PASCAL—

How to Sell
Anything
to Anybodythe
incredible
secret
money
machineHow to
Make Money
With
Computers:

● **INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 LEVEL II BASIC AND COMPUTER PROGRAMMING**—BK1219—by Michael P. Zabinski. Written by an experienced educator, this is the book for those beginners who want to learn about computers without having to become an expert. It has practical programs, useful line-by-line comments, excellent flowcharts accompanied by line numbers and over 200 exercises which help the reader assess progress, reinforce comprehension, and provide valuable practical experience. \$10.95.*

● **50 BASIC EXERCISES**—BK1192—by J. P. Lamoitier. This book is structured around the idea that the best way to learn a language is through actual practice. It contains 50 completely explained exercises: statement and analysis of the problem, flowcharts, programs and actual runs. Program subjects include mathematics, business, games and operations research, and are presented in varying levels of difficulty. This format enables anyone to learn BASIC rapidly, checking their progress at each step. \$12.95.*

● **THE BASIC HANDBOOK**—BK1174—NEW, SECOND EDITION by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC. While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. \$19.95.*

● **LEARNING LEVEL II**—BK1175—by David Lien. Written especially for the TRS-80, this book concentrates on Level II BASIC, exploring every important BASIC language capability. Updates are included for those who have studied the Level I User's Manual. Sections include how to use the Editor, dual cassette operation, printers and peripheral devices, and the conversion of Level I programs to Level II. \$15.95.*

● **BASIC BASIC (2ND EDITION)**—BK1026—by James S. Coan. This is a textbook which incorporates the learning of computer programming using the BASIC language with the teaching of mathematics. Over 100 sample programs illustrate the techniques of the BASIC language and every section is followed by practical problems. This second edition covers character string handling and the use of data files. \$10.50.*

● **ADVANCED BASIC**—BK1000—Applications, including strings and files, coordinate geometry, area, sequences and series, simulation graphing and games. \$10.75.*

● **SIXTY CHALLENGING PROBLEMS WITH BASIC SOLUTIONS (2nd Edition)**—BK1073—by Donald Spencer. Provides the serious student of BASIC programming with interesting problems and solutions. No knowledge of math above algebra required. Includes a number of game programs, as well as programs for financial interest, conversions and numeric manipulations. \$6.95.*

● **PASCAL**—BK1188—by Paul M. Chirlian. Professor Chirlian's textbook combines a simple approach to the PASCAL language with comprehensive coverage on how a computer works, how to use a flowchart, working from a terminal as well as batch operation and debugging. Special attention is paid to idiosyncrasies of the language and syntax flowcharts abound for the convenience of the experienced programmer. Well indexed. \$12.95.*

● **INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL**—BK1189—by Rodney Zaks. A step-by-step introduction for anyone wanting to learn the language quickly and completely. Each concept is explained simply and in a logical order. All features of the language are presented in a clear, easy-to-understand format with exercises to test the reader at the end of each chapter. It describes both standard PASCAL and UCSD PASCAL, the most widely used dialect for small computers. No computer or programming experience is necessary. \$14.95.*

● **PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL**—BK1140—by Peter Grogono. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C.A.R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language; it is therefore suitable for an introductory course. \$12.95.*

—GAMES—

● **40 COMPUTER GAMES**—BK7381—Forty games in all in nine different categories. Games for large and small systems, and even a section on calculator games. Many versions of BASIC used and a wide variety of systems represented. A must for the serious computer gamesman. \$7.95.*

● **BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—BK1074—Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. \$7.50.*

● **MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—BK1182—edited by David H. Ahl. More fun in BASIC! 84 new games from the people who brought you BASIC Computer Games. Includes such favorites as Minotaur (battle the mythical beast) and Eliza (unload your troubles on the doctor at bargain rates). Complete with game description, listing and sample run. \$7.50.*

● **WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN**—BK1071—PC's first book of computer games... 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC... programs, descriptions, many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hamurabi, King, Civel 2, Quic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. \$10.95.*

● **THEORY Z**—BK1226—How American Business Can Meet the Japanese Challenge—by William Ouchi. Why are the Japanese catching up and surpassing American industrial productivity? What allows Japanese industrialists to offer guaranteed lifetime employment to their workforce? This book will help you understand the Theory Z managerial philosophy and its implications for the American corporate future. Examples are given of the American industrial giants already operating under Z-style management, and the impact of this style on the quality of their executives and workers is explored. A must for the alert businessman, large or small. \$12.95.*

● **SO YOU ARE THINKING ABOUT A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER**—BK1222—by Richard G. Canning and Nancy C. Leeper. For a well-organized manual on the process of selecting the right computer system for your small business, this text can't be excelled. Designed to introduce the novice in data and word processing to the real benefits of computerization, the book is filled with money- and time-saving tips, photos of equipment, lists of suppliers, prices, explanations of computer terminology, and helpful references to additional sources of information. Everyone contemplating a first computer installation should have this book. \$14.00.*

● **PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING—IN BASIC**—BK1001—by L. Poole & M. Borchers. Includes program listings with remarks, descriptions, discussions of the principle behind each program, file layouts, and a complete user's manual with step-by-step instructions, flowcharts, and sample reports and CRT displays. Payroll and cost accounting features include separate payrolls for up to 10 companies, immediate correction of data entry errors, job costing (labor of distribution), check printing with full deduction and pay detail, and 16 different printed reports, including W-2 and 941 (in CBASIC). \$20.00.*

● **SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS**—BK1053—published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. \$14.99 paperback.

● **PIMS: PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**—BK1009—Learn how to unleash the power of a personal computer for your own benefit in this ready-to-use data-base management program. \$11.95.*

—MONEYMAKING—

● **HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS**—BK1003—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. \$15.00.*

● **HOW TO SELL ANYTHING TO ANYBODY**—BK7306—According to *The Guinness Book of World Records*, the author, Joe Girard, is "the world's greatest salesman." This book reveals how he made a fortune—and how you can, too. \$2.25.*

● **THE INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE**—BK1178—by Don Lancaster. A different kind of "cookbook" from Don Lancaster. Want to slash taxes? Get free vacations? Win at investments? Make money from something that you like to do? You'll find this book essential to give you the key insider details of what is really involved in starting up your own money machine. \$5.95.*

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the following address.

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Microcomputing Book Department, * Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

80 microcomputing™ bc



• **MICROCOMPUTING CODING SHEETS** Microcomputing's dozen or so programmers wouldn't try to work without these handy scratch pads, which help prevent the little errors that can cost hours and hours of programming time. Available for programming is Assembly/Machine Language (PD1001), which has columns for address, instruction (3 bytes), source code (label, op code, operand) and comments; and for BASIC (PD1002) which is 72 columns wide. 50 sheets to a pad. \$2.39*.



• **Z80 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOK-BOOK—BK1045**—by Nat Wadsworth. Scelbi's newest cookbook! This book contains a complete description of the powerful Z80 instruction set and a wide variety of programming information. Use the author's ingredients including routines, subroutines and short programs, choose a time-tested recipe and start cooking! \$16.99*.

• **Z80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING—BK1177**—by Lance A. Leventhal. This book thoroughly covers the Z80 instruction set, abounding in simple programming examples which illustrate software development concepts and actual assembly language usage. Features include Z80 I/O devices and interfacing methods, assembler conventions, and comparisons with 8080A/8085 instruction sets and interrupt structure. \$16.99*.



6809

• **6809 MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING—BK1215**—by Andrew J. Staugaard, Jr. Getting involved with Tandy's new Color Computer? If so, this new book from the Blacksburg Group will allow you to exploit the awesome power of the machine's 6809 microprocessor. Detailed information on processor architecture, addressing modes, register operation, data movement, arithmetic logic operations, I/O and interfacing is provided, as well as a review section at the end of each chapter. Four appendices are included covering the 6809 instruction set specification sheets of the 6809 family of processors, other 6800 series equipment and the 6809/6821 Peripheral Interface Adapter. This book is a must for the serious Color Computer owner. \$13.95*.

PROGRAMMING —Z-80—

• **TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE—BK1217**—by Hubert S. Howe, Jr. This book incorporates into a single volume all the pertinent facts and information you need to know to program and enjoy the TRS-80. Included are clear presentations of all introductory concepts, completely tested practical programs and subroutines, details of ROM and RAM and disk operating systems, plus comprehensive tables, charts and appendices. Suitable for the first time user or more experienced users. \$9.95*.

• **INSIDE LEVEL II—BK1183**—For machine language programmers! This is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs, allowing easy utilization of the sophisticated routines they contain. It concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, variable passage and I/O routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which unloads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both BASIC and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. Special consideration is given to disk systems. \$15.95*.

• **PROGRAMMING THE Z80—BK1122**—by Rodney Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z80 presented as a progressive, step by step course. This book is both an educational text and a self contained reference book, useful to both the beginning and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z80. Exercises to test the reader are included. \$14.95*.

A NEW PROGRAMMING SERIES

The Microprocessor Software Engineering Series by John Zarrella provides common sense descriptions of advanced computer system topics for engineers, programmers and development managers. Each volume is a self-contained review of a software engineering topic, explaining fundamental concepts in easy-to-understand language and describing sophisticated software tools and techniques. Detailed glossary of technical jargon is included in each volume. This series will help you find the solutions to your software problems.

• **WORD PROCESSING AND TEXT EDITING—BK1194**—Provides a firm basis for understanding word processing terminology and for comparing systems. \$7.95*.

• **SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE—BK1195**—Presents a detailed overview of advanced computer system design including object architecture and capability based addressing. \$9.95*.

• **OPERATING SYSTEMS: CONCEPTS AND PRINCIPLES—BK1193**—Presents an overview of the basic operating system types, their components and capabilities. \$7.95*.

ALL NEW—FOR 80 OWNERS ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80*

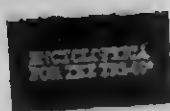
ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80** is the newest peripheral for your microcomputer. This ten-volume reference series contains programs and articles especially selected to extend the documentation that comes with the TRS-80. Volumes of the Encyclopedia are being issued one-at-a-time, approximately six weeks apart. This means that each new volume will reflect the latest developments in TRS-80 microcomputing. Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 is available in two editions. The deluxe COLLECTOR'S EDITION has a handsome green and black hard cover with a dust jacket. A soft cover edition is also available.

To order single hard cover volumes of the Encyclopedia please specify:

Volume 1	EN9101	\$19.95*
Volume 2	EN9102	\$19.95*
Volume 3 (avail. Nov.)	EN9103	\$19.95*
Volume 4 (avail. Jan.)	EN9104	\$19.95*
Volume 5 (avail. Feb.)	EN9105	\$19.95*

To order single softcover volumes of the Encyclopedia please specify:

Volume 1	EN8081	\$10.95*
Volume 2	EN8082	\$10.95*
Volume 3 (avail. Nov.)	EN8083	\$10.95*
Volume 4 (avail. Jan.)	EN8084	\$10.95*
Volume 5 (avail. Feb.)	EN8085	\$10.95*



ENCYCLOPEDIA
FOR THE TRS-80*

ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER is the software companion to the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80. This special series of cassettes will allow you to load selected programs from the Encyclopedia instantly. Hours of keyboarding time and the aggravating search for typos is eliminated by using the Encyclopedia Loader.

Encyclopedia Loader for Volume 1 of the Encyclopedia of the TRS-80 is available at a Special Introductory Price of \$12.95 (a \$14.95 value). To take advantage of this offer specify:

EL800111 \$12.95*

Additional Encyclopedia Loaders will be available as each volume of the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 is issued. To order specify Encyclopedia Loader:

Volume 2	EN8002	\$14.95*
Volume 3	EN8003	\$14.95*
Volume 4	EN8004	\$14.95*
Volume 5	EN8005	\$14.95*

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Order the entire set (the first ten volumes) of the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 and receive the tenth volume FREE!

10 Volume deluxe hard cover COLLECTOR'S EDITION — a \$199.50 value.

EN8100 \$164.00 postpaid

10 Volume soft cover edition, a \$109.50 value.

EN8080 \$83.00 postpaid

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the following address.

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Microcomputing Book Department, Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

80

microcomputing

bookshelf

—INTRODUCTORY—



● **UNDERSTANDING AND PROGRAMMING MICROCOMPUTERS**—BK7382—A valuable addition to your computing library. This two-part text includes the best articles that have appeared in 73 and Kilobaud Microcomputing magazines on the hardware and software aspects of microcomputing. Well-known authors and well-structured text helps the reader get involved \$10.95*

● **SOME OF THE BEST FROM KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING**—BK7311—A collection of the best articles that have appeared in Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING. Included is material on the TRS-80 and PET systems, CP/M, the 8080/8085/Z-80 chips, the ASR-33 terminal. Data base management, word processing, text editors and file structures are covered too. Programming techniques and hard-core hardware construction projects for modems, high speed cassette interfaces and TVTs are also included in this large format, 200 plus page edition \$10.95*

● **YOUR FIRST COMPUTER**—BK1191—by Rodney Zaks. Whether you are using a computer, thinking about using one or considering purchasing one, this book is indispensable. It explains what a computer system is, what it can do, how it works and how to select various components and peripheral units. It is written in everyday language and contains invaluable information for the novice and the experienced programmer. (The first edition of this book was published under the title "An Introduction to Personal and Business Computing") \$8.95*

● **MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES**—BK1037—by Austin Lesaa & Rodney Zaks—will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S-100. \$15.95*

● **HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!**—BK7322—If you want to come up to speed on how computers work hardware and software—this is an excellent book. It starts with fundamentals and explains the circuits, and the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII-Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid \$4.95*

● **THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS**—BK7340—This book takes it from where "HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!" leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards and much, much more! Don't miss this tremendous value! Only \$4.95*

● **AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 0**—BK1130—The Beginner's Book—Written for readers who know nothing about computers—for those who have an interest in how to use computers—and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will explain how computers work and what they can do. Computers have become an integral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0 \$7.95*

● **VOL. I—BK1030—2nd Edition completely revised.** Dedicated to the basic concepts of microcomputers and hardware theory. The purpose of Volume I is to give you a thorough understanding of what microcomputers are. From basic concepts (which are covered in detail), Volume I builds the necessary components of a microcomputer system. This book highlights the difference between minicomputers and microcomputers \$12.99*

● **VOL. II—BK1040 (with binder)**—Contains descriptions of individual microprocessors and support devices used only with the parent microprocessor. Volume II describes all available chips \$31.99*

● **VOL. III—BK1133 (with binder)**—Contains descriptions of all support devices that can be used with any microprocessor \$21.99*

—SPECIAL INTERESTS—



● **TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES**—BK1181—by Harvard C. Pennington. This is the definitive work on the TRS-80 disk system. It is full of detailed "How to" information with examples, samples and in-depth explanations suitable for beginners and professionals alike. The recovery of one lost file is worth the price alone. \$22.50.*

● **MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES**—BK1186—by James Favour. From the company that brought you TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES! Contains more than 6500 lines of comments for the disassembled Level II ROMs, six additional chapters describing every BASIC subroutine, with assembly language routines showing how to use them. Flowcharts for all major routines give the reader a real insight into how the interpreter works. \$29.50.

● **THE CUSTOM TRS-80 AND OTHER MYSTERIES**—BK1218—by Dennis Kitz. More than 300 pages of TRS-80 customizing information. With this book you'll be able to explore your computer like never before. Want to turn an 8 track into a mass storage unit? Individual reverse characters? Replace the BASIC ROMs? Make Music? High speed, reverse video, Level I and Level II? Fix it if it breaks down? All this and much, much more. Even if you have never used a soldering iron or read a circuit diagram, this book will teach you how! This is the definitive guide to customizing your 80! \$29.95.*

● **BASIC FASTER AND BETTER AND OTHER MYSTERIES**—BK1221—by Lewis Rosenfelder. You don't have to learn assembly language to make your programs run fast. With the dozens of programming tricks and techniques in this book you can sort at high speed, swap screens in the twinkling of an eye, write INKEY routines that people think are in assembly language and add your own commands to BASIC. Find out how to write elegant code that makes your BASIC really hum, and explore the power of USA calls. \$29.95.*

● **THE CP/M HANDBOOK (with MP/M)**—BK1187—by Rodney Zaks. A complete guide and reference handbook for CP/M—the industry standard in operating systems. Step-by-step instruction for everything from turning on the system and inserting the diskette to correct user discipline and remedial action for problem situations. This also includes a complete discussion of all versions of CP/M up to and including 2.2, MP/M and CDOS \$14.95*.

● **INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 GRAPHICS**—BK1180—by Don Inman. Dissatisfied with your Level I or Level II manual's coverage of graphics capabilities? This well-structured book (suitable for classroom use) is ideal for those who want to use all the graphics capabilities built into the TRS-80. A tutorial method is used with many demonstrations. It is based on the Level I, but all material is suitable for Level II use \$8.95.*



● **TOOLS & TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRONICS**—BK7348—by A. A. Wicks is an easy-to-understand book written for the beginning kit builder as well as the experienced hobbyist. It has numerous pictures and descriptions of the safe and correct ways to use basic and specialized tools for electronic projects as well as specialized metal working tools and the chemical aids which are used in repair shops \$4.95*

● **HOW TO BUILD A MICROCOMPUTER—AND REALLY UNDERSTAND IT**—BK7325—by Sam Creason. The electronics hobbyist who wants to build his own microcomputer system now has a practical "How-To" guidebook. This book is a combination technical manual and programming guide that takes the hobbyist step-by-step through the design, construction, testing and debugging of a complete microcomputer system. Must reading for anyone desiring a true understanding of small computer systems \$9.95*

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the following address.

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Microcomputing Book Department. Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473



Disk Drives

Includes: Case and Power Supply — Fully Tested

10 Day Money Back Guarantee

90 Days Parts and Labor Warranty (Excl. Shpg & Hndl)

Standard Features Include

- 40/80 Tracks
- Hi-Temp stability
- Speed constant (±1½%)
- Single/double density
- Flippy Option Available

ADDS MORE POWER TO YOUR SYSTEM

Save time . . . Order by phone
(Orders only: 1-800-621-3229)

Information: 312-987-1024

Tech. assistance: 312-987-1032

Other Money Savings Opportunities Order by Phone or Mail

CABLES

2 Drive Cable.	\$29.00
4 Drive Cable.	\$39.00

Diskettes

Syncom . . . 10 for **\$35.00**
Plastic File Box . . . **\$3.95**

Operating Systems

TRSDOS 2.3.....	\$14.95
40 Track Patch.....	\$9.95
NEWDOS +	
40 Track.....	\$99.00
Newdos 80 2.0.....	\$139.00
Super Utility.....	\$49.00
Make 80.....	\$14.00
Make 80 III.....	\$29.00

TRIS-80

16K Model III . . .	\$899.00
48K Model III	
w/2 Disks	\$1900.00

Printers

Epson MX80.....	\$550.00
MX80 F/T.....	\$675.00
MX100.....	\$850.00

16K Memory Kits

Prime NEC 200ns dynamic RAM. Comes with complete instructions. \$39.00



COMPUTER

PERIPHERALS[®]

Page 8

THIS BO 1 ANDY COKE

FREE! UPS GROUND SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS OVER \$100.00

Quantity	Description	\$ each	Total
(Maximum order \$50.00) 6% IL Tax		TOTAL	

(Minimum order \$50.00)

6% IL Tax
TOTAL

☐ Check enclosed

Bill my ☐ Visa ☐ Am Ex

☐ Master Charge

Acct No

Name _____

Address

City

Exp

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MIDWEST COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
1467 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60605

Not Responsible for Typographical Errors. Prices Subject to Change w/o notice.
Drive Door May Not Be As Shown.

We've got it!

The best disks money can buy . . .

If your data is important use quality
MAXELL disks.

Buy our year-end special
('til December 31, 1981).

All MAXELL certified for single or double density. **maxell** 

MD1	5 1/4" 0 sector, single-sided <i>For TRS-80, Superbrain, Apple</i>	
MH1	5 1/4" 16 sectors, single-sided <i>For Micropolis Systems</i>	\$29.95
MH1-10	5 1/4" 10 sectors, single-sided <i>For North Star, Zenith, Commodore</i>	
MD2D	0 sector, double sided <i>For Superbrain, Commodore</i>	\$44.95
MD2-10	10 sectors, double sided <i>For North Star</i>	
FD1	8" double sided	\$41.95
FD2	8" double sided	\$54.95

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

Mini Micro Mart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204 (315) 422-4467

for as low as \$1.94 each?

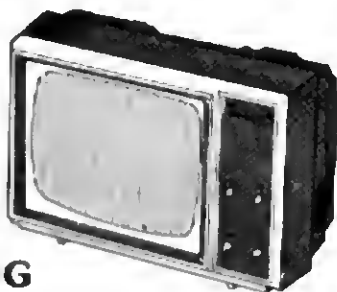
[illegible]

854 Phoenix □ Box 1002 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 984-4444

**SEND FOR OUR
FREE
CATALOGUE!**

**MERRY CHRISTMAS
& HAPPY NEW YEAR**

**FREE
SHIPPING**



**AMDEK 100G
GREEN PHOSPHOR MONITOR**

- High Resolution!
- Perfect for TRS-80

\$174.95
Cat No. 2999
\$155.00

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

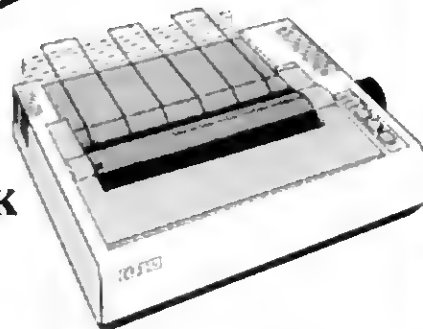
STARFIGHTER ADV. INT'L.

Cat No. 3209 Mod 1, L2, 32K, Disk
\$29.00

FLIGHT SIMULATOR SUB LOGIC

Cat No. 2850 Mod 1, L2, 16K, Cass
\$23.00

**IN STOCK
NOW!**



EPSON MX-80 Cat No. 2886

REDUCED TO

\$525.00

**CABLE FOR EPSON TO TRS-80 EXP.
INT.**

Cat No. 3048TR
\$27.95

**TRS-80 KYBD. TO EPSON INTER-
FACE**

Cat No. 3150 (Complete)
\$89.95

TRS-80 BOOKS

BASIC FASTER & BETTER

Cat No. 3246
\$27.50

TRS-80 DISK & OTHER MYSTERIES

Cat No. 2959
\$19.95

TRS-80 MANUALS Call for info

HOW TO ORDER

Mention this ad and WE PAY SHIPPING (UPS ground only). Write or phone. Pay by CHECK, M/C, VISA, or COD. (Add \$1.40 for COD.) Offer expires Jan. 1, 1982. 19511 Business Center Dr., Dept V12, Northridge, CA 91324
(800)423-5387 (Outside CA) (213) 866-9200 (Inside CA)

When in Southern California visit our two retail stores.

HV ELECTRONICS

**19511 Business Center Dr.
Northridge, CA 91324**

**2301 Artesia
Redondo Beach, CA 90277**

80 LIST OF ADVERTISERS

RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page
56 ABM Products.....	367	32 Coolidge & Associates	175	190 JPC Products	240	306 Percom Data Co	3
360 ABS Suppliers	405	78 Coosol	328	405 Jerry Medlin & Associates	405	256 Percom Data Co	3
452 AM Electronics	66, 87	465 The Cornsoft Group	41	193 Joe Computer	367	1 Percom Data Co	3
445 AT-80	138	378 Cornucopia Software	277	85 Johnson Associates	354	579 The Peripheral People	405
179 Aardvark-80	321	36 Cosnar Computer Co	367	256 Kam Enterprises	407	51 Perry Gas & Oil	367
229 Access Unlimited	108, 107	415 Cosmopolitan	71	244 KIS Software	189	422 Personal Micro Computers Inc.	256
177 Accountants Microsystem Inc.	98	233 Corstage Software	122	250 Kam Publications	388	* Phase 1 Systems	275
266 Ace Computer Products	403	340 Creative Computing Software	93	375 Krell Software	235	361 Philadelphia Consultants Group	386
34 Acorn Software Products Inc.	233	349 Creative Computing Software	93	53 LNW Research	345	474 Picotrin Tech. Inc.	378
386 Advanced Operating Systems	126	172 Cuesta Systems Inc.	95	572 LNW Research	372	386 Practical Analysis	406
529 Adventure Int'l	37	121 Custom Electronics	387	571 LNW Research	237	435 Precision Prototypes	39
222 Adventure Int'l	403	574 Custom Software	405	11 LT Data Inc.	225	408 Process Control Tech.	76
224 Adventure Int'l	47	* Cybernetics, Inc.	287	26 Larado Systems Inc.	91	575 Program Innovations	336
97 Adventure Int'l	289	383 D & M Software	303	81 LEDS Publishing Company Inc.	273	241 Program Institute	372
367 Aerocomp, Inc.	289, 287	* DSC Publishing	381	* Thomas V. Lenz	225	354 The Programmers Guild	241
79 Allen Gelder Software	209, 293	50 Data Resources Corporation	17, 19	* Level IV Products, Inc./Spectronics Inc.	41, 209	86 Programming and Systems Management	383
188 Allen Gelder Software	90	249 Data Services Inc.	389	57 Libra Labs, Inc.	311	17 The Program Store	188, 187
80 All Systems Go	383	567 Data Score	406	61 The Liberty Software Co.	245	277 Progressive Electronics	227
98 Alpha Byte Stores	32, 23, 25	407 DataSoft Inc.	175	187 Lifeboat Associates	88	441 Prosoft	63, 46
124 Alphaprint	257	274 Data Trans	330	351 Lindbergh Systems	211	27 Quality Software Distributors	263, 245, 288
232 Alphaprint	257	570 Delta Computer Systems	308	35 Logical Systems Inc.	170, 171	271 Quant Systems	287
210 Alpha Products Co	27, 29, 31	383 Designator	341	74 Lynn Computer Services	347	41 Racel Computers	136
136 The Alternate Source	228, 229	123 Design Solution Inc.	94, 85, 88, 87	588 MG Products	293	133 Radio Ranch, Inc.	92
528 American Business Computers	246	226 Digibyte	335	63 MSB Electronics	98	236 Rand's Inc.	121
527 American Business Computers	246	368 Digital Systems Engineering	368	188 MSB Electronics	383	171 Reality Automation Inc.	96
528 American Business Computers	246	440 Discount Software Group	196	451 MTS Enterprises	129	* Realty Software Company	279
560 American Business Computers	246	35 Displayed Video	301	266 Maine Software	104	374 Refware	97
561 American Business Computers	246	88 Documan Software	287	90 Manhattan Software Inc.	95	77 REMarkable Software	272
562 American Business Computers	246	326 Douglas, Bruce P.	89	336 MANN, Charles & Associates	372	70 Remsoft Inc.	116
363 American Business Computers	246	592 E A P Company	407	261 Mark Data Products	264	276 Richcraft Engineering Ltd	405
520 American Business Computers	247	117 EBG & Assoc.	41	583 Market Management Systems	272	266 Rontel Inc.	407
521 American Business Computers	247	278 ESI Lynx	73	84 Master Electronics	283	593 SRA Inc.	363
522 American Business Computers	247	* E Z Software	295	339 Master Gator Software	388	173 Sabronics International, Inc.	90
523 American Business Computers	247	303 Educational Programs	403	421 Medfield Computer Software	266, 266, 267	143 Sales Data, Inc.	264
524 American Business Computers	247	477 Eduware	293	128 Med Systems Software	383	162 Seelbi Publications	92
525 American Business Computers	247	510 Egen Systems	371	262 Menlo Systems	122	261 Scientific Engineering Lab.	336
564 American Business Computers	183	80 Microcomputing	408	104 Mercer Systems, Inc.	9, 11, 13	297 Service Technologies Inc.	256
565 American Business Computers	183	Back Issues	367, 411, 412, 413	542 Metatronics Corporation	15	19 Simutek	157
520 American Business Computers	271	Books	410	54 Micro Architect	381	91 Sixty-Eight Micro Journal	367
264 Apparat, Inc.	258	Bulk	379	205 Micro Blask Systems, Inc.	363	343 Small Systems Design	373
336 Apparat, Inc.	89	Desktop	93	252 Microcompatible Inc.	93	* Small Systems Design	53, 55, 57, 58, 61
* Archibold Electronics	305	Encyclopedia	50, 96, 380	26 Microcomputer Tech. Inc.	318	348 Softbyte Computing	98
491 ARCSoft Publishers	48	Load 80	410	315 Micro Data Base Systems	89	434 Soft Sector Marketing Inc.	201
449 Aspen Software Co	315	Manuscript	312	346 Micro Data Processing & Systems	377	465 Soft Sector Marketing Inc.	203
398 Atan Int'l	111	Moving	410	379 Micro Design	245	498 Soft Sector Marketing Inc.	195, 197, 205
48 Automated Simulations	144, 145	Shell Boxes	405	246 MicroDome	210	515 Soft Sector Marketing Inc.	199
122 B.T. Enterprises	98	Subscription	123, 130, 288	476 Micro-80	389	516 Soft Sector Marketing Inc.	196
344 B.T. Enterprises	94	University Microfilm	408	470 Micro-Grip Ltd			
345 B.T. Enterprises							
* BAPS Software	368	33 Eighty-US Journal	378	356 Micro Images	120	283 Softtouch Software Inc.	408
49 Basics and Beyond, Inc.	289	56 Electronic Specialists	361	46 Micro Investment Software	202	366 Software Affair	158
170 Battery Lane Information Services	95	569 Engineering Analysis Software	403	89 Micro Learningware	366	163 Software Affair	86
198 Bayesian Investment Services	298	404 Epon America	329	16 Micro Mainframes	147	296 Software Concepts	243
237 BCCOMPOD	175	3 Exatron	378	72 Micro Management Systems, Inc.	141	13 Software House Int'l	347
290 Becker Electronics	377	187 Exatron	386	423 Micro Management Systems, Inc.	221	* The Software Plantation, Inc.	143
351 Berg Works	317	446 Excellonix	403	356 Micromatic Programming Co	377	454 Sound Center Radio Shack	407
367 Big Five Software Company	405	225 Fantastic Software	234	68 Micro Matrix	254	373 Southern Innovative Designs	221
562 Bonita Computer Software	409	141 FEG, Ltd	366	28 Micro Mega	158	132 Spectral Associates	110
416 Bosen Electronics	369	162 Fort Worth Computer	407	310 Micro Mini	99	375 Speedway Electronics	152
79 Brieste Computing Inc.	97	38 G&L Software Enterprises	120, 386	196 MicroPro International Corp.	93	317 Standard Microsystems Inc.	224
145 CAS Electronics Mart Ltd	85	75 Goodboyl Electronics	137	75 Microsoft CPD	83	256 Stark Software	373
257 CS & M Systems Inc.	183	281 Golden Brain Software	389	243 Microsouth District	403	438 Stocking Sales	115
458 CND Micro	390	218 Good Lyndon Data Systems	287	354 Micro Systems Software, Inc.	318, 319	83 Sturdivant & Dunn, Inc.	303
* CPAdis	317	284 Gosub International, Inc.	291	465 Micro Tax	409	150 Sublogic	137
296 CPU Shop	149	223 HAM Trading Company	363	363 Microtek Inc.	169	151 Sun Research	383
390 Canty & Associates	405	577 H I S/Computeration Inc.	183	109 Micro Works	373	301 Suntronics Company Inc.	177
82 Cecdat, Inc.	293	* HW Electronics	417	8 Midwest Computer Peripherals	414	403 Superior Software	367
* Century Software Systems	276	464 Gen G. Maney & Associates Inc.	281	578 Midwest Data Systems	282	331 Sybex, Inc.	98
178 Century Software Systems	87	* Hayden Book Company, Inc.	94	112 Miller Microcomputer Services	239	231 Synergistic Solar Inc.	403
337 Cer Comp	93	353 Hayes Microcomputer Products	182	114 Mini Micro Mart Inc.	117	368 Syracuse R & D Center	287
431 Clark Consultants	347	125 Hesperion Systems	383	88 Minis'n Micros, Inc.	415	85 Systemworks	261
502 Cloud Magazine, Inc.	343	266 Hikan Systems	385	225 Mirage Software	279	286 Stryg	279, 366
337 Cloud Magazine, Inc.	405	175 Hollander Office Products	395	221 Misroys	256	333 TBH Canada	94
568 Color Software Services	416	401 Holmes Engineering	225	144 Mumford Micro Systems	173	146 Tad Sales Company	125
383 Communications Electronics	408	103 Howe Software	296	135 NDM Designs	81	45 Taranto & Associates	77
486 Compene Computer Services	366	366 I D S	403	436 Nanos Systems Inc.	99	25 Texas Computer Systems	337
100 CompuCover	185	* UG, Inc.	90, 283, 181	480 Nelson Software Systems Inc.	294	8 Total Access	296
107 Computer Applications Unlimited	308	467 Illustrated Memory Banks/IMB	403	389 Omega Sales	151	18 Twenty First Century Software	81
199 Computer Case Company	94	305 Insiders Software Consultants Inc.	303	367 Omikron	7	43 Universal Software Studios	313
342 The Computer Connection	204	* Instant Software Inc.	105	105 Omnitek	158	* V R Data Corporation	132, 133
372 Computer Discount of America	112	2 Programmer's Kit	367, 403, 405, 407, 409	422 Oracki Systems	336	137 Van Horn Office Supply	97
32 Computer Information Exchange	113	531 Business to Europe	131	298 Orange Micro Inc.	373	363 Walonick Associates	371
130 Computer Plus	532	332 Christmas (Is Santa)	126, 127	376 Orion Instruments	318	433 Warlock Warehouse	386
Computer Services of America	375	534 Gypex	344	323 Phay Corporation	93	334 Wayne Green Books	94
156 Computer Services of Danbury	251	530 Sales Opportunity	366	595 P M W	389	580 Western Operations	373
212 Computer Shopper	10	533 Space Shuttle	178	170 Pacific Exchanges	366	372 Westco Inc.	64
111 The Computer Store	89	336 Test your wings	377	350 Pacific Office Systems	81	312 Windham Software	366
472 Computerears	96	246 Interfax, Inc.	105	94 Pan American Electronics	296	373 XYZ Computer Dimensions Inc.	388
180 Computerears	124	287 Interlude	263	252 Panoramic Young	407	482 York 10 Computers	273
350 Computerears	119	389 J & M Systems	367	184 Perastec Engineering	93		
198 Computer Wit, Inc.	212-219	236 J A Cambron Company	350	589 Pennet Bros, Inc.	405		
382 Computex	98	323 J C. Datatron	350	207 Pensadyme Computer Services	34, 36		
9 Computronics, Inc.	256	247 JDR Micro Computer Devices	407	429 Percom Data Co	3		
332 CompuVend Computer Systems Inc.	153	158 JES Graphics					
204 Comsoft							
10 Contract Services Associates							

* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

MEET THE MTI FAMILY OF LOW COST COMPUTERS



- CPM
- WINCHESTER HARD DISK
- 80 x 24 DISPLAY
- 4 Mhz OPERATION

- 90 DAY WARRANTY
- LOCAL DEALER SERVICE
- MODEL III COMPATIBILITY
- CPM OPTION
- GREATER DISK STORAGE
- 4 Mhz OPTION

MOD III PLUS/140
We have taken the basic 16K Model III expanded the memory to 48K and added our MTI Double Density, Dual Disk Drive System. System is fully compatible with Radio Shack DOS and peripherals.

\$1998.

MOD III/240
Same as the MOD III PLUS/140 but has double storage capacity and 2 dual headed 40 track drives.

\$2449

CPM/80 x 24 Display \$698.

MOD III/280
Has 1.5 megabytes of storage and utilizes 2 dual headed 80 track double density disk drives with DOS plus 3.3

\$2799.

4 Mhz Speed-up enhancement \$149

MOD III/WINCHESTER
Our largest business computer system, 5.7 megabytes of storage, includes a 5 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive and 80 track dual head disk drive used as back up and for conventional floppy disk operation \$5399.

MTI AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE CENTERS

Phoenix, AZ (602) 244-9738
Sierra Vista, AZ (602) 458-3478
Tempe, AZ (602) 839-0546
Tucson, AZ (602) 323-9391
Anaheim, CA (714) 773-0240
Covina, CA (213) 332-4088
Daly City, CA (415) 987-7828
Huntington Bch, CA (714) 842-1345
Inglewood, CA (213) 673-3295
Lancaster, CA (805) 942-5747

Northridge, CA (213) 886-9200
Port Hueneme, CA (805) 985-2329
Redondo Bch, CA (213) 370-5558
San Diego, CA (714) 275-4243
San Jose, CA (408) 948-1265
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 427-0836
Vallejo, CA (707) 894-7580
Walnut, CA (714) 594-8311
Groton, CT (203) 445-5166
Hollywood, FL (305) 981-1011

Norcross, GA (404) 449-8882
Blackfoot, ID (208) 785-1497
Collinsville, IL (818) 345-5028
Shreveport, LA (318) 865-7583
Anoka, MN (612) 427-5783
Joplin, MO (417) 781-1748
Missoula, MT (408) 548-8715
Raleigh, NC (919) 735-1175
Grand Forks, ND (701) 772-7848
Jenicho, NY (518) 997-8668

Manhasset, NY (516) 868-8335
Troy, NY (518) 273-8411
Maumee, OH (419) 893-4288
Dallas, TX (214) 247-6678
Cheyenne, WY (307) 632-0132
Mexico, BC (714) 557-4717

OVERSEAS

Australia 3877-6946
Belgium 1683-2452
Rep. of South Africa 2145-1047

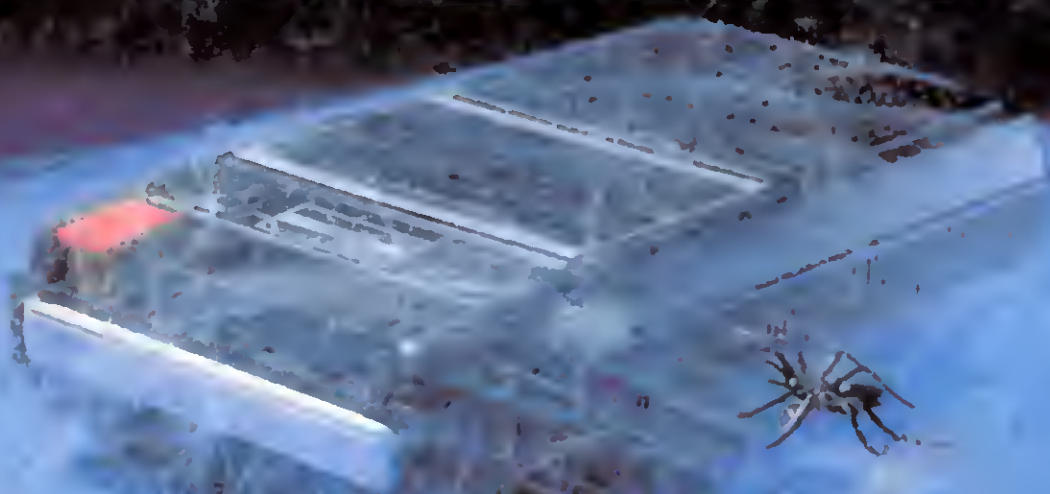


MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.
3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923 • TELEX 6780401 TABIRIN

Call or write for free brochure:
U.S. PRICES F.O.B. SANTA ANA
CALIFORNIA AND MAY VARY BY AREA.



TIRED OF WAITING?



Frustrating isn't it! No matter how much you speed up your program it still seems to take forever to save data onto a cassette. Wouldn't it be great if someone could design a mass storage system with the speed of a disk, but at half the cost? Exatron did, the *Exatron Stringy Floppy (ESF)*.

Totally self-contained, the ESF is an extremely fast, reliable, and economical alternative to cassette or disk storage of programs or data. All of the ESF's operations are under the computer's control, with no buttons, switches, knobs or levers to adjust or forget.

The ESF uses a miniature tape cartridge, about the size of a business card, called a wafer. The transport mechanism uses a direct drive motor with only one moving part. Designed to read and write

digital data only, the ESF suffers from none of the drawbacks of cassettes - without the expense of disks.

Several versions of the ESF are available, for the *TRS-80*, *Apple*, *PET*, *OSI* and an *RS 232* unit. Even the slowest of the units is 15 times faster than a cassette, and all are as reliable as disk drives - in fact a lot of users say they are *more* reliable!



excellence in electronics

exatron

To get further information about the ESF give Exatron a call on their Hot Line 800-538 8559 (inside California 408-737 7111).

If you can't wait any longer then take advantage of their 30 day money-back guarantee, you've nothing to lose but time!

181 Commercial Street
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

